

A
New View
O F
L O N D O N :
O R , A N
A p p r o p r i a t e Account of that C I T Y ,
In Eight Sections.

C O N T A I N I N G

The particular Description thereof than has
hitherto publish'd of any other City
in the World.

By Mr. Edward Stinton.

ed with two Plans, viz. 1. Of London, as in
vz. Time. 2. As it is at present; Also the
of all the City-Companies, and other
er Plates.

VOLUME II.

L O N D O N ,

for John Nicholson at the King's Arms in Little
Min, and Robert Knaplock at the Bishop's Head
in St. Paul's Church-Yard, 1708.

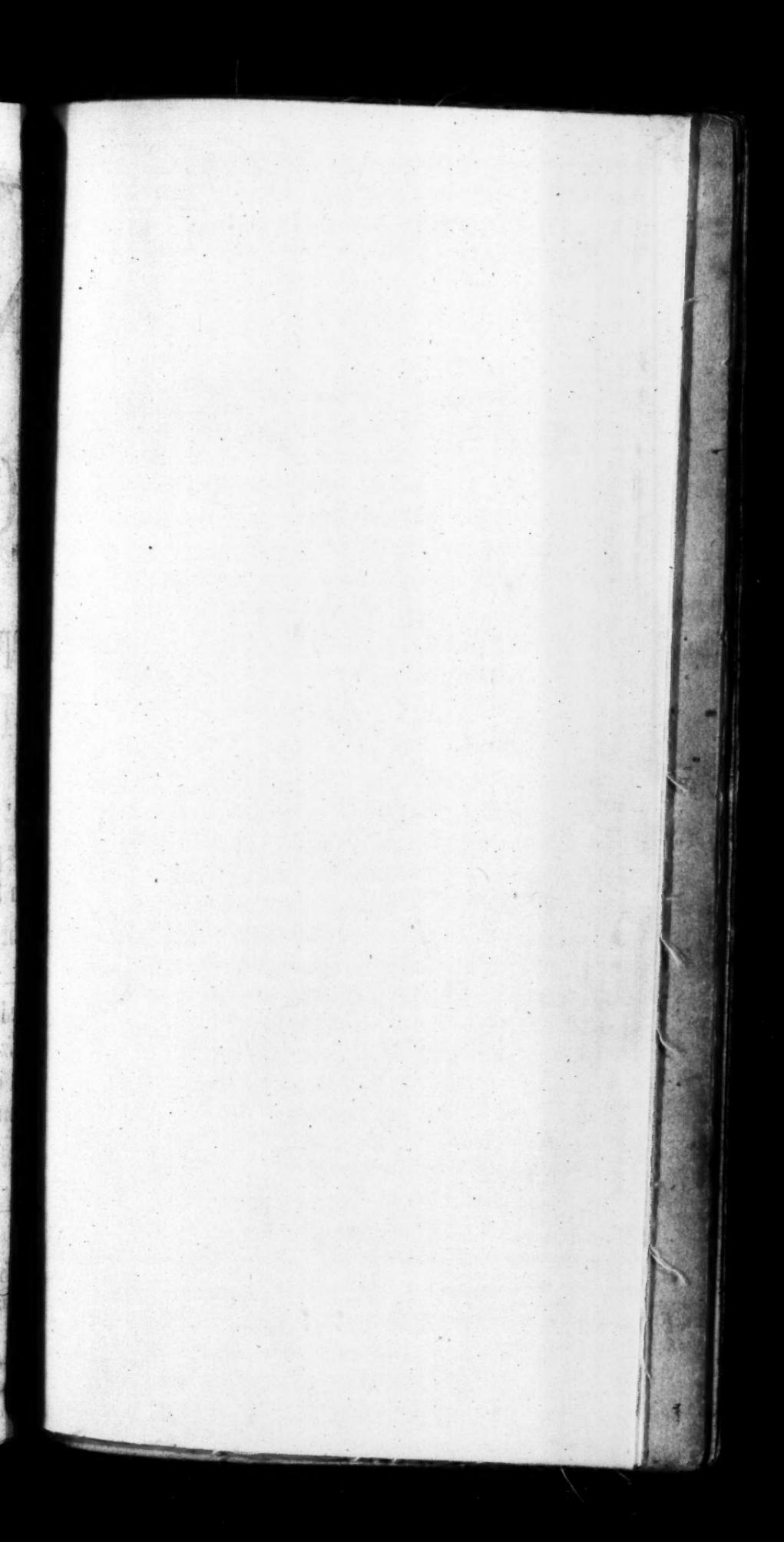
W. Musgrave.



CONTATNOME

OLUME II

FONDATION



Mercers

Pro
cess

The Twelve Companies.
Drawers

pers

Fish
mongers

Gold
smiths

Skinner

Cloth
workers



I

FRANC

III

IV

V

VI

VII

VIII

VII

VII</

St. Martins Ludgate Church.

in the N. side of
near the Gate, of London, in the
within; but part in the Ward of
the Walls.

its first Building
Martin, Bishop
is more particu-
der St. Martins in

church was built
1437; when
Fishmonger, Lord
e Commonalty,
own, then Rector,
d, containing in
24 Foot, to build
It was repaired
the Parish-charge
in the Year 1623.
its unfortunate
tous Conflagra-
again rebuilt,
the Steeple, in

ature and Order
the Roof is came-
not much ex-
s only covered
Walls and Pil-
the Roof, are
osit Order; the
is raised about
, and the Plot
the Church is

The Steeple
me Tower, Cu-
the Tuscan Or-
Cupilo is a Bal-

s adorned with
the 4 Angles of
n Entablament
trangles, where
an in the mid-

dle of the Church; also several
Pilasters.

It has a neat Gallery of Wain-
scot, with Bolection-work front on
the S. side of the Church, and the
Organ gallery at the W. end. It
is also well pewed, and wainscot-
ted with Oak about nine Foot high:

Here are on the S. side two fine
wainscot inner Door-cases; the
more Ely is of the Ionick Order,
adorned with Columns, Entabla-
ture, and Pediment, with Enrich-
ments of 2 Cupids holding a Chap-
let and Crown; also Fruit, Leaves,
&c. and the Wly Door-case is of
the Corinthian Order, with Pila-
sters, and Enrichments of Festoons,
Cherubims, &c. curiously carved.

The Altar-piece is ornamental
and pretty spacious, with 4 Pila-
sters and Entablament.

And above these, two Attick Pi-
lasters, Entabliature, and Pediment,
whereon is the Queen's Arms car-
ved, gilt and painted, standing
betw two fine Lamps. The Inter-
columns are the Commandments
in two Tables betw the Lord's Pray-
er and the Creed, all depensill'd in
gold Letters on black. The Com-
mandments are under a Glory,
painted on the Fig. of a Holy Lamb-
skin, as at *Althallows Barkin Church*,
situate betw 2 Cherubims; and here
are other Enrichments of Cartouches,
Palm-branches, &c. The Foot-pace
under the Communion Table is
black and white Marble, inclosed
with Rail and Banister.

The Pulpit is finnier'd and en-
riched with Cherubims, Cupids,
Book display'd, &c. And the Stee-
ple is adorn'd with Cartouches,
Pine-apples, Festoons, &c.

VI. Dimensions of this Church

are, le. 57, br. 66, height 59 Foot, and the altitude of the Steeple, to the top of the Spire, is 168 Foot (as I measured it by the Scale from the Orthography) wherein are two Bells.

VII. Monuments I find none. Mr. Stow says, these Persons of Note were buried here :

1. *William Sevenoke*, Mayor of London, Anno 1418. He was born at Sevenok, in Kent, where he founded a Free School and Alms-houses.

His Arms; 7 Achorns
3, 3, and 1.

2. *Sir Stephen Peacock*, who was Lord Mayor in 1533, the Year that

Queen Elizabeth was born
wich, in Kent.

His Arms were (I find)
On a Fess engrayled bein-
dles, each charged with a
head, erased as ma-

Sable.

3. *Florence Caldwell*, D
the Ward of Farendon w
deceas'd, June 1590. U
Inscription were these Li

Earth upon Earth consider
Earth goes to Earth naked
Earth tho on Earth be ston
Earth shall from Earth pa

4. *Thomas Cook*, H
Obiit Apr. 1608.

To God, his Country, and the Poor
A zealous Soul, true Heart, and L
His Wife, his Children, and his K
Lack of his Love, his Care and K
Yet is their Sorrow swaged with
He bath attain'd the Happiness

VIII. It is a Rectory; the Advowson is in the Right Reverend and Honourable Lord Bishop of London. The present Incumbent is the Reverend Mr. Whitfield. Value per Act of Parliament 160 l. per Annum, besides Fees, Perquisites, &c. It is Rated in the Queen's Books 33 l. 17 s. 8 d¹. Lecturer Mr. King. Prayers at 11 in the morning, and 6 P. M daily, except Sunday; and here is a pretty Organ.

IX. The Vest. is Gen. in most cases.
Parish Officers.

2 Church Wardens.

4 Sidesmen.

Ward Officers.

3 Common Council.

3 Constables.

6 Inquest.

3 Scavengers.

X. The Extent of the Parish is
as follows:

Without the Gate
Passage to Dolphin court
of Ludgate hill (in
Court) and on the
the Gate to Naked b
the E. side of that
3 Cocks inclusive.

In the Old Bayley,
hill to the Cock on th
to Mr. Gilbert's on th
five, and all the C
compas, except the
Houses in Prugeon's
are in St. Sepulchres.

In Ludgate str. the
from the Gate to A
the N. side, and t
the S. Also the W.
Lane, S. side of Am
fes within the Gate
alley. Likewise the
Lane, and all Hol
within the Gatewa

on the W. side, and 3 on
next Ludgate str. the Parish
ing within the Walls 93
Houses, without 86, in all 179
Houses.

St. Martin Oteswick, alias Outwich.

situated at the SE Angle of
needle str. the E. end
Bishopsgate str. The Church
e Wards of Broadstr. and
and consequently the Pā-
both Wards.

The Church is so called, as
icated to the Memory of
(of whom see more un-
of St. Martins in the Fields
) And the Word Out-
more truly Oteswick) was
because, as Mr. Stow has
de Oteswick, Nicholas de
William Oteswick, and
k, were Founders there-
ere there interred, as ap-
an ancient Record; but
date.

Founders Names are as
d tho we cannot learn
ne when the Church was
yet this very Church
at least of 223 years
I find painted on the
SE Window, these

a Bend Sable, 3 cover'd
ield, Impaled with Gules
; and immediately
Date 1483.

uch time however, this
essarily have been a
or I find that John
who acted as Trustee
named Oleswiche, str.
London, Anno 1385.
of publick Spirit;
Custom-house near
London, gave (for
bes) the Advowson
4 Messuages, 17
Apparténances,

to the Merchant Taylors Company,
for the Use of the Poor; and the
said Mr. Churchman did many other
things for the Use and Benefit of
this City.

The Vestry was repaired and
beautified, Anno 1659; and the
Fire in 1666 not having damnified
this Church, it was not long since
repaired and beautify'd.

IV. The main parts of this Struc-
ture is old, the Walls of Brick
and Stone, cover'd with a finish-
ing and the Roof with Tile, sup-
ported with stone Columns and
Arches, of the Gothic Tuscan Order,
the Windows are of the Modern
Gothick; and the Ground of the
Chancel is one Step higher than
that of the Church, which hath
but 2 Iles.

V. The Finishing and Ornament
is handsome enough, considering
its Antiquity: The Roof is cieled
with Wood, divided into Pannels
and painted.

It is wainscotted mostly about
8, but at the E. end about 11 Foot
high, and pew'd with Oak; whose
Ends and Doors are carved partly
in Form of the Gothick Arch. The
Altar piece has the Commandments
depicted in black Letters on Gold,
betw the Portraits of Moses and
Aaron; the 1st holding a Rod, the
latter on his Head a Miter, on his
Breast the Plate of precious Stones,
called Urim and Thummim (or Lights
and Perfection) Below that, are
Bells, and in his Hand an Incense
Pot. These are placed betw two
Pilasters, and the Lord's Prayer
and Creed in Frames, painted in

Perspective; over the Commandments is a Glory, and above that a Cornish, adorned with pyramidal Figures, most of which Work is pretty old. Behind which is a large Window, in the middle whereof is painted the Queen's Arms, and 2 other Coats on either side, supposed to be those of Benefactors to the Church.

The first Coat is *Azure*, 3 Bucks *Trippant Or*; *Impaled with Sable* on a Fess *Gules*, betw 3 *Eagles heads erased Argent*; as many *Escallop shells Or*.

The second Coat, telling Sd, is *Azure a Fess Dauncette Ermin*, betw 6 *Cross Crofless Argent*; and the Arms of *Ulster*.

Impaled with Or, 2 *Chevrons ingrayled Gules*, on a Canton of the 2d, a *Mascle of the 1st*.

The third Coat is *Argent* on a Pile *Azure*, 3 dexter hands of the 1st, *Impaled with Argent* on a Canton *Sable*, a *Or*.

The fourth (which is the Arms of *Langham*) is *Argent*, 3 *Bears heads erased Sable muzzled Or*. There are also some Coats in the other Windows.

At the W. end of this Church is a Marble Font, adorned with Cherubins and Festoons, &c. And the Pulpit is pretty, considering 'tis of an antique Modell.

At the SE Angle of the Church is placed the Queen's Arms, depicted in a Frame: And a Monumental Piece at the NE corner of the Church, in Memory of Queen *Elizabeth*, whereon appear these Words:

I have fought a good Fight; I have finished my Course; I have kept the Faith, &c.

VI. The Dimensions of the Church are, le. 66 Foot, br. 42, altitude 31, and that of the Tower (wherein are 4 Bells) is about 65 Foot.

VII. Benefactors I find Poor.

Mr. *Graham* —

Mrs *Southerton* for a Stock Bread —

Mr. *John Young* —

Mrs. *Margaret Taylor* gave Tenements in *Hammonds* the Use of the Poor for ev

And there are 17 of left

Mr. *Stow* says, Sir Henry 5 l. per Annum for ever.

VIII. Monuments, & Inscriptions, I find as fol

1. On the S. side of an old Tomb, of the Go der, without Inscription these Words on a Fillet in an old Church Ter

— *Aldermanus ej tatis & Katerina Uxor eius Hugo, obiit 7 die mensis Milleffimo* —

And on the back part Sd, are these Arm: G Croflet.

The Brass at the beg end of this Inscription and convey'd away.

2. At the SE Angle of is a spacious Tomb, ad the Figures of a Man a man finely carved, lyin with each their hands but not a Word of appears, only these Ar 2 Bars betw lets in Chief, and an E Base.

3. On the S. side of by the Pulpit, a neat veined Marble Monum scription:

Near this place are Bodies of Tho. Langha London, who died Dec And of Eleanor his W Dec. the 2d 1694. A

child, who was married to Rokeby, of London, Mer-
d had Issue by him a Son,
Rokeby, and 2 Daughters,
and Elizabeth.
Dec. 21. 1622.

mortem patet iter ad astra.

of Rokeby, this Rebus : Ar-
uron betw 3 Rooks Sable.
that of Langham. Argent
s eraled Sable, muzzled Or.
the S. side of the Church,
cious Marble Monument,
ith Columns, Entablature
es, of the Corinthian Or-
nicht with Cherubims,
ards Faces gilt, and the
himself, his Lady, Sons,
ghters, in a kneeling
nd these Arms :

Embraced betw 4 Estoils,
pear (for they are scarce
d this Inscription :

uth the Body of the Worship-
richard Staper, elected Al-
his City, 1594.

the greatest Merchant in
e chiefest Actor in Disco-
Trades of Turkey and E.
man bumble in Prosperity,
ever ready in the Affairs
d discreetly careful of his
liberal House-keeper, boun-
Poor, an upright Dealer in
and a devout Aspirer after
ome; much blessed in his
nd happy in his and their

the last day of June, A. D.

travit us exirez.
e N. side of the Church,
grey and white Marble
adorned with Urn, and

betw 3 Ostrich Feathers,

with a Cross

Pattonce, each end charged with ³
Escalop shells. Here are no Colour
depicted. It is thus inscribed :

*Johannes Tufnail, Filius natu maximus Johannis Tufnail, Armig. eximiæ
spei adolescentulus, forma pariter &
Ingenio præstans, quem ineunte jam
sesto ætatis Anno & nimia Virtus
& Fatorum invidia (heu semper de-
flenda) in Cælum evexit, Octob. 30.
1686.*

*Durum ——— sed Levius fit
Patientia quicquid corrigerè est nefas.*

6. On the N. side of the Church
a Marble Monument, adorned with
a pyramidal Figure betw 2 Urns.
This Inscription done in gold Let-
ters on Black :

E. M. S.

*Georgio Sotherton, Civi London-
Gener. Fortunis Prudentia & (quod
Caput est) Virtute, Probitate, Pietate
conspicuo quibus nominibus bis publi-
cus Civitatis hujus Orator Parlamen-
tariorum (Burgensem vocant) splendidè
Sodalis Mercatorum Scissorum dictè
præfectus primarius, Mercatorum etiam
transretarium (vulgo Adventurers)
Deputatus, evalit muneribusque illis
ut reliquâ etiam vita universa fideliter
prudenter Feliciter functus est. Et Eli-
sabethæ Lettissimæ Marrone Consorti
ejus (qua filios ei quatuor filias un-
decim peperit) Clara Carillorum Fa-
milia Oriunda, sed ob suavissimas san-
ctissimi animi dotes Clarissimæ piam-
que in omnes binignitatem præsertim
pauperes in quorum usum 52 s. Anna-
tim perperuos huic Parochia Legavit,
plentissimis Parentibus sunt in Domi-
no jam quiescentibus Helena filia inter-
eorum Liberos natu non affectu mini-
ma V. CL. Theodorij Gulstonii Doctoris
Medici Sponsa atrum hoc Mæroris
& Amoris sui Monumentum pie po-
posit.*

*Obiit Ille Maii 24. 1599.
Illa Sept. 10. 1608.*

Hic etiam juxta cubat Georgius Sotherton, filius eorum ut fortunarum sic Virtutem omnium lucu eruptus Celebs, Junii 1. 1612.

Arms : *a Fess in Chief, 2 Crescents Quar- tered with a Lion Rampant.*

Also born on a Lozenge 2 Bars. and in Chief 3 Martlets.

There is on the N. side of the Chancel a spacious Marble Tomb;

of the Inscription there mains (they are in a Chu Character, done in Brae Words :

Obiit 23 die Aprilis, A.D. 1469. ♂ Margareta Uxor obiit die mensis MCCCC.

7. On the N. side of the brafs plated Grave-stone Inscription :

In Memory of John Wig- Sal. 1633. Aged 24. Und are thele Words :

*Reader, thou may'st forbear to put
To charge for Tears, to mourn these
Such charitable Drops would best
To those who late, or never, come to
But here you would, by weeping on
Allay his Happiness with thy mis-
Whose pious closing of his youthful
Deserves thy Imitation, not thy I-*

Here are 2 plated Grave-stones ; but not remarkable.

Mr. Stow says, here were buried William Constantine, Alderman, and Ann his Wife.

The said Mr. Churchman.

Richard Naylor, Alderman.

Hugh Pemberton, 1500, and Catharine his Wife.

Matthew Pemberton, 1514.

IX. It is a Rectory, the present Incumbent is the Reverend Mr. Nich. Zinian, in the Gift of the Company of Merchant Taylors. Value is about 100*l.* per Annum (Tythes and a House) besides Fees, &c. Rated in the Queen's Book 13*l.* 9*s.* and 10*d.* Lecturer at present, Mr. Owborn. Prayers are, Wednesday, Friday, and Holy-days at 11. No Organ.

X. It is a General Vestry.

Parish Officers.

2 Church-Wardens.

Ward-Officers.

- 3 Common Council
- 2 Constables.
- 3 Inquest.
- 2 Scavengers.

XI. The Extent of the follows :

In Threadneedle str. from Bishopsgate str. Taylors hall on the S. to the King's head Against the Hall inclu- Nly.

On the W. side of L from the House of Mr. Pherd, Merchant, Sd Apothecary, inclusive E. side of Bishopsgate court Sd to Mr. holdsterer ; also Mr. Merchant Taylors Garden in the whole 63 Hous

St. Mary Abchurch.

on the W. side, and near S. end of *Abchurch Lane*, in Ward of *Candlewick str.* but is partly in the Ward of *St. Botolph*, to which is united, by Parliament, the Parish of *Saint Pulteney*, which is in the Ward of *Candlewick str. Wal-*
Dwgate; and both Parishes within the Walls of

Mary (Abchurch) is so called in Honour of the most Holy Virgin of that Country who was Daughter of *Zoë*, and his Wife; of which we born our Saviour Jesus Christ whose said Mother, as well as his Father *Joseph*, was of the *Jews* by *David*; tho it is among the Pedigree of the as is that of *Joseph* in *Matthew* and *St. Luke*.

The Word *Abchurch*, or *Up-* is added, to distinguish other Churches of *St. Mary*, standing on an Eminence, with Houses near it in *Stratford*.

This Church was so named, by *St. Laurence* (for *St. Laurence Jewry* before) and also from Sir *John Pulteney*, Lord Mayor of *London*, in 1330, who built it. In the Church of *St. Mary*, I find not; but in *Winchcombe*, who was Mayor of *London*, Anno 1383, founded there, in the 19th year of the reign of *Richard II*, and the Church was re-endowed by him, and became a Parochial charge, in the

Church of *St. Laurence*, I know, was augmented

with a Chapel of *Jesus*, by Mr. *Thomas Cole*, and that and the Parish-Church made a College of *Jesus* and *Corpus Christi* by Sir *John Pulteney* aforesaid; confirmed by *Edw. VI*. the 3d, and was surrendered in the Reign of *Edw. VI*. the 6th. Both these Parish-Churches were burnt down in 1666; and the Parish of *St. Laurence* being afterward united to that of *St. Mary*, this last Church was rebuilt and finished, in *Anno 1686*.

IV. It is a neat Church, well built of Brick, and Stone Quoins, Windows and Door-cases; the Tower is also of the like Materials, which Steeple has also a Cupola and Spire; the Roof is covered with Lead, and the inside thereof is a Dome above a Cantaliever Cornish, supported by 1 Column, and several Pilasters and Membretto's, of the *Corinthian Order*. In the Dome are 4 Port-hole Windows, opening E, W, N, and S.

V. As for Ornament and Finishing, besides that of Pillars, Pilasters, and Cornish aforesaid, this Church is wainscotted round with right *Norway Oak*, about 11 Foot high; and there is a very pretty Gallery at the W. end of the like Timber, having a Front of circular Panels in carved Frames, with Enrichments of Cherubims, and under this Gallery a handsome Door-case, adorned with Architrave, Cornish and Pediment, whereon are the Queen's Arms carved. The N. Door-case is likewise adorned with Attick Pilasters and Arches; also 2 fluted Pilasters, Entablature, and Pediment, of the *Corinthian Order*, enriched with Cherubims, Fruit, Leaves, Corn-ears, &c.

The Altar-piece is the most magni-

nificent Piece of carv'd Work I have thus far met with : It consists of 4 Columns, their Entablature, and spacious arched open Pediment, of the Corinthian Order ; on which last is the Letter R. within a Garter supported by 2 Cherubims. The Intercolumns are the Commandments, very neatly done in gold Characters on Black, and the Lord's Prayer and Creed are Gold on Blue ; all the 4 Tables are within Frames, carved and gilt. Over the Columns are 4 Lamps on Acroters ; and the whole has Enrichments, in great variety, of spacious Festoons of Fruit, Leaves, Palm-branches, and a Pelican feeding her Young, all curiously carved in Relievo.

The Communion-Table is finer'd, and adorned with 4 Cherubims ; it stands on a Foot-pace of black and white Marble.

The Pulpit is also carved Norway Oak, enricht with Cherubims, Vases, Festoons, &c.

Here is a spacious bras Branch-candlestick given (with the Iron from which 'tis pendant) by Mr. John Watson, who also gave to the Parish 4*t* per Annum for ever.

Here are his Arms engraved ; viz.

On a Chevron engrayled bern 3 Martlets Sable, as many Crescents Vert.

VI. The Dimensions of the Church are, le. 63 Foot, br. 60, altitude 51, and that of the Steeple about 140 Foot, wherein are 3 Bells, and the Saints as they call it.

VII. On the S. side of the Church is a very handsome white and veined Monument, adorned with twisted Columns, their Entablature and Pediment, of the Composite Order : On the Pediment are 3 Urns, and under it, 2 Cupids, in-

staining a fine gilded M from under which appear Arms :

Party per Bend sinister S Argent, a Bull Passant E Ermins Counterchange way

These Arms are betw 4 bims, 2 above and 2 below betw 2 Babes weeping is a ption, giving an Account, the Vault, near this Molyes the Body of Edward, and here is mentioned his Children, with their M &c. but nothing farther kable.

Ob. 5 Jan. 1690. Aged 70. Mr. Stow says, here terred,

1. William Wilkinson, Esq. 1519.

2. Sir James Hanes, 1574. He was Grandson Hanes, of Stoke Newington Middlesex ; whose Arms are :

On a Chevron, foils, a Canton Ermin.

3. Sir John Branch, Magistrate of the Family of Layham folk. His Arms :

A Lion Rampant by a Bend Sable.

It was this Year that Star was seen for above every Night.

This Sir John (as M. the Inscription on his M. was a prudent good Man. 1588. Aged 73 Years. Dame Helen his Wife

To be lent to 2 young men of the Company of Dragoons, from 4 years to 4 years ever

To poor Maids Marriage To the Poor of the Church To the poor Prisoners about London

to poor Men and } 26

other worthy Lega-
Universities.

Laurence Pulteney were

and Henry Radcliffe,

and Befrich, Alderman,

offe, Alderman, Ob.

the Wife of Ema-

a very ingenious Per-

of Needlework, could

Hands very well, was

comptant, could play

Vial, Lute, and Virgi-

read, spoke, and writ-

ian and Spanish; and

nd all, was endued

Virtues. She died be-

ful 27, An. Dom. 1537.

Mary's is a Rectory, in

Benns or Corpus Christi

Lawrence is a Curacy

of the Parish. The

embent is the Reverend

*Value per A*ct* 22 and*

chap. 15. is 120 l,

Mary's is Rated in the

10l. 2 s. 6 d. Lecturer

Prayers are Wednesday,

Holy-days at 11 in the

Saturday at 4 P. M.

Officer is General in both

Officers for St. Mary

Abchurch, and the

Wardens.

Laurence's.

Wardens.

ors,

Ward Officers for St. Mary Abchurch.

1 Common Council.

1 Constable.

2 Inquest.

1 Scavenger.

For St. Laurence Pountney.

1 Common Council.

1 Constable.

2 Inquest.

1 Scavenger.

IX. The Extent of St. Mary Abchurch Parish, is in Abchurch lane from Cannon (or Candlewick) str. Nd to the Cock and Lion on the W. side, and to Boot alley on the E.

And in Cannon str. it extends (on the N. side) Ed to within 1 House of Nicholas lane, and Wd to the Black lion inclusive. And on the S. side that str. from the Black raven Ed to Laurence Pulteney lane; and in that Lane, the House late Mr. Russell's Also 3 House on the E, and 2 on the W. sides of Green lattice court, and all Courts and Alleys in this compass included; containing in the whole 109 Houses.

St. Laurence Pulteney extends from the House late Mr. Russell's, 8 Houses Sd on the W. side of that Lane; and on the E. side, from the Golden ball to Thames str. Also La. Pulteney hill, and on the N. side of Thames str. from Laurence Pulteney lane to St. Martins lane, and 2 Houses in that Lane; also on the S. side of Thames str. 6 Houses, telling Ed from the House of Mr. Miles a Smith. Also Old swan alley, the W. side of Ebgate lane, and Merchant Taylors school in Suffolk lane, and Mr. Bennet's in Ducksfield, or Duckfoot lane; comprising in the whole Parish 70 Hauses.

St. Mary Aldermanbury Church.

IS situate on the Wly side, and near the middle of *Aldermanbury*, in the Ward of *Cripplegate*, within the Walls of *London*.

II. It was so called, in Memory of the Holy Virgin (of whom see more under this Article of the last Church) and the Streets name where 'tis situated, is added, to distinguish this from other Churches of St. Mary. (Of the str. see *Sect. I.*)

III. The first building of a Church here, is not easily discovered; but Sir *William Estfield* (Mr. *Stow* says) was a great Benefactor to it: He also built the Steeple of the old Church, changed their Bells into 5 tunable ones, and gave 100*l.* to other Works of that Church, doing other things for the Parish. This Sir *William* was Knight of the Bath, and Lord Mayor of *London*, in the Year 1437. He was also a very considerable Benefactor to the Water-conduits of this City. This Church was almost new built at the Parish-charge, *Anno 1633*. And being demolished by the raging Flames in 1666, was again erected and finished, in the Year 1677.

IV. It is a Structure well built of Stone, as the Steeple is, consisting of a Tower and Turret. The Roof within is cambered and covered with Lead, which is supported with 12 Pillars of the Composit Order; it is paved with Stone: The Floor of the Chancel is 1 step higher than that of the Body of the Church; and the Appertures are numerous and well placed, rendering it very pleasant.

V. The ornamental part is handsome. At the E. end, fronting

Aldermanbury, is a large and triangular Pediment, large Cartouches, and Pine-apples of Stone car-

The inside of the Roof with Arches of Fret-work, said Columns with an End, the Cornish being Cant.

It is wainscotted n high, and pewed with Pulpit is also of that T. Enrichments of Cherubim are also 3 plain, but wa Door-cales.

The Altar-piece is a 2 fluted Pilasters, Entablature open circular Pediment, Corinthian Order. The columns are the Commandments the Lord's Prayer done in gold Letters Above the Commandments Seraphim betw 2 Cherubs over them, above the Queen's Arms, all imbellisht, with Embroidery, Leaves, &c. The Table is finnied, pace paved with Marbles, with Rail and Banister. Hers is also a Branch.

VI. The Dimension Foot, br. 45, altitude of the Steeple, containing the Tower and Turret, wherein are 2 Bells.

VII. Monuments follows:

1. The Armorial banners, Sword, Gauntlet, near the Altar-piece, the late Lord Chamberlain, his Son, the Baronet, Daughter; for whom another Monument.

Ermin a Lion Rampant,
w Diamond.

On N. side the Chancel, a
marble Monument, a-
than Urn betw 2 Cher-
ubim, Death's head, Vo-
wers, Fruit, and other
ts in memory of Mrs. Ma-
daughter of Mr. Nicholas
disbury: Her first Hus-
Henry Ryley, of Upton-
the County of Wilts.
Sept. 20. 1704.

real Coat here, is, Barry
Argent and Gules on a
4 Buck's head cabosed
paled betw those of her
3, viz.

Husband's in the dexter
Escutcheon : Or, a Fess
les Formy fitchee, Sable,
one of Ryly. And
Husband's in the fini-
the Escutcheon ; Gules
2 Boars heads erased, Ar-
name of Hack.

N. side of the Church
white Marble Monument,
of Mr. Richard Chand-
ber, who had fined for
and died, Novemb. 1691.

Brother, Mr. John
who died, Octob. 1686.
white marble Monument,
with their Bustos ; also
Entablature, and Car-
pent, of the Composit
Banners, &c. and these

gents and Gules, on a
Sable, 3 Lions Passant
the Crest a Pelican of the

the Altar-rails, on a
stone, is an Inscripti-
on of Walter Pell, Esq;
An. 1675.

His Arms are
bene 2 Mullets.

a Bend

5. Mr. Stow says, there were bu-
ried here the said Mr. William Est-
field.

John Middleton, Mercer, Mayor,
1472, which I find to be a mistake ;
for that Year Sir William Hampton
was Lord Mayor, who prosecuted
Strumpets, and caused Stocks to
be set up in every Ward to punish
Vagabonds.

Sir William Brown, Mayor, 1507.
Ralph Woodcock, Grocer, Sheriff,
Anno 1580. Died 1586. Aged 67.

Dame Mary Gresham, Wife to
Sir John Gresham.

6. He likewise says, Thomas
Digges was buried here, for whom
was this Inscription :

*Hic Resurrectionem mortuorum ex-
pectat Thomas Digges, Armiger, ex
Antiqua Digsæorum, in Cantia fami-
lia oriundus. Vir Fide & Pietate in
Deum singulari, rei Militaris admodum
peritus, optimarum Literarum Studiosus,
& Scientiis Mathematicis ad Miracu-
lum (ut ex libris editis constat)
eruditissimus ; quem Deus in Cœlestem
Patriam, Anno Salutis 1595.*

7. Also another Inscription :

*In memory of Sir Tho. Hayes,
Knight-Bachelor, Lord Mayor of
London, in the Year 1614. He was
Son to Sir Tho. Hayes, of the City
of Westminster, an excellent Ma-
istrate, a Person of singular Integrity,
and Promoter of Piety, &c.*

His Arms ; Ermin, 3 Lions heads
erased Sable.

VIII. It is a Curacy, in the Gift
of the Parish. Value per Act of
Parliament 150*l.* per Annum. Pre-
sent Curate, Dr. Butler. Not
Rated in the Queen's Books. Le-
cturer, Mr. Marshall. Prayers on
Wednesday, Friday, and Holydays at
II. No Organ.

IX. The Vestry is General.

The Ward-Officers are,

- 1 Common Council man.
- 1 Constable.
- 2 Inquest.
- 2 Scavengers.

Parish-Officers are,

Auditor of Accounts uncertain.

- 2 Church-Wardens, the under being Collector.

X. The Extent of this Parish, is, as follows:

In *Philip lane*, it extends from *Addle str.* to *Plaisterers hall* inclusive, on the W. side, and to Mr. *Pickers* on the E. side that str.

Also in *Addle str.* from *Alderman-*

bury to Plaisterers hall side, and to Mr. *Hamm* S. side.

In *Aldermanbury*, from *dues Sd* to Mr. *Leigh's*, on the W. side. And *Sign of the Pump* exclusive *London wall* on the E. side *manbury*; and thence, of *London wall*, Ed 2 to the corner.

In *Love lane*, it extends from *Aldermanbury* to Mr. *Fa* like distance on the S. taining in the whole Houses.

St. Mary Aldermanry.

Situate on the E. side of *Bow lane*, near *Watlin str.* in the Ward of *Cordwainers str.* within the Walls of London; to which is united the Parish of St. Thomas the Apostle, which is in *Cordwainer str.* and *Vintry* Wards.

II. It is so called in memory of the Holy Virgin, as is said in *St. Mary Abchurch*: And the word *Aldermanry* was added, to distinguish this from other Churches of this name; of which more in the next Paragraph.

III. This Church is shewn by the word *Aldermanry*, or *Older Mary*; i. e. as Mr. *Stow* observes, the oldest Church called St. Mary, to be originally therefore of a very ancient Foundation. Since St. Mary le *Bow* was in the Days of *William the Conqueror*, before which time it follows that this Church must be founded. The Church here formerly burnt by the Fire in 1666, had its Foundation laid by *Henry Keeble*, Grocer, Mayor of London, in the Year 1510, who also gave 1000 l. to finish it, with a

Steeple, which was not Year 1627. This work died, Anno 1518, and buried.

His Arms; *Ingrailed* on 4 *Mullets*.

He was free of the *Grocers*, and Son of *G* Citizen and Grocer of

But that Church fell into the deplorable 1666, the prelent Str built at the charge of Esq; who gave 5000 l. pious use, as appears by ption in gold Letters Door; thus Englished.

This Church (which to Ashes by the general of the City, and is now much greater Magnificence and Free bountiful hand, at the £ 5000 l.) gratefully ad this comly Frontispiece. Benefaction is owing to Gingers, Esq; the great Edward Rogers, of Canin

for in Queen Mary's
Heir also of his Piety.
our Lord 1681.
of the Just shall be
the Inscription.)

eman left the said
building a Church ;
atrix Mrs. Rogers was
n to apply it to that
ed. The Donation
fore the publick Fund
Parliament on Coals,
g Churches damnify'd
ed by Fire.
incottet and pewed
e of both Parishes ;
piece, with the Rails
of the Communion-
given by Dame *Jane*
of Sir *John Smith*,
Alderman of this Ci-
ription 4. following.
h was finished, *Anno*
Jane Steeple was about the
uilt at the publick
money arising by the
and was beautified,
, and a curious Vault
Year 1705.

the Order and Nature
ing of this Church,
e Stone, the Roof flat-
with Lead ; and the
support it, as also the
Windows, are of the
nick Order. The Floor
cel is 1 step higher
of the Nave of the

andsomly adorned and
Roof with Circles,
ches, and Branches of
ick and Fret-work ; the
with the Arms of the
of Canterbury, i. e. that
which is blazon'd un-
e *Henry Church fore-*
d with
Cresses Formy
on a

as many Martlets.

Also with the Arms, in several
places, of the last Founder (which
are likewise on a Hatchment on
the S. side of the Church, and in
the Glass of the E. Window) viz.
*Argent, a Chevron betw 3 Bucks Tri-
pant Sable.* Likewise there are Cher-
ubims, Palm-branches, &c. all
done in Fret-work ; and over the
N. Ile are 2 small Cupulo's.

It is well pewed with Oak, and
wainscotted about 10 Foot high.
The Pulpit is of the like Timber,
carved and enrich'd with Cheru-
bims, Fruit, &c.

The Altar-piece is adorned with
4 Columns, their Entablature, and
compass Pediment, of the *Corinthian*
Order ; in the middle of the Pedi-
ment, are the Queen's Arms car-
ved, gilt, and painted. The Inter-
columns, are the Commandments
done in Gold on Black, and the
Pater Noster and Creed in black
Letters on Gold. Over the Deca-
logue, is a Glory betw 2 Cheru-
bims, with other Enrichments of
Cartouches, &c. gilt, for the most
part, with Gold.

The Communion Table is a mar-
ble Slab on a carved Frame, resting
on a Foot pace of that Stone,
black and white, inclosed with
Rail and Banister.

There are also 3 inner Wainscot
Door-cales ; that at the W. end, is
adorned with 2 fluted Pilasters,
their Architrave, Friese, Cornish
and Pediment, of the *Corinthian*
Order, enrich'd with Leaves, Fruit,
&c. and those on the N. and S.
sides are plain.

VI. The Dimensions of the
Church are, le. 100 Foot, br. 63
altitude about 45, and that of the
Tower to the Vertix of the Pinna-
cles, near 135 Foot, wherein is 1
Bell.

VII. Benefactors, besides the said
Founders.

Ri.

Richard Chaucer, Vintner, gave to the Church his Tenement and Tavern.

Thomas Hind, Mercer, gave 10 Fodder of Lead.

Sir Charles Blount, Lord Mountjoy, glazed the E. Window, as appear'd by his Arms in the Glass.

VIII. I find these Monuments, Inscriptions, and Arms :

1. On the S. sid the Church, a white marble Monument, of the Ionick Order, adorned with Columns, Festoons and Urns ; this Inscription :

Recordare Novissimi.

Near this place lies interred Elizabeth Hanson, Daughter of Sir Robert Hanson Knight, sometime Lord Mayor of this City, by Dame Catharine his Wife, one of the Coheirs of Michael Jones, Esq;

sir Robert and his Lady, are buried in this Church.

Reader,
See how transient huma
There lies at your Feet,
Dust, by the fatal Stroke
nent Fever,

Wit and Beauty, her
Ornaments.

Ob. 24 Sept. 1690. A.E.

Edward Jordan, of
Temple, Gent. to whom
espoused, & has erected this
Offering to her Memory.

Arms ; Argent, 3 M
on a Chief of the 2d, 3
part of the 1st. Born on
as a Maiden.

2. On a small white
nument, adorned with
at the NE Angle of the
this Inscription :

*In memory of Ann,
Charles and Ann Per
this Parish.*

Reader,
Beneath this Marble, at thy Feet
Within the Confines of a narrow
Lies humble Dust a Blossom free
Once as thou art, now waits a
Her Life was brief, and her late
Expired in Love to God, and pain
March 16. 1697.

*In the middle of this Isle lie inter-
red 3 others of their Children.*

Arms here are ; Gules on a Chev-
ron betw 3 Ostrich Feathers Argent ; as
many Mullets Sable.

3. Against a N. Pillar, fronting

SE, on a small plain m-
ment, this Inscription :

*In memory of John W
to Thomas and Elizabeth
this Parish, who died, in
1705. Aged 8 years.*

Peculiar Blessings bear the so
And wondrous Births early ref-
They're made by Nature of sup-
Of too refin'd a Substance to

*Near this place also lyeth 2 Sons and
2 Daughters.*

4. On a spacious marble Grave-
stone, before the Rail of the

Communion-Table ,
ption :

*Here lyeth interred
Sir John Smith, Knig*

Sheriff of London, Son
with of Friday str. Esq;
and Ann, Daughter of
Hayes, of Windsor, by
and 1 Son; afterward he
is, Daughter of Robert
is Parish, by whom he
Daughters, 3 Sons and
only survived. He died
June 1673. Aged 46.

Sable, a Lion Rampant
of Argent, a Mullet Gules
aux; which Colours I
the Armorial Ensigns,
that hang at the E.
Church.

says, there was also
and Chaucer, Vintner, a
actor.

Hall, Draper, one of
1452.

Taylor, Grocer, Mayor;
and this Ward of Fifteens,
Poor.

Blount, Lord Mountjoy,

Laxton, Grocer, May-
Deceas'd 1556.

Judge, Grocer, Mayor,

William Laxton had this In-
a fair Tomb in the

William Laxton lies Interr'd
in hollow Vault,
Life had happy Death,
which he sought.
Rich he was below'd :
they were just.
Soul; his Body here
into Dust.
Fame, that lately dy'd,
William Laxton's Wife,
a Do'er of Good,
a virtuous Life :
lition of the Poor ;
learned for

*A true and faithful Citizen,
And died with good Report.*

Arms a Chevron Engrailed
Componny Ermin and Sable, betw 3
Griffons heads Erased.

IX. It is a Rectory, in the Gift
of the Archbishop of Canterbury,
(being one of his Peculiars)
and the Dean and Chapter of
St. Paul's alternately. The present
Incumbent, the Reverend Dr. Off-
spring Blackball. Value per Act of
Parliament 150 l. per Annum. I
find it not Rated in the Queen's
Books. Lecturer Mr. Gregory. Pray-
ers are

Here is no Organ.

X. The Vestries are both Gene-
ral.

Ward and Parish-Officers, are
for St. Mary Aldermary.

Parish Officers.

- 4 Auditors at least.
- 2 Church-Wardens.
- 1 Collector for the Poor.
- 2 Side-men.

For St. Tho. Apostle.

- 2 Church-Wardens.
- 2 Side-men.
- 1 Collector.

Ward Officers for St. Mary's.

- 2 Common Council.
- 2 Constables.
- 4 Inquest.
- 2 Scavengers.

But the Ward-Officers in St. Tho-
mas Apostle's are uncertain, the Pa-
rish being in several Wards.

XI. The Extent of St. Mary's
Parish, is, 11 Houses fronting on
the E. side of Bow Lane; viz. 5 on
the N. and 6 on the S. side of the
Church; and on the W. side, from
1 House Sd of the Golden cock to
1 House Nd of Watlin str. And in
Watlin str. 3 Houses on the N. side
Wd, and on that side Ed to within
2 Houses of Queen str. And on
the S. side of Watlin str. the
like

like distance as on the N. side And in *Easing lane*, from *Bow lane* to *Horn alley* on the S. side, and the like distance on the N. side. Also from *Bow lane*, 6 Housies Ed on the N. side of the backside of St. Thomas Apostle, and 7 Houses on the S. side thereof, containing in the whole 101 Houses.

The Parish of St. Thomas Apostle extends in *Bow lane* on the E. side, from 5 Houses Sd of Aldermury Church to the foreside of St. Thomas Apostle; and on the N. side of St. Thomas Apostle, from *Bow lane* to *Tower Royal*; and on the S. side from the *Black lion* Ed to *Tower Royal*.

And on the W. side of *Queen str.*

from the E. end of St. Peter's foreside, 8 House Nd 5; and on the E. side, 2 Houses Nd of Apostles's Church yard, ses Sd therefrom.

Four Houses on the College hill Sd from the St. Thomas Apostle, and *Cloak lane*.

In *Tower Royal* 7 H. W. side, reckon'd from Houses of *Watlin str.* a E. side, from within *Watlin str.* Also the backside of St. Thomas *Tower Royal* to *Queen str.* in this Parish 21.

St. Mary Le Bow.

IS situate on the S. side of *Cheap-side*, near against *Honey lane* market, in the Ward of *Cordwainer str.* within the Walls of London; to which Parish is united by Act of Parliament, 22 and 23 Car. 2. ch. 15. the Parishes of St. Pancras *Soper lane*, and *Alhallows Honey lane*, which are both in the Ward of *Cheap*.

II. It is called so, in memory of the Holy Virgin (*Vide St. Mary Abchurch*) and the word *Bow* (or *Le Bow*) is added, to distinguish this from others of St. Mary, because this was, of old, built upon Arches (or Bows) and hence the Court of Arches took its name, being sometime here kept; says Mr. Stow.

St. Pancras was martyr'd at Rome, at the age of 14, under the Persecution of *Dioclesian*, about the Year 285. In memory of whom that other Church was dedicated: So much for their Names.

III. I find not when a Church

was first built here; but the foundation appears to be in the Reign of *William the Conqueror*, and said to be the original of the Arches. The Steeple, by measure, fell down, 1271, and slew seven persons, and was at last rebuilt, Anno 1469, the Commune of the town ordered that *Bow Bell* be nightly rung at 9. The rebuilding of which St. Mary's Church, by *Harding*, *Goldsmith*, *Sheriffs*, 1478, gave to the others lesser Summs; in 1512, the said Steeple except the Lanthorn, which were afterwards taken down, Stone, brought from *Mandy*, and delivered to the *House key*, at 4 s. 8 d. The Church, in the year 1540, was new pewed and rood loft removed, but being a sharer in the general calamity by the fatal Flames, the Church was again demolished, Anno 1673, th

the Church was repair'd
d, and the present
set up, at the beginning
1706. The other two
stones being also demo-
nis Fire, were never re-
the Parishes united to
re-laid. The Lady Wit-
tributed to the new
St. Mary Le Bow : Vide
the following.

Church is well built of
some Stone, the Walls
a Finishing, the Roof
and supported with 10
the Corinthian Order,
with Lead. The Floor
with Stone ; and there
sides the crois Isle at
and several handsome
dows.

ent and Finishing is,
The Roof is adorned
and Arches of Crocket-
some Fret-work ; betw
are Arches, and above
blament ; on the Key-
arches are Cherubims :
, and wainscotted 9
high with Oak ; the
same is finnier'd and
ing Enrichments of
netes, Escalops, &c.
Angle, is a handsome
of right Wainscot,
4 fluted Pilasters, of
Order, and another
ale at the W. end,
such Pilasters and
where, as also painted
of the W. Window,
of the pious and cha-
williamson ; viz.
Gules, betw 3 Tre-
; Impaled with Azure,
er embattell'd Or ;
Sable a Chevron in-
Tabots Passant Ar-
somes Galleries on

the N. and S. sides. The Altar-
piece is Oak, very neat, newly ere-
cted and painted : It is adorned
(below) with 4 fluted Pilasters
and Entablature, of the *Corinthian*
Order, 2 on each side of the Deca-
logue, done in gold Letters on
Black under a Glory, all in one
square Frame carved and gilt ; and
above, are 2 Attick Pilasters, with
Cornish and compals Pediment,
whereon are placed the Figures of
7 golden Candlestick, with flaming
Tapers. Under this Pediment is a
spacious Glory, the Rays curiously
finnier'd, replenishing a Circle a-
bout 5 Foot Diameter ; in the Cen-
ter whereof are the Words :

Glory be to God on high.

And under, in 1 Line without the
Circle, these Words :

*In Earth Peace, Good Will towards
Men.*

This upper part of the Altar-piece
is enriched with Palm-branches,
Leaves, and Voluta's, betw two
Lamps ; and all the before-men-
tioned placed betw 2 spacious beau-
tiful Columns, painted in imita-
tion of *Lapis Lazuli* ; and their En-
tablature is painted like Prophiry,
the Capitals and Enrichments here-
of being gilt with Gold ; — and
without these Columns are placed
the Lord's Prayer Nd, and Creed
Sd. And at the W. end of the
Church, is a marble Font standing
on a marble Foot-pace ; and the
Queen's Arms are placed on the
Front of the N. Gallery.

But the principal Ornament of
this Church is its Steeple, erected
near the NW Angle theredf, and
made contiguous by a Lobby betw
the Church and Steeple. It is ac-
counted by judicious Artists an ad-
mirable Piece of Architecture, not
to be parallell'd by the Steeple of
any Parochial Church in Europe.
It was designed by the incompara-

ble Sir Christopher Wren; was begun to be erected, An. 1671, and finished, in 1680, by *Messieurs Tompson and Cartwright*, Masons. It is built of *Portland Stone*, consisting of a Tower and Spire: The Tower is square; in the N. side thereof is a Door and beautiful Door-case; the Peers and Arch are of the *Tuscan Order*, and is adorned with 2 Columns and Entablament, of the *Dorick Order*; the Metops enriched with Cherubims; above the Cornish is an elliptical Aperture, on the Key-piece a Cherub, whence (by way of Compartment) there extends 2 Festoons of large Fruit, sustained lower by 2 Cupids in a sitting posture, their Feet resting on the Cornish; and the whole farther adorned with Rustick-work, and another Door-case of the same Form on the W. side; above which, on the said N. side is another Aperture and Balcony, and a little higher a Modellion Cornish; above that are 4 Windows (on each side one) each adorned with four Pilasters, with Entablament, of the *Ionick Order*; on the Cornish an Acroteria, at each Angle 4 Cartouches erected tapering, and on the meeting of the upper ends a spacious Vase, which terminates the Tower.

The Spire begins with a circular Mure, and on that, a little higher than the tops of the said Vases, is a Range of Columns, with Entablature and Acroteria, of the *Corinthian Order*. This Balcony is adorned with Bows or Arches, all which you pass under in walking round this part of the Spire, which (a little higher) is adorned with Pedestals, their Columns and Entablature, of the *Composit Order*; so that here are the 5 Orders placed in the same way order they are commonly expressed in.

On the Cornish of the Tower stand several Cartouches; one is erected a pyramid of a considerable altitude, Vertix thereof a spacious Aperture above that (as a Watch) is the Figure of a Dragon with Brays, about 10 Foot long, Wings somewhat expanded by proportionably bulky feet; he sheweth from what Quarter very exactly.

VI. The Dimensions of the Church within are, length 63, and $\frac{1}{2}$ br. 63, altitude 2000 l. the famous Steeple wherein are eight Large Bells.

VII. I find only two Bells (the Accomplice in going over the Aperture in the Door-case.)

Dame Dyonis Williams, in Hales hall, in the County of Herefordshire, gave to the Inhabitants 2000 l. towards the splendid finishing of the Steeple, and furnishing of the Bells, &c. and made her Will in her last Will and Testament, in the year 1712, for the benefit of the Church-Wardens, and Parish Trustees.

VIII. Monuments &c. are as follows:

1. On a black Marble tablet in the crois Isle, at the West end of the Church, is this Inscription:

Here lies interred
Mrs. Julian Marshall,
Mr. John Marshall,
Southwork, Woolwich,
parted the 25th of June
Aged about 89, and
according to her own desire,

She was always a
Devout Member of the
Church of England, even in
times of trouble; and, as a
true Christian, she left
the best part of her Estate

Clergymen, as are truly conformable to the Discipline, and accorderies and Ceremonies

says, there were buried Coventry, Mercer, Mayor,

as Alwin, Mercer, May-
He was Son of Richard
Spalden, in Lincolnshire.
s; Argent, a Chevron
betw 2 Lions Passant,

12 d. a-piece to 3000
in London, and the like
more in and about

ardin, Goldsmith, one
ss, 1478.

Sheriff, in 1461.
ts, Alderman, Haber-

Lambert, Grocer, late
and Sheriff, 1563. Ob.

likewise a Monument
of Queen Elizabeth,
ords in 2 Tim. 4. 7, and
presentation of the Mon.
King James for Eliza-

beth, Queen of England, France,
and Ireland, &c. Daughter of King
Hen. the 8th, by Queen Ann Bullen;
Grandchild to King Hen. the 7th,
Great Grandchild to King Edw. the
4th, and Sister to King Edward the
6th and Queen Mary. She restored
Religion to its Primitive Sincerity,
settled Peace thoroughly, reduced Coin
to the old Standard, extinguished Re-
bellion at home, relieved France, near
Ruin by intestine Mischiefs, supported
the Netherlands, vanquished Spain's
Armado; quieted Ireland with Spa-
niards Expulsion, and Traytors Coer-
cion; augmented exceedingly both Uni-
versities Revenues by a Law of Pro-
vision, and enrich'd all England.

Was a Mother to this her Country,
the Nurse of Religion and Learning,
for perfect Skill of very many Langua-
ges, for Glorious Endowments, as well
of Mind as Body; and for Regal Virt-
ues, beyond her Sex.

A Prince Incomparable.

And after 45 Years most prudent
and happy Government, she died, in
the 70 Year of her Age, A. D. 1602.
Whose Corps is interred in the famous
Collegiat Church of Westminster.

On the other side,

Fame blow aloud, and to the World proclaim,
There never ruled such a Royal Dame.
The Word of God was ever her Delight
In it she meditated Day and Night.
Spain's Rod, Rome's Ruin, Netherland's Relief;
Earth's Joy, England's Gem, World's Wonder, Nature's Chief.
She was, and is, what can there more be said!
On Earth the Chief, in Heav'n the 2d Maid.

Incras Parish-Church,

Mercer, Mayor,
&c. He gave a Chest
and 1000 Marks, to
young Men upon Secu-
rity as a Founder of St. Tho-
mas.

* Cress betw 2

Cross Crosetts in Chief.

John Hadley, Grocer, Mayor, in
1379.

His Arms; a Chevron
surmounted by a Fess betw 3 Annulets.

Richard Gardener, Mercer, Mayor,
Anno 1478.

His Arms; Party per Fess Argent
and

and Sable a Pale counterchanged, on each piece of the 1st a Griffin's head erased of the 2d.

Sir John Stockton, Mercer, Mayor, Anno 1470. He was one of those 12 Aldermen, who, with the Recorder, were Knighted by Edw. 4. in the Field, as a Reward for suppressing the Insurrection of the Bastard Faulconbridge.

His Arms; a Chevron Verrey betw 3 Mullets.

And also Robert Marshall, Alderman, was here buried, An. 1439.

Here was also a Monument, in Memory of Queen Elizabeth, whom the Eternal Jehovah blest with the longest Life of any Prince of England since the Conquest, &c.

At Alhallows Honey lane Church, was buried John Norman, Mercer, Mayor, in the Year 1453. He was the first that rowed by Water to Westminster to be sworn.

His Arms were 3 Bars and in Chief as many Flowers de lis Sable.

IX. The Living is a Rectory. The Presentation of Bow and Pancras are in the Archbishop of Canterbury, being Peculiars; but the Advowson of Alhallows Honey lane is in the Bishop of London; Value united as per the Stat. 22 and 23 of Car. 2. ch. 15. is 200 l. per An. And in the Queen's Books, St. Mary le Bow valued 33 l. 12 s. and 3 d. St. Pancras, 13 l. 6 s. and 3 d. and Alhallows Honey lane, 19 l. 3 s. and 9 d. Lecturer, Mr. Stonestreet. Prayers here are at 8 A. M. and 5 P. M., daily. No Organ. Here are also 2 Lecture Sermons; one

X. The Vestries are all General, and

For St. Mary le Bow, the Parish Officers are,
2 Church-Warden.

2 Collectors,

Ward-Officers

1 Common Counc

2 Inquest.

1 Constable.

1 Scavenger.

For St. Pancras Soape

Parish Officers

2 Church-Warden

lectors.

Ward-Officers

1 Common Counc

1 Inquest.

1 Constable.

1 Scavenger.

For Alhallows Honey

1 Church-Warden

also Collector

Ward Officer

1 Common Counc

1 Inquest.

1 Constable.

1 Scavenger.

XI. The Parish of

Bow contains, as follo

All the Church-yards

from Cheapside to Wa

sides the way, except

each side. And on t

Cheapside, 4 Houles

Church-yard, and the

Feathers Tavern exclu

the N. side of Cheaps

from 3 Houses Wa

lane to King str. and o

of that str. 3 House

sides; and 3 Houses on

the S. end of Laurence

Alleys in this compa

104 Houses.

St. Pancras Soape

Begins at the Feat

the S. side of Cheaps

Ed to within 1 Ho

band alley. In Que

from Cheapside Sd

Tavern inclusive, on

to Well court on the

in Pancras lane, 4 H

end on each side the

ing 38 Houses.

Hony lane Parish,
Houles Wd of Honey
ends Ed to within 3
Lawrence lane ; all Hony
ing the corners fronting
and 2 Houses on the

S. side of the Passage, from the
Market, to *Laurence lane*, next the
said Market ; containing but 20
Houses, the least Parish in Lon-
don.

St. Mary Hill Church.

on the W. side of the
d St. Mary hill (partly
Church) to which is
Act of Parliament, the
St. Andrew Hubbard.
es are in the Ward
up, and within the

so called, in Memory
d Virgin of that Name
wide this Head under
church) and 'tis proper-
as usually, wrote
hill, because the Church
on the Hill, but) at,
the middle of the rising
Billinggate and Little

first Foundation of a
e, is uncertain ; but
ch before the Fire (to
of building whereof
Esq; Sheriff, 1490,
was built about the
as Mr. Stow writes
hint given by Robert
le Words :

1497, as they were
the Month of April} for
of a Wall within the
Mary Hill, near unto
they found a Coffin of
ad therein the Corps
with whole Skin, and
and the joints of
; who was discovered
to be Alice, the Wife
ackney, Sheriff, in the
of the 2d. She had been
150 Years, Anno

1497. Which 1497 taken from
1706, there rests 209 ; which ad-
ded to 150, the Sum is 359 Years
since the Lady was interred ; and
consequently a Church may rea-
sonably be supposed to have been
here at least so long.

The said Church was, by the
fatal Flames of 1666, reduced to
Rubbish, except part of the Walls
which yet stand in this new
Church, rebuilt at the charge of
the Publick (as the other Churches,
which became obnoxious to the
same Fate, were) and finished, in
the Year 1672.

IV. The Nature and Order of
the Building, is as follows : The
Front, toward the Hill, is Stone ;
the rest of the Walls Stone, covered
with a Finishing. The Tower is also
of Stone, and the Roof is covered
with Lead ; the inside thereof, over
the middle Ile, is a little Arching,
in the middle whereof is a hand-
some Cupulo. The Roots of the
side Iles are flat, and lowest at the
4 Angles, supported with 4 Col-
umns ; and here are at each end
of the Church 2 Pilasters, of no
Order at all, but a Specie, partly
composed of the Dorick and Co-
rinthian. The Floor of the Chan-
cel is 1 step higher than that of the
Church, and the Foot-pace of the
Altar ascends 2 steps above that
of the Chancel ; the 2 former are
paved with Purbeck Stone, the
latter with white and black Mar-
ble ; and the Windows on the N,

and S. sides, are of the Gothick Order:

V. The Ornament and Finishing is agreeably neat; the Roof of the Cupolo adorned with Cherubims, Arches and Leaves, and the rest of the Church-cieling with quadrangular Figures, all of Fret-work; under which is a Cantallever Cornish, extending almost round the Church,

It is well wainscotted 8 Foot high, and pewed with Oak; the Pulpit is of the same, and enrich'd with Cherubims, Festoons, and the Sound-board finnier'd.

The Altar-piece is of Norway Oak, with a Cornish and Cartouch Pediment, whereon is placed the Queen's Arms, and, at some distance, the Supporters. The Commandments are done in black on Gold, under a Seraphim, betw 2 Cherubims; and there are other Enrichments of Cartouches, Fruit, &c. and above all, near the Roof, are the *Pater noster* and Creed; but so high, that they are not easily legible. Here is likewise a spacious Window adorned with Pilasters; but their Order is the Workman's own Invention, as those of the grand Pillars. Above this Window is a Glory, whose Rays issue out of an equilateral Triangle gilt with Gold.

The S. Door-case is of Oak, adorned with Pilasters, their Entablature and Pediment, of the Corinthian Order; and the like on the N. side, with Shields, Compartments, and Crown betw the Lion and Unicorn Seiant, and guarded with Shields,

VI. The Dimensions are, le. 96 Foot, br. 60, altitude to the Cieling of the Roof 26 Foot, and to the Center of the Cupilo about 38 Foot; also that of the Steeple, consisting of a Tower and Tur-

ret, about 96 Foot,

VII. The Monumen
and Inscriptions, I fo
lows:

1. On the S. side of t
a neat Elliptical white
nument, enricht with
Voluta's, and a Ch
Inscription:

*Near this place, in the
Ancestors, lyeth the B
Harvey, Esq; Son of S
vey, Esq; by Elizabeth
Daughter of Martin Fr
all ancient Inhabitants
and Benefactors to the sa
passed this Life with
Honour, he changed it
October the 12th 170
Year of his Age. Elizab
one of the Daughters a
John Barnard, Esq;
whom he had 5 Sons
ters.*

Arms; Gules on a
3 Trefoils slipt. proper,
charged with a Leopard.
This Coat for Harvey.

Also on an Escutche
Argent, a Bear Ramp
pled Or. This is the
nard, so born (and
she being a Coheir.

Here is also the A
Impaled with Azure;

2. Also on a ver
and veined Marble
dorned with Pilast
blament of the Co
with curious Enrich
Festoons, Mantling
and several Cherubi
side of the Chanc
ption;

*In memory of The
London, Merchant
Wife, Daughter of
Gent. by whom he
Daughters. He na
Wife and 2 Children*

sir Thomas Davall, and
in this Life, in the 44th
age; and she lived a Wife
both of hers, and died,
of Davall; Gules, a Lion
within 7 Flowers de lis.
Argent.

with those of Pots;
2 Bars surmounted by a

black and white Marble
adorned with Columns,
and Pediment, of the
Order, enrich'd with
roons, &c. placed on
the Chancel; this

Janua Vitæ.
in the Vault resteth, in
Hope of a Resurrection
life, the Body of John
izen and Distiller of Lon-
Years an Inhabitant of
His first Wife was Ann,
Mr. John Burnet, Citi-
berdisher of London, by
sons and 6 Daughters.
as Mary, one of the
Mr. Samuel Gott, by
the 3 Sons and 4 Daugh-
parted this Life, the 2d
1658, in the 52d year

Resurgemus.

Dead rise not, then is not

1 Cor 15. 16.

the Lord, Behold, O my
open your Graves, and
me up out of your Graves,
into the Land of Israel;
now that I am the Lord,
opened your Graves, O
brought you up out of
and shall put my Spirit
shall live, Ezek. chap.
the 12, 13 and 14

Reason and Reli-

gion were his Rules, Justice and
Temperance his Measures, Gravity
and Discretion his Ornaments; and
therefore very useful and serviceable
in this City, wherein he spent the
greatest part of his last 8 years in ad-
vancing the Wealth and Prosperity of
it, to its singular Advantage, and
his own lasting Honour and Reputation.

Arms: Party per Pale Argent and
Azure, on a Chevron betw 3 Wood
Pigeons Sable and the first Counter-
change way, as many Cinquefoils of the
Field.

VIII. Benefactors I find none;
only these to the Organ.

l. s. d.

Dr. Lake contributed	
with 5 others, each	60 00 00
10 l. _____	

Mr. John Cary	40 00 00
Mr. Green	30 00 00
J. Jefferys, Esq;	20 00 00
17 of 5 l. each	85 00 00
3 of 3 l. each	09 00 00
7 of 2 l. each	14 00 00
1 of	01 15 00
1	01 01 09
1	01 00 00

261 16 09

St. Andrew Parish gave.

l. s. d.

1 Person	15 00 00
2 of 10 l.	20 00 00
5 of 5 l.	25 00 00
1	02 10 00
1	02 00 00
1	01 12 00
1	01 01 09
1	01 00 00

68 03 09

Which together makes 330 00 06

IX. The Crown presented last to
Dr. Lake for St. Mary Hill; and
now the Advowson is in Dispute
betw the Dukes of Norfolk and

Somerset, as I am told; which shall Present for St. Andrews. Value, as united per Act, 200*l.* per Annum. Value in the Queen's Books of both together, 52*l.* 3*s.* and 4*d.* Lecturer Mr. Jenks; and there are Prayers, Wednesday and Friday at 11, and on Saturday P. M. at 3. And here is a pretty Organ composed of these Stops, and set up, *Anno 1693.*

An open Diapason of substantial Metal of the Tone of the common Church-pitch.

- A Stop-diapason of Wood.
- A Recorder of Wood.
- A Fifteenth of Metal.
- A Mixture of 3 Ranks of Metal.
- A Vox-humane.
- A Trimeloe.
- A Principal of Metal.
- A Cornet of 5 Ranks, all of Metal advanced exactly.
- A Tierce of Metal.
- A Trumpet of Metal throughout.
- An Echo to the whole.

To draw all in whole Stops, except the great 12th, the 15th, the Tierce, the Mixture, the Vox-humane, and the Trumpet; all which are broken, and made to draw in half Stops, for the benefit of increasing the Variety in the Organ.

X. The Vestry is Select, consisting of the Church-Warden, and (commonly) those past that Office.

The Parish and Ward-Officers are, as follows:

- | | |
|--|-----------------------|
| For St. Mary Hill.
2 Church-wardens.
4 Sidefmen. | }
Parish Officers. |
| For St. Andrews Hubbard.
2 Church-wardens.
3 Sidefmen. | }
Parish Officers. |

For St. Mary Hill.
 4 Common Council.
 4 Inquest.
 4 Constables.
 1 Scavenger.

For St. Andrew Hubbard.
 1 Common Council.
 2 Inquest.
 2 Constables.
 1 Scavenger.

XI. The Extent of St. Mary Hill Parish, is,

On the W. side of St. Mary Hill from the Church N'd to the Houses of Little E. cheap, the Church to Billinggate. Also on the E. side that Thames str. N'd to within of Tower str.

On the N. side of Thames str. St. Mary hill Wd to the and Ed to the Widow H. the 3 Black birds, incl. on the E. side of Thames str. from Billinggate Wd to the Houses Ed therfrom; E. side of Love lane, to House in E. cheap excluding in all this Parish fes.

St. Andrew Hubbard comprises in Little E. cheap S. side from Pudding lane within 2 Houses (wider) of St. Mary hill; N. side of little E. cheap White hart, to 1 House in Botolph alley. And in Both Houses on the W. side, the E. side from Little E. Also in Philpot lane, E. cheap to the Half sides of the way. On Love lane; and on the Love lane, 3 Houses Sd of a sing. houle; and on the Botolph alley, 2 Houses lane; in the whole 81 houses.

St. Mary Islington Church

re in the NW part of
without the Walls,
or Liberty of London, in
of Middlesex, and but a
NWd from Goswell str.
m str. ends.

was upon its first erecting
in Memory of the afore-
Virgin, as is shewn under
the church.

The first Foundation of this
I find not; the present
as near as can be judged
Order, Materials, and
circumstances, may have
ed about 200 Years. The
as built, Anno 1663. the
ars after (of London) not
ower thus far Nd. The
ltar-piece was made, in
I find in the middle
restone, dated 169 years

to the Nature and Order
building: The Walls are
d Boulder, Roof cover'd
and the Columns (which
t) and Arches are Gothic.
Windows of the Modern
Order, the Floor paved
ne and Tile, which is
2 steps at the Altar, than
dy of the Church, which
a. It is built directly E.
as appears by an erect di-
al on the Tower, whereon
otto:

Im spectas fugit Hora.

to Ornament, it cannot
ed any considerable should
old and decaying a Stru-
ut what I find, is agreeable

oof is divided into Pan-
(over the Chancel) pain-
are good Pews of Oak,

and the Church is wainscotted in
many places about 7 Foot high;
but higher round the Communion-
Table, painted Olive-colour, and
the Mouldins gilt with Gold, ad-
orned also with a Cornish at the
E. end, in the middle whereof is a
Glory; over which is a spacious
Window, (wherein appears the
Ruins of fine Glass Painting) betw
the 2 Tables of the Decalogue, de-
pencill'd in black Letters on the
white Wall.

VI. The Dimensions are, le. 92
Foot, br. 54. altitude 28, and that
of the Tower and Turret 74 Foot;
in which Tower are 6 Bells to ring
in Peal.

VII. I find no Benefactors; but
the Monuments, Arms, and Inscript-
ions, are as follows:

1. On the S. side of the Chancel
a white Marble Monument, enrich-
with Cartouches, Fruit, &c. par-
ly gilt with Gold, having this
Inscription:

*Near this place lyeth the Body of
Judith Master, one of the Daughters
and Coheirs of Christopher Wate, of
Upper Holloway, Esq; and Wife to
George Master, of Lincolns Inn,
third Son of Sir William Master, of
Cicester, in the County of Gloucester,
Knight. She was a Woman of exem-
plary Virtue; towards God truly pious,
towards Man exactly just: To her
Husband, during their 10 Years inter-
marriage, she was ever a most affection-
ate and observant Wife; a real and
judicious Friend; by whom she had
many Children, but left him only one
Son. She died the 4th of November
1669.*

Arms here are; Gules, a Lion
Rampant Guardant Or; for the
Name of Master.

Impaled

Impaled with Barry of 6 Argent and Gules; for the Name of Wase.

2. Close by the last, on the S. side the Chancel, a black and white Marble Monument, adorned with his Effigies, and a Festoon; this Inscription:

Memoriæ Sacrum.

Hic Componitur Hugo Dashfield Wigorniensis. Vir Pietate in Deum, Liberalitate in egenos, Comitate erga omnes insignis, cuius Industria, Prudentia & speciata Fides Honoratissimo Thomæ Domino Coventrio (cui tandem à Carolo Rege Concredita est magni Sigilli Custodia) Ita placuerunt; ut tanto Hero publicisq; muniis inseriens apud ipsum duodecim penè trieridas vixerit, nec ab ejus Latere prius decesserit quam hinc excederet, quod quidem Naturæ debitum magna cum bonorum desiderio (quibus semper prodeesse studuit & Beneficia præstare Libentius quam polliceri) Et dei plenus & spei persolvit, Sept. 17. Anno Dom. 1638. Ætat. 39.

3. On the S. Wall, near the E. end of the S. Ile, a very spacious costly Marble Tomb and Monument of white and veined Marble, adorned with 2 Columns, and their Entablament, of the Corinthian Order; also pyramidal Figures, and those of the Lady, lying on her lett fide under an Arch, as reading; and of 11 Children in a kneeling posture, in the Front of the Tomb lower; also Enrichments of Cherubims, Fruit and Leaves, partly gilt, and the whole enclosed with Iron Rail; with an Inscription:

In memory of Alice Owen, Daughter of Thomas Wilkes, first married to Henry Robinson, by whom she had 6 Sons and 5 Daughters; 2d, to William Elkin, Esq; Alderman of the City of London; her 3d Husband, was Thomas Owen, one of the Judges of the Court of Common Pleas to

*Queen Elizabeth. 'Tis da
1613.*

Arms of Owen: Vert on betw 3 Bucks Trippant Or, Lozenges Gules.

Impaled with that of Argent on a Mount in Bas, Fig-tree Vert Fructed Or.

4. At the E. end of the old Tomb, of the Gothic without Inscription; but appear:

On a Fess betw many Crosses Bottony; Qu 3 Bells; these are In Ermin on a Canton

5. On a Pillar on the the Church, fronting S. and white Marble Monum an Inscription in gold Black:

Fuxta hunc Locum hum Corpus Hugonis Radcliffe Parochia Armigeri Civis polæ Londinenis, quondam Sacrae Majestati Caroli beriae rotique Familia Rega vembrys Viceffimo 8° fa uitæ aeterna per Christum ditatem (ut pie speremus) Not farther material.

Arms; Argent, a Chev led Sable betw 6 Ogress Crescent on a Mullet for a On an Escutcheon of Pret Eagle displayed Argent.

5. On the N. side of a very spacious Marble adorned with four black and Entablament; also of him betw those of his in a kneeling posture, a ments of Cherubims, G this Inscription:

Here lyeth the Body of Jas Kemp, Knight, one of the Justices of the Peace to Wife Cicely, with w in blessed Amity, near and with Sarah his second

ing passed with much Prospe-
and Credit, the Reverend
Age of 72, he changed this terrestrial
Condition for that everlasting State of
Blessedness, the 3d of Sept. 1624.

*Wise, Loving, Liberal, Religious, Just,
Those Graces fill'd the Soul of him, whose Dust
Lies here in Tomb ; all that Praise can bring forth,
There are not Words enough t' express his Worth.
For his good Works, this Stone cannot comprise
Half the Particulars of his Pieties.
What Goodness ever was, is, and to come
In mortal Man, that makes up his just Summ.*

ere, are, Gules, 3 Garbes the Church, in the Yard, this In-
Bordure ingrayled Or.

the S. Wall of the Church
all Monument, in Memo-
late Wife of Henry Chif-
but not remarkable.

a Tomb on the S. side of

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. William
Taylor, who departed this life, the
14th of October 1700, in the 72d
year of his Age ; and now resteth
in Hope of the Resurrection of the Just.

Sleep then, blest Man, till this thy Body be
Rais'd from the Dust to Immortality :
That Soul and Body may, rejoin'd again,
With Christ in perfect Bliss for ever reign.

the S. side of the Church,
cemetry, this Inscription
obstone :

lies the Body of Richard
, a good Benefactor to this
bo died the 9th of Henry the

4, Repolish'd, and Reinsculpt.
90.

the E. end of the N. Ile, a
tave-stone, in Memory of
; Dated 1496.

other, in Memory of Wil-
ham, Prebendary of Litch-
ted 1603.

other, at the E. end of
le, in Memory of John
Serjeant at Law to King
Dated 1610.

other there, in Memory of
per; Dated 1611.

4 Bendlets

parted per Fejs
, the upper part charged
avers de lis.

some few other plated

Stones, all which are omitted in
Mr. Stow.

13. Under the Communion Ta-
ble a Marble Grave-stone, with this
Inscription :

Here lies the Body of Elizabeth
Spooner, the Wife of Abraham Spo-
oner, Citizen and Vintner of London,
who was married 20 years to her
Husband, and lived an affectionate
and faithful Wife to him ; a diligent
and tender Mother in the Instruction
of her Children ; a kind and careful
Mistress of her Servants ; upright and
circumspect in all her Conversation,
bearing always a Conscience void of
Offence towards God and Man.

She departed this Life in the full
assurance of a better, the 1st of March
1690, in the 42d year of her Age.

VIII. It is an Impropriation, in
the Gitt of Stonehouse, Esq;
The present Vicar Mr. Geary. Va-
lue of the Tythes, about 100 £.
per Annum. Rated in the Queen's
Books 30 £.

Lecturer

Lecturer Mr. Odell. Prayers are every Wednesday, Friday, and Holyday, and also Saturday Evenings, No Organ.

IX. It is a General Vestry.

The Parish-Officers are as follows :

- 3 Church-Wardens.
- 3 Sidesmen.
- 4 Overseers, and Collectors.
- 6 Constables.
- 6 Headboroughs.
- 4 Surveyors of the Highway.

X. The Parish of *Winton* contains all that Town (except the *Angel* to against the *Wharf*) on the Wly side, and the House to the next corner Nly side, which is in *Croydon* Parish) also *Tallington*, *Surrey*, *Broachers ash*, *Upper and Lower Way*, 3 sides of *Newington*, *King's Land* and *Rosemary Lane*, containing in all 325 houses.

St. Mary at Lambeth Church.

SItuate in Lambeth, near the Archbishop's Palace, in the County of Surry, and Diocess of Winchester, near the Thames, being distant crois that River, from Westminster Abby 750 Yards, and directly crois the River from the S. part of Westminster 350 Yds.

II. It is so called, as being dedicated to St. Mary, or the Holy Virgin (as is laid under Abchurch) and Lambeth (as the Great Cambden says) from *Lamehithe*; i. e. a dirty Haven, famous for the Death of *Canutus*, the valiant King of England; but since the Year 1183, more so from the Archbishop of Canterbury's Palace, *Baldwin A. B.* exchanging with the Bishop of Rochester at that time.

III. It is probably of an ancient Foundation, having been for so many Years the Seat of Bishops, who seldom reside where there is no Church. Mr. Weever has it, That Hubert, Archbishop of Canterbury (who died in the Year 1205, July the 13th) finished a Collegiate Church at Lambeth of Canons Regular, begun by Baldwin his Predecessor; which on Complaint of the Monks of Canterbury to the Pope, was pull'd down.

The present Structure appears

ancient, and was so as to a new Roof over the m^o and a Reparation of the Anno 1681, by which, other circumstances, it cost less than 200 Y. The N. Gallery was built by Mr. Roger Feeton, in the Y. But the present N. Gal. erected at the charge of subscribers, in 1705, a Gallery in 1699. The Ch. last beautified and adorned said Year 1705, with Painting, Carving, &c. accounted for.

IV. As to the Nature a of the Building, the Churc^h is pleasant, the Walls of Boulder, with some Stone render'd over (except Tower) with a Finishing Floor paved with Stone, covered with Lead; the the Pillars are Octogonal ches, and most of them are of the Modern Gothic, the Floor of the Chancel higher than that of the Nave, and there are 3 Iles; the N. Ile is called *Horn* (some of the Duke of Norfolk's family being bury'd there), of the S. Ile *Leigh's Chapel*.

of Ralph Leigh, Esq; Lord
of Stockwell, and his
there buried. Here is
ever and Turret.

Church is Ornamental.
over the Nave is cieled
stier, but the side Iles
ber; the Walls mostly
ed about 7 Foot high,
about the Altar; the
new fronted with Oak,
and S. Iles; the Galleries
Oak Bolection work
And over the Entrance
Chancel, is a spacious piece
ent; i.e. The Decalogue
ord's Prayer and Creed;
irst supported by Moses
in their Habits, the lat-
ed by two Angels. Im-
over the Commandments
surrounded with Cheru-
finely painted betw two
of the Corinthian Order:
se, are the Queen's Arms
ith Cupids, betw the Pour-
two Fames well painted;
ounding a Trumpet, the
ing a flaming Heart.

ar piece is Light Cedar-
orned with carved Pilae-
gilded Capitals) also
eand Compass-pediment,
nthian Order; under
diment is a Glory, and
ns in Capital Characters;
ur Hearts; and on the
t each end of the Pedi-
a Vase or Lamp, the
inclosed with Rail and

Window is painted

Jesus Holy Saviour;
the Pulpit in the Glass,
a Pedlar,
og, who gave (besides
ng Gifts) one Acre of
Condition the said Pi-
on time to time kept in

good Repair. There are many ple-
asant Stories of him, which I have
not room to insert.

VI. Dimensions of the Church
and Chancel, le. 111 Foot, br. 53,
altitude about 38, and that of the
Tower 87 Foot to the highest part
of the Tower.

VII. Benefactors, I find no Table
thereof; but am told these are the
principal to the Poor, &c.

Pounds per An. for ever.

l. s. d.

Mrs. Oakley in Bread — 13 00 00

Mr. Smith — 12 00 00

Capt. Foster gave 50 l. or

20 three penny Loaves
every 1st Sunday in the
Month.

Mrs. French the Use of

a Pall. Mrs. Baston)

the Use of another ; } 12 00 00
computed together
about —

Mr. Soldwell in Cloth — 06 00 00

Ralph Snow, Esq; gave
the ornamental Pain-
ting, and the Altar-
piece, and a Branch.

l. s. d.

Mr. Efton — 100 00 00

Mr. Walker — 18 00 00
a Pedlar (be- } 06 00 00
sides an Acre of Land)

He gave in Money,

l. s. d.

Also to the then } 100 00 00
Archbishop — }

To the Rector — 20 00 00

Clerk and Sexton } 10 00 00
each —

Mrs. Tredescant for
leave to erect } 50 00 00
a Tomb —

VIII. Monuments, Arms, and
Inscriptions, I find as follows:

1. On the S. side of the Chancel
a small Monument, with this In-
scription :

*In memory of Anthony Burleigh,
third*

third Son of John Burleigh, of the Isle of Wight, Esq; who was Lieutenant General to King Charles the 1st, of blessed Memory; and was put to Death at Winchester, the 26th of January, for endeavouring to release his Sacred Majest, then Prisoner in Carisbrook Castle, in the said Isle of Wight. His two elder Brothers were slain in Worcester Fight, in the Forces of his present Majesty King Charles the 2d. This being the last of that loyal Family, except his truly loving and sorrowful Sister, who caused this Monument to be erected.

*Ob. 17 Feb. 1681. Aet. sue 48.
Spe Resurgendi.*

2. A spacious white Marble Tomb in Leigh's Chapel :

In memory of Richard Laurence, who married Joanna, the Relict of Mr. Henry Stephens, by whom he had 2 Sons and 1 Daughter. He died, Octob. 8. 1661. Aged 53.

Arms (without Colours)
*a Cross Raguled Impaled with
 on a Chief . 3 Buckles
 Mapple Fashion.*

3. At the E.end of the said Leigh's Chapel, on the Wall, this Inscription :

Here lyeth the Body of John Arundell, of Gwernick, in the County of Cornwall, Esq; Son and Heir of Roger Arundell, of the said County, Esq; a Gentleman of an Ancient, Honourable, and Fair descended Family, who died, the 26th of May 1613, without Issue, in the 56th year of his Age.

Arms here : *Sable, 3 Chevrons Argent.*

4. In the same Place, near the last, a Monument in memory of *John Gofion, Esq;* (but nothing notable in the Inscription.)

Ob. May 1686. Aged 70 Years.

Arms ; *a Unicorn's head erased, quartered with Ermin. No Colours.*

5. Near the E. end of fronting Sd in the said pretty white Marble M adorned with Cherubim Death's head, Fruit, & sccription :

Near the middle of this the Body of Sir Peter Rice, late Alderman of the City of He died, the 26th of Aug. in the 62d year of his Age. Grave 12 of his Children, before him, lie buried.

Arms : *Gules a Chevron Crosse Pattons Or.*

In the said Chapel, 2 cious Tombs on the S. side on the N. side, without a ption or Arms visible, the S. side are for the F. Sir George Chute, and the ward ; the other on the take to be for the Leighs.

6. On the S. side of th of the Chancel is a monum, in Memory of Willi and his Family.

Arms ; *Sable, a Bend b Volant en arreau Argent Crescent for a difference.*

7. On the S. side of th on the Wall, a small M in memory of *Agnes Tha married Tho. Marshall, and John Manning.*

Arms here are ; *Sable betw 2 Bars Argent, next Point charged with 2, the 1 Rose.*

8. On the N. side of the Chapel, a very neat wh Monument, enrich'd with Cupids, Fruit, Leaves, & sccription :

Near this Place lie in same Grave, the Bodies of rable Col. Cuthbert Mo was buried on the 30th 1669.

And of the Honourable

Eliz: who espoused Ann,
Wm and Heiress, of the said
; and died the 14th of
Aged 71 years. As also
Honourable Ann Granville,
the said Bernard Gran-
Daughter to the said Cuth-
ney, by Catharine Daugh-
tis Earl of Scarsdale, who
died of September 1701.
is partly to the same Eliz:
not remarkable farther.
of these 2 Honourable Fa-
; Ruby 3 Clarius Topaz.
with Diamond and a Leo-
Pearl, Jessant a Flower

the said Howard's Chapel,
last, a small white marble
st, having Enrichments of
us, Fruit, Flowers, Mant-
im-branches, and this In-
:

Vault, under this Stone,
mains of Richard Marsh,
supp'd (before he went to
Christ. He had Issue 15
by Martha his Wife and
eight are buried in the mid-
ust the Pulpit, one lyes in
which he built for his Famili-
was exceeding glad at the
ng of this House; and tho not
bed, was begun in his time.
ll of Hope, he departed this
18th of May 1704, Aged 61

little farther Ed in Howard's
a pretty, small white mar-
ument, with gilded Mant-
in, and this Inscription :
this place lyeth interred the
Mrs. Judith Raleigh, Wife
George Raleigh, sometime
Gouverneur of the Island of Jer-
Daughter of Thomas Jer-
Ruthbrook Hall in Suffolk,
departed this life, Decemb.
1701.

of Raleigh; Gules, a Bend

Fusily Argent. Impaled with Sable a
Crescent betw 2 Mullers in Pale Argent,
for those of Fermyn.

On the S. side of the Altar, an
old Tomb without Inscription; but
these Arms appear :

A Lyon Rampant
Impaled with Ermin, a Lion Passant
Guardant Gules.

Here also remains the Helmet,
Gauntlet, and Arms belonging to
Sir Nowell Carroon, Ambassador
from the States of Holland; and 8
distinct Coats of Arms; of which
his Arms were, *Sable a Bend Azure*
semi of Flowers de lis Or.

And on the N. side the Altar
another old Tomb, without In-
scription; but the Appearance of
these Arms 3 Thistles ere-
cted slipt.

This Monument is erected, in
Memory of Hugh Peyntrwin, D. L.

11. On the N. side of the Chan-
cel, a curious black and white
Marble Monument, adorned with
his Effigies, enriched with Artillery
and Trophy-work, done in *Basso*
Relievo, and gilt; having this In-
scription :

Near this place lyeth interred the
Body of Robert Scott, Esq; descended
of the ancient Barons of Bawery in
Scotland. He bent himself to Travail
and Study much, &c. and, among ma-
ny other things, he invented the Lea-
ther Ordnance, and carried to the
King of Sweden 200 Men, who after
2 years Service, for his Worth and
Valour, was preferred to the Office of
Quarter Master General of his Majes-
ty's Army, which he possessed for 3
years; from thence, with his Favour,
he went into Denmark, where he was
advanced to be General of that King's
Artillery. There being advised to ten-
der his Service to his own Prince;
which he doing, His Majesty willingly
accepted, and preferred him to be one
of the Gentlemen of his most Honourabl

Priu

Privy Chamber, and rewarded him with a Pension of 600 l. per Annum.

This deserving Spirit, adorned with

*all Endowments befitting
in the prime of his flow-
surrendered his Soul to his
1631.*

*Of his great Worth to know, who
Must mount to Heaven, where he is g-*

In France he took to Wife Ann Scot, for whose Remembrance she lovingly erected this Memorial.

Arms here are: Or, 3 Lions heads Erased Gules; Impaled with Vert a Grayhound Springant Argent.

12. On the S. side of the Choir, a small Marble Monument, with this Inscription:

Here lyeth 4 Foot distant from this Wall the Body of William Suthes, Gentleman, a Man adorned with the Gifts of Grace, Art, and Nature. By Grace he was religious and charitable; he was in Masonry exquisite; by Nature he was humane and affable. He, by God's Appointment,

*changed his humane Life of
a glorious Immortality, on
October 1625. His so
grateful Wife, Mrs. Ann
a loyal Testimony of her
deceased Husband, caused
ment to be erected for an E-
his Worthiness and her Af-
was Master Mason of Win-
a Citizen and Goldsmith
and an Assistant of the said
Company. He left 3 Sons to
hopeful, to be each of them
of their Father's Virtues, Jo-
and Matthew; and herein
may see express'd the Good
deceased Husband, and the
ness of a surviving Wife.*

**He now sings Praise, among the He-
To God the Father, Son, and Holy**

Arms; Sable on a Bend betw 2 Cottises Argent, 3 Martlets Gules: Impaled with Barry of 8 Or and Sable, 3 Escutcheons Ermin.

13. Within the Altar-rails, on a spacious Marble Grave-stone, this Inscription:

Hic jacet Richardus Bancroft, S.T.P. Episcopus Londinenis primo, deinde Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, & Regi Jacobo à Secretioribus Consiliis.

*Ob. secundo Novembris, A.D.
1610. Ætat. sue 67.*

Volente Deo.

Arms of the See of Canterbury (blazon'd under Tillotson) are here Impaled with on a Bend Cottised betw 6 Gross Croslets, 3 Garber.

14. By the last, on another like

Grave-stone, this Inscriptio-

*Milo Smith Reverendissi-
sto Patris, ac Dom. Do-
Archiepiscopi Cant. Seu-
jacet. Ob. 7 Feb. 1671.*

**Arms; A Chevron be-
Closes entre 3 Roses splt.**

15. On a plated Gra-

the Chancel, inscribed:

*Hic jacet Thomas Thirl-
Episcopus Elien, qui ob.
1570.*

16. On a spacious Ma-

stone, in the Chancel, c-

ption:

M. S.

*Robertus Thompson, L.
rendissimus in Christo Patri
& Gulielmo Archiepiscopi
ensibus, nuper à Secre-*

rum Optimus, Eruditio-
ne Benignitate morum Sua-
-fratissima vitaq; Inte-
-spetabilis heic quod
-uit Mensis Feb. die
-Christianæ 1683. AE-

17. On another marble Grave-
stone in the Chancel, the Inscript-
ion almost worn out ; but some
Words may be perceived : That it
is placed here,

*In Memory of Richard Brigham,
Esq.*

The Father, Mother, Daughter, in one Grave,
Lye slumbering here beneath this marble Stone;
Three, one in Love, in Tomb, in hope to have
A joyful sight of him that's Three in One.

a Flower de lis
de 8 Martlets.

atchment on the N. side
nkel, with an Inscri-

of Henry Skipwith,
of Sir Richard Skip-
-of that ancient Family

ts an Account of his
long here to insert ;
satisfaction thereof,
studious in Pedigrees,
the Arms here quar-
-nare 12 Coats ; viz.

Bars Argent, on a Chief
Graybound Courant Sa-

th Sable a Bend Argent ;

3 Bars Gules, each
5 Flowers de lis Or.

4. Argent, 2 Bars Gules within
a Bordure Sable.

5. Gules, 3 Arches Argent, resting
on as many Peers, with Bases and
Capitals, Or.

6. Argent a Cross ingrayled Gules.

7. Azure, a Lion Rampant, Ar-
gent.

8. Sable, 3 Chess Rooks Argent.

9. Or a Chevron Gules betw 3 Flow-
ers de lis Vert.

10. Or a Fret of 10 Pieces Azure,
on a Canton a Cross Patons Argent.

11. Argent, a Falcon perching pro-
per, armed, jessed and balled Or.

12. Sable a Fess betw 3 Swallows
Argent.

19. On the S. side of the S. Ile,
near Leigh's Chapel, a plain marble
Monument, in Memory of Eliza-
beth, late Wife of John Bayley
under which are these Lines :

Reader, tread soft, under thy Foot doth lye
A Mother bury'd, with her Progeny,
Two Females and a Male ; the last, a Son
Who, with his Life, his Mother's Thread hath spun.
His Breath her Death procur'd (Unhappy Son !)
That thus our Joy with Sorrow ushers in ;
Yet he being loth to leave so kind a Mother,
Changes this Life to meet her in another.
The Daughters first were robb'd of vital Breath,
The Mother next, in strength of Tears, met Death ;
The Fathers only Joy, a hopeful Son,
Did lose his life, when life was scarce begun.

If harmless Innocence, if loyal Truth
Found in a constant Wife, combind w/
If a kind Husband's Prayer, or Father's
Could have prevail'd, they had liv'd m/
But these all failing, here rak'd up in
They wait the Resurrection of the Just.
A Husband's Love, a Father's Piety,
Dedicates this unto their Memory;
And when he hath his Debt to Nature
In the same Grave himself will then b/
That all together when the Trump shall
Husband, Wife, Children, may in Chr

20. At the E. end of Leigh's Chapel is a marble Grave stone, with an Inscription, in memory of *Elias Ashmole, Armiger.* Dated 1692.

Arms, on a Hatchment placed near over it :

Quarterly Sable and Or, the first Quarter charged with a Flower de lis of the 2d; the Coat of Ashmole. Impaled with that of Dugdale, Argent a Cross Moline Gules, and a Torreaux. With this Motto:

Ex Uno Omnia.

And on several of the upper Peers are also depicted Arms ; as *Gules, a Lion Rampant, &c.*

21. On a spacious Tomb in the E. part of the Church-yard, with various Figures of Trees, &c. done on the sides in Relievo ; and these Arms :

On a Bend Wavy 3 Flowers de lis, Impaled with a Lion Pas-

sant.

This is in Memory of *John Tredescant*, a Traveller.

IX. The Nature of the Living is a Rectory, the Advowson is in the Bishop of Winchester ; the present Incumbent, the Reverend Dr. Gibson. Value, I am told, is about 300*l.* per Annum. In the Queen's Books 'tis Rated 32*l.* 15*s.* and 6*d.* $\frac{1}{2}$. Lecturer, is Mr. Garnet. Prayers are Wednesday, Friday, and Holy-days about 11, A. M. and also on a Saturday at 3, P. M.

X. The Vestry is General ; and

there are thele Parish, &
3 Church Wardens.
6 Constables.
9 Headboroughs.
3 Sidesmen.
4 Overseers of the Poor, are also Collector
20 Inquest (or Lee)
3 Surveyors of the Woods.
2 Scavengers.

XI. The whole Parish is divided into 4 Liberties, and subdivided into 8 Precincts ; Bishops, 2. The Prince of Wales, 4. Kennington, 5. Merton, 7. Stockwell, and 8. The Strand. Their walking the Bound of the Parish, as I have heard from Mr. Genaway (the only Person I can hear of, who perfectly describes it) is as follows :

From the Landing place Ed along the Water-side Barge house ; and thence

to the corner of fields, and so on the West side of the Ditch Sd to the London Stone by the Dog and Croft, thence across the Fields Sd to the Ditch on the left of Kennington ; and thence through Kennington Common (which is contiguous with Newington Parish) there digg'd in the Ground Smith's field to a Croft, thence SW on the Common, and thence SWd, 3. Field, and into Watch house field, a

le of that Field, and so to
le to a Lane there; and
Wd cross the Fields to the
Highbury garden, where they
an Oaken Tree; and from
Sd about 30 Rod; and
to Camberwell Town, go-
ough Mr. Smith's House;
ence along the Road to a
ur Dulledge, and so Wd to
alio Woodward's Farm, and
ear 2 Miles Sly to *Vicars*
which Oak meet the Pa-
f Lambeth Nd, Camberwell
an Sd, Streatham SWd, and
SW B. W. And from
they go W. B. Nd to
Gate, and thence SWd to
Common (to avoid a Wood)
ce NWd to the Windmill

House; and then thro a Wood
W. B. Sd to *Coles Farm*, which,
leaving to the NEd, they pass about
SSW to the Road leading from
London to *Croydon*; and crossing the
Road, they go W. B. N. to *Blake
hall*, and thence on the same Point
to *Broom hill*, and so Ed about 40
Rod in the Road; and thence turning
due W. they go to the Road
that leads to *Kenington*, and *Ely*
along that Road to 9 *Elms*; and
thence SWd about 30 Rod toward
Battersea, and thence back into the
Road, and thro *Fox hall* to the
Thames, and so along the Water-
side to the Plying place at *Lambeth*;
being in the whole a Circumference
of about 16 Miles and a half;
containing about 1350 Houses.

St. Mary Magdalen Bermondsey Church.

on the Ely side of *Barnaby
Southwark*, near the end
lane, in the Diocese of
and County of *Surry*,
from the Tower of *London*

is so called, as being dedi-
St. *Mary Magdalen*, Sister
(who our Lord raised
Dead) and Sister also to
as we read in the Holy
She was the Daughter of
Euchary his Wife, and
Magdalen, as living with
Brother and Sister at the
Magdalo, 2 Miles from
She was very rich and
but withal very hum-
religious, witness her wash-
Saviour's Feet with her
and wiping them with her
and as she was the last that
his Body after his Crucifi-
it was to her that our
first appeared after his Re-
And after his Ascension,

she is said to have lived 30 years
in a Desart, and then with St. John,
died at *Ephebus*. And the Word
Bermondsey, or *Bermond's Eye*, was
continued to this Parish-Church
from one of the King's Mannors so
called; and, for its better distinc-
tion from that of other Churches,
dedicated to St. *Mary Magdalen*, as
that near *Old Fish str. &c.*

III. As to its Foundation, Mr. Stow
says, here was sometime a Priory
or Abby of *St. Saviour*, called *Ber-
mond's Eye*, founded by *Ailewin
Child*, a Citizen of *London*, in the
Year 1081; after whose Death,
which was Anno 1094, *William
Rufus* gave to the Monks his Man-
nor of *Bermondsey*, and built them
a new Great Church. *Robert Blew-*
it this King's Chancellor, then Bishop
of *Lincoln*, gave them the Mannor
of *Charlton*. They had also given
them the Land of *Halingbury*; the
Church of *St. George's Southwark*, in
Anno 1122; the Hide or Territory

of Southwark and Laygham, Waddam, with the Land of Coleman, &c. in the year 1165. Anno 1399. Attelborough, Prior of that House, was made the first Abbot; 1417, they recover'd the Mannors of Preston, Bermondsey and Stone, in the County of Somerset, of the King; and, in the year 1539, this Abby (valued to dispend 474 l. 14 s. and 4 d^l. per Annum) was surrendered, the Abby-Church pulled down by Sir Thomas Pope, and a large House built in its place, since pertaining to the Earls of Suffolk.

By the Priors of this House, this Parish-Church was builded for the use of their Tenants, says the said Author; but shews not which of the Priors in the said 300 years, tho' tis most likely some of the former.

It was enlarged, and the S. Ile being taken out of the Church-yard in the year 1610, having been two years erecting, which cost 860 l. the Turret was built in 1619, which cost 33 l. 7 s.

The Church being old, so that part of it fell down; and Workmen being of Opinion the rest would not stand long, it was taken down, and re-edified at the Parish-charge, Anno 1680.

IV. The present Structure is Brick, rendered over with a Finishing; the Windows and outer Door-cases are Stone and Stone Quoins; the Roof is covered with Tile, the inside thereof is camered, and supported with Columns, of the Tuscan Order. There are 3 Iles paved with Brick; but about the Altar with black and white Marble; and the Galleries are sustained with small Columns, of the Composite Order: There is a School at the W. end, covered with Lead.

V. The Roof is adorned with Arches of Fret-work, and a Timber

Modellion Cornish, wittments of Shields.

There are Galleries on and W. end, with neat Oenriched with Cherubim Leaves, &c. and the Pewes are well made, of Species of Timber, where Walls are wainscotted n. high. The Altar piece is with a Cornish and large Pediment; under the is the Queen's Arms carved; and under the form Decalogue, in 2 Tables, p. the *Pater Noster* and C these betw the Portrait and *Aaron*: Here are allments of Cherubims, Leaf and Festoons.

There are 3 wainscot in cases, the middlemost with Pilasters and Entabl. the *Tuscan* Order.

VI. The Dimensions a Foot, br. 61, alt. 30, a Tower and Turret about in which Steeple are 5 B in Peal.

VII. On the S. side is Gifts.

Given per A

Anno
1563. Mr. Owen Clunn gave his Houle and Garden in 5 Foot Lane.

1578. Mr. Hugh Fulls in Bread —

1525. Wil. Gardener, Esq;

1607. Ralph Prat, Esq;

Lucia Easton, confirmed

by Tho. Miller, 2 Hou-

ses in Marygold lane.

Mr. Archden in Bread —

And there are 3 oth

Note.

VIII. Monuments,

Inscriptions, I find as fo

1. A handsome white

Monument, adorned with
Entablature and Pedi-
of the Composit Order,
richments, 2 Cupids, Car-
1 Cupid holding a Chap-
other a Death's head, also
ms, &c. this Inscription:

M. S.

*Quis heic jacet Operæ
ubi scire nempe Gulielmus
Amiger. Navalis Merca-
d Redefiam Naupegas, in
renis Irenarcha, Militaque
iugum vocant instructor, &
in operam in iis muneribus
serenissimo R. Carolo 2.
us charus, Vir in Arte sua
sumus, cuius si Pietatem in
Regem Fidem, in Pauperes
iam, in omnes Comitatem
en illi inter Superstites ægri-
plura discere non opus est.
Abi & Imitare.*

Ob. 26. Ju-
nit 1681. { Etat. 54.
{ Salut. human.

His Arms; Argent 3 Castles Gules,
Impaled with his 4th Wife's; viz.
Gules, a Saltier betw 4 Flowers de lis
Or; and also with his 3 others in
as many different places, as with

Argent on a Chief Sable, 2
Boars Heads couped Or.

In a 3d place with Sable, a Chev-
ron Ermin betw 3 Owls Argent, Crown'd
Or. And

4. With Sable 3 Nags beads era-
sed Argent.

2. Within the Altar-rails is a
gray Marble Grave-stone, with this
Inscription:

*Here lye the Bodies of Mr. Wil-
liam Williams, and Susanna his
Wife, who lived in the Fear of God,
and died in the Faith of Jesus Christ;
he in Nov. 1661, aged 69 years, and
she in Feb. 1664, aged 64 years.*

*Thus Youth and Age, and all things pass away;
Thy Turn is now, as her's was yesterday.*

the last, another Grave-stone, with this Inscription:

*Where once the famous Elton did entrust
The Preservation of his sacred Dust,
Lyes Pious Whitaker, both justly twind',
Both dead one Grave, both living had one mind;
And, by their Dissolution, have supply'd
The hungry Grave, and Fame, and Heaven beside.
This Stone protects their Bones, while Fame enrolls
Their deathless Name, and Heavens embrace their Souls.
The said Whitaker departed June the 1st 1654. Etat. 55.*

a Fess betw 3

Tomb-stone of gray
in the S. side of the Church.
is Inscription:

Heb interred the Body of

Mr. Thomas Bryon, who had 12
Children by his Wife Joanna, and
died, the 18th of May 1685, aged 41
years and 8 months. Joanna (their
Daughter) died the 18th of March
1694, in the 11th year of her Age.

*Admir'd, Belov'd, Lamented Infancy,
Hurried away, does here untimely lye,
Too good to live, and yet too young to die;*

B b 3



*Hard Fate ! that best of things must be
Always the Plunder of the Grave and
What Grief can vent this Loss, or
How young, how good, how beautiful !
Compleat in all but Days, resign'd her
Who never disobey'd but in her Death.*

Mr. Stow says, there were buried in the Abby Church Loufstone Pro-
vost, Shreve, or Domesdayman, of London, Anno 1115.

Sir William Bowes, and his La-
dy.

Sir Tho. Pilkeworth.

Dame Ann Audley.

George Son of John Lord Audley.

Sir Nicholas Blonket.

Holgrave, Baron of the Exche-
quer.

IX. The Living is a Rectory, in the Gift of Trapps, of Sur-
ry, Esq; Present Incumbent, Mr. Ste-
phen Heath. Value about 150 l. per
An. and in the Queen's Books 'tis
rated 15 l. 8 s. and 11 d^l. Lectur-
er, Mr. Lamb. Prayers, Wednes-
day, Friday, and Holy-days at 11 ;
and here is a pretty Organ.

X. The Vestry here is General,
or a Parish-meeting ; and the Parish-Officers for the 2 Precincts of

Land-side and Water-side

4 Church-Wardens.

4 Overseers and Coll
the Poor.

2 Constables.

4 Headboroughs.

2 Surveyors of the H

4 Scavengers.

XI. The Parish contain
str. both sides the way to
Lane, and the Sly side of t
also Long lane, SWd to
Mayor's Stone ; likewise s
Mill str. Water lane, and
Jacob str. E. lane, and the
of W. lane ; Cherry garden
bury lane and str. Snows
Court yard and Grange y
the Neckinger, and the R
Barnaby str. to W. lane,
the Land and Houles,
Yards, Courts, &c. in t
pasts, being in all about 15
ling Houles.

St. Mary Magdalen Old Fish Street Church.

IS situate on the N. side of Little
Knight's rider str. at the SW Angle
of the Old change, in the Ward
of Castle Baynard ; to which Parish
is united by Act of Parliament the
Parish of St. Gregory's, both within
the Walls of London.

II. It was dedicated to the Memory of Mary Magdalen , an Abstract of whose Life you have under this Head, in the Discourse of the last Church foregoing.

III. I find the Date of a Monu-
ment, which is an Indication that
this Church was founded at least

350 years ago, and doubtless
its first Building was before
Years. Stow says, it ha
laid out by the Parish
repairing thereof, Anno 1
that Church's Destruction
mon with many of its Ne
happening by the Fire in
was re-erected and finish'd
Year 1685.

IV. It is mostly built
with Rail and Banister
outside in lieu of Battlement.
Roof is hipt and cover'd
and there is a handsome

the Foundation thereof, I
is Brick, which is one
they do not store it
Bells; the inside of the
square, the Floor is paved
and there are 3 Iles;
Pillars that support the
are of the Composit Or-

and this Ornament and Fi.
In the Roof within, is a
gle of Cantalever Cornish;
es and Escutcheons, Vo-
nd Leaves of Fret-work;
Windows outward are
enriched with Cherubims,
es, and Leaves cut in Re-

at wainscot Galleries on
d N. sides with Bolection-
ments enrich'd with Fruit and
over the N. Gallery are
men's Arms, carved, gilt,
ed, placed on a Pedestal,
Cherubim and Festoon of

church is substantially pew-
wainscotted with Oak about
high; also 2 good wainscot
es.
elpit is curious Workman-
ight Oak, having Enrich-
Cherubims, Shields, Fe-
ruit, Leaves, and Vases.
star-piece is of the same
f Timber, adorned with
ns, of the *Corinthian* Or-
, with their Entablature
mpals-pediment; on the
re 2 Lamps, and 2 more
n placed on Acroters over

the Columns. The Inter-column's
are the Decalogue, and the Extra-
columns, the Creed, and Lord's
Prayer, all finely done in gold Let-
ters and Flourishes on Black; over
which is a Cherubim; and above
the Cornish, but under the large
Pediment, is a Glory, the whole
being enriched with variety of Fruit,
Flowers, Leaves, Branches of Palm;
and over the Lord's Prayer and
Creed are 2 Shields, each under a
small arched Pediment; and the
Communion-Table rests on a Foot-
pace of black and white Marble,
inclosed with Rail and Banister.

The Font is placed directly W.
from the Altar; it has Enrichments
of Cherubims, a Crown, and these
Arms:

*A Cross betw 4 Bucks Trippant, born
on a Lozenge.*

VI. The Dimensions are, le. 60
Foot, br. 48, altitude 30, and that
of the Tower (where is 1 Bell)
about Foot.

VII. Benefactors I find none men-
tioned by Stow, nor any elsewhere
belonging to these Parishes, except
what follow in the Head of Monu-
ments, and this, on a brass Plate
at the W. end, which has an Inscrip-
tion, and the Effigies of a Man in
a long Robe. The Plate has no
name to it, but appears to have been
part of a Monument taken from
some other place; 'tis dated, *Anno*
1586; and after some few Lines
impertinent to the Subject of
Charity, there follows in an old
Print-character these Words:

*How small so'er the Gift shall be,
Thank God for him that gave it thee.
432 Twelve peny Loaves to 12 poor Folks
Gave every Sabbath day for aye.*

I am told the Poor do now
Monuments here, are not

one at present. Mr. Stow says, a
Monument in Memory of Queen
Elizabeth was there, the same you
find
B b 4

find under Alhallows on the Wall,
and Alhallows the Great foregoing.
Also.

2. *Charissimi Viri Gulielmi Dru-
rai ex Antiqua & illustri Druræorum
familia oriundi, cuius Cælarii Doctoris
& amplissima Curiae Prærogativæ in
Anglii dignissimi judicis; jam olim
defuncti. Recenter vero Mariae Uxor
ejus, Fæminæ laudissimæ ex splendi-
dissimo Seuthwellerorum genere prognatae,*
1622.

3. *Here lyeth buried the Body of
Barnard Randolph. Esq; while he
lived, Common Sergeant of this City
of London. He died the 7th of Au-
gust 1583. and of his Liberality hath
been beneficial to the City; for in his
life-time (a little before his Death)
gave with his own hand to the Compa-
ny of Fishmongers, in London, the
Summ of 900 l. Sterling, 700 l. for
conveying of Thames Water; the other
200 l. that 10 l. per Annum for ever
should be apply'd, 4 l. towards the
maintenance of a poor Scholar in the
University of Oxford, 4 l. toward the
Repair of the High ways of Tisehurst,
in the County of Sussex, where he was
born, and 1 l. each per Annum to the
Parishes of St. Mary Magdalen, Old
Fish str. and that of St. Nicholas
Olive.*

*He also gave to the Poor of the Wards
of Queen Hithe, and Castle Baynard,
and the said Parish where he was born,
the Summ of 1000 l.*

4. *George Coleman, Gent. a Ci-
tizen of London, who inhabited at
Calais, in the time of the first Sur-
prise thereof by the French, Anno
1558, where he lost all his Lands and
Substance; and dying at the Age of
95 years, lyeth here interred on the
N. side of the Altar. Ob. Anno
1600.*

5. *And in St. Gregory's Church,
this Incription was on a comly
Monument (says Stow.)*

Memoria Sacrum.

*Sanctissimæ & Charissimæ
Alisonæ Heritor, Jacobi Fri-
Majestatis in Sanctiori Cœ-
ni Scotia Amanuensis, Fi-
omribus tum Animi tum
tibus, ac pio cultu Instruc-
it Apr. 16. Anne Sal. 16*

6. *On a Monument by
Here lyeth Martha R
time Wife of Robert Ford
Laws, with whom she liv-
fortably, in true Marri-
faithful Wife, the space
and 5 months. She lived
and modestly, beloved of a
her, and died in sound
the Fear of God, the 2
November 1589. Aged
stant hope of a joyful Resu-
the elect Children of Alm-*

7. *By the last, this In-
Edwardo Baker, Armis
Majestatis ad Causas
Registrario Principali,
Eruditione, prudentia sing-
bus probatissimis, & in pa-
tiis plurimum versato.
morbo intabescens; certa
resurgendi pie placideq;
Deo reddidit. Die 26 Novem-
ber MDCII.*

8. *On a Fair Monu-
Inscription:*

*Here lyeth entomb'd
Mary, late Wife of Thos.
Esq; Ob. July 1598. A
In Remembrance of wh-
singular Virtues, the et-
her Husband hath cause-
ment to be erected.*

*In Heaven her Soul,
In me, her Love,
Her Body resteth here,
Which is to God,
Was to the World,
To me her Husband,*

*IX. The Living is a
the Gift of the Dean &*

The present Incum-
pt. Mandevil. Value of
the United Parishes, per
parliament, is 120 l. per
and St. Mary's is valued
Queen's Book 12 l. 5 s.
Mr. Zinzi.

Prayers, Wednesday, Friday,
day at 11. No Organ.

Vestries are General.

Wardens for St. Mary Magda-

len, are, Church-Wardens.

Wardens for St. Gregory.

Church-Wardens.

Volunteers and Collectors.

Wardens for St. Mary Magdalene,

are, Common Council-men.

Wardens.

W. side of Lambeth hill from i House below Blacksmiths hall Nd to Little Knight rider str. and thence on the E. side of Lambeth hill, it extends Sd to the House of Mr. Pheasant. Also Waltons court, Three crain court, and all others in the compass above-said comprising in the whole 103 Houses.

St. Gregory's contains these Places

Beginning at the SE corner of Paul's stump, it takes in all the S. side of Paul's church yard Wd to Ludgate str. and the Building ; also in that Yard from the NE Angle of Ludgate str. Ed, one House beyond Cannon alley ; likewise all Cannon, Petty cannon, and Paul's alleys , and London house yard. Also in Pater noster row, from the Bell and Dragon on the S. side thereof, Wd to Avermaty lane, and the E. side of that and Creed lanes ; and from the ends of those Lanes in Ludgate str. it reaches Ed to Paul's church yard. Also all Great Carter lane, and the E. side of Addle hill to Knight rider str. end ; and all the N. side of Great Knight-rider str. with Bell yard and alley, all Paul's chain and Godlyman str. the N. side of Little Carter lane, and on the S. side as far as Sermon lane end ; and the W. side of that Lane, and the N. side of Little Knight rider str. from Sermon lane Wd to Godlyman str. and the W. side of Old change from Little Carter lane Nd to Paul's stump ; with the Alleys, Courts, and Yards in this Compass, in all 300 Dwelling-houses.

St. Mary Newington Church

is on the Wly side of man str. Southwark, and consequently without the Walls, Liberty, and Freedom of London.

II. It is so called, as being dedicated to the Holy Virgin, as is aforesaid

said under *Abchurch*. I find no manner of Account of its Foundation in any Author; but am told by a judicious Person it is very ancient. It appears now, as tho the present Structure had been built about 140 years, as may be conjectured by its Model, Materials, Strength, and Order of Building; and Sir Hugh Brown built the N. Ile about the Year 1600. See Inscription the 2d following. And the Church escaping the Flames in 1666, it was repaired, neatly adorned with new Pews, Wainscot, and Altar-piece, and beautified, *Anno 1705*. It is called *Newington Butts*, because shooting Butts were formerly here, which serves also to distinguish it from *Newington* in *Middlesex*.

III. It is a very small Church built with Brick and Boulder, a double Roof cover'd with Tile, and the Walls with a rough-cast, its Windows of the Modern Gothick Order, the Walls look firm and lasting, the Floor is paved with Stone, being 1 step lower than that of the Chancel: Here are 3 Iles, and the Roof is supported with wood Pillars cut Octogonal, and partly of the *Tuscan* Order. The Tower is built with Battlements, and coped with Stone.

IV. The said Pillars, and an Entablment above them, are painted white and veined Colour; at the W. end is a new and neat Gallery, whose Front is Oak; and there is another at the SW adjoining to the former.

The Pews are new and beautiful, the Pillars cased 7 Foot, and the Walls lined 5 Foot high, all of right Wainscot.

The Altar-piece is pretty, tho small; it is adorned with 4 Pilasters, their Entablature and Com-palls-pediment, of the Corinthian

Order. The Intercolumn Commandments, the Lords Prayer; the Gold on Black, the contrary. Under the Pedestal, whole Rays of an equilateral Triangle Pediment are placed Arms carved, all white from under a Crimson tain painted, as edge Fringe; and the Foot Communion Table is white Marble, doubly Rail and Banister, and Iron Spikes, all new V

Here is also a new Bell by James Comber, Esq;

V. Dimensions are, br. 54, altitude 23 Feet, of the Tower 44 Feet, Vertix of the Tower Foot, in which Tower to ring in Peal.

VI. Monuments, A find only these:

1. At the E. end of a curious white marble, with Enrichments of L with Gold like Fringe bims and Voluta's, ha

scription : *Under the Communion of a Glorious Resurrec Body of James Read*

Mary his third Wife, w

Piety tow Exemplary Integrity

Charity to Humility

Made them Live desir Dye lame

by all that knew them pleasant they were in life in their Death not long

He departed this Life of November 1694, in the age of bis Age; and she, August 1697, in the Age,

memory their Son Edmond
this Monument.
begin a Chevron betw 3
Crested Sable (for the
Reading) Impaled with
head, indented Or and
Crosses Formy counter-
part's head erased Or.

N side of the Church,
end, is a spacious mar-
ket, of the Corinthian
formed with Columns,

Entablature, and the Figures of
himself, 2 Wives, 4 Sons, and 6
Daughters, all in a kneeling po-
sture; and this Inscription:

Deo Viventium. Pietati Sacrum.

Sir Hugh Brown, Knight, the
sole Founder and Adorner of this Is.,
and, for the space of 22 years, the
whole Ornament of this Parish, reli-
gious towards God, and respectful of
the Poor, determining to provide against
the day of his Death, desires here to
repose his Body in a happy hope of a
glorious Resurrection.

Reader, it pleas'd th' Almighty to infuse.

Sence of his Goodness in my fleshly Heart;
Faith quicken'd Love. Love did his Church-work chuse,
Both jointly here do shew themselves in part:
His be the Glory; Peace (Soul Sabbath) mine;
Prayer, Thanksgiving, Use, Example, thine.

1614. *Vivens posui Anno Etat. 77.*

Argent 3 Bars Sable,
, a Griffin's head erased

Window, at the E.
are these Arms:
In gayled Gules, the
red with a Cinquefoil

one at the E. end of
all, this Inscription:
inferred the Body of
er, who chose this

all within the Dust
of the Just.

In Life, the 17th of
Aut. 35. Also his Wife

in a Chief, 3 Lions
Impaled with a
and this Motto:

Umbra sumus.
Rector, the Advow-
ship of Worcester,
King; It is in the

Diocess of Winchester; but one of
the Archbishop of Canterbury's Pe-
culiars. The present Incumbent,
is the Reverend Dr. Taswell. Value,
I am told, is upward of 40 l. per
Annum Glebe, besides Fees, &c:
And in the Queen's Books 'tis rated
16 l. 00 00. The present Lecturer,
Mr. Smith. Prayers are Wednesday,
Friday, and Holy-days about 11.
No Organ.

VIII. Here is a Select Vestry;
and the Parish-Officers are,

2 Church Wardens.

4 Sidesmen.

4 Overseers and Collectors.

Ward Officers.

4 Constables.

4 Headboroughs.

2 Surveyors of the High way.

2 Scavengers.

IX. The Extent of this Parish of
St. Mary Newington, is as follows:

Beginning at the Windmill, near
Mr. Bowyer's by Camberwell, and
Fields thence Wd; and to Kenning-
ton

ton Common, it extends N. from thence to *Newington Church*, and thence both sides the Roads to the *Fishmongers Alms-houses* exclusive. And then on the *Ely* side of the way to the turning to *Kent str.* with all the *Wly* side of that str. to the

Lock; then they pass the Bounds) thro' *W* and *Common*, and then Windmill again; in which is contained 620 Dwellings in the Alms-houses in the Parishes; see Sect. 6.

St. Mary Rotherhithe Church,

IS situate in the Place we more vulgarly call *Rederiffe*, near the *Thames* side, being on the *Sly* side thereof in the County of *Surry*, near that of *Kent*, and in the Diocese of *Winchester*, being distant cross the said River from *Execution dock*, S. 350 Yards.

II. It is so called, as being dedicated on its first Erection to the Holy Virgin, as is shew'd under the Church, called *Abchurch*; and *Rotherhithe*, or *Red rose haven*, probably from such a Sign there, as *Rother lane* (which we now call *Pudding lane*) had that name from the Sign of a *Red rose* there.

III. Of the Foundation of this Church, I find nothing in History, or elsewhere. The Church had a general Repair, and was new pewed at the charge of the Parishioners, *Anno Dom. 1687*, which cost 1200*l.* and the present Structure appears to have been built at least 150 years.

IV. The Walls are built of Brick and Boulder, and the Roof is covered with Tile, supported with wood Columns (cut Octagonal) and the Windows and Arches are of the Modern Gothic Order. The Floor is also paved with Tile, and several Grave-stones; but the Tide coming into this Church, in the Year 1705 (on a Saturday) so sunk the Floor, and settled the Pews, that the former has since

been new paved and the latter new raised; the Chancel is 1 step higher than of the Church

V. The Church is fitted with Galleries and S. sides; the Frontion, laid in painted vein'd, and Deal Pews.

At the Altar-piece Window, on the N. is the first Table of the Lord's Prayer, and Lord's Prayer, at side the second Table. The Commandments gold Letters on Black Black on Gold; and several Texts of Holy Matth. 21. v. 13. E Rom. 13. v. 8. Jude, 26. v. 6. over all white chitrave, Friese, and an open Compais pe the Queen's Arms device and gilt. Over the the Portrait of Moses Aaron is above the C

At the Ely end of the also finely painted t K Charles the 1st in kneeling.

VI. The Dimensions Foot, br. 48, altitude of the Tower 62 Foot 6 Bells.

VII. Here is no Benefactors; but I that

Pounds per An. for ever.

l. s. d.

mitt left to
in Coats, } 10 00 00

Bread —

at, Esq; — 09 00 00

for a Ser-
ry Thw/day } 10 00 00

est Sunday } 10 00 00

month —

are a Free and a Cha-
; Vide Sect. the 5th and

Within the Church are
tchments superscribed,

theron depicted; viz.

E S side of the Chancel,

emory of Mr. John Roope.

678.

re are: Gules, a Lion

within an Orl of 8 Rhaons

E end of the S. Ile a

In memory of Joan, late

as Shish. Ob. Aug. 23.

36. He was a famous

any Wavy of 6 Argent

1 Chief Gules a

3 Anchors Or. Impaled

1 Chevron betw 3 Swans,

expanded Argent.

er Hatchment, In me-

mem. 2d Son of Mr. Gusta-

Mell. Ob. Jan. 2.

24.

a Fret Gules, with a

difference.

ated Table, In memory of

ungerford, of Chilbury,

of Wilts, Esq; Ob. Apr.

aged 65 years.

able, 2 Bars Argent in

Hatchment, In memo-

ry, Wife of Mr. Gusta-

Mell. She was

Lancelot Coplestone, of

the County of Devon,

Ob. 1703. Aged 60.

Arms; Or, a Fret Gules Impaled
with Argent, a Chevron ingrayled
Gules betw three Leopards Faces, A-
zure.

6. Another Hatchment, In me-
mory of Capt. Nathaniel Peckett
Ob. Feb. 1692. Aged 49.

Arms; Azure, 2 Bars Wavy Ar-
gent, in Chief 3 Bezants.

7. A painted Table over the
middle of the Chancel, In Memory
of Samuel, only Son and Heir of
Capt. George Palfield, of Rederiffe,
in the County of Surry, Esq;

Arms; Argent, an Eagle displayed
Sable, gorged with a Ducal Coronet,
Or.

8. There is also a large Hatch-
ment, in Memory of Justice Atkin-
son's Lady, having these Arms de-
picted.

Gules, a double-headed Eagle dis-
play'd Argent, on a Chief of the 2d,
3 Mullets of the first. Impaled with
Sable a Lion Passant Guardant Or,
betw 3 Helmets Argent, with a Mullet
for a difference.

9. On the E. side of the S. Ile of
the Church, is a small Monument,
In memory of Bryan, Richard and
Mark, Alice and Elizabeth, the three
Sons and two Daughters of Nicholas
Reynolds. But nothing remarkable,
as to the Parties, in the Inscripti-
on.

10. In the middle Ile, on a
Grave-stone plated with Brass:

Here lyes buried the Body of Ri-
chard Hills, Mariner, one of the el-
dest Brothers and Assistants of the
Company of the Trinity, and his two
Wives; who, while he liv'd in this
place, gave liberally to the Poor, and
spent bountifully in his House; and
after many great Troubles, being of the
Age of 80 years and upwards, depart-
ed this life without Issue, on the 16th
of Feb. 1614.

*Two Hills be dead, Hills's Will and
His Free School, and his Pension
Thought on by him, performed by his
For 8 poor Seamen's Children, &c.*

The former part is not now there, the Plate being convey'd away.

11. On a Tomb-stone, on the S. side of the Church in the Cemetery, this Inscription :

*Here lyeth interred the
Blake, late Widow of
Blake, of Rederiffe, who
lived the 21st of October,
and in the 65th year of her
age, with her lyed buried 4
Daughters.*

*In * Jettepore the Head, in * Call
The Body here Intomb'd must meet,*

12. On the N. side of the Church, in the Church-yard, a Tomb, with this Inscription :

*As the Earth the Earth doth cover,
So under this Stone lies another.*

*Here lyeth interred
the Body of Capt. Thos. S.
of this Parish. He dep.
the 9th of August 1666.
Wife Agnes, which sur-*

*To you that live possess'd, great Troubles do
Where we that sleep by Death do feel no bad
An honest Life doth bring a joyful Death a
And Life again begins when Death is over
Death is the Path to Life, and way to endle
The Door whereby we pass to everlasting He
These Forty years and two have passed here w
And eighteen years thereof thou, Agnes, w
My loving Wife, farewell, God guide thee w
Prepare thy self to come, and I will give t
Acquaintance all farewell, and be assur'd of
You shall be brought to Dust, as Thomas S.*

IX. The Living is a Rectory ; the Presentation is in Mr. Edw. Stokes. The present Rector is Mr. William Baldwin ; Value (as I was told) is near 400*l.* per An. and in the Queen's Books 'tis Rated 18*l.* Lecher, Mr. Longbottome. Hours of Prayer, are Wednesdays, Fridays, and Holy-days about 11. No Organ.

X. The Vestry is General, and the Parish, &c. Officers are,

- 2 Church-Warde
- 2 Sidesmen.
- 4 Overseers and
the Poor.
- 1 Constable.
- 5 Headboroughs.
- 2 Scavengers.
- 2 Surveyors of t

XI. The Parish en
Snelgrove's Dock ; W
including the E. side
to Gally wall Nd alon

*The meaning is, That the Husband and eldest Son die at thos
in E. India.*

Parish containing, as I
the Queen's Tax-book,
ding-houses.

See Charity-School, &c. Sect.
the 6th.

St. Mary le Savoy (alias Strand) Church.

ate on the S. side of the
behind the Front-houses
W. end of Exeter Ex-
the Precinct of the Savoy,
e Walls and Freedom of
ng about Yds Wd
Bar.
called the Savoy, because
of Savoy and Richmond,
le here, Anno 1245, who

gave it to the Fraternity or Bre-
thren of Mountjoy ; of whom Queen
Eleanor, Wife to Henry the Third,
purchased it for her Son Edmund,
Duke of Lancaster : And it coming
into the Hands of Henry the 7th, he
founded here a Hospital of St. John
Baptist ; and Mr. Weever says, this
Inscription was over the Hospital-
Gate.

1505.

*Hospitium hoc inopi turba Savoia vocatum
Septimus Henricus fundavit ab imo solo.*

being suppress'd, in the
the 6th, and the Fur-
by that King toward
Biltemwell (which he had
the Citizens of London
house) and St. Thomas's
it, after his Death,
the Possession of Queen
in the 4th year of her
founded and endowed
; and it was confirmed
by Patent, 4 and 5
(Vide Savoy, Sect. 1.)
thence called St. Mary
I believe. But others
med that name from
ts of St. Mary at Strand,
which was only a Cha-
said Hospital) as their
th, after their own was
Anno 1449, by Edward
Somerset, Uncle to Edw.
Lord Protector ; who
that Church, the Bishop
and Worcester's Inn, ere-
building we call Somerset-
more of this under the

which was repaired with

great Cost and Beauty at the Parish-
charge, Anno 1600. And the Galler-
y at the W. end was built, Anno
1618. And the same Church is yet
standing.

III. The Structure has an Aspect
of great Antiquity, but the Altar
stands at the N. end, the greatest
l. being N. to S. 'Tis built with
regular cut Stone and Boulder,
with a Tower and coped Battlements.
The Roof is cover'd with
Lead. The Windows are of the
Modern Gothick Order ; the Floor
at the Altar is 6 Steps, or near
4 Foot higher than that of the
Church's Nave, which has but 1
Ile, at the W. end whereof is a
Lobby. So much for its Nature
and Order ; the Finishing and Or-
nament is as follows.

IV. The inside of the Roof is
adorned with circular Figures, and
those of a Holy Lamb, Unicorns,
and Coats of Arms, in Fret-work.

The Walls are wainscotted, the
Body of the Church with Oak a-
bout 8 Foot high ; and that of the
Chancel is enrich'd with Branches,
Leaves,

Leaves, Fruit, Voluta's, &c. and is about 11 Foot high

The Altar-piece is the Decalogue, betw 4 Columns painted in Perspective; also the Figures of Moses and Aaron; above all which are the Queen's Arms painted.

It is also well Pewed with Oak (the Inhabitants of the Precinct sit on the E, and those of the Strand

on the W. side of the Ch and on 7 of the Peers han Pourtraits of Apostles, large in Frames.

At the W. end is a G the 12 Pannels are the Pic 12 Apostles, painted at on Cloth, but somewhi placed in this Order, Sd.

St. Peter.

Andrew.

John.

James the Great.

Philip.

Bartholomew.

St. Matthew.

Thomas.

James t.

Matthias.

Simon.

Judas.

Book in her hand; this

Memoria Sacra

Dominæ Faciat Nostro

Equitate Aurato Turris Lo

Tenenti Dignissimo Non i

Nuptæ primum Lysero

mig. Richardi de Maple

Agro Oxon. Equit Aurato

Domino Domino Guil. Ra

de Dalhouley Scoto. Nuxori

ribus suavissimis, Prudenti

& matris absq; liberis n

titatis inopumq; facilis

filiae Ecclesiæ quam Im

purioris Anglicanae devotio

Cito sero serio certæ ben

nifice unive:is benevolæ.

Denuo Anno Salutis

1663. Apr. 2 die.

Arms; Argent an Es

Sable.

Impaled with Barry

and Gules, a Canton Env

Here is also Barry Ne

and Sable.

2. On the E. side

of the Altar a Monument, with

ption:

Willielmus Chaworth

lius Johannis Chaworth,

in Comitat. Nottingham,

in suo Calibatu reputa

Spiritus in Cælis, Corri

nem expectat. Ob. 24

Mrs. Alice Lovday, per An. for ever to 20 poor Widows } 505
Given in Money.

l.

Mrs. Ann Dove gave —————— 60

Mrs. Grace Edwards —————— 100

Mrs. Eliz. Fenyns —————— 100

Mrs. Jane Edwards —————— 100

Lady Dowager Nottingham — 100

More in Plate —————— 20

Mrs. Ann Payce gave a House in the

Savoy.

And there are 44 more under 40 l. and therefore not here inserted.

VII: Monuments, Inscriptions, Motto's, and Arms, I find as follows:

1. On the E. side of the Altar, an ancient Monument, of the Gothic thick Order, adorned with a carved marble Figure of a Woman, with a

Obiis 1582, & sua Nati-
usq[ue] simis Symbolum.

the E. side of the Chancel,
SE Angle, a very spacious
Tomb and Monument, the
part supported with 4
of the Composit Order ;
Entablament and Enrich-
Allo the Figure of a Wo-
rich Mantle, lying with
ns of her Hands conjunct
Break ; but without any
ion ; yet here appear thele

A Chevron betw 3 Spear

3 Lions Rampant
a Bordure Gobony.

the E. side of the Chancel,
Monument, adorned with
Figure of a Woman in a kneel-
ing, without any Inscript-
on these Arms :

A Fess Chequy on
of Pretence a Lion Rampant
ised by a Bendlet.

the W. side of the Chan-
ne marble Monument, of
k Order, adorned with
Entablature, and Urn,
of Sir Richard Blake,
and his Wife Elizabeth,
John Bathurst, of Lon-
in Physick, and their

Agent, a Chevron betw 3
Quartiered with Sable,
Axe Argent headed Or
ed with Barry of 4 Er-
ble, on a Chief of the 2d,
Barry Or.

the W. side of the Chan-
ne white marble Monu-
the Door, with this In-

Place, under the Stone of
ock, Esq; lyeth the Body
Jenyns, Daughter of
Jenyns, and Dame Dorothy

his Wife, who was Daughter and Heir
of Thomas Bulbeck, Esq; deceased.
She died on the 7th day of August
1684, and gave to the Poor of the
Parish of St. Mary le Savoy, alias
Strand, the Summ of 100 l. to be
from time to time for ever employ'd at
Interest, by the Church-wardens, for the
time being, of the said Parish, for the
Use of the Poor. And the growing
Interest to be yearly, on Easter-monday
every year for ever, bestowed upon and
divided equally among 12 poor People
of the same Parish ; which said Hun-
dred pounds was paid accordingly.

Her Paternal Coat of Arms ;
Argent, on a Fess Gules 3 Bezants,
Quartered with Argent 3 Bars Wavy
Azure ; over all a Lion Rampant.

7. A little Wd from the last, an
ancient Tomb cover'd with a strong
black Marble Slab, In memory of
Sir Richard Rokeby, Knight, and
Dame Jane his Wife. He deceased
April 1523, and she the 15th. Here
is no Inscription visible now, but
these Arms :

On a Chevron betw 3 Rooks
proper, as many Mullets, Impaled with
Or, 2 Palets Gules, on a Chief 3
Fusills.

8. On a white marble Monument,
adorned with Cornish and Pediment,
Festoon and Urn, Voluta's and
Palm-branches near the NE
Angle of the Chancel, and this
Inscription :

P. M. S.

Anna Killigrew, Doctoris Killi-
grew Filia; Quae in ipso Etatis
flore obiit, Jun. 16. 1685.

Heu jacet fato victa, Quae stabat
ubiq; vi trax, Forma, Ingenio, Religio-
ne plura collegerat in se una quam vet
sparsa mireris in omnibus.

Talem quis pingat nisi penicillo quod
tractavit? Aut quis canat nisi poeta
sui similis? Cum tanta sciret hoc u-
num ignoravit, quanta nempe esset!
Aut si norit mirare modestiam tantis

*incorruptam dotibus Laudes meruisse,
satis illi fuit, has ne vel Audiret, Laudatores omnes fugerat; contenta Paterno Lare dum & sibi aula patebat.
adulatrix Mundum Sapere an potuit
qua, ab Infantia Christum sapuerat,
non modo semper Virgo sed & Virginum
Exemplar, Gentis suæ Decus, Cœvi
splendor, sexus miraculum; optimi de-
litiæ Patris etiam numerosi optimaque
prole Fortunatissimi vix ista Credes,
hanc si nescieris credat majora, qui
scierit.*

*Abi Viator & plange, si eam plangi
oporteat, cui tam pie morienti, vel Cœ-
lites plauerint.*

Arms; Argent, a double headed
Eagle displayed Sable, within a Bordure
8 Roundles.

9. Above this last, a small white
marble Monument, adorned with
the Figure of a Woman in a kneel-
ing Posture; this Inscription:
On one side the Word Morieris, and
on the other Resurges.

Fanua Vitæ Sepulchrum.

Here lyeth Nazareth Coppin, Wife
to George Coppin, of London, Gent.
Daughter to Thomas Thwaits, of
Harrington, in the County of Nor-
folk, Esq; who being of the Age of
24 years, in the prime of her Youth
and Beauty, as she lived most virtu-
ously, so she died most godly, the 22d
of June 1592.

Mors meta Laborum.

There are also some Latin Ver-
ses, but mostly worn out by
time.

10. On a spacious marble Monu-
ment on the W. side of the Altar-
piece (with the Figure of a Man
in Armour, lying on his right side,
resting on that Elbow, and behind
him a Woman in a kneeling po-
sture) enriched also with Terms,
Death's heads, &c. this Inscription
(almost obliterated by time.)

M. N. M. S.

Siste Paululum quisquis es & pau-

cis quid marmor hocce te v-

*Hic Sacrum Beatisima Apo-
positum & Felicissimæ quieti
viæ Nicolæ Moravia, ex
Moravorum, cum Tilibardin
Arbicarniorum Gente per ut-
rentem ortæ & Roberti Dug-
quitis Aurati, conjugis L
Quæ incredibili Ingenio, ra-
dicio, summa pietate, singula-
tia, omnique Virtutis genere,
modestia, pudicitia, & suavi-
ribus Ornatisima; cum omni
Æstatem contemptis mundi
cib. in rerum Divinarum sp
& assidua meditatione conju-
Theologicis porro ad miracu-
docta, doctissimos quoque &
admirationem sui & stupore
nihilque unquam per univer-
quam Christum sperasset ad-
iota jam adspirarat primo
gissimis, & Acerrimis do-
vexata, ubi magnissimum co-
circumfusos amicos ad vita
ac caduce contemptum, &
mam immortalis spem erexit
issimæ etiam & juuissimæ
ipsam se, suosque omnes, in
conjugem Deo commendans
mam Christo Animam redi-
tincto Fætu, in summo omni
expiravit.*

*Abi jam quisquis es &
milem vitæ exitum ipsi
vale.*

*Obiit die Novemb.
Ætat. suæ*

Arms; Argent a  Crown'd with an Imperial
within a double Treasure
of the 2d, on a Chief Sab-

And this French

Tousjour Sans T

The Supporters a Lion
vage.

11. A Grave-stone in
with a brass Plate inlaid
ing his Effigies and A-
re, Barry Wavy of 6, &

Inscription, *In memory of
John Clevedon, in the
Somerset, Esq; Ob. 1589.*
another plated Stone in
the Church, this Inscri-

This Head 2 brass Circles
Inscribed :

*Redemptor meus vivit.
Qui sum de terra surre-
sum.*

In the other.

*mea video Deum Salva-
en meum.*

circle on his Breast, are
as :

*et hoc spes mea in sinu meo.
Under the Effigies, this In-
appears :*

*Pietatis, ac Religionis
names Flod Artis Musicae
qui dum vixit Regis
avi, in facello cecinit, &
alrum invixit Ierosolymis.*

D. 1523. Mens. Apr. die

another plated Stone,
Inscription :

*Humphrey Gosling, of
Linner, of this Parish a*

*child to Poor and rich,
Goslings to be sick.
1586.*

is a Hospital, Dr. Kil-
the last Master; but now
the Queen, who put in
the present Minister.
and chuse their own Preach-
in that respect a Curia-
together, I am told, is

about 100 l. per Annum, besides Fees
for Burials, &c. in the Queen's
Books not Rated. Lecturer Mr.
Lidgould. Prayers Wednesday, Fryday,
and Holidays, at 10, and 3, and Sa-
turdays, at P. M.

No Organ.

IX. The Vestry Select of about 24;

The Parish-Officers are,

2 Church-Wardens.

2 Overseers of the Poor.

2 Chapel-Wardens or Overseers.

Ward-Officers.

1 Constable.

2 Scavengers.

X. The Extent of St. Mary le
Strand and Savoy, which are partly
in Westminster, and part in the
Duchy Liberty, is as follows :

On the S. side of the Strand, from
within 2 Houses of Strand lane, it
reaches Wd one House beyond the
W. Gate of the Savoy ; and on the
N. side of the Strand, part of
Mr. Doyley's, and thence Ed to with-
in 1 House of the 5 Bell Tavern.
All Little Drury lane, on the W. side
to White hart yard Nd ; and on the
S. side of White hart yard, the Bounds
extends from Drury lane Wd to 1
House beyond Swan yard, and all
that Yard ; and on the S. side of
Witch str. from Little Drury lane Ed,
to the 5 Bell Tavern exclusive. All
Catharine str. except the back part
of the Fountain Tavern. Also all the
Building Sd of the Strand, called
the Savoy from Dutchy Lane end, to the
Little Savoy gate ; and the Courts,
Alleys, &c. in this compass includ-
ed; containing in the whole about
30 Houses.

St. Mary Somerset Church.

ated on the N. side of
in the Ward of
within the Walls of
which is united, by

Act of Parliament, the Parish of
St. Mary Mounthaw.

It is called St. Mary from its De-
dication, as under Abchurch ; and

C. C. 2

Somerset

Somerset, as being near Somers *bithē*, from Somers the Owner of the Ground, as *Stow* thinks; the other has the Word *Mountbaw* added, as being on its first Building a Chapel for the House of the *Mountbaus*, says the same Author. But it appearing to have been formerly called St. *Mary de Monte alto*, the same from the Latin as *Mountbau* is in French, both signifying a high Hill; it seems most agreeable that *Mountbam*, or rather *Mountbau* was added, because the Church stood on a rising Ground.

III. I find no Footsteps of Antiquity in any Account of this Church extant, nor of the other united, beyond the Year 1345; but they are doubtless both of much more ancient Foundation. The old Structure of St. *Mary Somerset* was repaired, in 1624; but that, and the other, being demolished by the Conflagration, in 1666, the first was again erected, being finished, February the 16th 1695; but the Church of St. *Mary Mountbau* (as the rest of the Churches said to be united) is not, nor intended to be rebuilt.

IV. The Church and Tower are built of Stone, wherewith the former is also paved, having 2 Iles; the Roof within is flat, adorned with a Cornish, and betw the Windows with Fretwork of Cherubims, &c. It is finely wainscotted with Oak about 10 Foot high, and a neat wainscot Gallery is at the W. end, supported with 4 stone Columns, of the *Tuscan* Order. And here are 2 spacious inner Door-cases and handsome Pews, of the said Species, of Timber; as is also the Pulpit, which is enrich'd with Cherubims, and the Sound-board finnier'd.

The Altar-piece is adorned with 4 Pilasters, Entablature, and Com-

pass-pediment, of the Order. The Inter-column Decalogue curiously done Letters on Black, placed Cherubims and Palm-bran gilt with Gold. Above nish, and under the Pedi Glory in form of an e Triangle, surrounded wi Cherubims. Without th are the Lord's Prayer a done in gold Letters on in the E. Window is P Queen's Arms; and the of the Communion Tab and white Marble; at t is a neat marble Font with Cherubims, and t carved Wainscot.

V. The Dimensions a Foot, br. 36, altitude 3 of the Tower (to the highest Pinacles) about wherein is but 1 Bell.

VI. Monuments ther but,

I. Within the Alta black marble Grave-sto this Inscription:

H. S. E.

Reverendus admodum
Pater, Gilbertus Ironside
Col. Wadhamensis in Acad
dianus, ejusdem Acad. Vic
Consecratus Bristol. Ep
Translatus ad Episcopat.

Obiit 27 August 17
sua 69.

His Arms are first
Episcopal See
Faces reversed, each Fe
de lis, Impaled or Conju
Paternal Coat
fitchee.

A Grave-stone near
but without the Rail
Inscription:

Hert lyeth interred the
with her 7 Sons and 3
Wife and Issue of Deput

and Lyme-Merchant of

Vilia sola Superstes.

and this Life, December
Anno Ætat, 49. Dom.

deputy gave the Font, and
the Vestry, which I am
near 100 l.

are (as painted in the
pew) on a Chevron ingrayed
3 Escallop shells of the first,
the 2d, in Chief a Leopard
spotted of the first.
There was a Monument in
of Queen Elizabeth, at

Somerset Church.
Mary Mountbaut Church
John Gloucester, Alder-

1345, who gave Salt-
Chauntries.

Bishop of Hereford,

The Living is a Rectory, in
of the Bishop of Hereford;
Incumbent Mr. Rus-
sle per Act of Parlia-
110 l. per Annum. And
Somerset is Rated in the
Books 10 l. 10 s. and
Mountbaut 6 l. 10 s. The
Ferguson. Prayers on Ho-
ut 11 a-clock. No Organ.
The Parish of St. Mary
have a Select Vestry of a-
the other is General.
Ward-Officers for the for-

mer are,
Arch-Wardens.

Surveers,
Collectors;

Delmen.

Ward-Officers.

Common Council-man,

2 Inquest.

2 Constables.

2 Scavengers.

Parish-Officers for St. Mary Mount-
haut are,

2 Church-Wardens.

Ward-Officers.

1 Common Council-man.

2 Inquest.

1 Constable.

1 Scavenger.

But this Parish being but half a
Precinct, these last Ward-Officers
must fall uncertainly in this Parish,
they being chose out of the whole
Precinct.

The Contents of St. Mary Somer-
set Parish.

On the S. side of Thames str. it
reached from Trig lane 11 Houses
Ed of Broken Wharf; the E. side of
Trig lane, all Castle alley, George
yard, Broken wharf, High timber str.
and Gardeners lane. And on the
N. side of Thames str. it extends
from Lambeth hill to 5 Foot lane in
Old fish str. (or Labour in vain) hill,
2 Houses above the Church on the
E. side, and 4 Houses next Thames
str. on the W. in all 103 Houses.

St. Mary Mountbaut Parish is very
small, containing only these Pla-
ces:

On the W. side of Old fish str. hill
1 House Sd, and 2 Nd of the
Ground where the Church stood,
with Labour in vain yard; and on
the E. side of that Hill from within
2 Houses of the Church, 6 Houses
Nd; also Dove court, Star alley, and
on the W. side of 5 Foot lane, 5
Houses Sd from Star alley; compri-
zing in all 40 Houses.

St. Mary White Chapel.

THIS Church is situate on the S. side of *White Chapel* str. without the Walls, Liberty, and Freedom of *London* about 450 Yards, being in the County of *Middlesex*, and distant from *Aldgate NEly* about 670 Yards.

II. It is called *St. Mary Matfellon, alias White Chapel*, as being dedicated to the Blessed Virgin. Why the word *Matfellon* was added, is uncertain; but 'twas called *White Chapel*, as being formerly, as Mr. *Stow* says, a Chapel of Ease to *Sie-kunbeath, alias Stepny*, the outside of the Walls of which Chapel might probably appear white. I find not when it was separated from *Stepny*, and made a Parish of it self; but it was so large, as to have the considerable Parish of *St. John Wapping* taken out of it, *Anno 1695.*

III. It was founded 370 years ago, and how long before that, I find not: But, *Anno 1336*, the Minister of *Stepny* was Patron of this Church, as Mr. *Stow* observes. It was enlarged, and the S. Ile added, in *1591. 390 l.* was also laid out in its Repair by the Parish, *Anno 1633.* And escaping the Calamity of Fire, in *1666*, it (being old) was taken down and rebuilt, in the Year *1673*, towards which several contributed generously, more especially *William Meggs, Esq;* who was the principal Benefactor thereto.

IV. As to the Nature and Order of the Building: The Walls are Brick, the Quoins, Window-cases, and other Ornament on the outside is Stone; the Steeple is Boulder, and some squared Stone. The Roof is supported with 4 stone Columnis, and 8 Pilasters, of the *Corinthian*

Order; the Roof at the being lower than the r Floor is paved with Stone of the Chancel 1 step high that of the Church, and tar it is 2 steps higher rest of the Chancel. The are of a quadrangular and Forms.

V. The Ornament on t are Pediments, Cartou Pine-apples; the Roof adorned with Arches an of Fret-work; and uno Cantaliever Cornish, wi columns and Pilasters afon Port-hole Windows s with Fret-work.

There are Galleries o W, and S. sides of th with Bolection-work Fro white, and vein'd; the repaired, *Anno 1684*, at cost of the 2 Hamlets o rish. The Pews are wel Oak, with which the wainscotted 7 Foot and higher about the Altar; are 2 Door-cases of the of Timber.

The Altar-piece is ad 2 Columns, their Enta Pediment, of the Corinthian; the Inter-columnas are mandments done in Gol and the *Pater noster* an black Letters on Gol Pediment is placed Arms, with Helmet, Cr porters; all which A Timber, and has Ent carved of the aforesaid bims, Fruit, Leaves, and inclosed with Rail and

VI. Le. of the Chu br. 63, altitude 38, an

and Turret is about 85, there are six Bells to ring in

stoons, Fruit, Deaths heads, and this Inscription in gold Letters on Black.

M. S.

To the Memory of Judith Meggs, Widow, the beloved Wife of William Meggs, Esq; of this Parish, and 4th Daughter of Sir Thomas Campbell, Knight, sometime Lord Mayor of this Honourable City of London. She exchanged this Life for a better, the 28th of February 1662, in the 85th year of her Age; and the said William, her Husband, the 20th of March 1620, in the 63d year of his Age; and are now both joined together in one Sepulcher, in hope of a joyful Resurrection.

William Meggs, Esq; and James Meggs, Doctor in Divinity, their two Sons yet living, out of an obsequious Respect to their late deceased Mother, have caused this Monument to be erected.

*Some happy Hand may thus aspire to save
From Death's Defeat thy Memory; but to grave
Thy Virtues, what Diamond's Point t' express
Thy Wisdom, Meekness, Graces, Holiness;
What a Seraphick Plume would it require?
Tymathes draw thy Veil, here Art retire.*

Or, a Chevron ingrayled
; Mases Gules ; on a
Greyhound Courant Ar-

with Sable on a Chevron,
wounds erased Or, as many

against the last, on the
Chancel, and uni-
with, this Inscription :

Memoria Sacrum.

A black Marble doth rest,
full awake out of Sleep,
was mortal of William
who with great Alacrity
a strong Hope and Chri-
tian his Body shall arise
At advent of Christ our

Saviour to Judgment, surrender'd up
his Soul to Almighty God, the 28th of
May 1678; who was a most worthy
Member of this Parish, and the prin-
cipal Benefactor toward re edifying this
House of God.

To whose memory his loving Ne-
phew, Sir William Goulston, in
much Gratitude hath erected this Mo-
nument.

Arms, the same with the first
under the last Inscription.

3. A small Monument against a
Pillar, fronting Wd, in memory
of Thomas, Fanes, and Daniel Caine.

Arms; sable, a Phœnix Argent.

4. On a grey marble Grave-stone

in the Chancel, with this Inscription :

In Hope of a blessed Resurrection, here lyeth interred the Body of Bathshua Marsh, one that truly loved and feared God, and heartily embraced the Faith of a crucified Jesus, laying hold of him as her only Saviour for Salvation. She was also a most indulgent and affectionate Wife; a dear, loving, and most tender Mother; an honourable, wise, and most faithful Friend; she most compassionately sympathized with the Afflicted, and most bountifully distributed to the Poor; a most kind and discreet Governess of Servants: In

summ, one that abounded in Word and Work. She died Life, Jan. 8. 1701. Aged 55. As you desire to die well, to imitate this great Example. On a Grave-stone into the Christning Pew

scription : Here lye the Bodies of 2 Daughters of William Graham his Wife, of this Parish died, May 1696, in the his Age; Sarah, Sept. 1 years and 5 months; Will Immortality, the 1st of March the 17th of his Age.

*Dilectissimi & Fucundissimi in
In Sepulcro quoque suo non sepa-*

6. At the W. end of the S. Ile, on a grey marble Grave-stone, this Inscription :

Here lies the Body of Capt. Francis Maynard, of this Parish, who depar-

ted this life, Jan. the 2d Aged 40.

Also the Son of Capt. an Maynard lies buried by months, 3 weeks, and 2 d

*In this cold Tomb, his silent Ashes rest,
Whose pious Soul is numbred with the
From Truth, in this false World, he never knew;
But God and King with full Devotion
To both obedient, to his Country just,
True to his Friend, and faithful to his Friends;
Gen'rous to all, and to his Neighbours kind;
Liberal to the Poor, and of a noble Mind;
Moral in all the Actions of his Life,
And a good Husband to a virtuous Wife.*

Also the Body of Thomas their Son, who died, Feb. the 27th 1699. Aged 7 months.

*Arms here are,
Hands.*

7. On a Tomb-stone in the SE Cemetery, this Inscription :

Here reposes the Body of Brown. Ob. Aug. 29. 50 years, with 6 Sons after; also Ann formerly the beloved Wife of Richard, who, in memory of her erected this Monument.

She died, May the 28th

*She whose unblemish'd Life two Hours
From Cares and Labour now is come
Chaste Love and prudent Charity, all
She daily shew'd, as well as underfi-*

The Poor have lost a Friend, I a good Wife ;
But she I trust hath gain'd eternal Life.

another Tomb in the same Resurrection, Audrie Warren, the beloved Wife of Nicholas Warren, of Ward: this Parish, aged 79 years. She died in Hopes of a blessed life, the 6th of November 1677.

Laden with Tears, by Sickness prest,
This pious Matron came to Rest :
A fair Example of good Life !
She was a chaste and loving Wife.
Her House did shew her prudent Care :
She knew both how to spend and spare.
Mourn not, she's gone where Tears do cease ;
Her upright Life did end in Peace.

the side of a Tomb, near Angle of the Church, in this Inscription (almost by time.)

Here lyeth interred the Body of Mary, late Wife of Thomas Crippes, of this Parish.
Ob. 8 Sept. 1693. Aged 30 years, 4 months, 19 days.

If Meekness, Candour, and Integrity,
Unfeigned Love, and graceful Modesty,
Favour and Beauty, all that can adorn
A virtuous Woman, be just cause to mourn
Her Loss : Then sure to weep here is but fit ;
For all these she possest, and more than can be writ.

a Tomb, near the SW the Church, in the Coe-
this Inscription :
contains all that was mortal
late Wife of Mr. John Jor-
his Parish, who enter'd into
the 14th of March 170 $\frac{1}{2}$.
years.

ular, and spend a Tear,
on me who now lye here,
if you read the state of me,
neGlass that runs for thee.
World your thoughts betray;
upon your dying day :
time I only trust,
number of the Just.

Living is a Rectory, in
of the Lord of the Man-

nor, the same Person as is that of Stepney. The present Incumbent is Mr. Richard Weldon. Value is said to be about 300*l.* per An. and in the Queen's Books 'tis Rated 31*l.* 17*s.* and 5*d.* Lecturer is Mr. Sbuté. Prayers are Wednesdays and Fridays about 11, and Holydays and Saturdays also about 3 P. M.

X. It has a General Vestry ; and the Parish-Officers, &c. are,

3 Church-Wardens.

6 Overseers and Collectors for the Poor.

Ward-Officers.

1 Constable.

1 Headboroughs.

4 Scavengers.

4 Surveyors of the High ways.

XI. The Extent or Circuit of this Parish, is from *White chapel bars* down *Petticoat lane*, and through *Winford str.* into *Brick lane*, and thence into *Coverlead fields*; and thence crossing *White chapel str.* 3 Houses Wd of the *Stone bridge*; and thence Sd into the Fields, taking in *Red lion farm*, and so along the S. side of *White chapel* to *Church*

lane; and thence to *Salt* taking in part of *Well* most of *Rosemary lane*; the *Glass-house* in *God* and from thence taking in *man's fields*, to the *Angel* and thence to the *Bars* which compas it containing to the *Parish-books*, a *Houses*.

St. Mary Woolnoth Church

IS situate on the S. side of *Lombard str.* at the corner of *Shere-bourn lane*, in the Ward of *Lang-bourn*, within the Walls of *London*: To which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Parish of St. Mary *Woolchurch*, whose Church was in the Ward of *Walbrook*, by *Stocks market*.

II. The Church was so called, in memory of the blessed Virgin; and *Woolchurch* was added, to distinguish that from others of the like Dedication; and because the *Tro-nage of Wool* was in the Church-yard, a Beam being there formerly set up for weighing Wool.

III. St. Mary *Woolnoth* Church is of an ancient Foundation. Sir *Hugh Brice* built here a Chapel, and also part of the Body of the Church and Steeple; and also gave Money towards the finishing thereof, besides Stone that he had prepared (says Mr. *Stow*.) It was rebuilt, about the Year 1620; and the Sides, the Roof, and part of the Ends being damnified by the dismal Conflagration, in 1666, were again rebuilt, and compleated, Anno 1677. And we read of *Woolchurch haw* (or Yard) in the Reign of *Edward the 2d*, which is at least 380 Years ago.

IV. It is mostly built of Stone, Square, and Boulder; but what

was destroyed by the Front to *Lombard str.* is re-erected of Free stone dows, &c. of the *Tis* but the rest is of the m thick: It is paved with Chancel is 1 step above of the Church. The R is flat covered outwa

The Steeple is old, rebuilding, which I am very speedily have.

V. The Ornament in t is little, it now wanting; but the Front Nd being adorned with a nish, Pediments, Carto Apples, Entablaments a ments, in 2 of the mi with the Vine-trees, t also and Fruit.

It is furnished wit on the S. and W. sides; are Bolection laid in, pewed; and there is Pulpit of Oak.

The Altar-piece is a Species of Timber, adorn Decalogue in gilt Fram Cherubims, betw the Pater noster; above all v Entablature and Compa where under is a Glor Word God, in Hebrew, G and English; and on th is carved and depicted

The Foot-pace within the
of this Altar-piece, is
black and white Mar-
ble; curious Tombs here-
nied, are no small Orna-
ments of this part of the Church.
The Scale is enrich'd with 3
Letters of Fame; and on the
Tomb in gold Letters some
Scripture relating to prai-
sing Church-Musick.

Dimensions of this Church
about 90 Foot, br. 52, altitude
of the Tower and
about 90 Foot, wherein
and the Saints.

Benefactors mentioned by
Mary Woolnoth, are,
John Eyre gave the Mitre
and other Tenements.
Woolnoth for a Common
or the City.

Bows, Mayor, gave Lands
in the Ward of Fifteens.
Percival and his Lady
Benefactors to St. Mary
He says,

Sugar, Grocer, Mayor,
a great Helper to the
Church (formerly
gave also Money and

Shore, one of the She-
pheards; was a great Bene-

find the Monuments,
Inscriptions, and Arms
of vir.

At the S. end of the Altar-
rich and costly Tomb
adorned with Cheru-
pouches, and the Figure
in the Robes an of Al-
very curiously carved in
full length, cumbant on
the Tomb, his
on his right Arm; on
and one side of which
is thus inscribed:

Thomas Vyner,

*Esq; Clerk of the Patents, piously de-
siring to preserve the memory of his
dear Father, Sir Thomas Vyner, de-
ceased; his Executor, Sir Robert Vy-
ner, Knight and Baronet, caused this
Monument to be set up, Anno Dom.
1672.*

This is at the W. end of the
Tomb; and

On the N. side thereof this In-
scription:

*Qui olim Civitatis bujus inclytissi-
mae inclitus erat Aurifaber & Alder-
maxi Vicecomitis, Praetoris.*

Ad munere Honores & curas evectus.

Hic prope jacet.

*Thomas Vyner, Miles & Baronet-
tus, Cerneyenibus Aquilonis, in Agro
Glocestriensi Oriundus. Cujus laudes
non jactabit hoc Marmor. Adi Lector
Fraternitatem Aurifabrorum Hospitium
& Christi Celeberrimum utrobique
spectatam Hominis Charitatem, Donis
ejus Opulentis sat probatam videas.*

*Placide vixit, omnium bonorum
Quorum perplurimos Fustitia sua ce-
leberrimam sibi conciliavit, inimicos (si
habuisset ullos) Charitate devinctos
esse quarebat.*

*Publico, privato, secreto, assiduus erat
Numinis Divini cultor, Mortalis vitæ
tandem pertæsus, Anno Etatis sue
septuagesimo septimo.*

*Quod ei Mortale erat Immortale
suum Læte in manus Redemptoris ex-
halavit.*

May 11. A. S. MDCLXV.

*Hinc Lector bene vivendi & fæliciter
Moriendi vias condisce & Præmia.*

2. On the N. side of the Altar-
rails is another Touch-Tomb, &c.
in every respect uniform with the
last; only the Figure of the Party
(which is very curiously cut in his
Clerk's Gown) lies here on his
left side, reposing on his left El-
bow, and his Head on the palm of
that Hand.

At

At the W. end of the Tomb is inscribed;

To the memory of Thomas Vyner, Esq; second Son of Sir Thomas Vyner, Knight and Baronet, by Dame Honour, Daughter of George Humble, Esq; of this Parish, his second Wife. This Monument was erected at the Charge of Sir Robert Vyner, Knight and Baronet, sole Executor of his last Will and Testament, A. D. 1673.

Flos juventutis Corporis pariter & Animi fulgore pluribus non parum prælucens Urbs & hujus pulcherrimæ spes ornata,

Thomas Vyner, Armiger,

Militis & Baronetti ejusdem nominis. Hic jacet Filiorum alter, qui post varios annos exteris Nationes lustrando exactos ad natale solum redit, Patri Charissimus. Ast heu Patris Mox defuncti Citius premens ipse Vestigia a suis pristibus, plurimum desideratus, ad celites anima Cælebs migravit.

Quam partem Charissimam Corpus ejus insequendo defessum ad hujus Lapidis metum Moratus. Hoc ipso in Templo Novas cum ea expetens nuptias, quod è Cineribus suis inter primos instauratores ipse sumptibus non exquisie resuscitavit.

Abi Viator utile sit tibi hoc Exemplar, & si potis es paritem te habemoriturum. Ob. Feb. 5. 1666.

3. At the E. end of the Church, near the NE Angle, a pretty white Marble Monument, adorned with an Urn betw. 2 Cupids, the Figures of a Ship, and also a Boat at Sea, with Persons in the Water; these beheld by a winged Eye, all done in *Basso Relievo*; also 7 Medals, as that of K. William and Q. Mary; some with Spanish Impressions, as the Castle, Crois-potent, &c. and likewise the Figures of a Sea-Quadrant, Crois-staff, &c. and this Inscription:

Near this place is interred the Body of Sir William Phipps, Knight;

who, in the year 1687, Industry discovered among the Banks of Bahama side of Hispaniola, a Spanish ship, which had been undivided years, out of which he got Gold and Silver to the value of £10,000 Sterling; and, with a sum equal to his Conduitt, brought it to England, where it was divided between himself, and the rest of the crew. For which great Service he was knighted by King James the 2d; and after the Command of his present Ship, at the Request of the inhabitants of New England, the Government of the Colony in which he continued to serve until his Death; and discharged his duty with so much Zeal for the Interest of his Country, and with so little regard to his private Advantage, that he gained the good Esteem and affection of the greatest and best people of that Colony.

He died the 18th of February, 1695, And his Lady, to perpetuate his memory, hath caused this Monument to be erected.

Here are also his Arms, i. e. Sable a Trefoil slipped Or, and a Mullet Argent.

4. Sir Martin Bowes, who says, was here buried, on the 4th of August 1566.

Sir Hugh Brice. The

Sir Simon Eyre.

Sir Thomas Ramsey, who died May 1590.

Sir John Percival, Knight, and his Lady.

Here was a Monument of Queen Elizabeth, her Image standing on the Wall, & her Name written below it.

Mr. Weever says, Sir Edward, Knight of the Bath, Banneret, was here interred.

IX. The Living is a

Incumbent is Mr. Sa.
Value, per Act of
the united Parishes
per Annum; and in the
books, St. Mary Woolnoth
l. and St. Mary Wool-
13 s. and 4 d. Lectu-
Prayers are daily
and at 5 P. M. at the
to their great Com-
And here is a pretty
small.

Vestries of both Parishes
and the Parish-Officers
Woolnoth are,
Church-Wardens.

Collectors for the Poor.

Officers are,
Common Council; some-
but 1.

met.

stablets.

venger,

like for St. Mary Wool-

Contents of the Parish
of Woolnoth, is as fol-

ld str. it contains on the
m within 7 Houses of
Ed to Abchurch lane;
N. side from the 7 Stars
Ed to the Salutation Ta-
five,
om Lombard str. Sd, to

Mr. Coles a Kalender on the W.
side; and to Mr. Frances, a small
Worker on the E. side of Sherbourn
lane, and in Dove court to Houses,
and in Bearbinder lane 2, Mr. Den-
nis's and Mr. Brayfield's, and
Mr. Bennet's in Swithing lane. And
on the W. side of Abchurch lane,
from Lombard str. Sd to the Horse
shoe Alehouse; also part of Exchange
alley, Popes head alley, and part of
Cardinals cap alley; in the whole 39
Dwelling-houses. And

St. Mary Woolchurch Parish, con-
tains all the E. side of Stocks market,
and in Bearbinder lane all the S. side,
except Mr. Werts the Packer; and
on the N. side, from Stocks market
to the Passage into Dove court, and
1 House in that Court. And on
the N. side of Lombard str. at the
W. end thereof to the 7 Stars, and
7 Houses on the S. side; and on the
S. side of Cornhill from Stocks mar-
ket Ed, to Mr. Ward's an Uphol-
sterer inclusive; all the W. side of
Stocks market, from 1 House within
the Poultry to Bucklersbury, and 3
Houses on the N. side thereof; also
Smith's Coffee-house, and to on the
E. side of Walbrook 4 Houses adjoin-
ing Sd. And on the N. side of
Stocks market from Princes str. Wd
9 Houses; comprising in this whole
Parish 64 Houses.

St. Matthew Friday Street Church,

on the W. side of Friday
or Cheapside, in the Ward
within, i. e. within the
London; but part of the
in Breadstr. Ward: To
which is united, per Act of
that of St. Peter's cheap,
which was in the Ward of
within, and part of the
Cripplegate Ward,

II. It was, when first erected
dedicated to St. Matthew, who is
called by St. Mark and St. Luke,
Levi. He was the Son of Alpheus,
a Jew of Galilee, and by Profession
a Publican, or an Officer that re-
ceived the Customs, &c. imposed
on the Jews by the Romans; an
Employment so scandalous, by
reason of their ill Practices, that
Publican

Publican and Sinner became words of the same Signification. He was called by our Saviour, as he was receiving the Customs of those that traded on the Sea of Galilee, A. D. 31, and followed him with that Alacrity and Sincerity, that he never returned more to his Employ; but the same Year was chose an Apostle.

He wrote his Gospel (the first of any of the Evangelists) in the Year 37 (for St. Mark wrote his but in Anno 43, St. Luke after that, and St. John in or about the Year of Christ 97.) And as it was intended for a Remembrancer to the Jews, after his departure to preach in remoter Parts; so he wrote it in their Language (*Hebrew*) a mixture of Chaldee and Syriac: And having preached some time in *Judea*, he afterward published the Gospel in *Persepolis*, *Parthia*, and *Ethiopia*; at which last place he suffered Martyrdom with a Halbert, which is the reason why he is depicted with that in his Hand, as the other Apostles are pourtrayed, holding the Instrument with which they were martyred.

III. I am at a loss as to the first Foundation, but perceive by *Stow*, that *Thomas Pole*, Goldsmith, was interred at St. Matthew's Church 311 years ago; and the Parish laid out 140 l. in beautifying thereof, Anno 1633. St. Peter's last Church was new built by appointment of Sir *John Shaw*, Knight Banneret, Lord Mayor, 1501, who deceased, Anno 1503, at his proper charge; but it had been a Church long before that, *Thomas Atkins*, Esq; having been buried there 306 Years since.

Both these Churches shared in the common Calamity by Fire, in 1666; the latter was never rebuilt, but St. Matthew's Church was re-

erected, finished, and
1685, November the 23

IV. As to the build
Church of St. Matthew
Roof covered with
Walls of the Church
are Brick, the Window
cases Stone, as is all t
wards Friday str, and
paved therewith. The
but 2 Iles; but neither
any part of Entablatu
plain, and not so p
would, were the Hou
so high on each side of

V. The inside is ad
Gallery at the W. en
neat Front, a Pulpit
with Enrichments of Ar
Vases, a Crown, R
and wainscotted 10 Fo
fine Oak; and the 3 Do
Pews, and Altar-piece
same Species of Timbe

The last being ador
fluted Columns, their
and Compas-pediment
rinthian Order; the L
are the Commandme
Frames, and done in
on Black under a Cherub
out the Columns, are
Prayer and Creed done
Gold, each under a sim
ilar Pediment, where is
Shields F. R. and
Arms (which Arms
ved, gilt, and painted
ced on the Front of t
and the whole Altar-p
richments of 4 Lamp
stools, Fruit, Leaves,
Oak; from which Alt
is placed directly W.

VI. Dimensions are,
br. 33, alt. 31, and
Tower 74 Foot, wh
Bell.

VII. What follows i
on the S. side of the C

Publick Charge.
the Charge of both Pa-
th, Eſg; gave the Altar-
and Rails.

Clark, and Mr. Tho-
gave the Front of the
Queen's Arms there.
Martin and Capt. John
the two Branches and

Prat, a worthy Benefa-

days, Sir Nicholas Twi-
th, Mayor, gave to
1 Houle, with the
e, call'd the Griffin and

a Grave-stone in the
scription :

is the Body of William
and Salter of London,
his Wife, Daughter of
will, of Bromfield, in
Somerset, Gent. which
us'd the 12th of March
husband survived only till
April 1680.

full Rife again.

3 Saltiers, Impa-
3 Leopards Faces,

1 Flower de lis.

a Hatchment in me-
said Mr. Smith, who

in the Vault.

Azure, a Lion Rampant
of Argent a Mullet Gules
aux, Impaled with Ar-
Gules betw 4

on a Chief Vert, a
mased betw 2 Hammers

lays, there were buried
in the Church these Per-

son, Goldsmith, Al-

lion, Goldsmith, Al-

Chamberlain of Lond.

And at St. Peter's Cheap, these Persons:

Nicholas Farendon, Mayor.

William Rouse, Goldsmith, Sheriff,

1429.

John Butler, Sheriff, 1420.

Henry Warley, Alderman 1524.

Sir John Mundy, Goldsmith,
Mayor, deceas'd 1537.

Augustin Hind, Clothworker,
Sheriff, 1550.

IX. The Living is a Rectory, in
the Gift of his Grace the Duke of
Montague; the present Incumbent
Dr. Fra. Thompson. Value united
(per Act, 22 and 23 Car. 2. chap. 15.)
is 150 l. and in the Queen's Books
tis Rated, viz. St. Matthew's 21 l.
7 s. and 1 d. and St. Peter's 26 l.
7 s. and 6 d. Lecturer, Dr. John
Harris, Chaplain to the Lord Kee-
per. Prayers are, Wednesday, Friday,
and Holydays about 11. No Or-
gan.

X. The Vestries are both Gene-
ral; and the Parish-Officers for
St. Matthew's,

5 Auditors of Accompts.

2 Church-wardens and Col-
lectors.

Ward Officers are,

2 Common Council-men.

2 Inquest.

2 Constables.

2 Scavengers.

And there are the same in St. Pe-
ter's Parish, only some more Audi-
tors of Accounts.

XI. The Contents of St. Matthew's
is :

In Friday str. from Cheapfide, it
extends Sd to Mr. Bibes, at the
Bristol on the W. side; and to
Mr. Martins against the Bell inn on
the E. side.

And on the S. side of Cheapfide, it
extends from Friday str. 4 Houses
Ed, and 7 and $\frac{1}{2}$ Wd. Also St. Mat-
thew's court 6 Houses, Angel court,
and Blue boar court; in all 50 Dwel-
ling Houses.

St.

St. Peter's Cheap Parish, extends from *Cheapside* N'd on the W' side of *Woodstr.* to the *Bell Alehouse* inclusive, and to the *Feathers* on the E. side inclusive, and a House backward of Mr. *Brook's*, and on the N. side of *Cheapside* from *Woodstr.* Ed 3 Houses, and W'd to *Gutter Lane*; and in *Gutter Lane*, from *Cheapside*,

it extends N'd to the *Goldstr.* except part of House in *Woodstr.* and of *Cheapside*, it extends *Golden Bodice* to within *Breadstr.* inclusive; also containing in all these Houses.

St. Michael Basinghall (alias Bassishaw) Churc

IS situate on the W. side of *Basinghall str.* in the Ward of *Bassishaw*, within the Walls of *London*, betw *Bassishaw* alley and court, leading to *Aldermanbury*.

II. It is so called, as being on its first building dedicated to St. *Michael*, the Archangel, as is more fully expressed in this Article under the next Church.

And the word *Basinghall*, or (corruptly) *Bassishaw*, is added, to distinguish this from other Churches of St. *Michael*, for the Reason under *Basinghall str.* Sect. the 1st.

III. The last Church before the Fire was built (as may be gathered from Mr. *Stow*, &c.) about the Year 1450; and that being then a re-building, and not a new Foundation, implies, that at least one Church was before that, worn out by time; whence we may conclude, that a Church has been here near 500 Years; and I find Mr. *Richard Savich* Rector here, Anno 1359. Toward the said old Church, Mr. *John Burton* and *Agnes* his Wife, were great Benefactors: It was repaired at the Parish-charge, in the Year 1630; and being reduced to Rubbish by the Flames in 1666, it was begun to be re-edified, Anno 1676, and carried on in 1677 and 1678, and finished in 1679; and in the Year 1697 was repaired and beautified.

IV. As to the Na
Structure, the Roof is
Walls of Brick, the
Stone, Floor paved with
of the Chancel being a
than the rest; 3 Iles,
of each side similar
their Opposites in
Model; Pillars, &c. o
thian Order.

V. It is ornamental.
The Roof divided into
lar Pannels of Crocket
next the Altar having
gle a Cherub, and the
Key-pieces of each of
Windows; also a
Cornish, Fries, &c.
Leaves, &c. and at
the Queen's Arms are
done with Enrichment
and as many Shields as
all of Fret-work.

It is wainscotted round
Foot high; having
Pulpit and spacious
the W. end, also one
another on the S. side
Oak, of the Corinthian

The Altar-piece is
Order, adorned with
Entablament; above
Attick Pilasters, and
ing Pediment, and
painted a Curtain,
Festoon by 2 Cupids,
Glory appearing in C

the 2 Tables of the Decalogue in gold Letters on them the Pourtrairies of Aaron, and these betw the Law and Creed done in black on Gold, adorned with

Moses are these Words: given by Moses. And these. But Grace and by Jesus Christ. Under his Prayer, these Words: Commandment, that ye love me, as I have loved you. Creed is thus subscribed: to destroy the Law, but to

At the W. end is a neat Table of the customary Offerings (as it is expressed there.) The outside of the E. end of this Church is adorned with a large circular Pediment betw 2 Cartouches, the other end with Pine Apples.

VI. The Dimensions are, le. 70 Foot, br. 50, altitude 42, and that of the Tower about 75 Foot, wherein is only 1 Bell.

VII. On the S. side of the Church, on a fine Japanned Table, these Benefactors Names are placed, done in gold Letters.

Dated: 1700.

	Given in Money. l.	Per Ann; for ever.		
		l.	s.	d.
Lady Ann Bacon	06	14	00	00
John Storey, in Bread	00	02	00	00
Ibo Rose, in Bread	00	02	12	00
Walton Dixie	10	03	06	08
Cicely Stoll, in Bread	00	03	00	00
erman Elkyn, in Bread	00	02	12	00
John Bank, Deputy	00	02	00	00
John Lock gave to Christ Hospital the ance of two poor Children from this				
Wm Baskerfield	00	02	10	00
Robert Dury, and his Lady	70	00	00	00
Emanuel Bird	00	06	00	00
20 more of lesser Note.				

Here were buried the
John Burton, and

factor) Son of Thomas Dixie, of Catworth, in Huntingtonshire; he was Lord Mayor of London, Anno 1585.

His Arms were a Lion Rampant a Chief Quartered with Argent, a Saltier ingrayled betw 4 Escallop shells Sable.

Also Sir Leonard Holyday, Lord Mayor of London, Anno 1605, when the Gun-powder Treason was happily discovered.

His Arms were Sable, 3 Helmers Argent; within a Bordure ingrayled of the 2d.

And Sir John Gresham, Son of

John

John Gresham, of Holt, in Norfolk; he was Lord Mayor, Anno 1574; and his Brother, Sir Richard, was also Mayor, in the Year 1537 (when the Great Bible was printed in English).

Sir John's Arms were Argent, & Chevron Ermins betw 3 Mullets Sable pierced, on a Chief a Trefoil slipt betw 2 Aiffs heads erased.

Those of Sir Richard were only different from these in the Chief, being charged with a Pelican betw 2 Lions.

I find the Inscriptions on Graves, Hatchments, Arms, and Motto's following.

1. On a grey marble Grave stone, near the E. end of the S. Ile, this Inscription :

Here lyeth the Body of Sir Rowland Aynsworth, Knight, who departed this life, the 14th of January 1702, in the 48th Year of his Age.

His Hatchment is on the N. side of the Altar-piece, with these Arms :

Gules 3 Battle axes Argent, Impaled with Azure, on a Bend Wavy Or, betw 2 Dolphins Hauriant Argent, 3 Escalop shells Gules. And it has this Motto : *Mors Fanua Vita.*

2. On a grey marble Stone, at the S. end of the Altar-rail, an Inscription, in Memory of *Paris* and *Elizabeth Slaughter*; and there is a Hatchment with these Arms :

His own Paternal Coat Impaled betw those of his 2 Wives; viz. 1. Argent a Saltier Gules, by the name Slaughter. On the dexter side, Party per Pale Or, and Gules a Lion Rampant betw 3 Flowers de lis counterchanged. On the sinister part, Azure, a Chevron betw 3 Pheons Or; and under is this Funeral Motto :

Mors Iter ad Vitam.

3. On a grey marble Grave stone, at the E. end of the middle Ile, this Inscription :

H. S. E. Edwardus Smith, ubi per viginti & septem annos gistro suo Domino Iesu Christi aequabili & Humillima Pietate, Divinarum debitâ administrâ concionibus assiduis & Exempli Fideliter famulatus est.

Nemini molestus, omnibus C Erat enim Ingenio miti & suau Viduam & unicum Filium reliquit. Externis rebus satis Sed intus & animo misere M Quippe erat desideratissimus, fatus, & Pater. Obiit 22.07. MDCCCI. Aet. sua 58.

His Arms are cut on the and are also depicted on a ment on the N. side of the C viz. Argent, on a Fess betw 3 Heads, couped Sable, as many Impaled with Or, 3 Eagles Leg Alaquise Gules, on a Chief cette Azure, 3 Bucks Head sed of the first; with this Motto : *Moriendo Vivo.*

Note, That what are heads on the Hatchment, are Griffons Rampant Segreians Stone.

4. Here is also a Hatch memory of Sir William He (he was not buried here.) T are,

Azure, 3 Swans necks erased Quartered with Party per pale and Azure, a Chevron Ermine. Lions Rampant Or; and a Neck erased Argent for to with this Motto :

Omne Solum Patria.

5. A large gray Marble stone at the N. end of the rails, with this Inscription :

Here lyeth Interred the B zill Hearne, late of this Pa who died the 4th January 164 Tears; and left his Wi braham, of Wooddy, in of Chester, Esq; sole Exec

he had been married 44 Years, and by her 1 Son and 4 Daughters, viz. Bazill, Mary, Dorothy, & and Rebecca, all living at

was an affectionate Husband, a good Father, a kind Master, a useful Friend ; Exemplar in Sobriety, Industry, and Char-

The Living is a Rectory ; advowson in the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's. Present Incumbent Dr. Richard Roderick. Value l. 11 s. per Annum ; and in the Queen's Books 15 l. and 10 d. Lecturer Mr. Zawell. Prayers daily at 5,

P. M. and Wednesdays and Fridays about 11 in the Morning.

X. The Vestry is General ; and

The Parish Officers are,

2 Church Wardens.

2 Overseers and Collectors.

Ward Officers for the 2 Precincts, are,

4 Common Council.

17 Inquest.

2 Constables.

2 Scavengers.

XI. This Parish contains the Ward and 1 str. viz. Basinghall str. (except 2 Houses at the SE corner) in all 146 Houses, with Masons, Weavers, Coopers, Girdlers, part of Guild and Blackwell Halls.

St. Michael Cornhill Church,

is on the S. side of Cornhill, London, in the Ward of Cornhill, on the E. side of St. Michael, within the Walls of

is so called, as being dedicated to St. Michael, the Archangel, whose name Michael signifies, like God) he was Captain of the blessed Angels ; whose power over the Devil and his angels we commemorate, on the 29th of September annually.

is of an ancient Foundation, for Alnothus, the Priest, to the Abbot of Croyland, who made a Grant of it to the Priory, a Priest, on condition yearly pay 1 Mark to the said Abbot, and finding Salt, Water, and a place to come to London : This was, Anno 1133. In the years 1619, and 1620, a new Church was made, which cost 644 l. Anno 1633, more, 300 l. on the charge ; and being, in 1666, demolished by fire (except the Tower) rebuilt and finished, in

1672. (See the 7th Article or Head following) and repaired and beautified, in 1701.

IV. The Nature and Order of the Building, is as follows : The Walls are mostly Stone ; the Roof is cambered, having Groyns and Imposts covered with Lead, and supported with Columns, of the Tuscan Order ; and the Floor of the Church is 4 steps above that of the entrance, or 9 above the str. It is paved with Stone, and the Chancel most part with Marble. It has 3 Isles, and on the S. side are six-light Windows.

V. It is a pretty (tho not large) beautiful Church ; the S. Windows are adorned with Columns, Entablature, and Arches ; and on the N. side are blank Windows, adorn'd with Ranges of Columns, all of the Corinthian Order, and all painted in Perspective on both sides of the Church. The Arches of the Church are enrich'd (on the Key-pieces) with Shields. The Pews are Oak, with which the Church is also wainscotted 8 Foot high. The Pulpit is adorned with a Cornish,

and has Enrichments of Cherubims, and a Lamp.

The Altar-piece, with 2 Columns, Entablature, and Pediment, of the Corinthian Order; the Columns painted Flake-stone colour, and the rest Olive-colour. The Intercolumns are the 2 Tables of the Decalogue, betw the Portraits of Moses and Aaron, finely painted under a Seraphim betw 2 Cherubims, and as many Festoons; and the Cornish and Pediment are adorned with Cantalivers, all which Enrichments are gilt with Gold. In the Window above this, are the Queen's Arms painted on the Glass, which Aperture is adorned with a scarlet Festoon Curtain, painted as edged with gold Fringe. On the N. and S. sides of the Altar is a spacious Pieddroit, and another on the S. side painted, and a Chalice, Paten, Incense pot, Aaron's budded Rod, and the Pot of Manna, &c. painted; and on the Roof over the Table, is a Glory appearing in Clouds, painted and gilt, some of whose Rays are about 8 Foot in length. At the E. end of the S. Isle, are painted the Drapers Arms on the Glass of a Window there. At the W. end of the Church is a handsome wainscot Door-case, adorned with 2 Columns, and their Entablament, of the Corinthian Order, enrich'd with Festoons: This was done, in the Year 1688, and over that a pretty Organ Gallery.

VI. The Dimensions of the Church are 87 Foot, br. 60, altitude 35, and that of the Tower, to the top of the small ones at the 4 Angles, is about 130 Foot: It is built of old square Stone and Boulder, wherein were, before the Fire, 10 Bells, now but one.

VII. On a Table at the W. end,

under the Belfrey, I find the nefactors towards the rearing and beautifying this Church

Sir John Langham, Knight ga

Sir Andrew Riccard

James Clitherow, Esq;

And 3 others 20 l. each which, and the Contribution of several Parishioners, and the like Money arising by Particular contribution, the Church was finished also find by the N. Door a ption over an Almery.

Spencer Cowper, Esq; g Will, 5 l. per Annum in be distributed every first Sund month among the Poor of the for ever, A. D. 1678. R over this are;

Argent 3 Martlets Gules

Chief of the 2d, 3 Annulets

Mr. Stow says, William I a special Benefactor to this as also Robert Drop, and Wife, and John Tolus, also Peter Houghton; and Gunter gave 2 Sermons and ever.

VIII. Here were buried

Houghton, late Alderman,

Robert Fabian, Alderman wrote and published a Ch

England and France, w

there, 1511.

Our late famous M

Grandfather, 1526.

And his Father, 1559.

John Tolus, Alderman,

Philip Gunter, who g

to be discharg'd of being

man, 1582, and Ann

they had 11 Sons and 4

1. There was a fair

in the Chancel richly gilt

this Inscription:

Here lyeth buried the Ba

Houghton, of London,

He was free of the Grocers

one of the Staple in England, Merchant Adventurer : He was the Sheriff of this City, in An. and died the last of December

gave to the 4 Hospitals (that is St. Bartholomew's, Christ ch, St. Thomas and Bridewell, equally to be divided between them) 400 l. to be lent to 8 young men of the same Company, gratis, for ever; which 1000 l. was by John Vernon, Merchant accordingly. He had a Wife Houghton, who sithence married Sir Thomas Vavasor, Kt. He had Children by her 2 named Hatton and Peter, who dying, and 2 Daughters, Mary Elizabeth; Mary was married to James Scudamore, Knight, and died to Sir Henry Bedingfield,

Also here was buried Francis son, Citizen and Haberdasher, feared God, and was of an equitation.

the Worshipful John Harby,

and lies also buried (says Stow) by Promise made to Alderman son, the Body of John Vernon, a Taylor, who was Master of Company, An. 1609, and he a Merchant of the Staple in An. He died the day of a Dom.

this in memory of the said son; viz.

On the N. side of the Chancel, a marble Monument, of the Order, adorned with his Effigies; this Inscription:

Pious Memory of Mr. John Tayler, late a worthy Member of the Company of Merchant Taylers, by his Will 1615, gave legacies to the Annual General Poor of that and other

Companies of this City, amounting yearly to 200 l. all which Charities are duly paid, as his Will directs, by the said Company; who, in Gratitude to the great Benefactor, erected this Monument at their Charge, in the Place where one was ruined by the Fire, 1666.

His Arms; Or, on a Fess Azure, 3 Garbes of the first, in Chief 2 Mulletts Sable; and under is the Coat of his Company.

On the same side is a black and white Monument, in memory of John Young; but nothing remarkable.

4. On the N. side of the Church a white marble Monument, having Enrichments of Cherubims, Palm-branches, an Urn, &c. in memory of Luke Nourse, late of Gloucester, Gent. Ob April 1673. aged 89.

Of Hugh Wells, Ob. Feb. 1673. aged 84. And of Edward Nourse, who died, the 12th of Jan. 1689. aged 65.

Arms; Gules, a Fess betw two Chevrons Argent; Impaled with Argent, a Buck's Head Cabossed Gules.

5. On the S. side of the Church, a white marble Monument, enriched with Cartouches, a Fesoon, and Cherub; this Inscription:

M. S.

Near this Place, in the Chancel, lie interred, in Hope of a happy Resurrection, the Bodies of Francis Mosse and Henry his Son, both sometime ancient Inhabitants of this Parish, Masters of the Company, and Scriveners and Deputies of this Ward. And having served God faithfully in this Life, removed to a better; Francis, October the 20th, 1657. Aged 86 years; Henry, May the 28th 1678. Aged 62 Years.

Arms; Ermin, a Cross Formy Azure pierced Or.

6. In the Cloyster entring into the S. Door of the Church, on the

W. side ther eof, a handsome black and white marble Monument, having Enrichments of Cannon and Trophy-work betw 2 Cherubims; also Mantling, and a Cartouch-pediment; with this Inscription:

*Mortalis juxta conduntur exuviae
viri Fortis & Boni Johannis Huitson
de Cleasby, in Agro Eboracensi Oriundi;
Qui in Castris ab ineunte aetate
enutritus Exantatis plurimis cum suc-
cessu plerumq; cum fide semper, & Vir-
tute Laboribus in iisdem consenuit.
Subditi fidelis, amici constantis, & stren-
nui Militis, usque ad Chilarchæ Digni-
tatem Favente Carolo Firmante Fa-
cobo secundis, Suffragantibus meritis
propriis provecutus, munere obivit om-
nia & implevit, Emeritus tandem
nempe sexagenarius & ultra, Depositâ
quam in terris cum laude gesserat
Militia, in Cœlis Triumphum auspicatus
est Idibus Aprilis 1689.*

*Uxorem Duxit Martham Domini
Gulielm. Cowper, de Ratling Court,
in Agro Cantiano, Baronetti, Filiam
natu secundam quæ Obiit 8 Id. Nov.
1681.*

Arms; Azure, a Sun in his Glory, Impaled with Argent 3 Martlets Gules, on a Chief ingrayled of the 2d, 3 Annulets Or.

7. On the E. side of the said S. Door in the Cloyster, is a white marble Monument, of the Ionick Order, adorned with Urns, having this Inscription:

Sir William Cowper, of Ratling court, in the County of Kent, Knight and Baronet, born the 7th of March 1582, married Mrs. Martha Master, of E. Langden, in the said County, and died the 20th of December 1664, both tye buried in this Cloyster. In the pious memory of whom, Spencer Cowper, Esq; fourth Son of the said Sir William and Martha, erected this Monument, and died a Batchelour, Nov. 6. 1676. in the 57th Year of his Age.

Here are his Arms, as next, adding the Arms of and abating the Crescent.

8. By the last, a spacious marble Monument or Tomb adorned with twisted Colun the Composit Order; also pi Urns, and Palm-branches, in thus :

*Near this place lyes the
Sir Edward Cowper, Knight
Son of Sir William Cowper,
of Ratling Court, in the County of
Kent, Knight and Baronet; born the
August 1614, and died a B
on Thursday, the 10th of No
85, in the 71st year and about
months of his Age: Who had
many living Monuments of a
and charitable Life, ordered to
to be erected by his Nephew
Executor, Edward Cowper
membrance of his much
Death.*

Here are the Arms of the
i. e. Argent 3 Martlets Gu
Chief ingrayled of the 2d, 3
Or, with a Crescent for a diff

9. Here is at the E. end
N. Ile a Hatchment, whe
the Arms of Sir Simon
viz.

*Sable, a Chevron Ermine,
Spear heads Argent: Impa
Sable 2 Bars Ermine, in Chief
Patee Or.*

IX. It is a Rectory, the
son is in the Drapers C
The present Incumbent, Mr
Baker. Value, per Act of
ment, 140 £ per Annum
Perquisites, Glebes, &c.
the Queen's Books 'tis Re
1 s. and 8 d. Lecturer
present; but Mr. Burcom
on Sundays P. M. Pre
Wednesday and Friday a
and here is a Sermon ever
and Sunday morning at 6
by the Drapers Company.

1. The Vestry is General ; and
The Parish-Officers are,

3 Church-Wardens.

2 Sidefmen.

3 Overseers, with the Church-
Wardens, who are also Col-
lectors.

Ward-Officers fall uncertain in
Parish ; but here are at pre-

4 Common Council.

12 Inquest.

4 Constables.

3 Scavengers.

or those in the whole Ward,
the Introduction. The Parish
about 70 l. per Annum in
and Rents in St. Michael's Al-
ley, and on the N. side of the
ch.

The Extent of the Parish is,
as follows :

Cornhill, on the N. side from

Swithings alley Ed, to within one
House of the *Mermaid* Tavern. And
in *Finch Lane*, on the E. side to the
King's head, and to the *Swan* and
Half moon on the W. side, and the
Courts in this compass. And on
the S. side of *Cornhill*, from the
Holy Lamb inclusive or Mr. *Wards* an
Upholsterer exclusive, it extends
Ed to the Sign of the *Angel*, being
the Parsonage House inclusive.
Also St. *Michael's alley*, and part of
the *George and Vulture* Tavern ; also
White lion alley, and part of the
Swan Tavern, and 5 Houses in
Poies head alley. Also in *Burchin*
lane, from *Cornhill* to *White lion*
alley on the E. side, and to the *Globe*
Coffee-house inclusive on the W.
side, and near half the *Royal Ex-*
change ; comprising in the whole
122 Dwelling houses, besides Shops.

St. Michael Crooked Lane Church,

situate on the E. side of St. Mi-
chael's lane, at the turning into
lane, in the Ward of *Can-*
terbury, within the Walls of

It is so called, as being dedi-
to St. Michael the Arch-angel,
mentioned under the last
foregoing ; and *Crooked Lane*
ed, to distinguish it from the
other Churches of that Saint,
on of its Situation, as afore-

As to Foundation : This
ch. was but small, standing
one on part of the Ground
now is the Parsonage-house.
de Burgo gave 2 Messuages to
church situate in *Candlewick*
Lane (now *Crooked Lane*) str. An. 1317. John
Stock-Fishmonger, 4 times
Mayor of London (the last, An-

no 1366) built St. Michael's Church
there, and was buried in the Choir
under a fair marble Tomb.

His Arms were ; a Chevron
betw 3 Falcons Volant.

This Church was afterward in-
creased with a new Choir and side
Chapel by Sir William Walworth,
Stock-Fishmonger, Lord Mayor of
London, Anno 1374, who was Ser-
vant formerly to the said Lovken ;
and who (when Mayor) wounded
the Rebel Wat Tyler in *Smithfield*,
for which he was by the King
Knighted ; as was also John Philpot,
Nicholas Brember, and Robert Laud,
Aldermen ; and the Mayor was
rewarded also with 100 l. per An.
the other 3 with 40 l. per An. to
them and their Heirs for ever.
This Sir William Walworth after-
ward founded in this Church a

College of a Master and 9 Priests ; and deceasing, *Anno 1385*, he was here buried.

His Arms ; *A Bend Ragul'd betw 2 Garbes.*

The Church was new Roofed, in 1621, charge 500*l.* and sharing in the common Calamity by Fire, in the Year 1666, was re-edified, *Anno 1688*. The Church was beautified the Tower finished, in 1698.

IV. The Building is in this Nature : Walls of the Church and Steeple are Stone, the latter having 4 Pinnacles, on the Vertix whereof were many Vases, which are now broken off by the Wind, on the 27th of November 1703. (being the most violent Storm known in the memory of any one now living ; it was a SWly Wind, attended with small Rain (and some say an Earthquake) beginning to blow very fierce about $\frac{1}{2}$ an hour past 1, was at the highest from 4 to $\frac{1}{2}$ an hour past 5 ; it much affected the S. part of the Nation, killing several Persons by Land and Sea, and destroying and damnifying a great many Houses and Shipping. It has a square Roof covered with Lead, the Floor mostly paved with Stone, that of the Chancel 1 step higher than that of the rest of the Church, which is without Columns, but with Arches and Imposts.

V. It is adorned with a Cornish of Crocket-work, extending round the Church's Roof ; pewed and wainscotted with Oak, the latter 9 Foot high ; the W. and S. Door-cases are of the same sort of Timber, adorned with Pilasters and Entablature, of the Corinthian Order, The Fries, &c. enrich'd ; and under the Arches are 2 artificial white Curtains carved very natural, as at Althallows Lombard str, and over the W. Door are the Queen's Arms.

The Altar-piece is of the same

Species of Materials, adorned 4 Columns and Entablature, Corinthian Order. The Interco are the Commandments do gold Letters on Black, un Glory ; these betw the Pater and Creed, done in Black on each under a gilded Cherub has Enrichments of 2 Lamps, Leaves, &c. and these Wor our Saviour, in St. John's C are under the Decalogue ;

A new Commandment I give you, that ye love one another.

VI. Dimensions are, le. 72 br. 46, altitude 32, and that Tower, to the top of the Pin about 100 Foot.

VII. Besides those Founder going, Mr. Stow only m these following :

Mr. Robert Marsh gave 2 of Ground for a Church yard.

Sir John Finkell gave 40*l.* for his Monument (Thomas bare $\frac{1}{2}$ the charge in build Steeple in 1501; besides w find none, nor are there any publick in the Church. Be told that Within, E 20*l. per Annum* lately.

VIII. Monuments, M says, here were buried these of Note :

Mr. John Louken, and Liam Walworth, on whom e ver has these Lines :

*Here under lyeth a Man of Fa
William Walworth called a
Fisbmonger he was in lefe-time
And twice Ld Mayor, as in Bod
Who, with Courage stout and me
Slew Wat Tyler in K. Richard
For which Act done and true
The King made him Knight, in
And gave him Arms, as here
To declare his fact and Christ
He left his Life, the Year of
Thirteen hundred four score and thre*

never has also this Inscription;

*Here lyeth wrapped in Clay
the Body of William Wray;
who have no more to say.*

*Morden, Mayor, 1358.
Arms; a Flower de*

*Finkall, Sheriff, Anno 1487.
John Patesley, Mayor in 1441,
Family of Bury St. Edmunds,
folk. He was Master of the
at the Tower.*

Arms; 3 Flowers de

Ewen, Grocer.

*Henry Ancoats, Mayor, 1548,
Year there was a great Mor-
in London.*

*Gurney, Alderman, and his
Anna.*

The Living is a Rectory, in
of the Archbishop of *Can-*
The present Incumbent,
Gardner. Value, per Act,
per An. Rated in the Queen's
6l. 8 s. and 4 d. Lecturer,

Mr. John Gurney. Prayers, Wednes-
days, Fridays, and Holydays. NO
Organ.

X. The Vestry is General; and

The Parish Officers are,

2 Church-Wardens.

*2 Collectors for the Poor.
Ward-Officers.*

2 Common Council.

3 Inquest.

2 Constables.

1 Scavenger.

XI. The Parish extends; In
Crooked lane, from *Michael's lane* to
the *Dolphin* inclusive on the Nly
side, and on the Sly to the *Bull*.
All *St. Michael's lane*; and from
that Lane end in *Thames str.* Wd 5
Houses, and Ed 6; and on the S.
side of *Thames str.* 3 Houses Ed
from *Fishmongers hall gate*, and Wd
5 Houses; also *Fishmongers hall*,
Wheat sheaf alley, and the corner
Houses toward the Water-side. In
Great E. cheap, it extends on the S.
side 4 Houses Ed, and 2 Wd from
St. Michael's lane; the whole com-
prising 118 Houses.

St. Michael Queenhithe Church,

uate on the SW Angle of
Trinity lane, in *Thames str.*
Ward of *Queenhithe*, within
alls of London: To which is
by Act of Parliament, the
of the *Holy Trinity* in the
Ward.

is so called, as being dedi-
to St. Michael the Archangel,
id in the last Church; and
e added, from its Situa-
ar that Hithe, of which see
in Sect. the 7th, under *Queen-*

All that I find of Antiquity
ndation of St. Michael's, is,
John Spilman, Gent. of that
in Norfolk, sometime Mer-

cer, Alderman, Chamberlain, and
Sheriff of London, deceasing in the
Year 1404, gave his Lands to his
Family, his Goods to pious Uses;
and, among others, founded a
Chantry in this Church, and was
buried in the Choir. *Trinity Church*
is probable of ancient Foundation;
but I find no farther Indication
thereof, than that *John Mirfin*, Au-
ditor of the *Exchequer*, was buried
there 236 years since. *St. Michael's*
was repaired, in 1615, and the o-
ther, in 1626; but both falling a
Sacrifice to the Flames, in 1666, the
first was began to be re-erected,
Anno 1676, and was repaired and
beautified, in the year 1705 and 1706.

IV. The Roof of the Structure is square and flat, cover'd with Tile; the Walls Stone, with which also the Church is paved, but the Chancel with Marble and Purbeck; and there are 3 Iles.

V. The Ornament of the Roof is a Quadrangle bounded with Fret-work, the Walls (near the Roof) have Ovifers, Arches, Imposts and Drops, and handsome 5-Light and circular Windows. There is a pretty Gallery at the W. end, having an Oak Bolection-work Front just finished; the Pulpit and Pews are of the same Species of Timber. The Altar-piece is painted in Perspective, of the Gothick Order; the Intercolumns are the Commandments, supported with the Portraits of Moses and Aaron in their Habits betw the *Creed* and *Pater noster*, sustained by 2 Angels. Over the Decalogue are 2 Attick Pilasters and an Arch; under which is a Glory, and below that the words, *Sursum Corda*, and enrich'd with Festoons, Vases, &c.

VI. The Dimensions are, le. 71 Foot, br. 40, altitude 39, and that of the Steeple; consisting of a Tower and Spire, is about 135 Foot, in which Steeple are Frames for six Bells; but only 2 and the Saints Bell are up.

VII. Of Benefactors I find no Table set up in the Church.

Mr. Stow says, *Richard Gray*, one of the Sheriffs, in 1515, gave to the Church 40 l. another 26 l. 13 s. and 4 d. to the Poor and Church.

John Brian, Alderman, Sheriff, Anno 1418, was a good Benefactor to *Trinity Parish*. And I am told that *Richard Howell*, Esq; left to the Parish of St. Michael 50 l.

VIII. I find no Tombs nor Inscriptions worth noting in this new Church. Mr. Stow says, in the old one were buried *Richard Gray*,

aforesaid, and in the old Church (besides the said *Mirfin*) Sir *Richard Forel*, *George Cope*, Son of *S. Cope*, and the said Mr. was buried (I find) in St. M. Church.

IX. The Living is a P. St. Michael's is in the Gift of the Dean and Chapter of St. the Advowson of the other is in the Dean and Chapter Canterbury. Rector is Dr. Thomas Prebendary of Canterbury. the united Parishes is, per Parliament, 160 l. per Annum in the Queen's Books valued hith 16 l. the other 8 l. 7 6 d. Lecturer, Mr. John Prayers are Wednesday, Fri Holyday at 11; and they h 6 Years past been also at daily.

X. The Vestry of St. Mi Select of the Constables, above that Office; and tha *Holy Trinity* Parish is Gener

Parish Officers for the former

2 Church-Wardens.

2 Overseers of the Po

2 Collectors.

Ward Officers.

2 Common Council.

5 Inquest; viz.

Mr. Foreman, Mr. C

ler, Mr. Remem

Mr. Steward, and 1

ler.

3 Constables and 2

gers.

The Parish Officers for Trinit

same number as the other;

Ward-Officers are,

1 Inquest.

1 Constable.

1 Scavenger.

XI. The Parish of St.

Queenhithe extends on the

Thames str. from 2 Housies Ed

end lane, to the 4th House

of Brooks wharf Gate ; also
feast lane, Room land , Pump
the Meal market, Stew lane,
lies on the N. side of High
str. and 3 on the S. And on
N. side of Thames str. from 5
to Ed. of Little Trinity lane to
th House (exclusive) Wd of
lane, with the Bowling alley.
on Breadstr. hill, 4 Houles on
side, and 2 on the W. And
ggin lane, 3 Houses on the W.
and 2 on the E. next Thames
Dr. Farecloth's Buildings.
in Little Trinity lane, 6 Houles
from the Church on the W.
with Sugar loaf court) and on
side that Lane 8 Houses next
str. containing in all 138

The Parish of *Trinity* contains on
the E. side of *Huggin lane*, from
Dr. Farecloth's Buildings Nd to
Great Trinity lane. And in *Little*
Trinity lane, from within 6 Houses
of the Church to *Great Trinity lane*
(on the W. side) and all the E. side
of that Lane, except 8 Houses next
Thames str. And in *Great Trinity*
lane, from within 2 Doors of *Gar-*
lick hill, it reaches Wd to *Huggin*
lane end on the S. side, and on the
N. side from Mr. Robert's (the Plum-
mer) to *Bow lane*, and 6 Houses on
the W. side that Lane from *Trinity*
lane Nd ; also *Church yard alley*
and *Jack alley*, *White bart court*
and *Half moon court* ; in all 88
Houses.

St. Michael Royal Church.

On the E. side of what we now
call *College hill* (from *Whit-*
ts College there) in the Ward
within the Walls of *Lon-*
To which is united, per Act
of Parliament, the Parish of St. Mar-
the same Ward ; but part of
ichael's Parish is also in the
of *Dowgate*.

It is called from the Angel
which it was (as aforesaid) de-
livered, and from its being situate
str. formerly called *Tower*
(as that near it now is) a
Tower being there built, a-
anno 1120, where several
and the Mother to *Richard*
have lodged (says *Stow*)
was also called the Queen's
robe.

The Church was founded,
de a Collegiate Church of
and St. Mary, for a Master,
(Masters of Arts) Clerks,
G. by Sir *Richard*
Mercer, Lord Mayor

of *London*, the Years 1397, 1406,
and 1419 ; also he founded a Ho-
spital for 13 poor Men, one of
them to be Tutor, and to have 16 d.
the others 14 d. per week for ever,
with other Necessaries. This was
called *Whittington College*, and Di-
vinity Lectures were to be read
there for ever. He also gave 400 l.
toward a Library in *Gray fryars* :
His Executors (at his charge) re-
paired St. *Bartholomew's Hospital*,
bare some Charges toward gla-
sing and paving *Guildhall*, and a
Library there ; and builded *New-*
gate.

His Arms : *a Fess Counter-*
campony, with an Annulet for a dif-
ference.

St. Martins Church was built, in
the Year 1399, at the charge of
Matthew Columbars.

His Arms : *A Chevron betw 3 Col-*
lumbines.

Both the said Churches being re-
duced to Rubbish by the Flames, in
1666,

1666, St. Michael's was only re-erected, which was finished in the Year 1694.

IV. As to the Nature of the Building, the Walls are Stone, and at the E. end some Brick; it has a flat square Roof covered with Lead; it has handsome & light Windows, 3 lies, and the Floor is paved with Purbeck; but within the Rails of the Communion Table, with black and white Marble.

V. Ornament is as follows: The Roof is adorned with Frett and Crocket-work, the Walls lined 9 Foot high, a handsome Gallery at the W. end, and Pews, all of Oak, as is the Pulpit and Door-caſes at the S. side and E. end; the former is neatly finnier'd and erich'd with Fruit and Leaves; the latter adorned with Plasters, Entablement and Pediment, of the Corinthian Order, and 2 Shields with Compartments. The Altar-piece is of the same kind of Timber, adorned with 4 fluted Columns, their Architrave, &c. and open Compaspediment where are carved the Queen's Arms. The Intercolumns are the Decalogue, Creed, and *Pater noster*; the former in gold Letters on Black, under a Seraph and a Glory, and over 2 Cherubims; the 2 latter in Black on Gold, each under a Cherub; over the Columns are 4 Lamps, and the whole is also enrich'd with Fruit, Corn-ears, Flowers, Leaves, and Cartouches.

VI. The Dimensions within this Church are; greatest le. 86 Foot, br. 48, altitude 40, and that of the Tower (wherein is a Bell) is about 90 Foot.

VII. Benefactors I find only what follows, done in gold Letters on a handsome Table on the N. side of the Church.

BENEFACTORS:

Mr. James Finch, Citizen and

Clothworker, gave, in the Te
10 l. per Annum for ever,
ing Divinity in Whittinge
tege, to be paid by the Win
pany of Clothworkers—

Alderman John Heydon
and Mercer, gave, in the Te
13 l. 6 s. and 8 d. per An
ever, for a weekly Lecture
Church, to be paid by the
Company of Mercers—

Which Lectures had been
for many Years; and Complaint
of being made to the Committee
Charitable Uses, they passed
in the Year 1702, import
Reading Prayers, and Pre
Sermon within this Church or
throughout the whole Town
fulfill the Wills of both
Which Decree is enrolled in
Bag-Office, and a Copy of it is
in this Parish-book.

Mr. Wm Eyre, } Church-R
J. Hawkins, }

This Mr. Eyr, I am informed
was chiefly instrumental in
very of these Donations.

VIII. I find no Funera
tions in this Church; but
says, here were buried

The said Sir R. Whittington
he was 3 times Lord Mayo
often buried in this Church
his Executors under a fin
ment; 2d, after he had been
up by the avaricious Peo
the Riches he hoped to fit
3d time by his Friends,
him in Lead under his M
as at first.

Thomas Winsford, Alderm
Heer Hartaneux, Knig
Garter, born in
Warriour, in Henry the 5th
time.

Tho. Cockham, Recorder
doz.

Sir William Oldhall, Knig
Sir John Young, Grocer

1466; he was Lord Mayor,

Arms; Fulyly on
2 Unicorns Heads
with an Annulet for a diffe-

He was 5th Son of Thomas
of Bristol.

William Postar, Clerk of the
m, 1520.

William Bailey, Draper, May-
1324, with Dame Catharine
wife, leaving 16 Children. He
son of John Bailey, of Thack-

in Essex.
Arms; a Fess Verrey;
all charged with an Anchor
Ensuite in Chief, and 3 Martlets

the said Alderman John
he was Sheriff of London in
who, besides the Gilt to the
houses, gave likewise to the
Company 600 l. to be lent
Beginners in Trade, at
l. and 8 d. per Cent. with
early to be given to the

also gave 400 l. to be em-
the same way by the Mer-
or maintaining of a Lecture
Michael Quern.

500 l. to Christ Hospital.
the 11 chief Companies, be-
own 1100 l. to be employ'd
Interest, as above, in the
way, 20 l. per Annum of
to go to the Hospitals, and
per 16 l. per Annum to the

he also gave other Legacies,
ing to 1191 l. 13 s. and

Richard Nard and Ed. Luftron,
some others of lesser Note,
died at St. Michael's Church.
St. Martin's Vintry was a Mo-
in memory of Queen Eli-
containing these Words:
eternal Memory of Elizabeth,
England, France, and Ire-

land, Daughter to King Henry the
8th, Niece to King Henry the 7th,
by the Daughter of King Edward the
4th. A Mother to her Country, a
Nurse to Religion and all good Arts,
being of incomparable Knowledge in
very many Languages, and endued with
rare Ornaments of Body and Mind in
all Princely Virtues above the Sex of
Women.

I have fought a good Fight, I have
finished my Course, &c.

Buried also here Sir Cuthbert
Hacket, Mayor, in 1626, 2d Son
of Thomas Hacket, of Deptford, in
Kent.

His Arms; on a Bend
Cotted 3 Flowers de lis.

Sir John Gisors, Mayor of Lon-
don, in 1311 and other Years, an
Order was made in 1311, that all
Merchant-strangers should sell their
Wares within 40 days after their
arrival, or the same to be forfeited.

Thomas Cornwallis, Sheriff, in
1384.

John Cornwallis, Esq; 1436.
Sir Ralph Astry, Son of Geoffrey
Ostrich or Astry, of Hitchin, in
Hertfordshire.

His Arms; Barry Wavy of 6, on
a Chief 3 Roundles.

He was Lord Mayor of London, in
1493, and Knighted by Henry the
7th, was at the charge of new
roofing (with Timber covered with
Lead) and glazing this Church.

IX. The Living is a Rectory, the
Advowson in the Dean and Chapter
of Canterbury, and the Bishop of
Worcester. The present Incumbent
is Mr. Mountagu Wood. Value per
Act of Parliament 140 l. per An-
and rated together in the Queen's
Books 28 l. and 8 d $\frac{1}{2}$. Lecturer
Mr. Ledgold. Prayers, Wednesday
and Saturday at 11, and a Lecture
Sermon Fridays at 3, given as afore-
taid, No Organ. Lect. Mr. H. Shute.
X. The

X. The Vestries are both General; and

The Ward and Parish Officers for

St. Michael's are,

1 Common Council.

1 Inquest.

1 Constable.

Parish-Officers.

2 Church-Wardens.

1 Collector for the Poor.

1 Overseer.

And the same Number of Parish Officers are in St. Martin Vintry; in which Parish

The Ward-Officers are,

3 Common Council.

4 Inquest.

3 Constable.

1 Scavenger.

XI. The Contents of the Parish of St. Michael's Royal, is,

On College hill, from 1 House Sd of Elbow lane end Nd to Cloke lane, and 2 Houses on the S. side of that Lane. And on the W. side College hill, it extends from within 3 Houses of the foreside of St. Thomas Apostles to Maiden lane Sd, with the N. side of that Lane. And on the E. side of Queen str. from Maiden lane Nd 4 Houses; and on the W. side of Queen str. from Halford's Coffee-houle to the back part of Deputy Eyre's House, with part of that Houle. Also the S. part of Chequer inn, and fronting Dowgate

bill, the 3d, 4th, and 5th Sd from the Inn-gate; and VV. side of Dowgate hill, 4 Sd from Elbow lane, and all side of that Lane, and all side(except 4 Housles next) and in Little Elbow lane 3 on the E. side, and 5 on the all which Places composi Parish, are 53 Dwelling-ho

St. Martin Vintry contains

In Little Elbow lane, 3 Ho the E. side, and 4 on the V to Thames str. also Joiners hall and from that Alley from VVater-side, it extends to Cheapside, and the E. side str. thro' Vintners hall into str. And in Queen str. fr VVater-side both sides of to Maiden lane; and the S. Maiden lane from Queen College hill. On College hi sides the way from Maiden Thames str. and on the S. Thames str. from Vintners h to Joiners hall, including them Halls; and on the N. Thames str. it reaches fro Elbow lane to Queen str. in the corner Houtes; also Elbow lane, Brickhill lane, Three al and Church lane, with all Courts, &c. in this compa prizing 130 Houses with Parish.

St. Michael Woodstreet Church.

I T is situate on the VV. side of Great Wood str. in the VVard of Cripplegate, within the VValls of London: To which is united by Act of Parliament the Parish of St. Mary Staining, which is in the VVards of Aldergate, Farendon within, and Cripplegate.

II. It is so called, as being dedicated to the Archangel, as is said

under St. Michael Cornhill; from its Situation, as Staining is from its Dedic Situation near Staining le the Fire. See Staining the 1st.

III. The only Proofs the Antiquity of its Found are, That John Ive, Mi this Church. John Forste

and Peter Fikeldon, Taylor, Messages, with Shops and Edifices in this str. and lane, to the Reparation of Church, Chancel, and other parts of Charity this was in 1392; and it requiring 31 Years ago, is an Argument its Foundation was many before. The same Year (*Stow*) the Monument of *Wiliam* Lambrough, in this Church, died; and *Wiliam Turner* was here, *Anno 1400.*

The Walls of the Structure are of Stone, and of the Order; the Roof flat and regular, covered with Lead; Windows are only on the S. E end; the Floor is paved stone, that of the Chancel higher than that of the rest of the Church, and here are three

The Roof is adorned with Crocket-work, the with Arches and Imposts, at toward *Woodstr.* with stone Pilasters, their Entablature and pitched Pediment, Ionic Order. The Church is cotted round eight Foot and pewed with Oak, of all the Pulpit is made,企'red, and having Enriched Cherubims, Festoons, &c. ar-piece is of the same Specie, timber, adorned with a sun-shine and Compals pediment, Queen's Arms are carved; which is a triangular Pediment with a Glory; and below all the Decalogue betw'n the Law and Creed; the first bold on Black, the latter grey. These are placed betw'n the statue of *Moses* and *Aaron*, in their proper Habits; holding an Incense-pot. of the Church within, is

63 Foot, br. 42, altitude 31, and that of the Tower (wherein are 2 Bells) is about 90 Foot.

VII. There are no Benefactors exposed; and I find only 2 Marble Monuments on the N. side of the Church; one in Memory of the late Deputy of the Ward of Cripplegate, *Wiliam Harvey*. Ob. 1597. aged 68 Years; also his eldest Son *Robert Harvey*, who was sometime Comptroller of the Customs. The other a little Ed, in Memory of *Wiliam*, Son of *Robert* and *Sarah Harvey*.

Their Arms, as here depicted on a large Hatchment, are; *Or, on a Chevron betw 3 Leopards Faces Gules, as many Trefoils Argent.*

Here were buried as follows:

1. The Head of *James* the 4th, King of Scots, who was killed in the Battle of *Flodden field*, fought September the 9th 1513; and his Body being imbalmed, and brought to *Sheen*, and after the Dissolution of the Monastery exposed, his Head was carried home by a Glasier of this Parish for the sweet smell that it afforded (by reason of the Balms) and some time after was buried. But Mr. *Speed* relates, That (for all John Stow's fair Tales) *Lefley*, Bishop of *Ross* says: *This was the Head of the Laird Bonehard; and that King James was seen alive that Night the Battle happen'd at Kelso, whence he passed to Jerusalem, and there ended his Days.*

John Fonston, in his *Historical Inscriptions of the Scottish Kings*, makes the place of this King's Burial uncertain: But from *Lib. Monasterii de Valley, in Com. Lanc.* it appears, that he was interred among the *Carthusians*, in the Priory of *Sheen* at *Richmond*, from the Testimony of one who saw his Sepulchre there the same year of his Death. And *Wever* says, this was, no doubt,

doubt, the place of his Burial (notwithstanding what the *Scottish Authors* say.)

2. Also *John Lombard*, Draper, Alderman, one of the Sheriffs of London, who deceased 1504, and was Father to *William Lombard*, Esq; well known by several learned

Books that he published, this Church buried.

John Medley, Chamberlain

3. *John Marsh*, Esq; M. Common Serjeant of London noted Persons buried in t of St. Michael *VVodstr*. A was a Monument in me Queen *Elizabeth*, with the

4. Here lies her Type, who was of late
The Prop of Belgia, Stay of France
Spain's Foil, Faith's Shield, and Queen
Of Arms, of Learning, Fate and C
In brief, of *VVomen* ne'er was seen
So great a Prince, so good a Queen.
Sith Virtue her Immortal made,
Death (envying all that cannot dy
Her Earthy Pars did so invade,
As in it wrack'd Self-Majesty.
But so her Spirit inspir'd her Pars
That she still lives in Loyal Hearns

2 Side-men.

VVard-Officers.

- 1 Common Council
- 2 Inquest.
- 1 Constable.
- 1 Scavenger.

For St. Mary's.

- 2 Church-Wardens.
- 1 Common Council
- 1 Inquest.
- 1 Constable.
- 1 Scavenger.

X. St. Michael's Parish
In *VVoodstr*. from Goldf Cradle on the W. side; within 1 House of the Ca 1 House beyond the Ca the E. side of that str. alley to the steps, and 1 low them. In *Lad Lane* Tavern on the S. and fro to Mr. Smith's the Plumb N. side that Lane inclusiv *Maiden Lane*, from *VVoodstr* House beyond Flying and to the Queen's head side. Also *Huggin alley* Houses next *Gutter alley* *Shovel alley* and *Paul's* taining 89 Houses.

5. And in St. Mary Stayning were buried *George Smithes*, Goldsmith and Alderman of London. Ob. July 1615. aged 52.

6. The Hon. Sir Arthur Savage, Knighted at Cadiz, in Spain, 1596, General of Her Majesties Forces, in the Kingdon of France, at the Siege of Amyance, the 39th of Queen Elizabeth, Colonel, Vice-Treasurer, Receiver General, and Counsellor of State in Ireland. Ob. 13 Mar. 1632.

VIII. The Living is a Rectory in the Gift of the Queen, who presents for St. Mary Staining once in every 3 Voidances, and the Parish of St. Michael's chuse their Minister twice. The present Incumbent is Mr. William Thomas. Value, per Act of Parliament, 100*l.* per An. And St. Mary's in the Queen's Books is 5*l.* 6*s.* and 8*d.* Lecturer is Mr. Price. Prayers *VWednesdays*, Fridays, and Holydays at 11, No Organ.

IX. The Vestries are both General; and The Parish Officers for St. Michael's are,

2 Church-Wardens.

May Staining Parish contains
in lane, and on the E. side of
Mr. 4 Houses, and Coach-
er hall Nd from *Oat lane*, and
the Bell Ale-house, and Pump
and on the W. side *Noble str.*
Houses, i. e. from Mr. Johnson's
Mr. Blake's inclusive. All the
of Staining lane, and on the

W. side, from the corner of *Oat*
lane Sd to Mr. Cooke's inclusive;
and on the N. side *Maiden lane* 4
Houses Ed from *Staining lane*, and
in *Lillipot lane* 3 Houses on the S.
side, and 3 on the N. next to *Stain-*
ing lane; in the whole Parish 45
Houses.

St. Mildred Breadstreet Church,

uate on the E. side of *Bread*
near the S. end, in the
of *Breadstr.* and within the
of London: To which is uni-
Act of Parliament, the
of St. Margaret Moses in the
ward.
is so called, as being dedi-
to St. Mildred, the Virgin,
as a holy Woman; but
the eldest Daughter of
Alm, King of the Mercians,
Ethelbert, King of Kent, is
in.

Lord Trenchant was supposed (Mr. Snow) either to be
Builder of this Church,
chief Benefactor to the
about Anno 1300. of which
under the 8th Head or Arti-
wing. It was repaired and
in the Year 1628, the
being new built, and a
Window having these Stories
on 5 Lights: 1. History of
Invasion: 2. A Monu-
Queen Elizabeth: 3. The
Under Plot, in 1605. 4. The
in 1625. and 5th, the
cure of that worthy Gen-
rich Crisp, Esq; who gave
his Window, and his share
the Reparation, 7 l. and
Relations, Madam Hester
Crisp, Esq; the late
Mrs Crisp, Baronet, &c.

Ancestors of the present Sir John
Crisp, Baronet, have been worthy
Benefactors to this Parish; all
which Church and fine Window
unhappily participating in the de-
plorable Disaster of the Fire, in
1666, this Church of St. Mildred
was re-edified, being finished and
opened, March 23. 1683.

IV. The Front of the Church
toward *Breadstr.* is well built of
Free Stone; the rest of the Walls
and Tower of Brick; the 4 sides
within the Structure are uniform,
each having 1 Window under a
spacious graceful Arch; and the
Roof is a Dome, whose Base's Cir-
cumference touches the 4 Arches
aforesaid, the outside of which
Roof is cover'd with Lead. The
Church is paved with Purbeck
Stone, has 2 Iles, and the Steeple
is placed at the SE Angle of the
Church.

V. Ornament there is not a little
in this neat Church. The W. end,
fronting *Breadstr.* is done with a
Cornish, at each end whereof on
Acroters is a Pine-apple, and a 3d
above this on a pitched Pediment
betw two large Cartouches; also
Ovitors, &c. The Arches and Walls
within the Church are adorned with
great variety of Fretwork; as the
groining of the Arches with Roses,
&c. the Circumference of the Base

of the Dome with Leaves, Fruit, &c. the N. and S. sides at the W. end with Shields, Cherubim's, Voluta's, and the Regalia; the Inside of the Dome with 4 Cherubim's in the Crown or Center; and at half the distance thence to the Circumference, are 2 Cupids Nd, and 2 Sd, each 2 sustaining an Iron, at which a brass Branch candlestick is pendant; there are also 2 Ed and 2 Wd, each of which 2 support a Crown Imperial; and the Walls are also adorned with Imposts, Cartouches, and Escalop-shells. Under the N Window, the Queen's Arms stand in a Frame, and are carved, gilt and painted, very large.

At the W. end there is a very neat wainscot Gallery, which I take to be given by Sir Nicholas Crisp, his Arms being depicted on the Front, which you have blazoned by and bv. It is placed betw 2 Shields gilt with Gold, having handsome Compartments. Over these Arms is the Dial of a Clock, whereon is placed the Figure of Time, and these Words under it: *Ex Dono Benjamin Williams.*

At the W. end is a wainscot Door-case shewing when the Church was finished, and also the Words of Mat. 5. v. And another such Door case on the S. side, near the W. Angle, with the Words of Eccl. 5. i. and of Mat. 21. v 13. It is well pewed with Oak, of which the Pulpit is also made with Enrichments of Cherubim's, Shields, Festoons and Fruit; and the Sound-board is finnier'd, having 7 Stars circumscribed within as many Circles.

The Altar piece is adorned with 2 Pilasters betw as many Columns, of the Corinthian Order. The Inter-columns are the Commandments done in Gold on Black, betw the

Pourtraicts of Moses and Over the Decalogue, and spacious Compacts-pediment, in a Circle, is a Glory proc out of an equilateral Triangle, each of which Angles, in the is a Cherub well paint within Clouds. Over the G a Cherub, with a Festoon and gilt as the other Enrich are; over each Column is a and without the Columns Creed and Pater noster done on Gold, each under a D panded within a Circle of branches; and the Foot-pad Communion Table is bla white Marble, inclosed wi and Banister.

In a carved and gilt Fram by the Font, at the W. end of the Church, are the Words 10. 14. done in gold Letter

VI. Le. of the Church br. 36, altitude 40, and to of the Dome about 52 Ft that of the Steeple to the Spire is about 140 Ft is 1 Bell.

VII Funeral Monument says, here were buried:

1. Lord Trenchaunt, Wh John Chadworth, Mayor, Esq. Also
2. Sir John Hawken, that Church, who built nge Houfe after the same burnt (with the Parson Man it it) 1485.
3. Christopher Turner, S. H. 8. 1530. Ralph Simon 1527.

4. Tho. Langham, a B.
5. Tho. Collins, Salter,
6. Sir Ambrose Nichol He was Son of John Nedingworth, in Hunting His Arms: 3 Flowers Chief ingrayl'd, a Lion P dants.

John Chadworth buried in
he was Lord Mayor of
in 1401, in which Year a
uit upon Cornhill was made,
before that a Prison called
it.

His Arms *on a Bend Sable,*
3 Trefoils slipt Argent.

Here was a Monument with an
Obit in Memory of him; And a
fair Inscription on the Wall, con-
taining these Words :

*Here lyeth a Man that Faith and Works did even,
Like fiery Chariots, mount him up to Heav'n;
He did adorn this Church: when Words are weak,
And Men forget, the living Stones will speak.
He left us Land, this little Earth him keeps;
These black Words Mourners, and the Marble weeps.*

Thomas Copynger 1513.
Sir Cubert Barn, Knight,

*Ill can Iondon not lament,
Spoil'd of one chief Ornament.
Pity Death had him o'ergrown,
Ere his Worth was fully known.*

John Fieldland, and Elizabeth
married together about
He had Issue by her 6
Daughters. He lived in
60 years; was Deputy
Ward 15 years, and the
Master of the Company of
the deceased in April 1613.
years; and he, in June
83 years.

12. In St. Margaret Moses (so
called, says Stow, from one Moses
the Founder) were these Persons
buried, Sir Richard Dobbes, Skinner,
Mayor (the Year after the 2d great
Sweating Sickness) 1551.

His Arms: *Party per pale, Argent
and Sable, a Chevron ingrayled benn
3 Unicorns Heads erased, counter-
changed.*

13. William Dane, one of the
Sheriffs, 1569, and Alderman, a
Person of Wisdom, Veracity, &c.

14. Sir John Allot, Fishmonger,
Mayor 1590.

His Arms: *Argent, on a pale Sable
betw 2 Ogresses, a demy Lion Rampant
of the first. He died in the time of
his Mayoralty, 1591.*

15. John Harper, Fishmonger,
Treasurer of Christ's Hospital, and
Alderman's Deputy of Breadstr.
Ward.

I find these Monuments, Inscr-
ptions, and Arms:

16. On the N. side of the Chan-
cel, a neat small white marble
Monument in memory of Mr. Tho.
Ball, of Maidstone, in Kent, and his
Wife. And of the abovesaid Ben-
jamin Williams; Dated 1686. No-
thing

thing material in the Inscription.

The Arms of Ball are, *Sable*, a *Chevron betw 3 Spear heads Argent*, the Points imbrued.

17. On the S. side of the Chancel, over their Vault, are 3 Hatchments in memory of the Crisps. That of Sir Nicholas's being *Argent*, on a *Chevron Sable 5 Horse shoes Or*, Quartered with *Sable*, a *Chevron betw 3 Owls Argent*, with the Arms of Ulster. These Impaled with his Lady's, being *Vire*, 3 *Estoiles Argent* on a *Chief of the 2d*, a *Lion Rampant Sable*.

18. Also a small Monument here, in memory of Sarah, the Wife of John Coxon; Ob. June 83.

Arms; *Gules a Fess imbattel'd betw 3 demy Lions Argent*, each crown'd with a *Ducal Coronet Or*. Impaled with *Argent a Cross Vert*, with a *Manslet for a difference*.

VIII. Touching Benefactors, I find none exposed but these ancient ones, on a marble Monument on the N. side of the Church, adorned with a Pediment, inscribed thus:

The Parishioners of St. Mildred Breadstr. for the preserving of the Memory of their Noble Benefactors, have in Gratitude caused these Inscriptions to be here affixed, Anno Dom. 1684.

The Lord Trenchaunt, of St. Albans, Knight, who was supposed to be the new Builder of this Church, or best Benefactor to the Work, about the Year 1300.

Sir John Chadworth, or Shadworth, sometime Lord Mayor of London, who gave to this Church a Parsonage-house, Vestry, and Church yard, in the year 1430, was buried in a Vault in this Chancel.

Mr. Copinger, whose Monument stood in this place before the late dreadful Fire, 1666.

Mr. Tho. Langham, a good Bene-

factor to this Parish, in the ye

IX. The Living is a Rec
the Gift of the Queen, and
Crisp, who present alternat
Incumbent Mr. John Durban
as united per Act of Pa
130 l. per Annum. St. Mil
In the Queen's Books 16 l.
10 d. and St. Margaret's 1
5 d. Lecturer Mr. Humphre
ers Wednesday, Friday, a
day at 11. No Organ.

X. The Vestries are both
The Parish Officers for St. M
are,

- 2 Church-Wardens.
- 2 Collectors.
- Ward Officers.
- 2 Common Council
- 2 Inquest.
- 2 Constables, and
- 2 Scavengers.

And the same number
and Parish Officers for St.
Parish.

XI. The Parish of
Breadstr. contains on the
Breadstr. from the White
is 1 House Nd of Basing
the Man in the moon on
inclusive. And on the W
Fishstr. (including the co
and next it) it extend
Nd of Pissing alley, an
house in that Alley, an
Ale-house. In Basing
Breadstr. 1 House Ed
court, and the same
the S. side of that L
House in Horn alley, 3
side of Trinity lane, an
S. next Breadstr. In E
Houses on the W. an
E. side, 1 House in
court, and 1 in the G
and on the E. side of R
Mr. Knights, Mr. R
Mr. Proctors; contain
whole Parish 54 Hous
The Extent of St. M
with a fl

is, in *Friday str.* from the
to within 1 House of *Fifib*
the W. side; and on the
from *Fish str.* to the *Anchor*
(except the 3 Houses
in the other Parish) be-
Mr. Proctor's, 1 House. In
the 3 *Crown Ale-house*
S. side, and 2 Houses next

Friday str. on the N. In *Distaff*
lane from *Friday str.* to *Cordwainers*
hall inclusive on the N. side, and
to *Little Distaff lane* on the S. And
in *Little Distaff lane*, 4 Houses on
the E. side next *Great Distaff lane*;
comprising in the whole 46 Hou-
ses.

St. Mildred Poultry Church,

on the N. side of the
Poultry, near *Stocks market*, in
part of *Cheap*, within the
of London: To which is uni-
Act of Parliament, the
St. Mary Colechurch, in the
ad.

This Church was so called
(first Foundation) in me-
St. Mildred the Virgin, of
you have an Account under
in the last Church; and
Word Poultry, see Sect. the
Mary Colechurch had that
in memory of the Holy
and from one Cole that built
Mr. Stow.

find no Author that disco-
first Foundation, but that it
ably a Church long before
1450, when being old, is said
now to be taken down, and
rebuilt; and that *Tho-*
ed, Esq; Alderman and
London, and Surgeon to
4th, 5th and 6th, gave
yard, An. Dom. 1420.
paid at the Parish-charge,
1626, which cost 183*l.*
Dm. 1666, being demo-
the general Conflagration
it, was re-edified at
charge, and finished by
tributions of the united
An. Dom. 1676.

The present Church is built
with a flat Roof Qua-

drangular (that at the SW and
NW Angles being a little lower
than the rest) covered with Lead,
and supported with a Column and
two Pilasters, of the Ionick Order;
the Floor is paved with Purbeck
Stone, the Chancel with that
and black Marble, being 1 step
higher than the Floor of the rest
of the Church, which has 3 small
iles.

V. The Ornament of this Church
is as follows: The Roof has a Circle
inscribed, with a Quadrangle
formed by Fret-work and Crocket-
work; the outside, fronting the
Poultry, adorned with a Cornish,
Pediment, and Acroters, with En-
richments of Leaves, &c. all cut
Stone. In the Church, at the W.
end, is a handsome Gallery, and the
Pews and Pulpit are all of Oak,
with which it is wainscotted about
8 Foot and a half high. The Altar-
piece is of the same Species of
Timber, adorned with 2 Columns,
Entablature and Pediment, of the
Corinthian Order. The Intercolumns
are the Decalogue, done in gold
Letters on Black under a Glory and
3 Cherubims; above which are the
Queen's Arms under a triangular
Pediment adorned with 3 Lamps.
Without the Columns are the Creed
and *Pater noster*, and Enrichments
of Cherubims, Shields, Festoons
and Cartouches; and the Foot-pace

of the Communion Table is black and white Marble enclosed with Rail and Banister:

VI. The Dimensions are, le, 56 Foot, br. 42, altitude 36, and that of the stone Tower about 75 Foot; wherein are 2 Bells.

VII. Benefactors are superscribed on a Table on the N. side of the Church in Golden Characters; viz.
1394. Mr. Thomas Lane l. s. d.
gave per An. for } 04 00 00
ever ——————

Mr. William Watson 100 l. toward
a Lecture, of } 65 13 04
which the Parish received ——————

1633. Mr. Tho. Haws for Bread and Wine in the Sacrament } 05 00 00
yearly for ever. ——————

1657. Mr. William Tudman in Coals to the Poor yearly } 06 00 00
for ever ——————

And toward Repair of the Ch. } 03 00 00
per An. ——————

Toward the Expense of making up the Parish Accounts yearly } 03 00 00
———

Sacramental Plate
32 oun. 11 d.w. to Christ's Hospital, that they should receive a Child out of this Parish once in five Years } 130 0 00
———

For a Stock to be lent to young Freemen at 4 per Cent. to be paid for 4 Sermons for ever } 100 0 00
———

And to the Clerk and Sexton each } 00 10 00
per An. ——————

1663. Mrs Sarah Tudman gave to be improved for poor Widows. ——————

1663. The Lady Elizabeth Alington toward rebuilding of the Church ——————

Mr. Robert Brabant for the Font, &c. ——————

Mr. Lewis Newham, the Branch

&c. ——————

Mr. Hen. Dixon gave ——————

And also 52 oun. I.

crament Plate.

With 11 others of less

VIII. Mr. Stow says, he buried John Saxton, some son of this Church, and factor, with this Epitaph

Hanc subter speciem
Corpus jacet ecce Joba
Saxton, qui fuerat
Vocatus ejus in annis
Huic qui plasmavit
De terra, suppedavit
Nunc Pater & Flame
Sibi dent cum prole loc

No Date to

2. Here was also a Memorial of Queen Elizabeth's Words as at Alhallowe with this Addition:

If Prayers or Tears of S. prevail'd.

To save a Prince's through esteem'd;

Then Atropos in cutting her And had not cut her Thread redeem'd:

But pale fac'd Death and a Fate

To Prince and People bringeth

site of Death and Fate, Fame
will display
all Virtues thro' the World
only.

lod on a grey Marble Grave.
by the Rails of the Altar-
this Inscription :
*the Communion Table in the
is deposited the Body of John
er, late of London, Esq; with
his Children. Also the Body
ances Lorymer, the Relict of
John Lorymer, who died
A. g. 1674.*

*Also is buried the Body of
one, one of the Fellows of the
Society, and of the College of
in London, who died the
October 1684, and left be-
his sorrowful Widow Mary
Daughter of the said John and
Lorymer.*

*Under a black marble Grave
on the S. side of the Chan-
buried Ruth the Wife of
Hutchinson.*

*are these Arms ; Crufuly
Pale a Lion
Impaled with Par-
arm, Imbarreled 3 Mart.*

*The Living is a Rectory in
of the Lord Chancellor or
and Company of Mercers.
Act of Parliament 170 L.
besides Fees and Per-
Rated in the Queen's
Mildred 8 l. 13 s. and 4 d.
Mr. Hoadley. Prayers are
and Holydays about 11.
The Vestry of St. Mildred is*

*The Parish-Officers are,
6 Auditors of Accounts.
2 Church-Wardens.
2 Sidesmen.*

*Ward-Officers.
2 Common Council,
2 Inquest.
2 Constables,
1 Scavenger.*

*And the like Number of each for
the other Parish ; whose Vestry is
General.*

XI. The Parish of St. Mildred
extends on the N. side of the Poul-
try from Mr. Cooks at the 3 Pigeons
Ed, 2 Houses beyond Scalding alley
inclusive, and that Alley. And on
the S. side of the Poultry, from
Mr. Prince at the Flower de lis to
Mr. Lows Wd inclusive. Also Coun-
ter alley, and Grocers alley ; contain-
ing in all 76 Houses, and about $\frac{1}{4}$
and the back part of Sir Robert Clay-
ton's.

The Parish of St. Mary Colechurch
extends on the E. side of King str. from
the White horse to Cheapside, and thence
on the N. side of Cheapside, Ed to
Mr. Cooks exclusive ; and in the
Old Jewry, from Cheapside Ed half
a House beyond Mr. Cooks, Ma-
thematical Instrument-maker on the
W. side, and on the E. to Mr. Horn-
by's, Tallow-chandler, and 4 Houses
in Dove court. And on the S. side
of Cheapside, it reaches from the
House of Mr. Richard Laurence, A-
pothecary, Ed to Mr. Greatheads
in Bucklers bury inclusive, with Bird
in hand alley. And on the Nly side
of Bucklers bury from Cheapside Ed
to Mr. Charles Green, Cabinet-ma-
ker inclusive ; in all 54 Houses and
a half.

St. Nicholas Coleabbey Church,

Situate on the S. side of *Old fish-st.* in the Ward of *Queenhithe*, within the Walls of *London*: To which is united by Act of Parliament the Parish of St. Nicholas *Olae* in the same Ward; but part of St. N. Coleabbey Parish is also in the Ward of *Bread-st.*

II. It is so called in Memory of St. *Nicholas* (the Word signifies Conqueror of the People) he was the Son of *Epiphanus*, by his Wife *Joanna*, was a Citizen of *Pancras*, and very holy when a Child; not regarding such Plays as Youth commonly do, but the Church and Holy Scripture, and was sometime Bishop of *Mira*. He is said to have done many Miracles, and died a natural Death, *Anno 343.* saying; *Lord into thy Hands I commend my Spirit.*

Mr. *Stow* says, the Word *Coleabbey* (which was added to distinguish this from other Churches of St. *Nicholas*) is corruptly so called, being more properly *Cold bay* (as a place exposed to the Weather) as *Cold barbour, &c.*

III. This Church of St. *Nicholas Coleabbey* is of an ancient Foundation; for Mr. *Stow* says, the Steeple and S. Ile (which were not so old as the rest of the Church) were new built in the 1st of *Richard the 2d*, *viz. Anno 1377.* and the Church was then old; of which one *Buckland, Esq;* (as appeared by his Arms in several places) was the Builder of the Steeple, and Repairer of the Residue. *Thomas Ferr, Fishmonger*, gave a large Coemetry. *Anno 1397,* the Church was repaired at the charge of *Thomas Barnard, and others;* and again at the charge of the Parish, *Anno 1626,*

1628, and 1630; and both Parish-Churches being consumed by the terrible Flames in 1666, the Church of St. *Nicholas* was re-edified, 1677.

IV. The Walls of this are well built of Stone, there is a Tower, and a Frustrated Pyramid cover'd with Lead. Balcony at the upper end within is flat, Floor paved with Stone, where that of the Chancel is 1 step higher than the rest; there are 3 Iles, and the Structure is in the *Corinthian Order.*

V. It is adorned in its Recesses with Pannels of Crocket-work, Walls with Pilasters, of the *Tuscan Order*; the Pews and Pewter, and it is wainscotted with 7 Foot high; at the West end there is a handsome Galley Partition adorned with Entablament, and 3 arches right against the West end enriched with Fruit, Leaves, and the same Species of Timber; also the Altar-piece, which is panelled with two Columns, Entablament, and Pediment, of the *Tuscan Order.* The Intercolumniation is filled with the Decalogue under a Glass, and Cherubims betw. the Lord and Creed, done in gold on Black; and here are three Mementos of Shields, Cherubim, Leaves, and Palm-branches; the Cornish are the Queen's coat of arms under a Pediment betw. two Lamps, all well carved. The space of the Communion-table is black and white Marble, with Rail and Banister.

VI. The Dimensions of the Church within 63 Foot, br. 43 Foot, and that of the Chancel 36 Foot, and that of the

135 Foot, wherein is only 1

Monuments I find none
the Fire. Mr. Stow says,
Old Turk, Fishmonger, Mayor

Lewin, Sheriff, 1537. Ob.
and the Monument new beau-
tiful 1613.

Whitteman, an excellent Orga-
Gentleman of the Prince's
beloved by all ; Ob. Whit-

1591.
part of these was buried at
St. Nicholas Coleabbey, the rest at
St. Olave.

find on a black marble
stone, before the Rails of the
Union Table, this Inscri-

andi Domini Thomae Meriton
reponitur, in Vita & Morte
Exemplum præbuit.

14 Die Februarii, A. D.
1722.

on a Chevron
a Canton

It is a Rectory in the Gift
of the Lord Keeper, for the time
being the present Incumbent the
Rev'd Mr. Zach. Wells. Value of
the Parishes, per Act of Par-
liament 130 l. and Rated in the
Books, St. Nicholas Coleabbey
14 d. Olaves 7 l. 19 s. 7 d.
Mr. Bearman. And there is
one Sermon every Thursday at
Morning ; for maintenance
of there is the Summ of
in Perpetuity.

The Vestries are both Gene-

ral Officers for St. N. Cole-
abbey are, Common Council.

2 Inquest.

2 Constables.

1 Scavenger.

And for the other Parish one
of each of these Officers.

Parish-Officers for St. N. Cole-
abbey, are,

2 Church-Wardens.

2 Overseers and Collectors for
the Poor.

And the same number in St. N.
Olives.

X. The Extent of the Parish of
St. Nicholas Coleabbey is, as follows :

All Old fishstr. (except from the
Feathers Tavern to Breadstr. hill)
2 Houses in Phoenix court in Old
change ; 3 Houses in Star alley, and
Dr. Willoughby's, and 3 Foot of
Mr. Cook Fuller's Houses on the W.
side of Old fishstr. hill ; and in Moor
yard, near the Church, 4 Houses.
On the E. side Distaff lane, it ex-
tends N. to Mr. Ashurst's Ware-
houses inclusive ; and on the W.
side to Mr. Goddard's Ware-houses ;
4 Houses in Sugar loaf court, and 3
in Dolphin court ; containing in the
whole Parish 73 Houses, with the
Parsonage-house.

St. Nicholas Olaves contains these
Places :

In Old fish str. from the Feathers
Tavern exclusive to Breadstr. hill on
that side, and on Breadstr. hill it
extends on the W. side to the Horse
and Dorser inclusive ; and on the
E. side that Hill from Mr. Oads,
Sd to the 3 Pigeons. Also 4 Hou-
ses in Star court, 5 in Huggin lane
on the W. side, and 2 in
court in that Lane, and 4 on the
E. side of 4 Foot lane, 1 House in
the Church yard, and the Par-
sonage-house ; containing in the whole
54 Houses.

St. Olave Hart Street Church,

IT is situate on the S. side of Hart str. at the W. end of Crutched fryars, in the Ward of Tower str. within the Walls of London.

II. It is called so in memory of St. Olave; but when it was first founded, is not easily accounted for, Stow and others being silent therein.

Nor do I find any Marks of its Antiquity farther, than that Robert Byrche, Woolpacker, was here buried, Anno 1433. It was repaired at the Parish-charge, which cost 437 l. and upward, in 1632 and 3; and escaping the dismal Flames in 1666, the N. Porcio was built, Anno 1674 (that Date being on it) and the Water-pipes were put up in 1693.

III. The Church is built partly of square Stone, and of Brick and Boulder, the Walls having Battlements and Windows, &c. of the Gothic Order; the Floor is paved with Stone, and the Roof cieled with Wood.

IV. It has Galleries on the W, and part of the N. and S. sides; the first adorned with a handsome Almner for the Poor's Bread, the others with painted Niches, and the Figure of Justice carved; also with Pilasters, Festoons, and the Queen's Arms painted and carved in Relievo.

The Roof is divided into Quadrangles, where several Coats of Arms are depicted. The Pews are fronted with Oak for the most part, and the Walls wainscotted about 6 Foot high. The Altar-piece is adorned with 2 fluted Pilasters, their Entablature and Compass-pediment, a Vase, &c. The

Intercolumns are filled w Commandments betn the P. and Creed; the former Gold on Black, the latter Letters on Gold. Within a Space, under the Pediment Effigies of an old Man (very improperly placed here room of a Glory) betn bims, all which is inclo Rail and Banister. There Church also a handsome Fees.

V. The le. of the Chur Foot, br. 54, altitude 30, of the Steeple about 60 Foot are 6 Bells to ring in Peal.

VI. Benefactors are on Table, put up in 1685, lows:

per Annun

Mrs. Mary Bayham —
Mr. Richard Cheney —
Mr. Andrew Winsor —
Mr. John Higlond —

Also 4 quarterly Sermons.

Sir James Dean —
Sir John Wolstonholm —
Mrs. Margaret Dean —
Dr. Jon Lowen in Bread —
Mr. John Beer 65 l. for Bread.

Mr. Wil. Jackson for Coals
And about 5 others the lesser Note.

VII. Monuments are a Mr. Stow mentions the buried here:

Robert and Richard Cely Builders and Benefacto Church.

Sir Richard Haddon, Mayor, Anno 1512. the of the Year.

John Radcliffe, Knight, and
his Wife, Anno 1568,

Hammond Vaughan.

for William Turner, he has
scription :

Turnero, Medico, ac Theo-
philus, Decano Wellens. per-
vita, in utroq; Scientia ex-

ercitataissimus, Ecclesiæ & Republicæ
profuit, & contra utriusque pernicio-
sissimos hostes ; maxime vero Roma-
num Antichristum fortissimus Jesu
Christi Miles acerrimè dimicavit, ac
tandem corpus senio & laboribus com-
pertum, in Spem beatissim. Resurrec-
tionis hic depositus ; devictis Christi
Virtute mundi, carnisqu. Civibus Cap.
triumphat in aeternum.

*Magnus Apollinea quondam Turnerus in Arte,
Magnus & in vera Religione fuit :*

*Mors tamen obrepens majorem reddidit illum,
Civis enim Cœli Regna superna tenet.*

Ob. 7 Julii, An. Dom. 1568.

Find these Monuments, In-
signs, and Arms following :
spacious marble Monument,
with his Effigies, and the
His Hands conjoined, Palm-
s, Cherubims, Pine-apples,
is Inscription :

M. S.

Turnero Gulielmi Turneri Pa-
tri filio, probatiss ac Erudi-
tiss. Illustriq; Medicinæ Do-
ctissimo ; quem Cantabrigia
Cantabrigia Doctoris insignibus
Oratione obonestavat. Pascha
Caix Mæstissima aeternum
Amoris, ac Doloris, sui
L. M. P.

Parres, Episc. Wigorni-
sche Turnera frater Mæroris
Pius defuncti manibus hoc Epi-
tonerat. Obiit May 27.
Aet. sue 72.

Spacious marble Monu-
Memory of Sir James Dean,
Batchelour ; Dated 1608.
It is adorned with
and Entablature, of the
Order, and the Figures
and 3 Women, in a kneel-
ing; the Inscription is in
vers, and sets forth his
Charity.

Arms here are ; Gules a

Lion Couchant Or, on a Chief Argent,
3 Crescents of the first, Impaled with
those of his 3 Wives.

4. Near the NE Angle of the
Church, a handsome black and
white marble Monument, adorned
with Columns, Entablament, and
Enrichments of Cherubims, Car-
touches, &c. this Inscription :

Christophorus Jacobus Elbenhaimer
ab Elssenhaim in Prepprium Junior, Wel-
sensis Austriae Generis Splendore, verè
in Deum Religione, Pietate in Paren-
tes, observantiam Superiores, Chari-
tate & Comitate in quosvis, verè No-
bilissimus Juvenis, Nobile familiae
Column, Juuentutis Exemplar, Ar-
tium & Linguarum Cognitionem in-
signem, pro Divinis Ingenii sui doti-
bus, in Ratisponenfum Gymnasio
Poetico Altorfiana Argentinensi, Basili-
ensi, Leideni Academis acquistam
peregrinationibus adacturus, hic in
Anglia, ad Angelorum Sanctorum
Cælum avocatus, animam suam Christo
Redemptori Reddidit, Corpus verò buic
solo commisit, desiderium sui tristissi-
mum omnibus bonis relinquens, Im-
primis Parentibus Christophoro Jacobo
Elssenhaimero, ab Elssenhaim Seniori
& Dorothæ & Nobili Hædeliorum
Familia prosatae, qui filio unicè uni-
solit Senectutis portu extremum hoc
quod

*quod sibi ab illo desideravere animitus,
amoris Monumentum inter Candissimas
Lacrymas statuerunt. Ob. A. Ætat.
21 Men. 9. die 28. A. C. MDGXVIII.
die 6 August.*

*Nemo nostrum sibi vivit, &c. Rom.
Chap. 14. v. 17.*

*Fili ad Parent.
Vivo fruor tandem veris, ne flete pa-
rentes*

Deliciis, Cælo posteritate De-

*5. Two marble Monu-
the N. side of the Alta-
bed:*

*Paul Bayning, Esq;
Sheriff and Alderman of Lon-
to the Age of 77 Years, and
30th of Sept. 1616.*

*Consecrated to the Memo-
and Andrew Bayning, Esq;*

*If all great Cities prosperously confess,
That he by whom their Traffick doth
Deserves well of them; then th' Adventur
Of these two, who were Brothers both by
And Office, prove that they have thankf
For th' Honours which this City plac'd to
And dying old, they by a bleſ'd Consent
This Legacy bequeath'd their Monumen
The happy Summ and End of their Affa
Provided well both for their Souls and P*

*Andrew Bayning, sometimes Al-
derman of London, lived to the Age
of 67 Tears, and died the 21st of Dec.
1610.*

*Arms; Or, 2 Bars Sable, each
charged with as many Escalop shells of
the first; Quartered with Or a
Bird Sable.*

*6. A small marble Monument,
near the former, of the Corinthian
Order, in Memory of Ludolph de
Werder, a Person Pious, Learned,
and of other excellent Accomplish-
ments; Dated 1628.*

*Arms; Sable a Horse enraged Arg-
ent, bridled Or, quartered with
Argent, a Cross square pierced Gules.*

*7. Over a S. Pillar, fronting
Nd, a pretty white marble Monu-
ment, with the Enrichments of her
Effigies in Basso Relievo; also Fruit,
Leaves, Flowers finely carved, and
this Inscription:*

*Underneath lies interred the Body of
Elizabeth, the Daughter of Sir Wil.
Gore, who died July the 18th 1698.
Aged 18 years 11 months.*

*Arms on a Lozenge [as
Gules a Fess betw 3 Cro-
Fitche Or; her Paternal*

*8. On the S. side of
piece, fronting Wd, a
black and white marble M
of the Corinthian Order, h
Inscription in golden Ch*

Heic Situs est.

*D. Joannes Mennefus
Sandovisi Cantianus, And
Ar. (Matthai filii) filius
Johannis Blechenden Ar. E*

*Vir Probus, Fortis, Ben-
Rei Mediceæ, Chymica, Po-
rus; omnium quibus notus*

*Vix adlatus Orbis onne
appulit situs Regiminis Co-
rum explorator Terrâ mari-
duelles, Jacob. Carolo primi
Regibus Hipparchus, Strati-
Thalassiarcha Rei Clæssiar
Summus; variis &
fectus; Clarae prosapia D
nis ultimus.*

*Natus 1 Martii 1
18 Feb. 1670 Den*

gules a Chevron Verrey Or,
between 3 Leopards faces of the 2d.
in the S. side of the Church,
Gallery, is a spacious white
Monument with the Figure
carved at full le. erected
in a Nich, adorned with Urns,
Palm-branches, Cherubs,
and a Skeleton's Head; also
scription:

Habemus Ricardum Equ. Au-
tem Londinensem, & Merca-
dendissimum.

Praealias in Deum Insignis,
nung Homines Eximiae, Ex-
cus apud omnes summae, in
maxime, publicis Agendis
sit indefesse; In muneribus
prudentia simul &
Maxima; Societatis In-
dem sepius invitum; Socie-
tati (vulgo dicitur) Turcicæ
sim. Simul annos Dicitato-
rum ad illius itaq; Memo-
niam illi præseri pergratam
nam hoc ei Honorifice extruens
ps suis illa ipsa curavit

ejus Superiori ædis parte
cellos. Ab Australi Latere
una Inscriptio sub Marmore
est ubi.

mentum hoc propter loci An-
natui non posse.

Anno Salut 1672.

member Anno 1672.

Etat 68.

ums are on a spacious Plate

Altar-rails; viz.

a Chevron in the

chief a Cinquefoil Impa-

a Saltier.

On a small white marble

seat, at the E. end of the

this Inscription:

uer Johannes Radcliffe filius

Comitis Sussexia. Dated

a Bend ingrayed

G. 8 Coats Quar-

to Colours.

11. A small white marble Mo-
nument over the Baynings, adorned
with a *Busto*, Cherubims, Sceletons
heads, Palm-branches, and other Enrichments, having this In-
scription:

Patrem è præclarâ Familia de Mi-
chael Andegavia.

Matrem è Nobili stirpe Cliffordorum
Cambria.

H. S. E

Cui Somersetia
Cunas Ded. Octob. 23. 1640.

Elizabetha Pepys, Samuelis Pepys
Clarissi, Regiae ab Actis Uxor, quæ in
Canobio primum, Aula dein. Educata
Gallicâ Utriusqu una Claruit Virtutibus;
Formâ, Artibus, Linguis, cul-
tissima prolem enixa quia parem non
potuit nullam huic demum placida cum
valedixerat (confecto pro amœniora
fere Europe itinere) potiorem redux
abit lustratura Mundum.

Etatis 29.

Obiit 10 Nov. An. Conjugii 15.

Domini 1669.

Arms; Sable on a Bend Or, betw

2 Nags heads erased Argent, 3 Flowers

de lis of the first. Impaled with Er-

min 3 Roses.

12. On a spacious black marble
Grave-stone, these Words are in-
sculpted.

Here lyes Interred the Body of

Mr. Sanson, who died the 20th of

April 1705.

Arms; a Cross Patonce

betw 4 Escalop shells within a

Bordure.

13. A neat Elliptical white mar-
ble Monument, with Enrichments
of Cherubims, Voluta's Palm-
branches, Flowers and Leaves, and
this Inscription:

In Christian Hope of a Blessed Im-

mortality, near this place lyes interred

the Body of Jane, late Wife of Mat-

thew

thew Humberstone, of London, Esq; (the second Daughter of James Holt, of Sandringham in Norfolk, Esq;) who being a Person of singular Accom-

plishments, and many excelle
her endeared Husband think
nument a most just Debt to her
Memory. She died, July
1694, in her 33d year.

*Her noble Soul and lovely Body join'd,
Were once the Joy and Wonder of Mankind.
They who have known her thus with sighs
They wish they'd known her still, or known
Her Race was short, the longer is her Fame.
God only wise disposes all things best.*

Arms ; Sable 2 Bars Argent, on a Chief of the second 3 Pellets ; Impaled with Azure, a Buffler's Head Couped Argent bein 2 Wings Or.

14 A plated Stone in the middle Ile, in memory of Philip Van
wilder, of the Privy Chamber to
Hen. the 8th, and Edw. the 6th. Ob.
An. 1553.

15. Another Grave stone in memory of Dr. Milles, who had been Rector of this Church 32 years.

Obiit Octob. 1689, aged 63 years.

16. On a very spacious black marble Grave-stone, at the E. end of the S. Ile, is inscribed as follows :

Under this Stone lye the Bodies of Mr. John Beare, and Mrs. Doubtfull Beare his Wife : They were married together 34 years, and he lived in this Parish 42 years ; They were both descended from good Families in the County of Devon. He was born at Tones in the said County, and his Wife at Barnstaple, with the name of Harris. She departed this Life, the 2d of June 1688, in the 78th year of her Age. He followed her the 29th of July 1696. in the 81st year of his Age.

They were both Examples of Piety and Sanctity, of Justice and Charity, of Temperance and Sobriety ; and now they here rest together in Expectation of Mercy at the great Day of Resurrection.

Arms of Beare.

3 Bears.

heads erased musled
Impaled with those of 3 Crescents.

VIII. The Living is a Story in the Gift of the Parish, as Trustee by pointment of the said Sir Riccards, mentioned in the 9th foregoing. The Incumbent is Mr. John Milles, who is said to be upward per Annum ; and in the Books 'tis Rated 17 l. 14 s. Lecturer Mr. Chiswell. Wednesday, Friday, and about 11. No Organ.

IX. The Vestry is Seated by the Church-Wardens, and that Office.

The Parish-Officers
2 Church-Warden
2 Sidesmen.
2 Collectors for the

Ward-Officers are w
this Parish.

X. The Parish contains 1 str. and Crutched Friar lane 15 Houses Sd on from Hart str. with Sd and on the W. side of from Mr. Langton to inclusive. In Seething Sd from the Church yard, and 5 Houses on Seething lane, and 2 there.

In Poor Jewry lane

Mrs. Halls on the one side,
Mr. Capells on the other ;
and next Cruched fryars in
ordinary court ; also Savage
Gill square, River str. and

Colechester str. and fronting Tower
hill from Mr. Newton's to Captain
Belchers ; containing in the whole
219 Houses.

St. Olaves Jewry Church.

uate on the W. side of
Jewry, in the Ward of
within the Walls, and
middle of the City : To
united, by Act of Parlia-
the Parish of St. Martins
lane, or Pomery (from
poled formerly to grow
the Ward of Cheap.
called St. Olave, in memory

of Circumstances that it has been
a Parish-Church about 387 Years,
and was probably so many Years
before that. Thomas Morestead, Esq;
Surgeon to Henry the 4th, 5th, and
6th, built the N. Ile, enlarging so
much this Church, Anno 1450 ;
and being unhappily demolished by
the fatal Flames in 1666, was a-
gain re edified and finished, Anno
1673.

IV. The Walls are partly Brick
with Stone Facio's, Windows, and
Door-cases, fronting towards the S.
the E. end is Stone; the Roof with-
in is flat, cover'd with Lead ; the
Steeple (consisting of a handsome
Tower with Pinnacles) is also of
Stone, the Floor paved with Pur-
beck ; there are 2 Iles, a very large
Chancel, the Area whereof (paved
with Stone) is 1 step higher than
toward the W. end ; and that of
the Altar is 3 steps raised above
that of the Chancel.

V. The Ornament is as follows :
The outside of the E. end is adorned
with Pilasters, Cornishes, and a
spacious pitched Pediment ; the
upper part of the Walls at the
meeting with the Roof round the
Church, is enrich'd with Cher-
ubims, Festoons, and Cartouches.
At the W. end is a handsome Gal-
lery, extending also a little Ed on
both ends, fronted with Oak, and
supported with Columns, of the
Tuscan Order ; the Church is pewed
with Oak, and the Walls wain-
scotted about 8 Foot and $\frac{1}{2}$ high.
The S. outer Door-case is adorned
with

Jewry was added, to
this from other Churches
; this being the place
Jews resided, who
(now) much favoured
Rufus ; discouraged by
it, and for corrupting
punished ; not admitted
the 3d to come to his
tormented and rifled
, and the Barons in
Henry the 3d escheated
and Goods, and exacted
them. In the Reign
the 1st, 267 were hanged
the King's Coin : In
his Reign all the Jews
were apprehended, and
themselves for 12000 £.
in the 19th of his
imprisoned them all to the
1060 Persons. At this
are tolerated amongst
a Synagogue ; but how
Nation's Interest that
so, I have not room,
Province to determine.
the Year 1320 called
Foundation, I find

with Pilasters and Entablament, of the Dorick Order; and there are 2 handsome inner Door-cases opening towards the N. and S. (having Enrichments) and a third in a fine wainscot Partition at the W. end of the Church. The Pulpit is placed on the N. side, made of Oak enrich'd with Cherubims and Fruit. The Altar-piece is of the same Species of Timber; adorned with Pilasters, Entablature, and open arched Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order; in which Pediment are placed the Queen's Arms, and these betw. 2 Lamps or Vases. The Intercolumns are the Decalogue under a Glory and 3 Cherubims, and placed betw. the Portraits of *Moses* and *Aaron*, and these betw. the *Pater noster* and Creed; the whole being enrich'd with Palm-branches, Fruit, Leaves, Cartouches, &c.

The Communion Table is posited on an *Arabathrum* of black and white Marble, inclosed with Rail and Banister.

In this Church, as a farther Ornament, here are three spacious Pieces of Painting; viz.

1. That on the N. side of the Chancel, is Queen *Elizabeth* lying on a fine Tomb; adorned with Columns, of the *Corinthian* Order, with the *Regalia*, and under an Arched Canopy, on which is placed her Arms betw. 2 Cupids; but no Inscription.

2. The Picture of King *Charles* the 1st, in every respect as is described under St. *Bonolph Bishopsgate*.

3. At the W. end of the Church is a very spacious and curious Piece of Painting, in a strong black Frame, being the Figure of Time, with Wings displayed, a Scythe in his right, and an Hour-glass in the left Hand: At his right Foot is a Cupid dormant, its Head reposing

on lovely Fruit, and an his left Arm. Under the Time lyeth the Pount Skeleton about 8 Foot here are depenfilled the Proverbs 27. v. 1. of 11. and those of Dem. v. 29.

VI. There are no Exposed in this Church, informed there be severa says, here were burie *Dikman*, Sheriff of Lo. *John Organ*, Mercer, C. Sheriffs, 1385. *John Fo* of St. *Olaves*, and of S. which was then a Chap to St. *Olaves*, 1399. *T. Morestead*, Esq; one of 1436. *Robert Large*, M. in 1439. *Ob. 1440*. He Parish-Church of St. O. To St. Margaret's Louth the Poor 20 l. To D. 100 Marks: Toward th over the Water-course 200 Marks: Maids Ma Marks: To poor Houth &c.

His Arms
Mulleys, 2 in Chief, and Also Richard Chamber man.

Sir *Humphrey Weld*, 1608. He was a Per and Integrity, and ga stributed among the tal 100 l.

His Arms
betw 3 Crescents Ermin. Sir *Thomas Campbell*, G. Anno 1609.

Sir *Henry Anderson*, Alderman; and oth Note.

I find the Monum and Inscriptions follo 1. on the S. side of a black and white m ent, of the Comp Inscriptio

is place lyeth the Body of
Skinner, Merchant; some-
Majesty's Consul at Livorne,
glary Piety towards God, Inte-
Men, Charity to the Poor,
toward all, made him live
and die lamented by all that

He was born in the Town
of Devon, on St. An-
gus, An: 1637. Died at Isling-
ton the 6th 1678, in the 41st
Age.

*a Chevron betw
Huds erased
sent for a Difference, Im-
Quartered
4 Fret*

other marble Monument
it, a little Ed from it,
ption:

in hope of a Glorious
the Body of Sir Natha-
Knight, late Sheriff, and
Alderman of this Famous
Governour of the E. India
Son to Nicholas, and
to Richard Herne, some-
man also of this City. A
ut Prudence and indefati-
by in the management of
Affairs; of exemplary
Integrity, and diffusive
ing with his own Hand
considerable Sums to ma-
illes, particularly to the
Seamen, and educating
children. He took to Wife
Daughter of Sir John
Knight, Alderman, and
Mayor of London, his
Widow, by whom he
children, and left 3 hope-
rviving, viz. Frederick,
and Thomas; to whose
city's and Nation's great
to the Grief of all them
him, he departed this Life,
August 1679. Ætat. 50.

Arms: *Sable a Chevron Ermin betw
3 Herons Argent.*

VII. Le. of the Church 78 Foot,
br. 34, altitude about 36, and that
of the Tower to the Vertix of the
Pinacles about 88 Foot; wherein
are only 2 Bells.

VIII. It is an Impropriation in
the Gift of the Queen. Dr. Green
is Vicar of this, and Curate of
St. Martins. Value of the united
Parishes, per Act of Parliament,
120 l. And St. Olaves is rated in
the Queen's Books 10 l. 18 s. and
6 d $\frac{1}{2}$, the other 12 l. 7 s. and 6 d.
Lecturer Dr. Smith. Prayers Wednesday,
Friday, and Holidays about
11 in the Morning, and a Lecture-
Sermon every Wednesday, given by
the Lady Weld, and farther encouraged
by the Gifts of Mr. Vaughan
and Sir John Frederick.

IX. The Vestry is General; and
The Parish-Officers for St. Olaves are,

2 Church-Wardens.

Ward Officers are,

1 Common Council.

3 Inquest.

1 Constable.

1 Scavenger.

And the like for the Parish of
St. Martin Ironmonger lane.

X. The Extent of St. Olave's
Jewry Parish, is, in Church alley the
Vicar's House. In the Old Jewry
from Cateaton str. Sd 1 Houle and
a half beyond the Duke's head on
the W. side, and to Mr. Maning's
a Silk-dyer on the E. side. In Loth-
bury 1 House, and the corner next
the Old Jewry. And on the S. side
of Cateaton str. from the Old Jewry
to Mr. Hatch's, at the Sign of the
Postage pot; and on the N. side
from Basinghall str. to Coleman str.
one House on the E. side of Basing-
hall str. at the SE Angle; and in
Coleman str. it extends Nd to Wind-
mill court on that side, and 3 Houtes
on the W. side of that Court; (and

a Kitchin,) and all other Passages, Courts, &c. in this Compafs; containing in the whole 59 Houses.

The Contents of St. Martin's Ironmonger lane Parish, is as follows: Beginning at Mr. Simmonds, a Salter, on the S. fide of Cateaton str. it extends to Ironmonger lane, and all that Lane, except the NW corner House, and 3 Houses next Cheapside,

also it takes in the Passage King str. and on the E. side str. Mr. Caters, Mr. S. Mr. Wars, a Surgeon, and him Nd; also Mr. Bell Mr. Bakers; this whole Par

prising 42 Houses.

See Sect. 6. Old Jew houses.

St. Olave Southwark Church

IS situate on the N. side of St. Olaves, (alias Tooley) str. a little distant Ed from the S. end of London bridge, in the County of Surrey.

II. It has that Denomination in Memory of St. Olave; as to its first Foundation, I find it not accounted for: But by a Deed granted by John Earl Warren to Nicholas, Abbot of St. Austin in Canterbury, of Messuages near this Church, it appears to have been founded at least 426 years ago. It was repaired at the cost and charge of the Parishioners, Anno 1617, and beautified in 1675, and again in the year 1697, having escaped the furious Flames in 1666.

III. The Church is built of Stone and Brick, rendered over with a Finishing; the Pillars supporting the Roof, the Arches and Windows are of the Gothic Order; which Roof is flat over the Nave of the Church, and there are 4 Iles, and the Floor is paved with Stone.

IV. It is adorned with Galleries on the N. and S. sides; at the W. end is a neat Organ gallery, and Sd from that at the same W. end is another, for the use of the Free School, as appears by a Subscription, dated 1697. The Church

is also well pewed with Wainscotted 6 Foot and the Pulpit is carved, by Anno 1652. The Altar painted in Perspective, Columns, with Entablature Corinthian Order. The Int. are the Decalogue done in Black, betw. the Pourtrai and Aaron, each in a first in a Mantle, the last Priest's Habit; and the Pater noster and Creed Black on gold colour. Commandments is a Globe from an equilateral Triangle, adorned with Cherubims, Order of Angels and Heaven; the rest of this Altar panelled. On the Cornice the Queen's Arms well adorned with Cartouche, neat Lamps or Vases; a place of the Communion black Marble and Purbeck inclosed with Rail and

And on the N. side of is the Pourtrai of the 1st, painted as at Bishopsgate, and other mention'd.

V. The Dimensions are in 69 Foot, br. 69, alt. 40, and that of the Turret is about 95 Foo

are 6 Bells that are rung in
Benefactors to this Parish,

Given per Annum for ever.

L. s. d.

Mr. Richard Dowset 04 00 00
Lady Osb. Clark — 04 00 00

Webling — 04 00 00
Mr. Smith, Esq; — 30 00 00
Mr. Rob. Brockbank 02 00 00
Mr. Tho. Burt — 08 00 00
Mr. Tho. Dickenson 02 16 06
John Fanner — 11 00 00
Mr. Wil. Humphreys 05 00 00
Mr. Michael Dowell 02 00 00
Mr. Edm. Turvill — 05 00 00
John Fanner for a Stock of
Balls for the Poor 50 l.

Mr. Dawling, late of London
Bridge, gave to the Poor of
this Parish 50 l. to pay year-
on the 5th of August
to poor Felt-makers, or
idows of such 5 s. a piece;
and 10 s. for a Sermon the
same day.

with 9 of lesser Note, are
placed on the S. side of the

another on the N. side
are these farther Benefacti-
on of the Poor.

Per Annum for ever.

L. s. d.

Blackman, Esq; 10 00 00
Rog. Harry Young 04 00 00
Mr. Carter, Esq; 1 l.

Wil. Hoskins — 02 00 00

George Musson — 02 00 00

Edm. Walcot — 18 15 00

John Seton — 03 00 00

John Dian — 10 00 00

Mr. Meggotto — 03 00 00

a Child an Apprentice —

Rawlins, Esq; 03 00 00

his Widow for the
of the Free School 150 l.

Pounds per An. for ever

Mrs. Elizabeth Boufne — 03 00 00
And 5 others of lesser Note.

VII. Here were Interred Sir John
Burcettur, 1466.

I find these Monuments, Arms,
and Inscriptions following at pre-
sent;

1. At the E. end of the Sly Ile
a spacious painted Cenotaph, where
is the Effigies of Queen Elizabeth
represented cumbant on a marble
Tomb, adorned with Columns of
Touch, of the Corinthian Order
supporting a Triumphal Arch: She
in her Robes of State, with the Re-
galia, embellished with her Arms;
Also these, 2 Lions Passant Guar-
dant.

Those also of Ireland; and those
of Plantagenet; viz. Ruby a chief
Pearl, Surtout an Escarbuncle of 8
Rays. Pommerte and Florette Topaz.

Also the 2 Lions above are Im-
paled with the Arms of Scotland,
and likewise with Gyrony of 8 Topaz
and Diamond.

Also 3 Lions of England, Impaled
with Paly of 6 Topaz and Ruby.

And here is Pearl, a Chevron betw
3 Eagles heads Erased Diamond, Im-
paled with Topaz, a Chief indented
Diamond.

Also Ruby, 10 Bezants, 4, 3, 2 and
1, with the Coronet of an Earl; and
these Words subscribed under all:
I have fought a good Fight, &c. as
at some of the Churches foregoing.

2. On the N. side of the Altar is
a graceful Monument, with an
Inscription of John Ramsey, Esq;
his Wife and Children; but nothing
farther remarkable therein.

Arms here are, *Or, an Eagle dis-
played Sable.*

3. On the S. side of the Altar-
rails, is another marble Monument,
in memory of Mr. George Rook, and
Family; but not farther notable.

Arms here: *Argent a Fess coun-*

Verflory. Sable, betw 3 Rooks proper.

4. At the E. end of the Isle, a brass Plate in memory of *Thomas Maledge*, dated 1579, being the Inscription from which that at Rotherhithe of the Name Stone, beginning, *To you that live possessed,* &c. was taken, the Words (except the Name) being the same.

Arms are, 3 *Saltiers of Daggers*, each pointing toward the Chief.

¶ VIII. It is a Rectory in the Gift of the Queen; the present Incumbent is the Reverend Dr. *Hastlewood*. Value upward of 300*l.* per Annum; and in the Queen's Book it is rated 8*l.* 4*s.* 9*d.* Lecturer is Mr. *Fran. Brown*. Prayers are *Wednesdays*, *Fridays*, and *Holidays* at 11, and *Saturdays* at 3.

IX. The Vestry is Select, comprising 36 Inhabitants, with the Rector.

The Parish-Officers are,
5 Church-Wardens.
8 Overseers and Collectors.

Ward Officers are,

9 Constables.

9 Scavengers.

2 Surveyors of the Hi-

And for the Precinct within
dom of the City.

1 Common Council.

1 Inquest.

1 Constable.

1 Scavenger.

X. The Parish extends side of the Borough from *S. str.* and *Sd* to *Chequer alley*, N. side of that Alley; at W. side of the Borough; viz. Mr. *Mauribews* a Victualler, *Ashmaids* a Delfiller, *Alehouse*, with the Yard bridge the S. end to the *D. all St. Olaves str. Horsley Thames, Savorys dock head*; N. side of *Five foot lane* to with the N. side of *Cru and Barnaby str.* *Nd* to also part of the *Maze* and the *Maze pond*; two *Hou fields*, and the *Building* and the *George Inn*; co all about 200 Houses.

St. Paul's Cathedral.

THIS Famous Structure is situate (as is mentioned in Sect. the 1st under St. Paul's Church-yard) in the Ward of *Farendon within*, i.e. within the Walls of London; standing about 300 yards Ed from the W. Wall of the City.

II. It was so called, as being dedicated to St. Paul: He was born at *Tarsus*, the Capital of *Cilicia*, 2 years after our Blessed Saviour, of the Tribe of *Benjamin*; and being circumcised the 8th day, was named *Saul*: He was much inclin'd

to, and a good Proficiencie in, being brought up of *Gamaliel*; in the Knowledge of *Moses*' was also bred to a Trade usual there in those days, a Tent-maker. About his Qualifications being and naturally of a fierce became a mighty Persecutor Christians (the Pharisees) Sect of the Jews their greatest Enemies concerned in the Death

Yet notwithstanding his Zeal persecuting, he was mercifully, miraculously Apparition, on Road betw *Jerusalem* and *Damascus*, converted to the Faith of Christ, *An. 35*, and baptized by *Ananias*, after which he was called *Paul*, and having been a very diligent and diligent Preacher, and instrumental in bringing many to receive that Holy Doctrine (especially the Gentiles) for about 31 years together, he was by Command of *Nero*, beheaded at *Aqua Salvia*; we commemorate Annually, the 29th.

Before I speak of the Foundation of one of the most ancient, as magnificent Churches of *London*, it may be very pertinent to hint at the first happy introduction of the Christian Religion into *Britain*, for the Exercise of which all our Churches were founded by eminent Well-wishers.

We have very different Accounts of the *Britains* first receiving the Christian Faith; some saying it was preached here first by *Simon of Arimathea*, and 12 others after the Death of St. Stephen (as the Learned Bishop *Seburt*, &c.) by St. Paul; others, by St. Peter; others, that *Sidetes* and *Aristobulus* were the first who were here martyr'd; others, by *James the Son of Zebidee*; from the Authorities of *Gildas*, say, that it was preached to the *Britains*, *An. 37*, but mention not by whom; and more than as before, find none of our Antiquaries Historians of Note to except. It is however without contradiction, that Christianity was pretty established here in the time of *Lucius*, which the best Au-

thors make about *An. 180*, tho' Mr. Fuller enumerates 26, who differ therein from the year 99 to 190. It is also agreed by all, that upon King *Lucius* his writing to the then Bishop of *Rome Eleutherius*, for the assistance of Men of Learning and Piety, in order to the well governing the Christian Church, and instructing his Subjects; he accordingly sent from *Rome Faganus* and *Damianus* to *Britain*, who constituted 3 Metropolitan Sees, viz. *London*, *York*, and *Caerleon*; and Mr. Fuller, from *Foceline of Furnois*, says, *Theban* was the first *Archbishop* of *London*. But upon the Persecution by the Emperor *Dioclesian*, and the Arrival of the Heathenish *Saxons*, Christianity was almost irradiated, until the happy Arrival of *Austin* the Monk from Pope *Gregory*, who, with *Mellitus* and 40 others, converted *Ethelbert*, King of *Kent*; which *Ethelbert* soon after, about the year 610, founded this Church, and had it dedicated to St. *Paul*. It stands in or near the place where had been a Temple of *Diana*, the Goddess, (worshipped by the *Londones*, as those of *Thorney* or *Westminster* did *Apollo*, betw *Lucius*'s time and that of *Ethelbert*) as appeared by the Bones of the Sacrifices (says the Learned *Cambden*) found upon digging the Foundation of St. *Paul's*.

Having thus conducted the Reader to the Foundation, I will next briefly observe its Endowments, its several Damnifications, Re-erections, Reparations, and by what means the charge thereof was from time to time to this present defrayed.

King *Ethelbert* having founded the Church (at which time *Seburt* was here King under him) he gave thereto the Manor of *Tillingham* in *Essex*; and *Erkenwald*, Bishop of *London*, bestowed great gifts on the

Fabrick, about the year 675, augmenting its Revenues, and procuring to it ample Privileges. *Kenrid*, King of *Mercia*, granted to it some Immunities; King *Althelstan* endowed it with divers Lordships; as did also *Edgar* and his Queen, which were confirmed by King *Ethelred* and *Canutus*; after which *Edward the Confessor*, gave two Lordships to it; all which *William the Conqueror* not only confirmed, but granted thereunto several new Privileges and Immunities. *William de Belmeis* (says *Dugdale*) gave to the Canons of this Church the Church of *St. Pancras*, with all the Tithe; *Osbert de Camera* gave Lands and Houses in *Huggen lane*, and many other Donations were bestowed in the Endowment of this Church, which may be seen in *Dugdale's History* thereof.

1. Mr. *Stow* says, this Church, with most part of the City, being burnt, *Anno Christi*. 1087 (Mr. *Dugdale* says, it began to be rebuilt in 1083, one of which therefore must mistake; but they agree that) the Reparation thereof was carried on by *Maurice*, then Bishop of *London*, to his Death, *A. D. 1107*, and afterward by his Successor *Beaumore* (*alias Beaumeis*) who was so zealous therein, that he gave all his Revenue to that pious Work, compleating the Walls, and enlarging and inclosing the Coemetry.

2. This Church was again damaged by a dreadful Fire, that happened *Jan. 1135*, which burnt from *London bridge* to the Church of the *Danes*; and by the Contribution of *Roger Niger*, Bishop of *London*, and many well disposed Persons throughout *England* and *Ireland*, pursuant to the Letters Hortatory of several Bishops, who gave also Encouragement by Indulgences. The Steeple was finished (says *Dugdale*)

Anno 1221 Mr. *Stow* says 12 old Choir in 1240, and the in 1283. In the Year 125 Work was began at the E. the Choir, to which *Henry Earl of Lincoln*, was a conf. Donor, and *Ralph Boldock*, of *London*, gave 200 Marks and left much by Will to nishing thereof. *A. 1256*, the Cross began to be built; prevent defiling the Churc Pits or Excrement (a thing practised by ignorant and irr. Persons in these our days) *Braybrook*, about *Anno Dom 1630* prohibited the same on p. Excommunication.

3. On February the 1st about 2 in the Afternoon, the ple of this Church was f. Lightning in the middle Spire, which was finished and the spacious Weathercock up, *Anno 1462*. And in 15 Weathercock was (says *Stow*) down to be repaired, when found to be of Copper g. the le. of which (being the of an Eagle) from the Bill Tail was 4 Foot, and the the Wings 3 Foot and an ha.

4. June the 4th 1561, t. was again fired by Lightn. ginning about 3 yards from and in the space of 4 hour med the whole Spire, w. Roof of the Church a. Mr. *Fuller* relates a Story Sexton's burning it wilfully own Confession; but little is due to it, since we see the ple was more than once by Lightning, and Authors of Antiquity and Credit than are silent in that Particular.

Upon this great disaster, *Elizabeth* gave Order for its Reparation; and as an Ex. amate and incline others

freely; out of her own
gave 1000 Marks in Gold,
gave 1000 Load of Timber;
men of London contributed
164. 2½ d. The Clergy of
Province of Canterbury gave
13 s. 3 d. Which with the
of the Bishop of London
(considerable), the two Lord
offices, and the Dean, the
amounted to 6702 l. 13s.
And the Roof was finished
but the Re-erection of
was not attempted till
1620, and then in vain.
In 1631, 7 Car. I. a New
tion was Issued out for the
of the Church and Steeple,
which many of the Nobili-
Gentry contributed largely,
1632. (Inigo Jones, Esq;
General) the Work was
and the Houses near the
church compounded for and
toward all which from
1631. to 1643. inclusive,
received 101330 l. 4 s.
and now, tho' the Repair of
and Roof (covered with
perfection, that of the
was impeded by the Civil
and other Crosses be-
down, the Revenues of
and Chapter seized by Or-
Parliament; the Stalls in
were taken away, the
Pavement torn up, Monu-
Defaced (contrary to the
of Q. Elizabeth, &c.)
were digg'd in the Church,
ward (says Mr. Dugdale) the
was frequently converted
quarter for Souldiers, and
places suffered to tumble
want of Repair.

In this State the Edifice re-
fill the Restauration of Epis-
with that of K. Charles II.
so, when instead of being
, and the Spire finished,

the dismal Conflagration of most
part of the Building within the
Walls in 1666. put a Period
to all hopes of this Church's
being restored otherways than by a
New Erection of the whole Fabric.
But before I discourse farther, I
think it proper to tell the Rea-
der, that Mr. Stow, Dugdale, &c.
tell us, That the Old Church was
in Form of a long Cross; That it
was of the Materials chiefly Stone
and Timber with Lead. That in
the Middle of the Roof was a
stately Spire, perhaps, the highest
in the World; being in Altitude
274 Foot, besides that of the Tower
260 more, so that the Height of
the whole Steeple was 534 Foot.
That the Length of the Church
was 690 Foot; Breadth 130; Alt-
itude of the W. part 102; Of the
E. 88; Area of the Ground-plat
3 Acres and a $\frac{1}{2}$; That the Ball of
the Spire would contain 10 Bushels
of Corn; Length of the Cross was
15 Foot; Breadth 6; Thus Dug-
dale. But Mr. Stow says, The Alt-
itude of the Stone work of the
Steeple and Spire were each 260
Foot, which is but 520; and that
the Length of the Church was 720
Foot; Breadth 130; and Altitude
of the Body of the Church 150
Foot.

And now to proceed to the Foun-
dation of the present Church; K.
Charles II. (as his Predecessors Q.
Elizabeth, K. James, and K. Charles I.
had done) having before the said
lamentable Fire granted a Com-
mission, wherein only the Reparation
of the Church was intended; but
the Fire happening soon afterward,
so destroyed this Cathedral, that
no part of it could with any safety
be relied on; whereupon, the said
K. Charles II. in the Year 1674.
granted a New Commission for the
Erection of this Church from the

Very Foundation, according to a Model prepared by Sir Christopher Wren, then and now Surveyor General of the Works. In this Commission the Archbishop of Canterbury, Bishop of London, and Lord Mayor thereot, the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, Sir Christopher Wren, and a numerous Catalogue of other Persons of Rank and Quality were named Commissioners, or any 6 or more, whereof the said Bishop or Dean to be 1, and pursuant thereto, several Donations were given, particularly K. Charles II. proposed to give 1000*l.* per Ann. to the Rebuilding, as he had done before the Fire to the Repair, and towards which many of the Clergy and others also contributed as by the List hereafter inserted appears, which Sums were to be paid into the Chamber of London.

And the Old Church being taken down, the First Stone of this present most Noble Pile, was laid by Mr. Strong a Mason, the 2d by Mr. Longland June the 21st, 1675. So that this Church has and probably will be about 33 Years in Erecting, tho' upwards of 500 Workmen have sometimes been employed therein at a time.

And for the Building, Finishing, and Adorning the same, there was given by Parliament an Imposition charged on Sea Coal, Imported at the Port of London, viz. of 2*s.* per Chaldron or Tun, from the 1st of May, 1670. to the 24th of June, 1677. and 3*s.* per Chaldron, from the 24th of June, 1677. to the 29th of Sept. 1687. and $\frac{3}{4}$ of the Money raised by the former, and $\frac{1}{2}$ the Money raised by the latter Act, was to be employed toward the Rebuilding of 52 Parish Churches. One fourth of the Sum appropriate for the Parish Churches was to be applied toward the Rebuilding of St. Pauls.

Again, by another Act made 1 James II. Chap. 1 position on Coals of 18*d.* per Chaldron was granted to continue the 29th Sept. 1687. to Sept. 1700. $\frac{2}{3}$ thirds whereof were to be applied toward the carrying Building of this Church.

And again, by another 8. William 3. an Imposition per Chaldron or Tun, was Coals Imported at London to continue from Michaelmas, Michaelmas, 1708. and $\frac{2}{3}$ the Money raised thereby applied toward the finish Structure.

Lastly, by an Act of R made 1 Q. Anne, Sess. 2 Chaldron more for all imported as aforesaid, was to commence at Michaelmas and to continue for 8 the Finishing, Adorning ring of this Building. Archbishop, Bishop of London, and Lord Mayor, for the may appropriate money this Act for the Purchase Demolishing (at such time shall appoint) all the Building betw. the N. and S. sides of the said Cathedral, and the New Jewry, and Finsbury, and the Ground never to be sold for the future, and to agree with the Vestry of the said Church, for exchange place of Burial in the C. and in the Vault, for others. And, as in the others, Clauses Empowering the of Canterbury, the Bishop and the Lord Mayor of London to borrow Money on the said Acts, and to pay the same accordingly.

Here I must relate a fortune by Fire to the said Building, and it had like to have

For on the 27 day of Febru-
ary A Fire broke out at
the end of the N. Ile of the
little Room prepar'd
Organ-builder to work in,
Choir was newly finished
not the Communication
said Work-room and Or-
gan being broke down, the
ence would probably have
been fatal, but that being
and all imaginable means
those employed to extin-
guish and others, the Fire
only got under, doing no

other damage but to 2 Pillars and
an Arch, with Enrichments, which
are very artificially repaired : And
I cannot say, the Church has any
sign left of damage by that Fire,
except that the Lustre of the Gild-
ing is thereby a little abated.

And now having shewn by what
means this Building has been car-
ried on ; I shall for the Readers far-
ther satisfaction, present him with
a Scheme containing a State of the
Receipts and Issues to the last Day
of Sept. 1696. inclusive, from the
Restauration of K. Charles II.

l. s. d.

064590 10 25

086355 00 00

161700 00 00

Per Contra.

By Saint Pauls

l. s. d.

Church, paid
in the Repaira-
tion thereof
before the Fire
in 1668. and
the W. end af-
ter the Fire
which succeed-
ed not, but fell
down again,
the Walls and
Pillars being
perished by the
Fire ; For refi-
ning 194 Tun
of Lead out of
the Rubbish ;
Repairing the
Old Convoca-
tion House,
Building Offi-
ces, making
Designs and
Models; taking
down the vast
ruinous Stee-
ple, and the

020958 09 03

To

Cash. Dr.	<i>l. s. d.</i>	Per Contra.	<i>l.</i>
Brought over	312645 20 02½	Brought over	02095
To Ditto for Money borrowed on the Credit of the Act last mentioned.	{ 036025 00 00	Walls and Pillars of the Church, removing the Materials and clearing the Ground, in order to lay a New Foundation.	
The Sum Total	348670 10 02½	By Ditto paid for Workmanship, Materials, Wages, Salarys, Building and maintaining the Crains and Ways in the Isle of Portland, Law Suits, & other incident Charges.	30995
		By the Government for Principal Money repaid	0145
		By Ditto for Interest Money paid.	0029
		Ballance rests in the Paymasters Hand.	0003
		The Total of all	3486

Besides which there was at September 1696. due to several Master Masons, Carvers, Organ-builders, for Work trials, amounting upon estimate £7 s. 11 d.

	<i>Charges of the Building, &c.</i>	<i>l. s. d.</i>	<i>Principal and and Int. paid.</i>	<i>l. s. d.</i>
was paid	Mich. 1696			
	Mich. 1697	16473	7 8 $\frac{3}{4}$	3171 16 08
	Mich. 1698	23818	19 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	7914 16 00
	Mich. 1699	15983	19 9 $\frac{1}{4}$	11192 15 00
	Mich. 1700	22253	17 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	5797 18 08
Thence to	Mids. 1701	4920	9 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	631 05 05
	Mids. 1702	13755	7 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	1677 10 00
	Mids. 1703	12315	10 11	1750 00 00
	Mids. 1704	24975	9 6 $\frac{3}{4}$	2649 05 00
	Mids. 1705	31075	16 01 $\frac{1}{2}$	3512 16 10
	Mids. 1706	39825	11 11	4440 12 11

Total — 205398 15 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ — 42739 16 6

Sum Total of the Charges Incident (besides Interest) and of
and Workmanship to Midsum. 1706. is 536295 l. 12 s. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

you may nearly com-
by Duty on Coals will
consequently what may
received pursuant to the
before mentioned for
this Church (which
of use in other respects)
following Account of
were Imported in the
from Michaelmas,
Michaelmas, 1696. (and
a few Ann. thereupon
kept by the 15 Coal
said Port.

Tun or
Chalder.

1687 to	l.
1688	412306
1689	233135
1690	242515
1691	327631
1692	274084
1693	334764
1694	313749
1695	326907
1696	254269

Total 2719360
annibus An. 302151 $\frac{1}{2}$

Years being in time
may be supposed this
something short of the

yearly Importation in time of Peace.

IV. In this Head I am (conformable to my preceding Method) to shew the *Nature and Ornament*, of this curious Fabric, but having not room to particularize the hundredth Part, especially of the latter; I hope those concerned will accept of this Acknowledgment in Excuse for the many things worthy of Note that must needs be omitted in my brief Description.

The Church (abateing the 2 Towers, Morning Prayer Chapel, and Confistory at the W. end, which makes it broader there, and the Sweep at the E. end) is in Form a Long Cross (a very proper) Figure of a Christian Church.

The Outside described.

The Walls very well built of fine *Portland Stone*, Rustic Work; There are 2 Ranges of Pilasters that adorn the Outside one above the other, the lower consists of about 120 Pilasters with their Entablature of the Corinthian Order, and the Upper of as many, with Entablature of the Composit Order, besides 20 Columns at the W. and 4 at the E. End, and those of the Portico's; and spaces betw. the Arches

Arches of the Windows, and the Architrave of the lower Order, &c. are filled with great variety of curious Enrichments, consisting of Cherubims, Festoons, Volutas, Fruit, Leaves, Cartouches, Ensigns of Fame, as Swords and Trumpets in Saltier-Crosses, with Chaplets of Laurel; also Books display'd, Bishops Caps, the Deans Arms, and (at the E. end) the Cypher of W.R. within a Garter, on which are the Words, *Hony Soit qui mal y pens*; and this within a fine Compartment of Palm-Branches, and placed under an Imperial Crown, &c. all finely carved in Stone.

The Intercolumns of the lower Range of Pilasters, are 33 ornamental Windows, and 6 Niches; and of the upper Range 37 Windows, and about 30 Niches, many whereof are adorned with Columns Entablature, and Pediments. And at the E. end is a Sweep, or Circular Space, adorned with Columns and Pilasters, and enrich'd with Festoons, Fruit, Incense-Pots, &c. and at the upper part, is a Window betw. 4 Pieddroits, and a single Cornish, and these betw. 2 large Cartouches.

Of the Porticos, Portals and Pediments.

1. The Ascent to the N. Portico is by 12 Steps of black Marble; the Dome of the Portico is supported and adorned with 6 very spacious Columns (48 Inches Diameter) of the Corinthian Order; above the Door-case is a large Urn with Festoons, &c. Over this (belonging to the upper Range of Pilasters, is a spacious Pediment, where are the Queen's Arms, with the Regalia, supported by 2 Angels, with each a Palm-Branch in their Hands; under whose Feet appear the Figures of the Lyon and Unicorn.

2. You ascend to (the Ground here being) 25 Steps. It is in steps like the N. and Pediment (as the other) to the upper Order proper Emblem of the noble Structure, raised out of the Ruins of the Church, viz. a Phoenix with Wings expanded in which is the Word Resursum insculpt in Capital Letters.

3. The W. Portico is supported with 12 columns below, and 8 above, respective Orders as the 12 lower adorn the Chitrave, Marble Fries, and the 8 upper Tablature, and a spacious Pediment, whereof St. Paul's Conversion is represented, with the Ray of Light, and the Figures of several Horses boldly carved in the ingenions Hand. The Door-Case is and over the Entrance Relievo, the History Preaching to the B. Acts xvii. 2.) it consists of 9 Figures (besides Books, &c. living by the same Hand as the others).

4. On the S. side of the said Portico, near the W. end, is a Portal, the Door-Case rich'd with Cartouches and Fruit very execellent under a Pediment; this on the N. side of the Door-Case. And in the said Pediment Appertures are not disposed for Communion illumination of the Altar, but are very ornamental.

According to the plan of the W. end, the Acroteria of the

each about 11 Foot
that of St. Paul on the
Pediment; and those
Evangelists, 2 of each
as many Angels on
Pediment over the Dials
on the Fronts of the
also an Entablature and
Enrichment, where 12
is the Apperture an-
the 12 Hours.

Towers will be each
with Circular Ranges of
the Corinthian Order,
as on the upper part,
Vertex of each, a curi-

Isle of the Church.

attempted to describe the
able things on the out-
Church, except the Dome,
all speak of hereafter;
to the Description of the
able things within the

it has its Roof support-
spacious Pillars, and
with 6 more; besides
are 8 that support
and 2 very spacious
W. end, all which Pil-
lared with Pilasters of
tian and Composit Or-
alio with Columns
the cross Ile or Ambulato-
the said Consistory and
ayer-Chapel, which have
beautiful Screen of cu-
foot, and adorned each
Columns, their Entabla-
ed Pediments, and the
enrich'd with Cheru-
each Pediment betw 4
curiously carved; and
are fenced with Iron
is also the Cornish at the
the Church, and so Ed
Arch.
ays of the Church that

support the Roof, are 2 Ranges,
with their Entablature and beauti-
ful Arches, whereby the Body of
the Church and Choir are divided
into 3 Parts or Iles; the Roof of
each is adorned with Arches, and
spacious Peripheries of Enrich-
ments; as Shields, Leaves, Chap-
lets, &c. (the Spaces included be-
ing somewhat Concave) admirably
carved in Stone; and there is a
large cross Ile betw the N. and S.
Porticos, and 2 Ambulatories, the
one a little Ed, the other Wd from
the said cross Ile, and running
parallel therewith: The Floor of
the whole Choir is paved with
Marble, but within the Rail of the
Altar, with fine Prophiry pol-
ish'd, and laid in several Geome-
trical Figures; the Area of the rest of
the Church is not yet finished; the
Arabathrum whereon the Commu-
nion-Table is placed, is 5 Steps
higher than that of the Choirs Iles.

The Altar-Piece is adorned with
4 noble fluted Pilasters, finely
painted and vein'd with Gold, in
Imitation of *Lapis Lazuli*, with
their Entablature, where the En-
richments, and also the Capitals of
the Pilasters are double gilt with
Gold; these Intercolmnns are 21
Pannels of figured Crimson Velvet,
and above them 6 Windows, viz.
in each Intercolmnia 7 Pan-
nels, and 2 Windows, one above
the other; at the greatest Altitude
above all which, is a Glory finely
done. The Aperture Nd and Sd
into the Choir, are (ascending up
3 Steps of black Marble) by 2 Iron
Folding-Doors, being (as that un-
der the Organ Gallery, &c.) ex-
quisitely wrought into divers Fi-
gures, Spiral Branches, and other
Flourishes; and there are 2 others
at the W. end of the Choir, the one
opening into the S. Isle, the other into
the N., done by the celebrated

Ar.

Artist in this way, Monsieur *Tijau*. But that which contributes not a little to the Beauty of this Choir, are the Galleries, the Bishops Throne, Lord Mayors Seat, with the Stalls, all which being contiguous, compose a vast Body of curious carved Work of the finest Wainscot, constituting 3 sides of a Quadrangle.

The Organ Gallery (with 4 Stalls, 2 Nd, and 2 Sd therefrom) compose the W. end hereof. The Organ-Cafe is magnificent and very ornamental, enrich'd with the carved Figures of Cupids (under mantling) Terms, and 8 Fames standing at the top of this Cafe, 4 looking Ed, and as many Wd, each appearing near 6 Foot high: It is also enrich'd with Cherubims, Fruit, Leaves, &c. very lively represented, by that excellent Artist, Mr. *Gibon*, all which is elevated on

8 beautiful fluted Col. Corinthian Order, Marble, White vein'd and the Organ Pipes cious and gilt with Gd from Dust, &c. wit The N. and S. sides have each 30 Stalls, Bishops Throne and S. side, and the Lord the N.

The Stalls, &c. are in ing Order, beginnin end, and proceeding distinguished; the by the Titles of t the rest by their Dig fice; under the Title bend, is that of a P every Prebendary is in to repeat daily in p Glory of God, and fully answering the I Founders and Benefact

S T A L L S, &c.

On the South side the Choir.

1. *Archidiac. Londinenis* at the
2. *Præcentor* W. end
3. *Without Superscription*

4. *Archidiac. Londinenis*5. *Archidiac. Londinenis*6. *Archidiac. Londinenis*7. *Archidiac. Londinenis*8. *Archidiac. Londinenis*9. *Archidiac. Londinenis*10. *Archidiac. Londinenis*11. *Archidiac. Londinenis*12. *Archidiac. Londinenis*13. *Archidiac. Londinenis*14. *Archidiac. Londinenis*15. *Archidiac. Londinenis*16. *Archidiac. Londinenis*17. *Archidiac. Londinenis*18. *Archidiac. Londinenis*19. *Archidiac. Londinenis*20. *Archidiac. Londinenis*21. *Archidiac. Londinenis*22. *Archidiac. Londinenis*23. *Archidiac. Londinenis*24. *Archidiac. Londinenis*25. *Archidiac. Londinenis*26. *Archidiac. Londinenis*27. *Archidiac. Londinenis*28. *Archidiac. Londinenis*29. *Archidiac. Londinenis*30. *Archidiac. Londinenis*31. *Archidiac. Londinenis*

On the North side the Choir.

1. *Archidiac. Londinenis* at the
2. *Præcentor* W. end
3. *Without Superscription*
4. *Cancellarius*
5. *Tottenham*
6. *Beatus Vir qui non abiit*
7. *Caddington Minor*
8. *Miserere mei Deus*
9. *S. Pancratius*
10. *Voce mea*
11. *Reculversland*
12. *Beati quorum remissa*
13. *Wildland*
14. *Exaudi Domine Fustitiam*
15. *Hoxton*
16. *Defecit in Salutare anima*
17. *Ealdland*
18. *Deus stetit in Synnagoga*
19. *Illington*
20. *In convertendo Dom. Capr.*
21. *Willesdon*
22. *Noli emulari*
23. *Consumpta per Mare*
24. *Confitemini Domino, &c. Dicant qui*
25. *Broomesbury*
26. *Beatus Vir qui timet Dominum*
27. *Neasden*
28. *Domine ne in furore*
29. *Newington*
30. *Confitemini Domino*
31. *Without Superscription*
32. *The Lord Mayors Seat (without*
33. *Superscription)*
34. *Without Subscription*
35. *Caddington Major*
36. *Omnes gentes plaudite*
37. *Cheswick*
38. *Nonne deo subjecta*
39. *Archidiaconus Middlesexia*
40. *Without Superscription*
41. *Ditto*
42. *Ditto*
43. *Ditto*
44. *Ditto*
45. *Ditto*
46. *Ditto*
47. *Ditto*
48. *Ditto*
49. *Ditto*
50. *Ditto*
51. *Ditto*

The next here is the Bishops Throne, adorned with 2 Columns, finely carved, of the Corinthian Order, and various Enrichments.

The Bishops Seat is adorned with a Nich, and above that, Doves, Palm-Branches, 2 Cupids sustaining a Mitre, &c. And the Lord Mayors with a Nich, and above that are Flowers, and other Leaves, Palm-Branches, and a Mace sustained by 2 Cupids; and the Deans with a Book displayed betw 3 Cherubims, &c.

Backward from these Stalls, and a little higher, is a Gallery where Ladies are commonly seated, particularly the Lord Mayors and Aldermens Ladies, on the N. side; above this Gallery the Front is curiously enrich'd with Terms, Helix-Cartouses, 2 Arches thereof over every Stall, and betw them a Cherub; above which is the upper Gallery, and the whole is adorned with 12 Columns, fronting Nd, 12 Sd, and 12 Pilasters Wd, with Enrichments of Chaplets, Cherubims, and innumerable Fruit, Leaves, &c. the 3 latter Species is for the most part curiously carved out of the Lime-Tree; the rest Wainscot. Betw the inner Roof of the Church and the outer, which is covered with Lead, is a considerable space, wherein at the E. end round the Circular Sweep, is a whispering Place, where Words spoken auricularly, or the Motion of a Watch, &c. may be heard at 110 Foot distance; this happen'd not by Design, but accidentally; and to this Church are 8 Stair-Cases. This noble Choir was finished and opened on the 2d Day of December 1697, being that remarkable Day of Thanksgiving for the Peace at Ryswick, after 9 Years War with France.

Of the Dome.

The Cupulo (within the appears erected and elev Pillars of a large M adorned with Pilasters ture, Circular Pedime Arches of the Corinthian and each Pillar enrich spacious Feitoon; here many Alcoves fronted w Iron Work; and over at a great height Ground, is an Entablature the Cornish, an Ambula ed or fenced in wit Iron Work, extending inside of the Cupulo; is a Range of 32 Pila Corinthian Order, when Intercolumn is adorn Nich, and some Enrich I am told, that in ev Altitude, the Diameter Dome decreaseth one In

And on the out Dome, at about 20 Foot outer Roof of the C Range of 32 Columns, of the same Altitude, counter to those afor the Cupulo; to th there is an Entablament that a Gallery with where (according to thography) there wi very spacious and orn all round the Cupulo, above the tops of (which Space is ador lafters and Entablament Intercolumns are W Diameter is taken i outwardly) 5 Foot, higher it decreases s Foot above, that it lets, where the Dom begins to arch, whic

Foot higher, in perpendicular; on the Vertex of dome is a neat Balcony, this a large and beautiful, adorned with Columns, in the Corinthian Order, Ball and Cross at the top, dimensions are shewn in the next following;

Dome consists of a Cap, which is the Segment of a Globe; and what you see in the Center of the it, this being the Intern-

elbow of the Dome, extends from the Base of the aforementioned Hyperbolick Curve, to the Lantern; parts are Brick.

Arch of the Dome being extends from the Steps a little above the Rail to the Lantern, a the Arch of the Dome; the outward part, and is so that within, there Space betw the Crown the Arch (or middle also betw the Arch of this noble Dome. will be covered with

Defactors towards the Cathedral Church in London, as I find all of Vellum, fairly placed in or near the Clerk of the Works,

I. s. d.

Finchley	100	00	00
Bp.	60	00	00
late	100	00	00
late	60	00	00

	I. s. d.
Dr. Will. Beaw, Bp. of Llandaff	100 00 00
Dr. Tho. Barlow, Bp. of Lincoln	93 15 00
Sir Orlando Bridgman, L. C. J. Com. Pleas	60 00 00
Dr Barwick, Dean of St. Pauls	100 00 00
Dr Ball, late Master of the Temple	100 00 00
Dr Bretton, Master of Emanuel College in Cambridge	100 00 00
Sir Tho. Bridges	100 00 00
Edward Ball, Esq;	210 00 00
Earl of Burlington	100 00 00
Mr Babington, Fellow of Trinity College	50 00 00
Dr. Bathurst, Dean of Bath and Wells	50 00 00
Dr Beary, A. D. of the E. riding in Yorkshire	50 00 00
Mrs. Eliz. Browning of Hadham	100 00 00
The Rev. Dr. Buck	40 00 00
Mr. Bird of Hackney, applied	50 00 00
Dr. Crew, Bp. of Durham	350 00 00
Dr. Cozens, late Bp. of Durham	100 00 00
Dr. Henry Compton, Lord Bp. of London	700 00 00
Dr. Guy Carleton	40 00 00
Dr. Crofts, Bp. of Hereford	40 00 00
Anonymous, by Mr. Lau. Bathurst	100 00 00
Anonymous, by Mark Cottle, Esq;	50 00 00
Anonymous, by the Bp. of London	60 00 00
Earl of Clarendon	50 00 00

	L. s. d.
Mrs. Editha Chaffin, by Mr. Simms of Guilford her Exe- cutor, who paid her Legacy very carefully, and took more than ordina- ry Pains therein	1253 09 06
Sir Thomas Chicheley	100 00 00
William Earl of Craven	55 00 00
George Clark of Lam- beth, Esq;	50 00 00
Mrs. Elizabeth Clark	40 00 00
Mark Cottle, Esq;	55 00 00
Mrs. Elizabeth Catlyn	50 00 00
Dr. Mark Cook, Preb. of York	50 00 00
The Hon. Henry Co- ventry, Esq;	200 00 00
Dr. Dupper, Lord Bp. of Winton	300 00 00
Dr. Dalben, Abp. of York	100 00 00
Dean and Chapter of St. Pauls	3526 01 03
Mrs. Jane Dupper	60 00 00
Dr. Edm. Davenant	100 00 00
Dr. Duport, Dean of Peterborough.	100 00 00
Dean and Chapter of Carlisle	70 00 00
Dean and Prebend.of Worcester	82 10 00
Dean and Prebend.of Windsor	145 00 00
Dean and Chapter of Exeter	75 00 00
Dean and Chapter of Canterbury	220 00 00
Conyers, Lord Darcy	50 00 00
Dean and Chap. of Ely	140 00 00
Dr. Duport, late Mr. of Mag. Col.	50 00 00
Dr. Edmund Diggle, Prebend, &c. of York	60 00 00
Dean and Chapter of Norwich	50 00 00
Sir George Downing, Bt.	100 00 00
Cambridge University	100 00 00
Mr. William Evans Clerk, his Legacy, by Mr. Whitfield in the Strand his Ex- ecutor, who paid it with a great deal of Exactness, by Advice of Sir Chris- topher Wren	
Sir Thomas Edwards, K.	
Dr. Frampton, Lord Bishop of Glouce- ster	
Dr. Fell, Bp. of Oxford	
Lord Chancellor Finch	
Sir Stephen Fox	
Mr. Firmin	
Dr. Peter Gunning, late Lord Bp. of Ely	
Dr. William Gulston, Bishop of Bri- stol	
Thomas Garfoot, Esq;	
Dr. Gardner, Sub- dean of Lincoln	
Dr. Henchman, late Bp. of London	
Dr. Henshaw, Bp. of Peterborough	
Dr. Baldwin Hamy	
Mrs. Ann Holbech	
Mr. John Hanson of Lothbury	
Dr. Thomas Holbech	
Anthony Hinton, Esq	
Dr. Honeywood, Dea- of Lincoln	
George Humble, Esq;	
Mr. Will. Hall, Gold smith	
Sir Robert Hide, L. Ch. J. of the Bench	
Mr. Timothy Hal- ford	
Dr. Faxon, late Ab- ot of Canterbury	

	l. s. d.		l. s. d.
Sub-dean	100 00 00	Sir John Penruddock, Kt.	50 00 00
Chapel.	100 00 00	Dr. Robert Pory	100 00 00
Jenkins, Kt.	100 00 00	Lewis Paddy of London, Esq;	50 00 00
Bp. of Bath	100 00 00	Sir Charles Pitfield, Kt.	100 00 00
late Abp.	800 00 00	Dr. Pearce, Dean of Sarum	70 00 00
late Bp. of	500 00 00	Dame Mary Parry	50 00 00
Bp. of	100 00 00	Dr. Parker, Bp. of Oxford	100 00 00
Bp. of St.	120 00 00	Dr. Rainbow, late Bp. of Carlisle	150 00 00
Lilly, Kt.	50 00 00	Dr. Reynolds, late Bp. of Norwich	440 00 00
Lee	100 00 00	Lord Roberts, Lord Privy Seal	100 00 00
Lev Loveland,	50 00 00	Lady Rich. Relict of Sir Thomas	550 00 00
of York		Lady Row	800 00 00
late Bp.	1818 14 06	Tobias Rustat, Esq;	100 00 00
late Bp. of		James Ravencroft, Esq;	100 00 00
and Wells	100 00 00	Sir Peter Rich, Kt.	55 00 00
of Winton		Dr. Sheldon, late Abp. of Canterbury	2000 00 00
Main	500 00 00	Dr. Stern, late Abp. of York	1850 00 00
Deaf, Dean	100 00 00	Dr. Sancroft, Abp. of Canterbury	1400 00 00
Manson, Kt.		Dr. Smith, Bp. of Carlisle	100 00 00
Bath, and	60 00 00	Dr. Sprat, Bp. of Rochester	100 00 00
Dean of		Dr. Sparrow, late Bp. of Norwich	400 00 00
Morecroft	100 00 00	Mr. John Sefton, Clerk	40 00 00
Dr. Montague	100 00 00	Edw. Swift of Lincolns Inn, Jun. Esq; by	1000 00 00
Upper North	50 00 00	Sir R. Atkins	
Warren,	50 00 00	John Snell, Esq;	50 00 00
Lincoln College		Sir Edmund Sawyer, Kt.	50 00 00
Oliver Oley, Clerk	100 00 00	Ralph Snow, Esq;	50 00 00
Oliver	50 00 00	Mr. Ephraim Skinner	50 00 00
Shed, late	50 00 00	Dr. Sudbury, Dean of Durham	200 00 00
Gloucester		Sir Roger Stanley	50 00 00
Bp. of	250 00 00	Dr. Christopher Stone, Chancellour of	50 00 00
Page, Prov.	100 00 00	Gg 2	Dr.
Coll.			
Man Preb.	50 00 00		
Parish	50 00 00		
of York			
Priorean, Kt.	50 00 00		

	l. s. d.	
Dr. Samway, Preb. of York	5 40 00 00	Mr. Stow says, Mr. Weller gave for repairing of dows of St. Pauls, 500 l.
Dr. Stillingfleet, Bp of Worcester	3 100 00 00	VI. The Dimensions wh thought fit to exhibite of ly Edifice, taken from the largest Draughts thereof Le. and Latitude from t graphy, and the Altitu the Orthography thereof
Mr. Charles Smith, Archdeacon of Col chester in plate	2 205 00 00	500 Foot from E. to the within
Dr. Fr. Turner, Lord Bp. of Ely	3 200 00 00	162 — Breadth (of t for 103 Foot of the
Thomas Took, Esq;	100 00 00	117 — Breadth of th cept betn the Portico
Mr. Frd. Tyon	100 00 00	249 — Breadth betn S. Portico's with the
Sir Edm. Turner, Kt.	100 00 00	2292 — the Circuit of outwardly
Madam Turner	100 00 00	2 Acres, 16 Perches, and 1 Foot the A ground Plot.
Dr. Turner, then Master of St. Johns College	2 100 00 00	38 Foot perpendicular within, over the mid
Dr. Womack, Bp. of St. Davids	3 100 00 00	120 — Altitude to Angle of the W. Ped
Dr. Warner, late Ep. of Rochester	3 50 00 00	208 — Altitude of Towers.
Dr. Wood, Bishop of Lichfield and Coven try	2 250 00 00	60 — to the Top o nish of the lower O
Dr. Seth Ward, Bp of Sarum	3 260 00 00	103 — to that of Order
Sir William Wild, Kt. and Bt.	3 50 00 00	143 — the Diamet Cupulo's base to the the 8 Pillars
Dame Dionys. William son of Hales hall	3 2620 00 00	116 — the Diameter Cupulo before it beg
Thomas Watson, D. D.	50 00 00	208 — Perpendicula to the top of the out round the Gallery of
Sir Christopher Wren, Kt.	60 00 00	224 — Altitude to where the Spheric the Dome begins to wardly
Lady Wild, relict of Sir William	3 100 00 00	276 — Altitude to or Vertex of the Do or Base of the Lan
Sir Philip Warwick, Kt.	100 00 00	64 — Altitude of tern Ball and Cros
Mr. Charles Willoughby	50 00 00	
Dr. Watson, Fellow of St. Johns College in Cambridge	3 50 00 00	
Dr. Wickham, Dean of York	3 100 00 00	
Dr. Watson, Bp of St. Davids	3 100 00 00	
All which Donations amount to 37137 l. 00 s. 3 d. besides 704 more who gave under 40 l. each (and so not particularly cognizable according to my proposed Method) which suppose at 20 l. each (in a Medium) is 14080 l. and the Sum of all at that Rate is 51237 l. 00 s. 3 d.		

Altitude of the whole
Cathedral, &c. of which
the Altitude of the
Bell-tower from the Bell,
the Diameter of the
Bell, the Circumference
of the Solidity
Bell, the Capacity at 2150
Bushels per Bushel.

Monumental Inscriptions,
&c. have these (of Note).
Osvald Bp of London, a
Benefactor to this Church,
or (as Milton) Sebi, K.
Saxons, was buried in a
Coffin, with this Inscri-

ptum: Seba Rex Orientalium
conversus fuit ad fidem per
Iam Londinenis Episcopum
A. 677. Vir Multum Deo
tribus Religiosis, crebris
Opis Elymosinarum fructi-
bus intentus, vitam priva-
tissimam cunctis Regni di-
bunibus praeferens. Qui
Anno 30, habitum Reli-
gij, per benedictionem Wal-
ensis Antifititis, qui praef-
allo successit. De quo vene-
re, in Historia Gentis Ang-

K. of the W. Saxons,
were buried, in a Coffin of
An. 1017. after he had
6 Years.

William Norman, Bp of Lon-
don famous in Wisdom and
prefer'd by Edward the
Confessor to be Bp of London; and
after, for his Prudence
admitted to be of
William the Conqueror,
he obtained great Privi-
lege in this City. He continued
and died Anno Christi,

Memory, the City in

Gratitude erected Marble Monu-
ments.

And there was an Inscription af-
terwards fixed to a Pillar next his
Grave, termed, *The Revival of a
most Worthy Prelates remembrance:*
Erected at the Charge of the Wor-
thy Sir Edw. Barkham, Ld Mayor,
Anno 1622, Speaking to the Walkers
in St. Pauls, and shewing the grate-
ful Memory the Citizens owe to
the Ashes of this good Bishop.

5. Roger Niger, the Learned and
Pious Bishop of London, consecrated
An. 1228. Ob. Octob. 1241.

6. Thomas de Eure, L. L. D. Dean
of St. Pauls, was buried at the
Entrance into the Choir.

7. John of Gaunt Duke of Lan-
caster, &c. was here buried, Ob.
An. 1399.

8. Sir Simon Burley, Kt. Banne-
ret, was buried under a fair Monu-
ment, in the N. Walk. Ob. 1399.

9. Sir John Poultney, Ld Mayor
of London, An. 1330. and 3 other
times.

10. Sir John Chickwell, 6 times
Ld Mayor of London.

11. Richard Newport, Bp of Lon-
don, Anno 1318.

12. John Chesbrell, Bp of London,
Anno 1279.

13. Adam de Blerie, Ld Mayor of
London.

14. The Dutchess of Bedford, Si-
ster to Philip Duke of Burgundy.

15. There was also a very beau-
tiful Tomb with an Inscription;

To the Pious and Sacred Memory of
William Earl of Pembroke, Ob. An.
1569.

16. Alexander Nowell, D.D. Dean
of St. Pauls, Ob. 1601.

17. Here was also buried that
most Ingenious and Learned States-
man, &c. Sir Francis Walsingham,
Ob. Apr. 6. 1590. In Memory of
whom (with another Inscription in
Prose) this Acrostic.

S ball Honour, Fame and Titles of Renown,
*I*n clods of Clay, be thus inclosed still.
*R*ather will I, tho wiser Wits may frown;
*F*or to enlarge his Fame extend my Skill.
*R*ight gentle Reader, be it known to thee,
*A*Famous Knight doth here interred ly,
*N*oble by Birth, renown'd for Policy.
*C*onfounding Foes which wrought our Jeop
*I*n Foreign Countries, their intents he knew
*S*uch was his Zeal to do his Country good,
*W*hen dangers would by Enemies ensue,
*A*s well as they themselves he understood.
*L*anch forth ye Muses into streams of Praise,
*S*ing and sound forth Praise worthy Harm
*I*n England, Death cut off his dismal Days,
*N*ot wrong'd by Death, but by false Tre
*G*rudg not at this imperfect Epitaph,
*H*erein, I have, express'd my simple Skill,
*A*s the first Fruits, proceeding from a
*M*ake then a better whosoever will.

*Disce quid es, quid eris
 Memor esto quod Morieris.*

18. *Joannes Wolley Eques Aurora Regna Elizabetæ à Secretioribus Consiliis, Secretarius Linguae Latinae, Cancellarius Ordinis Periscelidis: Doctrina, Pietate, fide, Gravitate Clarissimus. Ob. Anno 1595, &c.*

19. The following Inscription

was on a comely Tomb, in
 of Dr. John Collet, Dean
 Pauls, and Founder of
 School; The Words by
 famous Mr. Lilly, the First
 thereof:

*Inclita Joannes Londini Gloria Gent
 Is tibi qui quondam Paule Decanus
 Qui roties Magno resonabat pectore
 Docto & interpres fidus Evangelii
 Qui Mores hominum multum Serm
 Formirat, Vitæ sed Probitate Mag
 Quicq; Scholam struxit celebrem cognon
 Hac Dormit Tectus Membra Coletu
 Ob. Anno Dom. 1519.
 Disce mori Mundo
 Vivere disce Deo.*

20. Sir William Cokain; Alderman, Sheriff of London. Anno 1609.
Ob. Oct. 20. 1626. Aet. 66.

21. The Pious, Prudent and Learned Sir Nicholas Bacon, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, *Ob. 1579.*

was buried under a spacious
 of the Corinthian Order
 middle of the Chancel.

22. D. Christopher Hatton
 interred under a stately
 Monument, adorned with

at full length; Columns
nic, and others above these
Corinthian Order, also 4
ft. &c. He was for his
National Merit, first by Q.
made one of her Band of
; idly, Captain of her
; idly, Vice Chamberlain,
Counsellor; and 4thly,
Chancellor of England.
Thomas Heneage, having
of Learning, Elo-
Ob. Octob. 17. 1594.
Elmer, Bp of London,
1594.

Richard Fletcher, Bp of Lon-
don, Anno 1596.

Robert Narborow, Bp of Lon-
don, 1596.

John Brewer, Dean of St.

Robert Braybrook, Bp of Lon-
don, Lord Chancellor, in the
Richard the II. Ob. Anno
after he had been Bp 20

John Stokeley, Bp of London,
1539.

John King, Bp of London,
from the Ancient Family

of Devonshire, lies bu-
Bp's Seat, having only a
table over him, and the

ESURGAM Insculpted, ac-
cording to the direction of his Will.

John Lacy, Earl of Lincoln,
in Monument in the New

with his Image in Armour

erion, his Legs crost as one

Knights Templars, he was

Anno 1310.

on the S. side of the Choir,

plain Stone, this Inscript-

Valentinus Carey Sacrae

Dector, olim Decanus bujus

Qui obiit Episcopus Exon.,

monumentum, ibidem erectum

33. On the S. side of the Choir,
stood a white Marble Monument,
with the Figure of Dr. Donne, in
his Shroud, standing erect, his Feet
in an Urn, and placed in a Nich
(the Remains of which are yet to be
seen in the Vault, as is that of Dr.
Collet, and some others;) with this
Inscription over it.

Ioannes Donne Sac. Theol. Profess.
Post varia studia, quibus ab annis
tenerim fideliter, nec insolentiter
incubuit, instinctu & impulsu Spir-
tus Sancti, monitu &hortatu Regis
Jacobi, Anno sui Iesu 1614. & sue
& Etatis 42. Decanatu bujus Ecclesiae
Indutus 27 Novemb. 1621. Exutus
Morte ultimo die Martii Anno 1631.
Hic licet in Occiduo Cinere, Aspicis
eum cuius nomen est Oriens.

Above which stood the Arms of
the Deanary Impaled with his own,
viz.

A Wolf Saliant.

34. In a Chapel on the S. side of
the Church, was buried Sir John
Beauchamp, Constable of Dover Ca-
stle, Warden of the Cinque Ports,
and Knight of the Garter: Son of
Guy Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick,
Ob. Anno 1358.

35. Margaret, Countess of Shrews-
bury, Wife of the Victorious War-
rior John Talbot, Earl of Shrews-
bury. Ob. 14 June, 1468.

36. Sir Allen Boxhill, Constable
of the Tower of London, Custos of
the Forests and Parks of Clarendon,
and Knight of the most Noble Or-
der of the Garter.

37. John Nevil, Lord Latimer,
whose Widow was last Wife to
Hen. the 8th, Ob. Anno 1542.

38. The Learned Dr. Thomas Ly-
nacre, Physician to Hen. 8. 1524.

39. Sir Edward Stanhope, L. L. D.
Vicar General, and Chancellor to
the Bishop of London.

40. Thomas Kemp, Bp of London
40 Years, Ob. Anno 1489.

41. Richard Vaughan, Bp. of Lon-

don, 1522.

G G 4

don, about 3 Years, Ob. Anno 1607.

42. Richard Fitz James, Bp of London about 15 Years, Ob. Anno 1621.

43. On a Brass Plate, by the N. Door in the Wall, was the following Inscription :

In Memory of Mr. Lilly, Famous for being the Author of the Grammar used in all our Schools, till which time (as Dr. Fuller observes) there were almost as many Grammers as Masters, to the great Obstruction of Learning.

Gulielmo Lilio, Paulinae Scholæ clime Praeceptor primario, & Agnetæ Conjugi in Sacratissimo hujus Templi Cœmeterio hinc à tergo nunc destructo conseptulis : Georgius Lilius hujus Ecclesiae Canonicus, Parentum Memoriæ pie consulens, Tabellam hanc ab amicis conservatam hic reponendam curavit. Obiit ille G. L. Anno Dom. 1522. Cal. Mar. vixit Anno 54.

44. Thomas Ravis, Bp of London, 14 Dec. Anno Salut. 1609.

45. In the Body of the Church, was Interred Sir Will. Dethick, Son and Heir of Sir Gilbert Dethick, both Garters Principal Kings at Arms.

46. Here was also interred, Sir Anthony Van Dyke, a most Noble and Natural Face Painter; wherein he far excell'd his Master Sir P. P. Rubens; and for delicacy of Colours, almost equalled Titian himself. Ob. Anno 1641. Aged 42.

I find in the Vault (where before the Fire, was the Parish Church of St. Faith, under the present Choir of St. Paul's) which is 39 steps, or about 17 Foot below the Area or Floor of the Church; and probably one of the most spacious and every way curious Vaults in the World, and where the Coffins are buried in the Ground, and lie not on the Surface, as in other Vaults. These Monuments, Inscriptions, and Arms following,

46. A very neat white Monument, with the Party playing on a Harp, and an Organ; with Books sustained by a Cupid (who were attending) and his Grappa of Cherubims above the Clouds, all carved in relief, by and this Inscription :

M. S.
Desideratissima Virginis
Clariss. Dom. Christopheri
unicæ, Paternæ indolis lit
Pia, Benevolæ, Domiseda
scâ Peritissimæ.

Here lies the Body of Wren, only Daughter of Spher Wren, Kt. by Dame William, Baron of Lifford, Kingdom of Ireland. Ob. Anno 1702. Etat. 26. See those Impaled in the nument with Holder.

47. A handsome Monument, enrich'd with Fess Mantling elevated by with this Inscription, in

H. S. E.

Gulielmus Holder S. T.
Regalis Subdecanus Ser
Majestati Subdelemofnari
Sti Pauli & Eliens. Canon
tatis Regia Lond. Sodalis
plis quidem Titulis dona
mis dignus. Vir per el
amœni ingenii Scienti
sua Illustravit. liberalita
Egregie Eruditus Theolog
thematicis, & Arte Musica
Excolite Posteri & à Lu
suis editis Loquela Printi
& Harmonia. Obiit 24
81.

On the 2d Table ther
Susanna Holder, la
William Holder, D. D.
of this Church, Daughter
stopher Wren, late Dean

Sir Christopher Wren,
her excellent Endow-
ment, Virtue and Piety :
was no small Blessing to
those wherever she resi-
ed in Compassion to the Poor
and to the knowledge of
Remedies, wherein God
had given her a Blessing, that thou-
gh Healed by her, and no
longer married. K. Charles II.
and very many of the
Experience of her suc-
cessors. After 45 Years happily
passed in Conjugal
union, at the Age of 61,
rendered her Soul to God
on the 9th of June, Anno Dom.

Holder: Sable a Chevron
Argent, Impaled with
a Coat, viz. Argent, a
Lions Heads erased Sa-
ffron Gules 3 Cross Croflets

Madam Wren's Monu-
ment other on the same Pil-
ar Marble, with enrich-
ments, divers kinds
of Fruits, Leaves, Skelle-
tons and within an Elipsis,

Peripatetice, Edmundi
Equestris, viri Inge-
niorum divitioris, Octa-
vii, Anno Dom. 1704.

Item pro Immortali felici
communitatis, Necon-
iu, Feminae an Mores
species, nequaquam
viro, unius nati Nata-
mentis, Idus Decemb, 8vo
94. Etat. 52.
confiri in Cælestem spem
am translate, residua
adstantur.
A Chevron Ermin
Tilt Spear Argent,

Impaled with Or, a Bend Sable bein
3 Leopards Heads Gules, and the Crest
an armed Man with Shield and Spear
standing on a Tower proper.

49. A spacious black and white
Marble Monument, in Memory of
Mr. Robert Martin, an Eminent
Bookseller, and Printer to the Roy-
al-Society. 'Tis adorned with the
Figures of himself and Wife, in a
kneeling Posture, also 2 Children,
between 3 Cherubims, enrich'd
with Laurel Branches, Books,
Mantling, and these Arms:

2 Bars Impaled with
on a Chev. 5 Roundles.

All inclosed with strong Rail and
Bannister.

VIII. To this Cathedral belongs
the following Dignitaries, &c.

D I G N I T A R I E S.

- Dr. William Sherlock, Dean.
Dr. —— Stanley, Archdeacon of
London.
Dr. —— Alston, Archdeacon of
Essex.
Dr. —— Turner, Precentor.
Dr. —— Fane, Treasurer
Dr. —— Sanders, Chancellour
Dr. —— Lancaster, Archdeacon
of Middlesex.
Dr. —— Warley, Archdeacon of
Colchester

P R E B E N D A R I E S 30. viz.

Dr. Godolphin,	} Residentiaries.
Dr. Stanley,	
Dr. Younger	
Dr. Turner	Mr. Whitfield
Dr. Fane	Mr. Beaulieu
Dr. Sanders	Mr. Altham
Dr. Alston	Mr. Beaumont
Dr. Pelling	Mr. Hall
Dr. Norton	Mr. Halsted
Dr. Beverege	Mr. Feltstead
Dr. Wall	Dr. Brabant
Mr. Edgley	Dr. Hotchkis
Dr. Freeman	Dr. Millington
Dr. Battie	Mr. Pulleyn

Mr.

Mr. Robs Mr. Barker

Mr. Kidby Mr. Cook

Dr. Warley

12 Minor (or petty) Canon.

6 Vicars Choral

1 Subdean, 3 the first Minor

2 Cardinals, 5 Canons.

The Chapter consists of the Dean and 3 Residentiaries, the Dean has 2 Votes, so that he and one of the Residentiaries are a Majority in all Debates. The Antiquity of the Bishoprick and Deanary, may be judged by the following Catalogues of the Bishops and Deans.

The College of Petit Canons, was founded by Richard II. in Honour of Q. Anne his Wife (says Mr. Stow) in the 17 Year of his Reign.

There are Prayers in the Cathedral, at 10 and 3, daily; and in the Chapel at 6. A. M.

The Sermon every Sunday Morning, is Preached by appointment of the Bp of London, for which, the Minister has 45 s. paid him immediately. And on Sunday Afternoon, the Residentiaries Preach in their Turns.

This Dean and Chapter have the Presentation to several Livings, as appears by the Accounts in many parts of this Section of Churches. The values I cannot pretend with certainty to exhibit. The Deanary by some, is said to be worth upward of 1000 l. and the Residentiaries 300 l. per Ann. but the Rates in the Queens Books, I find to be as follows:

	L. s. d.
The Bppr. of London	1117 08 04
Deanary of St. Pauls	210 12 01
Precentor	46 07 09
Chancellor	33 00 00
The Treasurer	37 00 00
Archdeaconry of London	23 13 04
Archdeaconry of Midd.	60 00 00
Archdeaconry of Essex	52 00 00
Archdeacon of Colchester	50 00 00

Prebendaries of St. P
Prebendaries of Harleyston

- Of Wildland
- Of Tottenham
- Of St. Pancras
- Of Consump. per Mar
- Of Bromesbury
- Of Islington
- Of Chepwish
- Of Twiford
- Of Rugmere
- Of Brownswod
- Of Reculverland
- Of Ealdland
- Of Ongate
- Of Willesden
- Of Holbourn
- Of Hoxton
- Of Sneating
- Of Kentish Town
- Of Finsbury
- Of Chamberlain-

- wood
- Of Portpoole
- Of Mora
- Of Neasden
- Of Caddington Mi-
- nor
- Of Mapesbury
- Of Eald (or Old)
- Street
- Of Newington
- Of Wenlocksbarn
- Of Caddington Major

- Office of Subdean
- Senior Cardinal
- Minor Cardinal
- 4th Canon
- 5th Canon
- 6th Canon
- 7th Canon
- 8th Canon
- 9th Canon
- 10th Canon
- 11th Canon
- 12th Canon

The State of the Church about the Beg
Reign of Hen. the follows:

	l. s. d.
the Wax	36 15 00
shires	5 16 04
as deduct for the Portion of Newbold, sl. for and Po-	83 11 08
allect of in Person, sl. 13 s. or his Fee	32 00 00
rotations, concerning tions	99 16 00
	E
with 4 s.	262 2 04
	29 00 00
	13 00 00
with 4 s.	14 00 00
own	13 06 08
with 39 s.	18 00 00
Absolute	00 10 00
	00 00 06
allect of ishes	01 03 04
and Ke	01 06 08
mb, with	68 18 00
	40 00 00
	16 06 08
	06 13 04
, with	50 06 08
resolute	4 d.
, with	11. 4 d.
nd Rent	27 06 08
- Paul,	6 13 04
age	13 06 08
- Paul Farm	13 07 01
	33 06 08
- Paul	20 06 08

	l. s. d.
Bancroft	13 00 00
Kirkeby	15 00 00
Thorpe	13 06 08
Beldams	04 00 00
The Baylewick of Soken, with 40 l.	86 07 11
Fee	
Brykelesy	06 13 04
Heybridg	47 00 00
Tillingham	45 00 00
Barling	30 13 04
VVestle	07 00 00
Ronwell	36 10 00
Bernes nigh Hadly,	
with 12 s. 4 d.	00 13 04
Rent resolute	
Beaucham by Fayrested	02 13 04
Chelmesford	00 03 00
Adburton	02 10 00

Summa Totalis MCXCVI XI II^q.

This Sum comes to hand once a Year besides Casualties, as Fines, Merciaments, Reliefs, Heriots, Escheats, Forfeitures, Felons Goods, &c. Woodfalls, Legacies and Sepultures; which by estimation, will extend *communibus annis* to 40 l.

The certain and ordinary Distributions, was then as follows :

	l. s. d.
Proxege and Seneg	1 13 06
Pensions Resolute	32 12 02
Rent Resolute	56 00 09
The Ministers Commons	46 15 02
Ale-Silver	46 00 00
Trencher-bread & Wilkin	7 04 00
Feeding Days	30 12 00
Petances	2 16 08
Stagiaries	13 06 08
O Sapientia	1 15 08
Th' Apostle Mass	9 00 00
De Profundis	2 16 04
Chauntries	119 00 00
Anniversaries	154 10 04
Fees by the Chamberlain	39 00 08
By	

By the Auditor	22 10 00	22 <i>Elfstan</i>
By the Receiver	41 00 00	23 <i>Willifstan</i>
Livery of the Ministers	9 10 00	24 <i>Elfund</i> , 1000
Wax, 7 C. at 3 <i>l.</i> per C.	21 00 00	25 <i>Alwyn</i> , 1044
Wine	3 06 08	26 <i>Elphunor</i>
Oil	4 00 00	27 <i>Robert</i> , 1050
Necessaries Yearly	6 13 04	28 <i>William Norman</i> , 10
The Bakehouse	120 00 00	29 <i>Hugh of Areval</i>

Summa Totalis DCCXCI III XI

Set out for Reparations 200 00 00
Casualties 26 14 04

Remains 178 13 11 $\frac{1}{4}$
And yet out of that they must
bear *Dymes*, which is 70 15 00

A Catalogue of the Bishops of
London to this time, more com-
plete than any yet pub-
lished.

1 *Thean*2 *Elvanus*3 *Faganus*4 *Damianus*,

Archbishops
of London

BISHOPS.

1 *Mellitus*, Anno Ch. 6042 *Ceddus*, 6213 *Wyne*4 *Erkinwald*, 6805 *Walster*6 *Ignauld*7 *Eguf*8 *Wycer*9 *Filbryth*10 *Edgar*11 *Kenwald*12 *Ebad*13 *Herbert*14 *Osmund*15 *Ethenod*16 *Celbert*17 *Cerulph*18 *Stibuthulph*19 *Eifstan*20 *Wolsey*21 *Edward*

- 22 *Elstan*
- 23 *Willifstan*
- 24 *Elfund*, 1000
- 25 *Alwyn*, 1044
- 26 *Elphunor*
- 27 *Robert*, 1050
- 28 *William Norman*, 10
- 29 *Hugh of Areval*
- 30 *Maurice*, 1073
- 31 *Richard*, 1108
- 32 *Gilbert*, 1127
- 33 *Robert de Sigillo*, 11
- 34 *Richard Beumies*, 11
- 35 *Gilbert Foliot*, 1163
- 36 *Richard*, 1190
- 37 *William*, 1199
- 38 *Eustace of Fauconberg*
- 39 *Roger Le Veir*, 1229
- 40 *Fulk Basset*, 1244
- 41 *Henry de Wengham*, 12
- 42 *Richard Talboth*, 12
- 43 *Henry of Sandwich*
- 44 *John of Chishull*, 12
- 45 *Richard of Gravesend*
- 46 *Ralph of Baldock*, 12
- 47 *Gilbert of Segrave*
- 48 *Richard of Newport*
- 49 *Stephen of Gravesend*
- 50 *Richard of Binwoith*
- 51 *Ralph of Stratford*
- 52 *Michael Northburgh*,
borow
- 53 *Simon Sudbury*, 1362
- 54 *Robert of Braybrook*
- 55 *Roger Walden*, 1400
- 56 *Nicholas Bubbewith*
- 57 *Richard Clifford*, 14
- 58 *John Kemp*, 1422
- 59 *William Gray*, 1429
- 60 *Robert Fitz Hug*, 14
- 61 *Robert Gilbert*
- 62 *Thomas Kemp*, 1442
- 63 *Richard Hill*, 1489
- 64 *Thomas Savage*, 1490
- 65 *William Warham*
- 66 *William Barns*, 15
- 67 *Richard Fitz James*
- 68 *Cutbert Tunstall*, 15
- 69 *John Stokeley*, 1530
- 70 *Edmund Bonner*, 15

Kidley, 1549

Grindall, 1559

Sades, 1570

Mer, 1576

Flesher, 1594

Bancroft, 1597

Tugban, 1604

Luis, 1607

Hm, 1609

G, 1611

Muntain, 1621

Lud, 1628

Faxon, 1635

Sheldan

Huchman

open

at Faganus and Damia-
ne before-mentioned in
the Britain's Reign,
by one or both of them
of this See, tho' I find
thereof, but they are
the Catalogue, by the
as Mr. Wharton, tho'
de, &c.

of the Deans of St.
Edmund, to this time.

before the Conquest

D. 1150

Wham

Watford

Win

Ht, 1183

Puffull

Lugford

Lug, 1237

St. Mary's Church,

1237

James

all, 1

, 153

er, 15

- 18 Walter of Salern
- 19 Robert of Barthone
- 20 Peter of Newport
- 21 Richard Thaleboth
- 22 Feffery of Fering, 1263
- 23 John of Chishull
- 24 Hervy of Borbam, 1275
- 25 Thomas of Ingalestborp, 1279
- 26 Roger of the Leye, 1287
- 27 William Montfort, 1292
- 28 Ralph of Baldock, 1297
- 29 Arnold de Cantilupo, 1308
- 30 John of Sandale
- 31 Richard of Newport
- 32 Vitalis Pasco
- 33 John of Everdon, 1328
- 34 Gilbert of Brewer
- 35 Richard of Kylmington
- 36 Thomas Tryllek
- 37 Fabn of Appleby
- 38 Thomas Evert
- 39 Thomas Stow
- 40 Thomas More
- 41 Reginald Kentwood
- 42 Thomas Lyfeus, 1441
- 43 Lawrence Booth, 1456
- 44 William Say, 1457
- 45 Roger Ratcliff, 1468
- 46 Thomas Winterburn, 1471
- 47 William Worley
- 48 Robert Shirburn
- 49 John Collet
- 50 Richard Pace
- 51 Richard Sampson
- 52 John Incent
- 53 John Fecknam
- 54 Henry Cole
- 55 William May, 1559
- 56 Alexander Nowell
- 57 Fabn Overall
- 58 Valentine Cary
- 59 John Donze, 1621
- 60 Barwick
- 61 William Sancroft
- 62 Edward Stillingfleet
- 63 John Tillotson
- 64 William Sherlock

St. Paul's Covent Garden Church.

St. Paul's Church (Covent Garden) is situate on the W side of the Square there, having also a large Apperture to Bedford str. within the Liberty of Westminster, vide Sect. 1. Covent Garden Square. It is so called, as being dedicated to the Memory of St. Paul, vid. the last Church; and the Addition of its Situation, is to distinguish it from other Churches of St. Paul, as the Cathedral, and Shadwell.

II. This Church was first a Chapel of Ease to the Church of St. Martins in the Fields, and founded by Francis Earl of Bedford, in or near the Year 1646, and afterwards by Act of Parliament, 12 Car. II. or Anno 1660, made Parochial, being surrounded almost with the said St. Martins Parish. The Church was repaired in 1688, and the Vestry in 1668; the Fire in 1666, not having extended so far Wd by 970 Yds.

III. As to the Nature and Order of the Building, the Walls are of Brick rendered over, but the Coins are Stone, Rustic Work, their Roof within is flat, painted of the Ionic Order, but somewhat decay'd. It is covered with Pantiles, which together with the Gable end extends (the former like a large Barge-Course) several Foot Ed from the E. end of the upright Walls of the Church, and is supported with strong Stone Columns of the Tuscan Order, constituting a Piazza, where the Poll is often taken for Parliament Men for the City and Liberty of Westminster, accounted the greatest in England. The Church has 3 Iles, and is paved with Stone, and there are handsome Windows of the Tuscan

Order; but tho' the broad, there are no support the Roof.

IV. As to its Ornamenting, it's Wainscote Chancel) 8 Foot high and Pewed with Oakries extend on the S. V. sides of the Church, ry much obstructs the new Altar-Piece, whi with 8 fluted Column Imitation of Prophe rinthian Order, and ture painted white the Intercolumns ar mandments done in Eters on white, undevron'd with painte within an Alcove, a 2 Seraphins carved which, is an Arc Queen's Arms on t betw 2 handson Vase der a painted Festoo tending on part of t supposed to let f whole. Two handso sign'd (I suppose) for Apostles; are in at the E. end sta destals, well pa Glafs, with the Edward Parr, 16 Window on the Chancel, is ador Devices painted also and near this a spa Char. I. with Ange twisted Columns, Jambs of the Windo cel are also imbellis Cherubims, Incen &c. And opposite sture and Window is a Triumphal Ar

chancel, whereon is placed
the Arms carved, gilt and
At the W. end of the
within, is a Dial, and
without at the E. end of
the church, with this Motto,

Memento pendat Eternitas.

of the Church is 99
Length 48, Altitude about
no Tower, nor Bells to
ring.

Benefactors I only find in 2
Books in the Vestry.

Wilton, founded a School
Lane, for the Use of St.
St. Martins, and this Pa.

15 St. Giles's.

10 St. Martins.

3 This Parish.

Left 15 Pounds Yearly

for Poor of St. Giles's.

for those of St. Martins.

for this Parish.

lands devised, are situate
Lane, but whether thro'
of Rents, or Mismanage-
other Cause, I know not;
and, there is not paid so
the Testator left.

in Yarwell gave 25 Four-
shillings to 25 poor People,
Sunday in every Month;
his own or Wives decease,
more to this Parish for
18. 1704.

Several Monuments worth
Inscriptions and Arms,
allows:

On N. side of the Church,
white Marble Monument,
with a Busto, betw 2 Cu-
pola, Leaves, Volutas,
Inscription;

Petrus Lelius in An-
divitiis crevit primus
Pictorij Magister ille

*Secundus erit, qui felicius imitabitur
mire Tabellus, animavit quibus pre-
mium longè hinc diffita Statuerat sœcu-
la ipse interim dignissimus, cui Sta-
tua decernatur qua ejus in seros Nepo-
tes referatur Gloria.*

*Obiit Nov. 30. { ÆEtat sua 63
Salut. 1680*

Here are also some Lines, as an
Encomium which is too long to in-
sert. But in the Lives of the Paint-
ers, I find this short Character of
him: That in the Correctness of
his Drawing, the Beauty of his
Colouring, the graceful Airs of his
Figures, pleasing Variety of his
Postures, genteel Negligence and
loose manner of Drapery; as few of
his Predecessors (especially in the
last) equalled him; so all succeed-
ing Artists must stand obliged to
him for his happy Invention. And
indeed, so extraordinary were his
Natural Parts, and so great his ac-
quired Knowledge, that it would
be hard to determine, whether he
was the better Painter, or more ac-
complish'd Gent.

Arms; *Argent, a Fess betw 3 Roses
Gules, with a Crescent for a Differ-
ence.*

2. On the S. side of the Church,
a spacious Marble Monument, en-
riched with Cherubims, Leaves,
Ears of Corn, Palm-Branches, &c.
with an Inscription in Memory of
the Pious and Learned William
Stokeham, Dr. in Physick 30 Years
in this City.

Obiit Anno 1698.

Arms Quarterly; 1 Argent, a
Bend betw 3 Martlets Sable; 2 Or a
File ingrailed Sable. 3 Argent, on
a Bend Sable 3 Owles of the first.
4 as the first Coat. These impaled
with Gules, 3 Crescents Or, a Canton
Ermin.

3. A curious carved and spacious
white Marble Monument, with
Columns, &c. of the Corinthian
Order,

Order, having Enrichments of Cœnacopias, Fruit, Leaves, Cartouches and Urn; in Memory of 2 Brothers, *Charles* and *Nathaniel Cony*; the first gave several Gifts to charitable Uses, and died Oct. 1686.

Arms (being a Rebus)

A Fess cottised betw 3 Conys seiant.
Colours not depicted.

4. At the W. end of the S. Ile, a Grave Stone, with an Inscription in Memory of Sir *John Barber*, Kt.

Arms; *On a Fess, 3 Eagles Heads erased*: And within the Church. Here are no other Inscriptions remarkable.

5. In the Coemeterie at the W. end of the Church near the Steps, this Inscription is on a Grave-Stone:

*Good Friends for Jesus sake forbear,
To dig the Dust inclosed here;
Bless'd be the Man that spares these
Stones,
But curs'd be he that moves my Bones.*

Virginia optima Vita.

E.C. Aged 21 Years, Obiit Feb. 18. 1700.

6. On a Tomb-Stone end of the Church, cption:

I follow Daily,

*I have said to Rottem
my Father and my Son, my
my Sister to Worms.*

To whose Memory dedicates this Tomb, O

So Reader thou se

*'Tis not a single Corps
lie
Under this Stone, but a
mily;*

Let 'em have Rest to all E

7. On a Grave-Stone end of the Church, cption:

William Heather, S. Heather, died Nov. 2. 6 Years 10 Months.

*What Virtue was there lodg'd in this
Whose Soul grew faster than his Body
O! happy Growth, that in so short a
This early Blossom thus to Heaven cou*

VIII. The Living is a Rectory; the Patron is the Duke of Bedford; the present Incumbent Dr. Freeman, Dean of Peterborough the whole Value is 350*l.* per Ann. viz. 100*l.* per Ann. and a House, given by the said Founder; and 250*l.* per Ann. which the Act Empowers to be assessed or raised on the Inhabitants and House-keepers within the Precinct or Parish, *pro Rata*, according to the improved Value of the Rents (except Bedford House.) The Rector has 250*l.* per Ann. and the Residue is divided among the rest that officiate: The Patron and

Rector choose the C Lecturer is Mr. West; Prayers at 6 and 10 A. and 6 P. M. but no Org

IX. The Vestry in mo the Nature of a Selec composed of the Anc Parish, who have pa Warden, which Office 1 by the Duke of B the Rector, and 1 b bitants, in a general the House-keepers; it may also nominate a C ton annually.

*Ward Officers are for
ward, and his Deputy.
Church-Wardens.*

*Constables.
Avengers.*

*Surveyors of the High-ways.
Court or Christmas Jury be-
out of the whole Liberty
their Number falls
any particular Pa-
Liberty.*

*Parish is thus bounded,
in the Strand at the E.
house, including the
the Out Houses, Courts,*

Backside, &c. thereto belonging ;
and all those Houses within the
narrow Bounds, viz. 40 Foot with-
out the Brick Walls ; and all
Houses, Edifices and Buildings and
Lands within the said Bounds and
Precinct, bounded by the House of
Humphrey Vaughan in Russel str. Ed ;
by the Houle of *William Bard in
Shandois str. Wd*, by the House of
William Crisby in James str. Nd, and
by the House of *Richard Trainton in
Bedford str. S.*

This may be thought too general
a Description, but it is all that is
contained in the Act. The Num-
ber of Houses I find about 500.

St. Paul's Shadwell Church.

*uate on the S. side of Up-
dwell near the Market,
the Walls, Liberty and
of the City of Loudon, be-
m the Tower of London
Yards.*

*us that Denomination,
ory of St. Paul the great
the Gentiles, as is far-
under St. Paul's Ca-
dally, the place of its
as mentioned to distin-
om the other Churches
in Memory of this*

*Church is the last of
by Authority of Par-
the Weekly Bills of
within these last 60
cation of the Increase
) It was first built
, and made Parochial
from the Parish of
Year 1666, the dis-
Year not spreading so
Church by about a
erry was built 1675 ;
at the Charge of the*

Inhabitants in 1683, and the N. at
the Charge of Mr. *Thomas Bryant*,
Anno 1691 ; in which Year the
Porch on the S. side was also built,
and the Church repaired at the Pa-
rish Charge : The Tower has these
Dates on it, 1671, and 1683.

IV. The Walls and Tower are
built of Brick. The Roof within
appears camered, and is support-
ed with Columns which are of no
single Order ; the Galleries are sup-
ported with Columns of the Tus-
can Order ; there are three Iles,
and the Area is paved with Stone.

V. The Finishing and Ornament
is as follows : The Roof is adorn-
ed with Arches of Timbe , there
are Galleries on the N., S. and W.
sides, of Deal, painted white and
vein'd: It is pewed with Oak, and
about half the Church toward the
E. is wainscotted, and the Pillars
cased about 6 Foot and $\frac{1}{2}$ high.
The Altar-Piece is adorned with
the Decalogue betw the Pourtraitures
of *Moses* and *Aaron*, and these betw
the Lord's Prayer and Creed, done

as the Commandments, black on Gold, each in a handsome moulded Frame: Over the Commandments is a Glory, and a little higher the Queen's Arms under a Compass Pediment, all embellish'd with painted Cherubims, Roses, &c. inclosed with Rail and Banister; the S. Portico is adorned with Pilasters and Entablature of the Tuscan Order, enrich'd with Cherubims, Festoons, &c.

VI. Dimensions within are, Le. 87 Foot, Br. 63, and Alt. about 28 Foot; and that of the Tower (wherein are 6 Bells to ring in Peal, that chime at 12 and 4) is about 60 Foot.

VII. Benefactors to the Poor of this Parish, I find on 2 spacious Tables on the N. and S. sides of the Altar.

Anno

1669	Captain Will. Curtis, late of Mile end, by his Will, gave to the Poor of Shadwell and some other Hamlets,	60 l. per Annum for ever, of which the Parish receives 6 l. 1 Year, and 3 ano- ther alternately.	60
1677	Mrs. Judith Darling,		
	10 l. per Annum, 15 Years		150
1681	Mr. Thomas Bryant, subject to the Pay- ment of the Interest thereof to his Wife for Life		100
	Besides the said Gal- lery		
1690	Capt. James Cook gave— And there are 17 of lesser note		50

And on a 3d Table in the Chancel fronting Wd, is expressed the Gift of the said Capt. Cook, and also that Mr. James Cook his Son, gave a Provision in Bread to be distributed every first of January for ever 60 Dozen.

His Arms here depic

Gules, 3 Crescents Argent,

E:min.

There is also a large

Parish Duties at the E. en

S. Ite.

VIII. I find these Gra

in the Church.

1. In the Chancel one

Marble in Memory of

Vintner, Obiit 1703. An

a Wing, on a Chief,

3 Roundlets, Impaled with

a Chevron benn 3 Escallop S.

2. A Marble Grave-stone

last.

Here lies Interred the B

James Cook, who departed

the 8 Jan. 1699, aged

Months.

To the Pious Memori

James Cook.

View Traveller as you pass
Cook's Relicks of Mortal
Whose Angel Face, Seraph
Proclaim'd some Noble Son
Whose blooming Hope, whose
Whose Bud was nip'd by Care
Whose Sacred Guest was Love
By Deaths Tyrannick Cruelty
And take a Mansion in the Sky
View all his Virtues (if you
Have time to stay) Made
Pious to God, to all was kind
In short, a universal Friend
Go Traveller, and now be wise
A virtuous Life, make Good

in thy Heart in youthful Days,
Cook, whose very Praise
will be, Ages shall bear
great and mighty Character.

as above, under the Act
of his Donation.

Another Stone in Memory of
late Wife of Edw. Williams,
1680. Epitaph as Mr.
in St. James's Westminster.
Another in the N. Ile of black

Marble, in Memory of the said Be-
nefactor Mr. Tho. Bryant, Obiit Feb.
1681, aged 55.

In the Cemetery these following;

5. A little NW. from the Church
a black Marble Tomb adorned with
Cherubims, &c. this Inscription:

Isabella Berry, Wife of Thomas
Berry deceased, 29 March 1696,
Aged 54.

Rest thou, whose Rest gives me a restless Life,
Since I have lost a kind and virtuous Wife:
Whose Charity procur'd her such a Name,
As is recorded in the Book of Fame.
Her well plac'd Charity, the Needy knew
None that were truly poor escap'd her view.
But Vagabonds and Common Beggars she
Never admitted to her Charity.
The real Objects were her chiefeſt Care,
To ſuch ſhe never would her Bounty ſpare;
Therefore the Poor do much her Loss deplore,
For few did give ſuch Alms, but none gave more.

Ermin, on a Bend Ingrayl-
3 Flowers de lis

a Lyon Ram-
in a Bordure, Ingrailed
5 Mullets.

the N. ſide of the Church,
ten of Mr. Robert and Ann
and on a Stone standing
this Inscription:

Interred the Body of
Willis, Wife of Thomas
in Decemb. 1699, aged 21

Of Death and Judgment, Heaven and
Hell,
Who oft does think, muſt needs die well.

7. On a Tomb near the NE. An-
gle of the Church, this Inſcrip-
tion:

Here lyeth interred 3 Sons and 2
Daughters of Richard and Ann Mer-
ry, and also a Son of Richard Merry
Junior; and also 3 Sons and 2
Daughters of Andrew Herring, Grand-
child to the ſaid R. and Ann Merry.

Let Friends forbear to mourn and weep,
While sweetly in the Dust they ſleep.
This toilſome World they left behind,
A Crown of Glory for to find.
Their Days were ſhort like Winters Sun,
From Earth they came, to Heav'n they run;
God bleſſes the reſt with length of Days,
On Earth to live, his Name to praise.

8. On a Grave-stone a little Wd from the last, this Inscription,

Here lies the Body of Ann, Wife of Ambrose Goodwin, Ob. Febru. 20 1673; also 6 Sons of Henry Goodwin and Jane his Wife.

*No Age so young that Death will spare
All ages they must die,
Therefore to die, let all prepare
to live eternally.*

9. At the E. end of the this Inscription on a stone:

*Here lie the Bodies of John Colin and Elizabeth b
also of the said Elizabeth, parted this Life the 5th
1691, aged 29 Years, 1 Days.*

*Here now sleeps one that liv'd her Sexes
For Wife, or Friend, or Mother, none before
And sleep she must, till the last trump shall
And her dear Lord to his vast Glory tak*

10. At the W. end of the Church a handsome black Marble Tomb, in Memory of *Ann the Wife of Henry Duffield, Ob. May 1705*, in the 40th Year of her Age, with 2 Sons and 1 Daughter.

Arms; a Chevron betw 3 Lapwings impaled with 2 Lyons passant guardant.

IX. The Living is a Rectory, the Advowson in the Bp. of London; the Incumbent Dr. Nathaniel Resbury, Value about 300*l.* per Ann. with Fees and Perquisites (as I was there informed.) In the Queen's Books I find it not rated, being a new Foundation. The Lecturer Mr. Constable; Prayers only Wednesdays, Fridays and Holy-days about 11, no Organ.

X. The Vestry is select, composed

of the Antients, or Church-Warden.

The Officers for this Par

- 2 Church-Wardens.
- 3 Overseers and Co
- 1 Constable.
- 7 Headboroughs.
- 2 Scavengers.

XI. The Bounds of the parish are thus: Beginning at the N. corner in the street called *Cock hill*, the W. side of which is the *Shadwell*, thence to *Water lane*, thence to *New crain*, a *Gravel lane*, and into *Blue gate field*, side thereof; and King and *Back lane*, containing Houses, besides the Royal Alms People.

St. Peter's Church Cornhill.

IT is situate on the S. side toward the E. end of *Cornhill*, and in the Ward of *Cornhill*, within the Walls of *London*; but part of the Parish is also in the Wards of *Bishopsgate* and *Lime str.*

II. It was dedicated to the M-

emory of St. Peter the Apostle before his Conversion Simon; he was the Son born at Bethsaida near Galilee, or Lake of Gennesaret (a Fisher) where his Marriage, and then

on the Bank of the same near the Mouth of the River, and was Partner with his *Andrew* in his Profession, of Religion and Trade. He was one of the Disciples of the *Baptist*, and being informed by his said Brother the day before was made to Jesus by the *Baptist*) he with *Andrew* and became also Christ's Disciples, A. C. 31; after the Miracle of the Fish in his own Ship, he left all, instantly attended our Lord Death. And Anno 32, our electing 12 Apostles, St. Peter was the first named in the list. He was an Apostle therefore doubt of great Faith, but many Failings, as the Gospel After our Saviour's Death, Ascension, he returned to Judea; but after the Descent of the Ghost, he became a faithful labourer in Christ's Vineyard, saving 3000 Souls at one Service, of which Number St. Stephen died) and after he had long laboured the Truth of his Doctory Miracles (his very Shaming Diseases) he was crucified with his Head downward, (own Request) under the Persecution of Nero, A. D. 66, and was buried in the *Vatican* at *Rome*, Constantine the Great near him, and the principal City that was afterward enlarged in honour of him, and the principal in that City was dedicated

to this Church's Foundation to be of great Antiquity, if Inscription on a S. Pillar may be relied, which had the Author of it, he would have done well to have subscribed his Name, or what Authors of Note he had the Relation from, for the Truth thereof may be

liable to be called in Question, since in the same Inscription it is so positively affirmed (tho' so uncertain, that many good Authors differ in their Opinions about it) i. e. That *Brute* reigned in England 1245 Years before *Lucius*, &c. but waving that, The Inscription sets forth, that this Church was founded an Archbishop's See by King *Lucius*, A. D. 179. where it continued the Metropolitan of this Kingdom 400 Years, when it was removed to *Canterbury* by *Austin the Monk*, &c. But Mr. *Stow* (from *Foceline*) says, That *Thean*, Archbishop of *London*, with the Assistance of *Ciran*, chief Butler to King *Lucius*, built this Church of St. *Peters*, and that *Elevanus* Archbishop of *London* built the Library formerly thereto belonging: and from *Harrison's Description of Britain*; That it is more probable that the Metropolitan Church founded by King *Lucius* was St. Peter's *Westminster*, there appearing no such Name as *Cornhill* before the Norman Conquest; but upon the whole it is evident, both from the Inscription and *Foceline*; that (whether *Lucius* or *Thean* were the Founders,) this Church was founded in King *Lucius* his Reign, about 1530 Years ago; though whether the Archbishop his See was here, or at *Westminster*, or at the place now St. *Pauls* (where the first Bishop's See was) is somewhat uncertain. The Steeple was repaired in 1629, and the whole Church repaired and beautified Anno 1633, at the Parish Charge, amounting to about 1000l. but in the unfortunate Year 1666, the Flames demolishing this Church, it was rebuilt Anno 1680, and finished 1681.

IV. This Church is all built of Stone, except part of the S. side and the Tower, which is Brick; the rest of the Steeple, viz. the Dome

and Spire are Timber covered with Lead; the Roof within is cambered, covered with Lead, and supported with square Pillars, adorned with Pilasters of the Corinthian Order; the Area of the Chancel is one Step higher than that of therest of the Church, all which is paved with Stone, and there are 3 Iles.

V. As to the Finislaing and Ornament, besides the Pilasters aforesaid, it is wainscotted round with Oak 10 Foot high, with which kind of Timber the Chancel is separated from the Church, by a Screen of several small square fluted Pillars and Arches, and 4 larger Pilasters and single Cornish of the Cor. Order; on which, over each of the side Iles is a Pediment and a handsom Apperture out of the middle Ile into the Chancel, adorned with the Queen's Arms betn (though at a small Distance from) the Lyon and Unicorn, and also a Cherub finely carved.

The Altar piece is also of Oak, having the Ornament of Pilasters of the Ionic Order; the Intercolumns are the Decalogue betn the *Pater noster* and Creed, done in Gold Letters on black, under a Glory, betn 2 Cherubims; the Foot Pace is Marble, inclosed with Rail and Bannister; and the outside of this end of the Church is also adorned with Pilasters, Entablature and Pediment of the said Ionic Order; also Vases, Cartouches, &c.

At the W. end of the Church is a neat Gallery supported with Columns of the Tuscan Order; and the inside of the Roof is divided into Pannels and Arches of Fret Work.

Here are also four ornamental Wainscot Door cases of the Cor. Order, and Enrichments of Cherubims, Flowers, Cartouches, &c. and a pretty Marble Font, both

Bason, Foot-pace, and Rail same.

VI. Dimensions of this are; Le. 80. Foot, Br. 47, and that of the Steeple (w. only 1 Bell) is about 140

VII. There are no Bells exposed in the Church; b. in Mr. Stow's Survey, these ing :

Mr. Kingston gave Tenement Gras Church str.

Mr. Peter Mason, 7 l. per Annum ever.

Mr. Lancelot Thompson, formons, 20 l.

And to the Poor in Bread Coals, 5 l. per Annum for be paid by the Drapers C

Mr. William Walhall, Alderman of the Parish, 26 l.

— for Sermons, 20 l. 13

— lent to 10 Young Men and the Interest, viz. 6

per Annum to be given Poor for Bread and Co

— to the Overseers of for their Trouble, 5 s.

Mr. Robert Warden, 52 s. in Bread to be given V

— for 2 Sermons, 10 s. 4 s. to the Clerk, and Sexton per Annum.

Mr. John Malin gave 40 Weekly distributed Mornings for ever.

VIII. Monuments; I small one at the NW. A Church, neatly adorned rubims, Volutas, Mantlin in Memory of the Pious ed Dr. James Buck, foror of this Parish, Obiit

Here are these Arms; fess nebule Argent and Sable, a Tire of 3 Bucks with counterchanged.

were also buried the said
John Walibel, Alderman 1606 ;
Warden, 1609 ; John Malin,
Nicholas Pricot Alderman ;
William Bowyer Mayor, 1543 ;
John Hubberthorn, Mayor at the
time of Hen. VIII. he was of that
of Waddingworth in Lincoln.
His Arms ; *sable a Masse*
within a Bordure Flory of the
same. also his Lady ; and
Christopher Morice, Master Gunner
of the Ward.

The Living is a Rectory in
the gift of the Lord Mayor and
of Aldermen ; the present
rector the Reverend Dr. Waugh,
who receives per Annum, besides Fees,
at the Queen's Books 39*l* 5*s.*
Lecturer Mr. Skikelthorp ;
preaching daily at 11 and 4 ; also a
Sermon every Sunday, and a
Sermon every Thursday,
delivered by Mr. James Lardner.

The Vestry is Select, of about
12 members, who are chose into the Vestry ;
the Parish Officers (contrary
to Practice in other Parishes)
are chosen out of the Vestry ; 13
members proceed to do Business, and 7
(Majority) may carry any

The Parish Officers are,
Church-Wardens.
Overseers.

1 Collector.
4 Sides-men.

The Ward Officers fall uncertain
in this Parish, it being in several
Wards and part of Precincts ; but
for those of the whole Ward with
the Number of Precincts, see the
Introduction.

The Contents of this Parish is as
follows : In *Cornhill* it extends from
the *Mermaid Tavern* on the N. side,
and the Sun on the S., to *Gras Church*
str. and in that str. from *Cornhill* to
the Sign of the *Lamb* on the W. side ;
and from *Leadenhall str.* to the
Spread eagle inn on the E. side. In
Leadenhall str. the Parish reaches
from *Gras Church str.* to the *King's-head Tavern* on the S. side, and to
the Sign of the *Dragon* an *Apothecaries*
on the N. inclusive. And in
Bishopsgate str. it extends from *Lea-*
denehall str. to Mr. *Whichcote* (formerly
the *Horn Tavern*) on the E. side ;
and from *Cornhill* to 1 House N^d of the
Wheat sheaf Ale house on the
W. side. Likewise all *Leadenhall*
market (except the *Herb market*)
also *Token house yard* there ; and
Paved alley, alias *Queen str.* leading
into *Lime str.* with all other
Allies, Courts, &c. in this
Compass, comprising 171 Dwelling-
Houses.

St. Peter's Poor Church.

HIS is situate on the N. side
of *Broad str.* in the Ward
of *St. Paul's*, within the Walls of
the City. *Broad str.* Sect. 1.
It is so called, as being on its
building dedicated to St. Pe-
ter (St. Peter's last foregoing)
Peter is added, to distinguish
it from that of *Cornhill*, &c. not

because this Parish is poorer than
others (it being inhabited chiefly
by rich Merchants and other Traders)
but probably from such as
affected the Name or Habit of *Poor* ;
before the Dissolution of the Friary
of *St. Austin* belonging to *St. Austin's*,
which was nearly situated, being
within this Parish.

III. I find nothing to shew the Antiquity of this Foundation farther, than that one *Fitz Williams Merchant-Taylor*, was interred here
Anno 1520.

The Church in the Year 1615, was enlarged on the N. side upward of 8 Foot, at the Charge of Sir *William Garway*, Kt. whose Arms are in two Windows there, *vide Inscription* the 2d; that cost 400*l.* In 1616, the Church was new pewed, and the E. Window enlarged; in 1617, the Roof and Inside of the Church were beautif'd; the Gallery at the W. end, and the Steeple were new built, and Bells new cast, *An. 1629* and 1630, all which being done at the Charge of the Parish, amounted to near 1200*l.* and having very narrowly escaped burning by the Fire in 1666 (the Flames abating close by the W. end.) It now remains an old Structure, somewhat dark, and in need of beautifying,

IV. The Roof is lined with Board painted, the outside covered with Slate; it is supported with Columns and Arches of the Gothic (and the Windows are of the same) Order.

It is paved with Tile and Stone, and there are 3 Iles. The Walls are Brick and Stone, covered with a finishing, and the Steeple and Tower are Brick.

V. The Ornament is but mean, at the E. end the Decalogue is in 2 Tables placed above the Wainscot, and painted on Glass under a Glory betw 2 Cherubims, and dated 1634; the 2 Tables of the Lord's Prayer and Creed are on the N side, but not legible, by Reason of Dust, &c. which not only these, but the Monuments are too much full'y'd with, and 'tis pity they are not kept more clean and decent. It is also pewed with Oak, and there is some Wainscot.

VI. The Dimensions are Foot, Br. 51, Altitude Foot, and that of the Steeple, being a Tower and Turret Foot, in which Tower are

VII. There are no Chappels now in the Church, Mr. Stow mentions these:

l. per Annum
The Lady Payton in Bread, &c.
The Lady Ramsey
Mr. John Quarles

And others of lesser Value, 2*l. per Annum*, which I omit.

VIII. I find these Monumental Urns and Inscriptions follow.

1. On the N. side of the Chappel a Brails Plate in the Wall, with this Epitaph Insculpt;

Dominus Joannes Hales literis deditus, Excellentia Docilitati, Memoria, Studi stria singulari, adjuncta L discipularum juris antiqui, divinarum atque humanarum & multiplici doctrina instru evasit Innocentia, Integritate, Constantia, Fide, Pietate, et amore Gravissima; etiam ager rerum difficultium diuturna & in patientia ornatussum honestissime, sanctissimeque supremum quinto Cal. Jan. Clausit anima ex corpore, in loco sitae sunt.

Expecto resurrectionem & vitam Eternam.

Arms here are; 3 Arrows pointing toward the base of the Tower, with a Mullet for difference.

2. On the N. side the Chappel, near the E. Angle, is the Chappel following, on a very white Marble Monument in Ionic Order, with the Figures

lady in a kneeling posture.
Her inscription is
Gulielmus Garway Eques
Civis Londinensis, qui annos
am Elizabetha uxore inter-
fus Thomas Anderson Civis
Londinensis, beatitudine lecti
pater erat 17 liberorum,
quoniamq; pietatis exemplar,
singulari, universalem expe-

ctavit mercaturam feliciter magis
quam avarè ; bis ad Senatoriam dig-
nitatem vocatus, qui purpuram recu-
savit nunc triumphat in albis. Tan-
dem postquam alam bujus Templi fini-
stram construxisset, placide corpus suo
operi, animam suo opifici reposuit, Anno
Ætat. suæ 88. Dom. 1625. Sept. 26.

And lower are these Lines ;

*Tempa Dei in terris duo sunt Ecclesia corpus,
Una domus carnis, cultus domus altera, & ambo
Conveniunt tumulo parvo coeuntque facello,
Non quæras igitur cineres sub cespite Lector,
Est templum in templo clausum non ossa sepulchro
Marmore sublato, subsellia porta columnæ,
Ala hæc & paries, spatium totum, atque fenestra,
Omnia structorem monstrant, resonantque patronum,
Sic tenet immortalem & mortalem locus idem.
Conditur in Templo, quod condidit & monumentum.
Hoc unum vitæ & mortis commune relinquit.*

ms, both here and in two
Windows, Argent a Pile
with a Fess betw 4 Leopards
the E end of the Church,
monument, enrich'd with
work, &c. having this In-
scription, Eques Auratus, D.
Civ. Londin. An. Dom. 1604.
& prudens. Obiit 11
1623. accessit Anna lecti-
fus ex eodem Thoma mater
vixerunt suavissima
ann. 48,

Arms Argent 3 Cocks Gules, &c.
7 Coats quarterly impaled with
Argent a Chevron Sable, and a Flower
de lis for a difference.

4. A white marble monument
adorn'd with Cartouches, Wd from
the Altar, on the S. side the Church,
in memory of the pious and learned
Richard Holdswort, D. D. ob. 1649.

5. A little Wd from the last is a
mon. with this Inscription;

Anno 1624. Ætat. 54.
*A Memorial of the Worshipful Mr. Ro-
bert Watson, late Citizen, and
Merchant-taylor of London,*

E P I T A P H I U M.

So frail and brittle, is the Life of Man,
That who lives longest liveth but a span ;
In youth and age all die, God hath so doom'd,
That Earth to earth returns to be entomb'd.
Watson, who of that substance was compos'd,
Lies in his Mothers Centre here inclos'd.
A Sheet doth bide his Face, but not his Fame,
The Grave contains his Corps, not his good Name.

For

For his good Name out-lives (O blessed Man
When others good Names die before they can.
The sixth of January (that fatal day)
Sixteen hundred twenty four, he did pay
The Debt to Nature, which all Men do know
He was no sooner born but he did owe.
If Virtues could have staid the hand of Death
Then Watson still had drawn his vital Breath
His Soul above, his Works do here remain,
Till Christ shall come to raise him up again,
Thus he enjoys Heaven's Immortality,
And here on Earth his happy memory.

Poët variis vitæ casus, dabit urna quietem.

Arms, Gules a Chevron betw 3 Eagles display'd Or, Impaled with a Chevron betw 3 Horses passant.
and there are some other Arms, as the Merchant-Taylors, &c.

Here was also bury'd Mr. William Cokaine, Citizen and Skinner; to whose memory is erected a handsom white marble monument, near the E door, adorned with 3 Figures, i.e. of himself and his two Wives in a kneeling posture. It is of the Corinthian Order, but nothing remarkable in the Inscription.

Also Sir William Rock (says Stow) Mayor 1540. He was the Son of John Rock of Wixley in York shire.

Arms, A Ram trippant betw 3 Roces bauriant, a Chief chequy.

Stow also says Robert (but in the Catalogue of Lord Mayors it is Martin) Calthrop Mayor 1588. was buried here; he was Son of Martin Calthrop Citizen and Draper of London.

Arms, Checquy a Fess ermin, &c. 5 Coats quarterly.

IX. The Living is a Rectory, the Presentation in the Dean and Chapter of St. Pauls, the present Incumbent Mr. Benjamin Hoadley, Value of the Tythe about 130 l. per Ann. besides Fees, &c. Rated in the Queens Books 5 l. 16 s. 8 d. $\frac{1}{2}$;

Lecturer Mr. Newton. W Fridays and Holydays Prayers about 11 a clock is an Organ.

X. The Vestry is gene Housekeepers in the P Parish Officers are

6 Auditors of Acco
2 Church Wardens
2 Side-men.

Ward Officers are
1 Common Council
2 Inquest.
1 Constable and
1 Scavenger.

XI. This Parish contains; in Broad str. it reaches Throckmorton str. to within of London Wall on the N. on the Sly from the like from London Wall to the pothecary's inclusive; a N. side of Throckmorton Broad str. to Wallingford Austin fryars except 3 houses E. side of Bell alley toward; in great Winchester tends from Broad str. to N. a Smith inclusive on the and to within one house alley on the S. and all Chester str. containing in 140 Dwelling houses.

*Church within the Tower ; or, Sti. Petri ad Vincula
infra Turrim.*

within the Walls of the
or London, at the NW angle of
umberland Walk fronting
the City; but whether within
County is not certain : tho
gave their Opinion, in
of the murther of Sir Tho.
that the Fact was done
the Liberty of the City ;
has been often contested
Lord Mayors and the Go-
s of the Tower, if *Stow*
ers may be credited,

some will have this Tower
it by *Julius Cæsar*, others,
certain, by *William the Con-*
when this Church was pro-
vided.

Its Walls are well built of
squared Stone, the Roof
ld with and
ed with Columns and Arches
wick Order ; the Floor is
ith Stone, and there are 2

The S. fide is wainscotted,
Pillars cased with Oak abt
high ; it is also pewed, and
Altar piece are all
same species of Timber, the
Bolection work, about 14
ft. with a Cornish and Pe-
but the Decalogue, &c.
there depencil'd, tho the
are arched as those usually
Commandments and placed
Cherub betw two Fespoons,
are Cartouches, &c. car-
Roof is cieled with Tim-

The Dimensions are Le. 66
ft. Alt. about 24.
Monuments, Arms and In-

scriptions, and eminent Persons in-
terred here, I find as follows ;

Under the Communion Table lies
the Body of *James Scott* Duke of
Monmouth, Natural Son to K. Ch. II.
who some however pretend was
married to the Duke's Mother, tho
the King declared the contrary
in the publick Gazette.

This Unfortunate Gentleman,
coming over from *Holland* in a Ho-
stile manner, and levying War a-
gainst K. *James II.* lost his Head for
the same on *Tower hill*, on *July 15.*
1685. the very next day after his
being brought to Town, having
been routed and taken at the Battel
of *Sedgmore*.

2. Also within the Altar railles
was buried *George Lord Jefferies*,
Baron of *Wem* and Lord Chancellor
of *England* till the Revolution ;
when being committed Prisoner to
the Tower for Miscarriages in the
Reign of K. *James II.* he died there
(some will have it of Grief) at the
latter end of the year 1688.

3. Against a Pillar fronting Sd.
a neat white marble monument,
enriched with Trophy work, an Urn,
Cherub and Palm branches. Also
these Arms (not depicted but) car-
ved as the rest of the monument ;

*Sable a Swan with his Wings ex-
panded proper, member'd Or, within a
Bordure ingrailed Argent.*
Inscribed ;

M. S.

*Fonæ Mori Equitis aurati, in agro
Lancastreni apud vicum Whitelee
nati viii die Februarii, anno à partu
Virginis MDCXVII.*

*Qui ob egregiam erga principem
sum*

suum fidelitatem, summam in rebus mathematicis scientiam & singularem in negotiis peragendis soleriam & industriam, à rege Carolo 2do ad officium Supervisoris Generalis rei Tormentaria bellicæ evocatus est

Quo munere dum dignè fungitur, ingenuas etiam disciplinas artesque mechanicas non magis ad animi sui oblectamentum quam publica patriæ commoda studiofissimè excoluit. Et imprimis Astronomia & Nauticæ artis fauorem beneficissimum se præbuit, easque promovendi causa speculum Grenovicensem (jubente rege) extruit, curavit, instrumentis idoneis locupletavit, editisque mathematicis operibus utilissimis orbi inclaruit.

Vixit annos 62. devixit 27. Aug.
An. Christi MDCLXXIX.

Filium unicum de uxore charissima suscepimus post se reliquit, qui fundem quem patrtenuerat & locum & honoris gradum adeptus, præpropera morte extintus, hic undā sepultus est. Maria filia è duabus natu major, ejusque maritus Gulielmus Hanway Generos. patri optimo, & fratri, monumentum hoc LL. MM. PP.

4. On the N. side of the Altar, a very spacious marble monument with Columns and Entablement of the Corinthian Order, in memory of Sir Richard and Sir Michael Blount, with their Wives and Children all carved in a kneeling posture and their

Arms here are, Argent 3 Bars nebule sable, &c. quartered with several others.

5. On the S. side of the Chancel a marble monument in memory of Sir Allan Apsley Kt. 14 years Lieutenant of the Tower, and 21 Victualler of the Royal Navy. Obiit May 24. 1630.

Arms, Barry of 6 Argent and Gules

Also Or, 3 Lions passant
And

Close by this are the B.
Man, a Woman, and the
two very young Childre
on their left side; also
with the Figures of two
cut in marble, but no In-

6. On the N. side of
a neat black and white
monument, adorned with
bars of Cannon instead of
enriched with the figure of
der sail, done in Bassett
a Cherub, Cartouches,
this Inscription done in
ters on black.

Erected in memory of C.
tin Pyne, late Master Gun
land, second Son of Geo
Currimallet, in the County
set Gent. Who following
of his Father in Loyalty an
to his Sovereign, trail'd a
the command of his said Fa
last Expedition at Calais
1625; and in the year 16
Expedition at the Isle of Rh
that he betook himself to h
Fleet, where he served at S
late unhappy Rebellion, and
Rebellion in his Majesties
land; after whose death he
follow'd the Command of Pri
for the space of 15 years,
Expedition at Sea, and in h
Germany, till his now Ma
Restauration; since whic
commanded some of his Ma
in the first War against n
and in recompence of his se
vices, his Majesty was ple
him Master Gunner of [redacted]
which Capacity he deposse
(which he led single) the
April 1677. in the 28th
Majesties Reign, aged 74.

Under which this *Acrostick*;

*V*ndaunted Hero, whose aspiring mind,
*A*s being not willing here to be confin'd,
*L*ike Bird in Cage, in narrow Trunk of Clay,
*E*meritain'd Death, and with it soar'd away.
*N*ow he is gone why should I not relate
*T*o future Age his Valour, Fame and Fate?
*I*ust, Loyal, Prudent, Faithful, such was he,
*N*ature's Accomplis'h'd, World's Felicity.

*P*roud he was not, and tho by Riches try'd,
*T*et Virtue was his safe and surest Guide.
*N*or can devouring Time its rapid Faws
*E*re eat away those Axioms he made Laws.

here are, *Azure a Feſe bēn
gells Or.*
It is a Parochial Church, the
Rectory in the Gift of the
the prefent Incumbent is
Hopkins value
per ann. paid by the Qu.
ter of that Garrison. Rated
queens books 18 l. 3 s 4 d.
no Lecture, nor Organ.
are Wednesdays, Fridays
days about 11. The Re-

ctor hereof has no Institution and
Induction, and the Living is exempt
from Archiepiscopal Jurisdiction.

The *Tower extra* are those Build-
ings fronting the N. part of the
Ditch, betw *Postern row* and the *Mi-
norities*, about 45 houses, they have
no Parish Church.

More of this *Tower*, as to the
Building, the Arsenal, Mint, &c.
See Sect. 4. under *Tower of London*.

Peters Westminster Church ; or Westminster Abbey.

situate on the Sly side of
Palace yard in the City of
Lond; from the Statue at
200 yds Sd; and 200 yds
on the Thames.

is so called as being dedi-
to St. Peter; and the word
(or the W. Monastery)
pert to *Eastminster*, which
far from the *Tower of Lon-
don* added to distinguish this
from others dedicated to
memory of the same Saint.
is an ancient, but very
ruin, and as to its Foun-

dation, some will have it that St.
Peter here built a Christian Oratory
not long after the Death of our
Saviour; but others (better lookt
upon) tell us here was a Church
founded by K. *Lucius* about the
year 170. and after it had remain-
ed 130 years, it was (in the *Dioce-
sian Persecution*) demolished, and a
Temple built here for Pagan Super-
stition, dedicated to *Apollo*; after
which time our Histories are silent
about the premises for near 300
years; when this part of *Westmin-
ster* lying almost desolate, Thorns
grew

grew up in many places ; and being near encompass'd with the *Thames* and *Long ditch*, it took the Name of *Thorney Island*.

This Temple of *Apollo* being about the Year 600 reduced to Rubbish by an Earthquake, King *Sebert*, by Advice of *Ethelbert* King of Kent, about the Year 605, erected a Christian Church on the Ruins of the said Temple, dedicated the same to St. *Peter*, and at the Desire of *Mellitus* Bishop of London, he founded a Convent to the Church adjoining, both which, about the Year 659, were almost ruined by the heathenish *Danes* ; and so I do not find but they continued till the Year 958, when K. *Edgar* repaired them, and St. *Dunstan* supplied the Monastery with Monks.

Edward the Confessor finding the Church much decayed in several parts of the Building, caused the whole to be taken down, and erected a new one from the Ground, in form of a Cross (in which Figure most Cathedrals were built.) And after the Example of the Emperour *Constantine* (as the Learned Antiquary, Sir *Henry Spelman* has it) he assembled all his principal Nobility and Clergy to be present at the Dedication, and witness his great Liberality which he shewed, not only in the Endowment hereof very largely, but also in granting to it great Immunities, making it a Sanctuary for *Benedictine* Monks for ever, immediately under the King, and ordained it to be the place of Repository for the *Regalia*, and gave to the same several rich Vestments, Golden Crowns, Scepters, a Dalmatich embroidered Pall, a pair of Spurs, a Tortois-Shell Comb set in Gold, a Chalice and Patten, the former of *Onyx* Stone, the latter of pure Gold, &c. to be used at the Coronation of our

Kings and Queens, many are said to be yet in the C. the Dean and Chapter.

All which he ratified by Charters (the first that w. ed in England) after wh. good King died in the Year

His Successors gave most very liberally toward incre. Revenues of this Monast. the Reign of *Henry III.* w. having caused the Fabrick *Edward* the Confessor to down, he laid the first S. new Structure Anno 1220 after 50 Years was finish'd the same now standing.

Anno 1274, the Roof, except the Walls and Pillars, much damnify'd by Fire, the Kings, *Edward I.* and *II.* with the Affistance of the Workmen of Westminster repaired the same toward which *Simon Langton* 6646 l. 13 s. 4 d. *John Edward II.* 3070 l. and built the great Tower, and *Islip* repaired the rest of the Church, part of the Monastery, and built the House ; renewing also the Figures of the Kings, and Queens as had been shew'd, as we see them, more in the Description. This curious Antiquity is kept in very good Repair, Income of 2 d. for every Coal imported.

The Towers, Battlements, Window near the SW. Angle well repaired in Anno 1700, new Work.

Henry VII. toward the end of his Reign, this Church built a Chapel to interr the Royal Family, the first Stone was laid by the Queen *Elizabeth* and others, Feb. 1502, it cost 14000 l. by skilful Workmanship ; so

it the Wonder of the World, and the noble Tomb there, more hereafter.
Government of this Church under that of Abbots and till the 31 of Henry VIII. the Dissolution of Monasteries the Revenues thereof £1,000 per Annum were taken; and the said King ordered the Government to be

for a Dean and Prebendaries the last Abbot being the first Dean (as appears by the foregoing Discourse) which Government continued to the Year 1541, when it was changed into

that of an Episcopal See, which only continued to the 15th of May, and then (Tho. Thurlby having suffered Dilatation) he was removed to

and the Government re-

placed by a Dean and Chapter, which only continued to the 14 Mar. 1. when she re-

placed the old Government by an

and 14 Monks; and after the Death of Queen Elizabeth, Queen to the Crown, it re-

placed the old Government

and 12 Prebendaries

1559. She also consti-

uted a Collegiate Church,

planning a School-master and

Scholars, and 12 Alms-

houses Receivers, Stewards,

Library-Keeper, and o-

thers; and thus it continu-

ed to the Death of King Charles I.

After the Usurpation, the

Government of this (as those of other

Chapters) was seized and

till the Restauration of

King Charles II. to his Country

and his Subjects, A.D. 1660, when

8. It reverted to its Constitution settled by Queen Elizabeth, and so remains at this time; more of which, and a Catalogue of the Abbots, Bishops and Deans of Westminster; see a little farther under the 8th Head of Discourse on this Subject. But before I leave this, it may not be improper to mention, that as this Church has had the Happiness, from time to time (as appears by the foregoing Discourse) to meet with very bountiful Benefactors; so the Governours have had the Honour of having ample and copious Privileges conferred on them. The Abbots (or first, who had the chief Offices in this Church) might sit as Bishops in Parliament, and exercise Archiepiscopal Jurisdiction within this City of Westminster and Liberties; had the Custody of the Regalia, &c. used in the Coronation of our Sovereigns, and an official Share in the Ceremony which has been here performed, by William the Conqueror and his Successors ever since, all which our present Dean enjoys (save that of Episcopal Exercise, and sitting in Parliament.) And he is also Justice of the Peace, who, with the Chapter, exercise Jurisdiction, both Ecclesiastical and Civil, within this City and Liberties, including St. Martins Le Grand near St. Pauls, in the very bosom of the City of London; add to these, that great Power given the Dean and Chapter by Edward the Confessor. That the Convocation cannot sit (for their Convenience of being near the Parliament) at Westminster, without the Permission of the Dean of Westminster first had, upon the Bishop's declaring, That they intend no way to violate this high Privilege.

IV. Having shewn in the last Head, the Sum of what all Authors have said upon the Foundation and

Con-

Constitution, I proceed to describe the Building of this graceful piece of Antiquity, the Walls whereof are Stones, the Floor mostly paved with Marble (Grave-stones, &c.) the Roof appears true Pitch cover'd with Lead, camerated within ; and that of the Nave and cross Iles are supported with 50 Sussex marble Pillars, besides 45 Demi pillars or Pilasters ; and the Windows are in number 94, an upper and a lower Range ; those at the four ends of the Crofs being very spacious. All which, with the Arches, Roof, Doors and other Apertures are of the antient Gothic Order. Above the Chapiters the Pillars spread into several semi cylindrical branches, Ed. Wd. Nd. Sd. &c. forming and adorning the Arches of the Pillars and thole of the Roofs of the Iles, which are in number 3. running from E. to W. and a Crofs Isle or Ambulatory leading through the Chancel from N. to S. at 220 foot distance Ed from the W. end of the Church. And 162 foot from the same end of the Church is the W. end of the Choir, whose Description and internal Ornament you will find in the next head of Discourse, and the Dimensions under the VIth.

Without the Walls it appears in form of a long Cross. There is at the W. end of the Cross a Buttress Ed and another Wd from the great Window, on each of these Buttresses are placed a pyramidal figure, and all these betw 2 Towers, each supported with a Buttress; and Ed from the Portico there are 2 blank Porches (admitting of no entrance into the Church) above which are 4 Windows, above them a Gallery and higher under the Gable end a very spacious circular Window ; and Wd from the Cross there are 9 other Buttresses on the N. and 9 on the S. sides many of which are

new work, and betw each Windows one above the

But besides the afore are other adjacent Buildi parts or Chapels al ted ground, and wherein been interr'd ; and 1st on and toward the W. end of is the great Cloister form drangle by 4 ambulatori Length as in the follow whose arched Roofs are and adorned with 72 man and Pilasters, besides sm orning the the blank Ap the Walls.

There are also the Chap ing, situate betw the Clo so Ed. round the Altar at the N. end of the cross situation I shall shew mor larly when I speak of the contained in each Cha Names are as follows;

- 1 St. Blaze.
- 2 Benedict
- 3 Edmund.
- 4 Nicolas.
- 5 Edward the C
- 6 The Blessed Virg Henry the VII
- 7 St. Paul.
- 8 Erasmus.
- 9 John Baptif.
- 10 John Evangel
- 11 Michael.
- 12 Andrew.

This may suffice as to and order of the Build the Walls, &c.

V. As to the Ornam magnificent Pile, it was side adorned, with the Figures of all those Wi fificent Princes who con this Building, as was b ved. They were placed cut in the laid 18 Butt

the Ile and W. end of the Church, of which not above 8 remain on both sides; and the N. end of the Cross Ile was likewise adorned with Figures of the 12 Apostles and some others (as 8 more) placed higher, as big as the Life, placed in Gothic Niches, of their remains 6 below, and besides a prodigious Number of small Figures carved in Relief within the E. and W. Porticos at this N. end, and on the S. side of this Cross are niches, and as many on the W. end of the Church Portal, pretty high, are placed between Buttresses, where also 2 more Niches (having probably filled with the Figures of the Apostles) but by length of time they are all lost; there are several Figures in the niches on the E. side of the Church, which Buttresses in Repair thereof are rebuilt plain; though that grand Enemy of Time, has somewhat defaced their features, yet there remain a few Marks of her outwornness: And if we look where Time has not been fully assisted by the Attacker and his furious rage, we there perceive a number of agreeable Proofs of her fine Marble Pillars and numerous Arches; her lofty towers; her Mausoleum of great and rich Shrines, statements, and ancient Tombs, mostly cut and cast Figures of Nobility and Gentry, Arms and Achievements, great and pertinent Epitaphs in Memory of the greatest and most accurate Proficients of Learning; to which, the neatness of her Choir, and of her Altar-piece (described) we shall find

her to excel, in these Respects, especially the last, most Churches in the World; and for the Chapel of the Blessed Virgin, which (within) seems part of her, see farther

The Windows of this Cathedral being many and spacious, were doubtless all adorned with stain'd Glass painted with various Portraits, of which there yet remain such at the E. and W. ends, and many on the S. side in the upper Range, Wd from the cross Roof; and particularly in the SW. Window below, is the Portrait of Edw. the Confessor; and Arms, a Cross patons betn 5 Martlets Or, the bearings of some of the Danish Kings. And there are Galleries adorned with Columns and Arches over the N. and S. Iles, and fronting the middle and cross Iles.

The next things remarkable in the Ornament of this Church, are the gilding of the Arches over the Chancel done in Gold, which has been of many Years Continuance.

The Arms born by Persons of great Eminence, 2 whereof are under each of the lower Range of Windows contained betn the N. Stem of the Cross, round the W. end of the Church to the S. Stem of the cross Ile, in which compass are the Arms (as may be there plainly observed by those that have occasion to view them) of

- 1 William of Malpas
- 2 Warin of Vernon
- 3 Gilbert Talbot
- 4 John Baliol
- 5 Robert Fitz Walter
- 6 Robert of Ross
- 7 Robert of Stafford
- 8 Roger of Mowbray
- 9 Henry of Hastings
- 10 John de Dreux, E. of Richmond
- 11 Hugh de Vere, E. of Oxford
- 12 Edmund, E. of Lancaster

- 13 William de Fortibus, E. of Albemarle
 - 14 Humphrey de Bohun, E. of Hereford and Essex
 - 15 John, E. Warren and of Surrey
 - 16 Simon de Montfort, E. of Leicester
 - 17 Roger Bigod, E. of Norfolk
 - 18 Richard Clare, E. of Gloucester
 - 19 S. Lewis, K. of France
 - 20 Frederick the 2d Emperor
 - 21 Roger of Venables
 - 22 Roger de Mont also
 - 23 Fulk Fitz Waren
 - 24 Robert de Thwenge
 - 25 John of Verdon
 - 26 Roger of Somery
 - 27 Roger of Eliford
 - 28 William of Percy
 - 29 Roger de Mortuo Marv
 - 30 Will. of Valentia, E. of Pembroke
 - 31 William de Langspata, E. of Sarum
 - 32 William, E. of Ferrary and Derby
 - 33 Richard, E. of R.
 - 34 Richard, E. of Cornwall
 - 35 Henry Lacy, E. of Lincoln
 - 36 Roger de Quincy, E. of Winchester
 - 37 Raimund, E. of Provence
 - 38 Alexander the 3d K. of Scotland
 - 39 Henry III. K. of Scotland
 - 40 St. Edward, King and Confessor
- And lastly, the Choir and Altar-piece described as follows :

A Description of the Choir, Altar-piece, &c.

The Choir is paved with Marble (black and white) Lozenge way ; there are 28 Stalls on the N, 28 on the S, and 8 at the W. end of the Choir : whence you ascend to the Altar-piece by several Steps, where the Foot-pace for the Communion-Table, &c. within the Iron Work, inclosing the same, is finely paved in various Figures, with small Stone.

The Altar-piece is very curious and magnificent, of several kinds

of fine polished Marble, white vein'd with blue, pphiry. The lower Order of 10 Pilasters with their ture of the Doric Order, tercolumns here, are a ring betn 2 Niches, with ments of Cupids, a betn 2 Apertures, with and the like Enrichments, per Order consists of a drangular Space or Tab with 2 Demi-columns, betn 4 Columns in a circu with an Entablature and Pediment of the Compo under this Pediment (wh 2 Cartouches) is an Crown, enrich'd with branches, and above it is in the Semblance of a D in a circular Grappa bims, under a compas whereon is placed the Bible supported by 2 which parts above the the upper Order, are fit Angels, placed at a sim in a descending Posture the Altar below) excell fested in full Proportion

The Chapel of the Blessed Henry VII's deso

This unparalleled Edi at the E. end of the C St. Peter, is built of Sto is flattish, the Walls al ly adorned with 14 in each Tower 3 spa placed in Niches. T are curiously carved Pannel Work in Imitthic Arches, which are very ornamentally en Portcullises, Flowers

But the inside (which counted a Pattern o and is the Admiratio

you ascend to from the E end of the Chapel of by 12 Steps, where, at a Lobby, from whence Ed. (by 3 very spacious of solid Brass, curiously with various Figures of Portcullises, &c.) into the Chapel, which is filled S. sides with Stalls of Wood, where the Up-side of Convocation com. The Floor is paved with Square Slabs; and the is in the Nature of a Cath-Nave and 2 side Iles. The supported with 12 Pillars of the G. Ord. abounding inments of various carved fruit, &c. At the W. end spacious Window, with its Glas finely stained; which, there are 13 others as many below in the Iles, painted with the lis, Rose, Portcullis, and another at the W. end. Under each of the 13 windows, are 5 Figures, ap-ethole of Kings, Queens, &c. but representing (it's Saints, Martyrs, &c. Number 65, placed in under them the Fi-many Angels supporting al Crowns, resting on lis, Roses and Portcul-there are 26 Figures like y, but more spacious, in the Jambs of the lower

which most gluts the Beholder's Eye, is Roofs. It is all wrought into 16 8 in a Series, and 4 smaller Circles; each larger Circles (or Wheels) concentric ones inscribed at Distance; the Spaces

betn, which are all replenished with Gothic Arch-Work very close, and finely cut gradually projecting some distance towards the Horizon, from the Level of the greatest Circles, by the seeming Gravity of the central parts; and near the E. end of this Roof, is a Device of 4 Portcullises betn 2 Roses, and as many Flowers de lis, interchanged, circularly placed, each within a Mascle.

VI. The Dimensions of this rich and beautiful Chapel, are as follows :

	Foot
1. Le within	99
2. Br.	66
3. Altitude	54

Dimensions of the Cathedral.

4. The Le. of the Cathedral from the W. end of the Church, to the E. end of St. Edward's Chapel, is	354
5. Br. of the W. end	66
6. Br. in the cross Ile from N. to S.	189
7. Alt. of the middle Root	92
8. Distance betn the Bases of the Pillars (for the most part)	12½
9. Distance from the W. end of the Church, to that of the Choir	162
10. And from the W. end of the Church to the cross Ile	220
11. Distance from the E. end of St. Edward's Chapel, to the W. end of the Chapel of the Blessed Virgin	36
12. So that adding the 1st, 4th and 11th Dimensions together, the whole Le. within the Walls is	489
13. Br. of the middle Ile	50
	Di-

Dimensions of the Chancel and Choir.

	Foot
14. Le. from the Altar-piece to the W. end of the Choir about	152
15. Br. at the W. end	36

The Cloister

16. Has its E. and W. sides, each	135
17. N. and S. sides, in Le.	141
18. Br. of the Ambulatories toward the N. and S. each	13
19. Toward the E. and W. each	15

VII. I shall handle this part of Monuments (being very numerous) in this Order :

1. Shew the Situation of each Chapel, in the Order they are enumerated on Page 496.

2. Name all the Tombs, Monuments, and Persons of Note interred (so far as appeared, or I could learn) in the several Chapels respectively ; and also the Inscriptions, &c. most remarkable within the said Chapels ; which I give the Precedence in this Discourse ; (before those in the Church) these being generally for Persons of the highest Rank and Quality.

3. Shew those situate in or about the N. part or Stem of the cross Ile.

4. Those in the N. Ile.

5. In the W. Area.

6. In the S. Ile from Hen. VII's Chapel, to the W. end of the Church.

7. Those buried in the S. part of the cross Ile.

8. The Monuments, &c. in the Cloister.

1. St. Blaze Chapel

Is situate at the S. end cross Ile, where now the and Clock is. Buried here

1. Nicholas Litlington.
2. Edward, a Monk of

ster. The former of these was of *Westminster*: He built Jerusalem Chamber, and sides of the great Cloister, Grainary, afterward thery for the Queen's School, the Tower adjoining, and Mill for the Use of the and was buried Anno 138

Edward the Monk, was Henry VII.

2. St. Benedict's Chapel

Is situate on the E. side of the cross, adjoining Ed to S. Here,

1. Dr. Gabr. Goodman of Westminster.

2. Frances Countess Grand-child to the Duke of York.

3. Simon Langham Archbishop of Canterbury.

4. William Bill, Doctor of Divinity, 1561.

5. Lionel Cranfield, Bishop of Essex, and his Lady.

6. Countess of Kildare.

7. Abp of St. Andrew.

8. Catharine, Daughter of Dolben, Bp. of Rochester.

9. George Sprat, 2d Bishop of London, now Bishop of Dean of this Church aged 10 Years.

10. Three Children and 4 of Edw. I.

1. The said Dr. Goodman, Treasurer of this

in Hospital and Free-Ruthin in Denbighshire, the Birth, Ob. July 17. 1601. is express by a Latin Inscription, with the Figure of kneeling Posture.

Aure a cross pattons betw. 2d, on a Chief of the last, quarterly, France and England. Rofes Gules; the Arms intermixed with those of Goodwin, per pale Ermin and Azure, a golden Eagle displayed Or; of the 2d, a Martlet of

Countess of Harford's crest is very stately, adorned with Columns and Entablature of Corinthian Order, also with a Rose in her Robes, &c. She was of high Renown, for her Gifts and Graces, both Mind, Obiit May 1598. Said Simon Langham was Abbot of this Monastery, then Bishop of London, and Archbishop of Canterbury, and the Pope's Legate Obiit Anno 1367, as is by a Latin Inscription on his Monument, with the Figure of his Habit lying at under a Canopy. Arms intermixed with Ensigns of the See of Canterbury and of Edward the

Said William Bill, was son to the Queen, gave Annotations of Plate, &c. obiit July 1561. Bill: Ermin, 2 Bills in a Chief, a Rose, and Pelicans Heads erased.

Said Lionel Cranfield, was Treasurer of England, as is in an Inscription on a black and white Mar-

gures of the said Earl and his Countess.

Arms of Cranfield: on a pale 3 Flowers de lis, &c. 4 Coats quarterly.

3. St. Edmunds Chapel,

Is situate on the S. side of the S. Ile, the 2d Ed from the S. part of the cross Ile, betw St. Bennets and St. Nicholas's; herein,

1. William de Valence, Senior, E. of Pembroke.

2. Edward Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury and his Lady; and the Lady Anne, Dowager of Shrewsbury.

3. Sir Richard Peckfall, Kt. Master of the Buck-hounds to Queen Elizabeth.

4. Humphrey Bourchier, slain in the Battel at Barnet, betw the Houses of York and Lancaster.

5. Sir Bernard Brocas, Chamberlain to Queen Anne, Wife to Richard II.

6. John Lord Russel, Son to the Earl of Bedford, Obiit 1584.

7. Elizabeth, Daughter of John Lord Russel, said to have bled to Death with pricking of her Finger, A.D. 1600.

8. Francis Pollis, Son to the E. of Clare.

9. Frances Duchess of Suffolk, Grandchild to K. Henry VII. 1563.

10. William of Windsor and his Sister, Children of Edw. III.

11. John Eltham, Earl of Cornwall, 2d Son of K. Edw. II.

12. Eleonor de Bohun, Duchess of Gloucester, Daughter in Law to K. Edward III. 1399.

13. Robert Walby, Archbishop of York, Obiit 1390.

14. The Countess of Stafford, 1693.

15. The Lady Jane Seymour, Cousin German to King Edward VI. Obiit 1560.

16. The Lady Catharine Knowles, Cousin German to Queen Elizabeth, Obiit 1568.

17. Edward Lord Herbert, Baron of Cherbury, Obiit December 1678.

18. Henry Fern, Bishop of Hereford, Obiit 1662.

The 8th Monument is of the Lord Hollis, has ption :

*What so thou hast of Nature or of Art,
Youth, Beauty, Strength, or what excelling
Of Mind and Body, Letters, Arms, and war
His 18 Years beyond his Tears brought forth.
Then stand and read thy self within this Glass,
How soon these perish, and thy self may pass.
Man's Life is measur'd by the Work, not day
No aged Sloib, but active Youth hath Praise.*

*Francisco Holles,
Juventi Fortissimo, qui ab exercitu
è Belgio ager regressus, Obiit Id.
Augusti, Anno Domini 1622. Ætat.
fua 18.*

*Ioannes Comes de Clare, filio natu
terio & marentissimo, marentissimus
pater posuit.*

It is a curious Marble Monu
ment, adorned with his Effigies in
the Habit of a Roman, in a sitting
Posture.

Arms; *Ermin, 2 piles in point
Sable quartered with Argent, a Lyon
Rampant Gules. 2 Sable, a Crescent
surmounted by a Mullet argent. 3
Argent, 3 Chevronels sable. Crest a
Negros Head with a Wreath worn
Chaplet ways.*

The Ornament of Columns, En
tablament, Statues, in divers Po
stures, Arms and Achievements,
&c. in this Chapel, belonging to
the Tombs and Monuments, are
very curious; especially those of
the Earl of Pembroke, Sir Richard
Peckskill, Lord Russel and his Daugh
ter, and the Earl of Cornwall.

4. St. Nicholas Chapel,

Is situated in the S. Ile near a
gainst the Altar, the most Ely Chape
pel on that side; wherein are these

Monuments and Persons

1. *Sir George Villiers*
Lady.

2. *Philipa Duchess*
Husband was Grand
ward III. and killed a
of Agencourt, she died

3. *Elizabeth Daught
of Rutland, 1591.*

4. *Vvinifred Marchio
chester Obiit 1586.*

5. *VVilliam Sutton,
Bp. of Durham, 1482.*

6. The Lady Burles
Daughter Anne, Cour
ford.

7. Sir George Fane a
Elizabeth, Daughter o
Spencer, Obiit Nov. 16

8. Nicholas Lord C
Wife, Obiit 1470.

9. Anne Duchess
whose Husband the D
cle and Governour to I
Obiit 1587.

10. The Lady Eli
Daughter of the L
1591.

11. The Lady Eli
youngest Daughter
Duke of Somerset, O
1679, aged 42 Years.

Sir Humphrey Stanley, one of
gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber
VII. Ob. 1505.

The Heart of Anne Sophia, an
Daughter of Christopher Har-
rison Bellamont) deposited in a
Cup, placed on the Vertex
Marble Pyramid.

Nicholas, Son of Nicholas Bas-
by his Wife, Daughter of
Earl of Alisbury, 1678
The celebrated Antiquary,
Bellman, Anno 1641.
Elizabeth Countess of Derby,

Lady Elizabeth Norris, 1645.
The Lady Barbara Fielding,

the Lord Hamilton, Son to
of Hamilton, 1638.
first 14 have for the most
noble and costly Marble
ments and Tombs erected to
ute their Memory; with
Ensigns, carved Columns,
Parties Figures or Images,
of Sir George Villars,
ons of Winchester, Lady
the Lady Fanes; and
ches of Somerset, being par-
Noble and Curious.

Edward the Confessors Chapel,
ate at the E end of the
then that and the Steps lead-
to Henry VII's Chapel, alias,
of the Blessed Virgin. The
Monuments, and Persons
here, are as follows:

Edward I. King of England.
Henry III. King of England.
Eadwina, Wife to Henry I. Ob.

Queen Eleonor, Wife to Ed-
These 2 Queens were both
mous charitable Persons.
Edward the Confessor, King
and, and Editha Queen.

- 6. Henry V. King of England.
- 7. Edward III. King of England.
- 8. Queen Phillipa, Wife to Edward III.
- 9. Thomas of Woodstock, 6th Son of Edward III. Obiit 1397.
- 10. Richard II. with his first Wife Anne, and
- 11. Elizabeth Daughter of Henry VII.
- 12. Lady Margaret, Daughter of Edward IV.
- 13. John Waltham Bishop of Sarum, Obiit Anno 1395.
- 14. Queen Catharine of Valois, Wife to Henry V.
- 15. King Sebert on the S. side
- 16. Queen Anne of the Choir.
- 17. Edmund, Surnamed Crouchback, Earl of Lancaster, Son to Henry III. on the N. side of the Choir
- 18. Aymeri de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, Cousin to Henry III.
- 19. Avelin Countess of Lancaster, Wife to the said Edmund Crouchback.
- 20. Richard de Ware, 1283.
- 21. Thomas Henly, and
- 22. Richard Sudbury, Abbots of Westminster.
- 23. Sir Thomas Clifford.
- 24. Sir Walter Wenlock, Abbot of Westminster.

1. By a grey Marble Tomb, in
Memory of Edward I. the follow-
ing Epitaph was on a Table hang-
ing by it :

*Death is too doleful, which doth join
The high Estate full low, (least
Which coupleth greatest things with
And last with first also.
No Man hath been in World alive,
Nor any there may be
Which can escape the Dint of Death,
Needs hence depart must we.*

O noble and victorious Man,
Trust not unto thy Strength,
For all are subject unto Death,
And all must hence at length.
Most cruel Fate from Wordly Stage
Hath Rest, a worthy Wight,
For whom all England mourn'd aloud
To see his doleful plight.
Edward is dead, which was adorn'd
With divers Graces here ;
A King or fragrant Nardus Hight,
A gracious Princely Peer.
In Heart, the which was Lybard like,
Right puissant void of Fear ;
Most slow to Strife, Discreet and Wise,
And gracious every where.
In Arms a Giant, fierce and fell,
Attempting famous Facts,
Most Prudent did subdue the Proud,
By Feat of Martial Acts.
In Flanders Fortune gave to him,
By Lot, right good Success
In Wales he wan : The Scottish Rout,
With Arms he did suppress :
This King without his Like alive,
Did firmly guide this Land,
And what good Nature could conceive,
He had it plight at hand.
He was in Justice and in Peace
Excelling : Laws took place,
Desire to chase all wicked Works
Did bold this King's good Grace.

He now doth lie intombed here
Which further'd each good r
Now nought he is but Dust and
Which was a worthy King.
The very Son of God, whom e
This King did love righte
Hath given to him Immortal l
For his good living here.

Otherwise,
Whilst liv'd, this King by him
Were in most godly plight
Fraud lay bid, great Peace w
And Honesty had Might.
Pactum serva.

The same is also in Lat.
This King was also Duke
of Lancashire, and Aquitain, Lord
and Son to King Henry III.
crowned at Westminster, v
onter his Queen, 15 Aug. 1
died Anno 1308.

2. A noble Monument in
Memory of Henry III. of various
Marble and other Stone,
by 4 twisted Columns, w
placed his Statue or Fig
Royal Robes, done in E
gilt with Gold, lying at f
and over his Head a Demi
at his Feet a Lyon. This
was on a Table by it :

Tertius Henricus jacet hic, pietatis ami
Ecclesiam Stravit istam, quam postrem
Reddet ei munus qui Regnat trinus G
Tertius Henricus est Templi conditur

Dulce bellum in expertis.

The Friend of Pitty and Alms Deed.
Henry III. Whilom of England K
Who this Church brake, and after h
Again renew'd into this fair Bui
Now resteth here, which did so grea
He yield his Meed that Lord of Deit
That as one God reigns in Persons

Son of King John by Isabella Queen, a virtuous Prince, in his Reign many notable Transactions, as the first *Magna Charta* made, &c. in the longest Reign of any King (viz. 56 Years and 18 Months) Anno 1273, and was

the Confessor's Shrine extraordinary rich and yet appears very curious was placed here in William the Conqueror, being canonized by Pope the 3d, Octob. 12. 1163, finally Shrine was set up;

and after the rebuilding this Church by Henry III. his Body being removed into this Chapel, a 3d Shrine was made, whereon the two former were placed, inclosing his Corps. It was covered with Gold Plate curiously wrought, and beset with Jewels.

The lower part yet remains, made by Order of Richard de Ware, Abbot of Westminister, with some of the Stones: It is adorned with twisted Columns, Niches, &c. of fine Marble.

The Epitaph done in Gold Letters round the Shrine, take as follows:

*Omnibus insignis virtutum laudibus heros,
Sanctus Edwardus Confessor Rex Venerandus,
Quinto die Jani moriens super aethera scandit.
Sursum Corda.
Moritur, Anno Domini 1065.*

was the Son of Ethelred his Queen, exceeding bold, Chast and Patient, our English Kings that fell with a Touch; and were made many valuations and Customs, of great Nation; and having Years, deceased in the field.

End of this Chapel is containing the Tombments, &c. of the victorious King Henry V. It is finely carved, enrich'd

with the Figures of Harts, Signets Royal, gorged with Coronets, Palm-Trees, the Ceremony of his and his Queen's Coronation, and 2 Figures of Bishops, and other smaller fronting Wd. Within the Chapel is a grey Marble, with the Remains of a Figure without the Head, which (they tell you) being Silver, was stolen thence; but over this lie no Saddle, Shield, or other Warlike Instruments, used by this Hero in his Wars against France, as formerly.

His E P I T A P H.

Glorum Mastix jacet hic Henricus in Urna, 1422.

Domat omnia Virtus.

*Pulchra Virumque suum, sociat tandem Catharina,
Orium fuge,*

O Merciful God, what a Prince wast
 VVhich his short time in Martial A
 In Honour of Conquest, that VVonder t
 How he might compas such Deeds
 And yet for that, his Mind nothing
 All Ghostly Health for his Soul to pro
 Out of this VVorld, c'er be fatally shou

So tho' I had Tully his Eloquence,
 Or of Seneca the grave Morality,
 Or of Solomon the perfect Sapience,
 Or the sweet Ditties of Dame Callio
 Tet might I not in Proes or other D
 Accordingly advance this Princes Fan
 Or with due Honour to enhaunse the sa

Considering his Acts, whereof parcel a
 In this rude VVork, with many m
 The Time also was less than ten Year,
 That he so shortly brought all things
 By Divine Grace, furthered out of
 That mighty Lord he holp his Ghostly
 VVith Grace and Honour to pass this V

And to have Reward double and condi
 And first for Martial Acts by him
 To be advanc'd among the Worthies N
 And for his Virtues us'd by him est
 With many goodDeeds which he onE
 Above the Hierarchies he is, I trust no
 That was in Earth, King of Kings ca

This King was the Son of Hen
 ry IV. King of England and France,
 and Lord of Ireland. He was a
 most Warlike Prince, and having
 conquered France, was crowned
 there, but died in the Year 1422,
 after he had been King of England
 near 10 Years.

7. Near the SE Angle of this St.
 Edwards Chapel, is a stately Mo
 nument in Memory of that un
 daunted King Edward III. with that

of his Queen Phillip
 with his Statue (and o
 of Brabs Gilt with Gol
 ed in his Regal Habilin
 over the Brabs Figure
 with Spirie Figures
 Wood after the Goth
 6 small Brabs Figure
 the S. side of the Top
 Niches, with this Latin
 Epitaph.

In Obitum Edwardi tertii Re
 Invictissimi Epitaphium.
 hic decus Anglorum, flos Regum pr
 Forma futurorum, Rex Clemens, Pa

Tertius Edwardus Regni complens Jubilaum
 Invictus pardus, pollens bellis Machabæus.
 Prosperè dum vixit, regnum pietate revixit;
 Armis potens rexit, jam cœlo cælice Rex fit.
 Tertius Edwardus fama super æthera notus.

Of English Kings, here lies the beautiful Flower
 Of all before passed, and a Mirror to them shall sue
 A merciful King, of Peace Conservator;
 The third Edward, the Death of whom may rae
 All English Men, for he by Knighthood due,
 Was Libard invict, and by Feat Martial
 To worthy Machabe, in Virtue peregal.
Pugna pro Patria, A. D. 1377.

King Edward III. was a vi-
 Prince, he first laid Claim
 Crown of France in Right of
 her, in pursuance whereof
 recovered Aquitain and Normandy,
 and John the French
 and David King of the Scots
 and added the Arms and
 Prince to his own.
 His Son to Edward II. by Isabella
 daughter to Philip the fair
 France, and having reign-
 Years, died Anno 1377.

10. On the S. side of this Chapel,
 a little Wd from Edward III. lie
 the Remains of Richard II. and his
 Wife Anne, Daughter of Wenceslaus
 Emperor of Germany, King of Bo-
 hemia, &c. in Memory of which
 Richard, there is a Marble Temb,
 which was erected by Order of King
 Henry V. adorned with Figures done
 in Brabs, now taken away. And
 this Inscription formerly was legible
 on a Table:

Prudens & Mundus Richardus jure Secundus,
 Per fatum Victus, jacet hic sub marmore pictus.
 Verax Sermone fuit, & plenus ratione:
 Corpore procerus, animo prudens & Homerus
 Ecclesiæ favit, elatos suppeditavit.
 Quemvis prostravit, Regalia qui violavit,
 Obruit Hæreticos, & eorum stravit amicos:
 O clemens Christi, tibi devotus fuit iste;
 Votis Baptista, Salves quem protulit iste.

*Hic jacet immiti Consumptus morte Richardus.
 Fuisse felicem miserrimum.*

This round the Verge also on a Table,

Perfect and prudent Richard, by Right the Second,
 Vanquish'd by Fortune, lies here now graven in Stone,
 True of his Word, and thereto well resound,
 Seemingly in Person, and like Homer, as one
 Inwardly prudent, and ever the Church in one
 Upheld and favour'd, and casting the Proud to Ground,
 And all that would his Royal State confound.

A. D. 1399.

This

This Richard II. was the Son of Edward the Black Prince (of Wales) by Joan Daughter of the Earl of Kent; and after he had reigned 22 years, he was deposed by Henry of Lancaster, and murthered in the year 1399. he was buried at Langley, but his Body was removed hither
Anno 1441.

15. The Monument of S. of the E. Saxons, is the of the two on the S. side Chancel. His Body is de a Leaden Coffin, enclos Touch-stone; and over hi chre there was heretofore scription on a Table;

*Labitas, brevitas mundanæ prosperitatis,
Cælica præmia, gloria, gaudia danda be
Sebertum certum jure dedere satis.
Hic rex Christicola verax fuit hac region
Qui nunc Cælicola gaudet mercede coro
Rex humili. docilis, sciens & pia, incli
Solicite, nitide, tacite, placide (bone
Vult servire tibi, perficiendo sibi.
Ornat mores, spernit flores, lucis avara
Glicens multum, Christi cultum lati
Ecclesiam nimiam nimio studio fabricavi
Hac illæsa manus, quæ fundamenta loca
Hic septimecentis annis terra cumulatus,
Christi clementis instinctibus inde levatu
Isto sub lapide nunc jacet ipse, viæ.
Atque domum Christo, quia mundo fecit
Nunc pro mercede cœli requiescit in ade
Respicere mortalis promissio fit tibi talis.
Accipies si des, nil capies, nisi des.
Es Christo qualis, Christus erit tibi talis
Dapsilis esto sibi, largus erique tibi.
Effectus, non effectus, si dedere possis
Debet censeri; si nihil dedere possis,
Tunc bonus effectus pro facto debet haber
Sicut de lignis per aquam depellitur ig
Sic mala commissa fiunt donando remissa.
Reddet ad usuram quodquis dat nomine O
Nam vitam parum pro parvo dat deus isti.*

So far the Inscription.

This good King Sebert, not long after Ethelbert (the first Christian King after Austin the Monk arrived) embraced Christianity when he was a Builder of this Church and Founder of the Monastery, and did many other pious Works, as is before recited. He was the Son of Sleda by Ricula Sister to Ethelbert King of Kent, who died July 31.
616.

In this Chapel stands (now two Chairs) where Kings and Queens have been, ever since Edward who brought it hither, anno 1297. Here is a Stone, that whereon Jacob rep Head, of which I question

Some Verses, &c. on this
are more in *Stow*, pag. 510.

Chapel of St. Edward, is also
the Chapel of Kings, because
were commonly buried there,
Erection of the Chapel of
the Virgin by Hen. VII. the
Counts and illustrious Persons
wherein, I come next to

Chapel of the Blessed Virgin.
(alias *Henry VII's.*)

it is situate ascen-
steps Ed from the Ilę by
Chapel of St. Edward, and is the
part within the Walls of

Persons bury'd,
of whom have no Monu-

Henry VII. of England, and

General Monk Duke of Albemarle
of Sir Tho. Monk of Pothe-
oh. Jan. 1669.

Marquis of Halifax.

Queen Elizabeth and Mary I.
Regent of *England*.

Two small Tombs in memory
and *Sophia*, two Children
James I. 1606, 1607. and
Effigies of *Richmond's*

George Villars, Duke of Buck-
and his Duchefs.

Charles II. his Effigies in
no Monument. *Obiit Febr.*

Richmond and Lenox,
Wife, Cousin-german to

Henry Stuart Duke of Richmond

Countess of *Richmond* and
Mother to K. *Henry VII.*

11. *Mary Stuart Queen of Scots*,
Mother to K. *James I.*

12. *Margaret Countess of Lenox*,
Grandmother to K. *James I.*

13. K. *James I.* and his Q. *Anne*,
he died *March 27. 1625.* she *May 2.*
1618.

14. *Edward VI. King of England*,
Son of *Hen. VIII.* by *Fane Seymour*,
Ob. July 16. 1553.

15. *Henry Prince of Wales*, eldest
Son of K. *James I.* 1615.

16. *Edward V.* and his Brother
the Duke of *York*, having been mur-
thered in the Tower 190 years,
were discovered, and, by Order of
K. *Charles II.*, here interred, *Anno*
1678.

17. The Duchess of *Albemarle*,
Wife to General *Monk*.

18. *Edward Mountague Earl of*
Sandwich, *Ob. June 1672.*

19. *Christopher Duke of Albemarle*,
Ob. June 1689.

20. *James Duke of Ormond*, bur-
ried *Aug. 4. 1688.*

21. *James Scot Earl of Dalkeith*,
Son to his Grace the Duke of *Mon-
mouth*, 1704.

22. *Charles Earl of Doncaster*, sec-
ond Son of *James Duke of Mon-
mouth*, *Ob. 1673.*

23. Lady *Mary Boteler*, Daughter
to *James Earl of Offery*, 1687. Also
Lady *Elizabeth*, May 6. 1684.

24. Lord *Francis* Son, and Lady
Charlotte Daughter, to the Duke of
Monmouth, 1679 and 1683.

25. The Duchess of *Southampton*,
1680.

26. Charles *Fitz Charles Earl of*
Plimouth, Natural Son to K. *Ch. II.*
1682.

27. The Lady *Arabella Stuart*,
Cousin-german to K. *James I.*

28. The Duchess of *Ormond*. *An.*
1684.

29. The Duchess of *York*, first
Wife to K. *James II.*

30. The

30. The Children of our present most gracious Queen *ANNE*, by his Royal Highness Prince *George of Denmark*, her Consort, I find here buried,

1. Lady *Anne Sophia*. Ob. *Jan. 1686.*
2. Lady *Mary*, buried *Jan. 10. 1686.*
3. A Stilborn Child, *Oct. 25. 1687.*
4. Lady *Mary*, *Oct. 14. 1690.*
5. Lord *George*, *Apr. 18. 1692.*
6. A Stilborn Child, *Mar. 24. 1692.*
7. William Duke of *Gloucester*, Born *July 24. An. 1689.* and died *July 30. Anno 1700*, he had been installed Knight of the Garter, was a hopeful Prince, and died much lamented.

38. Elizabeth Queen of *Bohemia*, Daughter to K. James I. and Mother to Prince *Rupert*, Ob. *Feb. 1661.*

39. Charles Duke of *Cambridge*, eldest Son to the late King *James II 1661.*

40. James, his said Majesty's second Son, *1667.*

41. Charles Duke of *Kendal*, his said Majesty's third Son, *1667.*

43. Edgar Duke of *Cambridge*, his Majesty's fourth Son, Ob. *June 8. 1671.*

43. Charles Duke of *Cambridge*, his Majesty's fifth Son, he was by the Lady *Mary d'Ete*, his Majesty's second Wife. Ob. *1677.*

44. Lady *Henrietta*, third Daughter to the said King, Ob. *1669.*

45. Lady *Catharine* the fourth, *1671.*

46. Lady *Catharine Laura* the fifth *1675.*

47. Lady *Isabella* the sixth *1680.*

48. And Lady *Charlotta* the se-

venth Daughter of the s
James II. *1682.*

49. Mary Princess of
Mother to K. Will. III. Ob.

50. William III. King of
Gt. Ob. *March 8. 1701.* &

41. Mary II. Queen of
Wife to William III. Ob. D

52. Prince *Rupert* Duke
berland, Ob. *1682.*

53. Sir Joseph Williams
ster of State and Plenipote
the Treaty of *Reswick*, A
Ob. *Oct. 1701.*

Also Don Pedro de Ronqu
bassador, see farther.

But of this Catalogue o
Persons here buried, there
these following that have
ments and Inscriptions, b
aforesaid :

1. K. Henry VII. buried a
middle of the Area, near t
of this Chapel, where the
rected to his Memory is no
mirable than the Chapel.
sists of two parts, the Te
the Screen or Fence, made
Peter of Florence, for whic
1000 l of the King's Exec

The Tomb is composed
rious Pedestal, whose side
dorned with various Figur
N. with those of six Me
those of two Cupids suppo
Kings Arms and an Imperi
on the S. side also six fig
cumscrib'd (as those on
side) with Circles of curio
manship, the most Ely
contains the figure of
treading on a Dragon, a
a Woman and a Child, so
allude to Rev. 12. and C
end the Figure of a Rose
perial Crown, supported w
of a Dragon and a Grey-h
the Tomb are the figures
and Q. lying at full leng
four Angels, one at each

all very finely done in
green or Fence, is also of so-
very strong and spacious,
19 Foot, Br. 11, Alt-
adorned with 42 Pillars,
Arches also 20 smaller
Columns; and their Ar-
the front of the former,
at the Cornish, on
is a kind of Acro-
rich'd with Roses and
interchanged in the
and with the small Fi-
Dragons and Grey-hounds
poters aforesaid) in the
And at each of the 4
is a strong Pillar made
hollow, composed in Imi-

tation of Diaper and Gothic Arch-
work; the 4 sides have been ador-
ed with 32 Figures of Men about a
Cubit high, placed in Niches, of
which there are only 7 left; the
rest being stolen away (one Ray-
mond, about the 11th of Queen
Elizabeth, having, I find, been
twice indicted for the same) and
about the middle of the upper part
of each of the 4 Sides, is a spacious
Branch, adorned with the Figure
of a Rose, where might, on Occa-
sion, be placed Lamps. This ad-
mirable piece of Art is open at
top, and has 2 Portals, one on the
N, the other on the S. side, all of
fine Brs.

This Royal Founder's Epitaph,

*Septimus Henricus Tumulo requiescit in isto,
Qui Regum splendor, lumen & orbis erat.
Rex Vigil & Sapiens, comes virtutis amatur,
Egregius forma strenuus atque potens.
Qui peperit pacem Regno, qui bella peregit
Plurima, qui Victor semper ab hoste redit:
Qui natus binis conjunxit Regibus ambas,
Regibus & cunctis, Fædere junctus erat.
Qui Sacrum hoc struxit Templum Statuitq; Sepulchrum
Pro se proque sua conjugi, proque Domo.
Lustra decem atq; annos, tres plus compleverit annos,
Nam tribus ostenis Regia Sceptra tulit.
Quindecies Domini centenus fluxerat annus,
Currebat nonus cum venit arat dies,
Septima ter mensis lux tunc fulgebat Aprilis;
Cum clausis sumnum tanta Corona Diem.
Nulla dedere priu tantum sibi sæcula Regem
Anglia, vix similem posteriora dabunt.*

*Septimus hic situs est Henricus gloria Regum
Cunctorum, ipsius qui tempestate fuerunt;
Ingenio atque opibus gestarum & nomine rerum,
Accessere quibus naturæ dona benignæ:
Frontis bonos facies Augusta Heroica forma;
Juncta que ei suavis conjux per pulchra pudica,
Et secunda fuit fælices prole parentes,
Henricum quibus octavum terra Anglia debet.*

Under the Figure of the King,

Hic jacet Henricus, ejus nominis septimus, Angliae quondam Rex, Edmundi Richmondi Comitis filius, qui die 22 Aug. Rex creatus, statim post apud Westmonasterium, die 30 Octob. Coronatur 1485. Moritur deinde 21 die Aprilis, Anno Etat. 53, Regnavit annos 23, Menses 8, Minus uno die.

Under the Queen's Figure,

Hic jacet Regina Elizabetha Edwardi quarti, quondam Regis filia, Edwardi quinti, Regis quondam nominatis soror: Henrici septimi olim Regis conjux, atque Henrici octavi Regis mater inclita, Obiit autem suum diem, in Turri Londoniarum, die secund. Feb. Anno Domini 1502, 37 Annorum Etate functa.

The Verses that formerly hung by on a Table, made by Mr. Skelton, Poet Laureat, are taken away.

3. On the N. Ile, a little Wd from the Monument of Queen Elizabeth, is a very noble one of Marble and Touch, adorned with 2 Pilasters, and a Cornish of the Tuscan Order, enrich'd with his Lordships Effigies done in Relievo, betw 2 Cupids, each holding a Chaplet; also Urns, &c. inclosed with Iron Rails, whose Spikes are gilt with Gold: On the Pedestal is inscribed,

Sir George Savile, born the 11th of Nov. 1633.

Created by L. Baron of Eland. K. Ch. II. and Viscount Halifax. afterwards Earl, of Halifax. and lastly, Marquis of Halifax.

He was Lord Keeper of the Privy-Seal for some time, in the Reign of 3 Kings, Charles I. James II. and William III. and at the beginning of the Reign of King James II. he

was a few Months Lord of the Council. He died 5th of April 1695.

Arms: On a Bend 3 O

4. Queen Elizabeth's on the N. Ile of this C the middle, is a stately upper part (or arched) adorned and supported black Marble Columns Corinthian Order; and lies at full length, resting, and a 5th at her with Gold.

Her Epitaph is,

Elizabethæ, Memoria Eglæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ. R. Henrici VIII. fil. R. nept. R. Edw. IV. prænep Parenti, Religionis, & bium altrici, plurimarum peritia, præclaris tum corporis dotibus regiisque supra Sexum, Principi in Jacobus, Magnæ Britanniae & Hiberniæ Rex, virtutum rum, Hæres bene merenti p

Memoria Sacrum

Religione ad primavæ tem restaurata, pace funda ad justum valorem reducta domestica vindicata, Galliæ festinis practicii sublevata suscitato, Hispanica classe Hibernia pulsis, Hispaniæ bus, ad deditonem coactis ditibus utriusque Academiæ nenaria plurimum adactis que Anglia dirata prud annos 45 Administrata: Regina Viærix, Triumphantissima Studiofissima, Felicissime morte Septuagenaria. Solu reliquias dum Christo jubet immortales, in hac Ecclesie

*et conservata & denuo fun-
dita.
annii, Anno Salutis MDCII.
et LV. Etatis LXX.
confites & Urnā hic obdormi-
tibet & Maria Sorores, in
durus.*

a small Apartment N'd
Tomb of H.VII. is a mag-
and very stately Monument,
Tomb of Touch, whereon
Figures of the Duke and
of Buckingham ; at their
same, and at each of the
a Figure as big as the
as Mourners, about a
ance from the Tomb. The
of Mars and Neptune, are
the E. end of the Tomb ;
at the W., are said
and *Bounty* (these
ures are in Bras) and
also 4 curious quadrangu-
lars (1 at each Angle;) the
Head of the Monument is
full height, where are 3
in a praying Posture ; and
others, of Cupids, &c.

erected to perpetuate
y of George Villars, Duke
of Buckingham, Earl of
Viscount Villars, Baron
was slain at Portsmouth,
as a Lieutenant under
the Year 1534 ; and of
his Daughter and Heiress
of Rutland.

small Chapel-like Apart-
from the Tomb of Hen-
a very graceful, rich
Monument and Tomb,
of Touch, inlaid with
ivers places, curiously
ed, whereon lie the
the Duke of Richmond
shells, represented in
artfull length, in their
ute ; this is adorned
ures of 4 Women (of
as the Life) and at

each Angle i supporting (as
Caryatides) an Entablament, whereon
is placed a Canopy, and the Inscrip-
tion is adorned with a Compart-
ment of 2 Cupids, &c.

This was erected to perpetuate
the Memory of *Lodowick Stuart*,
Duke of *Richmond* and *Levenox*,
Marq. Earl and Viscount of *New-*
castle upon *Tine*, and Baron *Darn-*
ly, Hereditary Admiral, Lord High
Chamberlain of *Scotland*, High Stew-
ward of his Majesty's Household,
First Gentleman of the Bed-Cham-
ber, Privy Counsellor, and Cousin
German to King *James I.* and
Knight of the most Noble Order of
the Garter ; and of the Lady
Frances his Wife, Daughter of *Tho-*
mas Lord *Howard* of *Bindon*, Son to
the Duke of *Norfolk* ; he deceased
Feb. 16. 1623. and was buried April
19. 1624. She Ob. 8. 1639.

10. A little Wd from the Duke
of *Richmond's*, in the S. Ile, is a spa-
cious Tomb of Marble, whose sides
are enrich'd with Arms, &c. carved
in *Relievo* ; and on the Pedestal is
finely done in solid Bras (encom-
pass'd with Iron Rail and Ban-
ister) the Image cumbant at full
length, of *Margaret* Countess of
Richmond and *Derby*, one of the
Daughters and Coheirs of *John*
Duke of *Somerset*, by *Margaret*
Daughter of the Lord *Beauchamp* of
Powick ; She was married to *Ed-*
mund, the Son of *Owen Tudor*, by
whom she had *Henry VII.* 2dly, to
Edward Stanley, Earl of *Derby*, Ob.
us sup.

11. A little Wd from the last,
is a very noble and magnificent
Tomb, enrich'd with the Marble
Figure of the Party thereon, and
other Curiosities ; adorned with 2
black and 2 white Marble Columns
at the W. end, and the like at the
E. with gilded Capitals of the
Corinthian Order ; and on the

Fries (not the Architrave, as Mr. *Keep* has it) are several Coats of Arms; also a lofty beautiful Arch extending over the Tomb, and supported by the said 8 Columns.

This was erected by K. *James I.* in memory of his Mother *Mary Q. of Scots*, Daughter and Heir of *James V.* King of *Scotland*, Son of *James IV.* and *Margaret* his Queen, eldest Daughter to *Henry VII.* King of *England*. She was married to the Dauphin, afterwards *Francis II. French King*; and upon his Decease to the Lord *Darly*, by whom she had *James VI. of Scotland* and *I. of England*; and being suspected and convicted of holding correspondence with the Enemies of Q. *Elizabeth, &c.* she was beheaded in the 46th year of her age, *An. 1587.* and her Body, by appointment of K. *James I.* translated hither.

12. The next Wd to the Monument of the Q. of *Scots*, in the S. Ile is a handsome Tomb of various kinds of Marble adorned with the figure of the Countess of *Lenox* thereon, lying in full proportion, and also with those of 4 Children on the N and 4 on the S. sides in a kneeling posture, also with several Armorial Ensigns, &c.

This was set up to perpetuate the memory of the high born Lady *Margaret Douglas* Daughter and sole Heir of *Archibald Earl of Anguise*, by his Wife *Margaret Q. of Scots*. She marry'd *Matthew Stewart Earl of Lenox*, by whom she had *Henry Lord Darly*, Father to *James I. King of England*: so that this Lady had

To her Great Grandfather, King *Edward IV.*

To her Grandfather K. *Henry VII.*

To her Uncle K. *Henry VIII.*

To her Cousin german K. *Edw. VI.*

To her Bro. K. *James V. of Scot.*

To her Son K. *Henry I. of Scot.*

To her Grand child K. *James VI.*

To her Great Grandmother and Grandmother, two *Elizabeths*.

To her Mother *Margaret Scots.*

To her Aunt the Fr. *Mary.*

To her Cousin german *Elizabeth*, Queens of Eng.

To her Niece and D. law *Mary Queen of Scots*.

She died in the year 1

Thus have you an acc
the Tombs and Monume
Chapel of the Blessed V
the rest beforementioned
in Vaults under the sam
no Monuments over the

Here are the Effigies in
Cases, of K. *Charles II.* a
ches of *Richmond*, an
Monk.

Also on a Feretory in
Richmond's little Chap
Tomb, lieth visibly a C
with red Leather, and
wherein are the Corps
*de Ronquillo Conde de Gre
Sexo de Eftado, &c.* An
traordinary from Spain
and to K. *William and C*
1691.

7. The Chapel of St. Cuthbert.

It is situate the first
hand, as you descend
Chapel of the Blessed V
numents and Persons
I find,

1. Sir *John Fucke*
Keeper of the Great Se
Counsellor to Q. *Eliz*
1596. and his Lady.

2. Sir *James Fullere*
ther.

3. Sir *Tho. Bromley*, L
of *England*, Privy Cou
Eliz. Ob. Apr. 12, 158

Dudley Carlton, Ld. Vis-
count, Baron of Imbercourt,
of great Abilities, fre-
employ'd in Embassies.
Ob. 1631.

Countess of Sussex,

Ld Cottington, Baron
he was twice Ambas-
sieur, Ld High Treasurer,
of the Tower, First Ma-
Court of Wards, and
of the Exchequer to K.
Ob. June 19. 1652.

Lady Cottington. Obiit

Robert Lord Bourchier,
he died An. 1431.
Knight of the Garter, also
Bearer and Executor to

Giles Daubney, Lord Lieu-
tenant, Ld Chamberlain,
and Knight of the
Ob. died An. 1507.

These Monuments are situ-
the first on the left hand
ng the Chapel, and so
round the Chapel
Door again; and the
near the middle of the
Floor of the Chapel.

Also buried here,
John Ramsey, Earl of Hol-
liscourt Haddington. Ob.
John Ramsey his Son. Ob.

Bridget his Daughter,

Isabella de Granada, a Spani-
sh Countess of Ormond.

Child of Thomas Earl of

Asaph.

Countess of Nor-

18. Sir Arthur Gorges Lady.
19. Countess of Desmond, 1628.
20. Charles Baron of Kingston, 1621.

The Monuments are very noble,
for the most part composed of fine
Marble, adorned with Columns,
Entablature and Figures of the Par-
ties, carved in various Postures,
and embellished with Armorial En-
signs; those of Sir John Puckering,
Sir Tho. Bromley, the Countess of
Sussex, Sir Dudley Carlton, Ld Han-
worth and his Lady's, being more
particularly magnificent and orna-
mental. Those who have occasion
to see the Arms of any of these may
there find them, tho' partly defa-
ced by time.

2. The Epitaph of Sir James Ful-
ler being most remarkable, take
as follows;

Here lies the Body of Sir James
Fullerton Kt. First Gentleman of the
Bedchamber to K. Charles I. (Prince
and King.) A gracious Rewarder of
all Virtues, and severe Reprover of all
Vices, a professed Renouncer of all Va-
nity. He was a firm Pillar to the
Common wealth, a faithful Patron to
the Catholick Church, a fair Pattern
to the British Court. He lived to the
Welfare of his Country, to the Honour
of his Prince, and the Glory of his God.
He died fuller of Faith than of Fears,
fuller of Resolution than of Pains,
fuller of Honour than of Days.

8. The Chapel of St. Erasmus,

Is situate near the E. end of the
Choir, being the second Wd from
the Steps leading to the Chapel of
the Blessed Virgin, and is directly
N. from St. Edward's. Some will
have this to be the Chapel of St.
John Baptist, and the next Wd St.
Erasmus's; but surely they observe
not the word ERASMIUS depenc'd

in Capital Church-Text Characters over the Door of this, which appears to have been done long before these mistaken People were born. I think therefore I have good reason to call this St. Erasmus's Chapel, and the next it of consequence St. John Baptist's, because the Names of the rest are not disputed.

It contains these Monuments, beginning with the first towards the left hand as you enter, and proceeding round towards the right (as before,) to the Door again, reckoning that in the Centte of the floor, last.

1 *Sit Tho. Vaughan Kt. Chamberlain to Edward Prince of Wales, and afterwards Treasurer to K. Edward IV.*

2 *Thomas Cary, second Son to the Earl of Monmouth, Ob 1648.*

3 *Hugh and Mary de Bohun Grand Children to K. Edward I.*

4 *Henry Carey, Baron of Hunsdon, (Lord High Chamberlain, Privy Counsellour and Cousin german to Q. Elizabeth, Governour of Berwick Captain of the Band of Pensioners, Justice in Eyre on this side the Trent, and Knight of the Garter) with his Lady. He died Anno 1596.*

5 *William of Colchester, Abbot of Westminster.*

6 *Thomas Ruthell Bp of Durham, Secretary to Henry VII. Ob. 1524.*

7 *George Flacchet Abbot of Westminster (next the Door on the right hand as you enter.)*

8 *Thomas Cecil Earl of Exeter, Baron Burleigh, Privy Counsellour to K. James I. and Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, with his first Wife. This is placed in the centre of the Area, being a noble Tomb with their Effigies lying at full length.*

9 *Col. Popham.*

Of which Monuments, those of Col. Popham, Ld Exeter, and Ld Hunsdon being very spacious and or-

namental, especially the
is the most magnificent
it is of the Corinthian

Also buried he

9 *The Ld Goring Earl and his Lady, he died the July 1648.*

10 *Henry de Vere Ear*
Lord High Chamberlain

11 *Mylling Abb't of*
1643. in the Area ; H
Hereford and Favourite
IV.

12 *Robert Devereux E*
Oft. 1646.

13 *Lady Anne Count*
1659.

14 *Earl of Berks. 1*

15 *The Countess*
Berks, 1672.

16 *Charles Howard,*
Earl of Carlisle, 1670.

17 *Lady Jane Crew,*
ter and Coheir of Sir
with her Husband.

9. *The Chapel of St. Jo*

This Chapel is situ
on the right hand as y
from the Steps of the
Blessed Virgin, and
nd from the E. part o
See the last Chapel.

The Tombs, &c.
1 *Sir Christopher Ha*
Bath, Son and Heir
Ld Hatton, High C
England, (who you w
at St. Pauls Cathedra
Alice Daughter of Th
by whom he had 12
died Sept. 10. 1619.

This is a handso
black and white Ma
with the Figures of
Lady, also Cupids, F
tuate on the E. side
His Arms are Arg

3 *Garbs Or.*

Abbot of Westminster of a publick Spirit, benefactor to this Church, in the same; particularly the next Chapels, where he is on the Fronts. He also has house. His Monument is in the centre of the Area, no Inscription, I find of his Death. He liv'd of Henry VII. His Arms & Fess betw 3 Weezels

is buried here,
Duchess of York, sole
Heir of John Mowbray
and Wife to Richard of York, Son to King
and the dying without
the descended to the
Hounds, as it now re-
turn of Falmouth, bury'd

Angel of St. John the
Evangelist.

is the fourth on the
singing Wd from the
Blessed Virgin. It is
Choir.

these Monuments;
Havenden Kt. (on the
you enter) it is a plain
Anno 1457.

Parry Kt. Treasurer
old, and Master of the
wards and Liveries to
Ob. Dec. 15. 1560.

Tomb of Grey Marble,
Door, on the W. side

Hullis Kt. a Serjeant
of the English Forces
countries, and Brother

Ob. June 1626.
Tomb is adorned

its sprightly done,
pedestal in a com-

manding posture, with a Battoon in his hand and a Shield, in the Habit of a Roman General, enrich'd with other Figures, Cartouches &c. It is on the E. side of the Chapel.

4 John Estney, formerly Abbot of this place. Ob. May 24. A. D.

His Monument is on the right hand as you enter, partly in the Isle without, adorned with his Image cut in Brads, Arms, &c.

5 Sir Francis de Vere, Captain General of the English Forces in the Netherlands in the time of Q. Elizabeth, and Governour of Briel and Portsmouth, and no less eminent for Learning than Valour. Ob. August 28. 1608. Aged 54. To whose Memory his Lady caused this curious and magnificent Tomb to be erected on the centre of the Pavement, consisting of a Table supported on the shoulders of 4 armed Men (one at each Angle) with each one Knee to the ground; under the Table is his Effigies in a long Robe, and on the Table Warlike Ensigns, as Curia's, Crostlet, Helmet, Gauntlet, Vibrace, Shield and Spurs, cut in white Mar-

ble.

6. The most noble Lord Aubrey de Vere Earl of Oxford, Baron Bolbeck, Sandford, Badlesmere and Seats, Lieutenant General of her Majesties Forces, and Colonel of her Royal Regiment of Horse Guards, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Essex; Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the late K. William III. one of the Lords of his Majesties most honourable Privy Council, and Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter. He died March 12. 1702. says the Register, and was interred on the N. side of the Tomb last mentioned March 22. 1702. as the Sexton told me, for there is no Inscription.

Also buried here,

7. Sir Edward Sprag Knight, who
K k 3

his Life at Sea, in the year 1673.

8 Sir James Crofts Kt. Controller of the Household to Q. Elizabeth Ob. 1590.

9 Sir Edward Rogers, Controller also of the said Queens Household, Ob. 1568.

10 Elizabeth Daughter of Sir John Fortescue, Ob. May 1597.

11. The Chapel of St. Michael.

It is situate N^d from St. John Evangelist, betw. that and St. Andrews Chapel, which three are all on the E. side of the N. part of the Cross Isle, and, having no Partitions, appear as one Chappel.

1 The Monument on the E. side of this Chapel, is in memory of the Lady Catharine St. John, Widow of John Lord St. John of Bleisfo, and Daughter of Sir William Dormer Kt. She died March 23. 1614. It is of Marble of several kinds, enrich'd with the figure of the said Lady cumbant, in full proportion, habited in her Robes, also those of her Son and her Daughter (who was married to William Lord Howard of Effingham) embellish'd also with Arms thereon depicted, &c.

2 The Duchess of Somerset's is a little N^d from the Lady St. John's. It is a spacious beautiful Monument of Marble, with her Effigies lying in her Robes of State on a beautiful Pedestal somewhat elevated above the Tomb, and placed under a gruppa of Cherubims appearing in Clouds, these under a Festoon Curtain, and betw. two Pilasters, with Entablature of the Dorick Order, and all betw. the Images of two Finals, also Urns, Palm-branches, &c. Inscribed thus;

Hic jacet illustissima nuper Duciessa Somersetensis sempiterna in pauperes benignitate celeberrima, que puerorum

ergo Scholam Grammaticam
in Com. Middlesexia institutum hospitii viriditogato
longe adauxit, adjuvans
pietate & literis promovens
Enei-nasi Oxon. &
Cantabr. in perpetuum
non aliis mechanicis ar-
curavit; senectus studi
exituit & dotari fecit
30 Viduarum apud Froxfield
Egenis de paroch. D. Mar-
unde melius alantur, ve-
constituit, nonnullos in
ornamentis permagnifici
coravit. Obiit 25 die

Her Arms in a Lozenge
on a Pile gules betw. 6 Flora-
three Lions passant of
terred with Ruby 2 Wings
luer Topaz, these impaled
10 Estoiles 4, 3, 2 and

Buried here without
as follow;

3 James Hamilton Earl of Limerick.

4 Earl of Arran, Son
ques of Hamilton.

5 The Countess in her Vault, 1632.

6 Francis Mannors March 7. 1619.

7 The Lady Elizabeth 19. 1618.

8 Thomas Lord Willoughby 1572.

9 Elizabeth Wife of Boorne. Anno 1576.

10 Sir Hugh Vice-Admiral Anne his Wife. 1577.

11 Sir William Paget of the House of Cobham, deposing of Edw. II.

12. The Chapel of St. Peter.

This is situate S^d of the three on the E.

sten of the cross Ile, here
lombs.

the S. side of this Chapel an
Marble Tomb, in memory
of *Kirtton*, Abbot of *West-*
Morris 1466.

In the center of the Area is
a Monument of black
Marble, adorned with 8
black and 4 prophiry
and their Entablature and
Canopy of the Corinthian
enrich'd with the carved
of himself and Lady lying
length, betw 6 other Figures
in Armour in a kneeling
embellish'd with Coats of
Arms, and other Figures
in Relievo, which is (tho
subscription to shew it) in
Sir Francis Norris Kt. aft.
Baron Norris of Rycote,

were also buried Thomas
Brough, Sir John Boroughs,
Muel, but there are no
epitaphs for them,

the Monuments in the
which being for the most
part of the prime Nobility
Arms are so well known,
would have been needless to
mention all. But what re-
maining generally of a more
rank. I shall shew their
where there are any) as I

&c. about the N. Stem
Ile, and those buried in
there.

William Saunderson, a learn-
ing man, who wrote the His-
tory Queen of Scots, King
of King Charles I. Obiit
1645, adorned with a
N. Door,

His Arms (on a Grave-stone on
the Area) Paly of 6 , a bend
these impaled with 2 Che-
vrons within a Bordure ingrailed.

2 Thomas Blagge, a faithful Server
of his King and Country in the
late unhappy Wars. He died Go-
vernour of Yarmouth 1660. These
are on the N. side the said Stem.

3 William Cavendish Duke of
Newcastle, and Margaret his Du-
chesse, curiously carved in full Pro-
portion, lying in their Robes on a
spacious and very beautiful Tomb
all of white Marble, adornd with
2 Columns (of black Marble) with
Entablature of the Corinthian Or-
der; the Tomb is copiously en-
rich'd with Trophy Work, &c
and thus Incribed:

Here lies the Loyal Duke of New-
castle and his Duchess, his second
Wife, by whom he had no Issue: Her
Name was Margaret Lucas, youngest
Sister to the Lord Lucas of Colchester,
a noble Family, for all the Brothers
were valiant, and all the Sisters vir-
tuous. This Duchess was a wife,
witty and learned Lady, which her ma-
ny Books so well testifie: She was a
most virtuous, loving and careful Wife,
and was with her Lord all the time of
his Banishment and Misery; and when
he came home, never parted from him
in his solitary Retirements; he died
the 25 of December 1676. A tit. 84.

Under this is a long Latin Inscri-
ption to the same purpose. Arms;
3 Bucks Heads cabossed quartered with
Fess berm 3 Crescents . No Col. depicted,

4 Grace, eldest Daughter to Sir
Thomas Maleverer Baronet, she was
married to Colonel Thomas Scot, a
Member of the Honourable House
of Commons in 1644, and died the
24 Feb. 1645. where is this Rebus on
their Names;

*He that will give my Grace but what is
Must say her Death hath not
Made only her dear Scot,
But Virtue, Worth and Sweetness, Wido*

5 Mary late Wife of Sir *John James* Kt. Daughter of Sir *Robert Killigrew*, Obiit 6 November 1677. Arms; a double headed Eagle displayed within a Bordure charged with 16 Roundles. No Col. Of white Marble, adorned with a spacious Urn, &c.

6 Sir *Gilbert Lort* Baronet's Monument, is a handsome one of Marble, having Enrichments of 3 Cherubims under a Canopy betw 2 Columns of the Corinthian Order, and they betw 2 Cupids inclosed with Strong, Iron Rail and Bannister, Obiit 19 September 1698.

These 4 last are on the E. side of the N. Stem of the crois Ile.

7 Sir *Thomas Heskets* Monument of the Corinthian Order, fronts the N. Door, it is adorned with the Figure of him cuibant, with his Head reposing on the palm of his left Hand. He was the Queen's Attorney for the Courts of Wards and Liveries, and one of the Council of the North, Obiit 1605.

8 *Clement Saunders* Esq; Obiit 1695, aged 84.

This last is on the W. side of the N. Stem of the crois Ile.

9 Sir *Henry de Vic* Baronet, Chancellor of the most Noble Order of the Garter, Obiit 2 November 1672. Arms; 3 Calthrops on a Chief the Arms of Ulster.

10 *Mary* the Wife of Dr. *Thomas Willis*, Obiit 1670.

11 Dr. *Johnson*, one of the King's Chaplains, a Person of great Learning, as is evident from his Writings now extant, Obiit Anna 1666.

The 3 last in the Area of the N. Stem of the crois Ile.

Monuments, &c. in the

Of those Ed from the said
the crois Ile, viz.

1 *Bryan Dupper*, someti to King Charles II. Dean Church, Bishop of Chic Salisbury, and after the tation, was made Bishop fter, and Prelate of the Order of the Garter, 1662, aged 74. To thi on a white Marble Monu which, on the Area, is a large black Marble Grave Le. 9 Foot 9 Inches, Br Inches, Area above 50 Foo on is only insculped,

Hic jacet Brianus Wi

With the Arms of the See, which are blazoned (Christ-Church, Southward) with Dupper's, Aquire a L erased betw 2 Chains in F Canton of the 2d, a R all which is environ'd by worn by those of the fa

2 *John Crew* of Cre Esq; dated 1683.

3 *Sir Thomas Peyton* Ba 1683.

4 *William Amundibane* Obiit 1420.

5 *John Windsor* unde Stone, Obiit 1414.

6 *Thomas Brown* and Roberts, 2 Monks, Ob.

7 *William Couper*, un plated Stone.

8 *John Doughty*, S.T.

this Church. These in the

Christian Ker, Wife of
Sir of Charro Esq; Obiit
a small Monument.

de la Tour de Gouverneur,
of the Noble Lord Eland,
of the Marquis of Hali-
was a Person of excellent
ents, both of Body and
Anno 1694, aged 28.
neat white Marble Monu-
mented with the Figure of
her Mother weeping at her
ly cut in *Basso Relievo.*

Earl of Halifax (as before)
a Castle, on a

Earl of Marlborough, bu-
1665.
William Killigrew, 1665.

13 Sir William Bertley, 1666.

Wd from the N. stem of the cross Ile,
these Monuments, &c. to the NW.
Angle of the Church.

14 Here lies

Henry Purcel Esq; who left this
Life, and is gone to that blessed place
where only his Harmony can be exceed-
ed; Ob. 21. Nov. An. *Ætat sue*
37. A. D. 1695. This is inscribed
on a small white Marble Monu-
ment, where are these Arms: *Bar-*
ry of 6 Argent and Azure, on a bend
sable, 3 Boars Heads couped Or; im-
paled with *Gules on a Fess betw 2*
Escallop Shells argent, a Cornish chough
sable betw 2 Cinquefoils Azure. And
on his Marble Grave-stone below,
are these Lines;

*Plaudite felices Superi tanto Hospite nostris
Præfuerat, vestris additur ille Choris;
Invida nec Vobis Purcellum Terra reposcat,
Questa Decus sceli deliciasque breves.
Tam cito decepsisse modos cui singula debet,
Musa prophana Secos Religiosa suos
Vivit Io & vivet dum Vicina Organa spirant,
Dumque colet Numeris Turba canora Deum.*

Le Neve, Captain of
Majesty's Ships of War,
Edgar, wherein he lost
1675. Arms, on a Cross
flavers de lis.

Thomas Dupper Kt. who in
waited upon King Ch. II.
was Prince of Wales, and
Tuition of the Reverend
afterwards Lord Bishop
of Exeter; by whom he was
Court, and by his Ma-
jesty, made Gentleman
Waiter, and after-
ward Usher of the Black
which Office he died,
1694, aged 75.

Description is on a black
Marble Monument of the

Ionic Order, with Arms as Bishop
Dupper's first Coat.

17. Peter Heylin, D. D. (Author
of the *Cosmography*) his Monument
a little farther Wd, inscribed:

*Hic jacet è propinqua depositum mor-
tale Petri Heylin, S. T. D. hujus Ec-
clesiae Prebendarii & Subdecani, Vir
plane mirabilis egregii dotibus, inge-
nit, acri & facundo, judicio subacto,
memoria ad prodigium renata, cui ad-
junxit incredibilem in studiis patien-
tiam, qua cessantibus Oculis non cessa-
runt. Scriptit varia, & plurima qua
jam manibus hominum teruntur, &
argumentis non vulgaribus, Stilo non
vulgari sufficit. Constatans ubique Ec-
clesiae & Majestatis Regiae Auctor,
nec florantis magis utriusque quan-*

affilia:

afflictæ: idemque perduellium & Schismatica factionis Impugnator acerrimus, contemptor invidia, & animo infracto plura hujusmodi meditanti mors in-dixit Silentium; ut fileatur efficere non potest; Obiit Anno Ætatis 63, posuit hoc illi mestissima conjux.

It has no Date, but (lays the Register) he was buried near his own Stall, May 10. 1662.

His Arms here are, *Sable, 3 Nags Heads erased argent.*

18 Edward Carteret, his Monument is of black and white Marble, adorned with Cornish and Pediment, and Enrichments of Cherubims, Leaves and Fruit, the Inscription dated 1677. Arms, *Gules, a Fess fusily with a Crescent for a difference: 2 dly Gules, on a bend argent, 3 Pheons of the 1st; 3 Azure, 9 Billets 3, 3, 2, and 1 Or; 4 as the first.*

19 Dr. George Stradling, Prebendary of this Church, and Margaret his Wife, he died Anno 1688, she 1681; this appears by a black Marble Grave-stone near the last.

20 Gilbert Thornburgh Esq; 1677. Arms *a Fret of 10, a Chief.*

21 Robert Lord Viscount Chalmondeley, Ob. 1688. His Monument is enrich'd with Chaplets, Festoons, &c. Arms; *2 Helmets in chief, and a garb in base.*

22 Edward Mansell, eldest Son of Sir Edward Mansell of Margram in Com. Glamorgan, Knt. Obiit 20 June 1681. Arms; *a Chevron betw 3 Maunches.* And a little farther proceeding Wd,

23 William second Son of William Morgan of Tredegar in Com. Monmouth Esq; Ob. Feb. 1. 1683. Arms, *a Griffin rampant segreant.* And

24 Thomas Mansell, aged 38. 1684. These together, adorned with 3 Columns and Entablature of the Composit Order. Arms as before, and on an Escutcheon of pretence

a Chevron betw Heads.

24 Jane Stoteville, Obiit 1631. Her Effigies is in Posture, on a Touch Arms, *a Saltier ingrailed*

25 Ben Johnson, famous for Dramatick Poet Laureat. He has a monument farther than these sculp'd in a Stone, a little Foot square, near the lament;

O Rare Ben Johnson

26 Elizabeth, Wife of Meek Esq; Obiit November in the 31 of her Age,

27 Martha, the Wife Price Esq; Obiit April 7, by a neat white Marble M

Arms; *Gules, a Lyon r* guardant Or, impaled with Ship. The said Gervas

1687. in the 59 Year of his

28 Adria, Lucy and M

1681.

29 James Egerton Esq; of Major General Egerton Arms; *Gules, a Fess empaled with 3 Pheons argent.* This on white Marble Monument Wall, near the W. end.

30 Penelope, Daughter Lord Needham, Viscount died in Child-bed, Ann appears by a black Mar-

ment. Arms of Egerton

above) impaled with the

bam: *Argent a bend in*

2 Bucks Heads cabossed

31 Major General Eger

a large Grave-stone. Ar

son, and on an Escutcheon

3 Bars; quartered w

3 Mullets within a double

32 Dr Walter Mortimer

Aug. 1684, his Grave

Heylin's Monument,

middle Ambulatory betw the W. & S. ends of the Church and Choir.

and only a fine black Marble stone, under which was buried said *Gilbert Thornburgh.*

Armorial Ensigns belonging to *Brigader Leigh*, fixed on the N. Range of Pillars. *Gules a Cross ingrailed arched upon a Helmet with Torse; his unicorn's Head couped Or.*

beginning at the S. end of Henry VII's Chapel, and running in the W. end of the Church, leaving those in the whole S. Ile.

Sir Thom. Ingram, a Gentleman and charitable, Chancellour of the Duchy, and one of his Majesties Honourable Privy Council 1617. as is expressed on a white Marble Monument (on the said Steps) adorned with betw 2 Cupids done in Relief. Arms of *Ingram*: *a Chevron between 3 Talbots passant imbrise of Bellasis, i. e. a Chevron between 3 Flowers de lis.*

Sir Aiton Esq; a Person of Charity and Wisdom, as is known from the Donations, Embroidered Books writ by him; *Ob. Anno Domini 1638.* His Arms (on a white Marble Monument, with a Bust betw the Figures of Women, an Urn betw 2 Cylinders) *On a Cross ingrailed 2 Crescents, a Rose in the Fess.*

Sir Richard Tufton Esq; 3d Son of *Sir Tufton of Hothfield in Kent*, and Baronet, *Obiit An. Dom. 1642.* by the Inscription (a little from Sir Thomas Ingrams) on a white Marble Monument adorned with a Bust, &c.

Arms; *Sable, an Eagle displayed Ermin, within a Bordure argent, &c.* 5 Coats quarterly, &c.

4 Dame *Frances Apsley*, *Obiit September 22, 1698.*

5 Sir *Samuel Apsley*, *Obiit October 15, 1683.*

6 Ann Wife of Sir *Peter Apsley*, *Obiit September 5, 1681.*

7 Allen Apsley Esq; *Obiit August 5, 1691.* These 4 buried under as many black Marble Grave stones in the Area, near Mr. *Tufton's* Monument.

8. *Thomas Bilson* Bishop of Winchester, Privy Counsellour to King James I. *Obiit Anno Domini 1616.* *Estat. suæ 69.* as by an Inscription on a Brass Plate, fixed on a spacious black Marble Grave-stone a little Ed from the S. Cross, and Wd from those of *Apsleys*. Near unto whom were also buried,

9 *James and Lionel Cranfield*, Earls of Middlesex, 1652, and 1674.

10 *Ann Countess of Middlesex*, 1669.

11 *Edward Cranfield* Esq; 1649.

12 *Cecil Radcliffe*, and *Robert Ld Bishop of Sarum*.

13 *Sir John Golofres Kt.* *Obiit 1396.*

14 Dr. *Richard Busby*'s Monument is farther Wd, fronting the S. end of the Cross Ile. It consists of a curious Tomb of white Marble (and white and vein'd) having Enrichments of Books in various Postures and Magnitudes, on which Tomb lies the Figure of the Dr. in his Canonical Habit; it is placed Seiant, but somewhat reclining, his right Arm resting on the Figure of a Cushion, the right Hand holding a Pen, and his left a Book expanded; his Eyes looking on the Inscription, particularly on the Words, *Schola Westmonasteriensis.*

This

This appears from within a Mantling, and is adorned also with Pilasters, Cornish, Pediment, Festoons, all neatly carved ; where are these Arms betw 2 Urns or Lamps : *Or, three Arrows sable, on a Chief of the 2d, as many Mullets of the first.* And this Inscription under the Arms :

En infra positum, Qualis hominum oculis Observabatur Busbeii Imaginem si eam quæ in animis altius insedit, ultra desideras ; Academia utriusque, & fori lumina, Aula Senatus, atque Ecclesiæ principes Vires contemplare. Cumque satam ab illo Ingeniorum messem tam varia tamque uberem lustraveris. Quamvis is esset, qui severit, cogita. Is certe erat, qui insitam cuique à Naturâ Indolem & acutè perspexit, & exercuit commodè, & feliciter promovit. Is erat qui adolescentium animos ita Docendo fixxit, aliusque ut tam Sapere disserent, quam

Sedem in Westm. Prebend. Eccles. Wellensi Thesau. Obiit —————— 1695 Ap

Obiit ——————

15 Major Henry Carr, Gentleman Usher to King Charles and James II. *Obiit August 5. 1690, aged 38,* as by a Grave-stone near Dr. Busby's Monument.

16 William Thynne Esq; his Tomb (Wd from the last) with his Effigie lying in Armour at full Proportion, and this Inscription :

H. S. E. Gulielmus Thynne, Armig. frater Johannis Thynne, Equitis Aurati, ex Antiqua Botteviliorum familia Oriundus : *Qui in Adolescentia magnam Europæ partem perlustravit, in prælio ad Muscelborough Eques cataractus contra Scotos pugnavit, & tandem etate confessus placide in Domino obdormivit, 1584.*

17 Sir Thomas Richardson Speaker of the House of Commons, and afterward Lord Chief Justice of the

Fari ; Dumque pueri infinitim successerent vii. [S i Column, in the next Colu

Quotquot illius Disciplina imbuiri in publicum prodiere, est Monarchia, Tot Ecclesia & propugnatores, Fidos Omnes, Strenuos, Quæcunque demum SCHOLÆ WESTMONASTIS, quicquidinde ad homines indundarit, Busbeio maxime Tam utilem Patriæ Civem multopibusque florere voluit Deus : ille piezati promovenda se & cris devovit: pauperibus Literatos severè, Templa instaurandi erat Divitiis frui. Et usus, Quicquid non erogare Legavit moriens.

On the Front lower, these

Richardus Busby Lincolnienſis Natus est Luttoniæ — 1606 Scholæ Westmon. — 1640

Obiit A.D. 1660. Ju Au

King's Bench, *Obiit Anno 1660* Monument is Brass and adorned with his Effigie of him being a Bust a little before the S. Crois next the last. *Or, on a Chief Sable, 3 Lyon erased of the first, quartered 1 min, on a Canton a Saltier.*

18 Ann Wemyss, Daughter Lodowick Wemyss, sometime bendary of this Cathedral, December 1693. Monument against the last.

19 Dame Grace Getbin, Sir Richard Getbin of Gethin in Ireland Bt. and Daughter George Norton ; she was adorned with all Graces affections both of Mind and *Obiit 11 October 1697, aged 70* as appears by her Monumen

from the former & It is of
white and vein'd Marble
Ionic Order, adorned with
in a kneeling Posture,
Hand a Book, the left
Breast betwⁿ 2 Angels, one
her a Crown, the other a
; and 2 other Figures on a
st, &c.

Azure a Buck springant
Or, on an Escutcheon of
the 3d, 2 Bars Gules, and
of the first. Also here are

a bend betwⁿ 2 Lyons pas-
sant, 3 Escallop Shells Or;
impaled also with the 2d,
the Addition of an Escutcheon
on the Chief.

Thomas Owen Esq; an ingeni-
gent and industrious Law-
yer at Law (to Queen
afterward one of the
Common Pleas, Obiit
1598, as is expressed on a
Marble Monument of the
Order, with his Figure
in a Scarlet Robe. Arms;
a Lyon Rampant and a Canton
etc. 12 Coats quarterly.

Thomas Thynne of Long Leat in
County of Wilts Esq; who was
murthered on Sunday
of Feb. 1681. This Inscripti-
on is fixed to the Monument,
is a very handsom one of
Marble, with his Effigie
on a Tomb (a Cupid at
and on the front there are
Relievo, the Figures of him
Coach drawn by 2 Horses,
of 3 Assassins, 1 stopping
and securing the Murthe-
any Attempts of the 2
behind the Coach; and
committing the Barbarity,
carrying a Blunderbuss into

the Coach; above which is a Cur-
tain, Pediment, Urn, &c. finely re-
presented in Marble. Arms; Barry
of 10 Sable and Or, quartered with
Argent a Lyon Rampant Gules.

22 William Julius, late Com-
mander of his Majesty's Ship the
Colchester, Obiit 3 October 1698, aged
33, as appears by a neat white
Marble Monument a little farther
Wd. Arms; Argent a Fess Azure
betwⁿ 3 Estoiles Gules.

23 Sir Richard Bingham Knt. of
the ancient Family of the Bingham^s
of Bingham Melcomb in the County
of Dorset, a Gentleman of great
Valour and Conduct, as appear'd
by his Actions, in Scotland, France,
Turkey and Ireland, in the Reigns of
Queen Mary and Queen Elizabeth;
He died at Dublin the 19 January
1598, aged 70; in Memory of
whom is a small Monument near
the last. Arms; Gules, a Bend cot-
tised betwⁿ 6 Crosses patty Or, quartered
with Ermin, a Lyon Rampant Gules,
crown'd with a Ducal Coronet of the 2d.

24 Sydney Bagenall, Obiit August
1684.

25 Sir William Dodson Kt. 1695.

26 Sir Palmes Fairborne, his Mo-
nument is in or near the middle of
the S. Ilefronting Nd. 'Tis of white
Marble, adorned with black Marble
Pyramids; also 2 Turkish Towns,
and over each a Turk's Head weep-
ing, all cut in Relievo, with these
Arms: A Falcon within a Bordure
purpure. Motto; *Tutus si Fortis*.
And this Inscription:

Sacred to the Memory of Sir Palmes
Fairborne Kt. Governor of Tangier,
in Execution of which Command he
was mortally wounded by a Shot from
the Moors then besieging the Town, in
the 46 Year of his Age, October 24,
1680.

Ye sacred Relicks which your Marble keep,
 Here undisturb'd by Wars, in quiet sleep ;
 Discharge the Trust, which when it was below
 Fairborn's disdaunted Soul did undergo,
 And be the Towns Palladium from the Foe :
 Alive and dead, those Walls he will defend,
 Great Actions, great Examples must attend.
 The Candian Siege his early Valour knew,
 Where Turkish Blood did his young Hands imbr.
 From thence returning with deserv'd Applause,
 Against the Moors his well flesh'd Sword be dra
 The same the Courage, and the same the Cause.
 His Youth and Age, his Life and Death combine,
 As in some great and regular Design,
 All of a piece throughout, and all divine :
 Still nearer Heav'n, his Virtue shone more bright,
 Like rising Flames, expanding in their height,
 The Martyrs Glory crown'd the Soldiers Fight.
 More bravely British General never fell,
 Nor Generals Death was e'er reveng'd so well ;
 Which his pleas'd Eyes beheld before their close,
 Follow'd by thousand Victims of his Fees.
 To his lamented Loss for time to come,
 His pious Widow consecrates this Tomb.

27 Bridget Radley, Wife of Charles Radley Esq; Obiit 20 Novemb. 1679.
 Arms; Argent a Chevron Gules, betw
 3 Sneaks sable

Impaled with Vert a bend Dauncette
 Or, charged with 3 Martlets sable.

28 Sir Charles Harbord Kt. (Son of Sir Charles Harbord Kt. his Ma-
 jesty's Surveyor General) the first Lieutenant of the Royal James :
 and Clement Cotterel Esq; (Son of Sir Charles Master of the Ceremonies)

a Person of great Natural Parts,
 much improved by Study and Converse in most Courts; he under-
 stood 7 Languages, and spake 4 as his own. These 2 Friends lost their Lives in the Engagement against the Dutch, under the Command of the Earl of Sandwich, 28 May 1672, and have but one Monument, though 2 Inscriptions to perpetuate their Memory : The Monument is pretty spacious, adorned with Fire Ships, Cannons, &c. represented in Basso

Relievo, situate near the l
 S.Ile.

Arms of Harbord;
 Rampant, a Mullet for a
 Of Cotterel;

3 Escallop Shells, a File for a
 29 Carola Lady Morland,

30 Ann Lady Morland, Q
 These were Wives of S
 Morland Baronet. The In
 are done in Hebrew, Syri
 and English.

Arms of Morland; S
 Arms of Ulster, being a L
 land in Chief, and a Leo
 jessant, a Flower de lis Or

Impaled with those of
 (Azure 2 Bars dauncette E
 6 Crofscrofsters 3, 2 and 1
 first Wives Family.

31 Judith Daughter of
 Finian Isham Baronet, 16

32 Henry Wharton, A. M
 of Learning beyond m
 Years, Obiit 1694.

Sable a Maunch within a
G, charged with 8 Saltiers
Gules; as by a
marble Monument near
end of the S. Ile.

Lundy Robinson Bart. Obiit
1684. As insculped on a
white marble monument,
Grecian Order, having En-
signs of Laurel, an Urn, &c.
Md from the last.

He was buried in this Ile
Crols, Anno 1627.

&c. on the Walls and A-
sum of the Crofs.

1 Martha late Wife of Dr. Birch,
Prebendary of this Cathedral. Ob.
May 1703. Arms, Azure 3 Flowers
de lis Argent; impaled with Azure a
Bend Or; on a Chief Argent 2 Cornish
Choughs Sable.

2 Mr. Abraham Cowley, a most
celebrated English Poet, as appears
by his Works; his Monument is a
little Sd from the last, on the E.
side of this Ile, consisting of a white
marble Pedestal adorn'd with Scrolls
and Palm branches, and thereon a
spacious Urn, a Chaplet of Laurel,
&c. and this Inscription,

ABRAHAMUS COWLEIUS

*Anglorum Pindarus, Flaccus, Maro, delicia,
decus, desiderium ævi sui,
Hic juxta suis est.*

*Aurea dum volitant latè suas scripta per orbem,
Et famâ aeternum vivis, divine Poeta,
Hic placidâ jaceas requie, custodiat urnam
Cana fides, vigilante perenni lampade musæ.
Sit sacer iste locus, nec quis reverarius austus
Sacra lega turbare manu venerabile bustum.
Intacti maneant, maneant per secula dulcis
Cowleii cineres, serventque immobile lacum.*

*Sic vovet,
sum apud posteros sacratum
qui viro incomparabili posuit
narmor, Georgius Dux
Buckinghamianus. Excessit è vita anno
& honorificâ pompa elati
sepultus est die tertio
dano; Dom. 1667.*

Chaucer, a learned and

admirable Poet, his Monument is
on the E. side of the S. Cross, con-
sisting of two Columns each coun-
tertwisted in relief, supporting 4
Gothical Arches, all of grey mar-
ble. Arms here are, Party per pale
a Bend counterchanged,
(the Colours of the Field not visible
but should be) Gules and Argent.
Here is this Inscription very plain
and legible;

M. S.

*Qui fuit Anglorum vaies ter maximus clam,
Galfridus Chaucer, conditur hoc tumulo,*

*Annum si quaeras domini, si tempora mea
Ecce nota subsunt, quæ tibi cuncta sunt
25 Octobris 1400.*

*Ærumnarum Requies Moris
N. Brigham hos fecit musarum nominis
1556.*

Mr. Weever says that the old Verses at first on his Grave were these,
*Galfridus Chaucer vates & fama
poësis*

*Materni, hac sacra sum tumulatus
humo.*

And about the Ledg of his Tomb (says he) these Verses were written;

*Si rogitas quis eram, forsan te fama
docebit,*

*Quod si fama negat, mundi quia
gloria transit,*

Hoc monumentum lege.

He also says, That the said Nicholas Brigham (out of Love to the Muses) was not only at the charge of making his Tomb and Picture (that was) thereon, but buried his Daughter Rachel near the Tomb of this old Poet, who died at the age of 72.

He also says, that Occleve time Chaucer's Scholat) Life, and gives several e Panegyrical Lines made the said Occleve and other men, as Lidgate, Dougla cer, also Sydney and Ca said much in his praile.

4 Sir F. Denham, another Poet, was bury'd (says he) near Chaucer's Tomb, Ma

5 John Dryden Esq; Poet Laureat, a Learned strious Poet, (as appears by his Writings) by Sir John Denham, Major whose Grave a P rangue was then pronounced Learned Dr. Garth.

6 Michael Draiton Esq; rable Poet of this Age, ex Laurel for a Crown of Glory

Inscribed

*Do, Pious Marble, let thy Readers
What they and what their Children
To Draiton's Name, whose sacred Name
We recommend unto thy Trust.
Protect his memory, and preserve his
Remain a lasting monument of his Glory
And when thy Ruines shall disclaim
To be the Treasurer of his Name,
His Name, that cannot fade, shall be
An everlasting Monument to thee.*

Thus far the Inscription. His Monument is adorned with a Bust with a Laurel. Arms, *Gutta de*, a Pegasus rising. Crest the Chapeau of Mercury influenced by the Sun beams.

These are on the E. side of this Stem of the Crois. On the S. side are these;

7 Edmund Spencer, his old and defaced, the Description which was thereto worn out or expunged following is plainly visible
Here lyeth (expecting the Coming of our Saviour Jesus Christ) Body of Edmund Spencer, one of Poets in his time, whose Spirit needs no other witness

which he left behind him. He
died in London, in the year 1510
and was buried in the year 1596.

John de St. Dennis Lord of
Bartesthorpe, of a noble Family in
Lincolnshire, ob. Sept. 9. 1703. as by
his marble monument, adorned
with Urns, and other En-

gravings, two last are at the S. end
of the Nave, the next are on
the S. Cross.

Thomas Barrow, D. D. Canon of this
Church, Archdeacon of Leicester, an
honorable and learned Writer. Ob.
1613. as appears from a
scription on a white mar-
ble tablet.

Thomas Barrow, D. D. who for
the ornament of his Style, and
the use of his Knowledge in
Geometry, &c. being so
desirous I shall give you his
Epitaph, as follows, inscri-
bed on a marble Pedestal,
with his Bust, Scrolls,
& C. viz.

Thomas Barrow, S. T. P. *Regius Pro-
fessor Sacris, Vir propè di-
gnus magnus, si quid mag-
nus, probitas, fides, summa
clementia, mores sanctissimi-
tatis & juuissimi, Geome-
tria Londini Greshamensis,
qua & Matheos, apud
eum, suas cathedras omnes
ornauit, Collegium
eius pres illustravit, jactis
Regie secundamentis
honoratu, & universum vitæ
majora natus, non con-
sulique seculo Deum
cumprimis imitatus
vendo, benefaciendo
etiam posteris quibus vel
boni non desinit, cætera*

ut pœne majora ac scriptis peti possunt.
Abi Lettor & emulare. Obitus 4 die
Maii, A. D. 1677. ætatis sue 47.
Monumentum hoc amici posuere.

Arms ; Sable 2 Daggers in saltier
(the sinister surmounting the dexter)
the points upward, betw 4 flowers da-
lis Argent.

11 *Thomas Triplet*, D. D. Preben-
dary of this Church. Obitus July
18. 1670.

12 Sir *Richard Cox* Kt. third Son
of *Thomas Cox* of the County of
Hertford Esq; a Person of great me-
rit and worth for his Piety, Pru-
dence, Probity, Fidelity, &c. He
died Dec. 13. 1623. aged 60.

13 *Isaac Gascoigne*, Obitus July 1614
aged 55. as appears by a marble
Monument betw Sir Richard Cox's
and Mr. *Camden*'s. He was a Gen-
tleman of great Learning, particu-
larly in the Oriental Languages.

14 *William Camden*, his Mo-
nument is a handsom one of mar-
ble, where he is represented hold-
ing in his right hand his Gloves, in
his left his *Britannia*, a Learned
piece, discovering to us several mat-
ters of great Antiquity and moment
to this Nation, was posses'd of the
Office of Clarenceaux King at Arms,
his Epitaph is as follows;

*Qui fide antiqua & opera assidua
Britannicam antiquitatem indagavit,
simplicitatem innatam honestis studiis
excoluit, animi soleritiam candore illu-
stravit Gulielmus Camdenus, ac El-
izabetha Regina ad Regis Armorum
(Clarentii titulo) dignitatem evocatus,
S. E. Q. Obitus Anno Dom. 1623. Nov.
9. ætatis sue 74.*

Arms here are thoſ. of his Office,
Argent a Cross gules, on a Chief of the
second a Lion of England impaled with
Camden's Arms, Or, a Fess fitgrail'd
betw 6 Cross crostlets fitchee sable.

These 6 last are on the W. side of this S. Stem of the Crofs.

15 *Anthony Horneck*, Dr. in Divinity; his Monument being a neat white Marble one, having Enrichments of Voluta's, Urn, &c. is fix'd to a Pillar. He was Cannon of this Church, a learned, pious and painful Preacher, *Obiit A. D. 1696.* aged 56. Arms of Horneck; Argent 3 Bugle-horns, 1 in chief embow'd toward the Sinister, and 2 in Base counter-embow'd inward Sable, adorned and furnished Or.

16 *Thomas Par*, was buried under a Grave stone in the Area. His Epitaph;

Thomas Par of the County of Salop, born in Anno 1483. He lived in the Reigns of 10 Princes, viz. King Edward IV. King Edward V. King Richard III. King Henry VII. King Henry VIII. King Edward VI. Qu. Mary, & Elizabeth, K James I. and King Charles I. aged 152 years, and was buried here, Nov. 15. 1635.

17 *Sir William Davenant* a Gent. whose Natural Genius was poetical (especially Dramatick.) He was Poet Laureat, and here lies buried without any other Epitaph than

O rare Sir William Davenant.

18 *Thomas Chiffinch*, Servant to his Majesty, with this Inscription:

Hic sicut est Thomas Chiffinch, Serenissimi Caroli Secundi a teneris annis in utraque fortuna fidus Assecla, ac proinde a Regiis Cimeliis primo constitutus, vir notissimi candoris & probitatis, Obiit 6 Id. April A. D. 1666.

19 *John Osbalston of Leyland in Lancaster Esq;* Page of the Bed-Chamber to King Charles II. *Obiit 1 March 1666*; aged 65.

Other Persons were interred in this Church, as *William Benson, Abbot and Dean*; *Sir Francis Allen Knt.* *Sir John Shoreditch*; *Thomas Brown*, Prebend and Subdean; Ha-

rold King of England; *Wells*, Knt. of the Garter; *de Wendover*, Bishop of *Hugolin* Lord Treasurier the Confessor, &c. but being uncertain, I omitting any more.

Monuments and Grave Cloysters.

In the E. Ambulatory fr.

1 *Thomas Nurse*, D. M. and *Herbert Thorndick*, this Church.

2 *Mrs. Apharra Bb.* April 1689.

Here lies a Proof that Wit
Defence enough against L

So far contains her
Epitaph on a black M
stone.

She was excellently
try, as is evident from b
publick.

3 *Jane Lister*, dear
October 7, 1688. Al
ot her Brother *Michael*
1676, buried at York.
small Marble Monum

4 *Mr. John Sharoll*
1687.

5 *Pelham Humphrey*

6 *John Fenings*, O

7 *Catharine Stopes*,

Wife of *William Neil*
kind Mother of few

whom she brought
own Breast. Her L

viour may be a P
Ages following: S

without Pride, m
Sullenness, a good H

out Curstnes, ex
Needle, courteous

and right godly of
whose Soul reileth i

she committed it at her
Augt 24, 1620.

her are buried, Mr. Roger
Servant to Queen Eliza-
beth Neile one of her
and Cibel Clark, her
Mildred's Daughter. This
small Monument on the E.

George Whitaker, Yeoman
Chapel-Royal, Ob.
1681. And built and
Alms-House for 6 poor
the Parish of St. Margaret's

James Partridge, Obiit
1695. Arms; Checky
Escallop Shells.

Godfrey, Son of Tho-
m. of the County of Kent
June 1640, & Etat. 12.
white Marble Table on
and contiguous thereto,
same, an Inscription in

Edmund Berry Godfrey, a
gent Magistrate, who
roully murthered, for
Berry and Hill were
having been convicted
Evidence of one Prance
His Epitaph follow-

Berry Godfrey, Equestri
mentia sua in Regem, &
Justitiae munere
Diligentia, functus
vulnus suorum creptus, 4
1678. post quintum diem
vane affectus nefaria, &
Historia loquetur.

monumentum Veritate attri-
bit, addito fratri Edmundi
minus ex filii Thomae God-
frey natu minimus & nunc
4 Non. Apr. 1696.

Godfrey: 3 Coats quar-
4 Chevron betw 3 Peli-
cans Or.

2 Azure a Fess Or, betw 3 Croscrof-
lets fitchy argent.

3 Argent a Fess betw 6 Escallop
Shells Gules.

4 As the 1st; and the Crest on a
Torse, a Pelican's Head erased Or.

12 William Aglionby Esq; died
the 28 of November 1705, aged 63
Years; who had the Honour to
serve his Majesty King William III.
and her present Majesty Queen
ANNE, as Envoy Extraordinary.
In memory of him, his affectionate
Wife lays this Stone. It is a hand-
some black Marble Grave-stone.

13 John Smith Master of Mu-
sick, who died the 23d of March
1697, aged 63.

14 Roger Cooper Esq; one of the
Gentlemen Ushers of the Privy
Chamber to Queen ANNE, he
died in the 40th Year of his Age,
April 19, 1703.

Arms; On a Chevron betw 3
Cinquefoiles 2 Lyons Comba-
tant, impaled with per pale 3 Ly-
ons Rampant.

15 Cecilia Jones, Obiit 1692.
Arms as the 2d in the last Coat,
Impaled with a Buck's Head
cabossed.

16 Rebecca, the Wife of Mr.
James Broughton, Obiit Octob. 1699.
Arms; 2 Bars , on a Can-
ton a Cross impaled with

a Lyon Rampant. This on a
neat white Marble Monument,
enrich'd with Terms, Death's
Head, &c.

In the S. Cloyster from E. to W.

17 Long Meg of Westminster, a
Name purely fictitious from the
great length of this Grave stone, it
being Le. 11 Foot 8 Inches, the Br.
5 Foot 8 Inches, and the Area 66
Foot; under which Stone was in-
terred Gervas de Blois, Natural Son

to King Stephen; he was Abbot of this Monastery, Ob. Anno 1160.

18 Laurentius Abbot of this Monastery. Obiit 1176. and was buried under a white Marble Stone close by, and Sd from the last, having the Appearance of an Abbot in his Habit carved thereon.

19 Vitalis Abbot of Westminster, under a Stone formerly plated, Ob. 1082.

20 Gislebertus Crispinus another Abbot, Obiit 1114. his Effigie has been cut on the Grave-stone, but worn out.

21 John Tufnell, Mason to this Church 23 Years, Obiit 1696.

22 Thomas Warren, Butler to this College, Obiit August 1699.

23 George Kirk Esq; who departed this Life the 11th of January 1702. This inscribed on a handsome black Marble Grave-stone.

24 John Cook Esq; Obiit Septemb. 19, 1691 in the 78 Year of his Age.

25 Mary Peters, a Person highly esteemed for her Affection to her Relations, Obiit 15 September 1678, as by an Inscription on a white Marble Monument on the Wall.

26 Susanna Jones, Obiit An. 1689.

27 Elizabeth Daughter of Dr. Wallron, Obiit 1675.

28 John Laurence, Obiit 1684, on another Monument. Here are also buried,

In the W. Cloyster.

29 Ann Wife of John Tompson, Obiit November 1685.

30 Ann Daughter of the Honourable Charles Godolphin Esq; by Elizabeth his Wife, Obiit 8 Dec. 1690.

31 Christopher Chapman, Obiit 1681. Arms; Party per Chevron argent and Gules, a Crescent counter-changed. And these following,

32 Catharine Palmer's Monument is on the W. Wall, dated 1675, aged 75.

On the N. Cloyster or Ambul
W. to the E. end.

32 Captain George Slou in Gloucestershire, and had net to the first Duke of O the 16 of January 1695, a Saltier with a difference.

33 Bridget Holmes, w 23d of October 1691, Years, and served King and II. King James II. William.

34 Ann Gaven, Obiit 5 of her Children buri Monument on the Wall.

35 Also Isaac Bush his Wife, Father and M said Ann. Arms of Gav on a Saltier ingrayled Arg de lis Or. Impaled w crois Bottony, betw 4 L argent, within a Bordur.

36 Ann Wife of W the younger, Obiit 1669. Arms of Gav impaled with Wincheson Chevron ingrayled bet Choughs Or. as many the first. This is also ment on the Wall.

37 Elizabeth Bradd Nov. 1690.

38 Elizabeth (the ter of Mr. Edward B and Elizabeth his Wi virtuous and loving John Blow, who, Grief of all her Rel Child-bed the 29 Oct aged 30.

39 John Blow, a Towardness and Hopes, died the ad aged 15.

40 William Hall These 2 last Inscr worn out.

Elizabeth Wife of John Tin-
chare, alias Tinchare,
of Littleton, Esq;

John Littleton Taylor, a Member
of the Church, Obiit 1701.

John Blagrave Gentleman,
Servant to the King, &c.
Also Margaret Bla-
grave.

John Goodwin, Ob. 1693.
A Lyon Rampant betw 3

John Frost, Obiit 1696,
Arms; a Fess betw 3
Compaled with a

Mary, late Wife of Sir
Francis, chieft Clerk, Com-
missary of his Majesty's Household,

Richard Gouland, late
of the Library of this Col-
lege, 1699.

Wife of Giles Hooper
Esq; Ob. 1660,

Oxenham Esq; Obiit
to Mr. Oxenham his eldest

Scot, who with the
Oxenham, was drowned.

Langford of Langford
Hall, a Member of Par-
liament, Ob. 1685.

Dalton, Wife of Ri-
chard Dalton, Esq; Obiit 1686.

Fox Esq; Receiver Ge-
neral Majesties Customs,
Obiit 1691, aged 27.

Ermin on a Chevron, 3
Crested; a Martlet for a

Esq; who died the
1691, in the 80 Year
Arms as before (but
Marlet)

John and Stephen
Esq; who appears by a Latin

Inscription on a white Marble Mo-
nument, enrich'd with Urn and
Festoon betw 2 Cupids. Arms as
before, with this Augmentation:
On a Canton a Flower de lis.

58. Edward and John Fox, the
4th and 6th Sons of the right
Worshipful Sir Stephen Fox, the 1
died October 1669, aged 6 Years, 1
Month; the 2d, November 1667,
aged 1 Year.

59 Nicholas Johnson Esq; Pay-
Master of his Majesty's Land Forces,
Obiit April 1682.

60 Elizabeth Wife of William
Tardly Esq; Obiit 8 August 1686, in
the 21 Year of her Age.

61 Ann Daughter of Sir Richard
Tufton, Obiit 1680.

62 Mrs. Ann Knipe and her Chil-
dren; she died the 24th of August
1685.

63 Stephen Baber, Obiit 1679.

64 William Laurence

65 Mrs. Ellen Bust, who served
in the Royal Family 5 Years; She
was a very hospitable and chari-
table Person, and Bed-Chamber
Woman to her Royal Highness the
Princess Anne of Denmark, Obiit
1697, aged 75, as appears by a Mo-
nument on the Wall.

66 Sackvil White Esq; Surgeon to
his Majesty's Person, Obiit Feb. 19,
1680.

67 Mr. Thomas Dunkley, Closet
Keeper to his Majesty, Obiit Feb. 5.
1688.

68 John Banister, Obiit 1679.

69 Frances late Wife of Dr.
Goodall of the Charter-House, 1705.
aged 62.

Buried also in the Cloysters;
which I find no appearance of;
Arthur Agard, 1610; Francis New-
man, 1649; Richard Booker, 1655;
Thomas Man, beloved by all good
Men for his Loyalty and Fidelity

to his Friend, *Obiit Jan. 1676*, aged 55. *Mary Bulmer*, 1661; *William Bulmer*, 1658; *Clement Coke*, 1668; *Anne Fitch*, 1670; *William Blount*, 1670; *Lewkenor Halsey*, 1676; *Edward Woodrofe*, 1675; *Margaret Woodrofe*, 1665; *Mary Pipe*, 1665; *Dorothy Pipe*, 1676; *Elegoner Lyne*, 1648; *John Gavan*, 1666; *Frances Riggs*, 1659; *Elizabeth Riggs*, 1660; *Mr. Aston*, 1644; *John Evans*, 1657; *John Fairborne*, 1679; *John Tompson*, 1679; *Thomas Smith*, A.B. 1663; *John Wilson*, Dr. in Musick, *Obiit 27 Feb. 1673*, aged 78 Years, 10 Months, 15 Days. So much of Monuments in the Cloysters, on the E. side whereof is a Door opening into the Library. This Apperture is curiously embellished with enamel'd Work and Carving in Relievo, tho' now a little decay'd. The Chapter sometimes meet at the Dean's House. There are 2 Doors opening into the the Church out of the N. Ambulatory, to which you descend by 4 Steps from the Cathedral.

VIII. The Church (as before-mentioned) is Collegiate, to which there belong,

1 Dean, now Dr. *Sprat*, Bishop of Rochester.

12 Prebendaries or Canons, viz.

- Robert South*, D. D.
- Nicholas Onley*, D. D.
- Francis Durant D'Breval*, D. D.
- James Sartre*, A. M.
- Peter Birch*, D. D.
- Stephen Upman*, A. M.
- Thomas Dent*, D. D.
- Samuel Barton*, D. D.
- Richard Lucas*, D. D.
- Thomas Lynford*, D. D.
- Edward Gee*, D. D.
- Michael Evans*, A. M.

4 Minor Canons, the first of which is Chaunter.

12 Gentlemen of the
1 Organist.
8 Choristers, and a Master
Choristers.

Also 2 Sacrists, 2 Virgins
Bell-Ringers.

At the Abbey are Prayers
6, 10 and 4.

And in a small Tower
to ring in Peal.

A Catalogue of all the
Abbot, and Deans of West
from the first Foundation.

A B B O T S,

Silvardus

Ordbrutius

Alfwyn

Alfgarus

Adymerus

Alfnodus

Alfricus

S. Wulfinus

Alwinus

Welnothus

Edwinus

Galfridus

Vitalis

Gislebertus

Herbertus

Gervas de Blas

Laurentius

Walterus

Guilielmus Postard

Radulphus Papilon

Guilielmus de Humer

Richard de Barking

Richard de Crokesley

Philip Levisham

Richard de Ware

Walter de Wenlock

Richard de Kedington

Williel. Curlington

Thomas Henley

Sim de Burcheston

Simon Langham

Nicholas Litlington

Guilielmus de Colebe

Richard Harouden

George Flaccer
John Sudbury
John Kirton
John Milling
James Estney
James Ship
John Benson
James Fecknam

BISHOP

John Thurlby

DEANS, viz.

John Benson

Richardus Coxe
Hugo Weston
Gulielmus Bill
Gabriel Goodman
Lancelot Andrews, afterward Bishop of Winton, buried at St. Saviours Southwark
Richard Neyle
Georgius Montein
Robertus Thompson
Johannes Williams
Richard Steward
Johannes Earle
Johannes Dolben
Thomas Sprat

Rolls Chapel in Chancery Lane,

on the E. side thereof, against Weeden str. and without the Liberty or Free City.

so called, from being by for all Rolls in Chancery other Records, since about 1777, as some have it, was first a House of Commons, who were here maintained by the King Anno 1277 this Church was erected for their Use, and they instructed in Christian Faith; but in 1290, all Jews being banished from the Kingdom, and the Numbers thereby become few, the House was given, by Edward III. about the last sign, to William Burstall Master of the Rolls, a Master in that great Office resided here ever since.

The Chapel is an ancient building of Brick, Boulder, Free-stone (the Doors and Windows are of the Gothic style) covered with Slate,

The Ornament of the Presses for Rolls on the inside, is Columns and Pilasters of the Ionic and Composite Orders.

V. It is in Le. 60 Foot, Br. 33.

VI. Here are 3 ancient Monuments, viz.

1 On the N. side near the E. end, is a very old Tomb, with the Effigie of a Man carved in Stone lying at full length, under a Head, betw 2 Cherubims, and on the S. Front, is this Inscription :

Dominus Firmamentum meum

Jo. Tong, L. L. Doctori Sacror. Scrinior. ac hujus Domus Custodi, Decano olim Ebor. vita defuncto xxv Aprilis sui fideles Executores hoc posuerunt MDXVI.

This Gentleman was Doctor of both Laws, and Master of the Rolls; in memory of whom was formerly lying by the Tomb, an Encomium in Latin Verse.

Arms Fusily on a Chevron

3 Annulets , a chief charged with a Goats Head erased

erased betw 2 Escallop shells , the Colours worn out by Time.

2 On the N. side of this Chapel is a magnificent Monument, adorned with the Effigie of an old Gentleman in a long Robe in full Proportion, cumbant on his right side his Head resting on his Hand, this is betw 2 Columns (with gilded Capitals) and Entablature of the

Corinthian Order ; and the Front, are 4 smaller P kneeling Posture. The I is;

*Sacra Memorie
• Domini Edwardi Bruc
Brucii, Kinloffensis, Sacrorum Magistri dicatum, qui
Jan. Sat. 1610. Etat. Regis.*

*Brucius Edwardus, situs hic & Scotus & Anglus,
Scotus ut Ortu Anglis sic Oriundus avis;
Regno in utroque decus tulit actus Honoribus amplis,
Regi à Conflictis Regni utriusque fuit.
Conjuge prole naru Genero spe Req. beatus
Vivere nos docuit, nunc docet ecce mori.*

His Arms ; Or, a Saltier Gules, a Chief of the 2d; on a Canton argent, a Lyon Rampant azure. These also impaled with Or, a bend ingrailed azure.

3 Up the Chancel Steps, on the

S. side of the Chapel, is a Monument of the Corider, with the Figures of a Woman and 3 Children in Posture, and this In-

*Hospes qui fuerim quondam, si queris,
Nomen Allingtonus stirps Generosa f
Hæc Monumentsa mibi Coniux fidissima
Quæque mibi struxit destinat illa si
Charaque Conjugij tres nata pignora n
Sunt Vultus quarum, marmora Sculp
Cum matre has omnes precor ut post Fu
Cœlica perduca in tua Regna Dæm.*

Arms ; a Bend betw 6 Billets, &c. 10 Coats quarterly; but the Colours not discernable.

At the NW. Angle of this Chapel is a Bench, &c. where the Master of the Rolls hears Causes in Chancery out of Term time.

The Minister is appointed by the Master of the Rolls.

There are Prayers and Sermon every Sunday, and Prayers upon Holy-days at about 11 and 3. The present Preacher of the Rolls is Dr. Fr. Atterbury, Dean of Carlisle, who I

am told, has 10*l.* per annum from the Master of the Rolls, and the Masters in Chancery about 100*l.* per Annum.

For the Bounds and Houses in this Liberty, stands in the West.

Attendance is given in the Chapel from 10 to 12 taking in and paying (pursuant to Order of Council) for making Searches of by such as come for the same.

St. Mary Overree, alias St. Saviours Church.

at the SE. Angle of St. Saviours Dock, Wd about 50 thro' (Chaingate) from the or Long Southwark, in the of Winchester, and County

was called St. Marys, most from the first Founder's Name name, i. e. over the River, respect to its Situation from of London, from which church stands Sd directly cross river, about 400 Yds from Lou.

The Church of St. Mary was founded long before the Conqueror, by one Maiden; being a House of to whom she gave the Pro- the Ferry crois the River to and from London (there being no Bridge.) This House ward, by Swithen a noble converted into a College of and in the Year 1106, min founded a Priory sons Regular, by 3 Williams, William Pont de le Arch, William Dauncy, Knights and ; when William Giffard Winchester built the Body Church, and King Henry I. gave them the Church Margaret on the Hill, a little this, which Gift was con- King Stephen. Then Peter founded a large Chapel by Magdalene in the said of St. Mary Overree, which was afterward the Parish for the Inhabitants near . This Church was new about the Year 1400, to John Gower Esq; a famous Monument is in the Account) was a great

Benefactor. In the Year 1469, the Roof of the middle Ile fell down; and Anno 1539, the Priory was surrendered to H. VIII. valued at 624l. 6s. 6d. per Annum. About Christmas after this, the Inhabitants of the Borough purchased the said Priory Church, which was by Charter made for the joint use, both of this and the Parishioners of St. Margarets aforesaid, and called it by the Name of St. Saviours Southwark, the Chapel of St. Mary Magdalene on the South side, being laid to this, thereby enlarging the same, as is yet very apparent; and in the 32 of Henry VIII. the Charter was confirmed by Act of Parliament, constituting the Churchwardens a Corporation. In the Year 1618, a Screen at the W. end was set up, An. 1621 and 1622, the Church was in many places repaired, the new Chapel at the E. end, which had been for above 60 Years let to Bakers, was Anno 1624 restored again to the Church, and 200l. laid out in the Repair, all at the Charge of the Parish. But that which has justly rendered this Church admired for its Beauty, is this Repair; an Account of which follows, as I find it on a Table under the Tower, in these Words:

This Church was laid throughout with Stone, new Pewed and Galleried; the great Vault sunk, the Pulpit and Altar-piece erected; The Communion-Table railed, and set with black and white Marble; the Choir inclosed by Gates; the S. and W. Windows opened and enlarged; the whole new glazed; the 6th and 7th Bells cast; the Chapel paved, and all the Church cleansed

Cleansed, white-wash'd and beautified at the Charge of the Parish, An. 1703.

IV. It is a noble spacious Church, built with 3 Iles running from E. to W. and a cross Ile after the manner of a Cathedral, and is probably the longest Parochial Church in England, as will appear by the Dimensions. It is built of the ancient Gothic Order, both Pillars, Arches, Roof and Windows; the Roof of the Body of the Church and Chancel, is supported by 26 Pillars, 13 in a Range; that of our Lady or New Chapel (now used for the Bishop's Court) with 6 smaller Pillars; and that of the former Church of St. Mary Magdalene (on the S. side) by 6 Pillars like the last. There are Galleries in the Walls of the Choir, adorned with Pillars and Arches as Westminster Abbey. The Tower is erected on 4 very strong Pillars, over the meeting of the middle Ile with the cross Ile; at the 4 Angles of which Tower is a Spire all built of Stone, and the Walls of the Church of Brick and Boulder; Roof is covered with Lead and Tile, Floor well paved with Stone, and the Floor of the Chancel 1 step higher.

V. The last mentioned Reparation of 1703, will more plainly appear, by describing the Ornaments of this Church, which is not a little; for it is wainscotted $9\frac{1}{2}$ Foot high, also pew'd and gallery'd, on the W. N. and S. sides, with right Wainscot; the Pulpit and Communion-Table are of the same Species of Timber, and finely finished; the latter having Enrichments of a Glory, Cherubims, Doves, &c. placed on a fine black and white Marble Foot-pace, inclosed with Rail and Banister, and with a Wainscot Fence, having Iron Spikes. The Altar-piece is

very stately and beautiful, tude about 35 Foot of W it consists of an upper part, the latter is adorn fluted Columns, and their ture of the Corinthian Ord Intercolumns are the Co ments done in black Le large Slabs of white and ve ble, under a Glory and trian diments, and betw 4 Attic with an Acroteria of the F 7 Golden Candlesticks re with Tapers, all which C is under a spacious circu ment belonging to the sa thian Columns, which a betw the Pater Noster and c riously depenc'd in Gold on black, each under a R and betw small Pilasters, per part is adorned with stals, and betw them 2 lasters, with a small Comp ment; on these 6, and middle of the Pediment, a 7 Lamps, and in the Cent upper part, is a Glory in th a Dove descending within Grappa of Cherubims, all cious and finely painted, fented to the view, as is the withdrawing of a ric painted in Festoons: b which is a five light Win Arch whereof is enrich'd Figures of 6 Swans, and The Organ-case is also o ry lofty, elevated on 10 s lars, the upper part whe dorned with 3 Fames car ing in full Proportion, Foot from the Area of th

There are 2 handsome i cases opening into the and Sd, and an Iron one end of the Church und gan; also an outer Do the S. side, set up in 16 the Aperture of the W.

els of *Genesis* 28. 17. *Psal.*

7. 2, 3.

The Dimensions of the
are as follows:

Foot

on the Altar to the } 126
Gate

that Gate to the } 71
end of the Church

the Altar to the E. } 72
of the New Chapel

the whole Le, is 269

the Croſt Ile 109

the middle Ile 30

the reſt 24

ole Br. 54

le within the Church 47

the Tower and Spires } 150

which Tower there are 8 ex-

Bells; to be rung in Peal.

Inſcriptions and Arms re-

are as follows:

New Chapel (which is Ed
from the Altar.)

Bishop Andrews; there is

Chapel (at the E. end the

a fine black and white

Tomb, with the Image of

date of the Garter in his

Robes lying thereon, in

portion, and a Monument

his Feet, whereon are pla-

Arms betw 2 small Figures;

in a Garter superscribed,

animal y pens, &c.

of the See, blazoned in seve-

sue going; impaled with his

i.e. argent on a bend in-

betw 2 Cottises sable, 3 Mul-

Inſcribed,

1 die Luna bora matutina

LANCELOTUS AN-

Episcopus Wintoniensis, me-

Lumen Orbis Christiani mor-

Ephemoris Laudiana

1626, Etat. sue 71.

2 A plain Monument in the N.
Wall, in memory of John Morton,
Master of Arts, a Person of singular
Piety and Learning, Ob. 17 Sep.
1631.

3 Another old one near the last,
in memory of Mrs. Margaret Maynard,
Obiit 1653.

4 Thomas Morgan, Obiit 1705, as
by a Stone in the Area.

5 Sir John Shorter Knt. who died
Lord Mayor of the City of London
the 4th of September 1688, aged 64
Years. Also Dame Isabella his Wife,
Obiit January 1703, aged 72 Years.

Arms on 2 Hatchments; Sable a
Lyon Rampant Or, crowned with a
Ducal Coronet Argent, betw 3 Battle-
axes, impaled with Sable a Chevron
betw 3 Garbs Or.

6 Rebecca, the Wife of Sir John
Harvey, Daughter of William Engle-
bert, Ob. Decemb. 1696. Arms;
on a Chief indented 3 Cres-
cents, impaled with a Bend
contoured on a Grave stone.

7 Hugh Lawton Esq; Obiit 1669.
Arms; 3 Chevronels with a File
of 3 points for a difference.

8 Christopher Marshal, Ob. May
1689.

Arms; 3 Bars a Can-
ton Ermin.

9 Richard Benefeld, in memory
of whom is a neat black and white
Marble Monument, with a Bust
on a Pediment betw 2 Finals, on
the S. side of New Chapel, inscrib-
ed,

*Richardi Benefeldii, Hospitii Gra-
ensis socii Cineritia, sita sunt hic Lip-
sana quibus pietatis, Thure probitatis,
nardo Fidelitatis Elector Charitatis
Oleo, prius per pollinckis Cognati Ami-
ci, pauperes omnes Redolentem laudis
myrrham recensque Lachrymarum Opo-
balsamum addiderunt.*

Arms; Sable a Chevron betw 3
Marteless Argent.

2 In the S. Ile and Chapel of St. Mary Magdalene.

10 On the S. side the Ile a spacious Monument, adorned with 2 Pilasters, with Cornish and Pediment; betw the Pilasters is a Rock, whereon stands an Angel, holding in his left hand a Cicle, and pointing with its right toward the Sun over its head; out of the Rock issue several Sneaks, and at the bottom the Appearance of standing Corn, part of which is bound to the Rock, the rest lose; all this is betw 2 Angels sitting in a reposing Posture placed lower, one having a Pitchfork, the other a Rake, and by each a long Cross winged; under the Corn is a Winnowing Fann, which parts have several Mottos depen-pencil'd thereon. As,

1 In the Sun these Words, *Sol Justitiae.*

2 Under the right hand, of the standing Angel, *Vos estis Dii.*

3 And oa the left hand, on the Cornish, *Agricultura.*

4 On the Rock, *Petra erat Cbris.*

5 Round the Rock, *Si non Moriatur, non reviviscit.*

6 Under that, *Nos sevit, fovit, lavit, cogit, renovabit.*

7 Under the Angel with the Fork, *Messores.*

8 By the Crosses, *Nemo sine Cruce beatus.*

9 Under that with the Rake, *Congregabunt.*

In the Fan is this Inscription:

*Arvum hoc Sepulchrale,
Exuviarum opt. matris Facosae Dominae Clerke, sui ipsius lectissimaeque uxoris conditioni destinatum, Galilius Augustinus Armiger vivus sacravit. Anna Coniux clarissima primo*

*inseritur. Qua post decimus
(An. 1623, Jan. 21) Marioris quinque superstibus) valedicens: In resurrec-
tione, hac terra tegitur, sequenti:
Sati corruptibiles, suscipi corruptibiles. Secundam secundem Domina Facosa Mairona
nupta Facobo Augustino per
deinde Roberto Clerke, Equiti
Saccarii Baroni per An. 4, Vi-
manxit An. 20. bonis operibus
devixit, An. 66. Salutem
et hic mature in Christo Regi
di vicem expectat.*

*Postremo ipse Gulielmus, e
hic conditus Monumentum hab-
bit, An. 66. Salutem.
Arms (depicted on a Cor-
sier Argent a Fess betw 2 Chev-
rons the first ordinary, charged with
Crosses Or.*

11 Peter Ely, Ob. Nov. 1
Arms; a Fess ingrailed
Flowers de lis.

12 Susanna, Wife of J
ing, Ob. Sept. 1687. Arms
ing; on a Chevron betw
Formee Fitchee, as many Ro-
ses.

13 Stephen Osbourn, and
Sons. Arms of Osbourn;
Ermin, and azure a cross Or.

14 Mr. Bingham's Mon-
ument the E. side of the Chapel
of St. Mary Magdalene, is of Marble
with 2 Pilasters, Entablature
his Demy Statue; and be-
hind 2 Arches, the follow-
ing inscription, enrich'd with 2 Te-
cherub, viz.

*This Monument is dedic-
ated to the memory of John Bingham Esq.
to Queen Elizabeth and King James I
who was a good Benefactor to the
Parish and Free School. He died
in the year 1625, in the
Tenth year of his Age, and his Body
was buried in the Vault before the
Monument, where it expects the Re-
turn of the Just.*

Or, on a Fess Gules, 3
Bights of the first.

In Chancel and middle Ile.

In Appleby Esq; Ob. August
appears by his Grave
within the Fence of the Com-
table Arms; 6 Mart.
and 1.

James Shaw and Alice his
wife died Feb. 1670, she Nov.
appeareth on a handsome
Monument by the N. side of
Altar Rails. Arms; Or,
between 3 Fusils Ermins.

Richard Humble's Monument is
Ed from the last (near the
of black and white Marble,
with pyramidal Figures,
and Arch, under which
Figures of him and his 2
and Children below in a
Posture (fenced with Iron
and Banister) with this In-
scription on the S. side:

Humble Gentleman, dedi-
cating his Monument to the pious me-
morial of Richard Humble Alderman of
London, and Margaret his Wife,
and John Pierson of Nathing-
ton, County of Essex Gentleman, by
whom he had issue 2 Sons, John, who
died young, and the above named Pe-
ter living; also 4 Daughters,
Anne, Weltham, Margaret, and
Elizabeth, who survived the other 3,
were interred the same day with
him, April 13, 1616. Richard
left his 2d Wife Widow, who
was Daughter of Richard Kichin-
Henley in the County of York,
and bequeathing to the Poor of
the sum of £ 45. per Ann. for ever,
the Tenements adjoining to the
Crown-gate in Southwark.

on the N. side of this Mon-
ument are these Lines:

Like to the Damask Rose you see,
Or like the Blossom on the Tree,
Or like the dainty Flower of May,
Or like the Morning of the Day;
Or like the Sun, or like the Shade,
Or like the Gourd which Jonas had.
Even so is Man, whose Thread is spun,
Drawn out, and cut, and so is done.
The Rose withers, the Blossom blasterb,
The Flower fades, the Morning hastenb;
The Sun sets, the Shadow flies,
The Gourd consumes, and Man he dies.

Arms of Humble; Sable a Buck
trippant Or, a Chief indented of the
second.

18 John Hayward, Obiit 15 Feb.
1692. Arms; a Bulls Head cab-
bosset between 3 Mullets.

19 Edward Robinson Brewer, Ob.
20 July 1652, and his 2 Sons, Ed-
ward and Richard. The Grave-stone
thus inscribed:

*Underneath this Stone lie three,
Join'd by Consanguinity;
The Father he did lead the way,
(His Sons made haste, death could not
stay.)*

*The Eldest Son the next did go,
The Younger might in vain lay no.
But as they all receiv'd their Breath,
So did they soon resign to Death,
For to enjoy that Heav'nly rest
Which is ordain'd for those who're blest.*

Arms; a Chevron between 3 Bucks
trippant.

4 In and about the N. Ile.

20 Two old Tombs in the N.
Wall of the Ile near the E. end, the
Plates with the Inscriptions being
stolen away; it appears not to
whom they belong; but I have In-
formation, that the more Wly is in
memory of Thomas Cure Esq; Saddler
to Edw. VI. Q. Mary and Q. Eli-
zabeth, Ob. 1598.

21 Mark

21 *Mark Proudfoot Gentleman, Servant to King James and the late King Charles 60 Years, Obiit 20 March 1657, aged 80. Arms; a Leg couped above the Knee in pale armed, treading on a Globe of the World.*

22 *John Trehearne's Monument is*

a little farther Wd in adorned with 2 square and Entablement of the the Demy Figures of his Wife, and the Figures of dren below in a kneeling also a winged Death's H This Inscription:

An Epitaph upon John Trehearne, Gentleman Po to King James I.

*Had Kings a Power to lend their Subjects Breath,
Trehearne, thou shouldest not be cast down by Death;
Thy Royal Master still would keep thee then,
But Length of Days, are beyond Reach of Men.
Nor Wealth, nor Strength, nor great Mens Love can
The Wounds Death's Arrows make, for thou hast these;
In thy King's Court, good place to thee is given,
Whence thou shalt go to the Kings Court of Heaven.*

Arms are this Rebus on his Name; Azure a Chevron bein 3 Hearn Or, on a Canton of the 2d, 3 Bars Gules, Sur tout a Lyon Rampant of the 3d.

23 *Joseph Day, Ob. Janu. 1682. Arms party per Chevron , 3 Mullets counterchanged.*

24 *John Gower, a noted Poet and Benefactor to this Church: His Tomb in the N. Wall is spacious, of the Gothic Order, adorned with his Image lying at full length, his Head resting on 3 Books which he wrote, and 3 Figures of Women painted on the Wall, crowned with Dueal Coronets, representing Pitty,*

Mercy and Charity, with t Lines on them:

- 1 Pour ta pite Jesu regard
Et me cest Ame en Sauve
- 2 O bone Jesu fait te merci
Al'ame, dont le corps gis
- 3 En toy qui es Fitz de D
Savuo soit, qui gisst sour

And this Epitaph,

*Hic jacet Joannes Gowe
Anglorum Poeta celeberrimi
sacro Edificio Benefactor in
poribus Edw. III. & Rich.*

*Armigeri scutum nihil à modo fert tibi
Reddedit inmolatum, morti generali tri
Spiritus exstum se gaudeat esse solutum.
Est ubi virtutum Regnum, sine Labe St.*

Arms; Argent, on a Chevron azure 3 Leopards heads Or; lingu'd proper Crest, on a Talbot seiant.

5 In the cross Ile.

25 *Dr. Lockyer his Monument of*

Marble and other Stone, end of this Ile, adorned lumns Entablature and diment of the Ionic Ord Figure of him habited lined with Fur, and a Head reposing on the p

and, in the left a Book ; al- Templer, well done) His Arms ;
lumb and (at his Feet against A que a Chevron betw 3 Dragones
is the Figure of a Knight Heads erased Or. His Epitaph,

Here Lockyer lies interred, enough his Name
Speaks one bath few Competitors in Fame,
A Name so great, so gen'ral, it may scorn
Inscriptions, which do vulgar Tombs adorn.
A Diminution 'tis to write in Verse
His Eulogies, which most Mens Mouths rehearse ;
His Virtues and his Pells are so well known,
That Envy can't confine them under Stone.
But they'll survive his Dust, and not expire,
Till all things else at th' Universal Fire.
This Verse is lost, his Pells Embalm him safe
To future times, without an Epitaph.

Deceased April 26 A. D. 1672. aged 72.

Bliss's Monument by the
very graceful neat one of
Marble vein'd with blue,
with 2 Pilasters, Entabla-
Pediment ; also his Busto
Canopy Curtain, betw the
of 2 Babes weeping ; also
Cartouches, Death's
and this Inscription :
*In memory of Mr. Richard
this Parish, a faithful Friend,
affectionate Husband. His
mabth, out of a just sense of
dub caused this monument
it, as the last Testimony of
He died suddenly the 4th
and was buried underneath,
of the same Month, A. D.
stat. 67, Conjug. 29.*

*Argent, on a Bend cottised
Or, impaled with sable
Or, betw 3 Escallop Shells*

Richard Martin's Grave-
in the Area near the N. end
cross Ile, of grey Marble.

*In the Body of the Reverend
Richard Martin, who was for
liveth in the Year 1631.*

near 11 Years one of the Ministers of
this Churc (as his Father had been
for 23 Years) he was also Prebendary
of Westminster, and Chaplain to the
3d Troop of Guards, Ob. 28 April
1702. Arms ; 2 Bars.

28 Mr. John Symons his Monu-
ment, is on the W. Wall of the S.
Stem of the cross Ile, inscribed :
under Arms.

Monumentum Viri Justi

In memory of John Symons, Citi-
zen and White Baker of London, who
departed this Life the 10th of August
1625, and was a good Benefactor un-
to this Parish, who gave to the Poor
81. per Ann. for ever, to be distri-
buted on the Feast Day of St. Thomas
before Christmas ; and unto St.
Georges Parish in Southwork, the
Sum of 10l. per Ann. for ever ; and
unto the Parish of St. Mary Newing-
ton in Surry, the Sum of 5 l. per An.
for ever. These Sums to come unto the
said Parishes after the decease of his
Father Samuel Symons, who yet
liveth in the Year 1631.

His Flesh interr'd here, once contain'd a Spirit,
Who by God's Mercy and his Saviour's Merit,

De.

Departed in that constant Hope of Trust,
To reign eternally among the just.
To live and die well, was his whole end
And in Assurance dy'd to live for ever.

Here were also buried, which I find neither Monument nor Gravestone (vide Stow p. 452, &c.) for *William Wickham* the learned Bp of *Winchester*, *Obiit 11 June 1595.*

Thomas Tong, Clarenceux Arms.

William Lord Scales, Wm Warren, John Buckland, Gl.
with this Epitaph:

Not twice ten Years of Age a weary Briton
Have I exchanged for a happy Death.
My Course so short, the longer is my Rest.
God takes them soonest, whom he loveth.
For he that's born to day and dies to morrow
Leseth some time. If Rest, but more of Solitude.

On a Stone in the New Chapel,
Grocers Arms:

Garret some call'd him, but that was a mistake.
His Name is Garrard, who now here lies.
He in his Youth was toss'd with many a fit,
But now at Port arriv'd, rests in his quiet bed.
The Church he did frequent whilst he had life,
And wish'd to lie therein after his death.
Weep not for him, since he is gone before us
To Heaven, where Grocers there are welcome.

For Queen Elizabeth were these Wreaths made,

St. Peter's Church at Westminster.
Her sacred Body doth inter ;
Her glorious Soul with Angels sing
Her Deeds live. Patterns here for us,
Her Love in every Heart hath room,
This only shadows out her Tomb.

VIII. Benefactors, I find no account thereof exposed in the Church; but I am informed of these,

The Lady Clerk gave a Communion-Table railed about, and Carpets.

Mr. Austin gave a Silver Chalice and Dish for the Bread, and his Wife 2 Silver Flagons, the whole amounting to near 80*l.*

Mr. Smith gave per Annum

Mr. Randal Carter Scholar to be elected Free-School to either

7*l.* per Ann. for 6 Years

Mr. Edward Hulit, Physician to the Queen, ever 40*l.*

Mr. Hugh Breker, School 5*l.* and to the Queen 10*l.* per Annum for

Mr Marshal gave 100*l.*
6 poor Boys 1*l.* every
year.

Mr Symons (as per Inscript.
foregoing) 8*l.* per An. for
the Parish, &c.
him, as per Inscription
going:

Humble Esq; 5*l.* 4*s.* per
An, as per Inscription 17.
The Living may be called a
appropriate, the Church-
receiving the Tythes from
VIII. (as aforesaid) to
1712, when the Parish of
being taken out
Tythes ceased, but the
Wards had Power after-
(in lieu of the Tythes)

upon the Parish, a Sum
of 350*l.* per An. to be
paid, i.e. to 2 Preaching
Ministers per An. each 100*l.* to
the Free-School 30*l.*
the Residue to be laid
out in Reparation of the
said Ministers preaching
one in the Morning
and one in the Afternoon of
Sunday. Their Names are,
John Barton, Prebendary of

a Horn, who have the
annual Fees for Burial
duty is select, consisting
of inhabitants; and the
Ward Officers (for the
Borough Liberties, of
which consists) are

6 Church Wardens (chose out
of the Vestry, as settled in
the Reign of Q. Elizabeth.)

8 Overseers and Collectors for
the Poor.

23 Inquest, or thereabout, in
the Clink Liberty.

In the Liberty of the Borough.

9 Constables (3 of which in the
Clink.)

3 Headboroughs; all in the
Clink.

9 Scavengers (4 in the Clink.)

XI. The Extent of this Parish,
as near as I can learn, is as fol-
lows:

On the E. side of the High str. or
Borough, from Chequer alley to the
Kings head Inn, including the S.
side of that alley. Also Ship yard,
Black swan alley, Axe and Bottle yard,
Three Crain yard, Cock and Hart
yard, Windmill alley, Christopher yard,
and Nags head alley.

And on the W. side of the Bo-
rough or High str. it extends from
the Maiden head Ale house Sd, to
Bell yard inclusive; and from Pepp-
er alley Wd, to the Falton along
the Thames side. Then Sd, includ-
ing the E. side of Gravel lane
to Slut's well, and thence along by
the Black ditch to Bell yard, in-
cluding all the Streets, Lanes, Al-
leys, Courts, Yards, &c. in this
compais, the whole amounting to
about 2500 Houses.

St. Sepulchres Church

on the N. side of the
Snow hill, within
the City of London,
the Walls, it be-

ing in the Ward of Farendon with-
out.

II. It is so called, in memory
of the Holy Sepulchre of our Bles-
sed M in

sed Saviour, as is most reaonable to suppose.

III. When this Church was first founded, I find not; but it was re-erected about the Year 1440, to which one Popham, Treasurer of the Kings Household, contributed. From the Year 1624, to 1634, there was laid out in repairing the Roof, new building the Battlements, the 4 Pinacles of the Tower, &c. the Sum of 1110*l.* and being almost demolished (except part of the Wall and Steeple) by the fury of the devouring Flames in 1666, it was again re-erected and finished *Anno 1670.*

IV. The Building is of this Nature: The Walls are square Stone Boulder, and some Brick strengthned with Buttresses; the Battlements and Coping appears much newer Work than the rest; the Roof is covered with Lead; the Tower is also Stone, with 4 small Spires, 1 at each Angle, which as also the Windows are of the modern Gothic Order; the Roof over the Naves is camered, but is flat and lower about 8 Foot over the side Iles, supported with 12 strong Stone Columns of the Tuscan Order. The Floor is paved with Tile, and many large Marble Grave-stones, especially in the Chancel, which is 1 step above that of the Church; and there appears to have been a Chapel on the N. side of the Church, the breadth there being much more than the rest.

V. The Ornament and Finishing is thus: It is wainscotted 6*1/2* Foot high, and hath Galleries on the N., W., and S., sides, and the Pews of Oak; the Fronts of the Galleries are enrich'd with Seraphims, Branches of Palm and Laurel, Fe-

stoons, Crowns over C. R. &c. The Pulpit and the Roof is add Arches, Pannels and Ro Coving Cornish over with Leaves of Fret W the SE. Angle is an inn of Wainscot, adorned lasters, their Entablature pas Pediment of the Order.

The Altar-piece co small Marble Column tablature and Pedime ntic Order; the Inter the Decalogue in 2 in Gold Letters on under the Queen's A are painted and plac diment, and thus far ter Noster and Creed, d on Gold, and all th Pourtraits of Moys placed in Frames rich gilt; and here are var ed Enrichments, bein Fruit, Leaves, Fest branches, &c. and inclosed with Rail the Space within, Pavement of polish'd and white.

VI. The Dimension follows: Ie. (besides Ambulatory at the Foot; Pr. (excludi on the N. side) 58 Roof over the midd and of the Tower Pinacles, about 1 which Tower there Bells, which make mony when rung chime at the Hour daily, and wherewi 3628800 Changes, following Table.

having the Changes which
rang on any Number of
bells exceeding 12.

M.	Changes
1.	0
2	2
3	6
4	24
5	120
6	720
7	5040
8	40320
9	362880
10	3628800
11	39916800
12	479001600

Besides which 10 Bells, there is one used only to Toll, when the Prisoners are carried to be executed at Tyburn from Newgate.

VII. Monuments, Inscriptions and Arms, I find as follows:

1. Mr. Drake's Monument nigh the Altar, being a small one of white Marble. Inscribed,

S. M. T. D.

Nigh to this Pillar resteth in certain Hope of a glorious Resurrection, the Body of Thomas Drake, A. M. and late Curate of this Parish, who put off Mortality the 4 of Sept. 1675. Æt. 46.

Charissimi Capitis inestimabiles Reliquiae.

He liv'd, he dy'd (so much his Love prevail'd)
In Life belov'd, and at his Death bewail'd;
His Life and Death so good, so great his Love,
Can only be prais'd here, and paid above.

Uxor Mærens posuit.

a Weever having his

Roger Reeve's Monument same Pillar as the last, Wd. Ob. 24 Feb. 1690.

Argent on a Fess ingrailed scallop shells sable, as many displayed Or. Impaled with two cocks Ermine a Chief chequy red.

Thomas Davies his Monument on the 3d Pillar of the North Aisle Sd, being a neat white Marble, inscribed: Exquis es, Lector, parumper culum, animum: Montes hoc Exemplum, ut te esse mortuus.

H. S. E.

alma Egregius & Venerabilis Thomas Davies Miles, cui Regem Fides, amor incorruptus, mira animi Constantia, eruditio non

Vulgaris, Linguarum atque Legum Peritia, ceteraque eximiae dotes magnō illi in rebus gerendis Adjumento, magno post res gestas Ornamento fuere. In Toga prætor Caibedram suis meritis implevit. In sago tribunitiam potestatem cum laude exercuit. In maximo honore: quum esset, apud omnes bonos vivus par sui desiderium, bonis omnibus mortuus reliquit. Uxorem duxit D. Elizabetham Ridges, ex qua suscepit filios quatuor, Tho. Robt. Rober. & Jacobum, Ob. An. Sal. 1679, Æt. sue 48. Dignus longiore Vitâ, nisi ad meliorem festinasset.

Abi sis Lector, & si potes es imitare.

Arms; Or, a Chevron betw 3 Mullets pierced sable.

4. Thomas Sawyer, Obiit Octob. 1672, aged 62. In memory of whom and his Family, a neat white marble Monument, adorned with

with Death's Heads, Fruit, Urn, &c is erected on the next Pillar Wd from the last Monument.

Arms; *Gules a Chev on benn 3 Birds argent, a Chief Ermin, and a Flower de lis for a difference, impaled with quarterly Or and Gules, on a Bend sable, 5 plates.*

5. Mr. Thomas Glover, *Obiit 12 Oct. 1677, in the 45 Year of his Age, as appears by a small white marble Monument at the NE Angle, see Benefactors.*

Arms; *Sable, a Chevron Ermin benn 3 Crescents argent.*

6. Mr. Richard Reeve his Monument is on a Pillar in the Chancel fronting Sd, being a neat one of white marble, and has Enrichments of Cherubims, Volutas, Palm Branches, and a Skeletons Head, &c. inscribed thus:

Near this place lies interred the Body of Mr. Richard Reeve, Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London (Son of Mr. Roger Reeve heretofore of this Parish) who departed this Life the 21 day of August 1702, in the 63 Year of his Age, and was a worthy Benefactor to the poor Children of this Parish. The said Roger lived to see 21 of his Children, and 43 Grandchildren.

Arms here are, as under the 2d Inscription before-going.

7. Edward Arris Esq; gave to the Company of Surgeons 30 l. for an Anatomy Lecture, and to the Hospital of St. Bartholomew 34 l. both yearly for ever; to Christ Church Hospital 100 l. and 50 l. toward the rebuilding of this Church, and several large Gifts to the Poor of this Parish wherein he was born; and all these in his Life time He deceased 28 May 1676, aged 85, and lieth buried by his Wife.

Near this place lies interred the Body of Mary Arris, the Wife of Edward Arris Esq; and some time Alderman of this City: They were mar-

ried 60 years, and had Issue 2 dren, whereof only Thomas (Dr. in Physick, Fellow of the in London, Justice of the Peace County of Hertford, and Member Honourable House of Commons survived; she died the 11th 1674, aged 76 years.

Arms; *Argent on a Cross Flowers de lis Or, impaled with a Fess benn 2 Mantles 3 Bezants.*

8 In memory of that ample of Piety, Loyalty and manly, *Anthony Hinton* Family in the County of best of Friends, charitable Poor, affable and just to sometime Treasurer of St. Swithin's Hospital. He died of November 1678. aged 63

Arms; *party per Fess in Garter and Sable, 6 Flowers impaled.*

This Inscription is on a Stone of a Monument on the Wall of the Church, to abovesaid.

9. Edward Greenberry a Gentleman, his Wife, he died 24 Feb 7, 1681, as appears by a marble Monument at the Angle of the Chapel.

Arms; *Argent on a Cross Flowers de lis, Escallop shells Or, with a difference.*

Grave-stones in the

10. Dr. Bell's of Broad Street, within the Altar Rails,

Heic jacet Gulielmus Theologiae P. Ecclesia huius gilantissimus, optimus in Anglicana Ornamentum, species pietatem, saeculi acumen, morum suavitatem, partibus Regis

*... vel Charitatem denuò vix
... Nec plus dicere decorum,
... virtus.*

... & fac similiter.

*animam exhalavit animam,
Anno Christi 1683, & Etatis*

*Elizabeth, late Wife of Samuel
of the County of Suff-
olk, and Daughter of Nathaniel
Baldiston Esq; She was a Per-
fectly virtuous, Ob. 1691.*

*Or; Gyrone of 8 Or and Sable
enquire a Muller of the 1st,
with per fess daun-
6 Crofrofless.*

*William Walker and Susanna
he died Aug. 1675, she
1674.*

*on a Chevron betw
as many Crescents
with a cross molyne
ing a Fret.*

*Deputy Thomas Streams, Ob.
1678, and Mary his Wife, Ob.*

*a Chevron betw 3 Croffes
impaled with on a
Roun-*

*Hn Murdock Merchant Tay-
Aug. 1684.*

*1 Fret of 10.
Wife of Will. Richardson
of Newgate, and Daugh-
ter Fairbeard of Greys Inn
May 1693.*

*Richardson, (as by a
ent;) Or, on a Chief sable 3
daun of the first, impaled
beards, party per pale Or and
10s Botony betw 4 Cinque-
marched. Motto,*

annua janua Vitæ.

*Wm Ph:ip, Daughter of
Ph:ip, born at Fort St.*

*George in E. India, Obiit April
1705.*

*17. Mr. Thomas Mason, Obiit 1668,
aged 81, and his Wife Decem. 1679,
aged 81.*

*Arms; a double headed Lyon
Rampant impaled with
3 Nags Heads erased.*

*18. John Jacobs, Obiit 1683, and
his Wife.*

*Arms; Party per Fess indented,
an Eagle displayed.*

*19. Mr. Richard Freeman, Obiit
May 29, 1691.*

*Arms; 3 Fufils conjoined in
Fess, impaled with 3 Taus.*

*20. Mr. George Hawles, Ob. Dec.
1685.*

*Arms; 3 Grey-hounds Heads
erased.*

*These are all the Monuments and
Grave-stones that are now
worthy of Note; but here
were also buried, of which no
Appearance remains:*

*21. Eleanor Sentleger, the virtuous
Wife of Sir Anthony Sentleger, Ma-
ster of the Rolls in Ireland, Obiit
1598.*

*22. Dame Elizabeth, late Wife of
Sir Thomas Langton, Baron of New-
ton in Lancashire, Ob. 1533.*

*23. Elinor, Daughter of Sir John
Forescu Kt. Batchelor, Chancellor
of the Duchy, a Person of great
Piety, Justice, Sobriety, &c. Obiit
A. D. 1605.*

*23. Elizabeth, Wife of John
Brewster Esq; a Person very cour-
teous, just and charitable, Obiit
1609.*

*24. Captain John Smith, some
time Goverour of Virginia, and
Admiral of New England, Obiit 21
June 1631.*

*VIII. Gifts to the Repair and
Maintenance of the Church for
ever:*

M m 3

Mr.

	l. s. d.	
Mr. Will Newcastle	108 00 00	Mr. Anthony Cookson
Mr. John Holmes (and other Gifts)	41 00 00	Sir John Fennet Sir Francis Tyrrell

To the Poor for ever.

	l. s. d.	
Mr. Robert Smith, for Bibles and Bread gave	50 00 00	
Mr. James Shaw for the same	50 00 00	
Mr. Robert Dow, for tolling the Prisoners Bell, gave	50 00 00	
Mr. Richard Adams, for Bibles	100 00 00	

Stock of Money given the Poor.

Mr. Tho. Haynes	50 00 00	
Mr. Samuel Smalman	100 00 00	
Mr. Richard Smith	50 00 00	
Mrs. Dorothy Dowse	50 00 00	
Mr. George Allington	50 00 00	
Dr. John Barburst	50 00 00	
Sir Robert Peak	100 00 00	
Mr. Thomas Glover	50 00 00	

Perpetual Annuities.

Richard Hudson	04 00 00	
Sir John Fenne	11 00 00	
Mr. William Hearn	04 00 00	
Mr. Nathaniel Loar	20 04 00	
Mr. Thomas Buck	02 00 00	
Mr. Gregory Peak	02 10 00	
William Ridge Esq;	05 00 00	
Dr. John Barburst	02 00 00	
William Bowes Esq;	04 05 00	

Given in Money Yearly to provide
Coals and Fuel for the Poor.

Mr. Robert Rogers	30 00 00	
Sir Edward Anderson	20 00 00	
Mr. John York	30 00 00	
Mr. John Spencer	20 00 00	
Mr. Thomas Chapman	20 00 00	

Mr. Cooper gave 15 Sacks
coal. And Sir William
that piece of Burial-G
Cbrick lane, for the Un
Poor for ever ; besides 47
Note than 40 l. or 2 l. per
I am informed, the
Richard Reeves left to t
lately, about 100 l. per
ever, but this is not in
before-mentioned.

IX. It is an Impropr
Presentation is in St. Job
Oxford ; the present Vic
Waple, value per Act of P
200 l. per Ann. rated in t
Books 20 l. Prayers bet
and 3 and 4 daily (and at
times, on Wednesdays and
and here is an Organ ; th
Mr. Smith.

X. The Vestry is selec
for the 4 Precincts withi
dom, and one without a

Parish Officers within the
4 Church-Wardens
5 Overseers
4 Side-men

Without the Liberty or
1 Church-Warden
2 Side-men
4 Overseers

Ward Officers within the
Freedom.

6 Common Counc
12 Inquest
6 Constables
6 Scavengers

Without the Fre
5 Constables
9 Headboroughs
10 Scavengers

The Extent and Bounds of this Parish is as follows : Beginning at Newgate, it extends to Bowbridge, i.e. takes in all the *Snow hill*, all *Little old* and the *Old bayley*, Sd to the *Key* of Mr. Day, Watch Case-
on the W. side, including a
in *Prugens court*, and to
a Tallow Chandler on
side; all *Fleet lane* to the
on the E. side *Fleet ditch*,
lane to *Holbourn bridge*;
and W. and N. sides of
and from *Long lane* to
on the Ely side, thence
mill str. and in that str.
on the Nly side, and to
on the Sly; 4 Houses
side of *St. Johns lane*, one
next *Hixes hall*; and in
Wd to the *Post and Chain*,
to *Pissing alley* on that
to Mr. Cooper's at the
dusive on the other side;
lane, and part of the

Yard; *Cow cross* on one side to
Sharps alley, and of the other to
Mr. Fuller a Distiller; *Long lane* to
within one House of the *Red Lyon inn*
on the N. side, and betw *Long lane*
end and *Duck lane* 2. Houses, the
Key and *Holly bush*, and about 6
Houses in *Little Britain*, and 11
Houses betw *Pye corner*, and within
4 Houses of *St Bartholomew's Hospital*
gate, and to the *Brewhouse* in *Rose-*
mary lane from *Pye corner*; also *Pye*
corner and *Gilt spur street*, contain-
ing in this Compass (including the
Lanes, Alleys, Courts, &c.) about
1400 Houses within the Freedom,
and 359 without; 1759 in all the
Parish.

The Admonition said by the
Sexton of this Parish, to the con-
demned Criminals the Night before
Execution, and as they are drawn
by the Church the next day, see
Justice hall, Sect. 5. *Almes-Houses*,
&c. in this Parish, *vide Sect. 6.*

St. Stephens Coleman street Church.

This Church is situated on
the W. side of *Coleman Br.*
at S. end, in the Ward of
S. within the Walls of

was so called, in memory
Saint who was the Proto-
or first that suffered Death
holding the Christian Religion
I cannot say the last, by
mankind, who have not on-
and under the Persecution of
the Romans, but under se-
our (pretended Christian)
to the great Scandal of the
religion, we call Christian.
for his strict Piety, chose
of the Deacons to assist

the Apostles in the Ministry, and
perhaps for that remarkable San-
ctity and Assiduousness in his Func-
tion; most envied by his Adversa-
ries, and so the first that suffered,
which he did, praying for his En-
emies in a most Christian-like man-
ner, December 26, Anno . And
the Street's Name (for which see
Sect. 1.) is added to distinguish this
from other Churches, dedicated to
(or called after) this Saint.

III. It is doubtless of an ancient
Foundation, for I find, that a
Chantry was founded here about
400 Years ago, i.e. about 1307; but
some will have it (after that, near
100 Years) to have been a Chapel

of Ease under St. Olives Old Jewry, and not a Parish-Church. It was repaired at the Charge of the Parishioners in 1622, and again afterward; but being by that unhappy Disaster of Fire in 1666, reduced to Ruins, it was begun to be re-edified in 1674, and was finished in 1676, and the Gallery in 1691.

IV. It is handsomely rebuilt (of Stone for the most part) the Roof is flat, having no Pillars to support it; 'tis covered with Lead, and the Floor paved with Stone; that of the Chancel 1 Step higher than of the Church, which has but two Iles.

V. In this Church, I find the following Ornament; on the outside the Front of the E. end, is adorned with Cornish and Circular Pediment betw 2 Pine Apples, and under the Pediment, the Figure of a Cock carved within a handsome Compartment betw 2 large Festoons, and 2 Windows environ'd with Enrichments: this is all (as the Steeple is) well done in Stone. And on the S. Door into the Church-yard, is finely carved, an Emblem of the Resurrection, consisting of a multitude of Figures in various Postures of Angels, Men and Devils. The Roof within, adorned with a Cornish, and below Cartouches, Arches and Imposts, enrich'd with Cherubims of Fret-Work. It is wainscotted 8

Foot high, and pewed w. of which Species of Timber are 4 handsome inner D. 2 on the N, and 2 on the S. each adorned with 2 Pilasters tablature and Pediment of Corinthian Order, with East. The Pulpit is neatly carv'd, the Altar-piece has the of 2 Columns betw 6 Pilasters Corinthian Order; and the Mer is a Pediment, placed the Queen's Arms gilt and depicted. The Columns are the Commandments in Gold on Black, under betw 3 Cherubims, these Pourtraictures of Moses and all these betw the Columns and Creed; with Entrelac'd Festoons, Cartouches, &c. Footpace of the Communion-table is black and white. Steps higher than the rest of the Chancel) inclosed with a Railing and Banister. At the S. end is a handsome Wainscot Gallerie, extending a little E. on the S. sides.

VI. Le. of this Church
Br. 35, Alt. about
that of the Tower (b. Turret) 65 Foot; in which
there are 8 Bells to ring.

VII. Benefactors to the
find done in gold Letters
in a strong Wainscot Frame
N. side of the Chancel, w.

	Money. per L.
1585 Mr. John White, in Bread	0
Mr. Steph. Scudamore, in Ditto	0
1600 Mr. John Taylor	20
1614 Mr. Henry Gibbs	50
1616 Mr. Hugh Cap	100
1624 Mr. Christopher Ayre	640
1627 Sir Richard Smith	200
1635 Dame Marg. Wroth, gave for 2 Sermons To the Poor	0
	0

	Money.	per An. for ever
	l.	l. s. d.
Mr. Daniel Williams	100	00 00 00
Thomas Cambell, Coals	100	00 00 00
William Spurflow	100	00 00 00
Anthony Benefield	100	00 00 00
Walter Woodward, to maintain 3 poor Children of this Parish in Christ-Hospital	0	05 00 00
James Barnes Esq;	50	00 00 00
Richard Wrag	50	00 00 00
Nathan Pege, gave 25 l. per Annum for 30 odd Years.	0	02 00 00
Thomas Moffer, for a Sermon	0	03 00 00
to the Poor in Bread	50	00 00 00
John Boon Esq;	50	00 00 00
John Barber	50	00 00 00
James Ward	50	00 00 00
Richard Richbell	50	00 00 00
there are 29 more, who gave under 40 l. or 2 l. per Ann.		

Monuments, I find on the Chancel, one in memory of Henry Vernon Esq; it is of white Marble, adorned with Mantling, above which are two Embelments; and under it, two Finals, and this Inscription:

Henry of Henry Vernon, of Sir Thomas Vernon, (in his Parish) who died the 7th November 1691, in the 31st Age, and lies buried at Syria. He was a Person of great Virtue and exemplary Piety, Dealings, dutiful to his God, kind to his Relations, and honoured in his Country; and honoured in his Death by all well as his own Country-

try men. His Death was an inexpressible affliction to his sorrowful Father, who out of a tender sense of his own and the publick Loss, dedicates this Monument to preserve his memory, and to recommend him as a Pattern worthy the Imitation of our young Merchants, who either remain in their own, or design for Foreign Countries.

Arms here are; Argent a Fret Sable; a Canton Gules.

2. Sir William Glover, late Alderman, a Person of great Wisdom and Virtue; he was Sheriff Anno 1601, Obiit 17 Dec. 1603.

3. Sir William Daniel, Obiit 1610, and John Taylor Esq;

4. Agnes, the Wife of Leonard Darr, Obiit 1596, had these Lines in Brasse:

Our Life is all but Death, Time that ensueth,
Is but the Death of Time that went before.
Youth, is the Death of Childhood, Age of Youth,
Die once to God, and then thou dy'st no more.

John Munday, an antient of the City with his Pen, in the Survey of London,

Obiit Anno 1633, aged 80; had these Lines:

*He that hath many an ancient Tomb-stone
His Labour seeming more among the Dead
To live, than with the Living (that suru
Abstruse Antiquities, and o'er them laid
Such vive and beauteous Colours with his
That spite of time, those old are new agen.
Under this Marble lies interr'd: His To
Claiming, as worthy it may, his room
Among those many Monuments, his Qui
Has so reviv'd, his, helping now to fill,
A place with those in his Survey; in w
He has a Monument, more fair, more rich
Than pelish'd Stones could make him w
Tho' dead, still living, and in that ne'er*

6. Here was a Monument (or Cenotaph) in memory of Queen Elizabeth, as at Athallows the Great.

There were buried here, *William Graybag, John Essex, Adam Goodman, William King, John Sokeling, John Arnold, Thomas Bradbery, Richard Hamney, and Kirningham*, all these were Benefactors (but no Monuments remain of them) betw the Years 1307, and 1468.

IX. The Living is an Impropriation in the Gift of the Parish; the present Vicar Dr. Lucas, value per Act of Parliament 110*l. per Annum*, rated in the Queen's Books 11*l.* Lecturer Mr. Ogilvy. Prayers are daily at 11, no Organ.

X. The Vestry is General, but in some cases Select; and the Officers within the Parish, as follows:

Parish Officers.

2 Church-wardens.

4 Overseers

Ward Officers.

4 Common Council-men

7 Inquest
4 Constables
4 Scavengers

XI. The Extent of this as follows:

In *Coleman str.* it extends from *Windmill court* to *London* on the W. side, and all the E. side part of the corner House *bury*; and on the S. side wall, it extends from *House Wd of Coleman* to the *Post and Chain*; *Moorgate*, it extends in *Houies* on one side the other, and all the *ing*, formerly called *fields*, to the corner of *alley*; the Ground of *t*ters in *Moor fields* and W. S. side of *Crown court*, and in the Front at *Littl* with 6 Shops; and Courts, Alleys, &c. in *pass*, comprising in about 500 Houses,

St. Stephen Walbrook Church.

on the E. side, and near N. end of *Walbrook Str.* (see Sect. i. but was formerly on the W. side) in *Walbrook* near *Stocks Market*, within the City of London; to which is by Act of Parliament, the *St. Bennet Sherehog*, which (the other) are partly in the *Cheap*.

is so called in memory of him, as is before-said; and part of its Situation is also to distinguish this from the Churches of St. Stephen.

The United Church is most probably anciently called St. Benet, from a Person of that Name who rebuilt and repaired it. It was heretofore called the Church of St. Syibe, by the Lanes Name.

The Church of St. Stephen, founded in the Year 1429, by *Standen* and *Robert Chichley*, Surveyors in 1392, and 1421, others. The Ground was *Standons*; and *Chichley* laid the 1st and 2d Stones, and all the Timber and Lead on the Procession and the Roofs of the side Aisles. *Sir Rob. Whittington*, Knt. and *Rob. Draper* (who purchased Patronage from the Duke of York, and gave it to *Richard Mayor* in 1460) laid the last Stone, and the Church was finished the Year 1439.

Standen Sable, on a Chequer'd Lyons Heads erased argent; of the 1st.

Chichley, see the Description of the Altar-piece hereafter. Church cost repairing in 1621, 510*l.*

The Church of St. Bennet, was probably most of it, if not all, new built, at the Charge of *Benedict Shorne*, about the Year 1310, and was amply repaired at the Parish Charge 1528; but both these Churches, being utterly consumed by the prevailing Conflagration in 1666, the former is only rebuilt, which was done *Anno 1676*, at the publick Charge; but the Wainscoting at the Charge of the *Grocers Company*, as per their Arms thereon.

IV. The Building is of this Nature: The Walls and Tower are Stone; Roof within over the middle Isle is arched, in the Center of which is a spacious Cupolo, and a Lantern in the middle of that; and over the rest of the Church the Roof is flat, all covered with Lead, and supported by Columns and Pilasters of the Corinthian Order; here are 3 Isles, and a cross Isle paved with Stone; that of the Church and Chancel lying level, to which you ascend 15 Steps from the Str.

V. The Roof and Cupolo are adorned with an Entablature and Arches; also with Enrichments of Shields, Palm-branches and Roses, of Fret-work, and Pannels of Crocket-work. The Walls are wainscotted 10 Foot high, having Enrichments of the *Grocers* Arms within an handsome Compartment of Palm branches, &c. at the N. end of the cross Isle is a Door-case, finely enrich'd with various kinds of Fruit and Leaves; at the NE. Angle is another, and at the W. end a 3d, very magnificent and ornamental, adorned with two Columns, Entablature and Pediment of the Corinthian Order, enrich'd with Che.

Cherubims, Festoons, and Arms of *Chicheley*, all of right Wainscot ; of which Species of Timber is also the Altar-piece, which is adorned with 2 Columns, their Architrave, Frise, and Cornish of the aforesaid Order; on the Cornish are the Queen's Arms, with Supporters carved, gilt and painted betw 2 Lamps, standing 1 at each end of the Pediment: the Intercolumns are the Commandments done in gold on black (betw the Pourtraitures of *Moses* and *Aaron*) and under a Cherubim, and these under a Glory; without the Columns, are the Creed and Lord's Prayer done in black on gold, each under the Figure of a Dove descending, above which are 2 Shields, with Compartments and Festoons, with other Enrichments to the whole, of Fruit, Leaves, &c. gilt with gold ; and on the Nly Shield, are the Arms *Or, a Chevron betw 3 Cinquefoils Gules*, intended, I suppose, for *Chicheley*. The Communion Table, which is a Semicircle finely finnier'd, and its Frame carved, is placed on a Foot-pace of black and white Marble, inclosed with a circular Rail and Banister, which are 2 Steps (of black Marble) higher than the rest of the Chancel : The Pulpit is also finely carved and finnier'd, and has Enrichments of Cherubims, Cupids, Festoons, and a Lamp. Here is also a white Marble Font, whose Type is curiously carved.

VI. The Dimensions of this

Church are, Le. 75 Foot Altitude of the middle Foot; of the Cupola 58 Foot; and of the Tower which are 3 Bells) to the Rail and Banister Foot.

VII. I find no Benefit sed in this Church, by these Monuments :

1. On a Pillar next to the middle Ile, a Marble Monument, ad the small Figures of a Woman standing in fation, and that of a Wo tering with Death, Che in memory of

John Lilbourn, Citizen of London, Obiit 15 Oct aged 49.

Arms here are ; bouchets.

2. *Daniel Brown, Councill-Man of this War Obiit 20 Oct. 1698, in his Age, much la that knew him ; and and Children, to who erected a white Marbl in the S. Wall.*

Arms ; *Argent, 3 Flaunches sable, each charged with a Lyon first ; impaled with Argent 3 Mullets, and a Canton of the 2d.*

3. A Square Marble N. Wall of the Chur scribed :

Disce dies numerare tuos, nam prater Furtivo pede, sinceram fugit umbra q. & uærens mortales nati ut succubere A Tergo Lictor, dum spirans victimam Ignoras horam qui te tua fata voca Marmora dum spectas, perit irrevocabilis Hoc jacet in tumulo Medicus Natha

*In Ipe Cælorum, nunc terra filius, elim
Qui fuit Oxonii, scriptis de peste superstes.
Nat. XIII. Sept. MDCXXIX. Obiit X. Junii
MDCLXXXVIII.*

& Crescent sable, on a
2d a Coronet of the

N. side of the Chancel
Marble Monument,
with his Bust under a
tassel, these under a
pair glaies, within a Circle
between 4 Lamps and Urns,

*Antiqua Percivalli Gil-
lumacor. Mercatoris qui
An. Salutis MDCXCIF.
VIII.*

*In superstites Gulielmus
ilia Maria & Anna, pie-
Monumentum hoc Colloca-*

Azure, on a Chevron Or,
sundered proper, within a
the second, and a Crescent
once.

Marriott's Monument is
near the Altar Rails
SW, adorned with two
columns, Entablature and
of the Composit Order,
and this Inscription:

O. M. Sacrum,

E T

Pie Memoriae

*Marriott, S.S.T.P. hujus
Vigilantiss. viri in
Divini, ut Orationis
auditorum animos simul
convinceretque, moribus
nisi necnon suavissimis,
in gratiam Conciliaret;
Integerrimi, ut quæ Tra-
suo & confirmaret Exem-
plarem patriam emigravit,
Anno æra Christianæ
LXXXI.*

*Heic juxta etiam Martha ejusdem
Robertii, pientissimæ Conjugis & Libe-
rorum duorum reliquæ sitæ sunt, viz.
Robertii Marriott, ex Hospitio Graien-
si, Armigeri, & Elizabethæ, Will.
Pett, (heu!) Conjugis dilectissima duo-
rum natorum matris. Hoc qualemque
Monumentum, Urbis hujus Civis &
Pharmacopæus Willielmus Pett, Socero
semper Colendo, &c. pietatis ergo mæ-
rens possuit.*

Arms; Barry of 6 im-
paled with a Fess embattled
betw 6 Roundles. No Colours de-
picted.

6. German Baſin, Ob. 28 February
1704. alio Abraham his Son, by
Alice Daughter of William Morton,
Obiit April 1693.

Arms of Baſin; an Escou-
cheon Ermin, impaled with
a Talbot passant. No Colours.

This on a black marble Grave-
stone, near the Step to the Altar.

There were also buried here,

7. John Dunſtable, Master of
Astronomy and Musick, Obiit
1453.

8. Sir Richard Lee aforesaid.

9. Sir Rowland Hill, Lord Mayor
in 1549, of the Family of Hodnet in
Shropshire: he founded a Free-
School at Draiton in that County,
and gave to Christs Hospital 500l.

Arms; 2 Bars , &
Canton sable, on a Chevron betw 3 Pheons
argent, a Griffins Head erased of the
1st, betw 2 Mullers of the 2d.

10. Sir John Cores of that Family
in Buckinghamshire, Lord Mayor
of London, Anno 1542.

11. Sir John York Kt. Merchant-
Taylor.

12. Ed-

12. Edward Jackman Sheriff, An.
1564.

13. Dr. Owen, Physician to H.VIII.

14. Roger Fenton, D. D. of the
County of Lancaster, Obiit 1615.

VIII. The Living is a Rectory, the Presentation in the Grocers Company, Incumbent Mr. Stonestreet, value per Act of Parliament of the united Parishes, is 100*l.* per Annum in the Queen's Books, St. Stephens is rated 17*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* St. Bennet's 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Lecturer Mr. Richardson; Prayers Wednesdays, Fridays and Holydays, about 11, no Organ.

IX. The Vestry is Select for St. Stephens, the other General; each Parish has 2 Church-wardens; the Ward Officers are uncertain in either Parish. See the Introduction for those in the Wards.

X. The Parish of St. Stephen in Walbrook, contain on the E. side of that str. from the Clerk's House (one Nd from the Church) it extends Sd to Mr. Browns at the 3 Conys inclusive; and on the W. side, from Mr. Flowers (near) a-

gainst the 3 Conys Nd to ty; and in Bucklersbury, brook to the Cat inclusive side and on the N., fro Wd of the Fountain Ta tends Wd to Mr. Scrimmstor, also Mr. Decofters i and all Courts, Yards, compass, containing in 74 Houses.

The Parish of St. B or Shearhog, extends on of Bucklersbury, from the the Poultry, and one of Mr. Scrimphires on side the Street, Ed to Parish; also from the the Cat inclusive, it Houses Wd of the N. lane on the Sly side of and on the other side, fner near against the Cat 2 Houses above Syths Nly side of Pancras lane Pancras lane, it extends both sides the way, Alehouse exclusive on and to the Widow Lint comprising 32 Houles.

St. Swithins Church,

Situate on the N. side of Cannon (alias Candlewick) str. at the W. corner of Swithins lane (which had its Name from this Church) near London stone (for which see Sect. the first, under Cannon str.) This Church is in the Ward of Walbrook, to which Parish-Church is united that of St. Mary Bothaw, which was also in Walbrook Ward, but part of the Parish in Dowgate Ward.

II. This Church is called so, in memory of St. Swithin, who was a very pious Person, first ordained Priest at Winchester, then made

Chancellour and Presi Council to King Egbert Successor to Elmston in rick of Winchester; a found Death approach Charge, that they shou in the Church-yard, th not be worshipped aft which was a natural 806.

The other was so ca mory of the Blessed Bothaw or Boathaw, i. was added, because formerly near Dow

were made to be used on the
See Walbrook Sect. 1.
this Church of St. Swithin
built, Anno 1420, which
chiefly at the Charge of
Hind, Lord Mayor of Lon-
the Years 1391, and 1404.
says, the Building was
mented, both of the
and Steeple; which implies,
Church was here before, and
ently, that it is of a very
Foundation.

of Hind; Argent, on a Che-
3 Escallop Shells

Chief Azure a Lyon Passant

Church was repaired in the
1607, and 1608, and last, a
fore the Fire, when about
was laid out on it. And St.
Swithin was repaired in 1621,
Charge of the Parish; but
Year 1666, both these
sharing in the Ruins
that astonishing Fire, this
Swithin was only re-erected,
Anno 1679.

This Church and Tower are
of Stone, Roof covered
Supported with Demy-
ns of the Composit Order;
is paved with Stone, and
with 3 Iles; the Roof and
and the whole, is commo-
pleasant, tho' small.
is well wainscotted 10 Foot
pewed with Oak, there is
Gallery on the N. and NW.
also a Pulpit carved and fin-
ish'd, as likewise 2 inner Door-
of Wainscot. The Altar-
is of the same Species of
it is adorned with 4 fluted
Entablature and Pediment
Corinthian Order; in the Pe-
the Queen's Arms are carved,
coloured. The Intercolumns
Decalogue depenc'd in gold
on black, within gilded

Frames, under a Glory and 2 Cher-
ubims, and all this betw the *Creed*
and *Paternofer*, done in black and
gold, each under a Cherubim, with
Enrichments of Fruit and Leaves of
various kinds; and the Roof is
adorned with Pannels, Circles and
Festoons of Crocket-work, and the
3 front sides, outward with Cornish
and circular Pediment; also a Clock
Dial, adorned with the Figure of
St. Swithin gilt with gold, standing
on a Pedestal betw 2 Vases.

VI. Dimensions are, Le. 61 Foot,
from N. to S. from E. to W. 42;
Altitude about 40; and that of the
Tower (wherein is one Bell) and
Spire, about 150 Foot.

VII. I find these Monuments,
(though no Benefactors.)

1. On the N. side of the Altar-
piece, a handsome white marble
Monument, with a Ledge and Urn,
thus inscribed :

Spe Resurgendi,

Near this place lies interred, the
Body of Mr. Michael Godfrey of
London, Merchant, the 11th Son of
Thomas Godfrey of Hoddyford, in
the County of Kent, Esq; He married
Ann Mary, eldest Daughter of Sir
Thomas Chamberlan, after he had
served him 8 Years Apprentiship, by
whom he had 5 Sons and 5 Daughters,
and having lived with her 35 Years in
a most agreeable Wedlock, he died the
3d day of December 1689, in the 65th
Year of his Age, leaving her and 4
Children surviving, viz. Michael
Peter, Elizabeth and Hester. Eli-
zabeth deceased the 1st of Aug. 1691.
Hester was married the 20th of Apr.
1691, to Hugh Smithson of Tot-
tenham in the County of Middlesex,
Esq; by whom having had Issue 7 Chil-
dren (of which 3 Sons and 2 Daugh-
ters survived her) she died in Childbed
the 3d day of Oct. 1698, and lies in-
terred by her Father,

Arms

Arms of Godfrey; Sable a Chevron betw 3 Pelicans Heads erased Or, impaled with Chamberlain Gules, an Escutcheon argent betw 8 Cinquefoils in Orl Or.

2. On a Pillar, the most Ely on the N. side, a white marble Monument, adorned with a curious Mantling, Voluta and Urn, betw 2 Cupids mourning, also Cherubims and Palm-branches, this Inscription:

P. M. S.

Near this place lies interred, the Body of Michael Godfrey Merchant, late of this Parish, Son of Mr. Michael Godfrey Merchant, and Ann Mary his

Wife; he was born 22d of being elected the first Deputy of the Bank of England; he Flanders on some important relating to the Service of his where attending his Royal then encamped before Namur slain by a Cannon ball from of the besieged, July 17, 1702, died a Bachelor, much lamented by his Friends, Relations and

ance, for his Integrity, Val

ledge, and the Sweetness of

his manners; his Body was brought

lies buried near his Father

rowful Mother caused this

to be erected to the pious men

beloved Son.

The God of Partel found in Foreign Part
The Son of Hermes form'd for peaceful A
And thought it lanful Prize to take his
Because so near a Warrior King he stood.

Arms of Godfrey; Sable, a Chevron betw 3 Pelicans Heads erased Or.

3. A spacious black marble Grave-stone before the Altar-Rails, lying (contrary to any I have seen) N. and S. inscribed:

Here lies the Body of Mrs. Agnes Reid, Daughter of the Honourable John Reid, Esq; one of his Majesty's Judges of the Island of Barbadoes, Ob. 1 Jan. 1685.

Virtue and Beauty here doth lie,
Her Sexes sole Epitomy;
They must have Musick, all the Arts,
Judgment to use; or want her parts,
When such vanish, then what can save
The most ingenious from the Grave.

Arms; an Eagle displayed charged with an Escoucheon

4. By the Altar-piece is a Hatchment in memory of Sir John Bowles Bnt. Ob. 3 Mar. 1686.

Here were also buried t
John Hind.

John Butler, one of the

Sir Ralph Foceline, Lo
1464.

William White Draper
the Sheriffs.

Sir Stephen Slany, Lo
1595, Obiit 1608.

Sir John Hart, Lord Ma
1589.

Sir George Bolles, ali
Lord Mayor Anno 1617,
1621.

Buried at St. Mary Bor
celot Bathurst, Alderman
ty, Ob. 1594.

Sir Henry Fitz Alwin
Lord mayor, who was ch
times successively, viz. in
to 1213 exclusive; he
here, as seems most prob
our Antiquaries, and

Place, as their Table
Church affirmeth.
also a Cenotaph paint-
try of Q. Elizabeth.

The Living is a Rectory,
of the Dean and Chapter
and the *Salters* Com-
present alternately.

Incumbent is Mr.
value 140*l.* per Annum.
the Queen's Books. (St.
17*s.* 11*d.*) Lecturer
Prayers at 11 and 5
the Parish Charge; no
there is also a Lecture Ser-
Evenings, from Mi-
Midsummer.

Vestries are both gene-
Parish bath 2 Church-
and for the 2 Precincts
there are,

Council-men

ables, and
mager

for St. Mary's uncer-
with being in several

X. The Parish of S. Swithin ex-
tends on the N. side of Cannon str. 4
Houses Ed of the Church, and 5
Wd; and on the S. side of that str.
from London Stone Tavern inclusive,
it reaches Ed 3 Houses beyond Bush
lane; and in Swithins lane, from
Cannon str. to Berbinder lane on the
W. side, and 2 Houses farther on
the E. and in Bush lane from Cannon
str. to Scotch yard within 1 House on
the W. side; and on the E. 1 House
beyond the turning to Merchant
Taylors School; also Whistler and
Oxford court, except Mr. Whitchurches,
comprising 88 Houses in all.

St. Mary Borham, contains from
London stone Tavern exclusive, 12
Houses Wd on the S. side of Cannon
str. and on the N. side, from the
5th House Wd of the Passage to
Salters-Hall, it extendeth Wd 7
Houses, and Mr. Whitchurches in
Oxford court; also Turnmill lane,
and 3 Houses Sd from Chequer yard,
on the E. side of Doggate; also all
Scotch yard, and 3 Houses Sd there-
from, and 1 Nd on the W. side of
Bush lane, in all 50 Houses.

N n

St.

Temple Church.

IS at the N. end of the Cloister (which is in the *Middle Temple*) and at the S. end of the *Inner Temple lane*, so that it is very commodiously situated for the joint Use of the 2 Houses of the *Inner* and *Middle Temples*.

II. It is called the *Temple*, from an Order of Men who had their first Mansion near the Temple of our Lord in *Jerusalem*, and thence called *Knights Templars*; of this Society there were then but 9, tho' they afterwards increased to that Degree, that many of the Nobility in most parts of *Christendom* became of this Fraternity, and they had Temples in many places of *England*, as at *Canterbury*, *Cambridge*, *Bristol*, *Dover*, &c. but the chief was this at *London*, which they built after the Model of that at *Jerusalem*.

Their *Profession* obliged them, 1. To serve Christ after the manner of *Canons Regular*; they were habited in white, and their uppermost Garment was of red Cloth worn cross-ways. And to shew they were not ashamed of the Doctrine of the Cross, they are for the same reason pourtray'd and carv'd with their Legs, and also the Arms of some of them forming a Saltier Cross. 2. They professed not only to believe, but to defend the Christian Religion, the Holy Land, and Pilgrims going to visit the Sepulchre of our Lord, for which reason they are represented in Armour like a Torse or Rope, and closetwisted about their Limbs and Head, except Face, and with

Swords in their Hands. It was first founded about 1118; but as their Numbers increased, they increased in wealth, in being tried for Heretic Crimes in *England*, and condemned to perpetual servitude in several Monasteries; but *France* were worse used. Lands were seized by the King, and to the number of 1000 were burnt at *Paris*, in the Years 1308, and 1312; this Order became utterly ruined, and Anno 1324, their lands (the same should be applied to the other uses) were given to the Knights Hospitallers of St. John Baptist, or St. *John of Jerusalem*. This Temple was called the *New Temple*, before it stood near the *Chancery lane* in *Holborn*.

III. The first Foundation is uncertain; some say it was a place of Sanctuary to *Mulmutius*, a British King. The Year of the Work is not known; the best Authors agree that it was founded by the Knights Hospitallers, in the Year 1185, dedicated to the Blessed Virgin, and the following Inscription, in Latin, many Years after, was written over the Church.

Anno Ab incarnatione MCLXXXV. dedicata honorem beatae Mariae à Dei gratia sancta Religione Patriarcha, II.

*manum petentibus de injun-
quonem LX dies indalfit.*

again dedicated in the
being then (as it is be-
newly erected, and the
probably in Substance,
which is now standing.

Church consisted of a Master,
Supendary Priests, with a
whole Allowance accrued
the Revenues of the Hospital
of *Jerusalem in England*:
having narrowly escaped the
Year 1666, it was new beau-
tified, and the curious
Screen set up, *An. Dom.*
when Sir Thomas Robinson
Master of the Inner Temple,
Francis Withens Treasurer
of the House. The SW. part
of the Year 1695 new built
whereon appeareth this

*Consumptum, Impensis utri-
usque Restitutum 1695.*

Armig. Thesaur.

In the Year 1706, the
was wholly new white-
gilt and painted within,
of the Round Tower
with a new Battlement;
buttresses on the S. side,
parts of the outside were
repaired; also the Figures of
the Templars new cleaned
and the Iron Work
them, painted and gilt

Treasurer of
the Inner
House

Treasurer of
the Middle

IV. It is built of the Ancient
Gothic Order, the Walls Stone,
covered with Finishing, and strength-
ened with Buttresses; has a Tre-
ble Roof covered with Lead, and
supported with neat Pillars of *Sus-
sex Marble*, and the Floor of the
whole is paved with black and
white Marble; that of the Chancel
2 Steps higher than the middle, and
1 higher than the Side Iles; the
Iles are 5 in Number, viz. 3 (as
usual) running E. and W. and one
cross Ile near the Entrance into the
Chancel, and another Parallel with
the last, betw the W. end of the
Ranges of Pews and the Screen.

V. This Church is not only an-
tique in its Order, neat in its Work-
manship, and rich in its Materials,
but very beautiful in its Finishing,
Qualifications that seldom are
found in one Structure. The Pillars
and Floors are not only tre-
ble, but the Windows are adorned
with pretty small Columns of the
same specie of Stone. It is well
pewed, and wainscotted with right
Wainscot above 8 Foot high; the
Altar-piece is of the same Species
of Timber, but much higher, finely
carved and adorn'd with 4 Pilaf-
ters, and betw them 2 Columns
with Entablature of the Corinthian
Order; also Enrichments of Cher-
ubims, a Shield, Festoon, Fruit
and Leaves, enclosed with handsom
Rail and Banister. The Pulpit is
also finely carved, and finnier'd,
placed near the E. end of the mid-
dle Ile, the Sound-board is pendant
from the Roof of the Church; It is
enrich'd with several carved Arches,
a Crown, Festoons, Cherubims
Vases, &c.

The round Tower at the W.
end of the Church, is supported
with 6 Pillars wainscotted with

Oak 6 Foot high, and is also adorned all round (except the E. part) with an upper and lower Range of small Arches, and blank Apertures.

The Screen at the W. end of the Iles, is as the Altar-piece, &c. of right Wainscot, adorned with 10 Pilasters of the Corinthian Order, also 3 Portals and Pediments; and the Organ-Gallery over the middle Aperture, is supported with 2 neat fluted Columns of the Corinthian Order, and adorned with Entablature and Compass Pediment, and also the Queen's Arms finely carved; the Intercolumns are large Pannels in carved Frames, and near the Pediment on the S. side, is an Enrichment of Cherubims, and the carved Figure of a Pegasus, the Badge of the Society of the Inner Temple; and on and near the Pediment on the N. side, an Enrichment of Cherubims, and the Figure of a Holy Lamb, the Badge of the Society of the Middle Temple, for though these 2 Houses have but 1 Church, yet they seldom sit promiscuously there, but the Inner Temple on the S., and the Gentlemen of the Middle Temple Nd from the middle Ile.

VI. Le. of the Church from the Altar to the Screen, 83 Foot; Br. 60, Alt. 34, and that of the round Tower at the W. end 48 Foot; its Diameter at the Floor 51 Foot; Circumference 160 Foot.

VII. Monuments (from the E. end Wd, to the Screen, and so round to the E. end again) and Graves-stones, viz.

1. On the Inner Temple or S. part.

i. By the Altar-piece this Inscription, on a white Marble Mo-

nument, enrich'd with 3 and a Mantling, viz.

*Jacobus Sloane de Interie
Armiger, subitus jacet. Obiit
1704. Etat. sue 49.*

Arms; Gules, a Sword pointing toward the Base An 2 Boars Heads couped Or; of the 2d, a Lyon Passant betw 2 Maces azure.

2. Clement Coke, of in the County of Derby Esq; Son of Sir Edward Coke Lord Chief Justice of Eng. was of the honourable Soc. Inner Temple, and Christ comfortably yielded up his Almighty, May 1629, as a small though pretty Man little sd from the Bed adorned with several Arms, a winged Death Cherubims, Cupids, &c.

Arms; 3 Eagles with a Marler lance. 2dly, a Chevron betw Shells, &c. 23 Coats not visible.

3. Ann Littleton, Wife Littleton, of the Inner Obiit 6 February 1623. Mr. Stow says the foli taph was made, but 'tis Monument.

Here she lies whose spotless Invites a Stone to learn by The rigid Spartan that do An Epitaph to all that dy Unless for War or Chastity Would here vouchsafe an She dy'd a Wife, but yet (Beyond Virginity refin'd) From lawless Fire remain As now from Heat her A

and (yet without a Sin)
stranger, but her Kin,
which Love might seem no other,
than a Brother.
this Stone thou marble Chest,
will for, let it rest;
this Jewel here is set,
but a Cabinet.

several Quartered,
the Colours being

John Witham of that Fa-
mily, Baronet, Obiit
Anno Gratiae 1689,
as by a white Mar-
ble, adorned with Co-
ntabulation of the Com-

On, a Bend Gules betw 3
1 party per Fess argent
3d, Argent, on a Fess
Cornish Choughs sable, as
shells of the first; 4th,
Carr.

the S. side of the Chancel,
Proportion (on a Stone
Figure of a Man habit-
of Bishop, with a Crosier
left Hand, and a Mitre
but, neither Arms,
Name, or other Inscri-
tion appears, though 'tis
might when stow and
note; but (which I ad-
they have not only omit-
but many others, which
dates, as the famous
Mortons, Martins and Qua-
ff have been set up long
time.

Thomas Robinson Baronet,
is on the S. side of
near the Chancel,
black and white Mar-
Corinthian Order, with
of Cherubims, Lau-
Inscription.

Depositum Thomæ Robinson Baro-
netti, Templi Interioris & Thesaura-
rii, & in Curia Commun. placitum
Protongtarii. Qui ubi Juris pruden-
tia, morum sanctitate, & Vitæ Con-
stantiæ, dignitatem suam plures per an-
nos cohonestasset, vitam hanc meliore
commutavit, 2 die Augusti, A. C.
1683, & Etat sua 65.

Resurgam.

Arms; Vert, on a Chevron betw 3
Bucks trippant Or, as many Cinque-
foils Gules, with the Arms of Ul-
ster; impaled with Ermin, 3 Elephants
Heads erased proper.

7. Mr. Thomas Williams, Obiit
1645, as by a small Monument
a little Wd from the last, but
nothing remarkable in the Inscripti-
on.

Arms (born on an Eagles Breast) 3
Eagles displayed in Fess
quartered with 3 Lyons pas-
sant in pale. No Colours.

8. Ralph Quaterman, Obiit 1621,
as appears by an old Monument in
the S. Wall.

9. Sir William Mortons Monument
is near the middle of the S. Wall
of the Church, being of white
Marble, thus inscribed:

LIGEANTIA LEGIS ESSENTIA.

Heic subitus jacet Corpus Willielmi
Morton, militis, unius Justiciariorum
serenissimi Domini Regis Caroli Secun-
di, ad placita coram ipso Rege re-
nenda assignat. Vir fortis, doctus,
pius, ac justus, verus Ecclesiæ Anglica-
næ filius, Colonellus equorum atque
pedum Caroli Beatae Memoriae primi,
fidelis trium Regum subditus diligens,
pacis Regni conservator, boni
publici studiosus & amator, perduel-
lum

lum Ecclis ac prædonum malleus,

Obiit 23 Sept.	ÆEtat. suæ	68
	Rege Car. 2.	24
	Dominii	72

Johannes Williams, Esq;
de Minster Courte in Com. C.
prope situs est, Obiit the 27th
1668.

In another Column of the same
Monument, these Words:

Here lieth, under the Hopes of a
glorious and blessed Resurrection, the
Body of the Lady Ann Morton, late
Wife of Sir William Morton Knt.
one of his Majesty's Justices of the
King's Bench, Daughter and Heir of
John Smith of Kidlington in the
County of Oxford, Gent. A Lady
orthodox and exemplary, for Piety,
Charity, Humility, Chastity, Constan-
cy, and patient suffering with her
Husband in time of Persecution and
Rebellion: In brief, one of the most
virtuous among Women, and worthy
of pious and eternal Memory, Obiit 4
Jan. 1668, ÆEtat. 57.

Also their eldest Son, as by an
Inscription under the others, Obiit
1668, ÆEtat. 36.

Arms; Gules a Goats Head erased
argent, quartered with Ermin.

10. John Denne of the Inner
Temple Barrister, his Monument is
in the Wall a little Wd from
the last; he died Anno 1648, aged
32.

Arms; Azure, 3 Leopards Heads
Or, &c. 17 Coats. Colours not
visible.

11. Sir John Williams, his Mo-
nument is Wd from the last, on
the S. side of the Church, being a
small white Marble one, thus in-
scribed:

Arms; 3 Eagles
in Fess quartered with
passant, and of the same
under Inscription the 7th.
hours visible.

12. Mrs. Mary Gaudy, her
ment is on a Pillar near the
Church, fronting N
scribed thus:

In the middle Ile of this C
buried, the Body of Mrs. M
dy, only Daughter of Sir
Gaudy of Welttherling, in
ty of Norfolk Baronet, who
October 1671, aged about
whose virtuous and unbla
versation here, gave her g
if not Assurance, through t
of God in Christ, to obta
Life. Her Desire was to
here by her 2 Brothers; t
the eldest died the 23d of
liam the 21st, and Franklin
Courzen the 26th of the sa
1660, all within 6 days of
of the Small Pox; nor could
cent Virgin escape the s
now growing the common
Family. She is lineally de
Thomas Gaudy Serjeant
eldest of the 3 Brothers, r
eminent Lawyers of this ho
ciety. This Monument in
memory, was erected by Fr
Gaudy Esq; her Uncle and

This fair young Virgin for a Nuptial B
More fit, is lodg'd (sad Fate!) amon
Storm'd by rough Winds; so falls in al
The full blown Rose design'd i adorn a

of Gaudy; Sable, a Tortois with gilded Enrichments, and thus inscribed:

*Sir John Vaughan Knt. Chief
of the Common Pleas, his
seat is at the S. end of the
bearing this Inscription:*

*in eis Johannes Vaughanus,
tunus Capite Justiciar. de
filii Edwardi Vaughan,
in Agro Dimentarum, &
uxoris ejus filia Johannis
strata florida in eodem
viger. Unius è quatuor præ-
sum Executribus, ei Stabili-
a Studiorumque, communione
inimicorum & precarus.*

*XVIII. die Sept. A. Dom.
denatus X. die Decemb.
IV. Qui juxta hoc marmor
dilectum Christi propitium*

IN M DEPLORATUS.

*a Chevron betw
de lis, No Colours de-*

*in the Monuments on the
Temple side.*

*on the N. or Middle Tem-
ple side are,*

*Jacobus Howell Esq; Historio-
to the King, his Monument
N. end of the Screen, be-
black and white Marble,
with Columns and Enta-
of the Corinthian Order,*

*Regius Historiographus (in Anglia
primus.) Qui post varias peregrinati-
ones tandem naturæ Cursum peregit
Satur Annorum & Famæ domi floris-
que. Huc usque erraticus heic Fixus,
1666.*

*Arms; Azure a Wolf saliant ar-
gent.*

*15. Thomas Agar Esq; his Monu-
ment is a small one, on the N. fide
of the Church near the Screen, ha-
ving this Inscription;*

*Thomas Agar, Viri verè Generosus,
à suis, ab amicis, & ab egenis deside-
ratissimi. Qui cum in Cancellaria
Officium Clerici Corona multos annos
summa cum Industria & probitate ex-
ercuisse, Ecclesia Anglicanæ & causis
Regiis, semper addictissimus, mortalita-
tem exuit firma fide, & spe beatæ Re-
surrectionis, primo die Nov. An Sal-
bunanæ MDCLXXIII. Ætar. suæ
LXXVI.*

*Arms; Argent a Chevron ingrailed
Gules, betw 3 Boars Heads coupled
sable.*

*16. A spacious Monument of
Alabaster and other Stone, ador-
ned with his Effigie as big as the
Life, habited in a Scarlet Robe (he
having been Recorder of London) in
a kneeling Posture under an Arch,
with gilded Enrichments; on the
front of the Pedestal are these
Words in gold Letters on black;*

Salve Lector.

*Martinus jacet hic, si nescis cætera, quare
Interea Tumuli sis memor ipse tui.*

Vale Juris consulte.

*Accedit totum precibus quacunque recedit,
Litibus Eternum sic tibi Tempus erit.*

Arms; Azure, 2 Bars Gules.

16. Sir George Treby Knt. Lord Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas, a Person of great Prudence, Probity, Hospitality, Learning and Candour, as the following Inscription, among other things, set forth, which I find on his Monument, being a spacious and beautiful one of white Marble, vein'd with blue, adorned with twisted Columns, their Entablature and Pediment of the Composit Order, enrich'd with Urn, Lamps, Cherubims, Palm-branches, the Balance of Justice betw 2 Wings, and as many Trumpets of Fame, viz.

F. T. M. S.

D. Georgii Treby, Equitis Aurati Clariss. Qui in agro Dev. Oriundus, Genus Antiquum jus mirifice Illustravit, Med. Templi Alumnus & Socius, jus municipum Angliae, ea Indole, ea Industriâ coluit, ut palam tum fecerit. Qualis tandem et qui vir siet Magius Honore Senatorio, in Inferiore Domo, Juris Patrii & Libertatum P. Anglicani usque, & usque Rigadus vindictæ electus quod dicitur, Recordator magnæ Urbis sub Czr. IL R. Immunizatum civicarum & Chartarum (etiam tum formidabili liti intentata) assertor sanguinis, custos tenacissimus Sereniss. Guliælmo III. Rerum potentiæ dictus Atornatus Gen. ita partes Regias iutatus est ut subditorum jura sarta— recta conservaret. Exin. summis Meritis assidue. R. Capitalis Justiciarius de Com. Banœo constitutus, in placitis dirimendis, Patronorum, Causarum, Additor patissimius, Enodator ac-

tissimus, Diribitor Integerrimi bunali index in causis Capitali gorem Legum & summum ju nativa Clementia temperau hisc omnibus, vel superior, emo apud nos Togæ fastigio, à mo principe plus felix destin ipse detrectasset, dubium mag moderatione vel magnitudine bac ardua & operosa nihil de studiorum ratione remisit, & fere scientiarum Encyclopediaravit, acerrimo judicio F. memoria in tanto culmine eadem animus, morum sancti fuso, sine supercilie Comitas, In admissionibus facilis, in splendidus, ipse Epularum m & conditor, dulcibus & d quis inter amicos equalis & domesticis humanus, pauperificus, Benificus omnibus. H nobis, omnibus, summis, inf culum & delicia. Duabus jugibus optimis & opulentia ueraque prole mascula supersta Fælix. Verum in hac rerum orum mole, valetudinarius (viridi licet) senecta fractus, dem, uti conviva Satir dierum, opum—Lubens pliiter vita hac caduca excessu mortalitatem suspirans, pl sed plorantibus, bonis omnibus XIII. Anno Dom. MDCC. & LVI.

O qualem virum! probus, sua Ille Trebeius, prudensq; doct gantq;

; Sable, a Lyon Rampant
in Chief 3 Bezants.

Edward Plowden Esq; a Person
in our Laws, as appears
Writings extant. His Mo-
ule is very spacious, near the
E of the Church, adorned
Effigie lying in full Pro-
a Tomb, and under an
er which Figure, is this
done in gold Chara-

*in hoc tumulo corpus Ed-
wardi, in Comitatu Salop
suerit in Literarum Stu-
diorum est, educatus in pro-
estate legibus, & juris
peram dedit, senex jam
unum & Etatis suæ agens
undo valdicens in Christo
obdormivit die VI. mensis
MDLXXXIV.*

*Redemptor meus vivit
in Novissimo die de Terra
sum sum; & in Carne
video Deum salvatorem*

Vixi in Frete.

repaired in the Year
again in 1706.

Azure, a Fess dauncette
Byerly (of that Family
County of Durham) Esq;
Domini 1695, & Etatis

Or, a Croscroset Gules,
for a difference.

The E Wall on the N. side
is a black and white
monument, with 2 Inscripti-
gold Characters done in

2 Columns, the one in memory of
Edward Turner Esq; of the Bench of
this honourable Society, Obiit 19
May 1623; the other in memory
of Arthur Turner, Serjeant at Law,
Son of the said Edward, he depart-
ed this Life July 1, 1651, in the
63d Year of his Age.

Arms; Sable, on a cross square
pierced argent, 5 Quaterfoils
Gules.

Grave-stones of black Marble in the
Area, betw the Screen and Pews, viz.

On the Inner Temple side,

20. Edward eldest Son of Sir
Thomas Littleton Bnt. a Stone richly
plated with Brads.

Arms; a Chevron betw 3
Escallops shells with a file of
3 Points for a difference.

21. Sir William Wild, Knt. and
Baronet, Obiit 1679, aged 68.

Arms; a Chevron
on a Chief 3 Martlets, quartered
with on a Cross a
Crescent, with the Arms of Ulster.

22. Sir Timotby Littleton Knt. one
of the Barons of the Exchequer,
Obiit 29 March 1679.

23. Mr. Thomas Nasb, Ob. 1648,
as appears by a plated Stone.

On the Middle Temple side, these
Grave-stones.

24. Mr. Thomas Keckie, Obiit
1671.

Arms; a Bend ermin counter-
flory a Martlet for a differ-
ence.

25. Francis Fermy of the Middle
Temple Esq; Ob. A. D. 1668.

25. Ed-

26. Edward Stephens of the Middle Temple Esq; 1674
Arms ; party per Chevron 3 Falcons.

27. Thomas Bentley Gent. Obiit
1673.
Arms ; a Mermaid.

28. Mr. William Dyke, died in
the Year 1675.
Arms ; a Crescent betw 3
Cinquefoils.

29. Robert Hunt of the Middle
Temple Esq; 1616.
Arms ; 2 Chevrons betw 3 Mart-
lets.

*Monuments Wd from the Screen ; about
the Ambulatories under the Round
Tower.*

30. Roger Bishop, sometime Student
of the Inner Temple, Obiit
1597.

Arms ; Sable, on a Bend cottised
Gules 3 Roundles. This is a small
Monument on the SE. Angle.

31. Near the last on the S.
side, a Monument in memory of
John Selden, dated 1654.

32. Rolandus Fewkes Executorum
Testamenti magni Seldeni è quatuor
unus, spe certe Resurrectionis futuræ,
per Christum ad Gloriam, Exuvias
carnis sua prope cineres ejusdem Selen-
di, Heic juxta reponi vivens curavit
Excessit.

Anno { Aera Christianæ 1665
{ Etat. sua — 77

This is a handsome white Marble
Mon. adorned with Col. Entabla-
ture, &c. of the Ionic Order,
enrich'd with Cherubims, Festoons,
Urn, &c.

33. Sir John Sympson's M.
is farther Wd from the Sc
the S. side, inscribed :

M. S.

Heic juxta jacet Joannes
Miles Interioris Templi olim
Antiqua, & minime obscur-
norum in agro Eborum prospic-
tus, Carolo 2do beatæ memorie
mis serviens ad leg. m, Obiit
1681, Etat. sua 51.

Arms ; Argent on a Chi-
Crescents.

24. A neat Monument
and white Marble, adorn'd
Pilasters, Entablature, &
Composit Order, with th
ption near the last Monum

Hic jacet Henricus Wynn
filius natu decimus ex una
Johanni Wynn de Guydu
Carnarvon, Equitis Avati-
netti, qui nunc inclitæ isti
est heres masculus, qui quid-
cus, uxorem duxit Catharinæ
& heredem Elizei Lloyd
in Com. Merioneth Armiger
natus est predictus Johannus
ipse vere Henricus fuit Cur-
challi & Virgæ Domini R
schallus, nec non Reginæ Pa
Westmonasterium Jūdex,
Majestatis apud Ludlow &
Wallia Aquilonica Prothor
Henriettæ Mariæ, nup
Reginae Solicitor Generalis
Julii 1671, Etat. sua 6

Vir bonus Justus &

Arms ; Sable 3 Eagle
in Fess Or ; 2d Gules 3
saint Guardant argent,
Chevron betw 3 Flowers de
4 Sable, 3 Womens Heads

Sir Thomas Hanmer's Monu-
ment of white Marble, upon
a Pillar, having Enriched
an Urn betw 2 Finals, Che-
palm-branches, &c. thus

of Thomas Foliffe of Coston Esq; Tho-
mas died the 15th of Sept. 1671,
aged 26. William the 5th of March
1680, aged 23.

Arms; Argent on a Pile sable, 3
dexter hands of the 1st.

38. Edwardus Eaton Byromi Eaton,
S.T.P. Archidiac. Liegest. & Sara
Ux filius Oxoniæ quam Studiis postea
Ornavit, natus de quo magni experii
boni p̄ijque merito maxima conceper-
rant: Pietas Deo & parentibus,
Comitis Amicis, Egregia indoles &
Speciosa forma Charum omnibus redi-
diderunt & amabilem Italia, Hispania,
Gallia, Latinum & Græcia, nondum
barbara suum ignoverunt intima Phi-
losophiæ omnibusque humanioris Lite-
raturæ admissus partiis legibus fæti-
citer navasset operam, nisi variola &
formæ & artibus invide spem certam
præclusissent, die Maii 17, Etat.
Anno 22, Dom. MDCXXXVII.

It is a pretty white Marble
Monument on the S. side of the
said Round Tower, enrich'd with
Sceletons Heads, Palm-branches,
Volutas, &c.

Arms; Quarterly Argent and
Sable, a Cross Patons counterchanged;
the first Quarter charged with a Mul-
let of the 2d, and a Label of 3 points
for a Difference.

39. Sir Samuel Baldwin's Monu-
ment is on the SEly Pillar fronting
Sd, with this Inscription:

M. S.

Hic juxta jacet Samuel Baldwin,
Miles, de Stoke Castle, in Agro Salo-
piensi Interioris Templi olim Socius;
Carolo Secundo cum primis serviens ad
legem, Obiit 15 Julii 1683, An.
Etat. suæ 65.

Arms; Argent, a Saltier sable.

40. On the most Wly Pillar on
the

² Lyons passant
No Colours depicted.

George Wyld of the Inner
Temple (his Monument is on
the this round Tower) Obiit
1673, aged 81 years.

on a Chief 3 Mart-
ials a Cross 3d
checky 4th as
No Colours,

little Wd from the last,
and white Marble Monu-
ment memory of Thomas and
Foliffe Brothers, and Sons

the S. side fronting Ed, this Inscription :

Near this place lies the Body of John Ellys (a hopeful Member of the Inner Society, second Son of Sir Tho. Ellys of Wyham in the County of Lincoln, Bnt.) interred under a black Marble, inscribed John Ellys; He died in the 22d Year of his Age, in memory of whom his affectionate Mother, Dame Ann Ellys erected this Table, May 2, 1686.

Arms ; Gules, on a Fess argent betw 3 Crescents Or, as many Escallop Shells sable.

40. Sir John King's Monument is on the S. side of the Organ-case, being of black and white Marble, adorned with 2 Columns, Entablature and Pediment of the Composite Order ; also an Urn, and other Enrichments. Inscribed,

M. S.

Hic juxta jacet Johannes King Miles, serenissimo Carolo Secundo in legibus Angliae Consultus, Illustrissimo Jacobo ducis Eboracensi Solicitor Generalis & Interioris Templi Socius. Qualis quantusvis sis Lector profundum obstupece, Labia digitis comprime, Oculos lachrymis suffunde, en ad pedes tuos Artis & naturae suprema conamina, Fatorum Ludibria ! Non ita primdem, erat iste pulvis omnifarum doctus musarum Gazophylacium Eloquentiam colluit, claram, puram, innocuam. Legibus suæ patriæ Instructissimus, suis Charus, principibus gratus, omnibus Urbanus. Sui seculi Ornamentum illustre desiderium irreparabile. Hinc dice Lector quanillum mortalis Gloriæ, Animæ splendidissimis decoratae doribus obtingit. Dulcem saporem agite dilecti Eruditæ beati Cineres, Obiit 29 Junii A. D. MDCLXXVII. Annoq; æt. sue 38.

41. Edmund Gybon Esq; b
Monument fronts Nd, as yo
the N. Apperture in the
being of white Marble
Mantling, having this Inscri

Hic juxta Reconditur E
Gybon, de Rolvenden, in
Cantii Armiger, ab antiqu
ibid. oriundus, & hujus Hospi
cius. Vir probitate & E
tia satis notus, Natus 13 Jun
Obiit 24 Sept. 1677.

Arms ; a Lyon rampant
3 Roundles, born quarterly.

42. By the N. end of the
case fronting Wd, a ha
white and vein'd Marble Mo
of the Ionic Order, in mem
William Freeman Esq; a Ge
of great Piety, Loyalty a
Nature ; I see no Date to i
his Arms are ;

Azure, 3 Fusils argent,
with Azure a Dolphin naiant
argent, and this latter on a
chevaux de frise, by the Name
James.

Grave stones in the Area w Round Tower.

These following, are
W. side of the Screen.

43. A plated Grave-sto
the Figure of a Woman i
that of the Man is taken
is a Bordure Arms and Ins
plate. But near that,

44. Thomas Heyhoe Esq;
Example of Piety and I
Obiit Anno 1661.

Arms ; a Chev
Mullets.

John North, Obiit 1674.

*George Cole of the Middle
Temple, Obiit Anno 1660.
a Bull passant
Bordure, charged with 10*

*plated Stone in memory
of George, late Fellow of the
Temple, Obiit Anno 1599.
a Lyon rampant
in Orle of 10 Pheons.*

Miss Newcourt, no Date

*William Dickenson of the
Temple Esq; Obiit November
1667.
a Fess Ermin betw
giant guardant.*

*William Langstone of the
Temple Society, Obiit June
1667.
a Chevron betw 2
chief, and a Dolphin naiant*

*John Fitz James, Obiit Dec.
1667.
that impaled (foregoing)
mans.*

*John Gower of the Inner
Temple, Obiit 1667.
a Chevron betw 3
heads erased.*

*Here lies a John, a burning shining Light,
Whose Name, Life, Actions, were alike, all White.*

*plated Grave-stone in the
John Portman.*

*53. Peter Honynwood, who died at
the full Age of 96 Years, Anno
1685.*

*Arms; a Chevron betw 3 Ravens
Heads erased. And by this last a
Stone, whose Plate, Inscription,
&c. are taken away.*

54. Hopton Shuter Esq; 1677.

*55. A plated Grave-stone 9 Foot
and a half long on the Inner Temple
side, it has this Inscription in
Brass:*

*Sub hoc Lapide jacet Lucia quon-
dam uxor Johannis Hare, Armigeri
uniuersi Sociorum bujus Interioris Tem-
pli, qua quidem Lucia vicefimo nono
die Octobris A. D. 1601 Obiit. Cujus
Pietatem probitatemque Deus in Calix
Coronavit & in die Resurrectionis
omnibus patescat.*

*Arms also engraved on Brass;
Gules, 2 Bars, a Chief indented
Or. impaled with 3 Bars
wavy, quartered with 3
Eagles displayed.*

Farther Wd from the Screen these.

*56. A plated Stone, with an
Inscription in memory of Robert
Thorn, but no Date visible.*

*57. A black Marble Grave-stone
in memory of John White, second
Son of Henry White, a Member of
the House of Commons, and Ben-
cher of the Middle Temple, Obiit
1644.*

*59. Charles Compton Esq; 1676,
Arms; a Fess wavy betw 3
Lyons rampant.*

60. John

60. John Tacham of the Middle Temple Esq; 1685, aged 64.

61. Another plated Stone in memory of *Nicholas Hare*, 1557.

Arms of *Hare*, are here as under Inscription the 55, and these are impaled with *Girony* of 12.

62. Another plated Stone in memory of *Richard Lemster*, April 1420.

63. Edward Osburn of the Inner Temple Society, Obiit 1591.

64. Richard Norden of the Inner Temple Esq; inscribed on a plated Grave-stone, dated 1640.

65. A plated Stone in memory of *Robert Leventhorpe* Esq; dated Anno 1426.

Arms (in Brass) a Bend Gory double corrified.

66. A Grave stone in memory of *Daniel Lisle*, Anno 1663.

Knights Templars.

In the middle of the Area lie the Marble Figures of 9 of the Knights Templars, some of them 7 Foot and a half in length; they are represented in the Habit before described, cumbant in full Proportion, 5 in one Rank inclosed with Iron Rail, of which 3 are not cross legged; and 4 in another Rank all cross legged, and inclosed with Iron Rail, Sd from the last: but none (that I can find) shew the Names of these Knights, only that *William Marshal* Earl of *Pembroke*, who died Anno 1219, *William* his Son, who died Anno 1231, and *Gilbert Marshal*, the said Earl's

Brother, who was also *Pembroke* 1241, and Rob are represented by 4 Images, and another (being) was brought from York, by *jeant Belwood Recorder* (City) about the Year 16, is said to be the Figure of an honourable Family.

I find there were also here, of whom there are no Inscription,

The said Founder Dunn other British Kings, and besides those beforementioned

Dr. *Littleton*, Master.

Sir *John Pettus*, Obiit 1591.

Sir *Edmund Saunders*, Lord Justice of the King's-Bench

Sir *William Wren* of the Temple, 1689.

Sir *John Tate*, Knt. Recd London, 1690.

Sir *William Dalben*, Knt. the Justices of the King 1693.

Serjeant *Tremain*, 1693.

Richard Wallop Esq; Be Cursitor Baron of the Exchequer 1697.

Mr. Serjeant *Carbien*, 1697.

Mr. Serjeant *Killingwo*

The Masters (or Minstrels) of the Temple, hold the same tent from the Crown (to Master is the Reverend Mr. *Sherlock*, Son of the late *John* who is now Dean of St. Paul's) they are such commonly called *Approbation* of the Barons of both Houses, because for a long time past they have been the greatest part come, as here appears, 2

Value of Stipend from the Crown 6 s. 8 d. per Ann.

free Gift Inner Hall Middle Temple

besides a good Houle at the end of the Church, for

and Family. The Lecturer is appointed by the Treasurer of each House in their turns (one settled) he has 40*s.* per annum paid immediately: Prayers 1 in the Morning, and 3 in the Evening daily.

Contents of these 2 Houses are settled in Sect. 1. of this wherein are about 300 in the Inner Temple, and the Middle.

Table of the Masters of the Temple, as I had it from an old Manuscript.

Litchfield
Langham

William Ermstead	—	1560
Richard Alvey, B. D.	—	1560
Dr. Hooker, succeeded per Patent	—	1585
Dr. Bayley, he died	—	1591
Thomas Masters, B. D.	—	
Dr. Paul Mickletbwait	—	
Dr. John Littleton, admitted	—	1638
Mr. Tombes	—	1645
Mr. Richard Johnson	—	1647
Dr. Brownick, Bp. of Exeter	—	1658
Dr. John Gauden (afterward Bp. of Exeter)	—	1659
Dr. Ball, made Master	—	1660
Dr. William Sherlock (Dean of St. Pauls)	—	1684
The Reverend Mr. Thomas Sherlock	—	1706

St. Thomas's Church.

is on the N. side of St. Thomas's str. on the S. side of Southwark, which is on the E. side of the Borough of Southwark, in the Freedom of London. It is called so in memory of St. Thomas the Apostle, some believe that it was dedicated to St. Thomas Becket, who was Abp. of Canterbury, and is said to be translated into heaven in 1120, is most probable, being about the time of its foundation. As will appear in the next Head of Discourse, it was originally founded by a Hospital (or rather an Almery for the poor and infirm, and the poor Children) and the Prior of Bermondsey, in the Year 1213, and in Anno 1220 it was refounded a Hospital (or rather an Almery for the poor and infirm, and the poor Children) and the Prior of Bermondsey, in the same year 1220, it was situate; and had Lands of the said Priors of Bermondsey, till the Year 1538, when a Composition

was made for the same, betw the then Abbot of Bermondsey, and the Master of this Hospital, and thus continued till the Year 1538, when the House was surrendered to King Henry VIII. in the 30th Year of his Reign, being valued at 266*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* per Ann.

Upon this Dissolution, the Citizens of London having purchased the Building, an Hospital for poor and lame People, was here founded and endowed by King Edward VI. which was therefore to be called, *The King's Hospital in Southwark*, tho' it still retains the ancient Name of *St. Thomas's Hospital* (vide Savoy, Sect. 1.) in reference to which last Foundation of this Hospital and Church, there are the Words following done in gold Letters, and the Pourtrairture of the said K. Edw. at the E. end of the Church, near the Altar-piece, &c.

Edward VI. of most famous memory, King of England, &c. of his Christian

Christian Zeal and Gracious Bounty, in the Year of our Lord 1552, in the 16th Year of his Age, and 7th of his Reign, was Founder of this Parish, and Church and Hospital; and Christ Church Hospital, and that of Bride-well, and was to them a most worthy and Bountiful Benefactor.

In the Year 1702, this Church was re-erected, the Charge whereof was defrayed thus: The Sum of 3000*l* pursuant to the Stat. 8 and 9 W. III. Chap. 14. out of the Coal Duty there mentioned; and the rest by the Governours of the Hospital, and some other Contributors, Sir Robert Clayton Knt. President Tho. Eyre, Treasurer.

IV. The Church Walls are Brick, with Facias, Quoins, Door and Window-cases of Stone; the Roof is flat, covered with Lead, supported without any Pillars; the Floor is paved with Stone, and is 8 Steps above the Str. and there are 2 Iles.

V. It is adorned on the outside with a Stone Cornish, Pediment, and outer Door-cases enrich'd with Cherubims, and within the Roof has the Ornament of a Cornish, the Walls wainscotted about 7 Foot high, and pewed with Oak; 'tis also fitted with Galleries on the N. and W. sides, which have handsom Oak Bolection Work Fronts; the Pulpit is of the like Wood finely finnier'd; and the Altar-piece is of the same kind of Timber, consisting of 2 Pilasters, their Entablature and Circular Pediment of the Corinthian Order; above these are 2 Attic Pilasters, whereon are placed the Supporters of the Queen's Arms, which is with some distanc betw them: The lower Intercolumns are the Decalogue done in gold Characters on black, under a painted Glory within a circular Grappa of Cherubims, and without the

Pilasters are the Lord's Prayer done in black Lett. Gold, each being under a triangular Pediment, and under pyramidal Figures, the Vertices are Lamps; between which is finely painted, a Curtain, as edg'd with gold and tied in Festoon, but vicious; so as by way of N. supposed to let down to the whole; and behind this appears the Capitals of Corinthian Pilasters: The Communion Table is handsomly finnier'd on a Marble Foot-pace, inclosed with Rail and Ban-

VI. The Dimensions of the Foot, Br. 33, Altitude of the Tower about in which are 5 Bells.

VII. Benefactors, I find the Church, nor Monuments a prospect of that at Westm. memory of Q. Elizabeth; finely painted and placed N. side, near the NW. of the Church; and near to Queen's Arms depicted.

Here were interred, Sir Chamber Knt. Robert, Son of Thomas Fleming Knt. Agnes, Sir Walter Dennis Knt. and of lesser Note.

VIII. The Living is an Impropriation, in the Gov. of St. Thomas' who chuse 1 out of 2 reward them by the Parish, as formed. The present Master the Reverend Mr. Mead about 60*l.* per Ann. paid by the Governours. The Lecturer Philips.

IX. The Vestry is Selected Persons; Officers are,
2 Church Wardens
2 Overseers
2 Constables
2 Scavengers

Parish contains these beginning at the Bo-
ties in Ed all the Str.
Thomas's, Swan alley,
from Mr. Moors a Barber
New way, and all that
Maes; and on the W.
Maes, 2 Houses Nd from
y, and thence Sd to the

Maes Pond, and all the N. side of
the Maes Pond, from the Maes Wd
to the George Bridge; also Water-
mans alley; all the Tents and back
side thereof, and Still yard, and
the Houses looking into the Church-
yard on the N. and W. sides there-
of; containing in the whole Parish
about 300 Houses.

Trinity Minories Church.

ate at the E. end of the
Minories, on the E. side
the Minories, a little
the Walls of London, and
in the Liberty or Freedom

so called, as being on its
station dedicated to the
ever Blessed Trinity (the
Object of that Service)
that carries along with
wonderful Mystery, that
not for Revelation, I
would (notwithstanding
the Demonstrators, &c.)
find little, if any thing,
the Ideas of our own
Philosophy, to induce us
Knowledge and Belief of a
Unity, and a Trinity in
that the Father is God,
and, and the Holy Ghost
yet not 3 Gods, but one.
was an Abby of Nuns
of St. Clare, founded
Earl of Lancaster, Leicester
Brother to Edw. I. Anno
was surrendred to H.VIII.
th of his Reign, being
1482. 8s. 5d. per Annum.
paied at the Charge of
several times, betw the
and 1624, and again in
years by a N. Window.
the Violence of the
fire in 1666, and being

very old, was in the Year 1706
taken down and rebuilt from the
Ground, as is hereafter described.
This new Church cost re-erecting
about 700 l. toward which 200 l.
was given by Daniel King, Esq;
100 l. by the Lady Pritchard, Widow
of Sir William Pritchard, Knt.
Alderman, and Lord Mayor of this
City, Anno 1683; and the other
500 was raised by a Pound Rate
assessed on the Parishioners.

IV. The Walls of this new
Church are Brick, the Roof flat,
covered with plain Tile; the Floor
is paved with Stone, and there are
2 Iles.

V. As to its Ornament, the
Church is new pewed with Oak,
and there are Galleries on the S,
and part of the W. sides. It is
wainscotted about 6 Foot high,
and the Pulpit finnier'd. The
Altar-piece (which was erected An.
1706) is adorned with 4 Pilasters,
their Entablature and Compais
Pediment, under which is a Glory
in the Semblance of a Dove de-
scending, the Rays, &c. carved,
as is also a Lamp on the Pediment
betw 2 others on the Cornish. The
Intercolumns are the Command-
ments done in black on gold, under
a painted Glory; and the Pater
Noster and Creed are gold on black,
each under 2 carved Cherubims.

The Communion-Table is placed on a Foot-pace of white Marble vein'd with blue, which is Inclosed with Rail and Banister.

VI. The Dimensions of this little Church are, Le. 63 Foot, Br. 24, Altitude about 20; there is no Steeple built in form of other Towers, but this at the W. end is a little higher than the rest of the Church, with a handsome Turret.

VII. Monuments I find,

1. On the N. side of the Chancel, a Monument in memory of Colonel William Legge, eldest Son of 6 to Edw. Legge and Mary Walsh, which Edward was only Son to William Legge and Ann Birmingham, of the only noble and ancient Family of the Berminghams of Athenree, in the Kingdom of Ireland. He was Groom of the Bed-Chamber, and Lieutenant-General of the Ordnance to King Charles I. and in the late Civil War, was Governor of Chester and Oxford, and upon the Happy Restoration of the Royal Family in 1660, was, in Consideration of his untainted Fidelity to the King, and his many and great Sufferings, restored to his place of Lieutenant-General of the Ordnance, and Groom of his Majesty's Bed-Chamber by King Charles II. and as a farther Mark of his Royal Favour, Superintendent and Treasurer of the Ordnance. He married Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to Sir William Washington, and Ann Villars, Daughter to Sir George Villars, and Sister to the most noble Prince George, Duke of Buckingham, by whom he had 3 Sons and 2 Daughters; He died October 13, 1672, in the 83 Year of his Age, and lieth in a Vault under this place.

Arms; Azure, a Buck's Head cabossed argent, impaled with those of

Washington; Argent, 2 in Chief 3 Mullets, all Gu a Plume of Feathers argent, issuing out of a Ducal Coronet.

2. A little Wd from on the N. side of the Chancel, a handsome white and Marble Monument, adorn'd a Cornish, Cartouch-Plate and an Urn, under which following Inscription.

To the memory of the Right Honourable George Lord D'Artagnan distinguished by his early and constant services in the Deserts, and many high Royal Trust and Favour; Governor of Portsmouth, the Ordnance, Privy Council, Cabinet to King Charles II. and Master of the Horse to King James. After many Proofs of his Courage, Constant Affection to his Country, general Engagements at Sea and Land, commanded in chief, and a Flag as Admiral of the whole Fleet, in 2 solemn Expeditions.

He died October 25, 1672, 44th Year of his Age, and interred near this place.

He married Barbara, and Cobeir of Sir James in Staffordshire, by whom he Issue 1 Son, and 7 Daughters, which lie in the same Vault also his Lordship's First Mother (aforesaid) and eldest Son of Sir Christopher, who married Mary the elder, and deceased August 1672.

Arms of Legge; Azure, Head cabossed argent; with his Mother's argent, and in Chief, 3 Mullets, an Escutcheon of Present of Archbold; Argent, a pair behind 3 Flowers de l'Isle, Crest on a Helmet, Argent, Or; a Plume of Feathers.

being out of Ducal Coronet
were also buried Sir John
Anno 1580.

Lady of the said Colonel
1618.

The Living is a Rectory in the
the Ld Chancellor or Keeper,
time being; the present
Dr. King, Value 52 s.
paid by the Master of
Chancery: The Parish also
for him 25 l. per Annum,
which, he has the Surplice
is not rated in the Queen's
it present there is no
Prayers are Wednesdays
in Lent, besides Holy-

IX. The Vestry is General, and
the Officers are;

- 2 Church Wardens, 1 of which
is Scavenger.
- 1 Overseer of the Poor
- 1 Constable
- 1 Headborough

X. The Bounds of this Parish on
the W. side, is all within the Rails
by the Great Minories; and from
the S. end of the Rails, it takes in
Hayden yard both sides the way,
with the new Square and Parker's
Garden built into Warehoules;
and at the N. end of the Rails, it
extends down the Little Minories
to the Church, with all Yards, &c.
in this compas, comprizing in all
120 Houses.

St. Vedast Church,

are on the E. side of Fos-
ton, near the S. end, in
of Farendon, within the
London, to which is uni-
Parish of St. Michael Quern,
Church stood in
Ward near the place
Conduit is in Cheapside.
Church in old Au-
called St. Fosters (whence
had its Name) and when
the Name of St. Ve-
ther upon its last, or
new Erection, I find
Vedast was for 40 Years
Ames in the Low Coun-
died a Natural Death,

The other Church
ated to St. Michael, and
Quern, or rather Corn
being situate, where
by a Corn Market) was
distinguish this from
ches dedicated to St.
Arch-Angel.

Vedast, alias Foster, is

probably a Foundation of great
Antiquity: I find that one Wil-
liam Trift was buried here, near
300 Years ago. The former
Church was new built about the
Year 1600, new beautified in 1614,
the other Church (of St. Michaels)
was new erected about the Year
1450, but both these Churches
being burnt down by the lamenta-
ble Disaster of Fire in 1666; the
Church of St. Vedast was re-edified,
as it now appears, in the Year
1697; and the Pewing and Or-
nament, by the Direction and
Approbation of the Committee
chosen by the united Parishes, A.D.
Dom. 1698.

IV. This Church is well built of
Stone, the Roof within is flat,
covered with Lead, and supported
on the S. side with Columns of
the Tuscan Order, and the Gallery
with 4 Columns of the same Order.
There are 3 Iles, and the Floor
is paved with Stone, all of one
height.

height, both Church and Chancel.

V. As to Ornament. The Root is adorned with an Elliptical Figure, within a Paralellagram environ'd with curious Fret-Work, and the Key-pieces of the Arches betw the Columns, are enrich'd with Cherubims. There is a handsome Wainscot Gallery at the W. end, and the Pews are Oak, where-with the Walls are wainscotted near 9 Foot high. The Pulpit is also of Oak, finely carved and finnierz'd, having Enrichments of Cherubims, Palm-branches and Fruit; and on the Sound-board, the Figures of seven golden Candlesticks with Wax Tapers, and as many Stars of 8 Rays. On the N. Wall the Queen's Arms are placed, being carved in *Relievo*, with Supporters, Crest, &c. At the W. end is a handsome Door-case of fine Wainscot, adorned with 2 Pilasters, Architrave, Fries and Cornish, of the Corinthian Order; and the like on the N. side, near the NW. Angle.

The Altar-piece is very curious, as well as magnificent; it is adorned below with 4 Columns, their Entablature and large Compass Pediment of the Corinthian Order; over which Columns are as many Acroters, whereon are placed on each a Lamp, and a fifth on a small Triangular Pediment there, under which is a Glory in the form of an Equilateral Triangle within a spacious Circle, surrounded with Cupids, the uppermost whereof is sounding two Trumpets (and to his right Hand the Figure of an Eye) others holding Palm branches, &c. within this Triangle is wrote in Hebrew, Greek and Latin, the Words of St. John the 1st and the 1st; the rest of the upper Intercolumns are Mitres, and those below, are

the Decalogue betw the Prayer and Creed, all verily written in gold Characters black, betw the Superior which Commandments, can neatly carved, and has Enrichments of C. Fruit, Laurel and Palm &c. and in a Window these, is painted the Arms, and above all, the Semblance of a Dove, ing within a circular Cherubims, all carved. The Communion-Table ornamental, supported by figures of 4 Angels resting on a Foot-pace of Marble, inc Rail and Banister.

VI. The Dimensions 69 Foot, Br. 51, Alt. 36, and that of the Tower 90 Foot, wherein are 6 rung in Peal.

VII. Monuments, Inscriptions, I find as f

1. Dr. William Fuller of St. Giles's Grippe, Dean of Chester, al Durham, a Person of g ing, Prudence and Pi 12 May 1659, @Estatis by a small white M nument on the S. side tar.

Arms; 3 Bars Canton No picted.

2. Mr. Hall's Monu the same Pillar frontin taining this Inscription

M. S.

Near this Stone lie William Hall, late o Goldsmith, 5th Son of of Newsham, in the Co of Durham, Esq; He Office of Common C Goldsmiths Row Price and Deputy of this Wat

He was unalterably
Sovereign, and constant
in the religion of the Church of
the most rebellious and
times; generous to his
poor, and a worthy and
member of this honourable City.
in the 75th Year of his age,
of September, An. Dom.

Argent, a Chevron betw
3 Talbots Heads erased
Chief of the second, three
of the first; quartered with
one Combs argent, and a
Mullet for the Crest.
late Wife of John Da
and Daughter to John
late Lord Bishop of Litch
Coventry, she died in
May the 1st 1672, and
memorable Life worthy of memo
Monument is adorned
columns, and their Enta
black and white Marble,
with Finals, &c. near the
of the Church.

Argent, a Chevron betw
3 Fesse sable.
Davenport, late of Dap
County of Bucks, Gent,
and his Wife, who was
John Miles of Cudding
County of Huntington,
lived most virtuously to
wards, and had issue three
two Daughters; he died
1683, aged 89, and she
August 1679, aged 72;
Benefactor to the Poor of
the Quern, where he had
44 Years

neous shall be hid in ever
embrance.
the last, impaled with
Perdeoline pierced sable;
as appears on a white
document a little Wd
out, on the S. side of the

5. Robert South Goldsmith, and
Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of
Richard Goffe, he died October
1624, and she Sept. 1663.

Arms; Argent 2 Bars Gules in
Chief, a Mullet pierced sable, with a
Crescent for a Difference; impaled
with sable, a Unicorn Head erased
Or, quartered with Ermin. This
appears on a Monument a little
Wd from the last.

6. Sir John Johnson, his Monu
ment is a little farther Wd, of
white and vein'd Marble, very neat
and curious, adorned with 2 Pi
lasters, Entablature and arched
Pediment of the Corinthian Order,
enrich'd with 2 Finals, a Mantling
(edg'd with Gold, in Imitation of
Fringe) with 2 Lamps; and an
Urn adorned with 2 Trumpets of
Fame, also Palm and Laurel
Branches, &c. inscribed thus in
gold Characters:

Near this place rests the Body of
Sir John Johnson Knt and Alderman
of this City, a Man of publick and
private Virtues, manifested in all the
different Stations and Capacities of
Life, to which Divine Providence
raised him.

A Friend he was to every one,
but chiefly to those who most needed
his Friendship, the Poor of the several
Hospitals of this City, who owed
very much to his Bounty, and also
to his Care, in prudently directing
and applying the Charity of other
Men, in which Service he was indefa
tigable.

Doubtless he is now blessed in his
Deeds, by the great Pattern, Teacher
and Rewarder of Charity, Christ
Jesus, in whom he meekly slept, the
5th of October 1693, Aetatis sua
59.

Arms; Argent a Pheon sable
betw 3 Maces Gules; impaled with
argent, a Bend fessy sable betw 2
Crosrolets fesse Gules, Crest a
Boar's Head couped Erminois. VIII.

VIII. The Living is a Rectory. St. Vedast is in the Gift of the Archbishop of Canterbury, and is one of his Peculiars, and the other in the Dean and Chapter of St. Pauls, who present alternately. The present Rector, the Reverend Mr. Marmaduke Hopkins, Value of the United Parishes 160*l.* per Annum, rated in the Queen's Books 55*l.* 16*s.* together: The Lecturer is Mr. Steward. Prayers are on Wednesdays, Fridays and Holidays about 11 in the Morning. No Organ.

IX. The Vestries are General, and the Ward and Parish Officers for St. Vedast are,

Ward Officers.

- 2 Common Council
- 3 Inquest
- 2 Constables
- 2 Scavengers

Parish Officers.

- 7 Auditors of Accompt
- 2 Church-Wardens
And in St. Michael Quern.
- 6 Auditours
- 2 Church-Wardens, and
- 2 Of each of the said Ward Officers.

X. St. Vedast Parish contains as follows: Beginning at Cheapside, it extends in Foster lane to the Church on the E. side, and on the N. side of Cheapside, from Foster lane to Gutter lane; and on the W. side of Gutter lane, from Stone court to the Painters Arms inclusive; and on the S. side of Cheapside, from Mrs. Wallengers at the Black Boy inclusive, Wd to the Old Change, and on the E. side of the Old Change, from Cheapside to Purse Court, and about half of the Court, comprising in all 129 Houses and a half.

St. Michael Quern, extends from the E. end of Blowbladder str. Sd to Pater noster row, and on the N.

side of Pater noster row, S. side Wd to Mr. Simpons, and above in Pannier alley, and side of Pater noster row, side Wd to Mr. the corner in Cheapside Blowbladder str. from C. to Mr. Potters at the Ad. inclusive on the S. side the N. from the Horsef. including the Passage extends Ed to Foster lane on the W. side of that L. Mr. Pembrooks against the and on the S. side of from the Old Change Paul's Churchyard, and W. side of the Old Cheapside to Mr. Winche five; in all, this Parish 71 Houses.

Thus far of the Church (near within) the contiguous of London, West Southwark; and I have for all within the Bills lity, except Hackney, more remote and not co

There are also these Chapels &c.) within the Billity.

1. The Chapel Royal having been unhappily by Fire, with the Long G. most of the Lodgings, 1697. The Banqueting converted into a Chapel. Use it is yet apply'd: In some Building of Stone with a lower and upper Columns, &c. of the Composit Orders; the covered with Lead, and painted by that celebrated Painter, Sir Peter Pauls a Fleming.

Chapel in *Chapel str. West-*
built, has a very spa-
certy, and many Tombs.
Anno 1636, see Page
Foundation.

Queens Square Westminster
chiefly for the Tene-
New Buildings there,
1706.

designed according to
of Mr. *Emery Hill*,
erson in Orders is to
n daily; these three
of St. *Margarets Westminster*

in the Fields near the
Bond str. called *Trinity*

in *Russel court in Drury*
ng to the Parish of
in the Fields.

King street by Golden
built of Brick, *Anno*
ng to the Parish of
Westminster; also a Cha-
line, in the Parish of

Tabernacle near Great
in *Bloomesbury*, in the
St. Giles's in the Fields.

Chapel in *Great Queen str.*
Parish.

Chapel of St. *George*,
Queens Square, near the N.
Wards str. Anno 1706,
with of St. *Andrews Hol-*

Bishop of Ely's Chapel,
in *Holbourn*.

Chapels of *Newgate* and
in the Parish of *Iling-*

Chapel in Hart str. near

Nugwell str. in the Parish of St.
Olave Silver str.

15. The Chapels of the two *Ser-*
jeants Inns in Fleet str. and *Chance-*
ry lane.

16. A Chapel in *Noble str.* main-
tained at the Charge of a Society
of pious Persons, where are Pray-
ers and Sermon twice every *Sunday*,
and once on *Wednesdays*.

17. *Mercers Chapel*, an extraor-
dinary beautiful one with Fret
Work, Wainscot, neat Altar-piece,
and paved with Marble; and there-
in are several Monuments, but not
remarkable, see the *Hall*, Sect. 3.

18. A Chapel at *Hoxton* at the
Hospital, where there are Prayers
at 11 and 3 daily.

19. A Tabernacle (or Chapel) in
Wheeler str. Spittlefields; and an-
other

20. In *Petticoat lane in Spittle-*
fields, both in the Parish of *Step-*
ney.

21. A Chapel at *Mile end green*,
belonging to the Hospital of the
Corporation of Trinity House (see
Mile end Sect. 5.) Here is Divine
Service 3 times a Week.

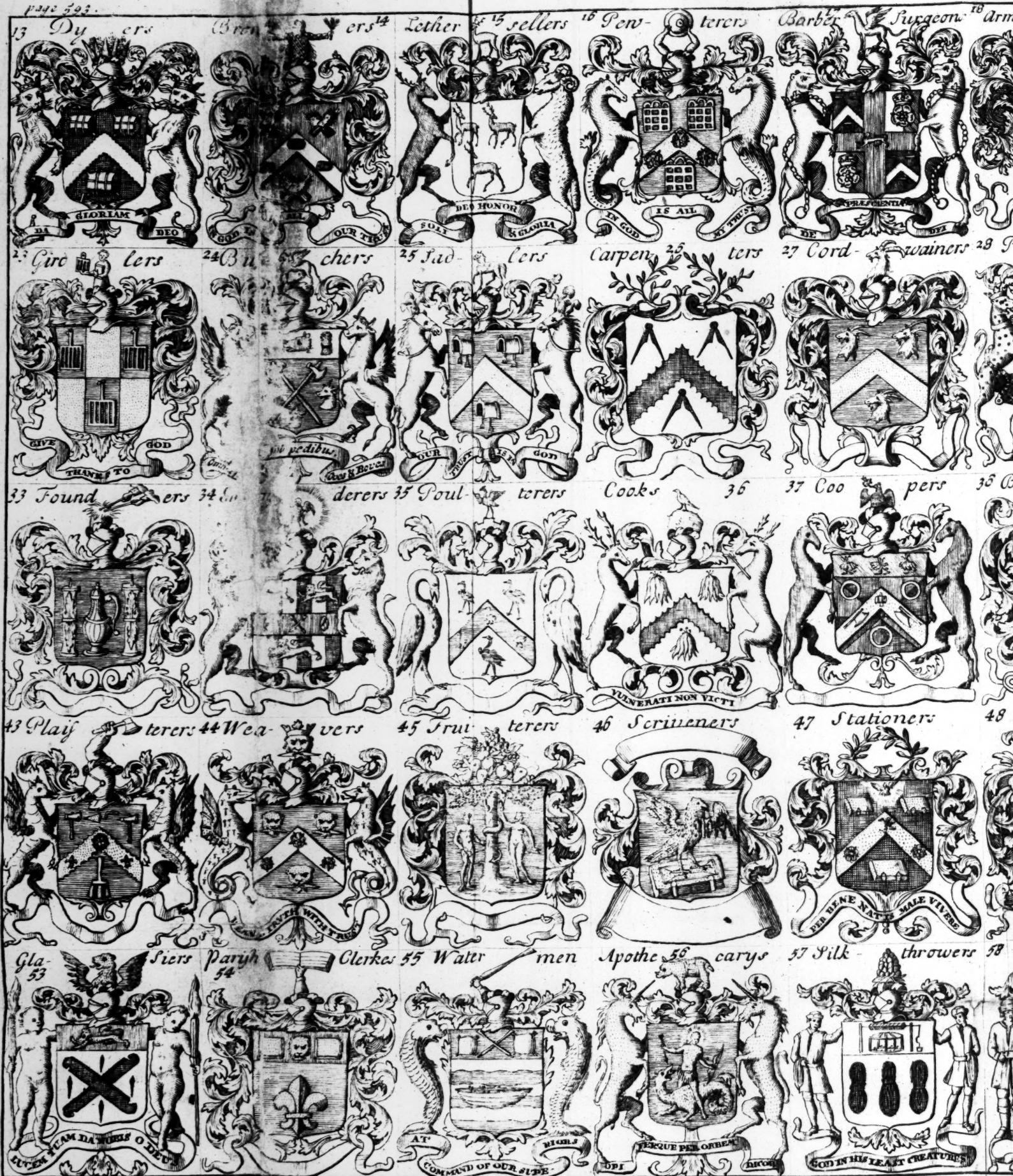
22. *Oxenden Chapel*, on the W.
side of *Oxenden str.*

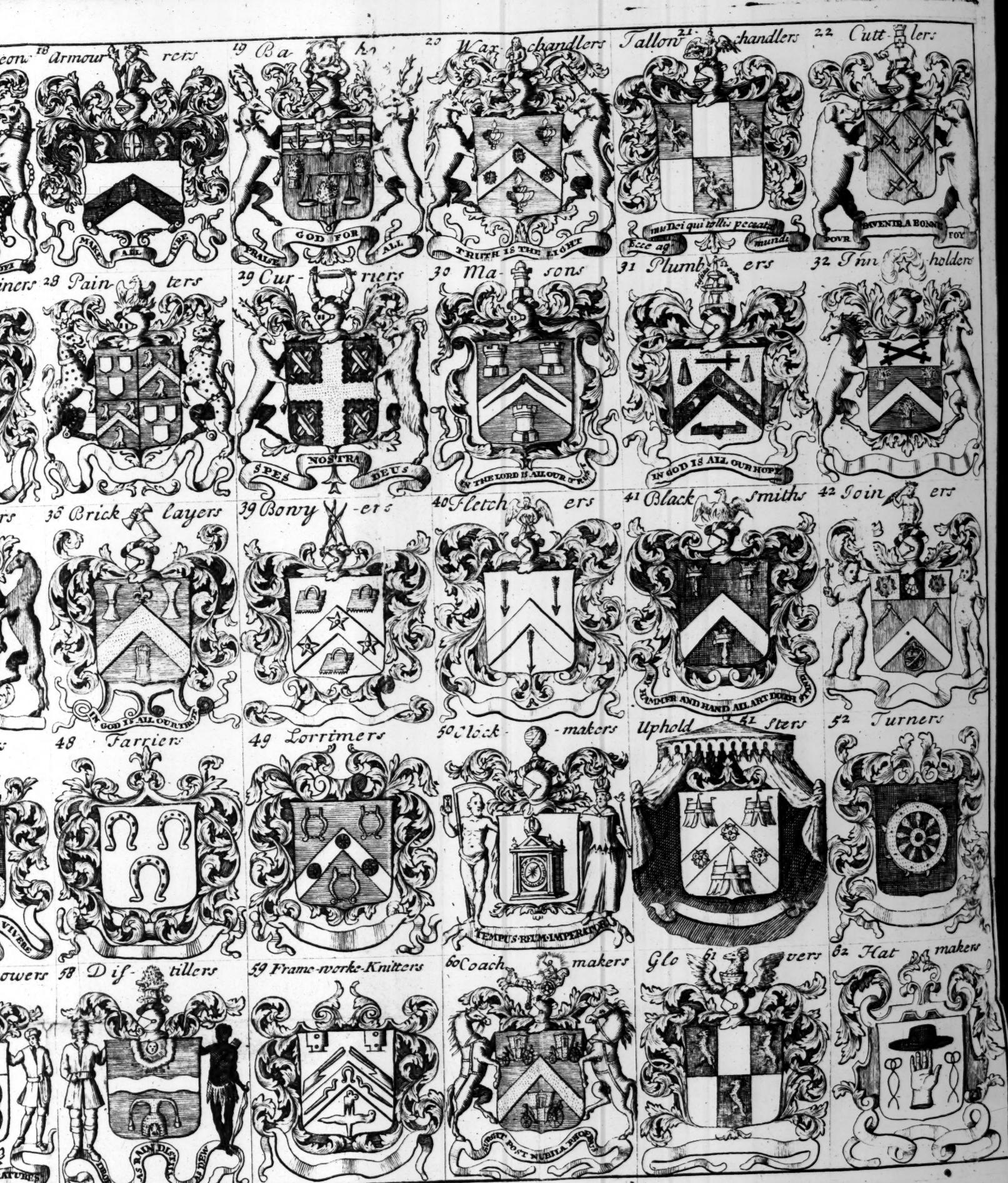
These are all for the use of Pub-
lick Worship, according to the
Church of England. There are
also several Churches for Foreign-
ers, as the French Church by St.
James's House, and at the *Savoy*,
and in *Threadneedle str.* the Dutch
Church in *Austin Fryar*; *Sweeds*
Church in *Trinity lane*; the *Danes*
in *Wellclose*, or *Marine square*, &c.
besides the Meeting Houses for
Dissenters of all sorts, which may
be computed at least 50 more.

Note, There are Lectures at these Churches following
and Collections made for maintaining Charity Schools
other pious Uses.

<i>Albans Woodstreet,</i>	every second Sunday in t at 5 P.M.
<i>Alphage</i>	<i>Ditto.</i>
<i>Anns Westminster,</i>	Sunday before Christmas and 2.
<i>Boroloph without Aldgate,</i>	second Sunday after each Day, at 2.
<i>Carbarine Tower,</i>	first Sunday after each Day.
<i>Clement's Danes,</i>	Sermon 1st Sunday; Coll last, in each Month.
<i>George's Martyr, Southwark,</i>	every third Sunday in t at 5 P.M.
<i>Giles Cripplegate,</i>	every first, third and la the Month, at 5 P.M.
<i>Giles in the Fields,</i>	2, one before Christmas, before Easter, besides t Sunday in the Month.
<i>James Clerkenwell,</i>	every last Sunday in the 5 P.M.
<i>John of Wapping,</i>	last Sunday but one in t at 5 P.M.
<i>Laurence Jewry,</i>	every 1st Sunday in the
<i>Margaret's Westminster,</i>	second Sunday in Janu and 2.
<i>Martins in the Fields,</i>	every third Sunday in t at 7 A.M.
<i>Mary Aldermury,</i>	every 2d and 4th Sun Month, at 5.
<i>Mary le Bow,</i>	third Sunday in the M P.M.
<i>Mary Rotherhithe,</i>	third Sunday in ea at 5.
<i>Mary White Chapel,</i>	last Sunday in each Mon the 4 Sundays in Adv in the Morning, an noon.
<i>New Church or Chapel, Westminster,</i>	
<i>Olaves Southwark,</i>	first Sunday in each Mon
<i>Peters Poor,</i>	every Sunday, at 5 P.M.
<i>Sepulchres,</i>	every second Sunday, at
Charity Schools within the Bills of Mortality there are 6 are taught 248 Children, of which there are clothed 1874, 861; Apprenticed 862; for maintaining of whom, the descriptions are 536; Collections at Sermons 1434 l. Gifts 586. last mentioned Church, was a general meeting of all the Chari June 5, 1707, and a Sermon on the Occasion, preached by D	

ving
Scho
y in t
ifmas
r each
each
Coll
ath.
in th
nd last
P. M.
lmas,
ides to
onth.
the
e in
the
Janu
y in
Sun
ne M
each
Mon
Adv
, and
Mon
P. M.
, at
re 6
74,
he
\$86
char
De





S E C T I O N III.

*alphabetical Account of Companies and their Halls,
of Guild-Hall, Exchanges, E. India, African,
Trinity Houses and Companies, Custom-House,
Inn-Hall, Bank of England, &c.*

House situate in Leaden-
street, It is a Company
Joint Stock, which con-
tains $10\frac{1}{2}$ Shares, each Share
is worth now at 15*l.* This
is the Royal African Company,
the prime person in the
King's Governor: It con-
sists of a Sub-Governour, a De-
puty and 24 Assistants
other Members; these
are divided into 5 Committees,
namely, 1st. Accompts, 2d. Corre-
cted Goods, 4th. Ship-
treasury, besides a Com-
mittee whose business it is to
attend to all other matters for the
Company; and the Sub-Governour
and the Deputy-Governour are
the heads of these Committees.
They were Constituted or
by Charter Anno 1672.
Their is His Royal High-
ness the Prince of Denmark, Ld.
of England, &c.
Governor, Sir William Wi-
lliams Alderman.
Governor, Thomas Pin-

Assistants are,
Andrews, Knt.

John Esq;
Knt. Alderm.

Esq;
Cleeve.

Esq;
Wood, Knt.

Stephen Evance, Knt.
Sir William Fazakerley, Knt.
Urban Hall, Esq;
Mr. James Gray.
Sir William Humfreys, Knt.
Joseph Jory, Esq.
Tho. Leak, Esq.
Mr. William Lancaster.
John Morgan, Esq;
Capt. John Merry.
Mr. William Mason.
Mr. John Mead.
James Gray, Esq.
John Nicholson, Esq.
Mr. Robert Vansittart.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Or*,
*an Elephant passant azure with a Ca-
stle on his Back Argent, a Canton
Quarterly; the 1st and 4th Azure,
a Flower de lys argent, the 2d and 3d
Gules, a Lyon of England. Supporters
2 Negroes each holding three Arrows,
and for the Crest an Anchor Or betw
2 Dragons Wings issuing out of a Cor-
onet. Motto. Regio floret Patroci-
nio Commercium, Commercioque Reg-
num.*

They Export our old and new
Draperies and most other Commo-
dities, and furnish our Plantations
with Negroes; Import Elephants
Teeth, &c. and may Trade in the
large Compass from Saly in South
Barbary to the Cape of Good hope.

Apothecarys Hall is situate on the
E. side of Black Fryers. It is a hand-
some tho' not very large Building,
adorned with Columns of the Tus-

can order. It is built of Brick and Stone finished Anno 1670. The Ceiling of the Court Room and Hall is adorned with Fret-work and the latter Wainscoted 14 Foot high. In the Hall is the Portraiture of K. James I. the Bust of Dr. Gideon Delaun (the said King's Apothecary and a good Benefactor to this Fraternity.) Here are 2 large Laboratories, one for Chimical the other for Galenical Preparations. Over the former is this Inscription.

Hanc Aedem Medicinae Hermeticae Sacram voluit Societas Pharm. Lond. Que ut Artem à subdolis Pseudo-Chimicorum Technis vindicaret Medicamenta Chimica quæcumque in usum veniunt hic summa fide & industria sumptibus propriis preparanda curavit.

This Company were incorporated December 1617, in the 15th of King James I. when they separated themselves from the Grocer's Company. They consist of a Master, 2 Wardens, about 32 Assistants, 143 on the Livery; and the whole Company are about 420.

At this Hall are prepared vast Quantities of Medicines for the Apothecaries and others, and particularly the Surgeons of the Fleet do here make up their Chests.

They may take two Apprentices, and if they take the 2d before the 1st has served 7 Years they must at the same time pay their Livery Fine; but it may happen to be several Years before they have the privilege of Livery-men, they taking their turn.

The Fines for Livery-men are 15*l.* for Steward 15*l.* and for Herbalizing 5*l.* Those bound Apprentice to this Trade are always to serve 8 Years.

The Company bear for their Arms, *dyc.* Azure Apollo in his Glory, holding in his Left-hand a Bow, in

his Right an Arrow bestriding the Serpent. Supporters 2 *U* and Crest a Rhinoceros all Or Motto : *Opifexque per orbem*

Armorer's Hall is situate E. side and near the N. end of man-street. They were Incorporated about the Year 1423, the honour of King Hen. VI. of their Fraternity. They Master, 2 Wardens, 21 Assistants and 58 of the Livery, besides men; in which Company are Brasiers. Their Fine at common is not certain, bear for their Arms, Argent a Chevron Sable, a Dexter hand betw 2 pair of Daggers in saltire. 1st, handled and hilted in Gold, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th, 101st, 102nd, 103rd, 104th, 105th, 106th, 107th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 117th, 118th, 119th, 120th, 121st, 122nd, 123rd, 124th, 125th, 126th, 127th, 128th, 129th, 130th, 131st, 132nd, 133rd, 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th, 139th, 140th, 141st, 142nd, 143rd, 144th, 145th, 146th, 147th, 148th, 149th, 150th, 151st, 152nd, 153rd, 154th, 155th, 156th, 157th, 158th, 159th, 160th, 161st, 162nd, 163rd, 164th, 165th, 166th, 167th, 168th, 169th, 170th, 171st, 172nd, 173rd, 174th, 175th, 176th, 177th, 178th, 179th, 180th, 181st, 182nd, 183rd, 184th, 185th, 186th, 187th, 188th, 189th, 190th, 191st, 192nd, 193rd, 194th, 195th, 196th, 197th, 198th, 199th, 200th, 201st, 202nd, 203rd, 204th, 205th, 206th, 207th, 208th, 209th, 210th, 211st, 212nd, 213rd, 214th, 215th, 216th, 217th, 218th, 219th, 220th, 221st, 222nd, 223rd, 224th, 225th, 226th, 227th, 228th, 229th, 230th, 231st, 232nd, 233rd, 234th, 235th, 236th, 237th, 238th, 239th, 240th, 241st, 242nd, 243rd, 244th, 245th, 246th, 247th, 248th, 249th, 250th, 251st, 252nd, 253rd, 254th, 255th, 256th, 257th, 258th, 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, 263rd, 264th, 265th, 266th, 267th, 268th, 269th, 270th, 271st, 272nd, 273rd, 274th, 275th, 276th, 277th, 278th, 279th, 280th, 281st, 282nd, 283rd, 284th, 285th, 286th, 287th, 288th, 289th, 290th, 291st, 292nd, 293rd, 294th, 295th, 296th, 297th, 298th, 299th, 300th, 301st, 302nd, 303rd, 304th, 305th, 306th, 307th, 308th, 309th, 310th, 311st, 312nd, 313rd, 314th, 315th, 316th, 317th, 318th, 319th, 320th, 321st, 322nd, 323rd, 324th, 325th, 326th, 327th, 328th, 329th, 330th, 331st, 332nd, 333rd, 334th, 335th, 336th, 337th, 338th, 339th, 340th, 341st, 342nd, 343rd, 344th, 345th, 346th, 347th, 348th, 349th, 350th, 351st, 352nd, 353rd, 354th, 355th, 356th, 357th, 358th, 359th, 360th, 361st, 362nd, 363rd, 364th, 365th, 366th, 367th, 368th, 369th, 370th, 371st, 372nd, 373rd, 374th, 375th, 376th, 377th, 378th, 379th, 380th, 381st, 382nd, 383rd, 384th, 385th, 386th, 387th, 388th, 389th, 390th, 391st, 392nd, 393rd, 394th, 395th, 396th, 397th, 398th, 399th, 400th, 401st, 402nd, 403rd, 404th, 405th, 406th, 407th, 408th, 409th, 410th, 411st, 412nd, 413rd, 414th, 415th, 416th, 417th, 418th, 419th, 420th, 421st, 422nd, 423rd, 424th, 425th, 426th, 427th, 428th, 429th, 430th, 431st, 432nd, 433rd, 434th, 435th, 436th, 437th, 438th, 439th, 440th, 441st, 442nd, 443rd, 444th, 445th, 446th, 447th, 448th, 449th, 450th, 451st, 452nd, 453rd, 454th, 455th, 456th, 457th, 458th, 459th, 460th, 461st, 462nd, 463rd, 464th, 465th, 466th, 467th, 468th, 469th, 470th, 471st, 472nd, 473rd, 474th, 475th, 476th, 477th, 478th, 479th, 480th, 481st, 482nd, 483rd, 484th, 485th, 486th, 487th, 488th, 489th, 490th, 491st, 492nd, 493rd, 494th, 495th, 496th, 497th, 498th, 499th, 500th, 501st, 502nd, 503rd, 504th, 505th, 506th, 507th, 508th, 509th, 510th, 511st, 512nd, 513rd, 514th, 515th, 516th, 517th, 518th, 519th, 520th, 521st, 522nd, 523rd, 524th, 525th, 526th, 527th, 528th, 529th, 530th, 531st, 532nd, 533rd, 534th, 535th, 536th, 537th, 538th, 539th, 540th, 541st, 542nd, 543rd, 544th, 545th, 546th, 547th, 548th, 549th, 550th, 551st, 552nd, 553rd, 554th, 555th, 556th, 557th, 558th, 559th, 560th, 561st, 562nd, 563rd, 564th, 565th, 566th, 567th, 568th, 569th, 570th, 571st, 572nd, 573rd, 574th, 575th, 576th, 577th, 578th, 579th, 580th, 581st, 582nd, 583rd, 584th, 585th, 586th, 587th, 588th, 589th, 590th, 591st, 592nd, 593rd, 594th, 595th, 596th, 597th, 598th, 599th, 600th, 601st, 602nd, 603rd, 604th, 605th, 606th, 607th, 608th, 609th, 610th, 611st, 612nd, 613rd, 614th, 615th, 616th, 617th, 618th, 619th, 620th, 621st, 622nd, 623rd, 624th, 625th, 626th, 627th, 628th, 629th, 630th, 631st, 632nd, 633rd, 634th, 635th, 636th, 637th, 638th, 639th, 640th, 641st, 642nd, 643rd, 644th, 645th, 646th, 647th, 648th, 649th, 650th, 651st, 652nd, 653rd, 654th, 655th, 656th, 657th, 658th, 659th, 660th, 661st, 662nd, 663rd, 664th, 665th, 666th, 667th, 668th, 669th, 670th, 671st, 672nd, 673rd, 674th, 675th, 676th, 677th, 678th, 679th, 680th, 681st, 682nd, 683rd, 684th, 685th, 686th, 687th, 688th, 689th, 690th, 691st, 692nd, 693rd, 694th, 695th, 696th, 697th, 698th, 699th, 700th, 701st, 702nd, 703rd, 704th, 705th, 706th, 707th, 708th, 709th, 710th, 711st, 712nd, 713rd, 714th, 715th, 716th, 717th, 718th, 719th, 720th, 721st, 722nd, 723rd, 724th, 725th, 726th, 727th, 728th, 729th, 730th, 731st, 732nd, 733rd, 734th, 735th, 736th, 737th, 738th, 739th, 740th, 741st, 742nd, 743rd, 744th, 745th, 746th, 747th, 748th, 749th, 750th, 751st, 752nd, 753rd, 754th, 755th, 756th, 757th, 758th, 759th, 760th, 761st, 762nd, 763rd, 764th, 765th, 766th, 767th, 768th, 769th, 770th, 771st, 772nd, 773rd, 774th, 775th, 776th, 777th, 778th, 779th, 780th, 781st, 782nd, 783rd, 784th, 785th, 786th, 787th, 788th, 789th, 790th, 791st, 792nd, 793rd, 794th, 795th, 796th, 797th, 798th, 799th, 800th, 801st, 802nd, 803rd, 804th, 805th, 806th, 807th, 808th, 809th, 810th, 811st, 812nd, 813rd, 814th, 815th, 816th, 817th, 818th, 819th, 820th, 821st, 822nd, 823rd, 824th, 825th, 826th, 827th, 828th, 829th, 830th, 831st, 832nd, 833rd, 834th, 835th, 836th, 837th, 838th, 839th, 840th, 841st, 842nd, 843rd, 844th, 845th, 846th, 847th, 848th, 849th, 850th, 851st, 852nd, 853rd, 854th, 855th, 856th, 857th, 858th, 859th, 860th, 861st, 862nd, 863rd, 864th, 865th, 866th, 867th, 868th, 869th, 870th, 871st, 872nd, 873rd, 874th, 875th, 876th, 877th, 878th, 879th, 880th, 881st, 882nd, 883rd, 884th, 885th, 886th, 887th, 888th, 889th, 890th, 891st, 892nd, 893rd, 894th, 895th, 896th, 897th, 898th, 899th, 900th, 901st, 902nd, 903rd, 904th, 905th, 906th, 907th, 908th, 909th, 910th, 911st, 912nd, 913rd, 914th, 915th, 916th, 917th, 918th, 919th, 920th, 921st, 922nd, 923rd, 924th, 925th, 926th, 927th, 928th, 929th, 930th, 931st, 932nd, 933rd, 934th, 935th, 936th, 937th, 938th, 939th, 940th, 941st, 942nd, 943rd, 944th, 945th, 946th, 947th, 948th, 949th, 950th, 951st, 952nd, 953rd, 954th, 955th, 956th, 957th, 958th, 959th, 960th, 961st, 962nd, 963rd, 964th, 965th, 966th, 967th, 968th, 969th, 970th, 971st, 972nd, 973rd, 974th, 975th, 976th, 977th, 978th, 979th, 980th, 981st, 982nd, 983rd, 984th, 985th, 986th, 987th, 988th, 989th, 990th, 991st, 992nd, 993rd, 994th, 995th, 996th, 997th, 998th, 999th, 1000th, 1001st, 1002nd, 1003rd, 1004th, 1005th, 1006th, 1007th, 1008th, 1009th, 1010th, 1011st, 1012nd, 1013rd, 1014th, 1015th, 1016th, 1017th, 1018th, 1019th, 1020th, 1021st, 1022nd, 1023rd, 1024th, 1025th, 1026th, 1027th, 1028th, 1029th, 1030th, 1031st, 1032nd, 1033rd, 1034th, 1035th, 1036th, 1037th, 1038th, 1039th, 1040th, 1041st, 1042nd, 1043rd, 1044th, 1045th, 1046th, 1047th, 1048th, 1049th, 1050th, 1051st, 1052nd, 1053rd, 1054th, 1055th, 1056th, 1057th, 1058th, 1059th, 1060th, 1061st, 1062nd, 1063rd, 1064th, 1065th, 1066th, 1067th, 1068th, 1069th, 1070th, 1071st, 1072nd, 1073rd, 1074th, 1075th, 1076th, 1077th, 1078th, 1079th, 1080th, 1081st, 1082nd, 1083rd, 1084th, 1085th, 1086th, 1087th, 1088th, 1089th, 1090th, 1091st, 1092nd, 1093rd, 1094th, 1095th, 1096th, 1097th, 1098th, 1099th, 1100th, 1101st, 1102nd, 1103rd, 1104th, 1105th, 1106th, 1107th, 1108th, 1109th, 1110th, 1111st, 1112nd, 1113rd, 1114th, 1115th, 1116th, 1117th, 1118th, 1119th, 1120th, 1121st, 1122nd, 1123rd, 1124th, 1125th, 1126th, 1127th, 1128th, 1129th, 1130th, 1131st, 1132nd, 1133rd, 1134th, 1135th, 1136th, 1137th, 1138th, 1139th, 1140th, 1141st, 1142nd, 1143rd, 1144th, 1145th, 1146th, 1147th, 1148th, 1149th, 1150th, 1151st, 1152nd, 1153rd, 1154th, 1155th, 1156th, 1157th, 1158th, 1159th, 1160th, 1161st, 1162nd, 1163rd, 1164th, 1165th, 1166th, 1167th, 1168th, 1169th, 1170th, 1171st, 1172nd, 1173rd, 1174th, 1175th, 1176th, 1177th, 1178th, 1179th, 1180th, 1181st, 1182nd, 1183rd, 1184th, 1185th, 1186th, 1187th, 1188th, 1189th, 1190th, 1191st, 1192nd, 1193rd, 1194th, 1195th, 1196th, 1197th, 1198th, 1199th, 1200th, 1201st, 1202nd, 1203rd, 1204th, 1205th, 1206th, 1207th, 1208th, 1209th, 1210th, 1211st, 1212nd, 1213rd, 1214th, 1215th, 1216th, 1217th, 1218th, 1219th, 1220th, 1221st, 1222nd, 1223rd, 1224th, 1225th, 1226th, 1227th, 1228th, 1229th, 1230th, 1231st, 1232nd, 1233rd, 1234th, 1235th, 1236th, 1237th, 1238th, 1239th, 1240th, 1241st, 1242nd, 1243rd, 1244th, 1245th, 1246th, 1247th, 1248th, 1249th, 1250th, 1251st, 1252nd, 1253rd, 1254th, 1255th, 1256th, 1257th, 1258th, 1259th, 1260th, 1261st, 1262nd, 1263rd, 1264th, 1265th, 1266th, 1267th, 1268th, 1269th, 1270th, 1271st, 1272nd, 1273rd, 1274th, 1275th, 1276th, 1277th, 1278th, 1279th, 1280th, 1281st, 1282nd, 1283rd, 1284th, 1285th, 1286th, 1287th, 1288th, 1289th, 1290th, 1291st, 1292nd, 1293rd, 1294th, 1295th, 1296th, 1297th, 1298th, 1299th, 1300th, 1301st, 1302nd, 1303rd, 1304th, 1305th, 1306th, 1307th, 1308th, 1309th, 1310th, 1311st, 1312nd, 1313rd, 1314th, 1315th, 1316th, 1317th, 1318th, 1319th, 1320th, 1321st, 1322nd, 1323rd, 1324th, 1325th, 1326th, 1327th, 1328th, 1329th, 1330th, 1331st, 1332nd, 1333rd, 1334th, 1335th, 1336th, 1337th, 1338th, 1339th, 1340th, 1341st, 1342nd, 1343rd, 1344th, 1345th, 1346th, 1347th, 1348th, 1349th, 1350th, 1351st, 1352nd, 1353rd, 1354th, 1355th, 1356th, 1357th, 1358th, 1359th, 1360th, 1361st, 1362nd, 1363rd, 1364th, 1365th, 1366th, 1367th, 1368th, 1369th, 1370th, 1371st, 1372nd, 1373rd, 1374th, 1375th, 1376th, 1377th, 1378th, 1379th, 1380th, 1381st, 1382nd, 1383rd, 1384th, 1385th, 1386th, 1387th, 1388th, 1389th, 1390th, 1391st, 1392nd, 1393rd, 1394th, 1395th, 1396th, 1397th, 1398th, 1399th, 1400th, 1401st, 1402nd, 1403rd, 1404th, 1405th, 1406th, 1407th, 1408th, 1409th, 1410th, 1411st, 1412nd, 1413rd, 1414th, 1415th, 1416th, 1417th, 1418th, 1419th, 1420th, 1421st, 1422nd, 1423rd, 1424th, 1425th, 1426th, 1427th, 1428th, 1429th, 1430th, 1431st, 1432nd, 1433rd, 1434th, 1435th, 1436th, 1437th, 1438th, 1439th, 1440th, 1441st, 1442nd, 1443rd, 1444th, 1445th, 1446th, 1447th, 1448th, 1449th, 1450th, 1451st, 1452nd, 1453rd, 1454th, 1455th, 1456th, 1457th, 1458th, 1459th, 1460th, 1461st, 1462nd, 1463rd, 1464th, 1465th, 1466th, 1467th, 1468th, 1469th, 1470th, 1471st, 1472nd, 1473rd, 1474th, 1475th, 1476th, 1477th, 1478th, 1479th, 1480th, 1481st, 1482nd, 1483rd, 1484th, 1485th, 1486th, 1487th, 1488th, 1489th, 1490th, 1491st, 1492nd, 1493rd, 1494th, 1495th, 1496th, 1497th, 1498th, 1499th, 1500th, 1501st, 1502nd, 1503rd, 1504th, 1505th, 1506th, 1507th, 1508th, 1509th, 1510th, 1511st, 1512nd, 1513rd, 1514th, 1515th, 1516th, 1517th, 1518th, 1519th, 1520th, 1521st, 1522nd, 1523rd, 1524th, 1525th, 1526th, 1527th, 1528th, 1529th, 1530th, 1531st, 1532nd, 1533rd, 1534th, 1535th, 1536th, 1537th, 1538th, 1539th, 1540th, 1541st, 1542nd, 1543rd, 1544th, 1545th, 1546th, 1547th, 1548th, 1549th, 1550th, 1551st, 1552nd, 1553rd, 1554th, 1555th, 1556th, 1557th, 1558th, 1559th, 1560th, 1561st, 1562nd, 1563rd, 1564th, 1565th, 1566th, 1567th, 1568th, 1569th, 1570th, 1571st, 1572nd, 1573rd, 1574th, 1575th, 1576th, 1577th, 1578th, 1579th, 1580th, 1581st, 1582nd, 1583rd, 1584th, 1585th, 1586th, 1587th, 1588th, 1589th, 1590th, 1591st, 1592nd, 1593rd, 1594th, 1595th, 1596th, 1597th, 1598th, 1599th, 1600th, 1601st, 1602nd, 1603rd, 1604th, 1605th, 1606th, 1607th, 1608th, 1609th, 1610th, 1611st, 1612nd, 1613rd, 1614th, 1615th, 1616th, 1617th, 1618th, 1619th, 1620th, 1621st, 1622nd, 1623rd, 1624th, 1625th, 1626th, 1627th, 1628th, 1629th, 1630th, 1631st, 1632nd, 1633rd, 1634th, 1635th, 1636th, 1637th, 1638th, 1639th, 1640th, 1641st, 1642nd, 1643rd, 1644th, 1645th, 1646th, 1647th, 1648th, 1649th, 1650th, 1651st, 1652nd, 1653rd, 1654th, 1655th, 1656th, 1657th, 1658th, 1659th, 1660th, 1661st, 1662nd, 1663rd, 1664th, 1665th, 1666th, 1667th, 1668th, 1669th, 1670th, 1671st, 1672nd, 1673rd, 1674th, 1675th, 1676th, 1677th, 1678th, 1679th, 1680th, 1681st, 1682nd, 1683rd, 1684th, 1685th, 1686th, 1687th, 1688th, 1689th, 1690th, 1691st, 1692nd, 1693rd, 1694th, 1695th, 1696th, 1697th, 1698th, 1699th, 1700th, 1701st, 1702nd, 1703rd, 1704th, 1705th, 1706th, 1707th, 1708th, 1709th, 1710th, 1711st, 1712nd, 1713rd, 1714th, 1715th, 1716th, 1717th, 1718th, 1719th, 1720th, 1721st, 1722nd, 1723rd, 1724th, 1725th, 1726th, 1727th, 1728th, 1729th, 1730th, 1731st, 1732nd, 1733rd, 1734th, 1735th, 1736th, 1737th, 1738th, 1739th, 1740th, 1741st, 1742nd, 1743rd, 1744th, 1745th, 1746th, 1747th, 1748th, 1749th, 1750th, 1751st, 1752nd, 1753rd, 1754th, 1755th, 1756th, 1757th, 1758th, 1759th, 1760th, 1761st, 1762nd, 1763rd, 1764th, 1765th, 1766th, 1767th, 1768th, 1769th, 1770th, 1771st, 1772nd, 1773rd, 1774th, 1775th, 1776th, 1777th, 1778th, 1779th, 1780th, 1781st, 1782nd, 1783rd, 1784th, 1785th, 1786th, 1787th

of management, except at Courts of all the Members, were to be held 4 times a year or oftener if demanded by 9 Members who had then each 500 l. And the Sum of 4000 l. in Stock qualify'd a Member for our, 3000 l. for Deputy Governor, and 2000 l. for Director; appointment of Officers and Clerks was by the majority of Members as had in this 100 l. and the Choice to be

at this foot the Bank continuall Year 1696, when by reason of the ill state of the Coin, the Services of some persons, &c. in both of the Exchequer was low, greater demands made upon the latter than were able to answer, and the sum being at 50 or upwards per cent, an Act was made, 8 and 9 W. 3. Ch. 20. for Credit to both, whereby one might make new Subscriptions to the Bank, which was to take them four 5ths in (on a Par) and one 5th in excess, by which means the Stock of the Bank was enabled to demand on their Notes their Credit revived, and the amount on Tallies reduced by the Government allowing a Cent for all subscribed and paid, until the Fonds might be which would pay off in the Tallies, and the Bank to give a Dividend of Principal to members as those Tallies were to time paid off; so that what remains in the Bank Stock is less than the 1200000 l. first cho't it is in more Hands. These Establishments were restrained by the following conditions.

No person should sub-

scribe above 10000 l. before the 1st of July following the opening of the Books, nor above 20000 l. afterward.

2. They are not to borrow under their Seal more than 1200000 l. upon the first Establishment, nor above the Sum subscribed on the 2d, otherwise each private Member shall make good his Proportion of the deficiency that may be occasioned thereby.

3. They are not to Trade as a Corporation but as hereafter mentioned, nor empower any one to Trade for them, under the penalty of forfeiting treble the value of what they Trade for, of which the Informer shall have $\frac{1}{3}$ part.

If they refuse to pay any of their just Debts the Exchequer must pay them out of the 100000 l. as it shall become due to the Bank.

The Privileges of this Bank are,

1. Their Sealed Notes were by Law made transferrable by Indorsement.

2. They have power to purchase Lands (except those of the Crown) and to receive Goods as a Security for their Money lent; to buy Gold or Silver Bullion, and to sell Goods, &c. forfeited to them.

3. Their Stock shall not be taxable in any case.

4. They may negotiate Bills of Exchange and receive or take them for other Bills or Cash.

5. The Government was to give them a Year's notice upon paying them back their 1200000 l.

6. To counterfeit their Notes was made Felony.

7. No person dealing in this Stock could be a Bankrupt thereby, nor the Stock liable to Foreign Attachment.

8. During the continuance of this Bank, the time for which was en-

of Cedar Seats one above another in Elleptical form, adorned with Figures of the 7 Liberal Arts, the 12 Signs of the Zodiac and the Sceleton of an Oyster put up by Dr. Hobbs 1682, a Bust of K. Char. I. 2 Human Skins on the Wood Frames of a Woman in imitation of Eve put up 1645; a Mummie given by Mr. Loveday 1655, Sceleton of Atherton with Coppsaints (he was Executed) given by Mr. Knowles in 1693. The Sceleton of a Man fled'd, where all the parts appear in due place and proportion done after the Life. The Sceletons of Camberg Bess and Country (they there call them,) 1638, other Sceletons of Humane. The Roof of this Theatre Elleptical Cupulo. Here is also a Library, for which see Sect. 5. There are 2 publick and 2 private Lectories annually in this Hall, upon the Bodies of Executed Malefactors.

Company were first Incorporated the 2d of Edw. the 2d, Anno 1515, (and not when Stow, and Delaun have it) by the Charter of the Company of Barbers; the 32 Hen. 8. they were by Parliament constituted by the Charter of Barber Surgeons, but the former to practise Surgery. They consist of a Master, 3 Wardens, 3 Assistants of the Court of Assistants, Liverymen besides the Company. Livery Fine is 11*l.* A Liveryman may take 3 Apprentices, and none can practice the Art of Barbers or Surgeons in this City free of this Company.

The Arms are, *The Cross of St George charged with a Lion of England, the 1st and 4th quarters with a Chevron betw 3 Fleams armed and Vert a Rose Gules, crowned with a Imperial Crown Or: Crest an Apinacus. Motto, De præscientia Dei.*

Supporters 2 Linx's proper, each gor ged with a Coronet and thence a Chain reflected over their Backs argent. They are the 17th Company.

Blackwell Hall, a spacious Building on the E. side of Guild-Hall Yard or on the W. side of Bazing Hall Str. the Door-case in the Front towards the former place is of Stone adorned with 2 Columns Entablature and Pediment of the Dorick Order; in the Pediment are the Queen's Arms, and the Arms of London are lower, enrich'd with Cupids, &c. It was formerly called Bakewell Hall from one Thomas Bakewell, whose Dwelling-house this was about the Year 1355. And Richard the 2d by John Frosh, William Parker and Stephen Spilman Citizens and Mercers (who held this Hall with the Appurtenances, &c. of the King in Burgage) assigned the same to the Mayor and Commonalty of the City of London for ever for the Sum of 50*l.* by the City paid, who converted the same to a Warehouse or Market-place for all sorts of Woollen Cloth and other Woollen Manufactures brought from all parts of the Kingdom, and by Act of Common Council held August 8. 1516, this was to be the only Market for such Woollen Manufactures, and none to be sold in London but at this place; and the City gave the Profits thereof to Christ's Hospital, which Profits arise from the Lodging and Pitching of Cloth in the several Warehouses or Halls; for here is the Devonshire, Gloucester, Worcester, Kentish, Medley, Spanish and Blanket Halls, besides the like Profits of the Bayes at Leaden-Hall. Cloths pay 1 Penny each pitching, and a half penny per Week resting; and to avoid trouble every Factor has a Rest or one certain Number for

which he pays, as
admit a Rest be 180 Cloths,
and the next Week
there are Cloths } 90
pitched } s. d.
he pays 90*d.* pitching 7 : 6
and resting 90, $\frac{1}{2}$ pence 3 : 9

In all 11 : 3

Stockings and Blankets pay by the Pack, all which, I am told, amounts to about 1100*l.* per Ann. clear. There are also several Statutes relating to the Regulation of this Market as to Factors and others concerned, and the whole Management is under the Inspection of the Governors of Christ's Hospital.

This Hall was new built in the Year 1588, at the Charge of 2500*l.* towards which Richard May gave 300*l.* and being demolished by the late Flames in 1666; it was Re-erected out of the Revenues of the said Hospital, Anno 1672, being then finished as is before described.

Blacksmiths Hall is situate on the W. side of Lambeth Hill. They had a Charter granted Anno 1577, from Q. Elizabeth, confirmed by K. James the 1st. and K. Char. but there are some Records found relating to this Company so ancient as Edw. the 3d's time. They are govern'd by 4 Keepers or Wardens, 21 Assistants, and are 180 on the Livery. Their Fine for Steward is 4*l.* and the Livery Fine is 4*l.* more.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Sable a Cheveron betn 3 Hammers, Argent, handled and crowned Or, on a Helmet and Tors, a Phoenix firing her self by the Sun-beams, all proper.* Motto, *By Hammer and Hand all Art doth stand.*

Bowyers Company. This Company were Incorporated Anno 1622, but had been a Fraternity long before; and the Company doubtless more e-

minent when the long Bo
more in use before the Inven
Gunpowder by a Jesuit.

They are a Master, 2 W
12 Assistants, and 32 on the
the Fine for which is 8*l.*
commonly meet at the Tav
some publick place, having
of their own at present.

Their Arms are, *Argent on
a cheveron betw 3 Floats, as many
lets.*

Brewers Hall, a spacious
tious Hall with a graceful
rance, at the Entrance of C
and Arches of the Tuscan Order.
Enrichments of Fruit Leaves,
Walls are Brick, and Stone
dow Cases. It is situate on
side of Addle-street, near the
This Company were Incorporate
Feb. 1427, 6 Hen. VI. which w
firmed July 1559, being the
Q. Elizabeth. They consist of
ster, 3 Wardens, 24 other A
also 90 Liverymen besides V
ry. Their Livery Fine is 6*l.*
They are the 14th Company

Their Arms are, *Gules, a
cheveron argent betw 3 Saltiers
Or, as many Tunns sable.*

Bricklayers Hall on the S
Leaden-hall-str. over against
rine Cree Church. The C
were Incorporated Anno 1571
are 1 Master, 2 Wardens,
stant, and 78 on the Liv
Fine for which and Steward
are pd together, is 10*l.*

Their Armorial Ensigns
zure, a Cheveron Or, betw
de lys argent entres 2 Bri
chief and a bundle of Laths in
Crest an armed Arm holding
Ax Or. Motto, *In God is
Trust.*

Butchers Hall is situate on
side of Pudding Lane: The
Rooms finely adorned wi
work and Wainscot, viz.

lower Hall and a Parlour. They a Master, 4 Wardens, 16 Assistants and 193 on the Livery, the for which is 2*l.* and for Stewards. They were Incorporated 1604, having been a Fraternity before. Their Arms are, 2 Axes saltierways Or, head-together, betw 2 Bulls-heads couped armed Or, on a Chief of the Boar's-head erased Gules betw 2 stags of the 5th. Supporters 2 red Bulls and a 3d for the Crest, the Chief. Motto, *Omnia sub pedibus, Oves & Boves.*
the Stair-ease of this Hall are the Arms of Mr. James Leverett of Great Chelsea (who left 500l. to the use of the Poor of this Company) with this Rebus: Argent a man betw 3 Leverets Currant Saws. He died the 17 of Sept. 1662. were the 24th Company.

Carpenters Hall, is situate on the corner of London Wall, almost against the end of Bethlehem, ornamented with Timber. This Company were Incorporated Anno 1476, consist of a Master, 3 Wardens, Assistant, 99 on the Livery, for which the Fine is 8*l.* being Yeomanry.

Their Arms are, Argent a Chevron grayed betw 3 Pair of Compasps pointing toward the Base and a (extended) Sable.

Clerks Hall. See Parish Clerks.

Threadworkers Hall: Situate on the corner of Mincing Lane, a noble rich building. The Hall is a lofty Room panelled with Wainscot to the Ceiling, where is curious Fret-work. The screen at the S. end is of Oak panelled with 4 Pilasters, their Entablature and Compass Pediment of Corinthian Order, enrich'd with Arms, Palm-Branches, &c. The N. end is adorned with the Figures of K. James and K. Charles I.

richly carved as big as the Life in their Robes with Regalia all gilt with Gold, where is a spacious Window of stained Glass and the Queen's Arms: Also those of Sir John Robinson. Kt. and Bar. His Majesty's Lieutenant of the Tower of London, Lord Mayor of this Honourable City Anno 1663, and President of the Artillery Company, who kept his Mayoralty in this Hall, in which Year he entertain'd their Majesties, the King, Queen and Queen Mother, and their Royal Highnesses the Duke and Dukes of York, and toward the re-edifying of this Hall a worthy Benefactor. His Coat of Arms, 1st and 4th Gules and Or quarterly embattled, the 2d and 3d Vert semé of Trefoils a Buck trippant Or, and the like Buck for the Crest.

Here are also painted the Arms of Samuel Pepys, Master of this Company, and a Benefactor Anno 1677, viz. 1st and 4th Sable on a bend Or, betw 2 Horses Heads erased argent, 3 Flowers de lys, the 2d and 3d Gules a Lion rampant within a bordure ingrayed Or.

In another Window finely painted the Arms of William Hewar, Master of this Company and a Benefactor 1687, viz. Sable 2 Talbots Heads Or, betw as many Flaunches ermine.

In a 4th Window the Arms of Sir Joseph Williamson, Kt. one of his Majesty's most honourable Privy Council and principal Secretary of State, Master of this Worshipful Company Anno 1676, and a noble Benefactor, viz. Or, a Chevron ingrayed betw 3 Trefoiles sable.

Also in 2 small Windows the Arms of the Honourable City of London, and those of this Company which are Sable a Chevron ermine betw 2 Habicks in chief Argent and a Tessel in base Or, Crest a Ram passant Or, Supporters 2 Griffins Or, pellettee. Motto, *My Trust is in God alone*

The outside is adorned with curious Brick fluted Columns with Corinthian Capitals of Stone.

This rich eminent Company were Incorporated about the Year 1520, and are a Master, 4 Wardens, about 60 Assistants and 166 on the Livery, besides the Commonalty; the Livery Fine is about 20*l.* It is the 12th Company of the City, whereof have been 12 Lord Mayors.

Coachmakers Hall, is the same with the *Scriveners*, it serving both Companies. This Company are of a late Incorporation, and are a Master, 3 Wardens, 27 Assistants, and 40 on the Livery, &c. Their Livery Fine is uncertain. They have for their Armorial Ensigns, *Azure*, a *Chevron* betw 3 *Coaches* Or. *Crest* is *Phœbus* drawn in a *Chariot* all of the 2d, and the *Supporters* 2 *Horses* *argent* harnessed Or. *Motto*, *Surgit post Nubila Phœbus*.

Combmakers Company have no Hall since the Fire, but do meet at Bakers Hall in Harp Lane. They were Incorporated about the Year 1650, and consist of a Master, 2 Wardens, 10 Assistants and no Livery. Those of the Court of Assistants or upward may take 2 Apprentices, the others but 1.

Cooks Hall, is situate on the E. side of Aldersgate-str. against Little Britain. This Company consists of 2 Masters or Governours, 2 Wardens, and 25 Assistants, and 76 Livery and others below the Livery. Their Livery Fine is 10*l.* Seward 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Assist. 2*l.* They were Incorporated in the Year 1481, confirmed by Q. Elizabeth and afterward by K. James I. Anno 1615. Their Armorial Ensigns are, Argent, a Chevron ingrayled Sable betw 3 Columbines, the Crest a Pheasant standing on a Mount (upon a Helmet and Torse) the Supporters a Buck and a Doe, each Vulned with an Arrow, all proper. Motto, *Vul'nerati non Villi.*

Coopers Hall, is situate on
W. fide of Basinghall-st. ne
Passage to Guild Hall; it is
built of Brick, and the Hall
handsome Room Wainscotted
14 Foot high, paved with M
adorned with several Coats of
in the Glass and the Portrait
full le. of Sir John Fleet, Ld
Anno 1693, and that of Mr.
Stroud another worthy M
who at his decease *Anno 1704*
he died Master of the Com
gave 6500*l.* to build and end
Free School and Alms-houses
ham: And under the Queen's
is the Bust of K. William the

This Company are a Master and Wardens and a Renter, 20 A*rs* and 140 on the Livery. They were Incorporated Anno 1500, in the time of Hen. 7. Their Livery Fine is 15*l.* has been 20*l.* and may be apprentices. Their Arms are as in *Stow* and *Delany* but, Gules, a Sable and a Gules, On a Chevron three Annulets Or, a Croze between them Sable, on a Chief Vert three Lillies. Crest a Heath cock Azure in his Mouth a Flower as before. supporters two Camels' heads couped.

Cordwainers Hall, is sicut
meeting of Great and Little
lane, London : It is built of
having several handsome R
it ; the Hall is adorned w
Pictures of King William and
ry given by one of the M
They were Incorporated An
had their Charter confirmed
4 and 5 of Q. Mary I. and
the 4th of Q. Elizabeth, an
by K. James I. They confi
Master, 4 Wardens, 16 on th
of Assistants, and 104 Live
&c. Livery Fine is 10*l.* T
take 3 Apprentices, and
these Arms ; *Azure, a Che*
betw 3 Goats Heads erased a
tired of the 2d,

Livery's Hall, is situate near the end of *London Wall* on the S. side of the Str. so called. They are 2 Wardens, 15 Assistants 100 on the Livery, &c. the Fine is 7*l.* and for Steward more. This Company were Incorporated 12 of June, 1605, and for their Armorial Ensigns, a Cross ingrayled Or, betw 4 of Shaves in Saltier argent. Arms, the Hands holding a the Supporters a Buck, Or and a stag argent. Motto, *Spes nostra*

Common House for the Port of London is a very spacious, commodious and handsome Building, situate on the S. side and not far from the end of *Thames Str.* It is built of Brick and Stone covered with a lead. It is adorned with an upper Order of Architecture, where are Stone Columns and Capital of the Tuscan Order; further are Pillasters, Entablature and 5 Pediments of the Ionic Order; the W. end is elevated by columns, thereby constituting a large Ambulatory. The Room is Wainscotted 15 high. The le. of this Building 189 Foot, br. in the middle 17 Foot, at the W. end, &c. Here are managed all the relating to the Exports and Imports of this Opulent City (of see more in the *Introduction*) which there are these Offices for dispatch of several kinds of business; as,

I. At the W. end.

The Commissioners for the Customs of England.
The Secretaries.
The Receiver General.
Comptant General.

5. Comptroller of the Receiver General.

6. The Solicitors.

II. The Middle part is the long Room, where are these,

7. Collectors and their Clerks.

8. Comptroller and his Clerk.

9. Surveyor General,

10. General Surveyor.

III. At the E. end,

2 pair of Stairs, are,

11. The Searchers Office.

12. Woodfarm Office.

3 pair of Stairs,

13. Inspector General.

14. Jerkers.

15. Collectors Counting-house.

Below Stairs at the W. end are,

16. The Land-Surveyors Office.

17. Queen's Waiters.

18. Land-waiters.

19. The Queen's Warehouse.

20. Surveyors of the Warehouse for the E. India Trade.

It was built Anno 1668, and cost about 1000*l.*

Cutlers Hall. On the S. side of *Cloke Lane*. They were Incorporated first about Anno 1413, by Hen. the 6th. confirmed by several of our Kings since, and by Jam. I. Anno 1607, &c. They are a Master, 2 Wardens, 23 Assistants, and 96 on the Livery, &c. the Livery Fine is 10*l.* and the Stewards 5*l.* they are the 22d Company.

Arms, Gules 6 Daggers in 3 Saltier Crosses argent handled and bilted Or, pointing toward the Chief, Supporters 2 Elephants argent, Crest a 3d with a Castle on his Back Or.

Deyers Company had a Hall near the Church of *Alhallows the Great* in *Thames Str.* which not being re-erected after the Fire they now meet at *Salters Hall*. They were Incorpor-

Incorporated by Hen. the 6th. and are 1 Master, 1 Warden, about 30 Assistants, and 171 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 15*l.* Their Arms are, *Sable a Chevron ingrayled betn 3 Madder-Bags argent, banded and corderd Or.* They are the 13th Comp.

Distillers Company have no Hall that I find. They are a Master, 3 Wardens, 19 Assistants and 116 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 15*l.* Those under the Livery can take but 1 Apprentice.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Azure a Fess wavy argent, betn a Sun drawing up a Cloud distilling drops of Rain proper and a Distillatory double armed Or, with 2 Worms and bolt Receivers argent. Crest on a Helmet and Torse, a Barley Garb wreathed about with a Vine Branch fructed all proper. Supporters a Russ and an Indian in their respective Habits. Motto, Drop as Rain; Distill as Dew.* Deuteronom. 32. v. 2.

Drapers Hall, situate on the N. side of *Throckmorton str.* It is a very spacious noble Building, containing the 4 sides of a Quadrangle, each side elevated on Columns and adorned with Arches by which there are constituted Piazzas, and betw. each Arch is a Shield mantling and other Fret Work. To this Hall belongs a large and pleasant Garden with Walks. The Room called the Hall is adorned within with a stately Screen, Enrichments and fine Wainscot; and there are several other large Rooms wainscotted with Oak. This Company are a rich Fraternity, they were Incorporated by Hen. VI. 1438, and their Supporters were granted them Anno 1561. They are 1 Master, 4 Wardens, 30 Assistants and 178 on the Livery, &c. their Livery Fine is now 25*l.* (but has been more) they are the third of the 12, of which the Ld Mayor is free of one. And

there have been 119 years of this Fraternity, and Ld Mayor being Henry Wyn, a person Noble by Birth and blessed Virgin their Patron. Armorial Ensigns, 3 Clouds proper, each adorned with Crown Or. The Crest on a Torse a Ram Lodged as tired as the 3d. Supporter as the last, pellettee. Motto God only be Honour and Glory Dyers. See Deyers Comp.

East India Company, the First Company established later in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth and since confirmed severall call'd The Governour and C of Merchants Trading into Indies.

Here was first subscribed 10*s.* 0*d.* and a Year or therward by the addition of 83482*l.* the sum made up 1574608*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* was reckoned a Share, which currant at 109*l.*

And in the Year 1698 Company was established by Parliament called, The East India Company of Merchants trading into Indies, who upon their ment, advanced to the Government, advanced to the Govt 2000000*l.* Sterling, for which they had Int. given them at 8 per Ann. besides which 3*l.* was paid in for the carrying Trade, which made 135*l.* of which 2 Mill. the Membr Old Company subscribed which with 40 per Cent. added, made up their Share 2000000*l.* upon the Underscribers of 500*l.* and upwards Vote for choosing Trustees to have more than 1 Vote, which Trustees are to be more than 2000*l.* in the princi of the Corporation.

Goods Imported by the Company to be sold openly by Inch of on pain of forfeiture, $\frac{1}{2}$ to and $\frac{1}{2}$ to the Prosecutor. Stock to be esteemed in Law and Estate, and the Shares free from Taxes. Member shall, in respect of his only, be judged a Bankrupt. In 3 Years notice after the 1st of September 1711, and the payment of the 2 Millions and all of the said Annuity, then being granted by this Act to be determined, according to 29 and 30 Will. 3. C. 44. in the Year 1702, July 22. for mutual advantage and satisfaction both Companies an Expedient laid out for the uniting of them. A Charter of Union was given to them. The New Company had 35 l. per Cent. of the said 35 much of the Old Comp. with several Sums paid in advance, the Stock of the United amounted to 170 l. per Share; in the return of Effects of Companies the Stock of the Union augmented until they became a Company; which was to years after the Union, their at present in currant value The Shares of the New, i. e. 35 l. per Cent. remaining of the 35 sold at 15. This I am informed is the State of the Original Companies, but if any thing better should happen to be a upon notice thereof left Bookeller it shall be rectified with Care and Promptness. Armorial Ensigns of the Old Company are, Azure, 3 Sails proper, on a Chief Or, and betw them azure a Cross Argent quartered with the Royal Coat of England. Crest on a Torse a Globe betw 2 Bands on an Escrol above, the word Reporters 2 Sea Lions:

Of the Old Company,
The Names of the Governour, Deputy and 24 Committees are for the Year 1706.

Sir John Fleet, Knt. and Alderman, Governour.
Sir William Langhorn, Dep. Govern.
Sir Jonathan Andrews, Knt.
Francis Brerewood, Esq;
Mr. James Bull.
Sir Tho. Cook, Knt. and Alderman.
Tho. Coulson, Esq;
John Cook, Esq;
Mr. Richard Cock.
Mr. Charles Dubois.
James Gray, Esq;
William Genew, Esq;
Edward Gibbon, Esq;
William Hewer, Esq;
Urban Hall, Esq;
Nathanael Hern, Esq;
Frederick Hern, Esq;
Sir Richard Levit, Kt. and Alderm.
Mr. William Lancaster.
Arthur Moor, Esq;
Mr. Gregory Page.
Mr. Stephen Pendarvis.
Tho. Powel, Esq;
The Right Honourable, Sir Tho. Rawlinson, Knt. Ld. Mayor.
William Smythe, Esq;
Mr. Nicholas Tourton.

The Names of the 24 Directors for the English Company trading to the East Indies for the Year 1706.

William Coatsworth, Esq;
Mr. William Dawsonne.
Mr. Edward Darell.
Mr. Josiah Dilton.
Francis Eyles, Esq;
Mr. John Edmonds.
Nathanael Gould, Esq;
Mr. Richard Gough.
Sir Edmond Harrison, Knt.
Sir Gilbert Heathcote, Kt. & Alderm.
Mr. Samuel Heathcote.
Sir Theodore Janssen, Knt.
Jos. Martin, Esq;

Mr. Mi-

Mr. Michael Milford.
 Mr. Peter Paggen.
 Mr. Charles Peers.
 Mr. Robert Raworth.
 Mr. Benjamin Rokeby.
 John Rudge, Esq;
 Sir William Scawen, Knt.
 Francis Shepherd, Esq;
 Mr. William Stewart.
 Mr. Josias Wordsworth.
 John Ward, Esq;

**The Names of the 24 Managers for
the United Trade to the East Indies
for the Year 1706.**

Sir Jonathan Andrews, Knt.
 Sir Tho. Cook, Knt. and Alderman.
 Tho. Coulson, Esq;
 John Cook, Esq;
 Mr. Richard Cocke.
 Mr. Charle Du Bois.
 Francis Eyles, Esq;
 Sir John Fleet, Kt. and Alderman.
 Nathanael Gould, Esq;
 Mr. Richard Gough.
 Sir Edmond Harrison, Knt.
 Sir Gilbert Heathcote, Kt. & Alderm.
 William Hewer, Esq;
 Urban Hall, Esq;
 Nathanael Henn, Esq;
 Mr. Samuel Heathcote.
 Sir Theodore Janson, Knt.
 Arthur Moor, Esq;
 Joseph Martin, Esq;
 Mr. Gregory Page.
 Mr. Charles Peers.
 Mr. Robert Raworth.
 Sir William Scawen, Knt.
 John Ward, Esq;

Note 1. That these are composed
of 12 of the Old Company and 12
of the New.

2. That they are for each Comp.
chose in April yearly.

3. That in the Old Company 500 l.
Adventure hath 1 Vote, 1000 l. 2
Votes, 3000 l. 4 Votes, 4000 l. hath
5 Votes, and none hath more than 5.

4. None less than 2000 m
any capable of being of the
mittee.

5. The Adventurers are per
ly to bring in their Votes and
to send them, and if required
make Oath, That the Stock
which they give in their Votes
their own proper Right.

They have several Factor
the E. India on the Coromand
Malabar Coasts. They Explo
lion, Fine Cloth, Glass M
tures, &c. And Import
Tea and other Drugs, Spices
Muslin, &c. and employ
dance of Shipping, Seamen
thers.

**The Old Company's Hou
Leaden Hall Str.** The New C
ny's at Skinners Hall.

Embroiderers Hall. A han
Building situate on the W.
Gutter Lane : They were in
rated about Anno 1561, and
Wardens, about 45 Assistant
144 on the Livery, the F
which is 5 l. 12 s. 0 d. The
signs Armorial are, Pale of
gent and Sable, on a Fess Gu
3 Lyons of England, 2 Broches
ways betw as many Trundles
porters 2 Lyons Or.

Exchanges. See Exeter,
and Royal Exchanges.

Exeter Exchange. So calle
being situate in the place
Exeter Houle was: The Ground
held of the Earl by Lease a
Exchange built thereon by D
bon (a very great Builder) he
told the Dr. Mortgaged to the
of Devonshire and Sir Fr
who now receive the Rent
the said Earl has the Ground
Here are about 48 Shops bel
to Milliners, and room for
above, where much is in the
pation of the Company of
sters,

Bakers Company have no Hall
meet at the *George* in *Ironmonger*
They were Incorporated, they
very early, and are a Master, 3
Wardens, 24 Assistants and 39 on
Livery: The Livery, Stewards,
Assistants Fines are each 5*l.*
Ensigns Armorial are, *Three*
bones.

Hatmakers. See *Hatmakers.*
Fishmongers Hall, is on the S. side
part of *Thames Str.* a little
from *New Fish-str. Hill*. It is a
Building with a handsome
toward the Water-side, and
side is adorned with a Piazza
Columns and Arches of the
Order. There are Galleries
the inside and the Figure of
William Walworth, Fishmonger,
when *Ld Mayor* slew *Wat Ty*
a Screen of the Composit
with a Golden Bust under
sediment.

They were formerly 2 Companies,
Stock Fish, and *Salt Fishmongers*
who united *An. 1536*, and
Charter and Arms settled ac
cordingly. They are at present
Wardens (the 1st whereof is cal
the Prime Warden) 28 Assi
222 on the Livery, &c.
Livery Fine is about 14*l.* but
always certain. They are the
of the 12 Companies, and there
been *Ld. Mayors* of this Com
11. Patron *St. Peter.*

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *A*
3 Dolphins naiant in pale, betw
of Lucies Saltierways proper,
Or, on a Chief Gules, 6
in 3 Saltiers (the Ward ends
) as the Crowns. Crest on a
Torse, 2 Arms supporting
a Royal Crown of the 2d. Sup
a Merman and Maid, 1st.
the latter with a Mirror in
left-hand proper. Motto, All
be to God only.
Others Company. It's probable

were as ancient as the *Bowyers*, as
to their Incorporation: They are
governed by 2 Wardens, 10 Assi
stants, and 18 on the Livery, the
Fine for which is 5*l.*

Their Ensigns Armorial (or Seal)
are, *a Chevron betw 3 Ar*
rows.

Founders Hall, is situate in *'Found*
ders Court on the N. side of *Lothbu*
ry, a little Wd. from the Church:
The Company were Incorporated
Anno 1614, and are a Master, 2 War
dens, 24 Assistants and 96 Liver
men, &c. the Livery Fine is 6*l.*
Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Azure,*
an Ewer betw 2 Pillars Or, Crest a
Furnace, Flames and therein a pair
of Tongs held by 2 Hands all proper.

Framework Knitters or Stocking
Weavers Hall, is situate on the Ely
side of *Red Cross Str.* They are a
Master, 2 Wardens, 18 Assistants,
but no Livery. They were Incor
porated about the Year *1664*, and
may take 1 Apprentice when they
have been free 2 Years, and a 2d
in the 8th Year of their Freedom.

In this Hall is the Portrait of the
Author of this Ingenious Art, point
ing toward one of these Iron Frames,
and discoursing to a Woman who is
knitting with Needles and her Fingers.
These words are on the Pi
cture, *viz. In the Year MDLXXXIX,*
the Ingenious William Lee, Master of
Arts of St. Johns College, Cambridge,
devised this profitable Art for Stockings
(but being despised went to France)
yet of Iron to himself, but to us and
others of Gold; in Memory of whom
this is here Painted.

Their Arms on a Seal (for I find
them not in Colours) are,
On a *Chevron betw 2 Combs and as*
many Leads of Needles in Chief, and
an Iron Jack and Lead Sinker in Base;
a main Spring betw 2 small Springs.

Note, These are all parts belong
ing to a Frame.

Fruiterers Company have no Hall at present but meet sometimes at the *Parish Clerks* in *Woodstr.* They were first Incorporated *Anno 1604*, and consist of a Master, 2 Wardens, about 17 Assistants and 39 on the Livery.

Their Armorial Ensigns, *Azure, the Tree of Paradice betw Adam and Eve all proper.*

Girdlers Hall, is a handsome Brick Building, situate on the E. side and toward the N. end of *Basing-hall-str.* built *Anno 1681*, adorned with right Wainscot and a beautiful Screen of the Composit Order, *Anno 1682*. They are a Master, 3 Wardens, 24 Assistants and 84 Livery, &c. Livery Fine 10*l.* and were Incorporated *August 6. Anno 1448*. Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Per fess azure, and Or, a Pale counterchanged, each piece of the 1st charged with a Gridiron of the 2d. The Crest is the demy Effigy of St. Laurence holding in his Right-hand a Gridiron and Left a Book, the 1st of the Colour, the latter of the Metal aforesaid. Motto, Give Thanks to God. They are the 23th Comp.*

Glasiers Company, were Incorporated in the Reign of Q. Elizabeth; they consist of one Master, 2 Wardens, 21 Assistants and 75 Livery, &c. the Fine for which is, 3:6:8. They have no Hall since the Fire, but meet at *Larimers*. Their Arms are, *Argent, 2 Gressing Irons saltier ways betw 4 closing Nails sable, On a Chief Gules, a Lion of England, Crest a Lion's Head erased Or betw 2 Wings azure. Supporters 2 Finals (or Boys) each holding a Torch proper. Motto, Lucem tuam da nobis & Deus.*

Their Arms were granted *Anno 1588*, and upon the Visitation in the Year *1634*, confirmed and signed *Henry St. George, Richmond.*

Glovers Hall is situate in *Lane*; they were Incorporated Master, 4 Wardens and Assists in the Year of *Court of Assistants* are not exceed 24, and the Livery are they may take 2 Apprentices.

Their Arms are, *Party per Sable and Argent, a Pale charged, on every piece of the Ram springant of the 2d.*

Goldsmiths Hall, about the *1407* built by Sir *Drew Barlow* and since the Fire in *1666* in a stately Structure, built of Brick Stone, having in it several some Appartments with a spacious Hall well finished with Wainscot. It is situate at the N.E. of *Foster Lane*. This Company 4 Wardens, about 90 Assistants 294 on the Livery. It is the 12th of the 12, of which there been 36 Ld. Mayors, and the for Liveryman is 11*l. 5s.* They were Incorporated in the Reign of *Richard II. Anno 1392*, and Crest and Supporters granted *1571*. Patron *St. Dunstan.* Arms are, *Gules, a Leopard's Head Or, quartered with Azure a Cup betw 2 Buckles of the 2d; a dainty Lady holding in her right a Balance (with her Arms extreproper) in the left a Touchstone the 3d. Supporters 2 Unicorns.* Motto, *Justitiam Virtutum regat.*

They have a power to examine and try the goodness of Plate over England, and do sit at the to assay the fineness of Plate *Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday*. And there is an Assay-master for this purpose, and one of the Wardens is always present.

Grocers Hall near the *Poultry* *Cheapside*, a Capacious Building out to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, the called the *Hall* is very spacious.

Company were Incorporated 1344 by the Name of *Grocers*, formerly been called *Pepperers*. They are governed by 4 Masters, 70 Assistants, and there are 277 on the Livery; the Fine is 20*l.* and Steward. They are the 2d of the 12 Companies, of which Company there have been 108 years Ld. Mayors. Armorial Ensigns are, *Argent two Gules betw 6 Cloves in Chief in base Sable. Crest on a Helmed Torse a Camel trippant proper of the 2d. Supporters 2 Griffins fess Gules and Or. Motto, Nobilitate et Grace.*

The Company have likewise been aided by having 5 Kings, severally, 8 Dukes, 3 Earls and Barons of it. Patron St. Anthony. In the Year 1685 the Company were settled their Revenues as security for the due payment of all dues given to them, which is a great Encouragement to such as are left or are able to leave any thing to their disposal. And there are up in the Hall a numerous suite of their Benefactors done in Letters on Black.

The *Guild Hall*, is situate a few Yards from King-str. London: It is an ancient, spacious and handsome building, which is useful to this and several respects, as I shall shew by and by. The *Guild Hall* was formerly in or near Aldersgate (or Aldermen's Court) from the situation of this Hall the Street was to take its denomination, consequently the Hall must have been founded before the Year 1189, in which we find this Street to have had that name. And 'tis not unlikely that Edward the Confessor, who began to reign 1042, had a considerable share in the 1st Foundation, which was being in several places of

this present Hall, which was begun to be built *Anno 1411*, and was finished in 1431, being erected a little Ed. from the Old Hall, and was built at the Charge of several Companies and extraordinary Amerce-ments, &c. for 10 Years; and it was Paved and Glazed, in some measure, at the Charge of Sir Richard Whittington's Estate disbursed by his Executors. The Ld Mayor's Court-room was founded *Anno 1424*, and the new Council-Chamber (being curious) was finished at the City Charge (*An. 1615.*) amounting to 1740*l.* This stately Hall being much damnify'd by the unhappy Conflagration of the City in 1666, was rebuilt *Anno 1669*, and extreamly well beautified and repaired both in and outside, which cost about 2500*l.* and 2 new Figures of Gigantick Magnitude will be as before; and the Colours (all hereafter described) were put up in the Year 1706. This noble Structure appears at present thus: The Portico is adorned with a stately Frontispiece of the Gothick Order, enriched with the Queen's Arms under a Cornish Pediment and Vase, and betw 2 Cartouches and the City Supporters on Acroters, and these betw 2 other Vases under which are Niches; and in the middle of this Front are depenfiled in Gold these words:

Reparata & Ornata Thoma Rawlinson Milit. Majore, An. Dom. MDCCVI.

And the Aperture lower is embellished with the Arms of 24 Companies finely depicted, also the City Arms and the Figures of Moses with the 2 Tables of the Decalogue, and 5 others in Niches; and there were more heretofore according to these Lines.

*Tho' most the Images be pull'd down,
And none be thought t'remain in Town,
I'm sure there be in London yet
Seven Images, such, and in such a place
As few or none I think will hit,
Yet every Day they shew their Face,
And thousands see them every Year,
But few, I think, can tell me where;
Where Jesus Christ aloft doth stand,
Law and Learning on either Hand,
Discipline in the Devil's Neck
And hard by her are three direct;
There Justice, Fortitude and Temperance s
Where find you the like in all this Land?*

What he means by some of these Characters I know not: I find the Figures only of *Moses* and *Aaron* above the Balcony, and of the 4 Cardinal Virtues below.

The Roof of the Inside is flat, divided into Pannels, the Walls on the N. and S. sides adorned with 4 Demy Pillars of the Gothick Order, painted White and veined with Blue, and the Capitals gilt with Gold, and these Arms finely depicted in their proper Colours, viz. at the E. end, the Arms of St. Edw. the Confessor, and of the Queen and the Shield and Cross of St. George. At the W. end the Arms of the Confessor, those of England and France Quarterly, and the Arms of England. On the 14 Demy Pillars (above the Capital) are, the Queen's Arms on the N. Ed. and the Arms of London the S. Ed. Pillar, and Wd. from them are the Arms of the 12 Companies. At the E. end are the Q's Arms carved benn the Portraits of the Queen at the Foot of an Arabathram under a rich Canopy Nd, and those of King William and Queen Mary Sd, painted at full le. The Intercolumns are painted in imitation of Porphyry; and imbellished with the Portraictures painted in full proportion, of 18 Judges which

were there put up by the gratitude for their signal done in determining Disb'tn Landlord and Tenant (the Expence of Law-suits) building this City, pursuant Act of Parliament after the 1666. Those on the

S. side are of

Sir Heneage Finch.
Sir Orlando Bridgman.
Sir Matthew Hale.
Sir Richard Rainsford.
Sir Edward Turner.
Sir Thomas Tyrrell.
Sir John Archer.
Sir William Morton.

N. side of

Sir Robert Atkins.
Sir John Vaughan.
Sir Francis North.
Sir Thomas Twisden.
Sir Christopher Turner.
Sir William Wyld.
Sir Hugh Windham.

at the W. end of

Sir William Ellys.
Sir Edward Thurland.
Sir Timothy Littleton.

in the Ld Mayor's Court
adorned with Fleak-stone
Painting and Gilding,
the Figures of the 4 Cardinals
are the Pourtrraits of
Brown, Sir John Kelynge,
Atkins and Sir William
(as those above) painted
proportion in their Scar-
as Judges.

In December 1706, there
en by the Queen to the City
upon this Hall 26 Standards
and 63 Colours, but
room only for 46 Colours,
ards and 1 Trophy of a Ket-
of the late Elector of Bavaria
is very rich. That Ensign
Queen's Pourtrait is accoun-
rarity, being taken from
ation of the French Foot
these were all taken by the
Her Majesty and Her Allies
Command of his Grace the
Marlborough, at the Battle of
Flanders, fought on Whit-
1706, upon a total defeat
French and Bavarian Forces,
10000 men killed, 6000
Woners, among whom were
Generals, 1 Brigadeer Gen.
1 of Foot, several others
and 500 Officers of lef-
with all their Tents, Eag-
Ammunition, 51 pieces of
several Kettle Drums and
of 120 Standards and Co-
Consequence whereof
Reduction of all Brabant,
the Towns of Brussels, Ant-
werp, Bruges, Menin, Oftend,
dermond, Mecklin, Louvain,
Courtay, Aloft, &c. in
Campaign.

All is in le. 153 Foot, br.
altitude within 55 Foot.
by the City for the Session
Courts of Judicature; in
our Kings, Queens and other
Foreign Ministers, &c.

and lastly in choosing the Lord May-
ors, Sheriffs, Members of Parliament,
&c. it being capacious enough to
contain near 7000 persons.

Haberdashers Hall, is situate on
the N. side of Maiden Lane near
Woodstr. It is a good Brick Build-
ing, particularly that Room called
the Hall is very neat and lofty, pa-
ved with Marble and Purbeck,
Wainscotted about 12 Foot high
and the Screen at the W. end where
are 2 Arched Apertures is adorned
with Pilasters of the Corinthian Or-
der with Enrichments, and round
the Hall are several Coats of Arms, as
the Queen's, those of London, this
Company's and others. They were
Incorporated a Brotherhood of St.
Catharine their Patroness Anno 1447,
and were confirmed in the 17th of
Hen. VII. Anno 1501, and named
Merchant Haberdashers; their Crest
and Supporters were granted them
in 1571, Robert Cook, Esq; then Claren-
cieux King of Arms. They are a
Master, 4 Wardens, 90 on the Court
of Assistants, 329 on the Livery.
To fine for Livery is 25*l.* they may
take each 2 Apprentices. This is
the 8th Company of the 12, some of
which the Lord Mayor must be free
of. There have been 22 Ld Mayors
free of this Company. They bear
for their Arms, Barry Nebule of 6,
argent and azure, on a bend Gules, a
Lion passant guardant Or, Crest on a
Helmet and Torse, 2 Arms supporting
a Laurel proper and issuing out of a
Cloud argent. Supporters 2 Indian
Goats argent, attired and hooved Or.
Motto, Serve and Obey.

Hatmakers Company, since the
Fire have no Hall, but now meet at
Pewterers Hall. They were Incor-
porated Anno Dom. and are a
Master, 4 Wardens, 21 Assistants but
no Livery; their Armorial Ensigns or
Seal, A dexter Hand and Hat.

Imbroiderers Hall. See *Embroiders.*

Inn-holders Hall, situate on the E. side of *Colledge-hill.* This Company were first Incorporated Anno 1505, and confirmed since. They consist of a Master, 3 Wardens, about 24 Assistants and 112 on the Livery. I find their Armorial Ensigns are, *Azure, a Chevron argent betw 3 Oat-Garbes Or, on a Chief of the 2d, St. Julian's Cross sable.*

Joiners Hall, situate on the S. side of *Thames Str.* near against *Dowgate Hill.* This Company were Incorporated Anno 1570, and are 1 Master, 2 Wardens, 24 Assistants, and Livery 190; the Fine for which is 5*l.* Stewards 5*l.* This Hall is remarkably curious for a magnificent Screen (as you enter the Hall) having Demy Savages and other variety of Enrichments well carved in right Wainscot, and the great Parlour is wainscotted with Cedar.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Gules, a Chevron argent betw 2 pair of Compasses above and a Sphere in base Or, on a Chief of the third, 2 Roses of the first and betw them a Pale sable charged with an Escallop-shell of the second.* Crest is a Demy Savage proper holding a Spear Or. Supporters 2 Cupids of the last, the dexter holding a Woman crowned with a Castle, the sinister a Square, both proper.

Ironmongers Hall : Is a handsome Building situate on the N. side of *Fenchurch Str.* near *Billiter Lane* end. The Company is the 10th of the 12 Companies of which the Lord Mayor must be free of one, and there have been about 14 Mayors of this Company; which was Incorporated Anno Dom. 1462, and consists of 1 Master, 2 Wardens, 100 Assistants (being all that are on the Livery) besides Yeomanry. The Livery Fine is 15*l.* 12*s.* 0*d.*

and that for Steward 16*l.* Arms are, *Argent, on a Chevron 3 Gads of Steel azure, pair of Shackles Or. Crest a Met and Torse 2 Lizards proper, Chained and Collared Supporters.* Motto, *God Strength.*

Leaden Hall, is situate on the side and near the W. end Street of that Name. I *Sed.* I. accounted for the State of this Hall, built by *mon Eyre* who was Lord M 1445, &c. and shall say here; That part is now made for the *E. India Company's* house; part is called the being used as a Warehouse *Chester Bays*, and is open *Thursday* and *Friday* from *P. M.* when there is a very Market for that Commodity also for Sheeps Wool and On *Tuesdays* and *Fridays* a ket-days for vast quantities Hides, and on *Mondays*, *Wednesday*, *Fridays* and *Saturdays* for R other Food.

Lether-sellers Hall, is at the Ely end of Little S. The Room called the Hall best Joiners and Plasterers have seen considering the of the Building; the Screen magnificent adorned with 6 C the Ionick Order, Enriched the Ceiling with Fret-work are the 15th Company and were Incorporated A and confirmed by severals since. They are a Master, 2 Wardens, 25 Assistants and Livery, &c. Their Liveries 20*l.* and Stewards 12*l.*

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *3 Bucks regardant, Crest a Buck Or attired*

*Buck as the last and a Ram
Motto, Soli Deo Honor
et gloria.*

Masons Hall, is a neat though small one, situate on London Wall against the N. end of Basinghall. This Company were Incorporated about the Year 1488, by a Master, 2 Wardens, 2 Assistants and no Livery. Ensigns Armorial are, *Azure a Chevron betw 3 Curb-bits Argent many Busses sable.*

Hall is let out to the *Glasifield* for a Meeting-house.

Masons Hall, situate in *Masons Basing hall Str.* as you pass from *Man Str.* This Company incorporated about the Year 1488, having been called the *Free Fraternity* of great account who have been honoured by Kings and very many of the Gentry being of their number. They are governed by a Master, 2 Wardens, 25 Assistants, there are 65 on the Livery, the sum which is 5*l.* and that for 10*l.* They may take one Apprentice, and after chosen Wardens. Their Armorial Ensigns are on a *Chevron betw 3 Castles*, a pair of *Compasses sometimes extended* of the 1st. Crest a *the 2d.*

Taylors Hall with the Chapels and Library Wd therefrom is a very sufficient and beautiful Building. The Hall and great Parlour are panelled with right Oak panelled with Pilasters of the Ionick Order, the Ceiling with Plaster, and the stately Piazza's supported by large Columns in Entablature of the Ionick Order. In the Hall are the Figures of the Queen, the City Court of Assistants; the Cheapside is very Ornamented.

tal, the Door-case is enriched with the Figures of 2 Cupids, mantling their Arms, Festoons, &c. and above the Balcony 'tis adorned with 2 Pilasters, their Entablature and Pediment of the Ionick Order, the Inter-columns are the Figures of Faith and Hope, and that of Charity in a Nich under the Cornish of the Pediment with other Enrichments. This Company were Incorporated Anno 1393, and consist of 4 Wardens, about 40 (but uncertain) Assistants, and 283 on the Livery (for which the Fine is 5*s.* 4*d.*) &c. This is the first of the 12 Companies, taking place of all others and are very numerous and rich; they take no Quarterage of those made free thereof, and all publick Feasts are at the Charge of the whole Society. I do not find that they are limited to any number of Apprentices. Their Arms are, *Gules, a Demy Virgin with her Hair dishevell'd, Crown'd, issuing out, (and within an Orle) of Clouds, all proper.*

This Company is patronised by the Blessed Virgin, and of it there have been several Kings, Princes and Nobility, and 98 Lord Mayors.

The Company in the Year 1698 did settle 2888*l.* per Ann. as a Security for the payment of 30*l.* per Annum during the Life of any Widow whose Husband subscribed in his health 100*l.* and so in proportion for a greater or lesser Summ, the whole of the Subscriptions being 10000*l.* pursuant to the Project of Dr. Aheton for the use of Clergymen's Widows, &c.

Merchant Taylors Hall, is situate on the Sly side of Threadneedle Str. It is a capacious Hall adorned on the inside with Hangings which tho' old are valuable for their Curiousness, they contain the History of their Patron St. John Baptist, &c.

and at the entrance in the Front is a handsome large Door-case adorn'd with two demy Columns, their Entablature and Pediment of the Composit Order.

The Patent for the Arms of this Company (then called *Taylors and Linen Armorours*) was granted *Anno 1480*, and in the Year 1501 they were Incorporated by *Hen. VII.* by the Name of *Merchant Taylors*, and their Supporters were granted them in 1585.

They are a most numerous and very rich Company, composed of *Mercers*, *Mercers*, *Drapers*, *Taylors* and some other Trades, and are govern'd by a Master, 4 Wardens, about 40 Assistants, and there are on the Livery 485, the Fine for which is 15*l.*

The *Merchant Taylors* bear for their Armorial Ensigns, *Argent, a Tent Royal betw 2 Parliament Robes Gules, lined Ermin. On a Chief azure a Lion of England. Crest a holy Lamb in Glory proper. Supporters 2 Camels Or. Motto, Concordia parva res crescent.*

This Company are the 7th, and have been greatly honoured by having on their Fraternity upwards of Kings 10, Princes 3, Bishops 27, Dukes 26, Earls 47, Lords 81, and and 16 Lord Mayors.

Musicians. The Company of *Musicians* which is composed of Masters of *Musick*, *Dancing-Masters*, &c. have no Hall, but meet sometimes at *Embroiderers* in *Gutter Lane*, and consist of a Master, 2 Wardens, about 20 Assistants, and they are also on the Livery, Fine for which is 8*l.*

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Azure, a Swan with her Wings expanded, chanting within a double treasure Counterfory argent : On a Chief gules 2 Lions of England and betw them a pale Or, charged with a Rose of York.*

New Exchange, situate in *Strand* near *Durham-Yard*, built in the place where were merly a row of Stables belonging to *Durham House*. It was first it now appears by the Earl of *Salisbury*, and contains about Shops above and below Stairs 76 of which are let out to *Milliners* and some *Mercers*. The Front towards the Strand adorned with Columns of the Order and the Rents are now to several Proprietors who have by Lease from the said *Salisbury*, and is therefore by called *Salisbury Exchange*.

Painter-Stainers Hall, is on the W. side of *Little Lane, London*; it is adorned with a handsome Screen, Arches, and Pilasters of the Corinthian Order, painted in imitation of Ivory with gilded Capitals: The panels of the Wainscot and ceiling are embellished with a variety of History and other subjects exquisitely performed; as Portraiture of King *Charles his Queen Catharine*, by *H. 2. the Fire of London; 3. Earth and Luna*, by *Palmaier; phoenix fleing Pan*, by *Bruel*; Piece of Architecture of the thian Order, by *Trevit*; other of the Ionick Order by *Mr. Thompson* the City 7. *Heraclitus* and *Democritus*; 8. A Landscape by *Penn*; 9. Fish and Fowl by *R. 10. Art and Envy by Hungis*; Piece of Birds by *Barlow*; Piece of Fruit and Flowers by *verbrook*; 13. A Ruin by *14. Cambden's Portraiture*; Piece of Birds; 16. The C finelly painted with *Pallastrini* with the *Arts*, and *Fame* (a by *Mercury*) suppressing the

Hath, Envy, Pride, &c. done by
; and there are several other
in the Parlour.

This Company were Incorpora-
the Name of Painter Stainers
1580, and it is composed of
Painters, History Painters, Arms
men, and House Painters. They
Master, 2 Wardens, about 24
Assists and 136 Liverymen, &c.
Livery Fine is 14*l.*

Their Armorial Ensigns are, A-
Escutcheons argent, quartered
with a Chevron betw 3 Phoenix
creased Or; the Supporters are
others crowned, Crest a Phoenix
proper.

This Clerks Company were In-
corporated Anno 1232, in the 17th
of Edward I. and confirmed by seve-
ral Kings since; their Hall is situat-
ed on the W. side of Wood Str.
they consist of a Master, 2
Wardens and 17 Assistants (as Goy-
ers) besides 115 others, ad-
ding to each Parish, but there
are altogether so many.

Their Arms are, Azure, a Flower de
Lys on a Chief gules, a Leopard's
Head with 2 Books closed of the 2d.
They publish the Bills of Mortua-
rities, which also shew the number of
Deaths; with which Bills any
Person may be served Weekly for a
Sum of 6*d.* per An. They also
publish at Christmas a Yearly Bill;
sent an Account of all the
Deaths, Diseases and Casual-
ties annually to the Queen.

The Makers Company have no
Hall, they are a Master,
2 Wardens, 24 Assistants, no Live-
stewards Fine is 6*l.*

The Plaisterers Hall, is situate on the
corner of Lyme Str. a handsome
House, Parlour and Court-room
all with Fret-work, Wainscot
Panelling, also the Picture of
William Smallwood, Master in
the year of King H. the 7th.

who gave to the Master, Wardens and
Commonalty of the Company of Pew-
terers, London, and their Successors
for ever their Common Hall with
Garden and 6 Tenements thereto appur-
tenant, by Will dated Aug. 23. which
They were Incorporated Anno 1572, and
are 1 Master, 2 Wardens, 24 Assists
and 103 on the Liveries in their
Company.

Their Ensigns Armorial Crowns,
Azure, on a Chevron Or, at with Gold,
bars argent as marshes II. which
The Crest 2 Arms (Roman Cæsar) viz.
a dish proper. Supporter
per fess Or, and ar. viz.
God is all my Trust. Old Letters;
Company.

M. 1272.

Plaisterers Hall, is
N. side of Addle Str.

Lane: It is a pretty Hall
large) adorned with Fret.
They consist of a Master,
2 Wardens, Assistants uncertain, &c.
very, &c. their Livery Fine is
They were Incorporated about the
Year 1500, in the Reign of Hen. 7.

Their Arms are, Azure, On a Chev-
ron ingrayled Or, betw a Trouel and
2 Hatchets Handles of the 2d. Heads
argent in Chief, and a treble Brush in
base proper, a Rose gules seeded Or,
entre 2 Flowers de lis of the 1st. Crest
a dexter Arm holding a
Hatchet proper. Supporters 2 Epi-
macus's, the Necks purfled and the slip
of their Bellies Or, Beaked Sable and
Wings extending upward gules.

Plumbers Hall, a handsome tho'
not very large one in Chequer Yard
on the E. side of Dowgate Hill:
They were Incorporated Anno 1611,
and are a Master, 2 Wardens, 24 As-
sistants and 53 on the Livery, the
Fine for which is 10*l.* They are
one entire Company of that Trade,
admitting none to be free that are
of others, nor are any of their Trade
free of other Companies.

Their Arms are, Or, on a Chevron
betw a Mallet sable and 2 Plummers

Azure in Chief and a Level of the 2d in base, 2 Sodering-Irons in saltier, entre a Cutting-knife and a Shave-book po:gent. The Crest Justice with a

*Tord in his right hand and a Ba-Compa in his left standing on a Foun-
Linen & the 4th, where are the words
no 1480, Pax. The Motto is, In God
were Inc: Hope.*

*the Name was Company having now
their Support at Inn-holders. They
in 1585.*

*They are a m. Wardens, 25 Assi-
very rich Companon the Livery, the
Merchants, Mercer is 20 l. Their Ar-
and some otherre, Argent on a Che-
govern'd by a Norks azure, as many
about 40 Assisi Supporters 2 Pelicans
on the Liver themselves gules, Crest
which is 15 l and Crown mural, a Stork*

*The Merg expanded gules.
their Arm Exchange; a most beauti-
Tent Royong and stately Burse (beyond
Gules, pare.) It is situate on the N. side
a and near the middle of Cornhill, betw
that S. and Threadneedle Str. N. its
Ground-plot being a Parallellogram
whose le. is 203 Foot, br. 171 Foot,
Area 127 Perch, altitude of the Build-
ing 56 Foot, and of the lofty Tower
and Turret or Lanthorn (whereon is
the Figure of a Grashopper curiously
done in polished Brass) 178 Foot.
le. within 144 Foot, br. 117 Foot,
Area 61 square Perches.*

*The Beauties of this Structure are
too many to be particularized, I
shall attempt that part therefore
more generally; but*

1st. Of the Foundation.

*The Exchange (or place of meet-
ing for Merchants wherein to ne-
gotiate Affairs) was in the Reign
of Hen. the 8th kept in Lombard
Str. and so continued till the Year
1567, in the 8th Year of Queen Elizabet, when the City of London
having purchased that Ground in the
place aforesaid, and 80 Houses that
stood therenpon, and having had
the Houses demolished and the Ma-*

*terials sold and removed; a
Ground-plot levelled, posse-
ing given to Sir Thomas Gre
Gent. of a Publick Spirit, a
ver of Learning and Cha
several Aldermen in the
the City, he laid the first St
new Burse, June 7. 1566,
the same finished in Novem-
built of Brick and cover
Slate; and on the 27th of
1570, Queen Elizabeth ent
new Burseat the S. Door, sh
it to be proclaimed by a R
Arms and sound of Trump
Royal Exchange, which was
Denomination ever afterward
the fatal Flames in Septem-
having consumed this with
Churches and other stately St
the present Edifice was new
the Charge of the City and
Company, which cost about
Sterling, whereof they eat
moiety; the first Stone was
K. Charles the 2d, and it
built Anno 1669.*

*2. This curious Fabric
built and adorned: The
Portland Stone, rustick W
strong and neat; round th
above Stairs are large Shop
ber about 200, which lett
told) from 20 to 60l. per A
ding as they are in largen
tuation, but taking the n
the Rent to be but 25l. pa
with another, that brings
per Ann. which is 10 per
the Principal, besides the
the Store or Ware-hou
the Exchange for Pepp
&c. and there are Rails
sters on the Roof (which
with Lead) fronting the
outside of this Buildin
Shops are elevated on 2
or Pillars with Arches, w
constituted convenient
ries within the Exchan*

to keep themselves from
and other offensive Weather,
which Arches is an Entabla-
and curious Enrichments, and
Cornish another range of Pi-
with Entablature (extending
the inside) and a spacious
Pediment in the middle of
each of the 4. sides ;
the Pediment, on the N. side,
the Queen's Arms, on the S.
the City Arms, on the E. side
arms of Sir Tho. Gresham, and

under the Pediment on the W. side
the Arms of the Worshipful Com-
pany of *Mercers*, all having noble
Enrichments.

The Intercolumns of the upper
Range are 24 Niches, 17 of which
are replenished with the Statues of
our Kings and Queens curiously car-
ved in Stone standing erect in their
Royal Habiliments with Crowns,
Scepters and Orbs gilt with Gold,
(except that of K. James II. which
is habited like a *Roman Caesar*) viz.

On the S. side 7 Niches, and 4 filled, viz.

- 1st. The most Ely Figure is subscribed in Gold Letters;
EDWARDUS PRIMUS REX, ANNO DOM. 1272.
2. Wd. **EDWARDUS III. REX, ANNO DOM. 1326.**
3. **HENRICUS V. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1412.**
4. **HENRICUS VI. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1422.**

On the W. side 5 Niches, 4 of which filled, viz.

1. The most Sly Figure is subscribed in Gold,
EDWARDUS IV. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1460.
2. Nd (the Crown pendant over his Head)
EDWARDUS V. REX, ANNO DOM. 1483.
3. **HENRICUS VII. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1487.**
4. **HENRICUS VIII. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1508.**

On the N. side 7 Niches all filled, viz.

1. Or most Wly subscribed in Gold Characters:
EDWARDUS VI. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1547.
2. **MARIA REGINA, ANNO DOMINI 1553.**
3. **ELIZABETHA REGINA, ANNO DOMINI 1558.**
4. Is subscribed, *Serenissim. & Potentissim. Princip.*
Jacob Primo, Mag. Brit. Fran. & Hibern. Reg. Fid. Defensori.
Societas Pannitonorum posuit, A. D. MDCLXXXIV.

5. **EIKON ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ**
Serenissimi & Religiosissimi Principis
CAROLI PRIMI,
Angliae, Scotiae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, Regis
Fidei Defensoris,
Bis Martyris (in Corpore & Effigie) impiis Rebellium
Manibus ex hoc loco deturbata & Confracta,
Anno Dom. 1647.

*Restituta & hic demum collocata
Anno Dom. 1683.*

*Gloria Martyrii qui te fregere Rebelles
Non potuere ipsum quem voluere Deum.*

6. CAROLUS SECUNDUS REX, ANNO DOMINI

7. JACOBUS II. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1685.

On the E. side 5 Niches, 3 of which are vacant, the rest

1. The most Nly contains 2 Statues, viz. of K. William Queen Mary, subscribed;

*Guilielmus III. Rex, & Maria II. Reginæ, A. D. MDCLXX
S. P. Q. Londin. Optim. Principibus, P. C. 169.*

2. Sd. Anna Regina Dei Gratia Mag. Britan. Fran
& Hibernia, MDCCI.

In the Walls of the 4 sides under the Piazza's within the Exchange are 28 several Niches round the Building, all vacant except one near the N. W. Angle, where is the Effigy of Sir Thomas Gresham, and the like is also (with Fret-work Ceiling) above, where the Shops are, to which you ascend by 2 spacious Stair-Cases, having Black Marble Steps, 1 on the N. the other on the S. side: And the Area under the said Piazzas is a Pavement of White and Black Marble, but

that of the rest with fine
in the Center whereof is a
a Marble Pedestal about
high the Statue of King C
in Roman Habit; he is
presented by the Ingeni
of Mr. Gibbon, with a
in his Hand looking Sd.
side of the Pedestal under
rial Crown, Wings, Tri
Fame, Scepter and Sw
branches, &c. these wor
scribed;

*Carolo II. Cæsari Britannico
Patriæ Patri,
Regum optimo, Clementissimo, Angustissimo
Generis Humani deliciis,
Utriusque fortune Victori,
Pacis Europæ Arbitro,
Mariam Dominum ac Vindici,
Societatis Mercatorum Adventur. Anglia,
Quæ per CCCC jam prope annos
Regia benignitate floret,
Fidei Intemerata & Gratitudinis aeterna
Hoc Testimonium
Venerabunda posuit
Anno Salutis Humane, MDCLXXXIV.*

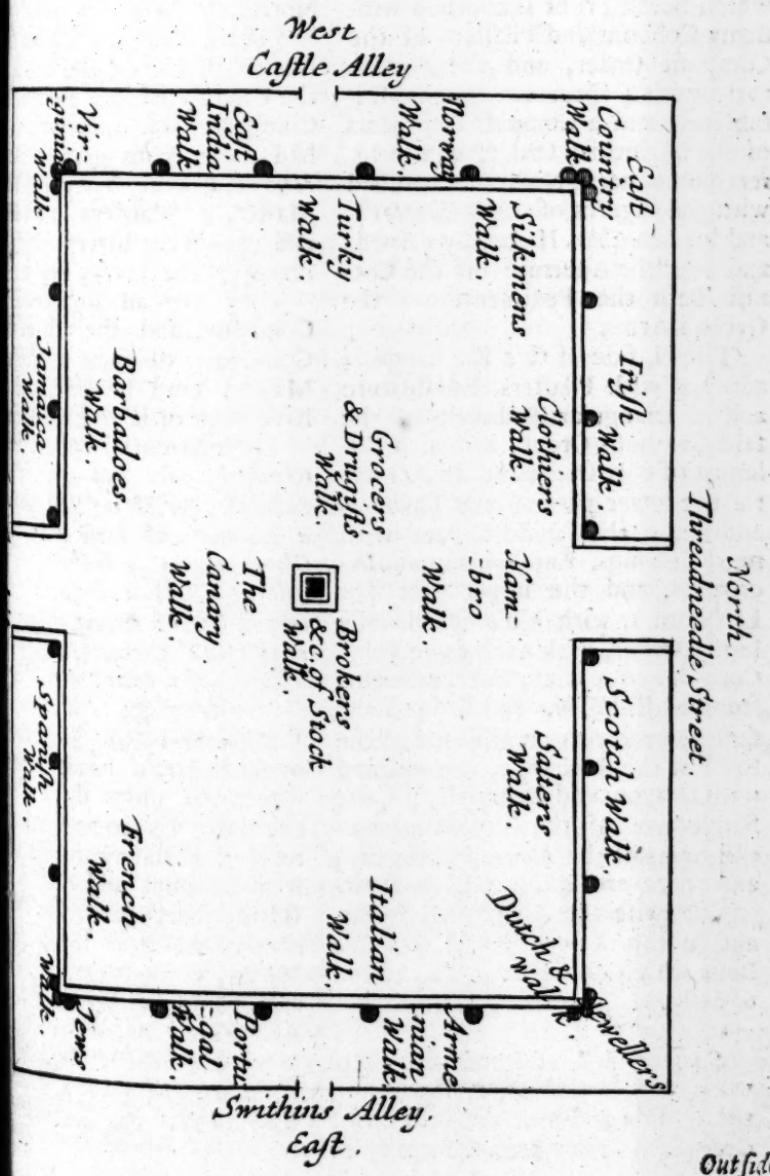
On the W. side of the Pedestal
is neatly cut in Relievo the Figure of
a Cupid reposing his Right-hand on
a Shield containing the Arms of

France and England qua
in his Left-hand a Rose.

On the N. side are the
Ireland on a Shield supp
Cupid.

the E. side the Arms of Scot-
with a Cupid holding a Thistle
only done (as the rest) all in
170.
and for the more facile expedi-
the Affair of Negoce, Mer-
as dealing in the same Commo-
shave by custom fixed on these

different parts of the Exchange to meet one another, called their Walk. I cannot otherways make it so briefly intelligible as by this short Sketch of the Plan of this Royal Burse, with which I conclude the Description of the Inside



Outside described.

There are 10 strong Pillars on the S. Front which support the S. side of the Shops on that side of the Exchange, and as many on the N. side for the like use there, by which there are 2 large Piazzas, one on the N. the other on the S. side, which South Front is adorned with demy Columns and Pilasters of the Composit Order, and the Portico there with 4 spacious Columns, Entablature and 2 Compass Pediments of the Corinthian Order, whose Intercolumns are 2 Niches replenished with the Figures of King Charles I. and his Son Char. II. boldly carved; and over the Aperture on the Cornish betw the Pediments are the Queen's Arms.

The N. side of this Exchange is adorned with Pilasters, Entablature and a triangular Pediment of the said Composit Order, and with Columns of that Order and an Acroteria the lower part of the Tower is adorned; the middle part with more Columns, Entablament and Acroteria, and the upper part (or Lanthorn) with Columns of the Ionick Order, with Architrave Friez Cornish and 4 triangular Pediments fronting E. W. N. and S. and the said 2 Acroteria's, as also that of the Roof of the Exchange, are adorned with Dragons and Demy Virgins, the Supporters of the City Arms, and the Arms of the Mercers Company; and there are 4 Clock-Dials fronting likewise the 4 Cardinal Points, and in this Tower are 12 tuneable Bells which chime at 9, 12, 3, and 6 daily.

Saddlers Hall, adorned with Fret-work and Wainscot, is situate on the N. side and near the W. end of Cheapside. They are a Company of

great Antiquity, being Incorporate Anno 1532 in the time of Edw. 6. and confirmed by most succ Kings.

They consist of a Master, 3 Wardens, 22 Assistants, 65 Liveries, their Livery Fine is 10 l. and Arms are, *Azure, a Chev. 3 Saddles Or. Supporters 2 Horses, bridled Gules, bitted of Silver. Motto, Our Trust is in God.*

Salters Hall is situate on the N. side of Swithins Lane, London, the Church of St. Swithin. Company was Incorporated, had their Arms granted the 2d of Henry the 8th. They consist of a Master, 2 Wardens, 28 Assistants and 140 on the Livery, besides a manry: The Livery Fine is 20 s.

They are an Honourable Company, and the 9th of Companies of some whereof the Mayors must be free, and have been of it 10 Lord Mayors.

Their Armorial Ensigns are *Chevron azure and gules, 3 Salters Or, sprinkling Salt proper. A Helmet and Torse issuing out of a Cloud argent a sinister Arm holding a Salt as the former. Supporters 2 Otters Argent plattee, with Ducal Coronets, thereto affixed and reflected over their Heads. Motto, Sal sapit omnia.*

Scriveners Hall, is on the N. of Noble Str. a handsome Building where you enter the Room of the Hall by a spacious arched entrance in a stately Screen adorned with Columns and Pilasters of the Corinthian Order. They were incorporated Anno 1616, and consist of a Master, 2 Wardens, 24 Assistants and 38 on the Livery, &c. Arms are, *Azure an Eagle with Wings expanded holding in his talons a Penner and Inkhorn, standing on a Book all Or. See Coach-maker.*

Shipwrights Hall, is situate at *Cliff Cross*. This Company or Corporation were constituted in the reign of *James I.* and are a Master, Wardens and 16 Assistants; they discontinued their meetings some time upon the surrender of their Charters pursuant to the *Quo Warranto* in the Reign of *Charles II.* their Charter being judged by the Council to be yet of full force, they now begin their meetings again in Jan. 1706. Their Arms

a Noah's Ark: On a Cross of St. George charged with a Lion of England; Crest is the Ark and the Dove volant with an olive Branch in its Mouth proper.

Cordwainers Hall. See *Cordwain-*

Silk Throwers. This Company having no Hall do sometimes meet with *bricklayers*. They were Incorporated Anno 1629, and are a Master, Wardens, 19 Assistants, no Livery; the Assistants Fine is 8*l.*, and Wardens 20*l.*

Their Arms are, *Argent 3 Bundles of Silk sable, on a Chief Sable, a Silk Throwers Mill.*

Spinners Hall: A noble Structure on the W. side of *Dowgate Hill*, built with fine Bricks and richly finished, the Hall with right Wainscots and the great Parlour with Oiferous Cedar. It cost (I am by friend assured) about 18000*l.* building. This is a Rich Company who take no Quarterage, and is the birthplace of the 12, of which there have been 29 Lord Mayors. They were Incorporated Anno 1325, and confirmed Anno 1394; among them many *Linen Drapers*. They consist of a Master, 4 Wardens, 68 Assistants, and 170 on the Livery, Fine for which is 16*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* sometimes more. They are patronized by the Blessed Virgin.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Ermine, on a Chief gules, three Crowns Or, with Caps of the 1st. Crest a Leopard proper gorged with a Chapellet of Bays Or. Supporters a Lucern and a Wolf both proper. Motto, To God only be all Glory.*

This Company have been honoured by having of their Fraternity 6 Kings, 5 Queens, 1 Prince, 9 Dukes, 2 Earls and a Baron.

The English Company Trading to the *E. Indies*, do give for the use of this Hall as their Court-room, Offices and Warehouses, about 300*l.* per Ann.

Stationers Hall. Here stood anciently the House of the Duke of *Brittan*, afterwards the Earl of *Pembroke's Inn*, then *Abergavenny House*, and lastly, the Ground was purchased and built on by this Company. It is a handsome Brick Building, situate near the N. end of *Cock Alley* in *Ludgate Street*. They are a numerous rich Company consisting of a Master, 2 Wardens, 30 Assistants, 227 on the Livery; their Fine for Livery is 20*l.* and there are 2 Renter Wardens, whose business it is to collect the Quarterage and treat the Company on a Lord Mayor's day, for which the Fine is 24*l.* They may take Apprentices, 1 for the Yeomanry, 2 for the Livery, and when they are admitted into the Court of Assistants they may take 3 Apprentices.

This Company has a Capital Stock of near 15000*l.* (called the *English Stock*) employed in Printing all *Almanacks, ABC's, Primers, Psalters*, and most School Books and privileged Ware, as they term it, the sole Printing whereof is granted to them by Patent and confirmed by several Kings of this Realm. This Capital Stock consists of 15 whole Shares, each 320*l.* which generally belong to those who have passed Master, or have fined for it. The next

next are half Shares, whereof there are 30, each of which are 160*l.* these are generally belonging to the Assistants. The third are quarter Shares, in number 60, each of which is 80*l.* and these commonly belong to those of the Livery that have fined for Renter Warden. This was the Original Establishment : But when the Company grew more Numerous, they (to oblige their Members) divided some of these 80*l.* into 2 parts. The Profits of this Stock are paid to the Widow of him that paid it in, till her Death or 2d Marriage, then another is chosen in, and that person so chosen pays the Money over to the Executors of the Deceased, or if she marry again, tho' to one of the same Trade, she is obliged to take the Money, which they that are admitted repay her as before. They make Dividends at Christmas which is more or less according to the Expence the Company has been at that Year, (but is often about 40*l.* per whole Share;) besides which Dividends, they give in Pensions to the Poor of the Company about 200*l.* per Annum, (4*l.* or under to each) paid quarterly. This Stock is managed by 6 Stock-keepers (who are chose annually) and the Master and Wardens for the time being. These Stock-keepers make up all Accompts with Stationers, Printers, &c. and give account about Christmas of the State and Condition of the Stock and Profits to the Board, who order the the Dividends accordingly; and perhaps there is hardly a Stock of ancienter date belonging to any Company in London.

Their Arms are, *Sable, on a Chevron betw 3 Bibles Or, a Falcon rising betw 2 Roses Gules, seeded of the 2d. In Chief a Glory in the shape of a Dove expanded proper.*

This Company is not composed only of Stationers, but also of Printers, Bookbinders, Book-sellers, Letter-makers, &c.

Tallow Chandlers Hall, is on the W. side of Dowgate. They were Incorporated Anno 1530, and by several Kings afterwards confirmed. They consist of a Master, 4 Wardens, about 40 Assistants, 147 Liverymen, &c. the Fine is 15*l.* 8*s.* od. The Hall is a large handsome Building, Piazza's adorned with Columns and Arches of the Tuscan Order. Armorial Ensigns are, *Party azure and argent, a Pale changed; On every piece of the Pale a Turtle Dove of the 2d with an Olive Branch in its Mouth Or.*

Trinity House in Water Lane, side, where meet every Wednesday and Saturday, and sit from 9 to 12 o'clock, the Members called the Company of Trinity House, who consist of a Master and his Deputy, 4 Wardens, 12 Assistants and 14 Elder Brethren. They were Incorporated by Act of the 8th. Sir Thomas Spert Commander of the Navy to the said being the first Founder and thereof about the Year 1530. Business of this Society is to examine all Rocks, Sands and other Mora's to Shipping, and to see that things as faithful Pilates for safe passage on the Coast, &c.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *a Cross betw 4 Ships and a Castle.* This is a stately Building of red and Stone (adorned with 100 Pillars) built Anno 1671.

Turkey (or Levant) Company a Regulated Company trading to Smyrna, Scanderoon, Aleppo, &c. in Asia. They Export Qua-

ties of Woollen Cloth fully
tured, Tin, Steel, Iron,
&c. and import for them
ilk, Grogram Yarn, Goats
Cotton Wool and Yarn, Galls
ther Drugs, to the great ad-
e of this Kingdom, &c. They
Incorporated by Q. Eli-
and confirmed by her Suc-
with ample Immunities to
By-Laws, &c. for the good
ment of the Fraternity, im-
Offenders, raising Mulcts,
and have a publick Seal. They
erned by a Governour, De-
overnour and 18 Assistants,
a February yearly.

gent, a Ship under sail proper, a Chief
ingrayled Or. Crest on a Helmet and
Toise a demy Sea Horse; and 2 Sea
Horses proper for the Supporters.

Turners Hall, on the E. side of
Philpot Lane, near *Eastcheap*. This
Company were Incorporated Anno
1603, and are a Master, 2 Wardens,
24 Assistants, and 118 on the Live-
ry; 8*l.* is their Livery Fine, and
12*l.* the Steward, those under the
Livery may take 1 Apprentice, the
rest 2.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Sa-*
ble, A Catharine-Wheel Or.

Vintners Hall is situate on the S.
side of *Thames Str.* near *Queen Str.*
It is well built of Brick, Large and
Commodious, being 3 sides of a
Quadrangle. The Room called the
Hall is paved with Marble, and the
Walls richly Wainscotted with
right Wainscot enrich'd with Fruit
Leaves, &c. finely carved, as is
more especially the noble Screen at
the E. end, where the Aperture
into the Hall is adorned with 2 Co-
lumns their Etablature and pitch'd
Pediment; and on Acroters are pla-
ced the Figures of *Bacchus* betw.
several Faines, and these betw. 2 Pan-
thers; and there are other carved
Figures, as *St. Martin* their Patron
and the Cripple, and Pilasters;
there are also other Embellish-
ments of several Coats of Arms, &c.
This Company of *Free Vintners* were
Incorporated by the Name of *Wine-
tuners* about An. 1340, and con-
firmed in the 15th of Hen. the 6th.
They are one Master, 3 Wardens,
62 Assistants, and 253 Liverymen:
They may sell Wine within the Ci-
ty and Liberties without Licence,
and have many other Privileges.
This is the 12th Company of
some of which the Lord Mayor
must be free, and there have been

13 Mayors

Assistants.

Samuel Moyer.
Richard Nicholl, Jun.
John Wallis.
John Fisher.
Elias Deleau.
William Cheslyn.
John Hanger.
Mark Winn.
Richard Chiswell.
John Wolfe.
Jasper Clutterbuck.
Gerrard Camfers.
Barrington Eaton.
Alexander Jacob.
Thomas Uvedal.
William Rostorn.
Thomas Vaughan.
Christopher Bourvie.

Court sits at *Pewterers Hall*.
Armorial Ensigns are, Ar-

13 Mayors thereof. Livery Fine is about 25*l.*

They bear for their Arms, *Sable, a Chevron betw 3 Tuns argent, with a Bacchus for the Crest.*

Upholdsters Hall, is situate on the S. fide of Leadenhall Str. near against St. Mary Axe. They were Incorporated about and are a Master, 3 Wardens, about 31 Assistants, and 121 on the Livery, their Fine for which is 4*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.* and for Steward 11*l.* Their Arms are, *on a Chevron betw 3 Tents as many Roses*

Watermens Hall: In Cole-Harbour near the Thames. This Company are more particularly under the Dominion of the Lord Mayor, and are a Fraternity whose business it is to Row on the River Thames, and may consequently be supposed very ancient, tho' I find it not before Stat. 3 & 4 Phil. and Mary, ch. 16. This Company have lately by Act of Parliament had the Lightermen united to them, so that now they are called *The Company of Watermen and Lightermen*, governed by 8 Rulers for the former and 3 for the latter, 3 Auditors of Accounts and 60 Assistants, but no Livery this Company having no Freedom of the City. The Wherries are numbered to 3697 Persons, but some having more than one, they may be reckoned 4000: The Lighters are numbered 536 and may be accounted about 1400.

Their Arms are, *Barry Wavy of 6 argent and azure, a Boat Or, on a Chief of the 2d, a pair of Oars sal-*

tier-ways of the 3d, betw 2 C
of the first. Crest a Hand holding an Oar as the former, tters 2 Dolphins proper. Mo Command of our Superiors.

Wax-Chandlers Hall, is on side of Maiden Lane, near *Haberdashers Hall*, a pretty spacious Building. The Co were Incorporated 2 Rich. the Year 1484. They may 2 Apprentices. They are a 2 Wardens, 23 Assistants, 7 rymen, and about 150 the Company. Their Arms are, *on a Chevron argent betw 3 La as many Roses gules.*

Weavers Hall, is situate on side and near the middle of ball Str. It is neatly adorne Hangings, Fretwork, and a of the Ionick Order. The Co are 2 Bayleys, 2 Ward (more) Assistants and 186 &c. the Livery Fine is 6*l.* 8*s.* They were Incorporated in of Hen. the 2d, and confi the 31st of his Rign, Ann There are several sorts of W of which the Woollen Cloth seem most Ancient and Hon of this Nation, whose p staple Commodity is Wool Manufacture Cloth. They their Arms, *Azure, on a Che gent, betw 3 Leopards Head each a Shuttle in his Mouth many Roses gules seeded proper a Leopard's Head crowned with a Coronet and a Shuttle 2 Supporters 2 Weevens Ermine, Or, membered Gules. Mott Truth with Trust.*

SECTION IV.

Queen's Palaces, Eminent Houses of the Nobility, &c. Houses of Lords and Commons, and the Tower of London, Westminster-Hall, Hicks's-Hall and Justice Halls, &c.

Abington. The Lord Abington's House is situate in Bond Str.
Piccadilly.

Amare (the Lord) his House
near White Hall.

Bury House, an ancient Structure
situate near Clerkenwell Green,
Tenements.

Bista (the Lord) his House is
in St. James's Str.

Buxton House. See Buckingham.
Bunham (the Lord) his House
near Tard, Westminster.

Caveting House. See Courts of
Kings and Queens, and Chapel
of the 2d.

Cold House on the S. side of
Strand, now Tenements.

Cold (the Duke) his House is
in St. James's Str.

Cold House. On the N. side of
Strand, now Tenements.

Cold (the Duke.) On the N.
Bloomsbury Square, at the La-
bels, alias Southampton House.

Cold: The Lord Berkely, his
House in Dover Str.

Cold (the Lord) his House is
on the S. side of King's Square in
Strand.

Cold House, a spacious Build-
ing on the N. side of Portugal Str.

Coldadilly, with a pleasant
Court, now in the Occupati-

on of Grace, the Duke of De-

The House is built of
adorned with Stone Pilasters
and Capitalature and pitched Pe-
nall of the Corinthian Order,

under which is the Figure of Britannia finely carved in Stone; and at some distance, on the E. side of the Court is the Kitchin and Landry; and on the W. side, Stables and Lodging-rooms which adjoin to the Mansion by Brick Walls and 2 circular Galleries, each elevated on Columns of the Corinthian Order, where are 2 Ambulatories.

Brook (the Lord) his House is situate in Arlington Str.

Buckingham House, a graceful Palace very commodiously situate at the Wly end of St. James's Park, having at one view a Prospect of the Mall and other Walks, and of the delightful and spacious Canal; a Seat not to be contemned by the greatest Monarch. It was formerly called Arlington House, and being purchased by his Grace the present Duke of Bucks and Normanby, he rebuilt it in the Year 1703, from the Ground near the place where the old Foundation stood. It consists of the Mansion-house, and at some distance from each end of that conjoined by 2 arching Galleries are the Lodging-rooms for Servants on the S. side the Court, and opposite on the N. side are the Kitchen and Landry, the Fronts of which are elevated on Pillars of the Tuscan, Dorick and Ionick Orders, thereby constituting Piazza's. The Walls are Brick, those of the Mansion very fine rubb'd and gag'd, adorned with 2 ranges of Pilasters, of the Corinthian and Tuscan Orders, on the latter (which

(which are uppermost) is an Acroteria of Figures standing erect and fronting the Court, they appear as big as the Life and look noble; the most Nly is the Figures of

1. *Mercury* with his winged Chapeau.
2. Represents *Secret*, reposing its Right-arm on a Pillar, and in the Left-hand a Key.
3. *Equity* holding a Balance and Plummet.
4. *Liberty*, having in his Right-hand a Scepter and a Cap in the Left.
5. *Truth* holding the Sun in his Right-hand and treading on a Globe.
6. (Or most Sly) is the Figure of *Apollo* holding a Lyre.

Also backward are 4 Figures beholding the W. viz. *Spring, Summer, Autumn* and *Winter*. Moreover on the Front of this Mansion are these words depensed in Capital Gold Characters, &c.

SIC SITI LÆTANTUR LARES
(on the E. side) i. e. The Lares
rejoyce in such a Situation.

SPECTATOR FASTIDIOSUS SI-
BI MOLESTUS (on the S.) i. e.
The scornful Spectator is trou-
blesome to himself.

RUS IN URBE (on the W. side)
i. e. It has the advantages both
of a City and Country-Seat. And

LENTE SUSCIBE, CITO PER-
FICE (on the N.) i. e. Begin
with Deliberation, Perfect with
Expedition.

The Hall, partly paved with Mar-
ble, is adorned with Pilasters, the
Intercolumns are Noble Painture in

great variety, and on a P near the Foot of the great case (whose Steps are entire are the Marble Figures of Ca ling his Brother *Abel*; and in the whole Structure is spa commodious, rich and beauti its Building, but especially in th nishing and Furniture. This is now in the Occupation of Grace. It has a spacious Cou its Ely side fenced with a hand Wall, Iron-work and a bea Iron Gate, where the Duke's net, Arms, Garter and George exquisitely represented in Iron

Buckingham House, a sp Building on the E. side of C hill, London; now or late in possession of Sir John Lethieul

Burlington House, on the N. of Portugal Str. near Piccadil

Cardigan (the Lord) his Ho a beautiful new one, about the dle of Portugal Row in Lincol Fields.

Carnarvan (the Lord) Sa sey House.

Carlisle (the Lord) his Ho on the E. side of King's Sq Soho.

Castleton (the Lord) on the of Bloomsbury Square.

Chesterfield (the Lord) his is on the E. side of Blo Square.

Cholmondeley (vulg. Chuml Lord; his House is situate lington Str.

Clare House, now Tenement Clarges (the Lady) her H on the N. side of Piccadilly,

ly new Building, now in the pation of the Venetian Ad our.

Cleveland House, near the of St. James's.

Cockpit, an ancient noble ing betw the Cockpit and We

where is a Passage into St. Park. Here are the Count-Treasury Chambers, Plantation Office, or that for the Commissioners of Trade.

Wigby (the Lord) his House is in Str. near St. James's Str. May (the Lord) his House is in Dover Str.

of our Kings and Queens, were heretofore many in London Westminster; as the Tower, where some believe Julius lodged and William the Conqueror; in the Old Jewry, where Baynard's Castle, where Bridewell, where King John was born, 8. Tower Royal, where the 2d. and King Stephen; were in Great Carter Lane, Richard the 3d; also at Soho House, kept by Q. Elizabeth;

Westminster near the Hall, Edward the Confessor and several Kings kept their Courts. later times the place for the then in Town was mostly full, a very pleasant and convenient Situation, looking into St. James's Park, the Cannal &c. W. noble River of Thames E. adorned with Fountain, Statues, and an open prospect to the West Charing Cross N. This was about the Year 1240 Hubert, Earl of Kent, to Sir Fivers (then in Holbourn) Walter Gray, Archbishop purchased it very generously himself and Successors of when in London, whence it was called York Place; but about 1529, Cardinal Wolsey, of York, falling under the displeasure of Hen. 8. the better to support himself again, gave the White-Hall, (and likewise the Court, which he had built) the which time this House was the chief Residence of

our Kings and Queens, and in the Reign of King James I. the stately Building we call the Banqueting-House, designed by Jingo Jones, Esq; Surveyor General was added (for which see White-Hall Chapel, Sect. 2.)

This Palace being in the beginning of January, 1697, demolished by Fire except the said Banqueting-House, there has since been no Reception for the Court in Town but St. James's Palace, which is pleasantly situated by the Park, and tho' little can be said of its regular Design in appearance, yet it contains many noble, magnificent and beautiful Rooms, and Apartments; and White-Hall will doubtless be rebuilt in a short time, being designed one of the most famous Palaces in Christendom.

Her Majesty has also these noble Palaces for the Court to reside in at pleasure (I shall but just name them because without the Bills of Mortality) Kensington House (so near that it may be said to be in Town) Campden House, Windsor Castle, Hampton Court, Winchester House, all which Palaces for pleasant Situation, nobleness of Building, delightful Gardens and Walks, externally; and for commodious, magnificent Rooms, rich Furniture and curious Painting, internally, cannot be matched in Number and Quality by any one Prince on Earth. I might here enter on a particular account of the Splendor, State and extraordinary Grandure that always attend the English Court, which appears in the great concourse of Nobility, Domestick and Foreign Ministers, the numerousness and richness of Guards both as to their Cloathing and Equipage in every respect; but I am here obliged to omit the same as relating to all England as well as London.

Cowper (the Lord) Lord-keeper of the Great Seal of England; his House is at the S. end of the Arch Row in *Lincolns-Inn Fields*.

Craven House, in *Drury Lane*, now in the Occupation of his Lordship.

Custom-House. See *Section 3.*

Dartmouth (the Lord) his House is situate in *Queen's Square, Westminster*.

Derby (the Lord) his House is in *Queen's Square, Westminster*. Derby House stood formerly where the *Heralds College* is. See that *College*.

Disert (the Lord) his House is situate in *Queen's Str. Westminster*.

Dover, the Lord Dover's House is situate in *Dover Str.*

Ely House, against St. Andrew's Church *Holbourn*, the Residence of the Bp-of *Ely* when in Town.

Essex (the Lord) his House is situate near *White Hall*.

Feverham (the Lord) his Lodgings are situate in *Somerset House*.

Gerrard House. See *Macclesfield*.

Gore, the Lord Gore's House is situate in *Dover Str. near Piccadilly*.

Grantham (the Lord) his House is in the *Pall Mall*.

Guernsey (the Lord) his House is in *Queen's Square, Westminster*.

Guilford (the Lord) his House is in *Arlington Str.*

Guild-Hall. See *Section the 3d.*

Halifax (the Lord) his House is situate in *Stephen's Court by the Exchequer at Westminster*.

Harley (Robert, Esq;) now principal Secretary of State; his House is in *Tork Buildings*, near the Water-side.

Hicks's-Hall: A good large Building, situate near the S. end of St. John's Str. built by *Baptist Lord*

Hicks, a Justice of the Peace County of Middlesex, on the belonging to the Crown, fashion's House, about the Year (before which time the Just at the *Windmill-Inn close Hall*,) the erection whereof about 800 l. It is used also sitting of the Grand-Jury (w 8 times a Year) upon Bill dictiments of Criminals to wards tryed at the Just 3d. For the sitting of the sioners of the Queen's Tax bourn and Finsbury Divisions meeting of the Commission Seuers, &c.

Holt (the Lord Ch. J. England) his House is in *Row in Red-Lion-Fields*.

Houses of Lords and Comm Parliament in this *Section*.

Howard (Lord George) is on the W. side of King in *Soho*.

Justice Hall, built by for a Sessions House soon Fire (and is situate in the C very properly so called,) here Criminals receive the ward of their Offences, so al of whom this is com situate near *Newgate*, and for the Convenience of Juries, Witnesses and Prison ing and being heard. So the Building; as to the *Section* the 5th. Oyer and Ter

Kent (the Lord) his H. the Ely side of St. James's

Kingston (the Lord) hi situate in *Arlington Str. James's Str.*

Lambeth House (or P. Seat of his Grace the Arch Canterbury, Primate and tan of all England.

Sherdale House, in *Aldersgate* now converted into Tene-

feld (the Lord) his House is in *James's Str. Westminster*.
ger (the Lord) his House in N. side of *King's Square* in *Soho*.

ster House, on the Nly side of *Aldersgate Square*, a handsome Building now in the Occupation of the Imperial Ambassador, by the Earl of *Leicester*.

(the Bishop) his House is in *Deans-Yard, Westminster*.
ly House, near the *Old Palace* in the Occupation of the Lord

ley (the Lord) his Dwelling is on the W. side of *Lincolns-Inn*, a handsome Building of Brick Order and strong beauti-
Gate, consisting of 6 fine
Brick Peers with curious I-
betw them, and on the
placed very large and
Vases.

House, a handsome Brick Building on the W. side of *Aldersgate*, the City Residence of the Reverend and Honourable *Bishop of London* (Uncle to the present Earl of *Northampton*)
Country Seat is at *Ful-*

lesfield House, alias *Gerrard* well-built Structure situate in *Str. in the Parish of St. Westminster*, now in the pos-
the Lord *Muhn*.

ster House, in *Channel Row*,
ments.

(Sir *Iho. Comptroller of the Household*) his House is on the N. side of *King's Square* in *Soho*.
Houses. Those espe-
one half a Mile in compass
the Royal Exchange, particu-
therefrom, are so nume-

rous and magnificent with Courts, Offices and all other necessary Apartments inclosed to themselves, and Noble Gates and Frontispieces of some toward the Str. but chiefly so ornamental, commodious and richly furnished within, that it would require too much room to give the Names and Situations, much less can their Descriptions, as Magnitude, Beauty and Usefulness be ex-
pected particularly to be accounted for in this Book. They are for Conveniences aforesaid, and because of the great quantity of Ground they are built on, generally situate backward, and by that means the City appears not to Strangers who walk the Streets near so stately and beau-
tiful as it really is and would shew it self were these Ornaments expos'd to publick view. And the same in many respects may be said for *Taverns* (abating the richness of Finishing and Furniture in the *Mer-
chants' Houses* which outdoes these) many of which go at 2 or 300 l. per An. and upward, and wherein is at least 1 very capacious Room proper for Publick Entertainments on most occasions, as the Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of a Company, Clubbs, Weddings and other Solemnities; but whose Magnitude and Ornament are seldom visible to the Str. no more than those of the magnificent and beautiful Halls of several Companies, tho' like so many Palaces of Princes, as appeareth by their Description in *Seet. 3.*

Montague-House, is an extraordi-
nary noble and beautiful Palace. si-
tuate on the N. side of *Great Russel Str.* near *Bloomsbury*, in the Occu-
pation of his Grace the Duke of *Montague*. It was erected, i. e. the Shell, in the Year 1677. The Build-
ing constitutes 3 sides of a Quadran-
gle, is composed of fine Brick and Stone Rustick-work, the Roof cov-
ered

vered with Slate, and there is an Acroteria of 4 Figures in the Front, being the 4 Cardinal Virtues. From the House the Gardens are Nd, where is a Fountain, a noble Tarras, a Gladiator and several other Statues (for which see *Set. 8.*) The Inside is richly furnished and beautifully finished; the Floors of most Rooms finnier'd; there are great variety of noble Paintings, the Stair-case and Cupulo-room particularly curious, being Architecture done in Perspective, &c. and there ate many other notable things too numerous to insert here. On the S. side of the Court, opposite to the Mansion-house, is a spacious Piazza adorned with Columns of the Ionick Order, as is the Portal in the middle of a regular and large Frontispiece toward the Str.

Newcastle House, an ancient Structure near Clerkenwell Green. See *Powis House*.

Norfolk (the Duke) his House is on the Wly side of St. James's Square.

Northampton (the Lord) his House is on the W. side of Blomesbury Square.

Northumberland (the Duke) his House is on the Nly side and near the N. W. Angle of St. James's Square.

North and Gray (the Lord) his House is situate in Queen's Square, Westminster.

Norwich (the Bishop) his House is situate in Petit France, Westm.

Northumberland House, with Gardens, Statues, &c. backward, an ancient graceful Palace situate near Charing-Cross, now in the possession of his Grace the Duke of Somerset; it belong'd formerly to the Earls of Northumberland.

Nottingham (the Lord) his House is on the S. side of King's Square in Soho.

Orkney (the Lord) his House is ate in Albemar Str. near Picca

Ormond (the Duke) his Ho a very spacious Building situa the Nly side of St. James's Sq

Ossulstone (the Lord) his Ho on the Ely side of St. Ja Square.

Overkirk (the Lord) his Ho situate in Downing Str. Westmin

Paget (the Lord) his Ho on the E. side of Blomesbury S

Parliament. The Lords and mons have each their House, w they meet and sit to dispatch ness of the highest moment an portance.

The Lords House is nea Painted Chamber which is ne Court of Requests by Westm Hall, and is commodiously for the use of that August Bo

1. With the Throne where Queen is seated with the Cro her Head, and in her Royal upon the passing of Bills or t Speeches to her Parliament,

2. On her Right-hand is for the Prince of Wales, on h for the Duke of York, and the Throne sit the young Pe have no Votes in the House.

3. At some distance on th of the House toward the Right-hand sit the 2 Arch and a little lower there, th Bishops.

4. On the opposite side House sit the Peers above And,

5. On Forms cross the Arcing the Throne sit the Baron

6. There are 3 Wool-Sa before the Throne, on the whicke sits the Ld High Cha or Keeper of the Great Seal

7. On ether 2 Wool-Sa perpendicular to the last, sit Chie Justice, Master of t

and the other Judges, who tho' they have no Vote in this House, assist in rising and arguing Points of Law, and the Judges (as the Masters in Chancery) do go on Messages from the Lords to the Commons.

The Walls of this Structure are hung with Tapestry Hangings accounted the finest in Europe; herein curiously wrought the Figures of Men of the Sea and Ships, being the History of the Spanish Invasion.

The Commons House is a little from the Lords, somewhat near the Hall, a commodious Building accommodated with several Ranks Seats covered with Green and studded under Foot for 513 Gent. which Number this Honourable, Learned and Judicious Assembly affords, the like in all those respects perhaps no where to be parallel'd. three sides of this House (whose Magnitude is a Parallellogram) beautiful Wainscot Galleries surmounted by Canleevers enrich'd with

other carved Curiosities. The Speaker's Chair is near the upper end, but the rest of the Members sit promiscuously as they please. The said Chair is a Table and seats for the Clerks, who take the proceedings in Writing. Here was a Chapel founded by King Stephen, about 1141. It was new built by Edward the 3d. 1347, (who had his Palace here at Westminster) where he placed a Dean, 12 Secular Canons, Vicars, 4 Clerks and 6 Choristers in a Verger and Chapel-keeper, this House being surrendered to the 6th. it hath since been for a Parliament House.

The word Parliament is derived from the French *Parler*, to speak discourse together; which Parliament (as many affirm) only consisted of the Grandees or Nobles of Nation, but I shall not presume

to assert that, (some Antiquaries being of another Opinion) but this we find, that the first of our Statute Laws which appears in our Volumes thereof is that of the Great Charter made in the 9th of H. 3. It is the Prerogative of our Sovereigns to call, prorogue and dissolve their Parliaments at pleasure, which consists of all the English Peers, i. e. Dukes, Marquises, Earls, Viscounts, and Barons in the Kingdom, who with the Archbishops and Bishops, in number about 182 in all, make up the Upper House or that of Peers, viz. about 21 Dukes, 67 Earls, 8 Viscounts, 65 Barons, 2 Archbishops and 24 Bishops.

The House of Commons is composed of 80 Knights of the Shires, 50 Citizens, and 343 Burgeses together with 16 Barons of the Cinque Ports make 489 Members for the 40 Counties of England, (including Monmouthshire) who with 24 for the 12 Counties of Wales makes 513 the total of this Assembly.

When a Parliament is to sit the King or Queen send their Writ directed to every particular Lord Spiritual or Temporal, to appear at a certain time and place, to give their Advice in matters of import, &c.

And for the Commons, there are Writs directed to the Sheriff of every County, to summon those qualified to elect Knights of the Shire, Citizens of every City, and Burgeses for every Burrough according to Custom and Stat. of Hen. 6. They that vote for Election (of Knights of the Shires, who are either Knights, Esquires, or Gent. qualified for Knighthood) are all Freeholders having 40 s. per Ann. Revenue, and those Elected to sit in this House must be Persons who are Protestants and will take the Abjuration Oath, that of 1 Will. and Mary, &c. and at least 21 Years of Age. No Judge,

Sheriff of a County, Clergyman or such who are Foreigners and not Naturalized may sit in this House to Vote.

The Members of both Houses are with their Menial Servants protected from Imprisonments, Attachments for Debts or Trespasses for — days before and — days after the sitting of Parliament; but from Treason, breach of Peace and Felony they have no Protection.

The Writs are made returnable by the Sheriffs within 40 days after the Teste.

When they first meet they attend the King or Queen at the House of Lords, standing at the Bar uncovered, where they have order to choose them a Speaker, and being returned to their House, do commonly make choice of one of their Members skilled in Parliamentary Proceedings, and present him to the Queen at the Bar of the Lords House, who being approved, the Queen usually makes a Speech containing such Heads as were the cause of Her calling them together and is proper matter for the House to go upon. When She asks a Supply of Money She speaks to the Commons in particular thus; *Gent. of the House of Commons, &c.* which is about the middle of the Speech, it beginning and ending to both Houses as in Parliament.

The Method of Parliamentary Proceedings are briefly in common Cases thus; a Bill may (with leave obtained by Motion or Petition) be by any of the Members brought into either House respectively, and in case of a known publick good a Bill is ordered to be prepared (without Petition.)

A Bill for giving a Supply to Her Majesty begins in the Commons House, but on other Subjects it may begin in either.

The Speaker Proposes the Matter to be debated, but has no Vote by a Casting Vote where the House is equally divided.

Bills are seldom read above in one and the same day.

The Member order'd by the House to prepare and bring in a Bill who upon its being committed to Amendments, &c. delivers same in at the Table, paying Devours, 1st by a low bow at Bar, 2d, when half way to the Table, and a 3d at the Table upon livery of the Bill.

All Members speaking (whether in the House) direct their Discourse to Mr. Speaker, but when the House is Resolved into a Committee the Members that speak do so to the Chairman, who sits at the Table before the Chair; the Speaker leaving the Chair sitting among the other Members and argues on any Point as the Queen does, holding the Mace during this time being under the Table.

Upon reading of a Bill, if not rejected, a time is appointed for a 2d reading.

Upon the 2d reading, it is committed to a Select Committee some of the Members; but if the Matter of great moment, as Money, &c. it is usually referred to a Committee of the Whole House:

For when the whole House are in the House they are restrained from going in, no Member (who has spoke and being answer'd) may enter; but

When the whole House is in Committee, Debates pro and con are admitted at pleasure.

If Amendments made by a Committee to a Bill committed to the House to them be agreed to by the House, the Bill and Amendment (or if there be no Amendment)

d to be Engross'd, which
ments the Chairman of
Committee respectively reads
his place, and afterwards de-
as the same in at the Table,
are they are again read by the

Bill being Engrossed is read
third time, and then, if the ma-
y do not oppose, is ordered to
carried up to the Lords for their
assent (which is commonly
done by the Member that first
brought it in, who is likewise Chair-
man of the Committee to whom the
Bill was committed) being out-
poken to the Lords commonly
company'd with some other Mem-
ber, and upon his coming to the
House he makes 1st a bow
when he first entred, another when
he comes to the Bar, and a 3d at
the Bar upon delivery of it to the
Keeper, who (as Speaker of
the House) comes to the Bar
to receive it, the Title being first
brought by the Member that carries it

Then any thing is put to the
House in the Lords House, it is done
in these words, *content* or *not con-*
tingent, beginning with the lowest Ba-
rister and proceeding severally to the
Duke, and in case the Votes
are equal, the Speaker here has no
power.

In the House of Commons, when
a Bill is debated and the Major-
ity is not easily perceivable, the
House divides into 2 Parts, every
Member answering to the Question put,
Yea or No, and in case they
are equal, the Speaker has the Cast-
ing Vote.

A Bill that has passed the Lords
is sent to the Commons by a Master
of the Sancery, or (if of great mo-
rality) by one of the Judges.
The Lords make Amendments
to the Bill sent to them from the Com-

mons, and the Commons do not agree to these Amendments:

Or, if the Commons make Amend-
ments to a Bill sent to them
from the Lords, and the Lords dis-
agree to such Amendments, in this
case a Conference is appointed betw
a certain number of the Lords, and
also of Commons who are called
Managers, and meet the Lords in
the *Painted Chamber*, which Mana-
gers being returned, report the
Conference to the Houses, and Re-
solutions are taken either to insist
or not on the said Amendments.

The House of Commons is Disso-
lved and Prorogued by the Queen,
and Adjourned by themselves; and
in case of a Dissolution they can
meet no more till new Writs are is-
sued; and tho' it should happen
that the very same Persons should
be Elected as in that preceding, yet
they are called a New Parliament, e-
ven tho' they should choose the
same Speaker: If the House is Pro-
rogued, all Bills depending are
void, and cannot pass without
being brought in and proceeded upon as
at first, the Prorogation making an
end of that Session of Parliament;
but when they only Adjourn them-
selves, they proceed in Matters
(when they meet again) just where
they left off upon the Adjourn-
ment.

No Law can be binding that does
not pass the Houses of Commons
and Lords and the Royal Assent,
who are therefore called the *Legi-
slative Power*, and any one of these
3 Branches may refuse passing a Bill
if they please.

The words expressed upon pas-
sing a Bill which gives Being to the
Law intended thereby are spoken
by the Clerk of the House by di-
rection of the Sovereign, in French
as follows; (the Clerk of the Crown
having first read the Titles) *viz.*

1. Of a Money Bill, for the passing of which the words are,
Le Roy remercier ses Loyaux Sujets, accepte leur benevolence & aussi le veult.
2. Of another Publick Bill,
Le Roy le veult.
3. Of a Private Bill; *Soit fait comme il est desire.*
4. Of a Bill for a General Pardon, being read the Return is in words to this effect: *The Bishops, Lords and Commons in this Parliament assembled, return Your Majesty their most humble thanks in the Name of all Your other Subjects, and pray to God for your long and happy Life.*
5. If the Sovereign think fit to refuse the passing of any Bill into a Law, as several have of late done, his Mind is expressed in these words; *Le Roy S'avisera.*

The King may give his Royal Assent to Bills by Commission.

If a Bill be rejected, it is not brought in again that Session.

An Act of Grace is read but once in each House.

Heresofore the Members of the Commons House, in consideration of their loss of time in their own Affairs, and the Service done their Country, had these Sums paid by the County, City, &c. which they represented.

For Knights 4*s.* and others 2*s.* *per diem*, which some places not being able to pay, lost their privilege of having any to represent them, tho' in truth every Member is properly so for the whole Kingdom, being concerned as much for the Benefit and Interest of the whole as the particular place he serves for.

Paulet (the Lord) his House is si-

tuate in Albemarle Str. nea-
dilly.

Pembroke (the Lord) his
is on the Nly side of St.
Square.

Peterborough House, is a n-
able Structure pleasantly s-
ituated Sd from the Hor-
Westminster, and is now in t-
session of Mr. Bull a Mercha-

Peterborough (the Bishop)
House is situate in Channel I-

Portland (the Lord) his
situate near the Banqueting
White-Hall.

Portmore (the Lord) his
situate in Albemarle Str.

Powis House, a noble
Building, pleasantly situate
N. W. Angle of Lincolns-In-
(or Great Square) strong-
ly built of Brick and Stone,
with a Pediment, Shield,
&c. It was erected by
Lord Powis about An. 1686,
being lately purchased by
of Newcastle, is now in his
own possession.

Powis (the Lord) his H-
Ormond Str.

Radnor (the Lord) his
on the Nly side of St.
Square.

Richmond (the Duke) his
situate in Arlington Str.

Rochester (the Lord) his
situate near Westminster Ga-

Rochester (the Bishop) his
situate in Deans Tard,
ster.

Russel (the Lord) his
on the W. side of Lincolns-

Saint James's Palace. S-
of the Kings and Queens.

Salisbury House, on the
E. end of the Strand, near again
House, now Tenements.

Scarbrough House (or the

ce of the Earl of Scarbrough) situate Nly side of Gerrard Str. betw. the Ely end.

dale (the Lord) his House Duke's Str. Westminster.

imbergh (the Duke) his House lately Edifice situate on the side of the Pall Mall.

British Secretaries. Is the Queen's Palace adorned with a handsome Pediment, &c.) fronting the Privy Garden.

erset House, a magnificent Palace built by the Duke of Somerset (See St. Mary Savoy, Sect. 2.) one of the Queen's Palaces, was in the Occupation of Cath. Dowager till her Death; it is Capacious enough for any Prince and their Retinue. It has a beautiful Front toward the Water-side with a Piazza, Fountain, Walks and Statues. The Front towards Strand is adorned with Columns Establature of the Dorick Order. The Court is a large Quadrangle built on each side, in the late Occupation of the Earl of Shrewsbury, Lady Arlington, &c. who Lodgings therein.

afford (the Lord) his House is at Hall near James's Str. Westminster.

uerland (the Lord) now one of the Principal Secretaries of State, his House is on the Ely side of St. James's Square.

at Hall. See Lord Stafford. Banet House, on the E. side of Banet str. in the possession of Earl of Thanet.

ington (the Lord) his House situate on the Wly side of St. James's Square.

er of London, situate betw. the E. end of the City Wall and the Thames, tho' the W. part, so called the White Tower, is supposed to be in the City, but with some un-

certainty, and in what County the whole stands is not easily discovered. The White Tower is 800 Yards E of London-Bridge, situate near the River Banks, and is said to have been built by Julius Cesar, but others with more probability of Veracity tell us, it was first erected by William the Conquerour, Anno 1078, who appointed Gundulph then Bishop of Rochester Surveyor of that Work. This Tower being in time enlarged with other Buildings for the use of such as belong to the Church, the Mint, the Arsenal, Ordnance, the Governour, Prison, Warding, &c. appears now liker a Town than a Tower, and is surrounded with a Wall and a Ditch which in some places is 120 Foot broad.

The places of most note within which are the Church, the White Tower, the Offices of Ordnance, of the Mint, of the Keepers of the Records, the Jewel House, the Horse Armory, the Grand Store-house, the New or Small Armory, and some other Store-houses.

The principal Officer is the Constable of the Tower (of which there have been none of late.) 2d. The Lieutenant of the Tower, who in absence of a Constable is invested with all manner of power relating to the Government hereof, and (as the Constable) is in the Commission of the Peace for the Counties of Middlesex, Surrey and Kent, the present Lieutenant who has that Office of great Power and Trust is the honourable Brigadeer Gen. Cadogan, Esq; whose Salary is 200 l. per An. besides Perquisites. Here are also a Deputy Lieutenant, now Coll. Farrel; also the Tower Major, 1 Gent. Porter, 1 Chaplain, 1 Physician, 1 Gent. Goaler, 1 Apothecary, 1 Surgeon, 1 Yeoman Porter, 2 Master Gunners and 4 other Gunners besides the Water Pumper, Scavenger and Clock-keeper,

keeper, and 40 Warders for the better conservation not only of the Jewels, Money, Plate, Magazines, &c. but also of the Peace and Government of this place as a Prison; for which Prison see *Sett.* the 6. following; Offices of the Mint, Court and Office of Records see *Sett.* the 5th: And as for the Ordnance, Stores, and the Artillery; the Arsenal and Armories, the Jewel House, &c. I shall here treat of them particularly as I have surveyed the same.

1. The Ordnance Office is kept in *Cold Harbor* within the *Tower*, where strict Accounts are taken of, and Orders for providing and disposing of Warlike Materials necessary for the defence of the Kingdom in times both of Peace and War do issue. The chief Officer is the Master General, who is always a Person of great Merit, and one skill'd in Martial Affairs, having under his Inspection not only the Magazines and Stores necessary for the defence of this, but other places all over *England* where they are thought requisite; and for supplying our Armies at home & abroad with Artillery, Arms, Ammunition and all kind of Instruments for War; to whom also all Engineers are accountable in every part of *England*.

The present Master is his Grace, *John Duke of Marlborough*, under whom are these Patent Officers, viz.

A Lieutenant General, Surveyor, Clerk of the Ordnance, Keeper of the Stores, Clerk of the Deliveries, Treasurer and Paymaster; also Master Gunner of *England*, Keeper of the small Guns, and other inferior Officers, as Clerks, Proof master, Master Carpenter, Master Wheelwright and Smith, Messengers, &c.

It is the Lieutenant's business to give orders for the discharge of such Guns as are set apart for that use on days of Triumph, Coronations, and other Festivals, and to see all Orders of the Master duly executed, &c.

The Surveyor is to view Instruments and Warlike Stores are in the Custody of the keeper, and to take notice they are kept safe and in due order.

The Clerk enters all Orders for the Government of the Ordnance Office, &c.

The Store-keeper has the charge of all Necessaries for War, gives Security that none be issued, but all duly accounted for.

The Clerk of the Deliveries up all Proportions of Stores and Orders for their delivery, & the discharge of the Store-keeper.

The Treasurer's Duty is to all Debentures, Salaries, & all matters relating to this Office of Ordnance.

The Master Gunner is not to instruct and approve of the order, but to see that every one do his Duty, &c. and to the Ability of every Gunner, Master General of the Ordnance.

The Names of the principal Officers are at present,

His Grace, *John Duke of Marlborough*, Master General.

Lieutenant Gen. *Earl* is Lieutenant General of the Ordnance.

William Bridges, Esq; Surgeon General.

James Lowther, Esq; Store-keeper; *James Cragg*, Esq; Clerk of Deliveries.

The Hon. *Hen. Mordaunt* Treasurer and Paymaster.

Tho. Bennet, Esq; chief Engineer of the small Guns, a 2d Engineer, Comptroller of the works, and Master Gunner.

2. *The White Tower*, used a Magazine, where have lately been 3000 Barrels of Powder and with vast quantities of Muskets, Swords and Gin for mounting the Guns, &c. and on the E. side of

the Powder is proved before
Surveyor and other Officers: This
Tower was almost new erected
Year 1637 and 1638, being
of Boulder and Square Stone.
The Jewel House, is kept near
end of the Grand Armory,
contains at present the Regalia,
follows.

Imperial Crown which all
Kings of England have been
crowned with since Edward the
Confessor, Anno 1042.

Royal Scepter, with a Cross
is a Jewel of great value.
Orb or Globe of the World
in the Queen's Left-hand at her
Crown, at the top of which is
near an Inch and a $\frac{1}{2}$

Scepter with a Dove; St. Edward's
Staff carried before the Queen
at her Coronation, and is all beaten

Diadem which Her Majesty
wears in the Procession to her Coro-

nation Crown of State which
she wears on Her Throne in
the Royal Chapel, in which is a large E-
lliptical Orb or Globe in Circumference,
accounted the finest in the
World, and a Ruby said to be of
great value.

Coronation Crown, with a
Cross and Orb or Globe made for the
Queen Mary.

Scepter with a Dove,
made for the late King James's

Golden Eagle, which con-
tains the Sacred Oyl wherewith our
Kings and Queens are anointed, and
the Golden Spoon into which the
Bishop pounches the Oyl. They
are of great Antiquity.
The Spur, and the Armilla's
which were worn at the Coronation.
Mercurius, or the Sword of Mer-
cury between the Spiritual and

Temporal Swords of Justice at a Co-
ronation.

The Figure of the Tower, a rich
Salt-seller of State, used on the
Queen's Table at a Coronation.

A large Silver Fountain, presented
to K. Char. II. by the Town of
Plymouth.

A noble Silver Font double gilt,
which the Queen and Royal Family
were Christened in.

4. The Horse Armory, is a little
Ed from the Office of Ordnance: It
contains the Figures of 15 of our
Kings since William the Conquerour,
they are curiously represented on
Horseback in rich Armour, Cap a
pe (and some of their Horses have
Armour:) Here are K. William III.
K. Char. I. and II. Hen. V. VII. and
VIII. Edw. III. &c. with their
Guards in Armour backward.

A Suit of Armour said to have
been John of Gaunts, 7 Foot and $\frac{1}{2}$
high; that of the Lord Kingdale,
with the Sword which he took from
a French General, for which he and
his Posterity have the favour of be-
ing covered in the King's presence;
the Earl of Arguile's Leading Staff,
and many other Suits of Armour,
and Curiosities.

5. The Grand Store-house, or the
Store-house for the finest and lar-
gest Artillery.

This is a noble Building near the
Church but a little Ed from it; it is
Brick and Stone, very spacious, and
on the S. side is a stately Door-
case adorned with 4 Columns, En-
tablature and triangular Pediment
of the Dorick Order; under the Pe-
diment are the Queen's Arms with
Enrichments of Trophy-work very
ornamental.

In this Store-house, on a Ground
Floor, are six very large Mortars,
each of which carries a Bomb of
500 weight 2 Miles, also their Car-
cassee, and several lesser Mortars.

several

Several small Mortars for throwing Hand Grenadoes.

A Mortar that shoots 9 several Balls or Shells at a time.

An Engine for shooting several Musket Balls at once to clear an Avenue.

Cheveaux de Frieze to keep off Horse.

20 new Brass Guns, each weighing 32 C. 3 q. 14 lb. and thus Inscribed.

*Anna Mag. Brit. Fran. & Hib.
Regina, Anno Regni Quarto.*

*Johannes Baro Churchill Dux &
Comes de Marlborough Mag. Brit.
Reg. à Conciliis Secretior. Ordinis
Pericelidis. Eques Rei Tormentarie
& Copiarum praefectus Generalis,
Sacri Romani Imperii Princeps, &c.*

Here are also several smaller new Brass Guns.

A Pontoon, and several Guns taken at Vigo, and a Rack to extort Confession.

An Engine of small Mortars which shoot 30 Shells at a time.

A Gun that discharges 7 Balls out of as many Bores.

A curious Gun made for Prince Hen. the Workmanship of which is said to cost 200*l.*

A Smith's Forge wherewith to work on a March or Encamped, &c.

A vast number of other Cannon mounted on Carriages too many to particularize, and a proportionable Quantity of other Materials for drawing the Trains of Artillery.

Kettle Drums taken at the Battle at Hockstet, with a strange instance of a shot in one of them.

And on the Tower Wharf there are 62 Guns lying in a Range fast in the Ground, always ready to be discharged on any occasion of Victories, Coronations, Festivals, Days of Thanksgiving, Triumphs, &c.

The New (or Small) this is that spacious Room Grand Store-house before ed; it is an Arsenal curious in all its parts, and fore justly the admiratio Strangers, for here you h Bayonets, Carbines, Pistols and Swords for an Army 60000 Men, kept not only tiful and clean, but in suc ble order, forming varie of Figures, as renders the a little delightful to the E

The Abstract of some of ties (being all I had time notice of) take as follows

The N. and S. Walls are with 16 Pilasters (each f Pikes and Pistols of the C Order, whose Intercolumn

Chequer-work of Carb Pistols; Waves of the Sea and Bayonets.

Half-Moons, Semicirc Target of Bayonets.

The form of a Battery and Pistols.

Suns, with Circles of Pi

A pair of Gates in Ha Pistols.

Witch of Endor (as th within 3 Ellipses of Pistols.

Back Bones of a Wha bines, &c.

A Fiery Serpent, Jupit Hydra in Bayonets, &c.

The Star and Garter of of the Knights of the Gart sented in Pistols and Sw near the S. W. Angle are as Blunderbusses, Swords taken from Sir William Pitt was executed at Tiburn for fassination Plot, Anno 1690 Blunderbuss wherewith was to have been shot in near Turnham Green.

At the W. end of the 2 Piramids of Pistols, at

of an Organ-front formed
betw. the E. and W. ends
are 8 square Columns or Pil-
lars, round Columns of Pikes and
and 4 twisted Columns of
and all the Spaces betw.
all 16 Columns are full of
and the like Arms as be-
menioned (tho' not in Figures)
keeping of all which clean
good order, there are 10
constantly employed, who
ach 10*s.* per Week.

(the Lord Ch. Justice) his
is on the W. side of Blomes-
fure.

Hall, in Aldersgate Str.
School-house and Vestry-
for that Parish.

House, in Water Lane near
end of Tower Str. See Sect.

(the Lord Chief Baron) his
is in Essex Buildings.

minster Hall, is very proba-
most capacious Room in
andom (without Pillars) ta-
in all its dimensions of le-
altitude. It is situate on
side of New Palace Yard,
is a Passage thro' this Fa-
to the Abbey, College, and
of Westminster.

Room was first built by Wil-
liam in the Year of our Lord
as several Authors affirm;
alls are Stone, (partly Boul-
Windows of the Gothic Or-
oor paved with Stone; but
which is most of Curiosity is
covered with Lead. It is
of Irish Oak, so that it is al-
ean and free from that filth
is occasioned by Vermin.
are no Pillars to support the

Roof (notwithstanding its great la-
titude) but that is very artfully
done by neat Buttresses of the said
Timber, adorned and enrich'd with
Angels, &c. and under them are
however much more noble Orna-
ments of Guidons, Colours and Stan-
dards, Ensigns and Trophies of Vi-
ctory obtained most compleatly by
the Confederates, under the Com-
mand of his Grace, the Duke of
Marlborough, at Hockfet and Blen-
heim in Germany, over the Powerful
Army of the French in conjunction
with the Bavarians, fought on the
13th Day of August, 1704; where
14000 of the French were killed in
the Field, 4000 pushed into the
Danube, 40 Officers of the First, and
900 of the 2d Rank and 12000 com-
mon Soldiers were taken Prisoners,
with the Marshal Tallard (one of
the French Generals) and was
brought over and remained Prisoner
in England some Years; the other
2 Generals fled with Precipitation
and Confusion towards Alsace, viz:
the Marshal Marfin, and Elector of
Bavaria, who for his Rebellion was
degraded and put into the Ban of
the Empire. The Duke of Marlbo-
rough for his great Courage and Con-
duct was by the Emperor created a
Prince of the Empire, i. e. of Min-
delheim, and by the Queen and Par-
liament of England rewarded with
the Manor of Woodstock, and to
perpetuate the same to posterity, a
Noble House is there building cal-
led Blenheim House, at the Queen's
Charge, and 5000*i.* per Ann. settled
by Parliament on him and his Heirs,
Males or Females, for ever.

There are in Number 138 Colours
and 34 Standards, on some of which
are these

DEVICES.

MOTTO'S (English)

Colours, viz.

1. Surscribed on a Cross — { *Pugnate pro Deo & Rege,*
Fight for your God and King
2. An Arm issuing out of a Cloud,
the Hand holding a Sword, { *In Liliis fortior.*
whose Handle is garnish'd with Flowers de lys. { I am strong among the Flowers
- Standards.
3. Hercules, an Infant — { *Fovis obruit Hostes.*
He quells Jove's Enemies.
4. An Eagle soaring toward the Sun — { *Arduis ad Solem.*
Bold, even to approach the Sun.
5. A Bomb — { *Alter post fulmina terror.*
Terror like to Thunder.
6. A Granado Shell — { *Concussus surgo.*
I rise tho' I burst.
7. A Rocket let off — { *Poco duri, parche s' inelzi.*
Tho' it last little, let it rise.
8. An Eagle shot at on all sides by Thunderbolts — { *Audentior.*
Still be bolder.
9. An Eagle flying in the Air — { *In Regnum & Pugnas.*
To Fight and Reign.
10. An Eagle looking toward the Sun, and a Heliotrope — { *Ingenito solem veneratur amo.*
He courts the Sun with innocence.
11. A young Plant and Pomegranates — { *Et adhuc Spes durat Avorum.*
We'll do, what our Ancestors hoped.
12. A White Standard — { *Victoria Pinget.*
My Device shall be depicted in Conquest.

USE OF THIS HALL.

This Hall was formerly made use of by the Kings, &c. for Feasting, and also as a Room where to relieve the Poor; but for many Years past, viz. since 9 Hen. 3. it has been the place where these Courts of Judicature sit. 1. The *High Court of Chancery* near the S. W. Angle. 2. That of the *Queen's Bench*, near the S. E. 3. The *Court of Common Pleas*, near the N. Door on the W. side; and on that side above the Steps is the *Exchequer Court*, which see respectively. The Sides are also used for

Shops, chiefly Booksellers and Printers, and the Feasts of our Nations are here kept.

The length of this Hall 228 Foot, and the altitude 90 Foot. The steps leading up to the S. E. part of this Hall consist of 32 Steps are the *House of Lords* and *Speakers Chamber*, Council Chamber, *Painted Chamber* (which have been Edw. the Confessor's Chamber, and is now, at the end fitted with a Table at which the Lords and Commons meet at a Free Conference between the two Houses about Amendment of Bills, &c. the *House of Lords*,

(where the Queen is Rob'd
upon her coming to
and some others. See
Lords and Commons and the
Courts of Judicature under their
several heads in this Section, the
Sect. 5. Thus much for
the Lord Wharton's
House (the Lord) his House is
in St. James Str.

Dwelling-house is in Dover Stree.
White-Hall. See *Courts of our
Kings and Queens*.

Woodstock (the Lord) his House is
situate on the Ely side of St. James's
Square.

York (his Grace, the Archbishop,
Primate and Metropolitan of Eng-
land) his House is situate in *Petit
France, Westminster*.

SECTION V.

*Alphabetical Account of the Colleges, Libraries, Mu-
seums of Rarities, Free-Schools, Inns of Court and
Chancery, Courts of Judicature, &c. Offices of Law
and others.*

Admiralty Office, is a magnificent
Building situate near the Horse
Guard's Parade, in St. James's Park, former-
ly Wallingford House. The
Admiral is the Ninth great
of the Crown, but a place
near Trust and Concern, be-
tween Maris, that it hath been
supply'd (if not in Com-
mon by the King's Brothers,
Sons, or some Relation,
from all Maritime Affairs are
had, having the management
of the Royal Navy, hath the deter-
mination of all Civil and Criminal
Matters on the Sea, or Sea-coasts,
Amercements on such be-
fore him. He hath the Nomina-
tion of all other Admirals, and of
Captains and other Officers.
The Officer is His Royal High-
ness George of Denmark,
and Council in the dispatch of
Navy Affairs, are, George
Esq; Sir David Mitchell,
Wm. Esq; Sir Cloudeley Sho-

vel, the Honourable William Paget,
Esq; Robert Walpole, Esq; and Sir
Stafford Fairborne. Josiah Burchett,
Esq; is Secretary. John Fowler, Esq;
Dep. Secretary.

Admiralty Court: The principal
Court of Admiralty is kept at Doctors
Commons, London, under the Lord
High Admiral, in whose Name all
Process runneth. This Court was
first erected about the Year 1675.
They proceed (by the Civil Law)
by Libel to the Action, the Plaintiff
giving caution to prosecute the Suit,
and (if he be cast) to pay the
Charges adjudged against him, and
that he will ratifie all his Proctor
shall do in his Name. But in Cri-
minal Cases, as Piracies, &c. by
Statute of Hen. 8. the Proces's shall
be by Judge, Jury and Witnesses,
and by special Commission where
one of the Judges assist.

Judge of the Court is Sir Charles
Hedges, Knt.

*Advocate to the Ld High Adm.
Dr. Henry Newton.*

*Register, Richard Crawley, Esq;
Proctor, Jeffrey Glasier, Esq;.*

Affidavit Office: It belongs to the *High Court of Chancery*, a place held by Patent, wherein all Affidavits in this Court are filed. It is kept in *Symmons Inn* in *Chancery Lane*. The Master of this Office is *John Poinster, Esq;* who has 2 Deputies.

Aldermen: The Court of Aldermen is a Court of Record which Redresses and Corrects the Errors, which happen in the Government of this City. It is held in the Inner Chamber of *Guild Hall* every *Tuesday* and *Thursday* except Holidays, and about 3 Months in the Long Vocation. They appoint the Assize of Bread, determine Matters touching Lights, Party-Walls, and such things as pass the City Seal are Sealed in this Court.

Alienation Office (so called from Alienating Estates by Fines or Recoveries) is kept betw the *Queen's Bench Walks* and *Sergeants Inn* in *Fleet Str.* It is managed by 3 Commissioners, who are *Ja. Sanderson, Hen. Villars and Tho. Plot, Esquires*, or by their Clerks. It is their Business to set and receive Fines for Alienation upon the bringing in Writs of Covenant and Entry whereon Fines are Levied or Recoveries suffered.

Almery School, was founded by *Mr. Emery Hill*, where a Schoold-mistress has 6*l. per Ann.* a House and a Chalder of Coles for teaching poor Children of the Parish of *St. Marg. Westm.* See *Hill, &c.*

Anns Black-Fryers. See *Church Entry Free-School* in this Sect.

Arches Court of Canterbury, is the principal and ancientest Consistory belonging to the Archbishop of Canterbury. The Judge of which

Court is called *the Dean of the Arches*, and the Jurisdiction of the Judge extends thro' the whole Province of *Canterbury*; and upon Appeal he forthwith sends a Citation to the Judge and App. To his Office of Dean of the Arches or Official of this Court is joined the peculiar Jurisdiction of 13 Parishes in London, termed a *Deanary* belonging to the Archbishop, and ex. from the Authority of the the Diocese of London (of more in the Introduction) a Court had its Name from one said Peculiars, viz. the whereon the Church of St. Mary Bow was built, and the Bowsches of the Steeple (continued in this new Church by theious Architect) at which Court formerly was held; but in *Doctors Commons*; to which long Sir John Cook, Dean an. cial, as also Doctors of the Law, Advocates and Proctors under *Doctors Commons*, which

Bails and Postea: This Court belonging to the *Court of Queen's Bench*, kept in *Furnivals Inn* in *Holbourn*, and managed by the thereof, at present Mr. Thacker, whose business is to Enter upon Record and put in for Persons sued in this and he does like by all Postea.

Barber Surgeons Library, given by several Persons; having many Folio's, &c. of Physick Surgery kept in good order and clean by Sashes. This Library is open Tuesdays and Thursdays, attendance is then given.

Barnards Inn: An Inn of Court belonging to *Grays Inn*, situated on the S. side of *Holbourn* near *Yard*. It was sometimes called *Mackworths Inn*, as given by the Executors of *John Mackworth*.

coln, Ann. 1453, about which it is believed to have been in *Inn of Chancery*.

The Society consist of a Prince and 12 Ancients besides the Gent. House, who are obliged to Commons a Fortnight 2 s, and 10 Days the other for which they pay 5 s. per absent. In Commons, they as the rest of the Inns, in Long Robes and Knit Caps. are no Mootings here of late. their Armorial Ensigns are, *Pale indented Ermin and Sa-*

Chevron Frettee Or and Gules.

Southwark, containing Parishes of St. George the V, St. Olaves, St. Thomas's, one third of St. Saviour's, under the Government of the Mayor of London, who keeps at the Town Hall or Sessions every Monday, where they sit for Debts, for Damage, Sault and Battery committed within the said Limits. *of Southwark* in this S. *Southwark*, Set. the 5th. of the *Borough-Court* is Leo- street, Esq; Bailey Henry Mar-

of Green Cloth: This Office in White Hall; the chief of that belong to it is *William Devonshire*, Lord Steward of Queen's Household, an Office of dignity, to whom the Rule government of the Queen's committed, and he by virtue of his Office alone is Judge in all Cases committed within it; he also administers the Accounts of Ex- the Members of Parliament, stench the Accounts of Ex- the end of a Session. The Court of Verge are, Earl of Bradford, Treas- ure Household. Mansell, Esq; Comptroller.

Sir *Tho. Felton*, Baronet, Master of the Household.

Francis Lord *Rialton*, Cofferer.

Sir *William Forester* and *Cha. Godfrey*, Esq; Clerks of the Board of Green Cloth.

Edward Griffith, Esq; and *Char. Scarborough*, Esq; Clerks Comptrollers.

They also direct the payment of the Wages of the King's Servants at Court by the Cofferer; and examine the Bills of Parcells, Controlements, &c.

Borough of Southwark. See *Bailywick*.

Bounty (the Queen's) The Corporation established by Act of Parliament (2d of Queen Anne) and the Queen's Letters Patent granted in the 3d Year of Her Reign, constituting several persons Governoours of the Bounty of Queen Anne, for Maintainance of the Poor Clergy do meet in *White-Hall*; and there are at least four general Courts in the Year, viz. in *Decemb. March, June* and *Septemb.* of which publick notice is given 14 Days before in the *Gazette*. This Body Politick or Corporation consist of all the Lords of the Privy Council, Lords Lieutenants and *Custos Rotulorum*, the Archbishops and Bishops, Deans of Cathedrals, the Judges, Queen's Serjeants at Law, Attorney General, Solicitor General and Advocate General; the Chancellours and Vice-Chancellours of the 2 Universities; the 1^d Mayor and Aldermen of *London*, and all Mayors of Cities for the time being. Of whom all or as many of the Governoours as shall at any time meet (not being less than 7 in Number, whereof One of the Privy Council, a Bishop, a Judge, or one of the Queen's Council shall be always 3) shall be called a *General Court* who may do the Affairs of the said Corporation,

poration, and call to their Assistance such as they shall think requisite.

And for the better management of the Affairs of this Corporation, the Governors or any 7 or more of them (of whom 3 to be as aforesaid) may appoint Committees of Governors and invest them with such Powers as they shall think fit.

These were to propose Rules for Government of the Corporation and Management of the Revenues, and such as should be approved on by the Queen should be signified under the Great Seal to be the Rules of the Corporation.

The Governors (pursuant to Writs of Enquiry issued by the Lord Keeper, to find out the true yearly value of the Maintenance of every Parson, &c. under 80*l.* per *Ann.* their distance from London, &c.) lay before Her Majesty a State thereof, with the yearly value of First Fruits and Tents, &c. and all Pensions and Charges payable out of the said Revenues, to the end that the same being satisfied, Her Majesty's Royal Bounty may be disposed of to the use of the Poor Clergy.

And the Governors have power to receive any voluntary Gifts or Subscriptions for the said purpose, &c.

Bunhill (in Cripplegate Parish.) A Free-School is here founded by one Mr. Trotman, who gave to the Haberdashers Company 80*l.* per *Ann.* in Trust, That a Master might receive the same for the Instruction of the Children of Cripple-gate Parish. On the E. Wall of the School is this Inscription;

Deo dante dedit Throckmorton Trotman & delegavit patrocinio ac Tute-

*la dignissime Societatis Haber-
dasherianae cuius hoc Consummatum
1673.*

Richard Winn, Master of the Company, and 4 Wardens.

Castle-street : A Free-School on the E. side thereof with Library founded by Dr. Tenison his Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury) in the Year 1685, Master and 30 Scholars, and end it with the Interest of or 90*l.* per *Ann.* in perpetuity.

Chamberlain's Court (or Is kept in the Chamber of Hall. He receives and pays City Cash, Orphans Money keeps the Securities taken Court of Aldermen for the for all which he gives to that great Security, and Annual accounts to Auditors appointed for that purpose. He is yearly but is commonly continuing in Life.

He gives Attendance at Hall the Forenoon of every Inroll and turn over Apprentices and make others Free who performed the Obligations of Indentures, and hears and decides Differences betw. Master and their Apprentices.

Any Master refusing to take an Apprentice Free when he has complaint thereof to the Chamberlain, he will summon the Master before him, and if he shew good cause to the contrary the Chamberlain will make him pay.

If a Master misuse his Servant either by beating him, or letting to instruct him, or Necessaries, the Chamberlain will summon the Master before him and will relieve the Servant him to take his remedy in Mayor's Court.

Freeman refuse to appear before the Chamberlain upon Summons of the Lord Mayor and Recorder, will grant a Warrant (for which s. l.) to oblige him to appear.

Any Apprentice be Disobedient or disorderly, &c. the Chamberlain will send one of his Officers to such Apprentice and send him before the Master, or otherwise punish him, according to the Offence deserves.

An Apprentice is to be turned over to another Master of the same Trade, it cannot be done unless he is turned over before the time where he was bound, but if returned over by the Company, it is no Obligation on the Master to keep such Apprentice, as the Apprentice obliged to such 2d Master, but may demand from his Service at pleasure to sue out his Indenture against his first Master; and therefore it is necessary that all Apprentices be turned over before the Chamberlain, for that discharges the Master and obliges the 2d, to the Apprentice to serve the full Term in the Indentures for the same is.

The Interest both of Master and Apprentice to refer the matter to the Chamberlain on any difference happening, for he will hear both parties, and decide the Controversy at this small Charge, viz. Summons 1 s. and 2 s. to the Master and the Order.

To the City upon making Free and Inrolling Apprentices. Apprentices being } s. d. Free (not Inroll'd) } 13 : 2 Master pays _____ 1 : 0 turned over before the Chamberlain the Master extraordinary } 2 : 0

Fees due to the Clerk of the Chamber, viz.

	s. d.
For every Copy of a Freedom, if by Service _____	} 2 : 6
For a Copy by Nativity, out of London _____	} 5 : 0
Within London _____	4 : 0
If the Freedom is purchased or given _____	} 4 : 0
For every 2d Copy of a Freedom _____	} 2 : 6
For every Copy of an Enrollment _____	} 2 : 0
And in each of these Cases to the Under-Clerk _____	} 0 : 6
For every Indenture that is lost _____	} 2 : 0
For every Search _____	1 : 0
For every Enrollment _____	0 : 4
Every Turn-over _____	0 : 4
Every Order without Reference _____	} 1 : 0
Upon a Reference _____	2 : 0
Every Warrant _____	1 : 0
Summons within the Liberty _____	1 : 0
Without the Liberty _____	2 : 0

If any Apprentice shall omit to take his Freedom within convenient time, he is liable to be fined by the Chamberlain at his pleasure.

If a Freeman shall privately turn his Apprentice over to a Foreigner, and let him serve him, and testify to the Chamberlain that the Apprentice served a Freeman; the Master and Servant may both be disfranchised and fined at the pleasure of the Recorder, and the Chamberlain may cause the Freeman's Shop to be shut up.

If a Master connive at his Apprentice's Servitude, making him Free too soon, they are both liable to be disfranchised, the former acting contrary to the Oath which he took when himself was made Free, and which ought to govern all Free-men afterward; it is as follows.

The Oath taken by such as are made Free of London.

YE shall swear, that ye shall be good and true to our Sovereign Lady Queen Anne, and to the Heirs of our said Sovereign Lady the Queen. Obeysant and Obedient ye shall be to the Mayor and Ministers of this City; the Franchises and Customs thereof ye shall maintain, and this City keep harmless in that that in you is. Ye shall be contributary to all manner of Charges within this City, as Summons, Watches, Contributions, Taxes, Tallages, Lot and Scot, and to all other Charges, bearing your part as a Freeman ought to do. Ye shall colour no Foreign Goods under or in your Name, whereby the Queen or this City might or may lose their Customs or Advantages.

Ye shall know no Foreigner to buy or sell any Merchandise with any other Foreigner within this City or Franchise thereof, but ye shall warn the Chamberlain thereof, or some Minister of the Chamber.

Ye shall implead or sue no Freeman out of this City, whilst ye may have Right and Law within the same City. Ye shall take no Apprentice but if he be Free-born, that is to say, no Bondman's Son, nor the Child of any Alien, and for no less Term than for 7 Years without Fraud or Deceit, and within the first Year ye shall cause him to be enrolled or else pay such Fine as shall be reasonably imposed upon you for omitting the same; and after his Terms end, within convenient time (being required) ye shall make him Free of this City, if he have well and truly served you. Ye shall also keep the Queen's Peace in your own person: Ye shall know no Gatherings, Conventicles, nor Conspiracies made against the Queen's Peace, but ye shall warn the Mayor thereof,

or let it to your power. A Points and Articles ye shall truly keep according to the Customs of this City to your So God you help.

Chancery Court, is the Court of Conscience or Equating the strict Judgment of the other Courts tyed to the Letter of the Law. Judge of this Court is the Office in England except Arch of Canterbury, taking place of the Lord of the Blood Royal has the King's absolute power to govern his Judgment by the Nature, Equity and Consuetude. This Judge is the same with Ld Keeper of the Great Seal of England since 5 Elliz. The present Lord High Chancellor is William Ld Cooper, Baron Cooper, in absence of whom Master of the Rolls sits as Judge of the Court, who is now Sir John Knt. Here are also below this Court these Officers, 12 6 Attorneys or Clerks, them called Clerks in 2 chief Examiners, who be Clerks; 1 chief Register under him, the Clerk of the Prothonotary, Clerks of the Petty Bag, Subpanier, Affidavits, Cursitors, which see respectively in In all there are 72 Officers Lord Chancellour.

The Proceedings in this Court are not by Declarations and Petitions in Latin and Court-hand Common Law, but by Bills of Answer in English, which may be read, and where the Chancellour finds it equitable grant Injunctions to stop suit in the Court of Common Pleas and remove the Cause to another Court; or he can by di-

remove a Tryal hence to the
of Common Law, but then
use must however determine
Court, which is not shut in
ations as those of Law, but
ays open to grant Prohibiti-
Habeas Corpus's, &c. as well in
cation as Term Time. The
is near the S. W. Angle of
after Hall in Term Time,
the Ld Chancellour's House
in Arch Row, Lincolns Inn
out of Term. The Names
Masters in Chancery are,

Trevor, Master of the Rolls.
William Chid, Knt.

Franklyn.

at Legard.

Disbury, L. L. D.
Medlycot, Esq;
Keck, Esq;
Lord Holford.
Pitt, Esq;
Gery, Esq;
Rogers, Esq;
Brockes, Esq;.

ter-house School. See *See^t. 6.*
Ally (in Golding Lane in
St. Giles Cripplegate.)
a Free-School for 40 Scho-
the Instruction of whom
30*l.* per *Ann.* paid to a
issuing out of the Rent of
tuate in this Ally near the
It has these words in Gold
ers over the Door.

Free-School, Bequeathed and
by Mr. William Wornall,

9.
Nub. 3 in Hare Court, or
Middle-Temple Lane, and is so
that anciently when a Deed
which required a Counter-
Engrossed it twice in one
Paper or Parchment, with
been, wherein they wrote
Characters the word Chi-

rograph, and then severed them thro' the middle of the word.

This Officer of the *Common Pleas* at present is *Robert Bird*, Esq; who hath a Secundary. It is the *Chirographers* busines to Ingros Fines acknowledged in this Court, and to write and deliver the Indentures of them to the Parties: He also proclaims all Fines in the Court every Term according to Law, &c.

*Church Entry; in Shoemaker-Row
in the Parish of St. Ann's, Black-
Friers, is a Free-School said to be
Founded and Endowed by Mr. Joy
for a Master to have 25*l.* per Ann.
for teaching 30 Scholars, 10 of
which to be of this Parish, also
10 French, and 10 Dutch.*

City Orphans: The Court of the City Orphans by the Lord Mayor and Aldermen is held as often as occasion requireth for the management of the Affairs of Orphans, which is by Law under their Inspection and Care.

The *Common Serjeant* of this City is the only person intrusted by the Court of Aldermen to take all Inventories and Accounts of Freemens Estates, and the *Common Cryer* Summoneth all Executors and Administrators of Freemen to appear before the Court of Aldermen. The youngest Attorney in the Mayor's Court is Clerk of the Orphans, and is appointed to take all Security for Orphans Portions, which Securities are taken in the Name of the Chamberlain for the time being; and in case the Security live out of *London* they are bound by Bond, but by Recognizance if they live in *London*. And when any Freeman of *London* dies, leaving Children under the Age of 21 Years, the Clerks of the respective Parishes are to give the Name of such Freeman to the *Common Cryer* of this City, who thereupon Summoneth the Widow or

Executor to appear before the Court of Aldermen, and there to be bound to bring in an Inventory of the Testator's Estate, which they commonly allow 2 Months time for: And in case of non-appearance the Lord Mayor may send his Warrant, and if such Executor refuse to become bound the Court may commit him to Newgate.

Clements Inn. An Inn of Chancery, situate near, tho' somewhat N^d from St. Clement's Church (not so called from the Well, but both the Church, Inn and Well from the Pope, to whom the Church was dedicated, (*vid. Se^t. the 2d. St. Clement's Church*) Here Students of the Law had their Inns or Lodging about Anno 1478. It is said to have descended to the Earls of Clare from Sir William Hollis, Ld. Mayor of London, Anno 1539, who had it from one Cantlows about the Year 1528.

Here is a Hall and many handsome Chambers built round 3 Courts, thro' which is a Passage from St. Clement's Church to Clare Market in the Day time, when the Gates are open.

It is governed by 1 Principal and 14 Ancients. The Gent. are to be a Fortnight in Commons every Term, and longer in Michaelmas Term, and pay 5 s. per Week tho' absent; they have Mootings sometimes twice a Term.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, Argent, an Anchor (without a Stock) in Pale proper, and a C. sable passing through the middle.

Clerk of the Treasuries, Office in the Common Pleas, and of Inrollments of Fines and Recoveries is Edward Milles, Esq; whose Office is Numb. 3 in the Paper Buildings in the Inner Temple.

Clerk of the Crown. There are 2 distinct Offices of Clerk of the Crown,

1st. In Chancery, now kept by Wright, Esq; in the Pastoral Mitre Court and entry into Bench Walk. It is the Busi^t this Officer to attend in the of Lords and also in the C^o (upon their Order) for making new Writs for electing Men Parliament, and to amend turns of others, which are all his Office. He is also to attend Ld Chancellour or Keeper, pare Matters for the Great England; as Commissions of Enquiry, of Oyer and Terminer, the Peace, also Pardons and of Honour, &c.

2. The Clerk of the Crown Queen's Bench: His Office is the Building fronting Sd t^o Temple Garden. His Business Draw, Read and Record allments against Traytors, Fell^t indicted in Criminal Case present Clerk of the Crown Harcourt, Esq; who hath a dary and 8 Entring Clerks.

Cliffords Inn. One of the Chancery (See Inns of Court) situate on the N. side of F^o by St. Dunstan's Church, on W. side and near the S. end ter Lane.

It is so called as being Residence of the Honourable of the Cliffords (whence Earls of Cumberland def^r Robert de Clifford having t^ritance thereof by Grant fr^r Edw. the 2d. Anno 1309, by the Service of 1 Penny p^t the Exchequer at Michaelm^t it came to the King for Debts due to him from oculme de Harley, Eschaetor the 1st. on this side the T^o the Widow of the said R^mised it, Anno 1337, to in the Common Law for the 10 l. and afterward by

to *Nicholas Sulyard*, Esq; of this House, and others, in consideration of 600*l.* per Ann. which is most pro-hach continued to the Law-since. This Society are ed by a Principal and 12 Ru-the Gent. are in Commons a ght in every Term, and those are not pay about 4*s.* per i, but not always certain. tell their Chambers for 1 Life, use Mootings.

Arms Ensigns are, *Che- and Azure, a Fess Gules, Bordure of the third.*

Liberty-Court. See *Mannor* stmark in this Sett.

A College of Physicians, is a very niful and Magnificent Edifice, e now on the W. side and the N. end of *Warwick Lane*. first College was in *Knight-Str.* the Gift of Dr. Linacre, tian to Hen. 8. afterwards a with Ground was purchased College near *Amen Corner*, the Renowned and Learned Harvey built a Publick Hall and in the Year 1652, which he to this Society, and Endowed him whilst living, giving an Oration and a plentiful Din-but in the fatal Flames of 1666 Structure perishing, the Col-rected the stately Building (which we now see finished) in 1682, not take this brief Descrip-

is built of Brick and Stone, of whereof is a spacious Fronte toward *Warwick Lane*, with some Door-case adorned with Columns, their Entabla- and pitch'd Pediment of the Order, and here are Enriched of Festoons; above this Por-

tal it is adorned with Pilasters and Entablament of the Corinthian Order; and upon the Entrance before you come to the Quadrangular Court is a lofty Cupulo erected on strong Pillars (and covered with Slate) on the top whereof is a large Pyramid, and on its Vertex a Crown and Gilded Ball.

On the W. side of the Court the Front is very Ornamental, built of Stone adorned with 8 Pilasters below and 8 above them with their proper Entablature, the former of the Ionick the latter of the Corinthian Order, with a triangular Pediment. And over the Door-case is the Figure of King *Charles II.* placed in a curious Nich, and betw the Aperture and the lower Architrave these words are done in Capital Gold Characters.

UTRIUSQUE FORTUNÆ EX-
EMPLAR INGENS ADVERSIS RE-
BUS DEUM PROBAVIT PROSPE-
RIS SEIPSUM COLLEGII HUJUS-
CE, MDCLXXXII.

The lower Intercolumns are 12 Windows enriched with Festoons, the superiour are 6 spacious arched Sash-Windows.

On the E. side of the Court up-on the W. side of the Theatre, ap-pears finely done, the Statue or Fi-gure of Sir John Cutler, under which are these words done in Gold Characters.

OMNIS CUTLERİ CEDAT LA-
BOR AMPHITHEATRO.

The Inside of this College is as follows; First, the Ground-floor, at the Entrance of which is the Hall, where they give Advice to the Poor gratis; Nd from this is the Committee-room, where (on the S. side) are

are about 112 Folio Books that were saved from the Fire in 1666, and Nd from this Room is the Library with neat Galleries, to which you ascend by a Stair-case finely Wainscotted: Here are a great number of Books kept in good order, with a Folio Catalogue thereof. Under the Gallery are 5 Classemes, Ranges or Shelves of large Folio's one above another, extending round the Room, and 7 such Classemes above the Gallery of Quarto's, Octavo's, &c. This Library was built at the College Charge, and was stored with these Books by Sir Theodore Mayerne, and Marquis of Dorchester, who was admitted a Fellow; and it has been many Years kept by Dr. Gill.

Ascending up a pair of spacious half-pace Stairs, at the S. end of the Hall you arrive at the Floor of the great Hall where the Doctors meet once a Quarter: This Room is extreamly Ornamental, being Wainscotted with Oak up to the Coving of the Ceiling, which is adorned with Fret-work, as the noble Screen and other Wainscot is with Pilasters and Entablament of the Corinthian Order, enrich'd with Armis, Cupids, Festoons, &c. finely carved, and under the Queen's Arms is a Table of Fees for Admission, Permission, &c. too long to insert, calculated according to their By-Laws. Here are also the Pictures of Dr Harvey, who first discovered the Circulation of the Blood; that of Dr. Minor and the Bust of Dr. Amy.

Nd from this, over the Library is the Censors Room, where is Wainscot and Fret-work as the Hall, also the Picture of Sir Tho. Millington curiously done at full le. in his Habit of Scarlet, and on the other sides the Heads of Hen. 8. Dr. Whistler, Dr. Miclethwait, Edw. Boulter, Esq; a Benefactor, and again that of Dr. Amy with a Plan of some

Lands in Essex, which he gave to Coll. as I am informed. The pair of Stairs are winding Geometrical Stairs artfully contriv'd, lead up to the Garret where they dry their Herbs for the use of Dispensary.

The Theatre under the Coll. over the Entrance next the Library is furnished with 6 degrees of circular Wainscot Seats one above another, where the Anatomy Lectures are performed, here being the Pitt a Table, also 3 Seats for the President, one for the Officer, and the 3d for the Lecturer.

Also in the Preparing-Room are 13 Tables of the Muscles in the Human Body, as Fore side, Side, &c. each Muscle in its position.

This Learned Society are blished by as great Authority as any Corporation whatsoever having had these following Parliaments and Patents granted for that purpose, the Particulars not room to mention only the and some of those great Privileges conveyed to them thereby.

The Statutes are 14 and 15 Hen. 8. Chap. 5. Their Privileges established by Statute and others added by Statute Hen. 8. Chap. 40. And in the 15th Year of his Reign, King James the 1st, Sess. 2. Ch. the 9th. a Statute was made confirming the forementioned. They have a Royal Charters of King James the 15th Year of his Reign, King Char. 2. in the 15th Year; and one of King James the 1st, in the 15th Year. And by these Statutes and Charters, they have Powers and Privileges some of which follow.

They were constituted a Corporate for the practice of Physick in London and within the same round; to have a perpetual Seal and Common Seal, a President and Censors to be

at Michaelmas: They may have lawful Assemblies and Laws of Government, and have a Registry. None others (except Licentines them) to practise Physick in and compaies. Four to be chosen yearly to have the oversight of

Physicians not to be summoned on their Register: The President and 3 of the Elects may examine other Physicians. Registrars to assist Physicians in execution of the powers given for the punishment of Officers.

to search for and destroy noxious Medicines, &c. The Register to be sworn by the President and 4 Censors, and to administer an Oath to other Officers they appoint.

They are discharged from providing and bearing Arms or other equipage within the City, or serving in any Office.

by the said Charter of King Charles the 2d. this College were to consist of a President, 4 Censors, and 10 Electors, and 26 Fellows; the Censors being chosen out of the Fellows, the President out of the Electors.

by the Charter granted by James the 2d. their Number not to exceed 80, by which time that had taken their Doctors in Foreign Universities were allowed for Members of this College: tho' before that none were admitted Fellows but Graduates of our Universities. There are at present 1 President, 7 other Electors, 4 Censors, and a Treasurer, a Registrar, and 52 other Fellows, besides Candidates, for the next Fellowships. The Honourary Fellows, and Associates, allowed also to practise Physick.

The Censors have power to sue and govern all Physicians in and within the compaies a-

foresaid, by the said Charters.

The College have liberty to take 6 Bodies yearly for Anatomy provided they be buried afterwards.

By the said Charter of King Ch 2. the King's College of Physicians may purchase Lands not exceeding 200 l. per Ann.

Any 2 of the Elects may swear the Presidents, and the President to swear the Fellows. &c.

The Fellows are chosen by the whole College, but none to have above 1 Voice, which if even or alike, the President hath a casting Voice.

The Fellows of the College meet 4 times a Year, i.e. the Monday after every of the Quarter Days, as Christmas, Lady-day, &c. And 2 of them twice a Week, viz. Wednesdays and Saturdays about 3, to give Advice to the Poor gratis.

The President and 4 Censors meet the first Friday in every Month. And there are here prepared Medicines for the use of the Poor, and also 2 other of their Dispensaries for the same use are in St. Peter's Alley in Cornhill, and in St. Martin's Lane near Charing-Cross.

The Names of the President and 61 Fellows which this Society consist of are, viz.

Dr. Edward Brown, President.

Dr. Walter Charleton, Elect. and Censor.

Dr. Samuel Collins, Elect.

Dr. Josias Clarke, Elect.

Dr. Richard Torleffe, Elect.

Dr. William Vaughan.

Dr. Edward Hulse, Elect. and Treasurer.

Dr. Charles Goodall, Elect. and Censor.

Dr. Phineas Fowke.

Dr. Walter Harris, Elect.

Dr. Walter Mills.

Dr. Ed-

Dr. Edward Tyson.
 Dr. Frederick Slare.
 Dr. Richard Darnelli.
 Dr. John Bateman, Regist. and Censor.
 Dr. William Johnston.
 Dr. William Dawes.
 Dr. Thomas Gill, Censor.
 Dr. Richard Robinson.
 Dr. Lancelot Harrison.
 Dr. Martin Lister.
 Dr. Robert Pitt.
 Dr. Edmund Dickenson.
 Sir Edmund King, Knight.
 Dr. Edward Baynard.
 Sir Theodore Colladon, Knt.
 Dr. Richard Blackburn.
 Dr. Christian Harrell.
 Dr. Simon Wellman.
 Dr. George How.
 Dr. Robert Pierce.
 Dr. Robert Gray.
 Dr. Richard Smith.
 Dr. Joshua Le Fevre.
 Dr. Thomas Walsh.
 Dr. John Ratcliffe.
 Dr. John Harrison.
 Dr. Hans Sloan.
 Sir Richard Blackmore, Knt.
 Dr. Tancred Robinson.
 Dr. Richard Carr.
 Dr. John Hutton.
 Dr. James Welwood.
 Dr. Peter Gelfthorp.
 Dr. William Musgrave.
 Dr. Humph. Ridley.
 Dr. William Gibbons.
 Dr. William Gould.
 Dr. John Hawys.
 Dr. Robert Conny.
 Dr. Samuel Gaythe.
 Dr. Hugh Chamberlain.
 Dr. William Cole.
 Dr. Salusbury Cade.
 Dr. Denton Nicholas.
 Dr. Humph. Brook.
 Dr. John Wright.
 Dr. John Woodward.
 Dr. George Colebrook.
 Dr. Gideon Harvey.

Dr. John Branthwaite.
 Sir David Hamilton, Knt.

And the Lord Chancellor
 Keeper) Chief Justices of
 Queen's Bench and Common
 and Chief Baron of the Ex
 were constituted Visitors of the
 Corporation to determine, ad
 tigate, reverse or confirm any
 ter, Cause, &c. which might
 brought before them.

Their Armorial Ensigns are
 able, a Hand in Chief holding
 of an Arm in Fess; and a Pa
 net in Base all Or, the 2 form
 nished argent.

Coalmetres Office. It is lo
 Water-Lane near the Custom
 and all Crimps and others ca
 ed in the Importation of Co
 to take care that the Ships
 dred in this Office of the Co
 metres, who appoint Metres
 sure the said Content of ea
 that comes from Newcastle,
 end that the Queen may ha
 Duties, St. Paul's, &c. the
 proportion of Duty, and tra
 lers in Coal, &c. may be su
 to the Quantities.

Commissary General of the
 whose Office is kept at the
 Guards, is the R. Hon. He
 of Suffolk, his Deputy Davi
 ford, Esq; who gives such
 from time to time to the
 missaries under him as the
 Affairs require.

Common Council: This O
 sembleth the Parliament of
 in that it consists of an Up
 of the Ld Mayor and Ald
 and of a Lower called the
 ners or Com. Council. The
 all By-Laws, which by the
 ter are binding to the City
 Introduction in the Civil Gov
 of the City; with a List of u
 Reverend Jas Trew

Lord Mayor can call and ad-
the Court of *Com. Council* at
pleasure; they have the ap-
pointment of these Committees,
6 Aldermen and 12 Commo-
r or letting the City Lands and
ments, who commonly meet e-
Wednesday, P. M. at *Guild Hall*
for purpose. 2dly, A Com-
of 4 Aldermen and 8 Com-
for letting and disposing of
ands, &c. given by Sir *Tho.*
en, who meet at *Mercers Hall*
the Lord Mayor directs, he
one of them. 3dly, Commis-
of Sewers and Pavement are
annually by this Court; and
A Governour, Deputy Go-
ur and Assistants for manage-
of the City Lands in the Pro-
of Ulster pursuant to Char-

Pleas. The Court of Pleas is held in Westminster on the W. side and near the . Four Learned Judges be- to this Court, they were for- more, all (as those) of the Bench being of the degree serjeant, and under which de- one may plead at the Barr of ourt. The Causes tryed here tters of Civil Right, and the ding by Declaration , Jury, innesses, &c. as in the Queen's

Court may grant (as the Bench) Prohibitions; and Actions are not pleadable in another Court, nor Fines levyed, Troubles suffered; and Causes are tryed according to the Rules of Common Law.

Judges of this Court (as of
Men's Beach) hold their places
at, *Quam diu se bene gesserint.*

nes of the present Learned and
Reverend Judges are,
as Trevor, Ld Chief Justice.

Sir John Blencoe, Knt.
Sir Robert Tracy, Knt.
Rober Dormer, Esq; } Justices.

The Ld Chief Justice has in his
Gift those valuable Offices of the
Prothonotary, Philazers and others.

The 3 Judges sit 2 on the Right and one on the Left-hand of the Ld Chief Justice upon the Bench, and not as in the *Queen's Bench*.

Common Serjeant: The Common Serjeant's Office is kept on the W. side of *Guild Hall Yard*, where constant Attendance is given to dispatch all Persons concerned for Orphans, and other Affairs.

Comptrollers of the Army-Accounts Office: is kept in Spring-Garden, at present Sir Jos. Tredenham, and Gregory King, Esq; is their Secretary; also the Physician, Surgeon and Apothecary General, and the Muster-master General and Paymaster General of the Marines, the former Walter Whitfield, the last Edward Knatchbull, Esq.

Conscience. The Court of Conscience is so called for that all Debts under 40 s. are here recoverable upon the Creditor's making Oath that the same is a just Debt to him. The Court sits near the E. end of Guild Hall under the Hustings every Wednesday and Saturday.

This Court was first erected by Act of Common Council, 9 Hen. 8, when 2 Aldermen and 4 Commoners, and afterwards 12 Commissioners sat to determine Matters; and in the 1st of Ja. 1. it was confirmed by Act of Parliament, the Commissioners having power to administer Oaths and commit to Prison Offenders. But now the Common Council of each Ward sit in their turns as Judges, each Ward 1 Month. They proceed first by Summons, which costs but 6 d. and

if the Defendant appear there is no farther charge, but if he doth not they proceed to Attachment and Execution. All Persons, whether free or not, if within the Freedom, may prosecute or be prosecuted in this Court: Or Freemen may be summaoned tho' they live out of the Liberty.

Coroner and Escheator; these Courts belong to the Ld Mayor, who is *Coroner and Escheator* by virtne of his Office and Authority.

Cotton Library: A very curious Collection of about 1000 Manuscript Volumes, situate near *Westminster Hall* in the place supposed formerly to have been the private Oratory of K. Edw. the Confessor, in that dark Passage betw the Foot of the lowest Stairs leading up to the *House of Commons* and the *Old Palace Yard*. It was collected by the Care and Diligence of Sir Robert Cotton, which he was 40 Years in doing, and bequeathed it by Will to his Son Sir Thomas Cotton, and then to Sir John his Grandson, and by an Act of Parliament made in the 12 and 13 William 3. Entituled, *An Act for the better settling and preserving the Library kept in the House at Westminster, called Cotton House, in the Name and Family of the Cottons, for the benefit of the Publick.*

By this Statute, upon the Death of Sir John Cotton the Library (contained in a Schedule there) with the Coins, Medals, and other Rarities, are vested in Trustees, who are to take care thereof and make Orders and Rules for the Reading and using the same, and appoint a good and sufficient Person, well read in Antiquities and Records, to have the care and custody thereof, giving Security to the value of 500*l.* that none of the Manuscript Books, Coins, Medals, &c. be lost or imbezzled, to which purpose, at

his Admission he is also to take Oath before the Ld Keeper.

The said House, Library, shall not be subject to any Ments, Statutes, &c. nor be Alienated or Forfeited.

All Bargains, Sales, Gifts, & any of the Manuscripts, &c. declared void.

The Keepers within 6 Month admission, shall cause a Schedule of the Manuscripts, dals, &c. to be inroll'd in Ch gratis.

The Trustees appointed by the Act.

Lord Chancellour or Keeper, Speaker of the *House of Com* Ld Ch. Justice of the King's Bench Sir Rob. Cotton of Hatley-St. George Philip Cotton of Connington, Esq. Robert Cotton of Giddin, Esq. William Hanbury of the Temple, Esq.;

The 3 first to be those for time being; and the Deaths of the 4 last to be supply'd at Nomination of the Heir Male of said Family of the Cottons.

Library-keeper is not yet appointed.

The Collection consists of several Faculties and Languages, but principally,

Antiquities, as, Original Charters, Instruments and Letters of our Kings, Queens, other Sovereign Princes, Noblemen of great Learning, &c.

Original Transcripts of our English Records, Instructions to Ambassadors, Transactions betw England and Foreign Kingdoms and States.

Genealogies and other things relating to Heraldry.

The Book of Genesis and parts of the Gospels in Greek, that of Galilee thought to be the most ancient.

World, and the 4 Evangelists written in Latin and Saxon; also Samaritan Pentateuch and several Oriental Authors.

Original Charters, Grants, &c. Potentates of England and other Countries, &c.

Histories.

Registers of the Monasteries, Annals, Histories, and other Mss. thereto relating, with other Chronicles, Histories of England and other Nations in Latin, in the native Languages of such Countries, &c.

Remains of the Saxon Laws, Charters, &c. in the Saxon Language. The Books are placed in 14 large Presses, each marked with Busts of a Cæsar, and 2 with those of Cleopatra and Faustina, (or after Domitian) the Library adorned also with the Portraits of the Learned Antiquaries, Mr. Leland, Sir Henry Spelman, Sir William Dugdale, Mr. William Lambert, John Speed, Sir Robert, Sir Thomas, and Sir John Cotton, Judge Heridge, Buchanan, &c. Courts Legal, of several Denominations; See in this Sett.

House of Peers,
Chancery,
Queen's Bench,
Common Pleas,
Exchequer,
Marshalsea,
Admiralty,
Bench of Lancaster,
Delegates,
Protagative, Arches,
Records,
Sheriffmen, Sheriffs,
Assessors, Common Council,
Jurymen,
Bumberlains, Coroner and Escheator,
Hart-moot, Hall-moot.
Oyer and Termination. See Oyer and Termin.

Conscience, Py-powder.

Bailywick, } of Southwark.

Mannor }
St. Martins le Grand.

Cripplegate Parish Free-Schools.

Vide Bunhill and Cherry-tree Alley.

Crown-Office. See Clerk of the Crown.

Curitors Office, is situate on the E. side of Chancery Lane near Curitors Ally, which had that Name from this Office. The Curitors (or Clerks of Course, as they are called in Stat. 18. Edw. 3.) are in Number 24, being a Corporation among whom the Counties of England are divided. It is their business to make out all Original Writs into the Counties for which they are Curitor, and this is the General Office for all of them. The Curitor for London and Middlesex has also an Office in Symmons Inn. I have not room for all their Names, nor those of the Filizers.

Custos Brevium Office, belonging to the Court of Common Pleas, holdeth that place by Letters Patent; whose business is to receive and keep all Writs returnable in that Court, and File the same every Return by it self: To receive of the Prothonotary the Records of Nisi Prius, make Entry also of Writs of Covenant and the Concord upon every Fine, &c. This Office belongs to the Earl of Litchfield, executed by Mr. Yates. The Office is kept in Essex Court in the Middle Temple.

Custos Brevium and Rotulorum, in the Queen's Bench; his business is to file Writs and Warrants of Attorney, transcribe and make out Records of Nisi Prius, &c. Office at the Queen's Bench Office in the Inner Temple belonging to Tho. Gooding, Serjeant at Law, and Tho. Goodall, Esq; who have several Clerks under them.

Custom-

Custom-House. The Description of the several Appartments for Officers here, see *Set^t.* the 3d.

The Names of the Commissioners and Chief Officers in this Port are,

<i>Charles Godolphin,</i>	<i>Esqrs.</i>
<i>Samuel Clark,</i>	
<i>Sir John Worden, Bar.</i>	<i>Commissioners.</i>
<i>Tho. Newport,</i>	
<i>Tho. Hall,</i>	
<i>Will. Culliford,</i>	
<i>Sir Matthew Dudley, Bar.</i>	<i>who have each 1200<i>l.</i> per Ann.</i>

Richard Savage, Esq; Secretary.

John Bridges, Esq; Solicitor.

Charles Davenant, Esq; Inspector General.

Arnold Sansome, Esq; Comptroller of the particular Receivers.

George Nicholas, Esq; Surveyor General.

Henry Fern, Esq; Receiver General and Casheer.

Rowland Holt, Esq; Comptroller Gen. of the Accompts.

Sir John Crisp, Baronet, Collector of the Subs. Outward.

Mr. Needldr, Customer of the Cloth and petty Customs outward.

Sir John Shaw, Knt. and Bar. Collector Inward.

Sir Edward Turner, Surveyor of the Customs in the out Ports.

John Blackwell, Esq; Comptroller of the Subsidies inward and outward.

Richard Breton, Esq; Comptroller of the petty Customs inward and outward.

Lord Scarborough, Surveyor of the Customs and Subsidies inward and outward.

Mr. Hutchinson, Register of the Seisures.

Henry Fanshaw, Esq; Register in the Queen's Remembrancers Office.

Daniel Lawrence, Esq; Customer of the Petty Customs inward.

Timothy Thornbury, Custom, the great Customs on Wool Leather Exported.

Major Lane, Surveyor of the Navigation.

John Needler, Esq; Comptroller of the great Customs.

Matthew Humberston, Esq; of the House. 1 Chief and 5 der-searchers, and 19 Queen's tters. All these above are P Officers, and have Salaries for most part from 100 to 500 *l.* Ann.

There are also several other officers, as a Surveyor General or Riding Officers in *Sussex* and *Examiners, Receivers, Clerks, quers, Computors, Pay-ma* Comptrollers and Surveyors of Ware-houses; 31 Landwaiters 9 Surveyors of them; 8 Tide veyors, 18 Noon Tenders, 42 W men, &c. besides Wharfingers Companies, Tackle, and Fellow Porters, &c. attending and w ing at the Water-side.

Delegates: The Court of gates are Commissioners under Great Seal who sit upon an A to the King in the Court of cery; as when a Sentence is in any Ecclesiastical Cause by Archbishop or his Official, places exempt, or in the Cour Admiralty in Maritime and Cases. The Court is so called cause delegated or appointed by King's Commission. *Vid. 25 H Chap. 19.* This is the highest for Civil Affairs that concern Church, from which there is Appeal except a Commission of review is granted which is sel This Court is commonly composed of Bishops, Judges, Doctors of Civil Law, &c. appointed spe for that purpose.

Decrees and Citations here
the Name of the Queen; and
Court is kept in the Common
to which belongs a standing
ster, *Richard Crawley, Esq.*
Commons, or the *College*
illians in *London*, is situate on
W. side of *St. Bennet's Hill*, or
the S. side of *Great Knight-Rider*
where several Learned and
Civilians are Resident in a
gate manner, and which is
chief place within the Queen's
inions for the practice of the
Law. Here are held the *High*
Court of Admiralty, *Court of Dele-*
Arches, and *Prerogative Courts*
Canterbury; also near are the
Attorney Office and the *Faculty*
all which see in their re-
Alphabetical Order. This
first one spacious House belong-
to *St. Paul's*, and sometime Let
Blunts, Ld Mountjoy. It af-
and appertained to a College
bridge, and from thence to
place where Doctors of the
Law commoned together. It
burnt down *Anno 1666*, and re-
ed in 1672, in which time the
ians had Rooms in *Exeter House*.
The present Buildings are spaci-
and commodious with pleasant
latories, &c. In these Courts
Judges, Doctors who plead their
Cause, and Proctors who
it their Proxies, and make
elves Parties for their Clients,
aw up Acts and Pleadings in
, and prepare them for Sen-
, &c. They are allowed to
ce immediately after they are
red by Fiat of the Archbishop,
the Oaths of Allegiance and
ancy; of these there are 34.
of the *Civilians* of this Col-
as follows.
John Cook, Knt. Dr. of Laws,
Official, Principal of the
Court of *Canterbury*, Vicar

General and principal Official to the
A.B. of *Canterbury*, Dean and Com-
missary of the Peculiars, Her Majes-
ty's Advocate General and Official
of the Archdeaconry of *London*.

Sir *Charles Hedges*, Dr. of Laws,
Judge of the High Court of Admi-
ralty, Master of the Faculties and
Chancellor of the Diocese of *Ro-*
chester.

Sir *Richard Rains*, Knt. Dr. of
Laws, Judge of the Prerogative
Court of *Canterbury*.

Dr. *Thomas Bourchier*, Commissary
of the Diocese of *Canterbury*, Her
Majesty's Professor of the Civil Law
in the University of *Oxford*.

Dr. *Henry Falconberg*, Chancellor
of the Diocese of *St. David's*, Offi-
cial to the Archdeacon of *Suffolk*,
and Register of the Faculties.

Sir *William Trumbal*, Knt.

Dr. *Tho. Briggs*, Chan. of the Dio-
of *Chichester*.

Dr. *William Oldys*, Chancellor of
the Diocese of *Lincoln* and Official
to the Archdeacon of *St. Albans*.

Dr. *John Edisbury*, Chan. of the
Diocese of *Exeter*.

Dr. *Charles Davenant*.

Dr. *Henry Newton*, Advocate to
the Lord High Admiral of *England*,
Chan. of the Diocese of *London* and
Official to the Archdeacon of *Essex*.

Dr. *John St. John*.

Dr. *George Brampton*, Official to
the Archdeacon of *Middlesex* and
Surry.

Dr. *Stephen Waller*, Advocate for
Prizes.

Dr. *Matthew Tindal*.

Dr. *John Conant*.

Dr. *Thomas Lane*

Dr. *Richard Paget*.

Dr. *John Harwood*, Commissary to
the Dean and Chapter of *St. Paul's*.

Dr. *William Clements*.

Dr. *William King*, Judge of Her
Majesty's High Court of Admiralty
in *Ireland*.

Dr. *Tho.*

Dr. Tho. Aloffe, Chancellor of the Diocese of Oxford, Commissary and Official of Bucks. Her Majesty's Professor of the Civil Law in the University of Cambridge.

Dr. William Beau.

Dr. Nathanael Lloyd.

Dr. John Exton.

Dr. Charles Herriot.

Dr. Henry Raines, Chan. of the Diocese of Cov. and Litchfield.

Dr. Robert Wood, Official to the Archdeacon of Colchester.

Dr. Humphrey Henchman, Commissary of Essex and Hertfordshire.

Dr. George Paul.

Dr. Charles Pinfold, Commissary to the Dean and Chapt. of Westminster.

Dr. Henry Penrice, and

Dr. John Bettefworth.

Proctors are as follows.

Thomas Smith, Esq; the Queen's Proctor.

Everard Exton, Esq,

Mr. John Hill.

Mr. Richard Newcourt.

Mr. Thomas Tillot.

Mr. Peter Barret.

Mr. Godfrey Lee.

Mr. Thomas Swallow.

Mr. Thomas Rock.

Mr. Samuel Wileman.

Mr. Keat Waller.

Mr. Edward Shaw.

Mr. John Lovell.

Mr. John Roberts.

Mr. George Sayer.

Mr. Robert Constable.

Mr. Robert Pierson.

Mr. Edward Cook.

Mr. John Cottle.

Mr. Richard Shaller.

Mr. James Bridges.

Mr. Jeffrey Glasier.

Mr. William Jones.

Mr. Thomas Rouse.

Mr. Thomas Newman.

Mr. Mark Sayer.

Mr. Samuel Boheme.

Mr. Robert Wilmer.

Mr. Thomas Willymot.

Mr. Edward Alexander.

Mr. Edward Parr.

Mr. Thomas Busby.

Mr. George Smith.

Mr. Robert Bogg.

Causes Tryed in Ecclesiastical Courts relate to Blasphemy, Stacy, Heresie, Schism, Infidelity and Ordination of the Clergy, Vice of the Church, Marriage, Bastardy, Divorce, Dilapidation, Tythes, Mortuaries, Simony, Fornication, Adultery, Will and Testaments, &c.

Dutchy of Lancaster: The same is kept in the lower Exchange near Westminster Hall, where Officers belonging to the County of Lancashire or Dutchy of Lancaster in Equity are determined by the Chancellor of the Dutchy, the original of which was from King Rich. the 2d. and having the Dutchy of Lancaster by Descent. Right of his Mother, was thereof as King and not as Duke and (probably supposing his being more rightfully Duke of Lancaster than King of England, resolved to secure his Right to the Dutchy by separating it from the Crown; but Edw. the 4th. provided that Dutchy to the again, only suffered the Officers to remain separate and been continued by the successive Kings of that time and Hen. vi. &c. ever since.

The Officers of the Court of the Chamber at Westminster

James Stanley, Earl of Chancellor.

*Edw. Northy, Attorney General.
John Chetwood, Esq; Receiver
General.*

*William Bellamy, Esq; Auditor
General.
John Gore, Esq; Auditor of the S.
John Bennet, his Deputy.*

*Cheek Gerrard, Bar. Clerk of
the Dutchy.
Nicholas Starky, Esq; Queen's
Clerk.
1 Deputy Clerk and Keeper
of the Records: A Deputy Clerk
Register; 2 Attorneys and Usher
Deputy Usher.*

*for the Court of Chancery at
Preston these Offices.
Said E. of Derby, Chancellor.
Starky, Esq; Vi. Chan. and
Gen.
a Chief Clerk, Register and
Register: 5 Attorneys and Clerks,
Honorary and Deputy, Clerk
of the Crown and his Deputy, and
of the Peace.
Offices for the Dutchy Cham-
ber kept in Holbourn Court
near the Chapel.*

*Smithfield: A Free-School
were in the Parish of St. Bot-
olph without Aldgate, founded by
Sir Lionel Starling for 16 poor
in this Parish, i. e. 8 for the
upper Precinct, and 8 for the lower Precinct,
and the Master to have 16 l.
but shall be obliged to take
in case he teach above 30
Trustees appointed were
Dadson, Mr. Nath. Gable,
John Crookfoot.*

*The Clerk of the *Essoins*
Richard Owen, who keeps
the Corner of Quality
Merry Lane. He is an Of-
ficer belonging to the Court of Com-
mon Pleas, who keeps the *Esjoin Roll*,
want to the Chief Justice*

(who is at the charge of the Parchment of all the Rolls) has the procuring of Parchment and cutting it into Rolls, which he marketh, numbereth and delivereth out to every Officer, receiving them again when written, and making them up into Bundles for every Term; he hath for every Execution to Bar the *Esjoin* where the Party hath omitted his time 6 d. *Esjoin* from the Fr. *Esjoin*, i. e. he that has his presence executed upon any just Impediment, as Sickness, &c.

Examiners Office, is situate a little Sd from the Rolls Chapel in that Yard up one pair of Stairs. It is their Business to examine Witnesses (who are first sworn before a Master in Chancery to declare the Truth) upon such Interrogatories as the Plaintiff or Defendant suggest to be most for their advantage the Depositions to each Interrogatory being taken in Writing and after Trial or Hearing lodged with other Instruments of the like nature in the Rolls Chapel.

This Office of considerable note, is in the gift of the Master of the Rolls. There are 2 chief Examiners who each keep several Clerks, to dispatch the Business: The present Examiners are *William Emerton* and *Arthur Trevor*, Esquires.

Exchequer; is a Court of Record wherein all Causes relating to the Revenues of the Crown are heard and determined, and wherein the Revenue of the Crown is received. *Gambden* says, it took its Name from the chequered or party-coloured Covering of the Table where the Judges or Chief Officers did sit. It consists of 2 parts; one relating to the judicial hearing and determining all Causes belonging to the Revenues; the other, the Receipt of *Exchequer*, which is employed in the Receiving and Issuing the

Publick Money pursuant to Acts of Parliament, and the Direction of the Ld Treasurer.

The Judges and Officers belonging to the Court of Exchequer (which in Term time sit at Westminster, up the Steps in the Hall, and out of Term at Serjeants Inn Hall in Fleet-street) are,

Sir Edw. Ward, Kt. Ld Chief Baron.
Sir Tho. Berry, Kt. } Barons of the
Robert Price, Esq; } Exchequer,
John Smith, Esq; }
Sir Will. Simpson, Kt. Cursitor Baron.

The Remembrancers, Clerks of the Pipe and of the Pleas, &c. see their respective Offices in this Session. The 3 Barons sit on the Bench on the Left-hand of the Ld Chief Baron.

The Officers of the Receipt of Exchequer or the Lower Exchequer near Westminster Hall, (which is the grand Fountain that receives the Publick Treasure, arising by Revenues, Taxes, Customs, Impositions, for Loans on Funds, &c. and whence as by so many little Rivulets it is issued to the several Occasions that call for it) are,

1. The Ld High Treasurer. See Treasurer's Office.

2. The Chancellor is the Right Honourable, Henry Boyle, Esq; an Officer of principal Authority, who sit in Court above all the Barons of the Exchequer, and hath the custody of the Exchequer Seal; his Secretary is Joseph Musgrave, Esq;

3. Sir Nicholas Steward, Kt. and Bar. and Charles Cole, Esq; are Chamberlains of the Exchequer, in whose Custody are the Standards of Money, Weight and Measure, divers ancient Records, Treaties and Leagues: The 2 Volumes of Doomsday Book, so called, it's likely, in allusion to the Book of Conscience

at the Day of Doom or Judge for by this Book the King was acquainted with all the Lands in land (except the Counties of berland, Westmorland, North land and Durham, which were posed to be in a 3d Volume lost) also with their Owners and Value, and number of all the Cities, Towns and Villages, and number of the several degrees of People, quantity of Cash, & was in making from the 14th 20th of William the Conqueror's Fee for a Search in this Book 6 s. 8 d. and 4 d. for ever that is transcribed of it.

4. The Right Honourable, Ld Hallifax, is Auditor: He receives the Tellers Bills, whereby he charge themselves with all received. He by Warrant from the Ld Treasurer makes out Debts to the several Persons who have Annuities, Fees or Pensions, &c. Patent, and directs the Tellers for Payment; and Orders for issuing Moneys upon the Privy Seal. He gives the daily State of each Treasury, and once a Week the same to the Lord High Treasurer, who presents the Estimate to the Queen. At every Mid-year and Lady-day he makes out a Thorough Abstract of all Accounts of the preceding half Year, and livers one to the Lord High Treasurer, the other to the Chancellor, he keeps the Registers and Books for paying Persons in course. He hath under him,

A Deputy, William Clap, Esq; Pells Clerk, John Ambrose, Esq; a Counter Tally Cutter, John Taylor, and 3 under Clerks.

5. The Tellers of the Exchequer are 4, The Right Honourable, Fitz-Harding.

Honour. *James Vernon*, Esq; Hon. *Francis Roberts*, Esq; and *Cole*, Esq;

receive the Cash due to the, and upon that throw a Bill in a Pipe down into the Tally, where the Auditor or his receives it and writes the on a Tally, which being by the Pells Clerk, it is cloven by the Chamberlains or their, and by them read and exa- These 4 Tellers have each duty, and there are also 9 under the Tellers.

The Clerk of the Pells hath a and 8 Clerks (including 4 Annuity Pells.) It is this business to enter every Tell into a Roll of Parchment or whence the Name of the Of- this is called *Pellis Receptio-* He has also another, *Pellis* which is a Roll for the, and here he also enters a Warrant the Money was paid, as per *Stat. 22 and*

23 Eliz. Trustees for circulating Bills are Sir *James Bate-* *John Heathcote* and *Henry Fer-* *villes*; also a Secretary *Lio-* *Esq*; *Cashier Samuel Ed-* *sq*; a Clerk *Mr. Mitchell*, *other Clerks.*

anuary Office, the 5 chief *Mr. Daves*, *Mr. Windham*, *Mr. Dr. Segar*, and *Mr. Bowmer*. Malt Tickets there are a *Mr. Nehem. Arnold*, a *Mr. Sam. Wiseman*, *Clerk*, and 3 other Clerks. Million Lottery Tickets, after is *Sir John Humble*, *Baronet*; Comptroller is *Hand*, Esq; and there are

Managers and Agents for *William Clayton*, *Richard*

Shoreditch, and *Robert Baker*, Esq; Paymaster of the Army and Transport Debentures Mr. *Jett*, Senior; Examiners Mr. *Hume* and Mr. *Creamer*; and there are 3 Clerks, an Usher, and 4 Messengers besides 2 and a Porter to the *Exchequer*.

I have seen an Ingenious Manuscript in the Hands of *— Danvers*, Esq; relating to the Original and Nature of this *Exchequer*, which probably, (as it was a wonderful Invention) is the best managed both for Order and Frugality of any Publick Treasure in the World, where the Receipts and Issues are so numerous and on such various Occasions. The Tallies (or Tailes as per *10 Edw. I. Chap. 11.*) are cloven pieces of Wood given as Receipts to such as pay Money into the *Exchequer* upon Loans; it is wrote on both sides, which being cloven by the Chamberlain (as aforesaid) the Stock (or one part) is given to the Payer of the Money, the Counter-stock is kept in the *Exchequer* till such Money or Int. be demanded when the Stocks are compared to prevent Frauds, which this way does more effectually than any Writings which are liable to be counterfeited, whereas these can never be supposed, but that upon comparing the Tally with the Counter-tail the difference either in Dimension, Shape, Nature of the Wood or Cleaving would easily appear.

Excise Office, is now kept in the *Old Jewry* in London, where sit and meet the Commissioners and other Offices for managing, receiving and paying into the *Exchequer* the Money arising by the Duties of Excise on Beer, Ale, other Exciseable Liquors and Malt raised in Great Britain. That on Malt for England alone hath amounted to about 7 hundred thousand Pounds per Ann. and for Liquors near 110000*l.* per Ann.

The Commissioners are in number 7, who have each 800*l.* per Ann. and to whom all the Inferior Officers are accountable either immediately or by others. The present Commissioners are,

Foot Onflow, }
William Strong, } Esquires.
George Townend, }
Philip Ryley, }
Sir Marmaduke Wyvill, Bar.
Edward Noel, and } Esquires.
Christ. Montague, }

Their Business is to see all things managed both relating to the Queen and her Subjects, according to several Laws in force concerning the Paying, Collecting the Duty, and Gauging the several Liquors and Malt.

Here are also 5 Commissioners of Appeals, viz.

Sir William Honeywood, Baronet.
Richard Beake, }
Edmund Challoner, } Esquires.
Joseph Addison, and }
Thomas Goodman,

To whom Persons may appeal in Causes heard before the Commissioners of Excise: Their Sallaries are 200*l.* per Ann. each.

Here are also an Auditor, Sir *Basil Dixwell, Bar.*

The Comptroller, *Ld Viscount Howard.*

Register, *Tho. Tarborough, Esq;*
 Secretary, *John Brougham, Esq;*
 Solicitor, *Whitlock Bustrode, Esq;*
 Clerk of the Securities, *Mr. Rob. Colbatch.*

Accomptant for the Imprest, *Mr. W. Taylor.*

Cashier, *Hen. Meriton, Esq;*
 General Gauger within the Bills of Mortality is *Mr. William Cheyne.*

Accomptants General, *Mr. Alexander Forbes* and *Mr. Anthony Cofens*, who have an Assistant.

Correspondent, *Mr. San-
son*, who hath 2 Assistants.

Accomptants for the Livery are *Mr. William Forbes* & *Potter Witchello*, and 5 Acco-
for the Country.

Chief Examiners of the Books Mr. *John Vero* for the
try, Mr. *Rob. Hussey* and *William Pulley* for London; other Examiners for Beer.

Clerk that examines Su-
Diaries, *Mr. Corbet Skinner*
Assistant.

Accomptant for the L
stillery, *Strong Water, Sy-*
and *Viaegar*, *Mr. Pollard*.

Examiner of the Distille
for *England* and *Wales*, and 5 Assistants Accompa-

Chief Examiner, *Mr. James Lambert*, and 6 others

Surveyor of the London
is *Mr. Edward Fewtrell*.

Clerk for delivering ou-
ry Ware, *Mr. Gibbons* and
stant, besides Messengers
keepers, a Teller, 2 Hou-
a Clerk to the Register, 3
and Bill-men; 3 Watch-
Yard-keeper; all whom
Collectors, Supervisors a-
throughout *England* are
about 2000, whose Salla-
may amount to about 15
Ann. i. e. 75*l.* per Ann.
with another.

Faculty Office, is kept
side of *Godlyman Str.*
Lane, where Business re-
Faculty Court or Court of
dispached. This Court
the Archbishop of *Canterbury*.
Dispensations are granted
without Banes; to each
Days prohibited; to One
Two or more Benefice
tible; to the Son to suc-
the same, situat-
the Templo-

a Benefice, &c. as by Statute H. 8. Ch. 21. Master of the Faculties (or under the Archbishop) is Charles Hedges, Knt. Hen. Falconberg, Register.

Curse (from *filacium* a Thread whereon Writs or other Papers exhibited by Courts and Officers filed) are Officers belonging to the Queen's Bench and others of the Common Pleas, who have the Cursing in England (as the Curse is divided among them (some 1, or 3.)

Office of the Common Pleas (are most ancient) are now in the gift of the Lord Justice, who hold for Life: to make out (and File) all Process upon Original Suits out of Chancery, also Attachments, and Distraintes of Capias; also Writs in real Actions; Writs of habendo, and Withernam: after all Appearances on Specie upon any Process made by them make the 1st Scire facias upon all Bails, Writs of Habeas

Office of the Queen's Bench are in the gift of the Lord Justice, who make Process upon Officers returnable Contra Particular Court. These Offices numerous I have not room to name and Situation of offices which are commonly dwelling Houses, there being a General Office for the Philanthropist, near the Water-Office, near the Water-Middle Temple. See Reference, the same as *Chirography*, situate in Tanfield Lane, the Temple, a Ground.

Room, Numb. 3, on the Right-hand going in. It belongs to the Duke of Bedford's Level in Lincoln and Cambridgeshires.

Foreign Apposer: An Office belonging to the Exchequer Court, now kept in Pump Court by Mr. Sergeant Whitacre, to whom all Sheriffs after they are apposed of their Sums out of the Pipe Office repair to be by him apposed of their Green Wax; he examines the Estates of the Sheriff with the Record, and apposeth or interrogateth him what he says to each Particular.

Foster Lane. Here is a Free Writing School, founded or built by Sir John Johnson; there are 8 Scholars of the Parish of St. Vedast and 4 of St. Michael Quern taught free of any Charge. See his Mon. Sect. the 2d. at the said Parish-Church.

Free-Schools; in Tuttle fields See Palmer.

Westminster School. See Queen's School.

See also Almery School.

Hills School: These 4 in Westminster.

See Islington School.

Bunhill School.

Cherry-tree Alley.

Castle Street.

Great Queen Street.

Parkers Lane.

Church Entry.

Old Jewry.

White-Chapel.

School-house Lane. See Ratcliffe.

Foster Lane.

Hoxton.

St. Saviour's Southwark.

St. Olaves Southwark.

Plough Yard.

Merchant Taylors.

Paul's.

Gray Fryers.

Rotherhithe and

East Smithfield.

Furnivalls Inn, is an Inn of Chancery, situate on the N. side of Holbourn, near against Castle Yard. It is so called as having been the House of the Family of the Lord Furnivalls, and was let out to Lawyers, who it appears resided here Anno 1407.

The Society are governed by 1 Principal and 12 Ancients. Those of this House are obliged to be in Commons a Fornight every Term, or pay 2 s. per Week if absent.

They have a Hall and Garden. They sell their Chambers for Life only, and have had no Mooting by utter Barristers of Lincolns Inn of late.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, Argent a Bend betw 6 Martlets Gules within a Bordure of the 2d.

Grays Inn. This is one of the 4 Inns of Court for the Study and Education of Gentlemen in the Knowledge and Practice of the Laws of England. It is called so because Anno 1315, and afterward the ancient and noble Family of the Grays resided here until toward the latter end of the Reign of King Hen. the 7th. But notwithstanding this Residence of the Grays it is observed from very good Authority, that the Students of the Law held this House by Lease from the Lord Gray of Wilton in King Edw. the 3d's time and since; and about 8 Years after a Bargain and Sale of the Manner of Port Pool (or Grays Inn) made to Hugh Dehys, the Prior and Monks of Shene near Richmond got Licence to purchase Lands in Mortmain to the value of 100 l. per Ann. and accordingly they had granted to them the said Manner with the Appurtenances, 4 Messuages, 4 Gardens, 1 Croft, 8 Acres of Land, &c. which the said Prior and Monks of Shene possessed, and which they devised to the Students of the Law for the

Rent of 6 l. 13 s. 4 d. per A. appears by the Register of the House, and which they so held till the general Dissolution of Monasteries by Parl. 30 H. 8. which coming to the Crown was given to them soon after by the said in Fee-farm in the 32 H. the said Rent of 6 l. 13 s. 4 d. paid to the Kings use for 1 Year, and so hath been ever as per the Accounts of the Masters. *Vid. Orig. Jur. p. 172.*

Some of their chief and most Orders for Government are,

That one of the Sons of a double Reader should be admitted without Fine, others to pay a summission 40 s. afterward the same raised to 3 l. 6 s. 8 d. except those of Staples and Berners, it was afterward ordered, That paying the Fine on Admittance be left to the Judgment of the Master and Readers of the House.

After the 30th of Elizabeth to be admitted unless his Fine paid down, and 36 Eliz. admitted were to find 2 Sureties for payment of his Duties as Reader of the House, for Chambers, Commons; which Sureties be Fellows of this House.

King Ja. in the 1st of his reign commanded, That none should be admitted of this Society but by Descent, and he to be admitted was to give in his Name, whose Quality might be considered that none to be admitted had paid all Duties per Ord.

And afterward, That no man be admitted to any Chamber for 3 Lives.

By 6 Car. 1. it was ordered that those admitted should pay a Fine and 20 per Ann. Rent for Chambers to be sold but to be let at present the Building for which Chambers are di-

Years, and the Renewing
of their better Improvement in
going at a Pension held 24 Jan.
ordered, That Moots should
be 3 Days in every Week, Mon-
Tuesday and Thursdays if not
days; and every Inner Barri-
not putting Cases according to
old Order, to pay 2 s. for every

16 Ja. it was ordered, That
one of the 3d Table should
be a Case, and he that did it
to be excused for that Term.
Any Gent. who shall be expel-
the House, he is not to be re-
mitted but by Pension-Order, and
pay 40 s. for his Re-admit-
te. And the Fine for Admit-
te (Ann. 1664) of a new Mem-
ber not coming from the Inns of
Chancery was 2 l. 13 s. 4 d. and
are several other ancient Rules
regarding to Commons not now used.
The first Reader of this House was
Spelman, Esq; Anno 1516.
Treasurer Anno 1530, but the
others, Comptrollers and Revells
of late (for some Years) been
aside.

The Arms in the Hall of this Inn
Court, are of Charles Howard Earl
of Nottingham; Tho. Ratcliffe Earl of
Stafford; Edw. Stanley, Earl of Derby;
John Cecil, Lord Burleigh; Rob.
of Salisbury, Lord Gray of Wilton;
Sir Richard Wingfield, Chancellor
of the Duchy of Lancaster in
time of Hen. 8. Earl of Bedford,
Hunsdon, Ld Darcey, Ld St.
of Bletso, Henry Earl of Kent,
Nicholas Bacon, Keeper of the
Seal; Sir Francis Bacon, Ba-
con Verulam; Ld Bergavenny, Ld
North, Sir John Spelman, one
of the Judges of the King's Bench;
Spelman Esq; Cursitor Baron
Exchequer, and many others
there is not room to insert.

As to the Building, the Chapel
is accounted for in Sect. 3. and the
Courts in Sect. the 1st. only here I
shall add, that the Roof of the Hall
is finely built of Timber in the na-
ture of Westminster Hall; on the
Turret is a S. declining Dial with
this Motto, LUX DIEI, LEX DEI.
That noble Court called Cony Court
was built Anno 1687.

l. s. d.

A Gent. now pays } 4 : 08 : 00
for Admittance ————— }

To the Officers at his } 0 : 17 : 06
coming into Commons ————— }

To the Preachers } 0 : 05 : 00
and Butlers Rolls per } Term ————— }

To the Pension (or) } 3 : 03 : 00
Parliament) for Moot-
ing in order to be cal-
ted to the Bar ————— }

They are to be in } 0 : 16 : 00
Commons a Fortnight } every Term, for which ————— }

And in the Winter } 0 : 01 : 06
Terms more ————— }

They are to be 7 Years admitted
(or if they come from the Inns of
Chancery 5 Years) Twenty Terms in
Commons and have a Chamber in
their own right, and then having
done their Exercise are called to
the Barr.

There are degrees of Tables for
the Benchers, Barristers and Stu-
dents. And the Officers of this
House are,

A Treasurer,	A Pannier-man,
Steward,	Stewards man, and
4 Butlers,	Chief Butler's man,
2 Cooks,	2 Porters and
	1 Gardener.

The Garden is very spacious and
pleasant, and has 6 principal Walks,
of which 2 are Terras Walks.

The Armorial Ensigns of this Society are, *Argent, a Griffin rampant segreant proper.*

Gray Fryers School. Here, adjacent to the S. W. Angle of *Christ's Hospital* is a Free-School founded by Mr. *Strechly* for a Master and 12 Scholars of the Parish of *Christ Church, London*. It is anciently said to have belong'd to the Foundation tho' 'tis now separate, and here are only 6 Scholars taught free.

Great Queen-street: A School with a Chapel newly erected, *Anno 1706*, and maintained for a Master, 3 Assistants and 300 Scholars, 150 of whom are here taught, and 150 more at three other Schools, 1 in *Bond Stables*, 1 in *Lukener's Lane*, and another in *Queen Str.* done at the Charge of some select Persons of Quality who intend speedily to settle Lands as a Foundation for this Chapel and the Schools, as I was informed by the Master, who preacheth here a Sermon every Day, and there are Prayers daily 4 times. The Children, he says, are to have Learning, Cloaths, and will be put out Apprentices. But this School, &c. by reason the Master, as 'tis alledged, was not regularly Ordain'd is discontinued since my writing that above.

Gresham College, is a Noble Ancient Structure, situate on the S. E. side of *Broad Str.* or Wly side of *Bishopsgate Str.*

It is so called from the Founder, the worthy and famous Sir *Thomas Gresham*, Agent to Q. *Elizabeth*, whose Dwelling-house it sometime was. Here he founded the following Lectures by his Will dated 1579, viz. He gave half the *Royal Exchange* and the Building thereto belonging to the Mayor and Commonalty of the City of *London* and their Successors for ever, in Trust,

that they provide 4 qualified Sons to read Lectures of Divine Geometry, Musick and Astron within his Dwelling-house, which each Reader was to have per Annum. And to the Com of Mercers the other Moiety, were also to find 3 Readers, viz Civil Law, Physick and Rhetor for which he also settled on them in Trust, 50 l. per Ann. each, sides which they have hand Lodgings, which was since confirm'd by Parliament. And accordingly the first Lectures were begun June 1597, Read by

Mr. *Anthony Wotton* for Divine
D. *Matthew Gwin* for Physick
Dr. *Henry Mountlow* for Law.

Dr. *John Bull* for Musick.
Mr. *Brerewood* for Astronom
Mr. *Henry Bridges* for Ge
try, and

Mr. *Caleb Wallis* for Rhetor

Which Lectures were read in Term-time except Sundays, have so continued for the most ever since. See also his Houses under *Broad-Street*, the 6. and his Mon. under *Saint Paul's*, Sett. the 2d. also Royal Exchange, Sett. the 3d.

This College was partly re'tis likely, *Anno 1601*, that Date in the Nly Window of the Ratory, with the Arms of Sir *Thomas Gresham*, viz. *Argent, a Chevron betw 3 Mullets sable pierced;* Building narrowly escaped Flames in 1666. The Court is 144 Foot square, built on each side with Brick covered with Slate containing the Hall, the Repository, the Library, and several Lodging-rooms for the Professors.

The present Learned Professors are as follows;

Days they Read on.	Time and Place.
Monday,	Beginning at 9
Tuesday,	in the Morning
Wednesday,	and 3 After-
Thursday,	noon, in the
Friday,	Hall near the
Saturday { A. M.	S. Angle of the
P. M.	Court.

are Read in the Morning in Latin, in the Afternoon Latin or the Musick, which is English, during the Term-time; and in case of any Vacancy, the Choice is left to the City or by the Company of Musick, as is said above, for their respective Faculties according to the Will.

The Royal Society.

this College, every Wednesday afternoon, in a Room by the Corner of the Quadrangle where the Royal Society, who are of the greatest Proficiency in all kind of Learning, whose principal design is the Improving of Natural and Experimental Knowledge, which they have been very diligent and successful in ever since the meetings of a few Philosophers, at the Lodgings of Bishop Wardham College in Oxford, the late Honourable Robert Esq; Dr. Ward Bp of Salisbury, Christopher Wren, Sir William Dr. Wallis, Dr. Willis, Dr. M. Dr. Bathurst, Dr. Hook, a Professor of Geometry in the College, &c. and 2 Years before the Restoration many had lodgings here at Gresham College on the design, as Lord Brouncker President, who continued 12 years; Sir Robert Moray, John Esq; Sir George Ent, Dr. Henry Slingsby, Esq; &c.

And after the Restauration of King Charles, his Majesty was so far induced to forward this laudable Undertaking, as in the Year 1663, to grant them a Charter of Incorporation, bearing Date (as by their Charter-Book in the Library) April 22. 15° Car. 2°. of which Society the King stiled himself Founder, Patron and Companion, granting them many ample Privileges, constituting them, *The Royal Society*, to be composed of a President, 20 Council, and Fellows, with a Treasurer, Secretaries, Curators, &c. and granting them power to purchase Lands, have a Common Seal, Print their Proceedings, License Books, take Bodies of Malefactors for Anatomy, make By-Laws and Orders, &c. and to bear these Armorial Ensigns.

Their Arms.

Arms Argent, on a Canton Gules, 3 Lions of England; Supporters, 2 Hunting Hounds argent, each collared with Ducal Coronets Or, Crest on a Helmet proper and Coronet as before; an Eagle proper, supporting with his right Foot an Escutcheon as the Canton. Motto,

NILLIUS IN VERBA.

In the Meeting Room they admit the Fellows thus;

When any Person is minded to be of this Society, he desires some of that Corporation to make it known to the President and Fellows at the next

next meeting, which being done, they enter his Name in a Book, and finding him upon Enquiry to be a Credible Ingenious Man he is chose in at another meeting; then he is brought among the rest of the Members, and the President says these words to him (as it is in their Rules and Orders)

I do by the Authority and in the Name of the Royal Society of London, for improving of Natural Knowledge admit you a Fellow thereof.

At their Admission they pay in to the Treasurer 40*s.* and 52*s.* per *Annum* afterward; this defrays the Charge of making Experiments, pays under Officers, &c.

In this Room are the Pictures of the Honourable *Robert Boyle*, Esq; Sir *Robert Southwell*, Mr. *Halley*, Sav. Profess. of Geometry; Sir *Henry Spelman*, Bp *Wilkins* (the first Secretary and a Benefactor) the said *Ld Brouncker*, Dr. *Wallis*, Dr. *Hobbs* of *Malmsbury*, an Orig. Dr. *Harvey* who first discovered the Circulation of the Blood, and Mr. *Pepys*, &c.

On the Nly side of this Quadrangle is their Repository, where are a curious Collection of the Products of Nature and Art, not only Human, but of Beasts, Birds, Fish, Insects, Shells, Stones, &c.

An Account of the most remarkable Rarities in the Repository at Gresham College, mostly abstracted from the Learned Dr. Grews Account, and the rest as I find them in the Repository.

Several Human Rarities.

1. *AN EGYPTIAN MUMMY*, given by *Henry D. of Norfolk*, in le. 5½ Foot, defended with thicknesses of Linnen Cloth 3 degrees of fineness, on the utmost Cover is laid a white Paint the thicknes of an

Egg-shell, whereon are draw Hieroglyphick Figures of Men men and Birds of several Co but with rude Shapes; so me the Art of Painting among tgyptians heretofore.

The inmost Cover is wr round the Head, Trunk, each and Leg apart like Swathing about 20 of the utmost of Folds are lightly tinged, the more fully with a blackish G Substance, and the Flesh see be coverto into black Rozen being held to the Flame of dle is a little odorous and infi ble, and the Bones are of a Colour as if burnt. When probable, the way of Emb among the Egyptians was by the Body in a long Cauld some kind of Liquid Balfot's likely a better way would soaking the Body in some sort of Oyle, and such as w made and kept so hot as to rate the Watery Parts and ke Flesh white and limber, would be of good use in tness of Anatomy.

2. The entire Skin of a tanned with the Hair on, et remaining.

It may be Tanned by all other Skins are, and a Tho tied about the Middle, is g facilitating the Birth, and cly against Mother Fits.

3. All the principal Vein ries and Nerves both of the and Viscera, the Gift of *J. Lynn*, Esq; who saw them to of the Body of a Man and riously spread on 4 large The Veins and Arteries are well done, but the Nerve been more truly represe Dr. *Lower*. I have seen the Dr. *Gardiner's* in Bow-Lane.

The Skeleton of a Man where-
the Numb. of *Bones* (about 250)
their Dimensions, Figure and
Circulations are obvious, given by
Povey, Esq.;
of Human Bones are prepared the
Osteosis (&c.) which is of
doubted use in Hysterical Passi-

The Skeleton of a Woman equal height with the former, comparing these together it appears that the *Os ilium* is larger more outward in the Female, the more easie Labour: It is also an Inch broader in the Female the better Sustentation of the Womb. The *Vertebrae* the loynes are larger and stronger in the Male, being hereby bestituted for bearing Burthens; as in the Male there are 32 in the Female but 28; neither Chap in the Male is an Inch broader than the Female as being made to accommodate a bigger Muscle for the motion of those Teeth, and the Angles fitted to the *Os jugale* are half an Inch more distant, for that a being fitted in other respects undergo more Labour, his Chaps would be the better made to use more: Also the Skull of the Male is much bigger, and so of more Brains.

Tooth taken out of the Teeth of a Woman $\frac{1}{2}$ an Inch long, and like the Eye-tooth of a given by Dr. Tyson.

Hair taken out of the Ovary of a Woman by the same Hand, it and 1 Hair longer than the of a Yard.

piece of Bone voided by William Throgmorton with his Urine an Inch over.

Relation of a Bullet voided from the *Penis* with Urin.

Stone voided by the *Penis*

of a Man at *Exeter*, given by Dr. Cotton, of a Pyramidal Fig. in le. $2\frac{1}{4}$ Inches.

Of Human Stones, either of the Kidnies or Bladder, are prepared the Chrystalline Salt, and the Elixir Medicines.

Quadrupedes.

11. *The Sloath.* He comes near the Bear-kind, and breeds chiefly in *Florida* and *Braſile*; it is so slow of motion as to be 3 or 4 Days in climbing up and coming down a Tree; his Fore-Feet are almost double to those of his Hinder.

12. The Foot of a white *Green-lane* Bear 6 Inches broad.

13. The Tusk of a Tyger near 5 Inches, or from the Goom to the Apex near 2 Inches, an Inch over and $2\frac{1}{2}$ about: This Tyger weighed 435 lb.

14. A Fore-Claw of the same Tyger, in Shape like a Cat's, an Inch broad and $2\frac{1}{2}$ long. Tygers abound in *Mexico*, *Braſil*, and *E. India*.

15. A Stone taken out of a Dog's Bladder, given by Seth late Ld Bp of *Sarum*, above $1\frac{1}{2}$ Inch thick, $2\frac{1}{2}$ over, and above 3 Inches long.

16. The great *Tamandua* or Ant-Bear, Feeds on Ants; he useth his Tail for a Cover, which he sometimes spreads over his whole Body like a Squiril.

17. The *Skull* of a *River Horse* or *Hippopotamus*. If we respect his Figure he were more properly called a *River Ox*. The same Animal which in *Job* is called *Behemoth*: This Creature full grown is $4\frac{1}{2}$ Yards long, 2 Yards high, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ Yard broad, short Leg'd, cloven Hooft, having 4 Hoofs; a Tail like a Tortoise which he twists like a Hogg; Head almost like an Ox, his Chaps wide, his Eyes small, his Fore-teeth very great, some of them $\frac{1}{2}$ a Foot round and above $\frac{3}{4}$ long; Rings of his Teeth are believed to be

be effectual against the Cramp. He is found in the River *Nile*, *Bamboth* and *Cango*.

18. The Quills of a Porcupine, which on occasion the Creature can shoot at his pursuing Enemy, and erect at pleasure; bred in *India*, *Africa* and *Aethiopia*.

19. The Flying Squirril, of a dark Gray Colour, about $5\frac{1}{2}$ Inches from his Nose to his Buttock; this Creature, for a good Nut-tree, will pass a River on the Bark of a Tree erecting his Tail for a Sail.

20. The Horns of a Roe-Deer of *Greenland*, about 1 Inch long and $\frac{1}{2}$ an Inch over; Deer in *New Mexico* are so big, that they breed them to draw as Oxen.

21. The Rock Doe, a Creature of admirable swiftness, and whose Horns grow sometimes backward over their Buttocks.

22. The Horns of a *Spanish Ram*, in le. 3 Yards, and 1 Yard betw the Tips.

23. The Tail of an *Indian Cow*, its Hair about $1\frac{1}{4}$ Yard long, near as soft and fine as Womens. This Cow is worshipp'd by the People near the River *Ganges*.

24. The Skin of a young Rhinoceros. This Creature is near as big as an Elephant but not so tall: He will lick a man to death by raking away the Flesh to the Bone with his rough and sharp Tongue. They breed in *India* about *Bengale* and the River *Ganges*.

25. The Leg-bone of an Elephant; it was brought out of *Syria* for the Thigh-bone of a Gyant, 'tis about 1 Yard and 6 Inches long, and above a Foot about in the smallest part; the Elephant to which it did belong might be about 5 Yards high. These Creatures are brought from *Ceylan*, *Sumatra*, *Cochin*, *Siam*, &c. but they breed most in *Arakan* and *Pegu*; those in the first

place are most docile, the *Africans* behind *Mosambique* eat them, fell their Teeth; the *Indian* them to Draw and Ship their Goods In Winter when it begins to be cold, they are mad, and so continue from Apr. to September chain'd to a Tree, and then become tame again.

26. A round hairy Ball no more than 2 Inches over, taken out of the Stomach of a Calf; also several others.

27. Half a Fibrous Ball taken out of the Stomach of a Sheep: It consists of most fine herby Thread Fibres very closely compacted, colored with a black shining and Cuticle, a piece hereof fired like Match-cord, always to a Heat. The Hair Balls are supposed to be made by the motion of a Stomach as Wool is compacted by the hands in making a Hat.

28. Several Sea and Land Tortoise-Shells: The difference is, the Sea Tortoise has a more hard and softer Shell, and the Feet or more like the Fins of a Fish as per to swim with; also in some on the *Brazilian* Shore sufficient to dine 80 Men, and so in the Island *Cuba* as to creep with 5 Men on their Backs, squirts the Water out of his Nose like a Dolphin. In Generation Embraces of the Male and Female are said to continue a Long Month: They are catch'd by the tail, turned on their Backs when come to the Shore, as they lie on their Sides, and will sometimes fetch deep sighs and abundance of Tears.

29. The Heart of a Sea Tortoise about as big as a Lamb's.

30. The Pisse of a Sea Tortoise 'tis 14 Inches long and 2 and a half Circumference, in substance like a Bull's. Great Efficacy is attributed to it by *Lyon* in curing him of the Stone.

1. The Egg of a Sea Tortoise
are and Spherical, about the
size of a Hand-Ball, the Shell
is thinner and softer than a
Parchment. She lays them in the Sand,
where they lie till they are hatch'd,
and comes above 100 at a breed.

2. A Cameleon's Skin is every-
where rough as it were with little
Blisters or Knobs, those on
Head and Back greater than of
Legs, Sides and Belly which
gives an appearance of different
hours, into which, some say, he
turn himself. His Tail is as long
as a Lizard's but slenderer. *He is
to live by the Air.*

3. A Crocodile about $2\frac{1}{2}$ Yards
long. In the Bay of Panama near the
Coast of America are some, affirm-
ed to be 100 Foot long. This is the
greatest Animal which in the Book of
Job is called the Leviathan, falsely
put for the Whale, as Bochart hath
demonstrated. They have no Tongue.
4. Here is the Skeleton of a
Crocodile $4\frac{1}{2}$ Yards long, the Head
2 Foot, the Neck near $1\frac{1}{2}$ Foot;
Trunk 4 Foot, Tail 7 Foot; his
Length about 60.

5. A Scaly Lizard $1\frac{1}{2}$ Yard
long. He is said to be a most tame
and innocent Creature. He changes
from Green to Hairy Colour
when angry; Eggs eat very plea-
santly; And in Brazile are a sort
of Lizards 100 Foot long, and being flay'd and
skinned, for Whitenets, sweetnes-
siness surpass all other

6. A Land-Salamander. Bartho-
lomew tells of one that was kept 9
years without Food.

Serpents.

7. A Snake. In Barbados there
are some that will slide up the Wall of a
House; in Brazile some are said to
be 6 Foot long and upward.

38. The *Cuticula* (or thin Shin)
of an English Viper, which they cast
off at Spring and Fall, done in the
space of 24 Hours from all parts en-
tire.

39. The Skin of a *Boeguazu*, a
Serpent of all other kinds the greatest,
but not so venomous as some.

40. The Skin of the *Ibibaboca*,
whose bite of all other kinds is
most pernicious, 'tis healed by a
Cataplasm made of the Head.

41. The Skin of a Rattle-Snake,
a Serpent so called from the Rattle
at the end of his Tail, that of this is
composed of 16 White Bones, very
hollow, thin, hard and dry, and therefore very Sonorous, and the
Tail of every uppermost Bone run-
ning within 2 of the Bones below
it, they have not only a moveable
coherence, but multiply the sound,
each Bone cutting against 2 others
at the same time: This Rattle warns
Travellers to avoid them. The larg-
est are in Panuco in Mexico.

Of Birds.

42. A Batt or Flitter-Mouse of
the West-Indies, from his Nose end
to his Anus near a Foot, his Body
near 3 Inches over, his Head $2\frac{1}{2}$
Inches long, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ over, his Nose
like a Dogs, the end about $\frac{1}{2}$ Inch
broad, his ears extremly thin, about
 $\frac{3}{4}$ of an Inch long and as broad,
an Inch and $\frac{1}{2}$ a funder, his Eyes
 $\frac{1}{3}$ of an Inch long; he hath 36
Teeth, the Wings extended are 2
or 3 Inches above a Yard wide from
end to end. He is governed by an
Arm with 4 Fingers and a Thumb,
also has 5 Toes on his Pedicum.

The Chineses esteem them as delic-
ate Meat.

43. The Head of an Ostrich: It
is the greatest Bird in the World;
when he holds up his Head and Neck
near 2 Ells high. He flies not, be-
cause

cause his Wings are short, but with the help of them can out-run a Horse, a Powder of his Stomach dissolves the Stone, saith Schroder.

44. A Cassowary, the greatest Bird next an Ostrich, his Bill almost like a Goose's, and hath 3 Toes without a Heel.

45. The Head of a Sea-Eagle. The Eagle is said to build yearly on the Rocks of *Snowdon* in *N. Wales*, and in *Anno 1668*, an Eagle's Nest was found on the *Peak* in *Derbyshire*, flat, about 2 Ells square and a young one in it.

46. The Bird of Paradise; they breed in the *Molucca Islands*, and are worshipp'd by the Natives for their Beauty and because they know not whence they come.

47. The great Red and Blue Parrot sent hither from *Java*, there are above 20 sorts, the greatest called *Cockatoone*, the middlemost *Poppinjays*, and the least *Parroqueets*; they breed very numerously in both the *Indies*, and fly in great Flocks in *Barbadoes*.

48. The Bill of a Bird called in *Brasile Coa*, shape and bulk like a *Parroquet*. He feeds on all kind of venomous things but is himself a Cordial.

49. A young Linnet preserved in rectify'd Spirits of Wine 17 Years, given by the Honourable Rob. Boyle the 1st inventor of that way of preserving Animals.

50. The Head of the Horned Crow or Rhinoceros Bird; and the Beak which is a precious Antidote against all manner of Poison.

51. The Leg of a monstrous Bird, $\frac{1}{2}$ a Foot long, 2 Inches and $\frac{1}{4}$ a boar, and hath 5 Toes and great black Spurs.

52. Two Heads of the Grossbeak, his Beak is so strong that he can crack an Olive Stone.

53. A Huming Bird, from the

top of his Breast to the end Tail 2 Inches; a Bird of r Colours; this Bird and Nest to weigh but 12 Grains, his thers are set in Gold, and sell great rate.

Water Fowls.

54. The *Fabiru's Head*. bigger than a Swan; the Bill bove a Foot and a $\frac{1}{2}$ long, his bended upward.

55. The Horn of the *t Bird*. He is headed and footed a Dunghill Cock, tail'd like a with a Horn on his Forehead what as the Unicorn is pitch his Spurr grows on the fore-joint of the Wing.

56. The Head of a *Shoveler*, like a Hern only his Bill is flat like a Shovel. He feeds on Shell wherewith having filled his Crop lets them lie warm there till open, and then disgorging the Meat out of the Shell.

57. The *Sea Curlew*, whose lours so altar that being 1st black, then Ash-coloured, next Whiter than Scarlet, and last Crimson which grows the richer the longer he lives.

The *Palmipedes* or Web-footed Birds.

58. The *Phoenicopter*. There many of them in *Peru*, and in *France*, his lower Beak is the longest, their Tongue was a precious Morsel among the Romans.

59. The *Loon*. His Legs are and flat, his Claws like a Nail, he is as big as a Goose, breed in *Farra* and other Islands.

60. A *Shag's-Foot*. He is a little bigger than a tame Drake and the Cormorant are the onely miped's that sit and build in Trees.

The Pelican. He makes a like an Ass, from the end of his Rump near an Ell tho' the Trunk of his Body is foot; his Crop extends to the Bill, and 'tis probable the Meat herein warmed is disgorged by the Female to her Young, which might give rise to the Fiction of his feeding Young with his own Blood.

The *Soland Goose*, about the size of ours but larger Wings, said to find out the most able Fish to carry to her Young swallowing and disgorging several.

Out of their Fat the Scots drink an Oyl for the Gout, their fat are a great Dainty.

The *Penguin*. His Wings are small he cannot fly but swims they work themselves as the men of the deep Borough by the Sea.

The *Puffin*. When they fight will hold so hard by their Bills to break one another's Necks; they eat in the Day they dispart of in the Night into mouths of their Pullen.

Tropic Bird, so called because never to be seen but between tropicks.

Eggs and Nests of Birds.

Ostrich Egg about $5\frac{1}{2}$ Inches
diameter; I have known one hold 3

Chicks of a Cassowary, a perfect both ends alike, diameter 10 Inches.

The Egg of a Red shank a Conical, as big as a Rooks.

The Egg of a Swan with a hole within it, given by Sir Thos.

of Norwich, who has observ'd in Hens and Turkeys. It is said, that Nature is so intent upon her Work that she is

oftner known to over than under-do it, as you may find 20 Eggs with 2 Yelks, or 20 Animals with 2 Heads for 1 that has none.

70. Also 'tis observed, that the Figure of the Egg answers to that of the Trunk of the Bird whence it comes.

71. Here are some Eggs perfectly Spherical, and here is an Account also of the Nests of several Foreign Birds, and several other Eggs.

Fishes Viviporous (or that bring forth their Young alive.)

The Rib of a *Triton* or *Mareman* about the length but thicker than a Man's; the Fish was taken near Brasile.

73. A Bone said to be taken out of the Maremaid's Head.

One Joint of the Back-bone of a Whale (called a *Vertebra*) it weighs near 30 lb. Averdupois.

74. The Pizle of a Whale in length above a Yard, and near the Root of a Foot round, but its very end scarce an Inch (*I have seen one appearing 5 Inches in diameter.*)

75. Part of the Ear-bone of a Whale as big as a Laborer's Fist, and hard as any Bone. *Wormius* mentions a Manuscript accounting for 22 kinds of Whales, and the last save 1, said to be near 130 Ells long, but the last of all liker an Island than an Animal. In Iceland they are so common that the hard Bones are used for Impaling Gardens, &c.

76. The Horn of the Sea Unicorn, given by Sir Joseph Williamson 8 Foot long, straight and white with spiral Furrows, the greatest Circumference about 7 Inches; the Horn with the Fish itself is described by *Wormius* to be 30 Ells long.

77. To shew that it expell's Poison

son he mentions this to be given a Dog after a Dose of Arsenick, and to another 12 Grains after a Drachm of *Nux Vomica*, both which lived, whereas 2 other Dogs having the same Doses without the Horn died, this attested by several Physicians of note. The Sea-Unicorn, he says, is a lesser Whale.

78. A Saw-Fish; also the Saw or spired Snout of a Saw-Fish 4 Foot long; the Fish to which this belong'd was 5 Yards, and had it liv'd it would have been 8 Yards in le.

79. The Head of the Rapier-Fish. He grows sometimes to the le. of 5 Yards, he preys on Fishes; the Whale, to shake off the Sword-fish and Theshal, his two mortal Enemies, leaps sometimes more than his own le. above Water.

This Fish is taken in the German Ocean, Black Sea, and the Danube.

80. The Head of the Manati (or Sea-Cow) like that of an Ox, his Body long like an Otters, his 2 Feet like an Elephants; sometimes he is about 12 Yards long and 4 broad, he feeds on the Grafs on the Banks of the Sea; Calves, and suckles her Young (as some other Fishes with 2 Duggs.) An Indian King is said to keep and feed one of them with Bread 26 Years in a Lake near his House, cross which he would carry 10 People on his Back with ease.

81. The Balance Fish, his Head like the Beam of a Balance, his Eyes being at the 2 extremes, they breed near Smyrna.

82. The Morse's Scull. He sometimes grows to be bigger than an Ox, has 4 Feet, and breeds about the Isle Madagascar.

83. A piece of a Morse's Hide above half an Inch thick.

The Male or White Shark 2 Yards long, they are sometimes 7 or 8

Yards long, their Teeth in a 6 fold Row, and their being as wide as their Body sometimes bite off a Limb low Men whole.

84. The Spotted Hound. Female often brings forth a Moon.

85. The Head and Tail of a Fish, that to which his Head long'd was above 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Yards he is said to swim swifter (by help of his Tail) than all Fishes.

86. The Skeleton of a Puffin. The Bones of the Finns resemble Hands and the Tail-Finns like those of conjoined, he is about 1 Foot long, the Gutts are 11 times the length of the Fish.

87. The Sea Calf or Seal. It is about 1 Yard long, his fore feet are fit for going, his hind like Finns; he is all over hair, and (Mr. Ray says) some are as a Heifer of 2 Years.

88. A Sturgeon; he is fat sometimes 6 Yards long, has a long Snout and a very little Mouth, and 2 Moon Fishes, and some others.

OVIPAROUS FISHES (or bring forth by Eggs or Spots)

89. A Siphon. This Fish by the help of a Coronet or Siphon, his Head can stick fast to a Rock, even to a Stone, so as to pull 12 or 14 lb. from the Ground, it is said to stop a Ship under the Remora.

90. The Globe Fish, like a hog, he is found in the Red Sea. Also 2 Sea Porcupines.

91. The Star-gazer, so called because he looks directly up into the Sky: Also several Cony Fish, and some others.

Scaled Fishes.

The *Cucupu-Guacu*, as the
of Brasil call it, 2 Yards
is Mouth open makes a Cir-
about a Foot diameter, likely
rest of Scaled Fish except
geon.

The File Fish; so called from
els to a File, if the last and
his Fins be depressed 2 o-
be so likewise, but not

The Snipe Fish, a small Fish
ng Bill and large Eye or-

The Swallow Fish, so called
length of his Gill Finas
like Wings, to the end
his Body like a Herring,
fly above Water to a-
prey'd on.

Fish, another flying Fish
er Wings but broader.

Needle Fish, so called as
ing and small, and some
, ha d Fish.

(or Bloodless) Fishes.

Horned Lobsters; all Lob-
er Tail as Finns, where-
swim backward, reach-
10 Yards at a jirk

Claw of a great Lobster,
or long, so that the Lob-
must have been a Yard
able notes, that the right
Lobsters and Crabbs is

Preke or Poulps; they
ers or Arms wherewith
and attack their Prey,
are pursued they pre-
forth a black Liquor,
kening the Water make

101. Several Star Fishes, all have
their Mouth in the middle; some
have 5 Rays, by the help of which
they swim very swiftly, but there
are others also with 6, and with 12
Rays or Arms.

Whirled and Single Shells.

102. Several Wilks, one above a
Foot in le.

103. The *Conical Snails*, &c. It
is affirmed by Aristotle, that the
Rounds in the Wilk's Turban show
the Years he is old. A Wilk be-
ing burnt, powder'd and mix'd with
old Oyl to the consistency of Glew
is an admirable Remedy against
Baldness, the Head being shaved
and rubbed therewith; also Milk
drunk out of these Shells is observ-
ed to be good against a Chin-
cough.

104. The *Slick Sailer*, 2 here,
near a quarter of a Yard long.
The Animal is of kin to the Poly-
pus, famous for the Art of Naviga-
tion. He rises to the top of the
Water with his shell inverted, and
being there returns it, then having
a thin Membrane spread against the
Wind for a Sail, 2 Feet for a Rudder
and 2 for a Helm, he sails a-
long, and in case of danger fills his
Shell with Water and sinks himself
to the bottom of the Sea.

105. The *Pearly Sailor*, so called
from his Colour on both sides, like
Pearl, hereof Necklaces are made.

106. Several *Venus shells*, so cal-
led from their Beauty; the *Italians*
use them in polishing Paper, &c.
the *Egyptians* their Linnen, &c.
good to cure Ulcers in the Corners
of the Eyes.

107. The *Sea Ear*, from its be-
ing shaped like a man's Ear; the *Gold-
smiths* in *France* split them into thin
Plates wherewith they beautifie Ca-
binets.

108. The Conick and other Limpets, Headed and Horned like a Snail; they are used by our Fishermen for Baits, but when they are touched will stick so fast to the Rocks as hardly to be loosed without cutting.

Shells double and multiple.

109. Sea-Wing, $\frac{1}{2}$ of a Yard over, and 2 Foot long, the largest and longest of all the Shells I have seen (says the Dr.)

110. Sca Oyster. Rondeletius says, that in India some are a Foot long.

111. Escallop Shell, some are taken near Portland and Purbeck. Rondeletius prefers them before Oysters, and Linscholen saith, That by Malaia (in the E. Indies) Shells like these are found that 2 strong Men can scarce draw.

112. Black gaping Cockle, swimming open on the Water, use 1 Shell as a Boat the other as a Sail, they scour along.

113. Mother of Pearl, so called from its Colour; the Shell is said to be found near the Island Borneo (in E. India) some weighing 47 Pound.

114. Great waved Muscle, $\frac{1}{2}$ of a Foot, some are a Foot in length. The Natives of Brasil use Muscle Shells for Spoons and Knives, these and those of all sorts of Shell-Fish being burnt are of a Caustick Nature; their Powder is a good Dentifrice.

115. The Dr. has also an Account of several other Shells contained in 7 Schemes.

Insects with naked Wings.

116. Several Bees. Their under Wings are least for their easier flying. The Honey-bag is their Stomach, which having filled more than to satie they vomit up the

greatest part of the Honey preserved against Winter.

Authors that have writ Policy, Generation, Cons Diseases and Use are Moufet, Butler and Rusden, is said of their spontane ration is fabulous. The Bees are put into most C ons for breeding Hair.

117. Several sorts of Fl Hair of the Head often the Water of common Fly in Balneo Mariae, will grow ry great length. Flies cause violent Vomiting, and flies are Diuretick.

Insects with sheathed W

118. The Tingle Worm, the least touch drops a kin Liquor from his Mouth, bruised yields a fragrant they are numerous in Ger

119. The great Bull C biggest of Insects yet known this about 5 Inches, over above 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches.

118. The Toddy Fly, most le. is about 5 Inches broad as the last; they themselves drunk with of a Toddy Tree, wh Name.

119. A Stagg Beetle. Horns branch'd like these his utmost le. about 3 Horns wore in a Gold-ring to be good against the O

The Dr. also mentions most part describes the the Goat-Chafers, Gog Beerles, Carabus's, the Water Clock, Goat Fly, and the Spanish Fly wh cases may be taken in

Of Creeping Insects.

The smallest Ant or *Emmet*, bigger than a Flea: They used to build their Nests with Lome as big as a Bee-hive Cells. They are numerous throughout all India, so that they used to set the feet of their Boards and Chests in Cisterns of water to preserve their Cloaths and Concerning their Species, Generation, Use for feeding Menants and Partridge, see *Transactions N^o. 23, & 64.* Liquor of Ants is commended under for a most excellent Remedy (or Remedy against Malaria.)

The Web of a *Bermuda Spider* strong as to snare a Bird as a Thrush. Spiders, saith A- cast Threads, not from an Excrement, but from the History of Spiders Observations of Mr. Lister, Araneis.

The *Silk-worm Bombyx*; the story hereof is written by us; as to the manner of his several Changes he becomes while a Worm, and while turned into an *Aurelia* and a *Butterfly*, with the Ge- afterwards, &c.

The *Baggs* of the *Virginian m.*

The *Palmer Worm*, so call'd he has no certain Home or

The *Hair Worm*, little thick- Horse Hair and about $\frac{1}{2}$ of a yard long, also Water Scorpion, worm, and some others.

Branches and Leaves.

piece of the Wood of the

127. Part of an Arm of the stinking Tree, smelling like a Humane Excrement.

128. A piece of Serpent Wood; an excellent Remedy against biting of Vipers.

129. Part of the Trunk of a young Mountain Cabbage. 'Tis said by Mr. Stubbs, *Phil. Tran. N^o. 36.* that it is one sort of a Palm-tree. It grows in Jamaica and in Barbadoes also, where 'twas confidently reported there was one of about 300 Foot high. The Sprouts of one Year are eaten both boyled and raw, being good meat both ways.

130. A piece of a Branch naturally shaped like a *Penis* with Testicles annexed.

131. A Pipe made of a hollow Branch and twisted into a loose Knot, in which one part of the Branch is incorporated with the other.

132. Two large Branches incorporated in the form of a Saltier Cross.

133. Two Branches growing together like a long Cross or our Saviour's Cross.

134. A Palmetto Leaf, 1 Yard and $\frac{1}{2}$ long, which the Dr. describes.

135. Another sort of Palm-Leaf $\frac{1}{2}$ of a Yard long and 7 Inches broad at one end, in some places $\frac{1}{2}$ of an Inch thick, of a wonderful Substance. Leaves are used in some places where they grow for Garments and thatching Houses; they lop the Wine-Palm about 2 Foot above the Ground, and of the Liquor that runs from it make an excellent Wine called *Mignol*, like *White Champayne*; the fruitful kinds flourish chiefly in *Egypt* and *Syria*, the hottest part of the Indies and *Canary Islands*, of which one is the *Palm Island*; the barren kind in *Italy* and *Sicily*.

136. The Palm Net or Bag; some part of it hath been cut off yet 'tis above 2 Foot long and a Foot broad at the bottom; the Dr. describes it, and some others which are there.

Fruits, as the Apple, Pear and Plum-kinds.

137. A Male, a Female, and a Crowned Orange, &c.

138. An Hermophrodite Limon, exhibiting the Pudenda of both Sexes.

139. Stones of Fruit above 2 Inches long; the Mamme Stone $2\frac{1}{2}$ Inches long, the Woody Stone 2 Inches long and $2\frac{1}{2}$ over, another pointed Stone $3\frac{1}{2}$ Inches long and $1\frac{1}{2}$ over, on one side very convex, on the other almost flat; another as big as a Pullet's Egg; many of these described, and likewise some India, &c. Fruit.

Calibashes and some other like Fruits.

140. *Calibashes* of several kinds.

141. A Great-bellyed Baobab, 13 Inches long, 1 Foot and $\frac{1}{2}$ in compass; it grows in Zeilan and in Egypt, the Juice thereof is of an acidulated taste very grateful, of which the Egyptians make much use, especially when they travel, to quench their Thirst.

142. The Genipat, about the bigness of a Wallnut, it grows on a tall Tree. The Natives of Brasil use this Fruit against Diarrhea's and also to paint themselves; they chew the Pulp and then squeezing the Juice out, rub it upon their Body; as it dries it turns to a blackish Blue; this they do when on any solemn occasion they would be fine.

Nuts and divers other like Fruit.

143. Coco-nuts 3; the biggest of

them about 1 Foot in le. and $\frac{1}{4}$ in compafs. They grow on tops of tall Trees in the E. Indies; some are Elliptical, more Orbicular: The Coco of the most useful Trees in the World. Of the Husk or Coats of them in manner of Ropes are made Ladles, bottles and other Vessels; most cover next the Kernel is fiant Meat, and of the Liquor of they make a good Drink (called Sura) and other Liquors Blossom of which they all Vinegar in India; of the Kernel make a Milk which they eat with their Rice-meat; also Oil to eat and burn: Of the Leaves of the Tree they make Sails for Wheatships, Covers for Houses, and of the Wood they make Spikes.

144. Several Yecordie-fruits which

145. Palmacoco's.

146. A Butter-Nut, from that comes from the Kernel

147. The Purging Chestnut

149. A Vomiting Nut, several other Nuts and A

scribed.

Berries, Cones, Lobes and other parts of Trees.

150. The Berries of the Tree; it flourishes in India and other places.

151. Aromatick (or Ling) Indian Berries.

152. A Cane of the Mount Lebanon; some are said to be 12 or 14 ft. circumference.

153. Several Canes of Pine. Of this they make Burgundy, &c. Shrubs and Scent Plants.

154. The Berries of Jessamin.

5. The Beidel Ossar, i. e. The
or God of the Ossar ; this
grows near Alexandria in E-
One Plant at an incision of
dark will yield 4 lb. of Milk, a
dm and $\frac{1}{2}$ of which Milk will
e a Man to death, but out-
ly is an excellent Remedy for
itch.

6. A Cod with the Wool and
of the Cotton Shurb.

7. The Rose of Jericho, an A-
anic, found on the Banks of the
Sea.

8. Poison Berries of Bermudas.
9. The Stalk of a Plant like a
Prince Maurice brought it
him from Brasile.

10. Several Spikes of Mayz or
Wheat ; the Plant grows to
height of 6 or 8 Foot ; on
each Spike grow several thick
s which preserves it from
Wind and Weather ; the Stalk and
are Fodder for Cattle, the
are also Wove into Baskets,
the Corn while tender is a
Food ; they eat it when
either boiled or parched. The
make good Bread thereof,
mix it not near so stiff as our
(Meal) also Beer ; the In-
who eat it much are sel-
troubled with the Stone, but
best Food they make there-
they call Samp.

11. A sort of Mambu, or great
Cane, a Straw Colour. Some
can grow 10 Yards high and
exceptionably thick and jointed,
Malabar. In Bantam the
is much us'd in building.

12. The Sugar Cane, also the
Seed of the greater Car-
; it grows in Java two
high. The Indians season
Meat therewith.

13. Paper Reed. It grows in
and the Nile 3 Yards above
Water, which is said to be

that which Moses was hid in by his
Mother. It was formerly made in
to Paper fit to write on, and us'd
for dilating Fistulas, &c.

Stalks and Roots.

164. A sort of Snake-weed,
whose Root is us'd for the biting
of the Rattle-Snake : The Virginian
is excellent in some Fevers.

165. The Root Ninzin, much
rely'd on in Fevers in E. India, and
so valu'd in China, that 1 lb. is sold
for 3 lb. weight of Silver.

166. The Root of Egyptian Arum.
This Root where it grows is annu-
ally renew'd out of the Stalk : The
Egyptians eat it several ways.

167. A pair of large Ginger-
roots, the best grew on the Coast
of Malabar.

Fruits.

168. A Warted Gourd (and se-
veral others) this is 1 Foot in le.
and 2 in Compas.

169. Also the Cods of Guinea
Pepper, Dog's-bean and Woad, the
Water Calthrop, &c. And several
sorts of Foreign Beans, Pease and
Vetches, Seeds, &c.

Mosses, Mushrooms, &c.

170. About 24 Species of Mosses,
gather'd mostly in a Wood in Sur-
ry, and given by John Evelyn, Esq;
and some Foreign, Woody and Cor-
tical.

171. A great Fistular Mushroom,
given by Sir Robert Southwell, $\frac{1}{2}$ a
Cone the Diameter of the Base,
near half a Yard and $\frac{1}{4}$ in height.

172. A Cork Mushroom, 8 Inches
Diameter, Colour of a Cork.

173. Kermes-berries, and Cochi-
nele, a Scruple of the latter added

to an Ounce of *Saccharum Saturni*, makes a most curious Purple.

Sea Plants (of two Sorts, Woody and Horny) and Sponges.

174. A Horny Shrub, with loose Branches a Yard and half high, bends like Whale-bone, and stinks like Horn in burning, and (as many others describ'd) Semi-perspicuous growing mostly in the Mediterranean Sea.

175. A great Sea-Fan, so in shape $\frac{3}{4}$ of a Yard high, and near $1\frac{1}{2}$ broad; and several others, like Nets open and closer; they grow in the American Ocean. They receive their Nourishment from the Sea-water, and such nutritive Bodies wherewith it is impregnated.

176. The Horn Plant, 2 Yards $\frac{3}{4}$ high, at the bottom not above 2 Inches about, whence it grows thicker all the way to the top, where it is 7 Inches in compass. The Indians make Horns hereof for Hunting, &c.

177. A Tuft of Coralline. The inward Plant is fibrous. It is esteem'd an excellent Remedy against Worms.

178. Several Sea-wracks. The bearded one grows in E. India of excellent use for making Tinctures both for Painting and Dying.

179. A great Sponge of a flat oval Figure, near 1 Yard and $\frac{1}{4}$ in compass; and several kinds of Sponges. The famous ones are found about the Islands of Fero.

Animal Bodies petrefy'd.

180. Part of the upper Jaw and 3 very great double Teeth, with fragments of other Bones (all suppos'd to be of the same Animal) found 17 Foot under Ground near Canterbury.

181. A petrefy'd Crab very and as heavy as a Pebble, but soluble with Acids.

181. A Fish-mould.

182. A Stone like the Vert of a Fish. Given by Sir Skipton.

183. The Tooth of a Fish growing to a kind of Lime-stone.

184. A great double Tooth about 5 Inches long and 2 broad twice as big as a Sea-Horse, as Flint.

185. The Shark's Tooth (very respect like it;) yet it is such, then that to which the long'd must in proportion Foot long.

186. The Hermaphrodite, a Stone, not much broader than the Crown, dissoluble by no Acid, counted an Amulet in Hyrcanus.

187. Several sorts of Thunder-stones (suppos'd by some to be thrown down by the Thunder) and Hailstones.

188. A *Cornu Ammonis*, Ash-colour, about 2 Yards in circuit.

189. A petrefy'd Oyster growing together.

190. A petrefy'd Cockle shell in a Flint.

191. A Tooth-less Muscle in a lump of Irish-Slate, but petrefy'd, &c.

Vegetable Bodies petrefy'd, and like Stones. They represent Parts of Flowers, Leaves, Branches, Stalks, Trunks and Roots.

192. A petrefy'd Catharine or a Stone very like one in Colour, &c.

193. A petrefy'd Damascene of a black Colour.

Petrefy'd *Nux Vomica*, ex-
respondent to that of the
ct.

and other like Marine Pro-
ts.

Several sorts of Coral; a
of the shallow jointed Coral
Inch and $\frac{1}{2}$ Diameter, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$
solid, heavy and white.

The Crown'd Ocular Co-
ven by Sir John Hoskins.
is fish'd for from the begin-
of April, to the end of July,
Mediterranean-Sea only. The
able R. Boyle affirms, that
it grows it is often found
succulent, *Kircher*. That
fall a Spermatic Juice which
ates on steady Bodies Of
are chiefly prepar'd the Pow-
ound on a Marble, the Magi-
Salt, and the Tincture to
purpose in some Fevers, &c.
The Rubbled Alcyon, given
pt. Th. Fissenden. It looks
uch unlike Linen-cloath.

Several Fungites (or spongy
ces) one given by Sir R. Mur-
ray are found in the Indian
d River *Nilus*.

Of Gems.

A Rock of Diamonds, gi-
Sir Rob. Murray, they cut
very deep and easily. The
al Diamond Mines now
are 4, viz. That of Raol-
discover'd 200 Years since,
are the clearest and best. A
ld Gams, found about 100
ince, sometimes above 60000
Women and Children Work.
lace affords the largest Dia-
but not so clear as the o-
There was here found
eigh'd 900 Carats. A 3d,
Orvel in Bengalay, they are

fair pointed. The 4th, those of
Succadan in *Borneo*. Rough Dia-
monds are often figur'd naturally
into triangular Plains. Diamonds re-
ceive no hurt, but are rather mended
by the Fire, some being rubb'd will
attract vigorously, and by Water
made a little more than lukewarm
will shine in the Dark, Mr. Boyle.
The Water of those which are
drawn not from the Rock, but the
Ground, partake of the Colour of
the Soil or Ground; and some are
found as yellow as a Topaz. They
are split by a small Wire daub'd
with Oil and Powder of Diamonds
drawn to and fro like a Saw. Of
the Bastard Diamonds in *England*,
the *Cornish* are the best.

200. Several Chrystals. A Chry-
stal Column an Inch Diameter, and
 $\frac{1}{2}$ a Foot long, &c.

201. A Massy piece of Chrystal
bigger than any Man's Head, very
clear beyond that of Ice, of the
same thickness. Weight 39 lb. and
 $\frac{1}{2}$ Averduoise. A Drachm of the
Powder of Chrystal with Oil of
Sweet Almonds, is a present Remedy
for those that have taken sub-
limate, and also for bilious and chylous
Diarrhaes. When calcin'd (by
some call'd *Pulvis Cesaris*) of ex-
cellent use against the Epilepsie, or
Convulsions.

202. And several other Chrystals
of different Figures. Chrystal grows
in most Countries.

203. An Amethyst found grow-
ing in Scotland. Given by Sir Rob.
Murray. They grow chiefly in In-
dia, Bohemia and Saxony.

204. Two Sapphires polish'd into
a flat oval Figure. The best grow
in *Bisnagar*.

The Sapphire (saith *Berius*) being
apply'd to any bruis'd Part prohib-
its the Inflammation.

205. Several Granates from the
size of a Pea to a Mustard-seed,

The Spanish exceed the Oriental of Calecut, Cambia, &c.

206. Several Topazes: The best are found in India.

207. The Agate, so call'd from the River Achates in Sicily, near which it was first found; they grow in India, Bohemia, Germany.

208. The Onyx, so call'd, because the Colour is not unlike the Nail of a Man's Finger, here are 11; they grow both in E. and W. India, and Europe.

209. The Sardonyx, as it were compounded of the Sardus and Onyx, found in several Parts of Asia, and Europe. Also Jaspis and Jaspers several sorts, and Nephritic Stones.

210. The Turcois (as brought from Turkey;) the best are the bluest.

211. Several sorts of regular Stones, as the Eagle Stone, of several kinds, the Male, and Female, more or less solid, from the bigness of a small Walnut to that of a large Apple. They are so call'd from the vulgar Opinion, That when she Sits, carries it to her Nest to keep her Eggs from being addle. This Stone is found in Apulia, Germany, Misnia, &c. much accounted by some as an Amulet (or to be worn about the Neck) against Abortions.

212. The Tode-stones, and also the Knit bone, found most in Saxony and the Palatinate. This Stone is esteem'd for expediting the Coagulation of broken Bones. Also several sorts of Stalactates and Belemnites, the Worm Stone, Netted Stone, Bolt-head, &c.

213. And those more accumulative as the Grape Stone, Star-Stone, Sieve-Stone: Also Spars (or Gem-like Stones) as the Silver Oar, Mother Spar, Metallic Spar, Shod, yellow Tin Spar, Iron Spar, Copper Spar, Mundic Spar, Talks, Lead Spar.

214. Bonoman-Stone. Given in Powder is a strong Emetic.

215. Slate, Waxen Vein. Thrum Stones, the Amianthus.

216. The Blood Stone, so called from Germany, Bohemia, Silesia, Iron Mines, of a dull red colour, celebrated against an Hemorrhage (or large Flux of Blood, &c.) much for Gems and Stones perspicuous.

Stones Irregular.
As Gems are chiefly distinguished by their Colours, and all other regular by their Figure, so are their degrees of hardness.

217. Emery. Smiris. Of blackish Iron Colour, the best of unfigur'd Stones, and is therefore us'd for the polishing of all Gems except Diamonds, &c.

218. Flints are of all Colours, some so clear that Jewellers sell them for Bohemick Diamonds.

219. A piece of Egyptian Porphyry, consisting of blackish Ground, where inlaid with little green Stones, and other Species of Marble.

220. Lapis Lazuli, or Blue stone vein'd with Yellow. This Stone is usually found in Gold Mica, Africa and Asia. There are others which keep their Colour when put into the Fire. Also a Spoon fix'd, of which Knife-handles are made especially that excellent Blue colour ultra Marine. The Powder is an innocent Cathartic, sometimes used in Workings by Vomit. It has been successfully us'd in Quarts, Malignant Fevers, and yields a copious (or stupifying) Oil.

221. Load Stone. Magnet. Magnesia, a Country between Macedonia and Macedonia, where'tis said to have been first found; here are both great and small, weighing about 60 lb. given by Dr.

Dug out of the Ground
shire; it moves a Needle at
distance. The power de-
not on its bulk; some have
up to 60. some 80 times their
weight. The Dr. Says (and I
before I read him, found it
by experience,) *That the more
we'd the stronger they attract;*
*and also rubbing the parts at-
tacting and attracted together effects*

Several sorts of Alabaster.
One given in Milk, is affirm'd
a certain Cure of a Dysentery
(body Flux.)

Also Drop-stone, Glist, Soap-
Pumice-Stone, Cynder from
Mt Atna, &c.

Gold, Silver, and Copper.

Gold Oar and Golden Sand
the River Tagus, with a
of pure Gold melted out of
Sand, also Grain Gold taken
the River Danube, and gi-
John Vandenbemde, Esq; &c.
utility of Gold is admirable,
is extended to above 50
square in Leaves; and I
employ'd in gilding small
are will be extended to al-
oo Miles, as Mr. Boyle ob-

The Uses of Gold are in-
gold hung over Vinegar pro-
Blue, preferr'd by some
before ultra Marine. Pure
and capillary (or hairy)
and Oar, White, Yellow,
purple, Green, Black, &c.
using Gold and Silver Oar,
Phil. Transac. Numb. 142.
Several sorts of Copper Oar.
the Eyes, as observ'd of
miners in those Mines.

Tin, Lead and Iron.

227. Several sorts of Tin Oar.
Tin is mix'd with Copper in ma-
king Mettle for Bells, Organ Pipes,
&c. proportion about 2 to 7.

228. Several sorts of Lead Oar,
some will cut Glass. See Philosop.
Transac. Numb. 28.

229. Lead besides its common
use, is us'd for refining of Gold and
Silver.

230. Brush Iron, Brush Ore, mix'd
Oar, and ordinary Ore.

231. Two Bones (part of a Man's
Foot) turn'd into Iron Stone. A
good Account of Iron Mines pub-
lish'd by the Dr. Phil. Transac.
Numb. 137.

Several Medicinal Uses of Iron or
Steel.

Antimony, Mercury, and other Meta- lic Bodies.

232. Styriated (or fibrous) Anti-
mony, grain'd Antimony, and AN-
timonial Oar.

Antimony is of excellent use for
refining of Gold; Founders add a
little to their Bell Mettle to make
it more Sonorous; also us'd in
casting Iron Bullets, to make the
Mettle run the better. Its Cathartic
Property was first observ'd by Pa-
racelsus.

233. Mercurial Oar, with this the
Tinfoil is made to stick to the
Back-sides of Looking-Glasses. It
is us'd also Medicinally.

234. Several pieces of Cinnabar,
or Red Mineral Stone, Marchasites,
or those partaking of the Nature
of Mettle, a Fire-stone, and Mundic
(or hard stony Substance found
in the Tin) Oar.

Salts.

Salts.

235. Natural *Sal Armoniack*, Salt from *Tenneriffe*, *Sal Gemma*, *Sal Fossilis*, &c.

236. Several sorts of Vitriols, Verdigrase, Ore of Copperas, &c.

237. Aluminous Earth. Nature of Alum, see *Philosoph. Transact.* Numb. 103. The Alum-stone is found in some Hills in *Yorkshire* and near *Preston* in *Lancashire*.

Sulphurs.

238. A piece of Opacous (or dark) Yellow Amber half a Foot long, given by *Tho. Henshaw*, Esq; found in *Holstein* 18 Foot under Ground; also other pieces of Amber; some semiperspicuous. Amber is found in *Pomerania*; the Coast of *Prussia* in the *Baltick Sea*, the King of *Prussia* farms it out for 20000 Crowns per Ann. It is used Medicinally, *Oyl of Amber against the Hemorrhoides*, *Mr. Boyle*, &c.

239. Pit-Ebony, Native Sulphur (or Brimstone) of several Colours, and Sulphur Ore. For Sulphur, Copperas and Allum see *Philosoph. Transact.* Numb. 104.

Of Earths.

240. Two parcels of Earth rained on the Archipelago upon the Eruption of M. *Vesuvius*, Dec. 6. 1631. given by *John Evelyn*, Esq;. It began to rain about 10 at Night and continued till 2 next Morning, so that it lay 2 Inches thick on the Deck of Capt. *Badily's* Ship, who sent this Relation; while it rained no Wind stirred, it fell in several parts 100 Leagues distant. See *Phil. Tran.* Numb. 21.

241. Other Earth rained on *Tenneriffe* of a pale Clay Colour.

242. Fine Sand from a Pit in *Kent*: Of this is made clearest and best English Glass other sorts of Sand. Also

243. Melita Earth, Samos Stone Marrow, Boles, Red Earth, Green Earth, Blue Brown Earth, Black Earth, Slate, &c.

Things relating to Chymistry and parts of Natural Philosophy

244. The Oyl, Spirit, Water and fixed Salts both of the Human Body and Gummous parts of the Blood, and that of an Ox.

245. The Oyl of Tabacco or two drops of it put on the Tongue killed her in less than a minute before the R. Society held betw the Teeth of the smoak gives ease or cures the Ach, but apt to make those who do not take Tabacco Oyls of Lawang Bark, Can Mace, and several Salts,

246. *Sal Ammoniack* subl also the Spirit thereof.

247. A *Phosphorus* (Hg) which is a mix'd matter, when exposed about half a Month to the Sun, Day-light, or Candle, will shane in the dark for 8 minutes; this made by Dr. *Isaac* experienced, That if exposed it to the Light a little before Sun-rise it presenes a bright hue and advances in Fire as the Sun approaches the noon, and after Sun-set, decays to a pale wan Colour.

Instruments relating to Natural Philosophy.

248. An Air-Pump (a) by the Hon. R. Boyle, Esq; engine to exhaust the Air out of Vessel.

The Condensing Engine
by much Air is crowded in-
the room.)

A Weather Clock, by Sir
R., augmented by Mr. R.

An Instrument whereby the
of Rain that falls in any
any piece of Ground is
ed, contriv'd by Sir. Christ.

The Moddel of an Instru-
ment to search Earth and other Bo-
m the bottom of the Sea,
ed by Dr. Hook.

A Lamp Furnace (by the
ent,) designed for the hatch-
eggs in order to observe the
of Generation; as also di-
of Liquors. Also by the
uthor a pair of Semicylindri-
ps, designed for poising the
which is to feed the Flame
e that it never desert the
and also to keep it of equal

The Model of an Eye, in
the Humours are represented
es of an answerable Fi-

A Burning-Glas $\frac{1}{2}$ a Foot

Another, i. e. 2 thin con-
es set together and so to be
with Water when used,
and given by Bishop Wil-

large Microscope with 3
ed for all manner of Posi-
magnifies to 100 times the
pearance to the Eye: Also

an Orocoustick to help the
given by Bp. Wilkins, this
, there is another of Cop-
elled and belly'd in the
a third of Tinn conical,
ochlea within it, the best

a pair of Hydrostatick

Scales, used to examine the Speci-
fick Gravity of Bodies, &c.

260. A Box of Anatomick Instru-
ments, viz. Saws, Knives, Chizels,
Forceps, Laver, Tenter, Syringes,
Pipes, Probes and Needles.

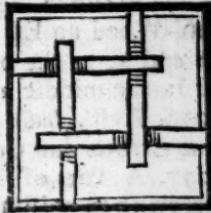
Things relating to Mathematicks and Mechanicks.

261. A Reflecting Telescope, con-
trived by Sir Isaac Newton, one of
which, less than a Foot long, mag-
nifies as much as another of 6 Foot,
and the Object is much more clearly
represented.

262. An Instrument for working
Questions by Multiplication and Di-
vision, contrived by Dr. Hook.

263. A Way-wiser, made to work
in a Coach, given by Bishop Wil-
kins.

264. The Mo-
del of a Geome-
trick flat Floor,
contrived by
Dr. Wallis: It
is figured thus,
i.e. of the Beams
as 3 to 2.



265. The Model of the Hull of a
double-bottomed Ship, contrived
by Sir William Petty with 2 Heads,
2 Rudders, 2 Holds, 2 Keels, &c.

266. An Instrument invented by
Sir Christopher Wren to demonstrate
how far against the Wind a Ship
may sail.

267. An Orbicular Load-stone
immerged in the Center of a Hor-
izontal Table like a Globe with the
Poles in the Horizon, together with
32 Needles upon the Margin of the
Table, by which the different re-
spect of the Needle to the several
Points of the Load-stone and other
Particulars may be observed, con-
trived by Sir Chr. Wren.

268. Two Dipping Needles designed for the taking of Longitudes.
269. A Canoo (or Boat in the shape of a Shuttle) given by Mr. Hocknell.
270. A Gun affixed to an Iron Triangle, contrived by the Ld Viscount Brouncker, for the making of Experiments of the Recoiling of Guns.
271. An Assayer to try the strength of Gun-powder, contrived by Prince Rupert.
272. A Wind-Gun, given by the famous Bp Wilkins.
273. A Gun which discharges 7 times one after another presently, given by Dudley Palmer, Esq;.
274. An Indian poisoned Dagger sc. about 14 Inches and 1 Inch broad, the Scabbard 1 intire piece of Wood, &c.
275. Brasilian fighting Club of Brasili-Wood an Ell long, diameter at 1 end 4, at the other $2\frac{1}{2}$ Inches, and in the middle 2.
276. A W. India Target; also a Bow, Arrows and Quiver.
277. A Pot of Macassar Poison wherewith to poison Arrows, given by Sir Ph. Vernati.
278. A Siam Drum, given by Mr. John Short.
279. Assay-Scales included in a Case with Glass Pannels to weigh with out of the Air.
280. A China Statera by which they weigh their Gems, &c.
281. A pair of Wooden Bellows, contrived to save Leather, given by Sir R. Murray.
282. A Rupee and a half Rupee (both given by George Ent, Esq;) and several other sorts of Money of E. India.
283. A Saffron Kiln, given by Cba. Howard, Esq;
284. A Machine for Plowing, equal Sowing and Harrowing all at once; given by J. Evelyn, Esq;
285. A Syder Presse contr. Dr. Hook for better dispensing of Apples.
286. A Cup turned out of fras, and a Box turned out of shell.
287. An Indian Pail and made out of the Bark of a Tree.
288. An Indian Rush-base another made there of P. Quills.
289. An Indian Peruke Feathers of several Colours, Indian Mantle made of Feathers.
290. An Indian Bracelet Wrist made of the Feather of an Indian Sea Curlew.
291. A pair of Iceland Boots, given by Mr. M. made of Deer-skin.
292. An Indian Sceptre a sort of Cane 1 Yard long.
293. The Fan of an Indian given by Mr. Whistler.
294. Three Landskips, toptrick Paint, given by King.
295. An Instrument w. to draw Perspective, contr. Sir Ch. Wren.
296. An Optick Box help in drawing.
297. The Pictures of Java; of a Basiliat called Minfin and several Plants; also of the Cloves, &c. Trees.
298. An armed Soldier Prospect of an Army, given by William Brownett, all very drawn with his Pen.
299. A Jewish Phylactery.
300. Examples of Chinese and Malabarine Letters & Languages.
301. Two Carved Shells of Pearl, where chained to a Rock, Perseus, Neptune, Diana, &c. ly represented.

- 36 other Pieces of Ivory
Images carved on each, &c.
37. A Box of Cups (turned
from Norimberg, being 100
within another, the Bowl of
the most being about 2 Inches
Diameter; given by *Dudley*
Efq.
38. A solid Triangle, and the
of a Princess with her Hair,
Turned.
39. Two half Bodies in Armour,
the Head of *Sir R. Murray* in
work.
40. The Effigies of *John Howard*
1st Duke of *Norfolk*, from whom
present Duke (*Anno 1681* was)
the 8th Inclusive; also the Pe-
re of the Family.
41. A Roman Urn of Glass with
Handle above 1500 Years old, gi-
ven by *Sir Chr. Wren*.
42. Stones (seeming a sort of
Marble) long since found
the Foundation of *Charing-*
given by *Sir Joseph Williamson*.
43. Mosaic-Work, found under
and in *Holbourn*, and near the
44. Several Examples of Mor-
tars of old Castles and *Roman* Build-
ings, given by *John Aubrey*, Esq;
comparing them with those now
45. A Roman Money-pot, given
several Roman Coins there
mixed by the Dr. found in the
1651, in *Week-field* in the Pa-
of *Hedington* in *Wiltshire*, half
of Roman Coins, Silver and
of several Emperours near
the of *Constantine*.
46. A Burning-Glass contrived
by that most excellent
Mathematician and Philosopher *Sir*
Newton, Kt. composed of 7
fair fine Glasses, each about a
diameter and a little concave,
1 in the Center and 6 round
with their Edges close toge-
- gether, set in Cork and all fixed in
a Wainscot Frame, that in the Cen-
ter somewhat deeper than the rest;
it melts any kind of Metal and even
vitrefieth Brick or Tile.
- The Metal is held in the Focus
22 Inches from the Center of the
middle Glass.
313. A swimming Stone about 2
Foot and $\frac{1}{2}$ solid.
314. A Cane 26 Foot long.
315. Also a Pegue Hat and Organ,
the former of Cane of a Red Colour
curiously manufactured.
316. A pair of Ox Horns about
2 Yards betw the Tips measured
close to the Scalp, given by Mr.
Houghton.
317. A Colt with 2 hinder Legs,
the Skin stuffed; here is also the
Skeleton.
318. The King of the Birds of
Paradise.
319. A *Chusan* Chair of natural
growth as well as shape, a very ex-
traordinary Curiosity, given by my
Lord *Somers*, *Anno 1702*, as brought
from *China*; it has the Rails, Pil-
lars or Feet, Back and Elbows ap-
pearing on a transient view or at
some distance finely carved (tho'
no Tool seems, when you are near,
to have touched it) in the Figures
or rough designs of Cupids, Croco-
diles, &c. The Wood is very hard,
ponderous and of a whitish Colour,
and is said to be the Root of a Tree
(some will have it to be a Tea Tree;) but
whether its Bulk be not too
great for that (as being so large
that a person of a middle size may
fit in it) ought to be considered.
320. An *E. India* Snake and Rat-
tle-Snake.
321. A Skelleton of an Ostrich;
A Dog without a Mouth.
322. The Model of the Temple
at *Jerusalem*, given by Mr. *Povey*.
323. A large Cylindrical piece of
a petrefy'd Tree about 14 Inches
diameter

diameter and the like depth, brought from Antegoa and given by Benj. Middleton, Esq; Anno 1695, &c.

THE LIBRARY.

On the S. W. side of this Quadrangle is a spacious Library belonging to this Royal Society about 144 Foot long and 15 broad, where are 44 Presses of Books, containing about 4000 Volumes in divers Languages and Faculties, especially relating to Natural Philosophy. About 35 of these Presses of Books were the generous Benefaction of the Duke of Norfolk, Father to that lately deceased, and brought hither Anno 1679, from Arundel House; the rest have been given by other Members of this Society, each contributing one of what they write and publish, to this Library, so that in a short time there will probably be the most compleat Library of this kind and *Museum* in the World. And that which will most conduce to the perfection of the former will be the Learned Transactions of this Society, of which they have already published many Volumes, and are continuing to make a farther progress with the like indefatigable Industry and Success as heretofore.

They consist at present of a President, 20 Council, and 174 Fellows, of which 50 are Gent. of other Nations; out of the Council are chose a Treasurer and 2 Secretaries. These do not only make Disquisitions into such of the Works of Art and Nature as are proposed by themselves to be considered on, but receive Accounts, search into and write their Sentiments to the Ingenious in matters of Curiosity in any part of the World, and in their Philosophical Transactions fairly give the first Inventer of any Art, Mystery, &c. their due Credit, representing the

thing as at first discovered to and then shewing its Use and it may very often be improved the good of the Publick; so this purpose in their Monthly actions you will find many Experiments and curious Observations relating to the most profound abstruse Arts and Matters Registered in about 25 Volumes in Quarto published since the Year 1665 Price of which Set is about £100 but you have them abridged Volumes to the Year 1700 by Ingenious and Learned Mr. Lowthorp, one of the Fellows has judiciously connected them and divided the whole His 1st Volume contains what relates to the Mathematicks; 2d Vol. Physiological: The 3d Medicinal, Anatomical, Philological and Curiosities.

The President's Business, their Charter-Book, is to be either in Person or by his Deputies at every Meeting at the place said, and there to put such Persons, order the bringing before such Experiments as are proposed under their Consideration; and to propound fit Subjects for the Entertainment and Contemplation &c.

The Treasurer receives and all Moneys pursuant to their and Orders from time to time.

The Secretaries acquaint the Society with such Informations, Papers, Projects, Inventions, Relations, Propositions, &c. as relate to them on their account; to Register all Experiments, Proceedings of the several Meetings, and cause the Transactions be Printed and Published, especially those things the truth whereof the Curators have made Experiments by order of, and before the Society.

there is also a Servant to the So-called *Operator*, who proper Matters wherewith to Experiments, exposes to the Museum or curious collection of Rarities in the Repository aforesaid.

List of this Learned Royal Society are,

Royal Highness Prince George Denmark.

Council for the Year 1706, and continued till St. Andrew's Day 1707, according to the List which I had at the College, March 1707, are,

Isaac Newton, Kt. President. *
Vandenbempde, Esq; *
Chamberlayne, Esq;
William Cockburn, M. D.
Edfrey Copley, Bar.
James Foley, Esq; *
Halley, G. Pr. Sav.
Herbert, Esq;
John Hill, Esq;
John Ifield, Esq;
John Lowthorp.
Richard Mead, M. D.
Pitfield, Esq; Treasurer. *
Roxas Roberts, Esq;
Sloan, M. D. Secretary. *
Southwell, Esq.
Tyson, M. D.
Waller, Esq; Secret. *
Wily Wyc, Kt.
Christopher Wren, Kt.
Stephen Wren, Esq.

Follows of our own Nation, viz.

Arbuthnot, M. D. *
Areskine, M. D.
Arbington, Esq;
Aston, Esq; *
Bayley, Esq;
Barret Lennard, Esq;

Charles	Bernard, Esq; Serg. Sur.
Richard	Bentley, D. D.
William	Bird, Esq;
Jonathan	Blackwell, Esq;
James	Bridges, Esq;
Orlando	Bridgeman, Esq;
Robert	Briggs, A. M. P. L. L.
Edward	Brown, M. D.
Thomas	Brown, M. D.
Paul	Bowes, Esq;
Sir Richard	Bulkeley, Kt. and Bar.
William	Burnet, Esq;
William	Buys, Esq;
J. Earl of	Carbery.
Will. Ld. Bp.	Carlisle.
S. Geo. Bp.	Clougher.
Hen. Earl of	Clarendon.
George	Cheyne, M. D.
Walter	Clavell, Esq;
M. Deth.	Cliverus.
Mr. William	Copper.
Daniel	Cox.
Sir Thomas	Crisp, Kt.
Mr. James	Cunningham.
W. Ld. A. B. of	Dublin.
Sir Anthony	Dean, Kt.
Mr. William	Derham.
Sir Matthew	Dudley, Bar.
Maurice	Emmet, Esq;
William	Fellowes, Esq;
John	Flamsteed, Ast. R.
John	Fryar, M. D.
Sir Robert	Gordon, Kt.
David	Gregory, M. D. A. P. Sav.
Nehemiah	Grew, M. D.
Sir Rowland	Gwynne, Kt.
Charles Ld	Hallifax.
Edward	Haines, Esq;
Mr. Edward	Hastwell.
Anthony	Hammond, Esq;
John	Harris, D. D. *
John	Harwood, L. L. D. *
Mr. Francis	Hawksbee.
John	Henley, Esq;
John	Hicks, Esq;
Mr. James	Hodgson.
Charles	Howard, Esq;
Edward	Howard, Esq;
Hugh	Howard, Esq;
John	Hutton, M. D.
	John

John	Jackson, Esq;	Mr. Philip Stubs.
Sir Charles	Isaac, Kt.	Sir Philip Sydenham.
Ed. Ld. Bp. of	Kilmore and Ardagh.	The L. Visc. Tarbat.
John	Keill, A. M.	Ralph Thoresby, Gent.
Sir Edmund	King, Knt.	John Thorpe, M. A.
Edward	Laney, Pr. Theo. Gref. *	Robert Tomson, M. D.
Martin	Lifter, M. D. Med. Reg.	Andrew Took, Geo. Prof.
Owen	Lloyd, S. T. D.	Alexander Torano, L.D. Ast.
Sir Berkley	Lucy, Baronet.	Tho. L. Visc. Weymouth.
John	Mapletoft, D. D.	Henry Worlesley, Esq;
Walter	Mills, M. D.	Sir Paul Whicheot, Kt. and
Benjamin	Middleton, Esq;	Sir Thomas Willoughby, Bar.
Robert	Molesworth, Esq;	John Woodward, M.D.P.
Thomas	Molineux, M. D.	George Worth, Esq;
Sir Samuel	Morland.	William Wotton, B. D.
Joseph	Morland, M. D.	Mr. James Young.
John	Mortimer, Esq;	Fellows, who are Persons of
John	Morton, A. M.	Nations, viz.
Mr. George	Moult.	Ds. Georgius Baglius.
William	Musgrave, M. D.	Ds. Godefr. Bidloo, M. D.
Robert	Nelson, Esq;	Ds. Dominic Bottonus.
John	Newey, M. A.	Ds. Basn. de Bauval.
Edward	Norris, M. D.	Ds. Jo. Philip. Breynius, M. D. D.
Earl of	Orrery.	Ds. Paulus Buffiere.
William	Oliver, M. D.	Ds. _____ Bourdelin, M. D. P.
Tho. Earl of	Pembroke, Ld President.	Ds. Comes de Briancon, Leg. B.
Sir John	Percivale, Bar.	ord. Du Sabau.
Mr. James	Petiver.	Ds. Dominic. Cassini, Ast. Reg. F.
Robert	Pitt, M. D.	Ds. Jacobus Cassini.
Mr. James	Pond.	Ds. Johannes Chardellen.
Matthew	Prior, Esq;	Ds. Abrah. Cyrianius.
Tho. L. Bp. of	Rochester.	Ds. Thomas Delbene.
Lord	Reay.	Ds. Johannes Dolaeus, M. D.
Russel	Roberts, Esq;	Ds. Nicholas Fatio de Duillier.
Tancred	Robinson, M. D.	Ds. J. Christ. Fatio de Duillier.
Richard	Robinson, M. D.	Ds. Steph. Geoffroy.
Joseph	Ralpson, M. A.	Ds. _____ Gulielminus.
Gilb. L. Bp of	Salisbury.	Ds. Anton. de Guiscard.
The Earl of	Seafield.	Ds. J. Theod. Heinson, Hanov.
The L. Visc.	Shelborne.	Ds. Urbanus Hiarne, M. D.
John Lord	Somers, Bar. Eve.	Ds. Petrus Hotton, Med. & E.
Cha. Earl of	Sunderland.	Prof. Acad. Lug.
Capt. Thomas	Savery.	Ds. Jo. Phil. Hordis, M. D. Fra.
John	Shadwell, M. D.	Ds. David Krieg.
J.	Shaw, Esq;	Ds. Goth. Gu. Leibnitius, J. V. D.
Frederick	Slare, M. D.	Ds. Michael Levasson.
Thomas	Smith, D. D.	Ds. Antonin. Leuwenbæk, Del.
Edward	Smith, Dean of St. Pat.	Ds. Christoph. Leyoncrons, S. M.
Sir John	Stanley, Baronet.	Ds.
William	Stanley, D. D.	
George	Stepney, Esq;	

ab de Moivre.
Jannes Marsigli, Conc. Im. R.
Burch. Menckenius, J.V.D.Pr.L.
ius Papin, M. D.
is Paul, M. D.
Nichol. Pechlin, M. D.
ies Pujolas
uir. Rivisius, M. D. Lips.
Ambr. Sarotti.
Scheuchzerus, M.D. Tig.
sus Sylvestre.
Spoleitus, Med. Pr. Pr. P.
de Spanheim, Liber. Baro.
Reg. Minister. Satus & ad
m Reginam Angliae Legatus
ordinarius.
Sperlingius.
lam. Stampfer.
Timone, M. D.
Travigni, Ph. Ven.
ius Valisnerius, Pat. Prof.
Vieussens, M. D.
Vryberge, Leg. Or. Hæd.B.
W. Sten, Cons. Amst.

That the Names among the
not marked with an * were
last Year, and instead of
this Year, those so mark-
ing the Fellows are now of
council: So that you have the
for 1706, and 1707.
That the time for choosing
President and Council is on St.
Day annually; and that
foreign Nations are never
rice of.

Coaches. The Commissi-
oners for the Duties thereon laid
at Parliament 5 and 6
May, Chap. 22. keep their
Office in the Strand.
The Commissioners are,

Blake,
Magney, {
Clerk,
Tulliver,
& Hern,
Esquires.

Sallaries 200*l.* per Ann.
Mr. Wharton is Receiver.

They are to License 700 Coaches
and no more within the Bills of
Mortality; the Owners to pay for
the same to the use of their Majes-
ties 50*l.* Fine for each License,
which was to continue for 21 Years,
also 4*l.* per Ann. payable 1*l.* per
Quarter, i. e. at Christmas, Lady-day,
Midsummer and Michaelmas.

The Driver shall not exceed for
his Hire, in London or within 10
Miles thereof 10*s.* per Diem (12 h.
to the Day) 1*s.* 6*d.* the first Hour,
and 1*s.* every Hour afterward. From
any of the Inns of Court or there-
about to any part of St. James's or
the City of Westminster (except be-
yond Tuttle Str.) 1*s.* and from the
Inns of Court to the Royal Exchange
1*s.* or to Tower-Hill, Bishopsgate-str.
or Aldgate 1*s.* 6*d.* and the like
Sums for the like Distance. And if
any Coachman shall refuse to go,
or exact more for his Hire, he shall
for each offence forfeit 40*s.*

The Commissioners also to grant
Licences to all Stage-Coaches to be
kept or driven throughout England,
for each of which Licences shall be
paid 8*l.* per Ann. quarterly.

The Licenses are Assignable and
to be Renewed every Year. This
Act did commence June 24, 1694.

Hall-Mote (or Hall-Court.) These
are held at the Halls by the Gover-
nours of the Companies, for the
due regulation of matters relating
to, and promoting the Interest of
each Fraternity as occasion from
time to time requireth.

Hamper or Hanaper Office; It be-
longs to the Court of Chancery and
is kept in Lincolns-Inn. It is the
Clerk of the Hamper's business to
attend the Ld Chancellor or Keeper
at all Sealings, with Leather Bags
(which might formerly be Hampers,
X x and

and to give name to that Office) in which he puts the Sealed Patents, Commissions, Charters and Writs, for the Sealing whereof he receives all the Money due to the Crown, and to the Officers for Inrolling the same, which Baggs, sealed with the Ld Chancellors Seal, the Clerk delivers to the Comptroller of the Hamper, who notes the Numb. and Effect of what he is to receive, and enters the same with the Duties due to the Crown, and the said other Officers hereupon in a Book, and so charges the Clerk of the Hamper, who by Stat. 2 Edw. 4. Ch. 1. is called *Warden of the Hamper*.

Hawkers, Pedlers and Petty Chapmen. The Commissioners for the Duty payable by them are,

Samuel Atkinson,
John Henley,
Michael East, } Esquires.

Sal. each per Ann. 80*l.* Their Office is kept on *Tower Hill*.

Heralds College or Office, is situate on the E. side of *St. Bennet's Hill* against *Doctors Commons*. This was formerly called *Derby House*, being about the Year 1470 built by — *Stanley Earl of Derby*, who married the Mother of *Hen. the 7th*. And in *July 1555*, Queen *Mary* gave this House with the Appurtenances to the 3 Kings at Arms, the Heralds and Pursuivants and their Successors, that they might confer together for the good Government of their Faculty, and for the more safe Custody of the Records, to which use it has been apply'd ever since. It is a spacious Building with a square Court in the middle; on the N. side whereof is the Court-Room where the Earl Mareschal sits to hear Causes lying in the Court of Honour, as all Differences about Arms, Achievements, Titles of Honour,

&c. all Patents for Arches out of this Office and are ther corded.

The Principal Officer is the Mareschal, who is the 8th greater of the Crown, an Office of Antiquity, the first whereof *Tho. Mowbray Earl of Nottingham* created E. Mareschal about the 1380, whose Posteriority by the other's side have enjoy'd it since.

The present Earl Mareschal is *Robert Coot*, Duke of Norfolk, Her

Earl Mareschal.

Henry Earl of Bindon, his

The 3 Kings at Arms are,

Sir Henry St. George, Kt. principal King of Arms.

John Vanbrug, Esq; Claren

Peter Le Neve, Esq; Norro

The first King at Arms was created by *Henry the 5th*. His is to attend at the Install Knights of the Garter, to the Garter to Foreign Princes, the Solemnities of Cor Funerals, &c. of the Nobil

Clarendon, so called for Duke of *Clarence*, by whom this Office was first instituted business is to Mareschal S of Funerals, &c. of those who die from the River Trent, &c.

Norroy doth the like for the Trent.

They were made a College by Charter of *Richard the 3rd*, their Privileges enlarged ward the 6th.

The 6 Heralds are *Gregory King*, Esq; *Lancelot*,

Charles Mawson, Esq; *John*

Peter Mawdit, Esq; *William*

Samuel Stebbing, Esq; *John*

Lawrence Cromps, Esq; *John*

John Hare, Esq; *Richard*

Pursuivants,

John Gibbon, Bluemantle.
John Hesket, Portcullis.
John Bound, Rouge Croix.
Dudley Downs, Rouge Dragon.

Officers Extraordinary,

Richard Frith, Esq; Mowbray
Robert Dale, Elanch Lyon.
Coot, Esq; Rouge Rose.

In Process in this Court being
Civil Law, there are these

Everard Exton.
John Hill.
Samuel Wiseman.
Keat Waller.
Edward Shaw.
Edward Cook.
Thomas Wyllimot.
John Curry, Mareschal of the

Building is neat and spacious
the Gate, and on the
is adorned with Pilasters,
ure and Pitched Pediments
lonick Order. The Court
beautiful, embellished with
ures of King *Cha. 2.* late
of Norfolk and his Father;
the Duke of Buckingham, who
d by Felton, &c. in their pro-
. Here is also a neat Or-
Library, to which *Ralph*
Esq; in 1684 contributed
and others more. A search
6 d.

of Peers. This is the high-
of Equity in *England* from
there is no Appeal, but by
l Causes that have been
Chancery may upon appeal
not be finally heard and

determined; they have often re-
versed the Decrees of the Lords
Chancellors or Keepers, as these
do sometimes those of the Master
of the Rolls. They are also a Court
of Judicature in Criminal Cases, no
Peer being tryed for Treason, &c.
but by this Court of their own
Peers.

The Peers of this Realm have al-
so many other Privileges, as their
Word upon their Honour is taken in-
stead of an Oath; they are in no
case to be bound to their good beha-
viour, nor to be put to the Rack to
speak the Truth tho' accused of High
Treason, but are to be convicted for
standing mute. No Peer can be ar-
rested for Debt, &c. and for the
better conservation of the Honours
of the Nobility the Statutes, 2 Ri. 2.
Ch. 5. 12 Ri. 2. Ch. 11, &c. were
made on purpose to punish and pre-
vent Scandals and false Reports or
opprobrious Words being raised or
spoken against them, and many other
Privileges the Peers of *England* en-
joy, unto which Dignity few or none
are admitted but such as have either
signalized them selves by some very
eminent Action for the advantage
of their Prince or Country, or who
are most exquisitely Learned in Di-
vinity, Law, &c. whereby it com-
eth to pass that the House of Peers
of *England* are those of the great-
est Honour, Merit and of the most
consummate Parts. All the Nobility
are conclusive under this term
Peers q.s. Pares. For tho' there be
several Degrees, as Dukes, Marqui-
ses, Earls, Viscounts and Barons, yet
as Peers, upon tryal as aforesaid,
their Votes are of equal weight and
force. *Vid. Parliament*, *Set. 4.*

Hill (*Mr. Emery*) his Free-School
designd to be erected in *Tuttle-
Fields* (with leave of the Dean and
Chapter) he has left by his Will
dated *Anno 1677*, 20*l.* per *Ann.* and a
House

House for a Master in Holy Orders to instruct 20 Poor Children in Reading; and he is also to read the Prayers of the Church, in a Chapel here to be erected for that purpose. *Vid. Westminster, Sect. 6.* his Alms-Houses, &c. also *Almery* in this *Sect.*

Hoxton Free-School. See *Sect.* the 6th. at the Hospital.

Hustings. This is reckoned the most Ancient and Superior Court of the City, which preserves the Laws, Franchises, Customs and Dignities thereof. It is derived from the *Saxon*, and signifieth a *House of Causes*. This Court is held in *Guild Hall* before the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs of *London*, and when a Cause is to be tryed in this Court, Mr. Recorder sits and gives Rules and Judgment therein. The Court is Recorded to be held on *Mondays*, but is commonly held on *Tuesdays* weekly, unless a Holiday. Deeds may be Inrolled, Wills proved, Recoveries passed. Writs of Right, Waste, Patent, Partition, Dower, and Replevins are determinable by this Court for any matter within the City and Liberties thereof.

The Attorneys are the same as of the Mayor's Court, and the 2d Attorney inrolls all Deeds as he is Clerk of the Inrolments, which is done thus. The Parties that sealed the Deed must go before the Ld Mayor or Recorder and 1 Alderman, acknowledging it to be their Act and Deed, and then his Lordship and the Alderman sign it, and the Deed is then delivered to the Clerk of the Inrolments, who at the next Hustings following causes Proclamation to be made, If any person can say anything why the said Deed should not be Inrolled.

The Fees for Inrolment Deed are,

Mr. Recorder	—
Chamberlain	—
Town-Clerk	—
To the Attorney for every Pres	—
His Clerk	—

Inner Temple, one of the of Court; the Courts con wherein are mentioned in The Foundation of this Hou thus; About the Year 11 Knights Templers (*vid. Sect. der Temple Church*) leaving Houfe in *Holbourn*, took another bitation which they called *Temple*, containing all that Ground betw White Fryars E. sex House W, and betw the B on the S. side of *Fleet* str. N. *Thames* S. But about the Ye the Order of Templers be solved throughout Christende their Possessions here in coming thereupon to the were given to the Knights tallers of St. John of Jerusal soon after demised the same Rent of 10*l.* per Ann. un Professors of the Common Law came from *Thavys Inn* in as Tradition assures us, for little or no better ground *Tyler* and his Rebels hav such spoiles of the Record House in the 4th of Rich. ever that they were here at the time of *Edw. 3.* is bey pte, and the Number inc that degree that they di 2 Societies: That next the ars, standing farthest with liberty of the City, was calle *Inner-Temple*, and that betw o the Church and Devere the *Middle Temple*; and wi

Liberties from the *Middle Temple*, including part of the Bp's House, now *Essex Building*, was called the *Outer Temple*. Lawyers held as Tenants to said Hospitallers till their Dissolution 30 Hen. 8. and afterward to the Crown by Lease till the time of K. James 1. when they had an thereof by Letters Patents at Westminster, August 13. by Name of *Hospitalia & Capitalia Anglia cognita per nomen de le Inner Temple, sive Novi Templi, Lond.* Sir Julius Caesar, Knight, then Chancellor and under Treasurer of said King's Exchequer. The Masters, Benchers, &c. of these Courts and their Assigns for ever, Lodgings, Reception and Education of the Professors and Students of the Laws of this Realm, yielding to the said King and his Heirs, viz. for the Mansion called the *Inner Temple* 10 l. yearly, for the *Middle Temple* 10 l. at the Feasts of St. Michael and Annunciation of our Lady. To the Buildings, that of the Hall shewn in Sect. 2. The same is said to be erected in Edw. VI's Reign. The Wall betw. the Hall and Garden about the Year 1554; at that time Mr. Packington, Treasurer built *Tanfield Court*, so called from the Chambers of Sir Law-*Tanfield*, Chief Baron, being still which time it was called *Goton's Court*.

In 1553 the Kitchin was built; in 1559 the Buildings near the King's Office were erected; In the great Carved Skreen in the Hall was set up; Anno 1595, Buildings betw. the Church and Hall were erected, and so for that Sir Julius Caesar, Master of the Rolls, gave 300 l. toward the same. Anno 1607, the Paper

Buildings were erected, and being consumed by Fire were re-built a noble Pile of spacious pleasant Chambers, at the N. end. whereof are finely painted, appearing like so many Statues, the Figures of the 4 Cardinal Virtues, &c. and was finished Anno 1685, Sir R. Sawyer, Treasurer. Anno 1609, the *Inner Temple Gate* was built; about Ann. 1616 part of the *Inner Temple Lane*, *Fig tree Court*, (the E. side in 1607) and Buildings near Ram-Ally and the King's Bench Office were erected; part of the Lane also in 1657. Chambers against the W. end of the Church built in 1679 and Anno 1681.

In Anno 1609, it was ordered that none should be admitted of this House but those of good Parentage and Behaviour.

They ordered Anno 1563, That none should be called to the Bar or be receiv'd as an utter Barrister before he had been examined by the whole Bench; and that special regard should be taken of them for their Learning.

No Fellow of the House was to come into the Hall with any Weapon under the penalty of forfeiting 5 l.

The Degrees of Tables in the Hall.

1. The Benchers, 2. The Utter Barresters, 3. The Inner Barresters, Clerks, Commons or Students, and a Table without the Skreen; but they are now only distinguished by Benchers, Barristers and Students.

Since the Year 1559 they have drank out of green earthen Pots, but before that in Wooden Cups, had formerly only Bread to eat on but have now Wooden Trenchers.

The Officers of the House are,

1. A Treasurer, 2d. an Under-Treasurer, 3d. a Steward, 4th. a

Head Butler, 2d, 3d, 4th and 5th Butlers; the Head Cook and Under Cook, Panier-man, 2 Wash-pots, the Gardner, 2 Porters,

The Building Term they sell for is 2 Lives and an Assignment, and the Term they sell Chambers built for is for 1 Life.

Their Parliaments (by which the grand Concerns of the House are deliberated) are commonly held about twice a Term. Admittance-Money paid to this House is 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* which with Fees and Charges is in all 4*l.* 0*s.* 2*d.*

All that have Chambers are obliged to pay for their Commons, which is about 10*s.* per Week for a Fortnight in every Term; and 16 Terms (doing his Exercise) qualifies a Student for the Bar.

They have a Calves-head Feast here, when the Gent. of the House give generously to the Under-servants.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *A-*zure, a Pegasus rising Argent.

On the S. side of the Hall betw that and the Garden-Gate Ed is a pleasant new Gravel-Walk with Posts, and almost opposite to the N. end of the Paper-buildings is a S. declining Dial having this Motto, *Be gone about your Business.*

Here is also a very neat ple and pretty spacious Garden Walks kept in very good orde adorned with Flower-pots, Gr a Terras and Gravel-Walks, C plats, &c. on the Banks of th ver Thames; the Chambers on N. side fronting which, were Anno 1530, and repaired in 17

The first Reader of this was Anno 1606, and they have tinued till within about 20 since which there have been nor are the Comptrollers an vels now used. First Treasur no 1505.

In the Hall these Arms, E the Confessor, Queen Eliz King James, Henry Earl of Duke of Buckingham, James of York, Earl of Arundel, E Pembroke, Earl of Rutland, E Northampton, Earl of Essex, E Dorset, Earl of Warwick, Ld don, Ld Borgavenny, Dudley E Leicester, Ld Chancellor Hatt Chan. Audley, Ld North, Ld ton, Ld Keeper Coventry, Ld cellor Bromley, and many othe

Inns of Court; so called eit that the places where Bishop Persons of Quality resided w Town were anciently called Inns; as,

Inn or House.	Place where si- tuate.	Belonged to or built by.	Now a
Lincoln	{ afterward Southampt ton House.	{ Curas Bishop of Lincoln.	Southampl lings.
Ld Grays	Holbourn	{ Lord Gray's of Wilton.	Grays-Inn.
Exeter	{ near Temple- Bar.	{ Walter Stapleton Bp of Exeter.	Essex Buil
Bath and Wells	Strand.	{ Ep of Bath and Wells.	Arundel H
Landaff	{	{ Bishops of those Names.	
Worcester and	Strand.	{ Langton Bishop of Chester.	Somerset
Litchf. & Cov.	Strand.		

Salisbury	<i>Strand.</i>	Formerly Bp of Worcester's House or Inn.	Tenements.
Richmond	<i>Strand.</i>	afterward York House.	York-Buildings.
Westminster	<i>Westminster.</i>	Bishop of York.	White-Hall.
Chichester, after the E. of Lincoln's Inn	<i>Chancery Lane.</i>	R. Nevill Bishop of Chichester.	Lincolns-Inn.
Salisbury	<i>Fleet-st.</i>	then Dorset House.	Tenements, Salisbury-Court, &c.
David's	<i>Bridewell.</i>		Tenements.
Winchester	<i>Southwark.</i>	Bishop of Winchester.	Winchester Park and House.
Mary-Lane.	<i>near Av. Mary-Lane.</i>	Duke of Britain.	Stationers Hall.

else because those places were
Inns or Lodgings of such as stud-
ied the Law; and they are said to
be of Court because those that
studied the Law did so in order to
fit them for serving the King
immediately as a Minister at Court,
or the Benches or Bars of the
Court at Westminster.

As to the Antiquity of these Inns,
it is commonly reported, that after King
Henry VIII had removed the Courts
from his own Palace into Westminster
Hall and passed the Act called
Carta, the Students of the
Inns being at a better certainty
to exercise themselves, be-
came form into Societies and settle
in certain places which they judged
most proper for their Health and
Conveniences: And to this end King
Henry VIII did appoint Mertonham, Ld
Justice of the Common Pleas, and
the other Judges of that Court,
that they should provide from
time to time certain Attorneys and
Solicitors of the best Ability to serve
the Queen and People, and that they
should no other should follow his
example and transact the Affairs there-
fore proposing 140 to be sufficient
for Employment, but the Judges
might add or diminish at their

pleasure, upon which 'tis likely
they settled in certain Inns as a-
foresaid.

Those at present are 4 Inns of
Court, viz.

Inner Temple.

Middle Temple.

Grays Inn, and

Lincolns Inn. There are besides,
2 Inns of Serjeants and
8 Inns of Chancery, viz.

Cliffords Inn
Clement's Inn
Lyons Inn } belonging to the
Inner Temple.

New Inn
(and sometime Strand Inn) } To the Middle
Temple.

Staples Inn
Barnards Inn } To Grays Inn.

Furnivals Inn
Thavys Inn } To Lincolns Inn.

Each of which see respectively
in this Sect.

These Orders were made to be
observed in all the 4 Inns of Court,
June 22. 1567.

Relating to the Barristers and Stu-
dents Cloaths, Board, Weapons,
&c. now obsolete.

That no Attorney be admitted into any of the Houses.

That none of the Students wear their Gowns into the City farther than Fleet-Bridge, Holbourn-Bridge or the Savoy.

That the Moot-Cases in each House for the Vacation time do not contain above 2 Points arguable; That the same Cases be brought in pleading, and the Punisne of the Bench to recite the whole Pleading according to ancient Order and Custom.

Other old Orders in the 16th of Qu. Elizabeth, no more to be admitted but what the Chambers of the Houses will receive (2 to a Chamber.)

If any hereafter admitted in Court practise as an Attorney or Sollicitor, he shall be expelled unless he perform Exercise and so be allowed by the Bench.

None to be suffered on these Societies, who after admonition doth not come to Prayers at the Chapel.

None hereafter admitted shall have a Chamber or Commons unless he do all Exercise within 3 Years after his Admition.

None to be admitted to plead at any of the Courts of Westminster to Subscribe any Action, Bill or Plea, unless he be a Reader or Bencher in Court or 5 Years Utter Barrister, &c. And there have been the like Orders repeated with some few others by the Judges as well as the Privy-Council tending to the Government of these Houses, the Qualifications of Benchers, &c. Orig. Fur. p. 312, &c.

But notwithstanding the Orders as to Attorneys, it was found more advantageous to the Houses afterward to admit not only them, Sollicitors, &c. but any other reputable Person may now have Chambers there; and what relates to their Members Garb is now only this;

That at the Bar and Commons all (whether Benchers, Utter Barristers, Inner Barristers or Students) appear in their Gowns, which black Robes extending down to Foot, and at other times they their common Cloaths and Swords; their Gowns however differ according to the Degree they are of.

Benchers are the Seniors of the House who govern and manage Affairs of the Societies, one of whom is chosen annually a Treasurer, who receives and issues a sum and accounteth to the Benchers the same. 'Tis true, they have power to make Laws, as having a Charter of Incorporation, by Custom their Orders have of a Legal Force in prescribing for the rest of the Society to be observed by.

Utter Barristers are such as their Standing and Experience to argue doubtful Cases before Benchers, &c. This they calling (from the French *Moot*) and during the time they are fit on the Benchers Forms uttermost, whence their Title, but others (better say, the Utter Barristers are) who having bestowed much study of the Common Law, led out of their Contemplation, to practise in the World, and take on the defence of Clients. The before any one ought to be called to the Bar by the ancient Order 8 Years, now but 7, sometimes 6, and the Exercise 12 grand 24 petty Moots in the Inns of Chancery; which Mooters do argue in the presence of Students before the Attorneys of the five Inns of Chancery, in the Vacations.

Inner Barristers (or Vacates) are not of so ancient

as the last, being obliged for 3 years, viz. 3 Lent and 3 Summer sessions after they are called to Bar to attend their Exercise, at by heart the Pleadings of Moot-Cases in French, one part of the Plaintiff the other Defendant. Students do Exercise to qualify them for being called to the Bar.

The Inns of Chancery. These were called, saith Fortescue, *Quia Studentes in illis, pro eorum parte majori, sunt.* Others say, because these places were anciently Hostels for the Clerks of the Court of Chancery, and this Reason is best look'd on. These are governed by Rules Ancients, and always appear Commons with their Gowns and Caps. Of which more under their several Denominations.

To the Inns of Court most of the principal Gentry of the Kingdoms of England and Ireland send their Sons (after they come from the Universities, where they learn at least Latinick and Logick) for here notwithstanding the Law in the most regular way of study is to be learned, but also by Conversation other Arts, &c. No Nation in the World proportioning so ample an University of the like as that of the Houses before-mentioned, the Members of the 4 Societies of the Inns of Court being computed at upward of 1000, besides those of the 10 other Inns (all under certain Orders and Rules of Government).

Enrolment Office, is in the six Marks Office below Stairs, on the right Hand as you enter. Here Inquests, Settlements, &c. are enrolled; the Clerk of the Enrolments is Mr. Bernard Halphenny. It is an Office in Chancery.

Enrolment of Fines and Recoveries.

Clerk of the Treasury.

Insurance Offices from Fire, Water, &c. for Lives. See *Setl. 7.*

Islington Free-School, founded by the Lady Owen as per Will dated June the 10th 1613, for 30 Scholars, 24 out of Islington and 6 out of Clerkenwell Parishes. The Master is to have 20*l.* per Ann. (paid by Master, Wardens and Court of Assistants of the Company of Brewers) and a House. This School is situate by the Alms-houses in the Town of Islington but in the Parish of St. James Clerkenwell. See *Islington, Setl. 6.* for her Alms-houses.

Juries. The Clerk of the Juries who is Mr. Windham, keeps his Office on the E. side of the Queen's Bench Walk in the Inner Temple. It is an Office of the Common Pleas Court, and their business is to make out the Writs called *Habeas Corpora*, and *Distringas* for the appearance of Juries, he also enters the awarding of these Writs, into the Rolls, and makes all the Continuance from the Issuing out of the said Writ till the Verdict be given.

Justice-Hall Sessions. See *Oyer and Terminer.*

King's Bench Court. See *Queen's Bench.*

Libraries. See *Barber Surgeons, Middle Temple, Cotton, Sion College, Westminster, Merchant Taylors School, Castle Street, College of Physicians, Gresham College, Paul's School, Christ's Hospital.* Vid. *Setl. 6.*

Lincolns Inn. One of the four Inns of Court, situate on the W. side of Chancery Lane. In this place Ralph Nevill, Bp of Chichester and Chancellor of England, built a House in the Reign of Hen. 3. (as appears

in the Register of the House, Vol. 6. Fol. 361.) on Ground which was given to him by the King; and after him *Richard de Wibts* had his Residence here; but in the next Age it fell into the possession of *Henry Lucy* Earl of *Lincoln*, whose Inn or Lodging when in Town being here, gave it that Name, which it has ever since retained; and he is said about the Year 1310, to have introduced the study of the Law here; tho' Leases have afterward been let to the Students by the Bishop of *Chichester*, *Robert Sherborn* Bp of that See having conveyed it to one *Sylard* a Student of this House for 99 Years; after which *Lease Sampson*, a succeeding Bishop of *Chichester* did by Deed dated July 1536, pass the Inheritance of the House and Garden to the said *William Sylard* and *Eustace* his Brother, and *Eustace* surviving, his Son *Edward*, by Deed 12th of Nov. 1579, in Consideration of 520*l.* conveyed to *Richard Kingsmill* and the rest of the then Bench, this House, Garden, &c. in Fee, and a Fine was levied accordingly.

As to the Building, the Hall was built Anno 1506, Repaired Ann. 1625, 1652, and again 1704, and 1706. Anno 1518, the great Gate toward *Chancery Lane* was finished, and repaired in 1695. Anno 1521, the great Gate-house and Tower were finished, toward which work Sir *Tho. Lovell* was a good Benefactor. The Building Nd from the Gate-way into *Chancery Lane* was erected Anno 1636, and in the Year 1558 an Order pass'd for a Brick Wall and Gates to be set up on the back side of the House for the better enclosure thereof, but not finished till about the Year 1667, when also the Chambers on the N. side of the Quadrangle were built, the whole amounting to 415*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* An-

no 1557, Chambers were built the Kitchin and Entry near the About the Year 1607 all the Chambers in the long Gallery new built, which cost 140*l.* 9*s.* about which time 20 Cham were erected on the N. side of House (to answer the last) amounting to 1618*l.* 18*s.* 00*d.*

The Chapel was finished, Consecrated Anno 1623, *Iligo* the King's Surveyor estimating Charge at 2000*l.* raised by voluntary Subscription of some and a on other Gent. Of this Chape more *Sejt.* the 2d. Anno 162 new Cellar was built. In the 1663, the great Tarras Walk Wall towards *Lincolns Inn* were made, which cost near 10 Anno 1697 *Searl's Court* was f ed, the Ground having been bo by *Henry Searl* of this House who began to build the same lived not to see it finished. are the Arms of the Inn; and of *Searl*, per Pale Or and S Near the Garden-Gate is a large nute W. Dial with this Motto, *Redit Necit Horam.*

The first Reader of this Hou find Anno 1463, and the 1st Gour (as he was then called) 1624; he was after the 18th lizabeth called President and Treasurer.

This Society have been hono by having several Persons of it Eminent for their Learning, pularly Sir *John Fortescue* Ld Justice of England, *William bard*, and the Learned Antioch, Sir *Hen. Spelman*, admitted The Readers of this Hou (as of the other 3) have been ditinued; since some Serjeants called before they had been ders (a thing formerly not do also the Revellings and Compro have for some Years been laid a

Their Armorial Ensigns are (according to Dugdale) as the Earl of *... under their Church, Sett.* but their whole Arms are, according to Guillim; Azure, 15 *... molines Or.* On a Canton of the Lyon Rampant Purpure.

Gent. for his admittance on this (with the Fees) payeth 5*l.*— doing his Exercise is called to Bar 7 Years afterward. They to be in Commons a Fortnighty Term or pay 18*s.* tho' they e not. There are 3 Tables, the others, Barristers and Students. these Officers of the House, a surer, Under-Treasurer, Steward, Masters, a Pannier-man, 1 Gardener, 2 Gown and 12 Badge-Porters a Washpot. Here are curious Walks, adorned with Foun- and Statues; for which see 7 and 8.

And Chamberlains Office, is kept the Cockpit in St. James's Park, which Office there are belonging,

The Right Honourable Henry Earl Kent, Lord Chamberlain.

Agincourt Berty, Esq; Vice Cham-
ain.
Tho. Stanley, Bar. Secretary.
John Evans, Clerk; and
Cha. Shepherd is Office-keeper.

The Lord Chamberlain hath the sight of all those Officers of the Chamber and above Stairs (except the Bed-Chamber) who are sworn by him, and of the Officers of the Wardrobe, Musick, Musicians, Revels, Hunting, &c. of the Physicians, Surgeons, Apothecaries, Serjeants at Arms, &c.

And Mayors Court of the City of ... is a Court of Record held in the Chamber of the Guild Hall every Tuesday for Tryals; and for Proceedings, as Rules, Ap-

pearances, Judgments, Pleas, it is held every Day, except Holidays, the 1st three Weeks in August and from the 16th of December till the Monday after the 12th Day. The Recorder of the City *pro temp.* acteth as Judge hereof, but the Lord Mayor and Aldermen may sit as Judges with him if they please.

All manner of Actions may be enter'd and try'd in this Court whether for Debt, Trespasses, &c. arising within the City and Liberties to any value whatsoever.

To this Court there belongeth 4 Attorneys, who are sworn at their admission into those places, with one of whom all Actions are enter'd and not at the Compters as those in the Sheriffs Courts are, and the Serjeants at Mace are employed to arrest the Defendants, of which Serjeants there are 6 belonging to this Court who carry those to the Compters who cannot find Bail, as do the Sheriffs Officers. But upon Bail given it is taken by the eldest of the Attorneys as being Clerk of the Bails; and in case he take insufficient Bail and the Defendant abscond, the Plaintiff upon Judgment obtained may oblige the said Clerk to pay the Debt or Damage by Petition to the Aldermen or Recorder.

An Action commenced in this Court may be brought to Tryal for 30*s.* but 'twill cost more Money and Time in the Sheriffs Court, out of which an Action may be removed into the Mayor's at any time before a Jury is sworn, but not out of the Mayor's into the Sheriffs Court.

An Action enter'd in this Court will for ever remain in force tho' no Process be thereupon; whereas an Action enter'd in the Compters dies in 16 Weeks; and the Charge of entering an Action in this Court is but 4*d.* besides the Duty.

The

The Juries of this and the Sheriffs Court (being the same) are returned by the several Wards of the City at their Wardmote Inquest every Christmas, when particular Wards appoint persons to serve as Jury-men for every Month in that Year; which are enter'd in a Book by the Town-Clerk, who gives out Copies thereof to the Officers of this and the Sheriffs Court.

The Lord Mayor sits only every Saturday upon marked Causes removed hither out of the Sheriffs Court; and if it appear that the Plaintiff obtained a Verdict for more than his just Debt, his Lordship may remit the Cause to Judgment for the just Debt only.

Lyons Inn, an Inn of Chancery situate on the Sly side of Witch Str. It has been such an Inn since Anno 1420, or sooner. It is governed by a Treasurer and 12 Ancients; those of this House are 3 Weeks in Michaelmas Term, other Terms 2 in Commons, and pay 5s. for the Reading Weeks, for others 2 s. 6 d. Here are Mootings once in 4 Terms and they sell their Chambers for 1 or 2 Lives.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Chequy Or and Azuré, a Lyon Rampant Sable*. They have a handsome Hall built in the Year 1700.

Mannor of Southwark (about $\frac{3}{4}$ of the Parish of St. Saviour's Southwark by some called the *Clink Liberty*) the Civil Government whereof is under the Bishop of Winchester, who here keeps Court by his Steward and Bailiff, who hold Pleas as at the Burrough for Debt, Damage, &c. for which Mannor there is a Prison. See *Southwark*, Sect. the 6th.

Marrowbone Water-Office. See Sect. the 7th.

Marshall's Court, situate or kept in the *Marshalsea Prison* on the E.

side of the *Burrough* of Southwark. It was first intended for determining Causes or Differences among the King's Menial Servants, under the Knight Marshal, whose Steward is Judge of this Court whereunto also belong 4 Clerks and 6 Attorneys.

Sir John Bennet, Serjeant-at-Law, is Steward.

John Darnell,
William Branthwait,
Tates,
Baynes,

Besides which none may practise in this Court.

Mr. Gilbert Urwin,
Mr. Henry Wright,
Mr. Edmund Butler,
Mr. William Beard,
Mr. Ri. Bartholomew, and
Mr. Benjamin Hall,

All of *Clifford's Inn*, besides which none may practise in this Court. The Court-days are every Friday when they hold Pleas for Damages and Trespasses in Cause within 10 Miles round *White Hall*, except the City of London.

Martins Le Grand: Here, in *Makers Row*, is a Court held every Wednesday before Mr. Medlicot, Deputy Steward of Westminster, in this Liberty or Precinct for Damages, Trespasses, &c. to the Sum; also a Prison, as Sect. 6. also *St. Martins Le Grand*, Sect.

Master of the Horse to the Queen: His Grace, Charles Duke of Norfolk, whose Office is kept at *Northumberland House*, where he resides in Town. He hath the ordering of the Queen's Stables and breeding of Horses, Races, and over the Guards, Footmen, Coachmen, and all Workmen employed for the Queen pertaining to these and the Stables. Under his Grace are Hugh Chudley, Master of the Horse, and Clerk Martial, 6 Esq.

i.e. Hugh Chudley, Tho. Lister, John Duncomb, George Fielding, Tho. Meredith, Esquires, and Embert, Esq; Equerry of the Stable. John Clough, Robert, John Egerton, and Henry, Esquires, Pages of Honour; John Walsh, Esq; Master of the; Michael Studholm, Esq; Surveyor of the High-ways and Clerk the Stables; also Surveyors, Yeoman and Esq; Sadler, ch-maker, Meuse-keeper, &c. Masters in Chancery. Their general Office is kept in 5 Bell Court in Savery Lane; they are besides the Master of the Rolls 11 in Number, are either Doctors of the Civil, Barristers at Law, but were formerly Men in Holy Orders. Their business is to attend the Ld Chancellor or Keeper and Master of the Courts, where they sit on the Bench (at some distance) 3 at a time during Term and 2 out of Term-time, assist with their Advice on occasion; also to these Masters many causes (where Accompts, &c. are pending) are referred, who report the State of the Matter to the Judges, and Decrees and Orders pass accordingly. They also in the House of Lords to assist with their Opinions on occasion, to carry their Lordships Bills or messages to the Commons House; they also sign Affidavits, Tax Bills Cost, &c. They have each 100*l.* Ann. paid Quarterly out of the chequer, for their Attendance on the House of Lords, and 6*l.* 14*s.* be-money. Their General Office established, and their Fees settl'd by Statute of Car. 2. vid. Wingate's Judgment, pag. 69.

The Names of the Masters at present are as under *Chancery Court.*

Mayor's Court. See *Lord Mayor's Court.*

Merchant Taylors School, is situ-

ated on St. Lawrence Poultney Hill near Cannon Str. a commodious large Structure, re-built since the Fire in 1666 which consumed it.

It was founded by the *Merchant Taylors Company* in the Year 1561.

Here are on this Foundation a Master, 3 Ushers and 300 Scholars, viz. 100 taught for 5*s.* per Quarter, 100 for 2*s.* 6*d.* and 100 gratis or free. The *Merchant Taylors Comp.* were appointed Trustees forever, and out of these Scholars are annually elected several to *St. John's College in Oxford*, where there are also 46 Fellowships pertaining to them.

Mr. Richard Hills sometimes Master of this Company gave 500*l.* toward purchase of a House where the School was first kept; and Sir Tho. White who was Ld Mayor Anno 1553, founded *St. John's College Anno 1557*, and appointed this School as a Seminary or Nursery for it.

It was enlarged with the Addition of a new Court by Dr. Laud sometime A. B. of Cant.

The present Master is the Learned Dr. Shorting, second Master Mr. Tho. Parsell, 3d. Mr. Matthew Smith, and the 4th Mr. Tho. Pickering, who have convenient Appartments here for their Habitations, and here is a fine Library for the use of the School, composed of *Classick Authors, History and some others.*

Middle Temple. One of the Inns of Court, so called from the Knights Templars, the Founders of the House, and because it is situate in the Middle betw the *Inner* and *Outer Temple*, which last was part of *Esex Buildings*. Vid. *Inner Temple*.

The Principal Officer of this House is the Treasurer, who is chose out of the Benchers annually (as in the *Inner House*) he hath power to admit such as he thinketh proper into the Society, and to assign them their Chambers, to receive the Rent of

of the Chambers and all other Money, and to dispose of it as he sees occasion for the use of the House, and pay the Salaries of Servants, &c.

And by the old Custom of the House all those admitted are to be personally present at the 2 first grand Vacations in Lent and also in Summer, and the 2 first Christmasses after their coming.

Also that the Students should propose and plead in *Law French* some point of Law, repeated and enlarged upon by an Utter Barrister, and the Benchers to declare their minds in *English*; and the Students of the House to sit together by threes, one of which proposing a Case the other 2 arguing thereupon, and he that propounded declareth his Opinion and where the Case may be found, &c. this they have done every Day (except Festivals) for their Improvement in the Law.

Their first Treasurer was *An. 16 H.* the 7th. and first Reader in the 17th of Hen. the 7th. or *Anno 1501*, which have continued till within about 20 Years, since which there have been no Readings nor are there any Revels or Comptrollers thereof of late, but the Treasurer is as aforesaid.

Here are the same degrees of their Tables as the *Inner House*, 1 for the Benchers, and 2 others for the Barristers and Students. They cut their Meat on Wood Trenchers and drink out of green earthen Pots.

The Officers of the House are, a Treasurer and Under-Treasurer, a Steward, Chief Butler, Chief Cook, 3 Under Butlers, a Pannier-man, a Gardiner, an Under-Cook, 2 Porters and 2 Washpots.

The Chambers here are sold for 3 Lives.

The Charge of admittance in this House is 5*l.*

All that have Chambers are ged to pay for their Common bout 10*s.* per Week for a night in every Term, or if come not they commonly comp for half; and 28 Terms (their Exercise) qualifieth for Bar, which when any one is o to he is obliged to pay 2 Commons altho' he never wa Commons.

In the Hall these Coats of (besides the Queen's and the Lyons of England) Duke of Almond, Earl of Northumberland Villars Duke of Buckingham, Earl Devons, Earl of Shrewsbury, Montague, Earls of Huntington, Land, Lds Stafford, Walling Windsor, Darcy, Earl of Claren Lds Audley, Strange, Mordan, tre; those of several Readers Benchers of the House, &c.

The Building I find as follows

The Gate of the Middle Ten has a noble Frontispiece tow Fleet-str. of fine Brick and Stone adorned with 4 Pilasters, Enta ture and triangular Pediment of Ionick Order (the Ornament Stone) inscribed on the middle;

*Surrexit Impens. Soc. M. Temp
MDCLXXXIV.*

The Cloister Chambers be burnt down *Anno 1678*, were erected and elevated on 27 Pill and Columns of the Tuscan Order 1681. Part of the Building, by Brick and Essex Court being bu down, was re-erected *Anno 17* and the Motto of a S. declining D in the former Court is *Watch*, and another in the latter Court, D *spetas fugio.*

The Hall was erected many Ye past and well repaired in 169
A.D. 1576

Motto under the Clock is, *Ex tempore acceptabile, festina & agere*. Near the N. W. Angle of the Hall is a curious Fountain. Court was built Anno 1677.

The Gates into these 2 Houses are shut every Night, viz. the and Middle Temple Gates in street, that into Devereaux Palfgrave Court, Mitre Court, Servants Inn, Ram Alley, White Fry and the Water Gate; but the Gates watch at the 2 first all the night.

They have a Calves-head Roll (no Feast) to which a Bencher is 9 d. a Barrister 6 d. and a Student 4 d. every Term, divided among the under Servants; and between the Fountain and Water-side is a Garden with Walks.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *A Saltire on a Cross Gules, a Holy Lamb*

Here is a good Library near the Steps of the Hall, to which Bartholomew Shore and several others have contributed Books, it is open for all persons about 6 Hours a Day, the Subjects are chiefly History and Languages; the keeper is — Williams, Esq;. Here this Inscription over the Door,

Anno Domini 1697.

*Bibliotheca Ornata & Aucta
Francis Morgan Theaurario.*

Mint. The Office of the Mint is in the Tower of London. The Melters are a Corporation settled by Charter of Edw. the 3d, and continued since by several of our Kings, consisting of a Warden, Master and Worker, Comptroller, Assay-master, Auditor, Surveyor of the Melting, Weigher and Teller; there are also Queen's chief Clerk, Engineer, Surveyor, Provost, Melter: Here are likewise inferior Clerks, Melters,

Smiths, Moulders, Blanchers, a Porter and Labourers who have each his share in relation to the management of the Coinage of Gold and Silver, which is now only done at this place, tho' the Queen may (as has been done lately at York, Norwich, Bristol, Chester and Exeter) set up Mints at her pleasure in other places.

The Warden receives the Gold and Silver Bullion, and pays for it in full value (the Coinage being defray'd by a small Duty on Wine Imported, so that your Bullion is Coined gratis.)

Master and Worker receives the Bullion from the Warden, causes it to be melted, delivers it to the Moneyers, and when minted receives it again from them.

The Comptroller takes care, that the Money be made in size, &c. as it ought to be.

The Assay-master is to mind, that the Money to be Coined, whether Gold or Silver, be according to the Standard of Fineness, i. e. for Gold 22 Carats fine and 2 Carats Allay of Copper; and that the Silver be 11 $\frac{2}{3}$ 2 dw. fine and but 18 dw. of Allay in the lb. Troy.

The Auditor is to make up and audit the Accompts.

The Surveyor of the Melting observes, that the Fineness is not altered in the Melting after ascertained by the Assay-master, the Names of the rest shew their Business.

Sir John Stanly, Bar is Warden.

Sir Isaac Newton, Kt. (that most celebrated Mathematician) is Master-Worker.

John Ellis, Esq; Comptroller.

Tho. Hall, Esq; chief Clerk.

Daniel Brattle, Esq; Assay master.

Hopton Haynes, Esq; Weigher and Teller, &c.

The

The Mint has heretofore been kept in several other places, as within the Bills of Mortality near St. George's Church in Southwark, in the Old Change, &c. and in the Country in the Reign of King John there were Mints at Exeter, Chichester, Canterbury, Rochester, Ipswich, Norwich, Lynn, Lincoln, York, &c.

At present England may justly pretend to have as great a quantity of rich and beautiful Coin as any Nation under the Heavens, (where by Richness you are to understand the great Weight and Fineness current at so small a value) for the Current Coin of this Realm, especially the Silver, having for about 50 Years past been so Counterfeited and Clipt that no one unconcerned in the Gold-smiths Trade could be sure to receive 50*l.* of true Sterling Money, tho' he might have it for his pains; so that in the Year 1696 it was found absolutely necessary (notwithstanding the Expensive War with France and the prodigiousness and Supposed insupportable difficulty of the Undertaking) to call in all the hammer'd Money (which was reputed to be about 4000000 of the 6 accounted the running Cash of the Nation) and to have it new coined into Milled Money, which before the end of the Year 1697 was throughly accomplished, and with that frugality and good management as was thought incredible and even impossible to be done, and may do so to future Ages, especially to those unacquainted with the Steps that were taken by the Parliament therein, which I have not room to particularize, nor does it so properly fall within my Subject, as being a National Concern, whereas this Discourse relates more immediately to this City.

Navy Office: A noble spacious Building on the Sly side of Croydon near Tower Hill, where Management of the Royal Navy under the Lt High Admiral transacted by these principal officers.

1. Sir Tho. Littleton Treasurer whose Office is to Receive out the Exchequer by Warrant from the Lt High Treasurer, the necessary Sums wherewith to pay Charges of the Navy, for which hath upward of 2000*l.* per Ann.

2. Sir Richard Haydock Comptroller of the Navy, who Comptrols all Payments of Wages, Examines and Audits Treasurers, Victuals and Store-keepers Accompts, Examines the Accompts of Officers before they are permitted to be Commissioned, knows the Rates of Stores for Shipping, Sall. 500*l.* per Ann.

3. Daniel Fuzzar and Will Lee, Esquires, are joint Surveyors whose business it is to be acquainted with the Condition of all Ships and Ships, and to estimate the value of Supplies and Reparations, charge every Officer with the Stores he receives and to examine their Accompts. Sall. 500*l.* per Ann.

4. Charles Sergison, Esq; Clerk to the Accompts, who Records all Letters, Warrants, Bills and Contracts and other Affairs transacted by said Principal Officer and the Commissioners, who are 5 more, viz.

Dennis Liddel, Tho. Jennings, Esq; Timewell, Anthony Hamond, Esq; and Sir William Gifford, Kt. who have each 500*l.* per Ann. and Control the Victualers Accompts, the of the Store-keepers of the several Yards at London, Chatham, Portsmouth and Plymouth. There is also an Assistant to the Clerk of Accompts, and several Sub-Clerks.

Wisdom of the Government
that the Safety of an
consists in Shipping well
and Equipp'd, have so en-
that of *England* from time
that no Nation can now pa-
(for Number, Magnitude,
and Goodness) the Royal
of *England*: I have not room
Catalogue, nor is it within my
as relating to all *England*;
this may be observed, That it
is,

<i>n.</i>	<i>Rates.</i>	<i>Men.</i>	<i>Guns.</i>
1	5308	702	
2	8834	1258	
3	21147	2842	
4	15702	2840	
5	4130	1036	
6	1480	258	
<i>56501</i>			<i>8936</i> <i>Totals.</i>

sides Fire Ships, Bomb Vessels,
Advice Boats, Brigantines,
Hulks, Hoys and Hospital
etc. being 101 more; the
of all which will amount to
an immense Sum if we con-
the Charge of one First Rate
when compleatly Rigg'd, to be
6000*l.* and all the rest in
ition.

Inn. An Inn of Chancery
ing to the Middle Temp'e,
on the N. side of Witch
which place this Society re-
from Sea-coal Lane (as Tra-
tells us) to be for their con-
nearer to the other Inns
and Chancery.

was, before their removal
a common Hostery or Inn
by the Sign of the Blessed
and was procured from Sir
Finewx, sometime Ld Ch. Just.
land, for the Rent of 6*l.* per
and they Tenants at their owa

This Society is governed by a
Treasurer and 12 Ancients; the
Members are to be in Commons in
their Gowns and Caps (as the other
Inns) one Week in every Term, or
pay if not there. They sell Cham-
bers for one Life, and have Moot-
ing once or twice a Term.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Vert*
a Flower-pot Argent. To this Inn
are pleasant Walks and Gardens,
and the N. Ely part joins to *Cle-
ments Inn.*

New River Water Office. See Sect.
the 7th.

Old Baily. See *Oyer and Terminer.*

Old Jewry: Has a Free-School
on the W. fide and near the S. end
thereof, said to be founded by St.
T. Becket about the Year 1160, for
a Master and 25 Scholars; the Ma-
ster has 40*l.* per Ann. with a House
and School. Mr. Death (as I had it
of the Master) also left 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*
per Ann. each, to this, *Christ's Hospi-
tal*, and *Merchant Taylors Schools*;
for which they are to teach every
one 2 Scholars gratis out of *East
Smithfield*. He also left for them
an Exhibition of 6*l.* per Ann. at
the University, till they commence
Batchelors of Arts, and afterward
8*l.* per Ann. till Masters of Arts.
The Trust is at this time in the
Mercers Company for the said
School in the *Old Jewry*. Mr. Rich,
formerly Writing-master to this
School left 20*l.* per Ann. i. e. To
the Master of this School 8*l.* to *Whittington's College*, 8*l.* to the *Mer-
cers Company* 3, and to the Clerk
thereof 1*l.* per Ann.

Olaves Southwark: The Free-
School here is situate near against
the Church, and is called, *the Free-
School of Queen Elizab.* in the Pa-
rish of St. Olaves Southwark; the
said Queen incorporating 16 Pa-
rishioners to be Governaours. The
Lands

Lands and Revenues endowing this Foundation were purchased by the Parish, consisting chiefly of Ground Rents in *Horsley down*; and this has been at several times augmented by the Donations and Benefactions of Pious and Ingenious Persons. Here is a Chief and 2d Master, the first having 60*l. per Ann.* the 2d 40*l.* also a Writing-master about 50*l.* and an English-Master 20*l. per Ann.* The School is for the use of this Parish. *Charity School*, see *Sect. 6.*

Ordnance Office. See *Tower of London, Sect. the 4th.*

Orphans. See *City Orphans.*

Outlaries. The Clerk of the Outlaries is an Office in the Common Pleas, whose Business it is (under the Attorney General) to make out Writs of *Capias Utlegatum* after Outlary, the Attorney General signing all those Writs. This Office is kept in *Lincolns Inn* by *R. Lloyd, Esq;* Clerk of the Outlaries.

Owen (the Lady) her Free-School, &c. See *Islington*, in this *Sect.*

Oyer and Terminer. The first and largest of the 5 Commissions, by which our Judges of Assize do sit: It is a Commission granted to certain Persons especially, for the hearing and determining one or more Causes. Such is that held at Justice Hall in the *Old Bailey* 8 times a Year, for determining matters in Criminal Cases committed within the City of *London* and County of *Middlesex*; where the Lord Mayor in the Chair as chief Judge, with the Recorder, some of the 12 Judges and Justices of the Peace are commonly on the Bench, being mentioned in the said Commission.

The Process in short thus;

The Person accused as Criminal is commonly brought before a Justice of Peace, who upon just cause on Examination makes his *Mittimus* or Commitment to her Majesty's Gaol

of *Newgate*. And the Indict (or Writing containing the name of which the Prisoner is accused) being considered by the Grand Jury of 12 Persons at *Hicks's Hall*, they bring in their Verdict *Ignoramus*; then the Process ceases upon Indictment; but if *Billa vera* the Prisoner is thereupon tried at Justice Hall before the Persons aforesaid, and is acquitted or condemned pursuant to the Verdict of the Jury, who consist of 12 Indictors of good Reputation, hear the Indictment read, thements for and against the Prisoner, and the Sum of all repeated Judge, and the Law in the disputed, and bring in their Verdict accordingly. And these Verdicts are commonly annex'd to following Crimes, viz.

High Treason (even to imagine the Death of the King or Queen, if that can be proved by an Overt Act, as by the 25 Edw. 3.) Also Murther and Robbery on the High-way or Seas, Burglary or breaking of Houses are Felony. These without Benefit of Clergy,

Within the Benefit of Clergy (if the Party can read.) Manslaughter (where both Parties have their Swords drawn, and no premeditated Malice can be proved,) with

Women for Treason are Bona fide.

All Cheats for forging Writings, putting off Counterfeit Coin, or writing seditious Pamphlets against the Queen, the Church, or the Ministry, are punish'd with

exit-Larceny (where
value of the Goods
en is under 12 d.)
it found guilty
not (as commonly
are, to the value
10d.) are punished

Being
Whipp'd.

God in true sorrow for your Sins,
and pray with them for your selves
also: I beseech you all, and every
one of you for Jesus Christ's sake,
to keep this Night in watching and
hearty prayer to God for the Salva-
tion of your own Souls, whilst there
is yet time and place for Mercy, as
knowing that to morrow you must
appear before the Judgment Seat of
your Creator, there to give an ac-
count of all things done in this Life,
and to suffer Eternal Torment for
your Sins committed against him,
unless upon your hearty and un-
feigned Repentance you obtain
Mercy, through the Merits, and
Death, and Passion of Jesus Christ
your only Mediator and Redeemer,
who came into the World to save
Sinners, and now sits at the Right
Hand of God to make Intercession
for you, if you penitently return to
him.

So Lord have mercy upon you,
Lord have mercy upon you all.

*The Words said in St. Sepulchre's
Church-Yard as the Prisoners are
drawn by to be Executed.*

All good People pray heartily to
God for these poor Sinners going
to their Deaths, and for whom this
great Bell doth toll; and you that
are condemned to die, repent your
selves with lamentable Tears, and
ask Mercy of the Lord for the Sal-
vation of your own Souls, through
the Merits, Death and Passion of
Jesus Christ your only Mediator and
Redeemer, who came into the
World to save Sinners, and now
sits at the Right Hand of God, to
make Intercession for you, if you
penitently return to him.

So, Lord have mercy upon you,
Lord have mercy upon you all.

See Justice Hall, Sect. 4. and Sect.
2. St. Sepulchre's Benefactors.

Palmer (James) B. D. Founded and Endowed a Free-School Anno 1654, near *Tuthill-fields, Westminster*, for a Master and 20 Boys; the Master has 12*l.* and a Chalder of Coals yearly, also a House and a Gown once in 2 Years. See his Monument, *Pag. 332. No. 18.*

Paper Office, dependant on the Secretaries of State; is an Office of great Trust, for in this Officers Custody are all the publick Matters or Writings of State, all Negotiations of the Queen's Publick Ministers and Dispatches, &c. that pass the Office of the Principal Secretaries of State, which are here kept in order.

John Tucker, Esq; possessesthis place by Patent.

Parkers Lane Free-School: On the S. side thereof, founded about the Year 1665, by Mr. *William Shelton*, for a Master and 50 Scholars, 35 whereof were to be of St. Giles's Parish, 10 of St. Martins in the Fields, and 5 of Covent Garden Parish, (which see.) The Master's Stipend, he tells me, is but 20*l.* per Ann. and 1*l.* for a Gown, issuing out of the Rents of Houses near the School.

Patent Office, belongs to the Court of Chancery, of which there is a Clerk and his Deputy, whose business it is to draw and write Patents for new Inventions, Offices and Places, as those for Honour are done by the Clerk of the Crown in Chancery. Clerk of the Patents in Chancery, *Char. Cox*, Esq; Office in *Palgrave Court without Temple Bar*, kept by *Mr. Tench* (his Deputy) and who is also Clerk of the Patents to the Attorney General.

Paul's School, is situate on the E. side of St. Paul's Church-Yard (a handsome Building of Brick and Stone) founded by *John Collet*, D.D. and Dean of St. Paul's, a Citizen of

London by birth, being the Sir *Henry Collet*, Mercer, Sheriff of London in the Year 1477, and Mayor in the Years 1486 and 1492, and Grandson of *Robert Collet* of *Wendover* in the County of *Buckingham*. He founded this School Year 1512, for a high Master, Chaplain or Under-Master, and 153 Scholars, who may be from all Nations and Countries in turn, according to the Number of Seats in the School.

He also left 11 Exhibitions for the Comp. apply also those (their disposal) for the use of same Scholars at the University.

Lord *Cambden* 4 of 10*l.* per each.

Lady *North*—4 of 6*l.* 13*s.* per An. each.

Mrs. *Robinson* 4 of 6*l.* 5*s.* per An. each, and

Mrs. *Barret*—1 of 5*l.* 0*s.* per Ann.

And, the Worshipful Company made an Order in the Year 1662, That no Youth have an Exhibition out of the Rents of Houses near this School for 3 Years.

The said Masters are Elected by the Wardens and Assistants of the *Mercers Company*. And the Scholars are admitted by the Master, by a Warrant directed to him by the Surveyor.

The Election of those for the University is in March, before the day, and they enjoy the Exhibitions for 7 Years unless otherwise provided for sooner.

The Names of the present Masters

High Master, Dr. *John Postlethwaite*; Sir Master, Mr. *Philip Afco*; Under Master, Mr. *Clement Tooke*.

this School also belongeth a Library of Books, chiefly Clas-
Authors, and was given by se-
Gear, educated there, parti-
ly Mr. Davenport not long since
in Books 20 l.

The Frontispiece of this School
orned with Busto's, Entabla-
Pediments, Festoon, Shield,
Mercers Arms, of Stone,
in 1670.

is this Inscription over the Door.

GREDERE UT PROFICIAS.
SCHOLA CATECHIZATIO-
IS PUERORUM IN CHRISTI
PT. MAXIMI FIDE ET BO-
IS LITERIS.

on the Friese of the Entabla-
And in another place these

gained and Beautify'd Anno
CCII. Sir Samuel Moyer, Baro-
Master, &c. *Aedes Praeceptoris*
matematics.

Master General of the Guards
garrisons; his Office is situate
the Horse Guards, John How, Esq.;
Master of the Forces in Coun-
tion with those of the Alleys;
Office is in Golden Square, James
et, Esq.;

Master General, of the Marines
alter Whitfield, Esq; whose Of-
near St. James's Palace.
Office and Treasury Office, sit-
on the N. W. side of Broad-
London, where Wages, Stores,
for the Royal Navy are paid.
The chief Person of this Of-
Sir Tho. Littleton, Treasurer.
Robert Maddox, Esq; is Paymaster.
William Hubbard, Esq; is Cashier;
there are several Clerks under

alls, the Clerk thereof. See
que.

Petty-bag Office, belongs to the
Chancery and is kept in the Rolls
Yard by the Examiners Office; the
Master of the Rolls is chief Officer
here, and there are 3 Clerks who
are at present John Dauling, Daniel
Bland, and Edw. Bulstrode, Esquires.
Their Office is to make all Patents
of Customers, Comptrollers, Gaugers
and Aulnagers; to Record the Re-
turn of Inquisitions out of every
Shire. To make out the Summons's
of the Nobility, Clergy and Com-
mons to Parliament; Commissions
for Assessing Subsidies, *Conge de E-*
ffliers for Bishops, and to receive the
Fees due to the Lord great Cham-
berlain for Homages, &c.

Pipe Office, belongeth to the
Court of Exchequer, and is now
kept in *Cony Court* in *Grays Inn*.
The Clerk of the Pipe is Sir John
Cook, whose Deputy is Anthony An-
derson, Esq;. Here are also 2 Secon-
daries, 6 other Attorneys and a
Comptroller, which last is John Po-
ttinger, Esq;. In this Office they
charge all Accompts in the great
Roll which they receive out of the
Remembrancers Office of Debts due
to the Queen, which they summon
the Sheriffs to leavy upon the Goods
and Chattels of the Debtor; and
the Clerk of the Pipe hath the
Drawing and Engrossing of all Leases
of the King's Lands, &c.

Pleas. The Office of Pleas be-
longing to the Court of Exchequer
is kept by Tho. Marriot, Esq; Clerk
thereof in *Lincolns Inn*, a Ground-
Room looking into the Walks. In
this Office all the Officers of the
Court ought upon special Privilege
to sue or be sued upon any Action,
&c. 4 Instit. fol. 107.

Plough Yard (in the Parish of Al-
hallows Barkin) here is a Free-
School for 20 Boys, founded by
James Hickson, Esq; about the
Year 1689, to the Head Master of
which

which he left 20*l.* per Ann. his Dwelling-house, and 2 Chalder of Sea-Coal; and to a Writing-master 8*l.* yearly. See page 100.

Post Office. The General Post Office is situate on the S. side of Lombard-str. a little Ed from Sherbourn Lane.

The Principal Officers are,

Sir Robert Cotton, Kt. 2 Sal. 150*l.*.
Sir Tho. Frankland, Bar. 5*p.* An. each.

These are called Post-masters General.

Mr. George Searl, is Accomptant,
Mr. Stephen Lilly, Receiver General.
Sall. of each 300*l.* per Ann.

Mr. William Frankland, Comptrol-
ler of the Inland Office.

Mr. Geo. Colly, Clerk of the Kent
Road.

Mr. Francis Garret, Clerk of the
W. Road.

Mr. J. Middleton, — of the N.
Road.

Mr. Bickerton, — of Bristol Road.

Mr. Jackson, — of Chester Road.

Mr. Comber, — of Yarmouth Road.

Mr. Smelt, Clerk on By-nights.

These have about 60*l.* per Ann.
each.

There are also in the Inslad Of-
fice a Window-man and 16 Sorters.

In the Foreign Office.

Comptroller, Mr. Frowde, 150*l.*
per Ann.

Alphabet keeper, Mr. Lawrence,
100*l.* per Ann.

Also 5 Clerks, each 50*l.* per Ann.
and 1 Foreign Officer.

Secretary to the Post-master Gen-
eral is Mr. Waterhouse, 200*l.* per
Ann.

Clerk to Ditto is Mr. Andrews, 50*l.*
per Ann.

Solicitor, Mr. Swift, 200*l.*
Ann.

Also the Receiver and Acc-
tants Clerks, each 50*l.* per
Befides, here are belonging to
General Office about — Per
who disperse Letters in all pa-
London and within the Bills of

tality.

From these 2 Offices Letter
receiv'd and sent abroad to
parts of Europe; as,

To France, Spain, Italy, Fla-
Germany, Sweden, Denmark,
and the Downs every MONDA-

To the United Provinces, Ger-
Sweden, Denmark, and all pa-
England, Scotland and Ireland
TUESDAY.

To Kent and the Downs
WEDNESDAY.

To Spain, Italy, France, all
of England and Scotland
THURSDAY.

To Germany, Holland, Fla-
Denmark, Sweden, Kent and
Downs every FRIDAY; and on
TURDAY to all parts of En-
Scotland and Ireland.

And where-ever the Court
Post goes thither, and to the
&c. when the Fleet is there.

And Letters are received
from several parts on these Da-

Tuesdays and Fridays from
land and France, &c.

Mondays and Thursdays from
ders.

Mondays, Wednesdays and
from Ireland; and once a
from Portugal, Spain, &c.

For the Establishment of t-
fice an Act of Parliament
Anno 12 Car. 2. Ch. 35. w-
the Rates in proportion to t-
stances and Bulk were settle
for the Port of a Letter not e-
ing 1 Sheet to or from any
not exceeding 80 Miles distan-
2 Sheets 4*d.* and so in prop-

Packets of Letters; for other
Letters 8 d. per Ounce. For a Letter
not exceeding 1 Sheet above 80
3 d. 2 Sheets 6 d. &c. Packets
other than Letters 12 d. per Ounce,
to Berwick or back, such Packets
8 d. per Ounce. For a Letter from
Berwick within 40 Miles distance
not exceeding 1 Sheet 2 d. not ex-
ceeding 2 Sheets 4 d. Packets of
Letters proportionable, other Pack-
ets 8 d. per Ounce. For a Letter
exceeding 1 Sheet to a farther
distance 4 d. 2 Sheets 8 d. Packets
Letters proportionable, other
Letters 1 s. per Ounce. For a Let-
ter not exceeding 1 Sheet to Dublin
back 6 d. not exceeding 2 Sheets
&c. Also the the Rates of
foreign Letters are Rated by this
&c.

for Letters and Packets convey-
ed to and from Foreign Parts be-
yond the Sea at this Office.

To	d.
Morlaix, St. Malo, Caen, Newhaven, and places of like di- stance, Port pd. to Ro- ute for —	Single 6 Double 12 Treble 18 Ounce 18
Hambrough, Cologne, Antwerp —	Single 8 Double 16 Treble 24 Ounce 24
Venice, Genoa, Leg- horn, Rome, Naples, Siena, and other parts of Italy by way of Ve- nice, Frank pro Mantua	Single 9 Double 18 Treble 27 Ounce 32
Marcelia, Smyrna, Constantinople, Aleppo, all parts of Turkey, $\frac{1}{4}$ of an 33 paid to Marcelia —	Single 12 Double 24 Treble 24 Ounce 45
And from the said places into England —	Double 16 Treble 24 Ounce 24

And for Letters brought into England	Single 4 Double 8 Treble 12 Ounce 12
---	---

From Rouen —	Single 6 Double 12 Treble 18 Ounce 18
--------------	--

From Genoa, Leghorn, Rome and other places	Single 12 Double 24 $\frac{1}{4}$ Ounce 33 Ounce 45
---	--

Letters sent outward, to Bourdeaux, Rochel, Nants, Orleans, Bayone, Tours, and places of like distance, Port paid to Paris —	Single 9 Double 18 Treble 27 Ounce 24
---	--

And for Letters from those places into England —	Single 12 Double 24 $\frac{1}{4}$ Ounce 36 Ounce 48
--	--

Letters sent outward, to Noremberg, Bremen, Dantzick, Lubeck, Leip- sick and other places of like distance, Port paid to Hambrough —	Single 12 Double 24 $\frac{1}{4}$ Ounce 36 Ounce 48
---	--

To Paris —	Single 9 Double 18 Treble 27 Ounce 24
------------	--

Dunkirk, Ostend, Lisse, Ipre, Courtray, Ghent, Brussels, Bruges, Ant- werp, and all other parts of Flanders —	Single 8 Double 16 Treble 24 Ounce 24
---	--

Sluys, Flushing, Mid- dleburg, Amsterdam, Rotterdam, Delph, Hague, and from all o- ther parts of Holland and Zealand —	Single 8 Double 16 Treble 24 Ounce 24
---	--

Merchants Accompts not exceed-
ing 1 Sheet, Bills of Exchange, In-
voyces, and Bills of Lading and
Covers not exceeding 1 quarter of a

Sheet

Sheet of Letters sent to *Marcelia*, *Venice* or *Leghorn*, to be sent toward *Turkey*, shall pass without Rate; and according to the same Rates to or from any Parts beyond the Seas, where Posts may hereafter be settled.

Letters or Packets brought in any Vessel to any Port Town other than such as are before excepted, shall be forthwith delivered to the Deputies of the Post-master General for the said Town to be forwarded; and none shall carry or employ others to carry Letters and Packets but the Post-master General in *London*, his Deputies or Agents, or their Servants (nor provide Horses for Thorough Posts) and Persons riding Post in Post Roads.

Under the Direction of the Post-master General are 182 Country Post-masters in *England* and *Scotland*, who have their Under Post-masters, and each their Distance assigned in the several Roads, and Letter-carriers or Foot-posts for By-Roads.

Also for *Ireland* 45 Deputy-masters; and there are for the transmission of Foreign Letters several Transport or Packet-Boats for dispatching the same as above, and also to the *West-Indies*, now in time of War.

Such as ride Post pay for their Horses 3 d. per Mile, and 4 d. for every Stage Conduct money, and are to have Horses provided for them in half an Hour under the Penalty of 5 l. forfeiture.

The Penny-Post is a late but very useful Project peculiar to *London*, but Letters are also sent and received for the most part about 15 Miles round the City, nay, to *Waltham* upon *Thames*, *Chester* in *Hertfordshire*, and *Tilbury* in *Essex*, the Sender and Receiver for those sent into the Country, each paying one Penny, whereas the Remitter only pays 1 d. for those sent from any one part of

the City to another, or from Country, where there are 280 Towns that take in Letters, besides 4 or 5 Receiving-houses in *London*, and at least 100 Messengers who give security. At which Rates, notwithstanding they exceed not 10 l. or 1 l. Weight.

The Revenue arising by this given to the Crown by Parliament.

And for the better ordering of this Affair, there are 6 General Offices who have the Town divided among them, and where all Letters and Parcels taken in will be delivered to them, their respective Divisions are

In *Broad-street*. (the Chief Office)

In *Queen's-head Alley* in *Pearl-lane*

In *Chichester Rents, Chancery-lane*

In *St. Martin's Lane*

In *Green Dragon Court* near *St. Saviour's Church* in *Southwark*, and

On *Little Tower Hill*; with each of which Precincts are several Houses who take in Penny Post Letters and Parcels, several Messengers to carry them thence to the respective Offices, and others to forward them to the several places whither they are directed. The advantage and great use of which Undertaking is so well known that there are no Instances to be given thereof.

For the management of this Business there are,

1 Comptroller, *Nathanael Catton*, Esq; 200 l. per Ann.

1 Accomptant, Mr. *Darneley*,

1 Collector, Mr. *John Green*,

6 Sorters. 7 Subsorters,

The Revenue of this Penny Post is about 4000 l. per Ann.

Prerogative Court of Canterbury is held in *Doctors Commons*, so called from the Prerogative of

Archbishop

bishop of Canterbury throughout his Province, to judge of Estates fallen by Will (in case of Convention) where the Party had or upward at the time of his Death out of the Diocese wherein he died, except it be otherwise by Composition bethen the Bishop and some other Bishop, in the Diocese of London it is 10*l.*
Richard Raines is Judge.
Edward Exton, L. L. B. Recorder.
John Welham, Deputy Register.

Procurative Office, wherein the Wills Register'd, (under Doctor's Commons) is kept Deans Court on the N. side of Carter Lane.
Clerks of this Office are,
Mr. Charles Pinfold.
Mr. John Cottle.
Mr. John Holman.
Mr. William Dew.
Mr. Rupert Brown.
Mr. Thomas Giles.

Office, is situate in Buckingham-st. in York Buildings, against Wardrobe Office.

Commissioners Names are, Anthony Uncomb, John Evelyn, Alexander Haffen, John Baker and Fleetwood Farmer, Esquires; who take care all Prizes taken by our Ships are sold of for the Queen's use, to that end have Agents at Falmouth, &c.

Privy Seal. The Office of the Lord Seal, now his Grace John Duke of Newcastle, is kept in White Hall, the 5th great Office of State, is by his place, and thro' this palls all Pardons, Grants, &c. (not passing the Privy Signet) are to palls the Great Seal; this sometimes used in things

of lesser Consequence which do not pass the Great Seal; and nothing may pass the Privy Seal that touches the Common Law.

Tho. Boteler, Esq; is Secretary.
Tho. Gosling, Esq;
Sir Geo. Piers, Kt. } Clerks of the
George Sawyer, Esq; } Privy Seal.
Hen. Ludlow, Esq; }
Mr. John Tench, Mr. Ralph Wood-
son, Deputies.

Mr. Gregson, Clerk of the Dispatches, and Mr. Fountain Office-keeper.

Prothonotary, i.e. *Primus notarius* or *First Clerk*. There is an Officer of this denomination in each of the 3 Courts, viz. Chancery, Queen's Bench and Common Pleas.

The Business of the Prothonotary in Chancery is to pass through his Office Commissions for Treaties of Peace and War, Commissions to Ambassadors, Envoys, &c. Writs of Subplicavits and Affidavits relating thereto, Pardons of Courts, &c. This Officer at present is Jonathan Gostelow Snow, Esq; whose Office is kept in the Middle Temple in Brick Court, Numb. 2.

They of the Queens Bench Record all Actions Civil, as the Clerk of the Crown does Criminal; his Office is at the S. end of the Q. Bench Walks, and the Prothonotary at present is Rowland Holt, Esq;

The Prothonotary of the Common Pleas Enters and Enrolls all manner of Declarations, Pleadings, Judgments and Actions; makes out all Judicial Writs (except *Habeas Corpus* and *Distringas Jurator*) Writs of Privilege, Execution and Seisin, *Scire facias* in all Cases; Writs of Enquiry, Process upon Exhibitions, &c. They also Enter and Enroll all common Recoveries, and may make Exemplifications of Records in the same Term, before the making

making up of their Rolls and lodg-ing them in the Treasury of Records of this Court, which is a Room near the Court of Common Pleas. The Prothonotars in this Court are 3, viz. Mr. Cook in the Middle Temple Lane, Mr. Foley in Sears Court in Lincolns Inn, and Mr. Borret in the Queen's Bench Walks, who have each a Secondary.

Pye powder Court. Is kept annually in or near Smithfield for the first 3 Days of Bartholomew Fair for examining and trying all Suits brought for petty Differences or Offences in the said Fair committed contrary to the Proclamation made on Bartholomew Eve, at the great Gate going into Cloth Fair; which is as follows:

THE Right Honourable, Sir Robert Bedingfield, Kt. Ld Mayor of the City of London, and his Rt. Worshipful Brethren, the Aldermen of the said City, freightly Charge and Command on behalf of our Sovereign Lady the Queen, That all manner of Persons of whatsoever Estate, Degree or Condition they be, having recourse to this Fair, keep the Peace of our said Sovereign Lady the Queen.

That no manner of persons make any Congregation, Converticles or Affrays by the which the same Peace may be broken or disturbed, upon pain of Imprisonment and Fine, to be made after the Discretion of the Lord Mayor and Aldermen.

Also, that all manner of Sellers of Wine or Beer sell by Measures ensealed, as by Gallon, Pottle, Quart and Pint, upon pain that will fall thereof.

And that no person sell any Bread but if it keep the assize, and that it be good and wholesome for Man's Body, upon pain that will fall thereof.

And that no manner of Cook, Pyebaker nor Huckster sell nor put to sale any manner of Viual but it be good

and wholesome for Man's Body, pain that will fall thereof.

And that no manner of person nor sell but with true Weights Measures, sealed according to the tute in that besalf made, upon that will fall thereof.

And that no manner of persons take upon him or them w this Fair, to make any manner of rest, Attachment, Summons or cution, but if it be done by the cers of this City thereunto assi upon pain that will fall thereof.

And that no person or persons w soever within the Limits and Bo of this Fair presume to break Lord's Day in-selling, shewing or ring to sale, or in buying or offer buy any Commodities whatsoeve in sitting, tipling or drinking i Tavern, Inn, Ale-house, Tipling or Cook's House, or in doing any thing that may tend to the b thereof, upon the Pains and Pen contained in several AEs of Pe ment which will be severely infi upon the breakers thereof.

And finally, that what perso ever find themselves grieved, i or wronged by any manner of per this Fair, that they come with Plaints before the Stewards i Fair, assign'd to hear and dete Pleas, and they will minister i parties Justice, according to the of this Land and the Customs o City.

The Judges one are of the the Sheriffs Court for the City nother in behalf of the Lady wick, Lady of the Mannor.

Queen Ann. Her Bounty Clergy. Vid. Bounty.

Queen's Bench Court, was King's Bench from the Bench on the King used formerly to person wheresoever the Court

untill the Reign of Hen. the 3d. whence till this time it has been held at Westminster in the S.E. Angle of the Hall; and there are now four learned Judges who hear and determine Causes Criminal, Pleas of the Crown, as also Civil Actions, Contracts, &c. the latter whereof were formerly heard in the *Common Pleas*, &c. but not in this Court.

The Proceedings in this Court by Indictments, Declarations of Plaintiffs and Pleas of the Defendants, where Council of any defendant may and do plead before the Judges and Jury, and the Counsel and Witnesses having been fairly heard on both sides, the Lord Chief Justice sums up the Evidence to the Jury, informing them how the Law is in such Cases, and according as they give their Verdict the Cause goes for the Plaintiff or Defendant. The Names of the 4 learned Judges of this Court at this time are:

John Holt, Kt. Ld Chief Justice.
Littleton Powis, Kt. } Justices.
Henry Gould, Kt. }
John Powell, Kt. }

The Judges sit one to the Right and of the Ld Chief Justice and 2 to the Left, differing therein from *Common Pleas* and *Exchequer*. The Jurisdiction of this Court extends all over the Realm of England. The King (whose Power is so extensive) being presumed to be here present in the Eye of the Law.

Other Officers of this Court see under their respective Offices.

Queen's Bench Office. Vid. *Custos Rotulorum*.

Queen's School and College, situate Westminster near the Abby, or Cathedral of St. Peter, according to Decree of a General Council held

at Rome, Anno 1176, which was that every Cathedral should have a School near to it, as had been customary, and we find (by some Instances) about the Year 1070 a School here at Westminster; and by others, in the Reign of the Confessor, which was earlier; but passing its Antiquity, the present College and School were new founded by Queen Elizabeth Anno 1560, as a Nursery for propagation of the Protestant Religion and Orthodox Literature. This Foundation was for a Dean and 12 Prebendaries (whose Names at present are in Sect. 2. Pag. 534.) &c. Also for

1 Schoolmaster,
 A 2d Master.
 40 Scholars (called the Queen's Scholars).

12 Alms-men.

Here are also these Officers chosen by the Dean and Chapter, a High Steward, Deputy Steward, a Steward of the Courts, a Receiver, a Bailiff, an Auditor, a Library-keeper, a Chapter Clerk; besides these Servants, a Clerk of the Works, a Purveyor, a Harbinger, a Caterer, Brewer, Baker, Laundry, 2 Cooks, a Gardiner, Groom, Clock-keeper, 2 Porters and a Scullion; all of whom have a yearly stipend paid out of the Revenues of the College.

Of these 40 Scholars when qualify'd, 6 or upward are elected every 2d Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday in Easter Term yearly, and transplanted in the Universities, i. e. at *Trinity College* in *Cambridge*, and *Christ Church*, *Oxford*, where they have a very competent Maintenance (the latter for Life) at the College Charge, the former till they are fit to serve in the Ministry of the Church or State, &c. The Electors are the Dean of *Christ-Church* and Master of *Trinity College* (assisted each by some Student or Fellow) who

who choose alternately. The Scholars have each a black Cloth Gown every Year. And there are 4 Lords Scholars (as they are called) who wear Purple Gowns and receive a Stipend yearly from the Treasurer of the College, out of certain Rents purchased and settled on the Dean and Chapter of Westminster, by John Williams, D. D. sometime Dean of this Church and afterward Bp of Lincoln, Lord-keeper of the Great Seal of England and Archbishop of York; the said Prelate was also a Benefactor to the Library of this College, which is well furnished with a good Collection of Books in most Faculties and open every Term.

The present Master is Tho. Knipe, D. D. who succeeded the famous Dr. Busby that was Master of this School 55 Years, when he died at the Age of 89. The 2d Master is Mr. Friend.

Queen's Silver Office. It belongs to the Court of Common Pleas and is kept in Simonds Inn in Chancery Lane. The present Clerk whereof is Mr. Cock, whose business it is to receive every Fine after it hath been with the *Custos Brevia*; he also enters in a Book the effect of the Writ of Covenant; and accordingly all the Fines of that Term are recorded in the Rolls of the Court.

Radcliffe School, at the S end of School-house Lane, is a Free-School founded by Nicholas Gibson, Esq; for a Master, Usher and 30 Scholars in the Reign of Hen. the 7th. he endowed it with 26l. 8s. od. per An. for the Master, and 9l. 13s. 4d. for the Usher. See pag. 219, his Inscription and Alms-Houses under Radcliffe, Sect. 6.

Record Office and Court of Record in the Tower, &c.

The Court kept within the Tow-

er of London is of great Antiquity. It consists of a Steward, Deputy Steward, and the Gentleman Porter is in the Nature of a Sheriff of a County, having the like Power within the Liberty of the Tower for which Compass the Court is held by Prescription every Month for determining matters whether Actions of Debt, Trespass, &c. any Sum.

The Office of the Keeper of Records (of late much adorned with a fine carv'd Stone Door-case at Entrance, and right Wainscot within) is in the Tower of London, under the care of Richard Topham, Esq; his Deputy Mr. Geo. Holmes.

All the Rolls from K. John to the beginning of the Reign of Rich. the 3d. are reposed in 56 fine Wainscot Presles in Wakefield Tower, now adjoining to Bloody Tower, thence that time being kept at the Rolls in Chancery Lane; and all Billed Answers and Depositions in Chancery from 1602 to 1660, are kept several Shelves in Julius Caesar Chapel. The Rolls and Records kept in the Tower at the place foresaid contain

The Tenures of all the Lands of England with a Survey of Manors, the Original of all Laws and Statutes; the Dominion of the British Seas, Leagues and Treaties with Foreign Princes; the Achievements of England in all Foreign Parts; that our Kings have done abroad granted to their Subjects; the Dependency of Scotland upon England, Writs and Proceedings of Courts of Common Law and Equity: The Settlement, &c. of Ireland as to Law and Dominion, Privileges and Immunities granted to Cities and Corporations, and Fairs, Markets, Courts Leet, Estates, Waefs, &c. that may accrue to the Crown, and many other things momentous.

mental concern to the Queen and People. To these Rolls there are 100 Folio Indexes, some referring by the Names of Things, and others by the proper Matter of each entry. A search here is 10 s. for which you may peruse any one Subject a Year.

This Office is open 8 Hours in a Day, viz. 4 in the Morn and 4 P.M. and 3 Hours in a Morn and P.M. in the Months of December, January and February.

Remembrancer. The Queen's Remembrancer's Office is (belonging to the Exchequer) at present **Henry Fesse, Esq;** who hath a Deputy, where there are 2 Secondaries and 6 other Attorneys of this Office whereby are entered all Informations upon Statutes; Recognizances taken before the Barons for the Queen's Debts, Process against the Officers of the Queen's Revenue, all matters upon English Bills in Exchequer Chamber, &c. come to this Office, as also all manner of Indentures, Fines and other Evidence that concern the passing of Bonds to or from the Crown, &c. This Office is in the Queen's Bench in the Inner Temple.

Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer is another Officer belonging to the Exchequer, who it concerns the Lord Treasurer and the Business of the Court in Remembrance of such things as are to be paid on and dealt in on the Queen's Account. He makes Process against Sheriffs, Receivers, Escheators, Bailiffs for their Accompts, &c. This Officer is **Leonard Thompson,** there are also 2 Secondaries and 4 sworn Clerks or Attorneys.

The Remembrancer of the Fruits, takes all Compositions Bonds for 1st Fruits and Tenthys, makes Process against all that are not the same. This Officer is

John Fenn, Esq; whose Office is near the Water-gate in the Middle Temple, who hath a Deputy and Clerks. Here is also a Receiver of the First Fruits, **William Glanvill, Esq;** and a Comptroller, **John Baber, Esq.;**

Registers Office This is of great Import and much Business belonging to the High Court of Chancery. It is kept in the 1st Court in Symonds Inn in Chancery Lane. There is one Principal Register, now his Grace the Duke of St. Albans and 4 Deputy Registers, **Geo. Edwards, Esq;** **Carew Guidot, Esq;** **Edward Goldsbrough, Esq;** and **Richard Price, Esq.;** Their Business is to sit in Court and Register the Proceedings, with all Decrees and Orders, &c. of the Lord Chancellor or Keeper, or Master of the Rolls, and at their Office deliver out Copies of the same to those concerned, &c.

River Thames. The Court of Conservacy for the River Thames is held before the Lord Mayor at such time as he shall direct, within the respective Counties near London and Westminster. Vid. Stat. 17 Rich. 2.

The Water-Bayliff (as Deputy to the Ld Mayor) gives notice of all Offences committed contrary to the Orders made for the preservation of the Frey and Brood of Fish in the said River. For the Ld Mayor hath power to make such Order for the Conservation thereof, and to prescribe such Rules for Fishermen as he shall think fit; and accordingly several Orders were made by Sir Robert Lucy, Kt. and Baronet, Ld Mayor. And July the 10th. 1673, it was ordered,

That (considering the great decay of the Fishing Trade in the River Thames, and considering that Drawing the Shores is the chief ground thereof, as tending to the Destruction of the Brood and Frey of all sorts of Fish.) No person presume

presume to draw the Shores in the River *Thames* upon any pretence whatsoever, save only for Salmons in Rooms set out for that purpose, and none to fish for Salmon in such Rooms but such as are impowered under the Seal of the Mayoralty of this City. Also that none fish with a Net under 6 Inches in the Meash, upon pain that every Offender shall forfeit for every such Offence his Nets, pay as a Fine, the Sum of 20*l.* and suffer Imprisonment during the pleasure of the Court of Aldermen, by whom the Water-Bayliff for the time being is impowered from time to time to authorize 2 or more honest Fishermen in such place as he shall think convenient both below and above Bridge to assist him in the Execution of his Duty, and when they shall think fit, to go out and search for such Offenders, and to take away their Nets, and give their Names to the Water-Bayliff, that he may take effectual care that they be proceeded against according to Law. *Vid.* Plying-places for Boats, *See*. 7.

Rotherith. Here is a Free-School founded by Messieurs *Bell* and *Rich*, 2 Mariners, for 8 Sons of Seamen, to which they gave 3*l.* per Ann. and the School-house.

Royal Society. See *Gresham College*.

St. Martin's Le Grand Court. See *Martins*.

St. Saviour's Southwark. Here is a Free Grammar School a little Sd from the Church-Yard, founded at the Charge of the Parith, and for which a Patent was granted by Queen *Elizabeth*, constituting 6 Governors chose out of the Vestry. The chief Master has 30*l.* per Ann. the 2d Master 20*l.* Also in the same place is a Free English School founded by *Dorothy Appleby* about the Year 1681, for 30 poor Boys

of this Parish of St. Saviour Read, Write and Cypher, for w^t she gave 20*l.* per Ann. out of Estate in *Fishmonger Ally* by St. *Margaret's Hill*, to be under the spection of the Governours of Grammar School.

Salt-Duty. The Officers for naging and Collecting the Dut Salt are 5 Commissioners, viz.

John Danvers, Esq;

Thomas Aram, Esq;

Humph. Griffith, Esq;

Edward Brereton, Esq; and

Thomas Hopkins, Esq,

at 500*l.* per Ann. each.

Who keep their Office in *Vi Str.* in *Tork Buildings*. The Officers are,

*Tho. Broderick, Esq; Comptro
The Honourable Francis Bri*

Esg; Cheshire.

Michael East, Esq; Secretary

*Mr. Greenwood, Correspondent
Clerk of the Securities and Assi*

Secretary.

Mr. Johnson, Sollicitor.

Mr. Sumpster, Chief

Mr. Hall, and { Accom

Mr. Price, } tants.

Mr. Hollier, Collector for

Imported at London.

Mr. Armburst, and { Surveyor

Mr. Bertram, } that ro

Mr. Slater, Assistant Searcher

that Port.

Mr. Atkinson, Clerk to the

respondents.

Mr. Hussey, Clerk to the Aff

Secretary.

Also a House-keeper, Door-

er, Messenger, a Porter, 2 Wo

men and 2 Boatmen.

And 1 General Surveyor for

castle, 17 Collectors, 7 Superv

10 Assistant Searchers, 168 Of

7 Supernumeraries, 5 Colle

Clerks, 2 Sworn Weighers, 27

men, 23 Watchmen and a Por

there are also 2 General Surveyors and 5 Riding Officers on the borders of Scotland.

Schools. See Free-Schools.
The Office, is kept in Castle Yard Holbourn, where are sealed all Writs and Process issuing out of the King's Bench and Common Pleas.

This Office is granted by Patent from George Duke of Northumberland; his Deputy is Mr. James Taylor.

Secretaries Office. The Office of Secretary of State is kept in the Tower near White-Hall. It is an

Office of very great Honour and Importance, executed since about

Year 1540 by 2 Persons, who always Men of great Abilities,

Painted with Laws and Languages and are of course Privy Counsellors since Q. Elizabeth.

These 2 are both styled *Principal Secretaries of State*, but their Prince commoner makes this small tho' observable difference, to call the Senior in one, *Our Principal Secretary of State*; and (the Junior) *One of our Principal Secretaries of State*.

Their Business as to Foreign Affairs is to receive all Letters, Memorials, Addresses, &c. and to discharge proper Returns agreeable to

Sentiments of the Queen (or Prince on the Throne.) And as to

Domestic Matters they commonly receive the Subjects Requests known

to their Sovereign, who on the con-

sideration, signifie their pleasure to their

Subjects in Parliament or particu-

lar Subjects, by the Mouth of one of these great Officers, who have

the keeping of the Queen's Seal

Signer, and the Clerks of that

Office are under them. See *Signet* in its proper place.

The Secretaries at present are,

Rt. Hon. Robert Harley, Esq;

Rt. Hon. Charles Earl of Sun-

Wno have each 2 Under-Secretaries,

Tho. Hopkins,
Joseph Addison,
Richard Warr,
Erasmus Lewis,

} Esquires.

And under these, one Secretary has 5, the other 6 Clerks, and 5 Chamberkeepers.

Secretary of War. His Office is kept in White-Hall. The present Secretary is Henry St. John, Esq; who has under him 2 Clerks and a Messenger.

Serjeants Inns: As is observed under *Inns of Court* are 2, the one situate on the S. fide of Fleet-str. near against Fetter Lane end, the other in Chancery Lane on the E. side and near the S. end, adjoining to Clifford's Inn Ed.

These 2 Inns are for the use of the Judges and as many of the Serjeants as there are convenient room for. That Inn in Fleet-str. contains a whole House to each Judge, Serjeant, &c. the other hath Chambers mostly new erected; and to each Inn is a handsome Hall where they dine in Term time, that in Fleet-str. being burned down January 1. 1702, was rebuilt and finished Anno 1703, and made very strong and spacious, fortify'd with Buttresses, &c. And here is in each Hall a Chapel where the Serjeants in their turns provide one to preach every Sunday.

These Serjeants may plead in any of the Courts, and none but those of that degree in the *Common Pleas*. Out of them the 12 Judges are commonly chosen, and therefore they call the Serjeants *Brothers*, hearing them with much respect.

And when the Serjeants are few (as Serjeant Benlowes was once the only one) the Judges signifie the same to the Queen, and who are fit for that Degree, then these Serjeants

j

jeants are called to that Honourable Degree by the Queen's Mandate directed to them, commanding them upon a great Penalty to take upon them the Degree by a certain time therein mentioned (*Vid Dyer, N^o. 1. Fol. 72.*) being constituted with much Solemny and Ceremony (as per *Cook 1, 2. Instit. part 3. fol. 213.* and the Learned *Fortescue*, fol. 50.)

The last Call was in the Month of June, 1705, consisting of these Gent. of several Inns of Court, viz.

1. *Tho. Parker, Esq; (Queen's Serjeant) of the Inner Temple (now Sir Tho.)*

2. *Henry Chetham, Esq; of Grays Inn.*

3. *James Grove, Esq; of the Inner Temple.*

4. *William Barafter, Esq; of the Middle Temple.*

5. *St. John Broderick, Esq; of the Middle Temple.*

6. *Joseph Weld, Esq; of the Middle Temple.*

7. *John Bennet, Esq; of Grays Inn (now Sir John.)*

8. *Henry Lloyd, Esq; of the Inner Temple.*

9. *Richard Wynn, Esq; of the Middle Temple.*

10. *Richard Richardson of the Middle Temple.*

11. *John Hoo, Esq; of the Inner Temple.*

12. *John Cheshire, Esq; of the Inner Temple.*

13. *John Birch, Esq; of the Middle Temple.*

14. *John Comyns, Esq; of Lincolns Inn.*

15. *Thomas Webb, Esq; of the Middle Temple.*

Who took the usual Oaths at the Chancery Bar, June the 8th, 1705, and delivered to the Lord Keeper a Ring for her Majesty and another for his Royal Highness, which, as

all the rest which they gave this Motto, *Moribus Armis Legibus*.

On the Day following, being conducted by the respective Societies to *Grays Inn*, (the House which the Ld Chief Justice of England is) they performed in the Hall before all the Judges the ancient Ceremony of Counting.

And having had their Coif White Linnen or Silk put on (without any Black ones over) and being Cloathed in Robes of 2 Colours, they walked from thence to *Westminster Hall*, accompany'd by a great many Gent. of the Long Robe, several Houses of Court and Chamber, the Warden of the Fleet, Marshall, &c. and attended by Clerks (2 of each Serjeant's immediate following him, &c.) also by Stewards, Butlers and other Servants to the Houses, all bare-headed cloathed in short party-coloured Vestments (Mus-colour on the Right side and Murrey on the Left, usual in the Reign of Q. Elizabeth) where at the Common Pleas they again Counted and gave Rings to the several Judges, Serjeants Officers in the usual manner; returning to the Middle Temple where there made a splendid Entertainment of the Nobility, Justices, Serjeants, &c. at a Dinner provided after the exactest manner; of which there were Couds of Eatators.

It hath been usual to give Rings following, particularly Call the 19th of Elizabeth, viz.

Rings Price
given. each
1.

To the Queen—1 Ring, 6*s*

Lord S^t 1, each 2*s* o*f*o:

Keeper New. Serj. 2*s* o*f*o:

Lord Treasurer—1 each, o*f*o:

Lord Steward—1 by each, o*f*o:

*Rings Price of
given. each Ring.*

l. s. d.

Privy Seal 1 by each, 0 : 18 : 0

Great Cham. 1 by } each } 0 : 18 : 0

Lord of the Household 1 by } each } 0 : 18 : 0

Chaberlain 1 by each, 0 : 18 : 0

Chief 1 by } of each } 0 : 18 : 0

Lord Chief 1 by } each } 0 : 16 : 0

Steward of the Feast 1 Ring, 1 : 00 : 0

Controller 1 Ring, 1 : 00 : 0

— 1 Ring, 0 : 12 : 0

Warden of the FL 1 Ring, 0 : 12 : 0

Chamberlain 1 by } each } 0 : 16 : 0

of the Ju- 1 } from both } 0 : 16 : 0

Servants — } each } 0 : 12 : 0

Secret. 1 from each, 0 : 16 : 0

Master of the Queen's At- 1 by } each } 0 : 12 : 0

Leas- 1 by } each } 0 : 12 : 0

for General 1 by each, 0 : 12 : 0

2 Clerks 1 } from the Crown } 0 : 05 : 0

— } each } 0 : 10 : 0

Barons of Exchequer 1 } from the } 0 : 05 : 0

— } each } 0 : 05 : 0

Prothono- 1 from the } 0 : 05 : 0

aries each } each } 0 : 05 : 0

of the 1 by } each } 0 : 05 : 0

Tran- 1 by } each } 0 : 05 : 0

grapher 1 by each, 0 : 05 : 0

Mortuary of 1 by } each } 0 : 05 : 0

Q's Bench 1 by } each } 0 : 05 : 0

Filazer 1 fr. m. 0 : 02 : 6

Stigenter 1 by } each } 0 : 02 : 6

Clerk of 1 by } each } 0 : 02 : 6

Council 1 by each, 0 : 02 : 6

Brevium 1 by each, 0 : 02 : 6

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

n, o: friends.

and o:

many top Attorneys and o-

	Tds.
1 Keeper of the Star-Chamber	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{array} \right.$
1 Keeper of the Treasury	
Records in the Court of Common Pleas	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{array} \right.$
1 Chafe Wax	$1 \frac{1}{2}$
2 Keepers of Serjants Inns each	$\left\{ 2 \frac{1}{2} \right.$
1 Steward and 3 Butlers of each of the 4 Inns of Court, each 4	$\left\{ 12 \right.$
Livery to the Chief of the Grand Feast	$\left\{ 4 \right.$
To his 4 Servants each	$1 \frac{1}{2}$
To the Comptroller of the Feast	$\left\{ 4 \right.$
To his 4 Servants, each	$1 \frac{1}{2}$
To the Clerk of the Kitchen and his 2 Servants	$\left\{ 6 \right.$
To the Master Porter for his Attendance	$\left\{ 3 \right.$
To 10 other inferior Porters	$\left\{ 15 \right.$
To the Taylor for his Attendance	$\left\{ 3 \right.$

All the Quantities at 10 s. per Td. amounted to 115 l. 15 s. od. being 231 $\frac{1}{2}$ Tds.

The form of the Writ by which the Serjeants are called is as follows.

REX (aut Regin.) &c. A. B. solum: Quia de Advisamento Consilii nostri ordinavimus vos ad statum & gradum servientis ad Legem die Mensis proximo fructu suscepturos: vobis mandamus firmiter injungentes; quod vos ad statum & gradum predictum ad diem & locum, in formâ predictâ suscepientur, ordinetis & preparatis: & hoc Subpoena mille Librarum nullatenus emittatis. Teste, &c.

The ancient form of the Oath of Jeant at his being called.

YE shall swear well and truly serve the Queen's People one of the Serjeants at the Law ye shall truly conceal them to be retained with, after yourning: And ye shall not defer Jay their Causes willingly for of Money, or other thing than turn ye to Profit, And ye shall due attendance accordingly help ye God.

This Oath was read by the of the Crown to the new Serj-

A List of the present Serjeants a

Sir Thomas Powis,	Qu Ser
Sir Selathiel Lovel,	
Sir Joseph Fekyll,	
Nicholas Hooper, Esq;	
Sir Tho. Parker,	

Sir Robert Atkins.	Gentlemen Gentlemen and in Fr ; and a of the Au ties, Lib Dep. Lib. g o Years Degree n d. 1. Chap. ff Court, the City
Sir John Turton.	
Sir Henry Hatfell.	
Edward Wyat, Esq;	
Sir Edward Lutwyche.	
Sir Henry Selby.	
Sir Charles Ingleby.	
Sir J. Rotheram.	
Sir Henry Chancey.	
Henry Trinder, Esq;	
Francis Fuller, Esq;	
Sir William Wogan.	
Sir Nath. Bond.	
John Thirbaine, Esq;	
Thomas Goodwin, Esq;	
Joseph Girdler, Esq;	
John Green, Esq;	
Thomas Gibbons, Esq;	
Charles Whitaker, Esq;	
Philip Neve, Esq;	
Henry Turner, Esq;	
John Hook, Esq;	
John Pratt, Esq;	

William Hall, Esq;
James Selby, Esq;
Lawrence Agar, Esq;
Henry Chetham, Esq;
James Grove, Esq;
William Banastre, Esq;
Joseph Wild, Esq;
Henry Lloyd, Esq;
Richard Richardson, Esq;
John Cheshire, Esq;
John Comyns, Esq;
John Bennet.
Richard Wynn, Esq;
John Hoo, Esq;
John Birch, Esq;
Thomas Webb, Esq.

W_e end thereof. The Court is a Court of Record held on Wednesdays and Fridays for Actions enter'd at Woodstreet Counter, and every Thursday and Saturday for Actions enter'd at the Poultry Country. There are 8 Attorneys of this Court who are admitted by the Court of Aldermen, and take an Oath for their due practice. They ought to have 3 Fees in every Cause, viz. 1 for the Appearance, 1 at Issue, and a 3d upon Summons for Trial, or he is to have a Fee on every Summons if the Cause be summoned more than once.

The Fees for a Trial are,

	s. d.
Attorney's Fee	1 : 8
The Action	0 : 4
The Arrest	1 : 0
Declaration, if General	1 : 4
The Court Fees thereon	0 : 8
Deletur	0 : 4
The Issue and Attorney's Fee	4 : 0
The Summons of the Jury	3 : 8
and Attorney's Fee	4 : 8
The Subpoena	2 : 0
Council at least	5 : 0
Juries Verdict	4 : 6
Judgment	2 : 6
Execution	1 : 4
Prothonotary's Fee (if the Declaration be special) for every Sheet, Drawing and Engrossing	0 : 8

The Defendant's Fees are,

The Attorney's Fee for Appearance, and the Court Fees	2 : 6
The Copy of the Declaration per Sheet	0 : 4
The Issue and Attorney's Fee	3 : 8
Attorney's Fee upon the Summons	1 : 8

But the Defendant may (by giving an Attorney of the Mayor's Court 4*s.* 10*d.* after the Verdict is over, and before Judgment enter'd) stop Judgment by marking the Cause before the Lord Mayor for time to pay the Money recovered.

In the Sheriffs Courts may be tryed Actions of Debt, Trespass, Accompts, Covenants broken, Attachments, and Sequestration: And if either Party have a Witness who cannot stay in Town till the Day of Tryal, his Testimony in Writing will be allowed for good Evidence. See *Lord Mayor's Court*, and *Pypowder Court*, and for the Names of the Judges of this and the other Courts, see the *Civil Government of London in the Introduction.*

The Sheriffs may sit with the Judges of these Courts, upon Tryals, if they please.

Sick and Wounded. The Office for Sick and Wounded Seamen, and for Exchanging Prisoners is kept in *Princes Court*. The Commissioners for management whereof are *Philip Herbert, Esq;* *Dr. Lawrence, Dr. Adam, William Churchill and Dr. Sylvester.* — Sall. 300*l.* per Ann. their Secretary *Mr. Lynn 200*l.**

Signet Office, is kept in *White Hall*, but does constantly attend the Court, and the 4 Clerks of this Office who officiate in their turn, do draw and prepare, by order of the Queen, her Council or Secretaries of State, such matters as are to pass the Privy Signet in order for the Privy Seal, and great Seal, &c. Those at present are,

Nicholas Marris, Esq;

Sir William Trumbull, Kt.

John Gauntlet, and ² *Esquires.*

William Cook, ⁵ *Esquires.*

Mr. George Woodson, Deputy.

Mr. Richard Gregson, Clerk of the Dispatches.

Mr. R. Fountain, Office-keeper.

Simmonds Inn, situate on side of *Chancery Lane*. It is one of the Inns of Chancery, but settled by 2 Masters in Chancery, several Sollicitors, &c. The handsome Brick Structures of pleasant Courts.

Sion College, situate near the Angle of *Philip Lane* by *Lond* was anciently a House of Nuns, afterward, Anno 1329, a Hospital here founded by *William Elsing, Esq.* for 100 blind Men and *Elsing Spittle*. And in 1530 founded here a Priory for Regular, which surrendered 8. Anno 1530, and about 100 years afterward, the Reverend Dr. *Residentiary of St. Paul's* and of *St. Dunstan's in the West*, the present College and Ho

It now consists of a large Hall, the President's Lodging, Chambers for Students, an spacious Library (of which he is alio 120 Footage Clau was fo Mr. John Dr. Whitte of 2000 City Clerks

Collegium Sionis
A *Thoma White, S. T.*
Fundatum Anno Christi MD
In Usum Clerici Lo

Bibliotheca
A *Johanne Simson, S.*
Extracta à Diversis Be
Libris Locupletata & in
Locupletanda.

Vade & fac Simili
This College Dr. *White* at the Charge of about 3 sides 120*l.* per Ann. for Houses he founded here mentioned under *Philip Lan* for the use of the Lond

were Incorporated by King
the 1st, Anno Dom. 1631, by
Name of the President and Fel-
of Sion College, for the Glory
and the good of his Church, re-
of Inconveniences, and main-
ing Truth in Doctrine and Love
overluation one with another,
Doctor's Will intimates; which
is governed by the Presi-
2 Deans and 4 Assistants, who
are elected every 3d Tuesday
Easter, when there is an E-
Sermon preached at the
ch of St. Alphege near adjoin-
this College. The present
Governours for the
1707 are, Dr. Mapleton, President.
Mr. Moyer, Deans.
Mr. Lasyby, Mr. Stubb,
Dr. Roderick, Assistants.

There is also a spacious Library,
120 Foot, br. 30, containing
large Classes of Books. This
was founded by the Rev-
Mr. John Simson one of the
Dr. White's Executors, at the
age of 2000*l.* for the use of
Clergy, whether Rectors,
or Curates.

The Library contains Books of
following Subjects, each Class
ed, and the Title of the Sub-
which the Books therein con-

Classes on the W. side.

- A. Titles.
- B. Biblia Sacra.
- C. Lib. Rabini.
- D. Lib. Liturgici.
- E. Commentatores.
- F. Patres Graci.
- G. Lib. Juridici.
- H. Theol. Scholast.

- I. Theol. Polemici.
- J. Lib. Theolog.
- K. Medicinal.
- L. Lib. Historici.
- M. Geograph.
- N. Lib. Philologici.
- O. Lib. Miscellan.
- P. Lexicographi.
- Q. Catalogi.

Classes on the E. side.

- R. Marks, Titles.
- S. A small inclos'd Library.
- T. Biblia Sacra.
- U. Commentatores.
- V. Commentatores.
- W. Patres Latini.
- X. Concilia.
- Y. Theol. Casuistic.
- Z. Theol. Concionat.
- Q. Lib. Theolog.
- S. Histor. Ecclesiast.
- U. Lib. Histor. & Polit.
- X. Lib. Philosoph.
- Z. Lib. Philologic.
- E. Lib. Miscellan.
- O. Lib. Mathemat.

To this Library (as by their
Books) has been given by the Lady
Rumney 100*l.* Mr. Gounell 100*l.*
Sir George Crook 100*l.* Mr. Banning
50*l.* his Lady 50*l.* Mr. John Green-
nough 50*l.* Alderman Parkhurst, Esq.
Walton, Sir Paul Pindar, besides o-
thers Registered here; and the Li-
brary being farther compleat by
the Books belonging to St. Paul's
brought hither in 1647, 9 Years af-
ter which Mr. Spencer the Library-
keeper published a Catalogue of this
Library in Quarto. Most of which
Books being destroyed or lost by
dismal Fire of 1666 happening, the
Library has been somewhat recruit-
ed by the Jesuits Books given by the
K. Char. the 2d. after the Plot in
1688, and others given by the
Members of this College, the Gif-

of the Earl of Berkeley, Mr. Calf, &c. That the present state of this Library is now easily seen by the Catalogue fixed at the end of each Class in blue Frames and the Names of the Books fairly written.

Of the Revenues given by the Founder there was lost by the dreadful Flames in 1666, 106*l.* 6*s.* 0*d.* per Ann. And the Library and Hospital were rebuilt by several worthy Benefactors at the cost of about 1300*l.* The Hall, other publick Rooms, and the rest of the College were intirely finished at the Charge of about 2000*l.* raised by the Contributions given and procured by the Clergy: But the Library is far from being restored to its Pristine Perfection, the several Vacancies in almost each Class, like so many deep Wounds do loudly proclaim its Sufferings by the said Fire and render it a fit object of Compassion to the Eyes of all lovers of Learning and Piety. And the 20 Poor also in the said Hospital sensibly feel the great difference betw 120*l.* per Ann. and the 70*l.* to which the Foundation is reduced by the Value of the Lands being sunk that were appropriated to that use by the said pious Founder.

Six Clerks Office, is a spacious Brick Building, situate on the W. side of Chancery Lane, near against the Rolls. It was formerly the Prior of Neeson Park's Inn, and called the Herflet Inn, and a Brew-house, but has probably been for this use since the House of Converted Jews was made a place for keeping of the Rolls about the Year 1377. These Six Clerks have their Office up two Pair of Stairs in this Building, which takes its Name from them. Their Business is to read in Court before the Lord Keeper in Term-time, to sign Bills, Answers, &c. to enroll Commissions, Patents, Par-

dons, &c. and for Causes in Court depending they are Atto for the Plaintiffs, or Defend their Places which are valued or 6000*l.* are in the gift o Master of the Rolls; and under Clerks (or in each of their Dons) are 15 others called Cler Court, who are sworn into places. These (before the Ld fery's was Chancellor) were b in Numb. tho' they are now they keep their several Seats offices in a large Room under the 6 Clerks. It is their bu to read in Court before the Chancellor or Keeper and Ma the Rolls out of Term-time, to Bills, Answers, &c. And all decrees in Chancery are lodged in Rolls Chapel.

Sloan (the Learned Dr.) House in Bloomsbury Square; h most curious Collection of Insects and other Rarities o single Person: He has partic part of a Coffee-tree with thries and Leaves thereon; i brought over from Moco in by Mr. Edw. Clive of London chant, by whose assistance yo a Discription of the Growth Management of Coffee. Vid. soph. Transact. Num. 208. pag.

Stamp Office, is situate on t side of Searl's Court in Lincoln where all Vellum, Parchment Paper whereon is any Oblig Instrument, &c. are stamp'd ding to Acts of Parliament. Vid. 5 & 6 W. & M. Ch. 21. & 7 W. 3. Ch. 12.

Office Hours are from 9 to M. and 2 to 5 P. M.

The whole management is these Commissioners,

Edward Lloyd,
Henry Cornish,
Robert Pooley, } Esquire

Richard Dyott, Esq; John Molesworth, Esq; Each 300*l.* per Ann.

John Evelyn, Esq; Receiver. Robert Paulin, Comptroller. William Bridges, Secretary.

and there are 36 employed in
the Office, &c. below Stairs.

Staple Inn, as we have it by Tradition, was so called as being formerly a Hall where Wool-Merchants used to meet (Wool being one of Staple Commodities according to Statutes.)

is situate on the S. side of Holborn, a little Ed. from Middle Row. It appears to have been an Inn of Chancery Anno 1415, and perhaps before that; and was held by lease, and the Inheritance granted by John Knighton and Alice his wife to the Ancients of Grays Inn in 20 Hen. 8. by the Name of that Messuage or Inn of Chancery commonly called *Staple Inn*, &c. It is governed by 1 Principal and 11 Ancients. Those of this House are to be in Commons every Week in Commons every week, but there are usually 50 for a fortnight. Here are no Mootings I hear of, the Chambers are commonly sold for 1 Life.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Vert, a saltire Argent*; with which, as the Bustos of the 12 Cæsars, several Armorial Ensigns in the Windows, &c. the Hall is adorned. And backward is a pleasant Garden with Walks.

Chancery Office, is belonging to the Court of Chancery; it is situate in Chancery Lane, whereof there are 2 Masters and a Deputy, whose business is to issue out Summons for Persons to appear in Chancery. The Name of the Office and is taken from these Words in

the latter, *Sub pena Centum Librarum, &c.* Masters of this Office, Lionel Vane, Esq; Tho. Lydall, Esq; who have a Deputy.

Supersedeas Office, is kept in the Poultry Counter, London; it belongs to the Common Pleas, and the Clerk thereof is Mr. Norris. His business is to make out the Writs of Supersedeas upon the appearance of the Defendants to the Exigents which the Sheriff is forbid to return by the Supersedeas.

Thames Water Office. See *Sett.* the 7th.

Thames River. See *River Thames* in this *Sett.*

Thavys Inn. An Inn of Chancery (see *Inns of Court*) situate on the S. side of Holborn against Hatton-street end. It is so called from one Mr. John Tavy, whose House it was in the Reign of Edw. the 3d, and at the same time an Hostel or Inn for the Apprentices (says his Will) of the Law; and coming afterward into the possession of Gregory Nichols Citizen and Mercer of London, he in the Year 1549 granted it to the Benchers of Lincolns Inn and their Successors, who demised it to the Principal and Fellows of this House for 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* with the like Privilege as at *Furnivals Inn*, as to the Gentlemen's Admission.

This Society is governed by a Principal and 11 Ancients. They sell their Chambers for 1 Life. The Gent. are to be in Commons 10 Days in Issuable Terms, in the others a Week; and those absent pay for a Week. The Mootings of late are once in about 2 Years.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Azure, 2 Garbs saltier ways Or, on a Chief Sable, 2 Rays of an Escarbuncle Florette and Pomette* of the 2d. according to Mr. Dugdale. But the Arms of Thavy, as I find

painted

painted near the Inn, are, *Azure, on a Bend Gules, 2 Garbs Or, on a chief Sable a Tau Argent*; and this Motto (in those I find painted)

Pax Concordia.

Here are also belonging to this Inn, pleasant Gardens and Walks. *Tower of London.* See Sect. 4.

Town-Clerk. The Office of Town-Clerk of this City is kept in the Court down the Steps out of *Guild Hall*, on the N. side thereof. It is a place of great Profit and Trust. His Business is to attend the Courts of *Ld Mayor* and *Aldermen*, and Record their Orders and Proceedings, and all such Orders of the *Ld Mayor* as are printed and published to be observed within the City, are signed with the Sirname of the *Ld Mayor*, above the matter contained, and with that of the *Town-Clerk* under the Contents. The present *Town-Clerk*, see the *Introduction*, who hath several Clerks under him.

Trade and Plantations. This Office is kept in the *Cock-pit*, and is under the management of Commissioners.

Her Majesty in April 1607, granted a new Commission to his Royal Highness the Prince, *William Ld Cooper*, and the *Ld Chancellor or Keeper* for the time being; the *Earl of Godolphin*, and the *Ld High Treasurer* for the time being; the *Earl of Pembroke*, and the *President of the Council* for the time being; the *Duke of Newcastle* and *Kd Keeper of the Privy Seal* for the time being; the *Ld High Admiral of England* for the time being; the *Earl of Sunderland*, *Thomas Earl of Stamford*, *Robert Harley*, Esq; and the *Principal Secretaries of State* for the time being; the *1st Commissioners of the Treasury and Admiralty* for the time being; the *Bp of London* for the time being;

the *Ld Dartmouth*, *Ld Herbert Cherbury*, *Henry Boyle*, Esq; and *Chancellor of the Exchequer* the time being; *Sir Philip Meade Knt*, *George Stepney*, *John Pulteney*, and *Robert Monkton*, Esquires, any 3 or more of them for protecting the Trade of the Kingdom for Inspecting and Improving Majesty's Plantations in America and elsewhere.

Treasury Office, is kept at the *Cock-pit* near *White Hall*, where the *High Treasurer* sits 3 or 4 times a Week to receive Petitions and determine and settle Matters, and Orders, Warrants, &c. relating to the Publick Treasure and Revenue. The Customs, Excise, &c. being under his Lordships Inspection.

The present *Lord High Treasurer of England* is the Right Honourable *Sydney Earl of Godolphin*, &c. third great Officer of the Crown, who is invested with that place of great Honour and Trust by Queen's delivering to him a *Warrant* Staff, and holds it durante bene placito. His Lordship is perfectly satisfied with the Favour of his Queen and Country, who have repeated their Satisfaction with his wise and judicious management.

His Secretary is *William Laud Esq*; Chief Clerks, *John Throckmorton*, *Christopher Tilson*, *Richard Grafton*, and *William Glanville*, Esq; and there are 5 Under-Clerks and Supernumerary ones.

Henry Baker, Esq; is Solicitor to the Office, whose Office is in *White Hall*.

Treasury Office in Broad-street. *Pav. Office*.

Treaty of Union betw England and Scotland, which Union commences May 1. 1707.

The Commissioner under the said Treaty of Great Britain for managing the Equivalent due to Scotland for payment to the said Treaty are,

Sir Andrew Hume.

William Dalrymple, Esq;

Sir Robert Sinclair.

Sir Thomas Burnet.

Sir John Erskine.

Sir James Campbell.

Sir John Swinton.

Sir James Smolet.

Sir Patrick Johnston.

Sir Francis Grant.

George Bayly,

John Halden,

John Bruce,

William Seaton,

John Clark,

Alexander Abercromby,

Mungo Graham,

John Pecingle,

John Graham,

Douglas of Kelhead, and

Daniel Campbell, Esquires.

Sir John Cope, Knt.

Jacob Ranardson,

John Bridges, and

James Houblon, Esquires.

Wardrobe Office, is situate on the side of Tower Hill. It is under the management of Commissioners,

to are, Thomas Coleby, Kendrick Edisbury, Henry Vincent, Thomas Harlow, Thomas Bear, and Thomas Reynolds,

Esquires.

They have each 400*l.* per Ann. to receive Proposals and for sufficient and wholesome Qualling for every Fleet of her Majesty's Ships, who are allowed in proportion to the Men they carry length of their Voyage, &c. their Secretary Mr. Mansfield. They are also their Agents at Portsmouth, Plymouth and other places where are used as Harbours for the Sea's Ships.

Wardmote. Is a Court held by the Alderman of each Ward, for the choosing Ward Officers and settling Affairs of the Ward for the regular Government thereof, and where the several Inquests present their Grievances to be redressed. And the Lord Mayor doth annually issue out his Precept to the Aldermen of every Ward, to hold on St. Thomas's Day his Wardmote for the Election of Common-Council-Men and other Officers. And the Inquest have power for that Year to present all Defaults that are found within the Ward.

Wardrobe. The Office of Master of the great Wardrobe is situate in Buckingham Str. in York Buildings.

His Grace, Ralph Duke of Montague Master of the great Wardrobe.

Tho. Dummer, Esq; Deputy of Mr. John Elvington Clerk, Officers of the Removing Wardrobe.

Peter Hume, Esq; Yeoman, Nathanael Chase and Thos. Taylor, Editors. Grooms; Kendal Heron, Roger Hale, and Josias Sowle, Esquires, Pages. There are also standing Wardrobe-keepers, at Kensington, Hampton-Court, Windsor and White Hall. See *Wardrobe Court*, Sect. 1. Here proper Furniture is provided for Coronations, Marriages and Funerals of the Royal Family, Cloaths of State, Beds, Hangings and other Necessaries for the Houses of Foreign Ambassadors, Cloaths of State, &c. for the Lt Lieutenant of Ireland, Prince of Wales, and the Queen's Ambassadors abroad. It is their Business also to provide Robes for all the Companions of the Garter; Robes for the Lord Treasurer, Chancellor of the Exchequer, and other great Officers; the Coats pro-

per

per for the several Officers of Arms and Liveries for her Majesty's Servants, Yeomen of the Guards, Warders, Trumpeters, Drummers, Messengers, the Queen's Watermen and Furniture for the Barges, as Tilts, &c.

The said most Noble Duke enjoys that great Office by Patent for Life, And there are about 60 Tradesmen, Artificers, &c. belonging to this Office.

Warrants (the present Clerk thereof) is Mr. William East whose Office is in the Passage from Essex to *Hare Court* in the Temple. It is an Office belonging to the Court of Common Pleas. Their Business is to enter all Warrants of Attorney for Plaintiff and Defendant, to roll all Deeds of Indenture of Bargain and Sale which are acknowledged in this Court or before a Judge thereof; he also Estreats into the Exchequer the Issues, Fines and Amerciaments which are due to the Queen, &c.

Westminster School. See Free-School, several there.

Westminster College. See Queen's School.

Westminster Library, a fair large one, publick for all Persons in the Term time. See Queen's School.

White-Chapel Free-Schools, are 2 in one House, erected at the proper Cost and Charges of Mr. Ralph Davenant late Rector of this Parish, it being by appointment of his last Will and Testament, who departed this Life the 16th Day of February, anno Dom. 1680.

Who have each 400*l.* per An-

On the Front of which House
farther Inscribed :

*The Maintenance of these Schools
was the Gift of Mr. Ralph Davenant
with Mary his Wife and Mrs. Sam
her Sister, Daughter of Dr. John
Johnson, formerly Rector of this Par
ish, and the Management hereof set
tled in the Hands of 16 Trustees
ever. So far the Inscription.*

Here is an Augmentation by
Gift of 1000*l.* by a Person
known (as I have mentioned) to
coursing of the Church, Sett.
so that there is now a Master
has 30*l.* for teaching 60 Boys, &
the Mrs. has 20*l.* yearly for
structing 40 Girls.

In this Str. is also a Court called
*Her Majesty's Court of Record for
Manor of Stepney*, whereof Mu
ford Bramston, Esq; is Steward.
White Chapel, Sett. 6.

Wine License Office, is situate
the W. side of Essex Build
where all persons selling Wine
Retail are obliged to take a Lice
and they are rated in proportion
the Wine they vend. The po
of the Commissioners extends
over England, except to the
Vintners of London who Tradeth

The Commissioners are,
Thomas Leak, Esq;
John Harwood, Esq;
Robert Lowndes, Esq;
Thomas Goodall, Esq;
William Congreve, Esq;

Who have each 400*l.* per An
ni down to 1690. On
yrs. 1691 to 1700. On
yrs. 1701 to 1710. On
yrs. 1711 to 1720. On
yrs. 1721 to 1730. On
yrs. 1731 to 1740. On
yrs. 1741 to 1750. On
yrs. 1751 to 1760. On
yrs. 1761 to 1770. On
yrs. 1771 to 1780. On
yrs. 1781 to 1790. On
yrs. 1791 to 1800. On
yrs. 1801 to 1810. On
yrs. 1811 to 1820. On
yrs. 1821 to 1830. On
yrs. 1831 to 1840. On
yrs. 1841 to 1850. On
yrs. 1851 to 1860. On
yrs. 1861 to 1870. On
yrs. 1871 to 1880. On
yrs. 1881 to 1890. On
yrs. 1891 to 1900. On
yrs. 1901 to 1910. On
yrs. 1911 to 1920. On
yrs. 1921 to 1930. On
yrs. 1931 to 1940. On
yrs. 1941 to 1950. On
yrs. 1951 to 1960. On
yrs. 1961 to 1970. On
yrs. 1971 to 1980. On
yrs. 1981 to 1990. On
yrs. 1991 to 2000. On
yrs. 2001 to 2010. On
yrs. 2011 to 2020. On
yrs. 2021 to 2030. On
yrs. 2031 to 2040. On
yrs. 2041 to 2050. On
yrs. 2051 to 2060. On
yrs. 2061 to 2070. On
yrs. 2071 to 2080. On
yrs. 2081 to 2090. On
yrs. 2091 to 2100. On
yrs. 2101 to 2110. On
yrs. 2111 to 2120. On
yrs. 2121 to 2130. On
yrs. 2131 to 2140. On
yrs. 2141 to 2150. On
yrs. 2151 to 2160. On
yrs. 2161 to 2170. On
yrs. 2171 to 2180. On
yrs. 2181 to 2190. On
yrs. 2191 to 2200. On
yrs. 2201 to 2210. On
yrs. 2211 to 2220. On
yrs. 2221 to 2230. On
yrs. 2231 to 2240. On
yrs. 2241 to 2250. On
yrs. 2251 to 2260. On
yrs. 2261 to 2270. On
yrs. 2271 to 2280. On
yrs. 2281 to 2290. On
yrs. 2291 to 2300. On
yrs. 2301 to 2310. On
yrs. 2311 to 2320. On
yrs. 2321 to 2330. On
yrs. 2331 to 2340. On
yrs. 2341 to 2350. On
yrs. 2351 to 2360. On
yrs. 2361 to 2370. On
yrs. 2371 to 2380. On
yrs. 2381 to 2390. On
yrs. 2391 to 2400. On
yrs. 2401 to 2410. On
yrs. 2411 to 2420. On
yrs. 2421 to 2430. On
yrs. 2431 to 2440. On
yrs. 2441 to 2450. On
yrs. 2451 to 2460. On
yrs. 2461 to 2470. On
yrs. 2471 to 2480. On
yrs. 2481 to 2490. On
yrs. 2491 to 2500. On
yrs. 2501 to 2510. On
yrs. 2511 to 2520. On
yrs. 2521 to 2530. On
yrs. 2531 to 2540. On
yrs. 2541 to 2550. On
yrs. 2551 to 2560. On
yrs. 2561 to 2570. On
yrs. 2571 to 2580. On
yrs. 2581 to 2590. On
yrs. 2591 to 2600. On
yrs. 2601 to 2610. On
yrs. 2611 to 2620. On
yrs. 2621 to 2630. On
yrs. 2631 to 2640. On
yrs. 2641 to 2650. On
yrs. 2651 to 2660. On
yrs. 2661 to 2670. On
yrs. 2671 to 2680. On
yrs. 2681 to 2690. On
yrs. 2691 to 2700. On
yrs. 2701 to 2710. On
yrs. 2711 to 2720. On
yrs. 2721 to 2730. On
yrs. 2731 to 2740. On
yrs. 2741 to 2750. On
yrs. 2751 to 2760. On
yrs. 2761 to 2770. On
yrs. 2771 to 2780. On
yrs. 2781 to 2790. On
yrs. 2791 to 2800. On
yrs. 2801 to 2810. On
yrs. 2811 to 2820. On
yrs. 2821 to 2830. On
yrs. 2831 to 2840. On
yrs. 2841 to 2850. On
yrs. 2851 to 2860. On
yrs. 2861 to 2870. On
yrs. 2871 to 2880. On
yrs. 2881 to 2890. On
yrs. 2891 to 2900. On
yrs. 2901 to 2910. On
yrs. 2911 to 2920. On
yrs. 2921 to 2930. On
yrs. 2931 to 2940. On
yrs. 2941 to 2950. On
yrs. 2951 to 2960. On
yrs. 2961 to 2970. On
yrs. 2971 to 2980. On
yrs. 2981 to 2990. On
yrs. 2991 to 3000. On
yrs. 3001 to 3010. On
yrs. 3011 to 3020. On
yrs. 3021 to 3030. On
yrs. 3031 to 3040. On
yrs. 3041 to 3050. On
yrs. 3051 to 3060. On
yrs. 3061 to 3070. On
yrs. 3071 to 3080. On
yrs. 3081 to 3090. On
yrs. 3091 to 3100. On
yrs. 3101 to 3110. On
yrs. 3111 to 3120. On
yrs. 3121 to 3130. On
yrs. 3131 to 3140. On
yrs. 3141 to 3150. On
yrs. 3151 to 3160. On
yrs. 3161 to 3170. On
yrs. 3171 to 3180. On
yrs. 3181 to 3190. On
yrs. 3191 to 3200. On
yrs. 3201 to 3210. On
yrs. 3211 to 3220. On
yrs. 3221 to 3230. On
yrs. 3231 to 3240. On
yrs. 3241 to 3250. On
yrs. 3251 to 3260. On
yrs. 3261 to 3270. On
yrs. 3271 to 3280. On
yrs. 3281 to 3290. On
yrs. 3291 to 3300. On
yrs. 3301 to 3310. On
yrs. 3311 to 3320. On
yrs. 3321 to 3330. On
yrs. 3331 to 3340. On
yrs. 3341 to 3350. On
yrs. 3351 to 3360. On
yrs. 3361 to 3370. On
yrs. 3371 to 3380. On
yrs. 3381 to 3390. On
yrs. 3391 to 3400. On
yrs. 3401 to 3410. On
yrs. 3411 to 3420. On
yrs. 3421 to 3430. On
yrs. 3431 to 3440. On
yrs. 3441 to 3450. On
yrs. 3451 to 3460. On
yrs. 3461 to 3470. On
yrs. 3471 to 3480. On
yrs. 3481 to 3490. On
yrs. 3491 to 3500. On
yrs. 3501 to 3510. On
yrs. 3511 to 3520. On
yrs. 3521 to 3530. On
yrs. 3531 to 3540. On
yrs. 3541 to 3550. On
yrs. 3551 to 3560. On
yrs. 3561 to 3570. On
yrs. 3571 to 3580. On
yrs. 3581 to 3590. On
yrs. 3591 to 3600. On
yrs. 3601 to 3610. On
yrs. 3611 to 3620. On
yrs. 3621 to 3630. On
yrs. 3631 to 3640. On
yrs. 3641 to 3650. On
yrs. 3651 to 3660. On
yrs. 3661 to 3670. On
yrs. 3671 to 3680. On
yrs. 3681 to 3690. On
yrs. 3691 to 3700. On
yrs. 3701 to 3710. On
yrs. 3711 to 3720. On
yrs. 3721 to 3730. On
yrs. 3731 to 3740. On
yrs. 3741 to 3750. On
yrs. 3751 to 3760. On
yrs. 3761 to 3770. On
yrs. 3771 to 3780. On
yrs. 3781 to 3790. On
yrs. 3791 to 3800. On
yrs. 3801 to 3810. On
yrs. 3811 to 3820. On
yrs. 3821 to 3830. On
yrs. 3831 to 3840. On
yrs. 3841 to 3850. On
yrs. 3851 to 3860. On
yrs. 3861 to 3870. On
yrs. 3871 to 3880. On
yrs. 3881 to 3890. On
yrs. 3891 to 3900. On
yrs. 3901 to 3910. On
yrs. 3911 to 3920. On
yrs. 3921 to 3930. On
yrs. 3931 to 3940. On
yrs. 3941 to 3950. On
yrs. 3951 to 3960. On
yrs. 3961 to 3970. On
yrs. 3971 to 3980. On
yrs. 3981 to 3990. On
yrs. 3991 to 4000. On
yrs. 4001 to 4010. On
yrs. 4011 to 4020. On
yrs. 4021 to 4030. On
yrs. 4031 to 4040. On
yrs. 4041 to 4050. On
yrs. 4051 to 4060. On
yrs. 4061 to 4070. On
yrs. 4071 to 4080. On
yrs. 4081 to 4090. On
yrs. 4091 to 4100. On
yrs. 4101 to 4110. On
yrs. 4111 to 4120. On
yrs. 4121 to 4130. On
yrs. 4131 to 4140. On
yrs. 4141 to 4150. On
yrs. 4151 to 4160. On
yrs. 4161 to 4170. On
yrs. 4171 to 4180. On
yrs. 4181 to 4190. On
yrs. 4191 to 4200. On
yrs. 4201 to 4210. On
yrs. 4211 to 4220. On
yrs. 4221 to 4230. On
yrs. 4231 to 4240. On
yrs. 4241 to 4250. On
yrs. 4251 to 4260. On
yrs. 4261 to 4270. On
yrs. 4271 to 4280. On
yrs. 4281 to 4290. On
yrs. 4291 to 4300. On
yrs. 4301 to 4310. On
yrs. 4311 to 4320. On
yrs. 4321 to 4330. On
yrs. 4331 to 4340. On
yrs. 4341 to 4350. On
yrs. 4351 to 4360. On
yrs. 4361 to 4370. On
yrs. 4371 to 4380. On
yrs. 4381 to 4390. On
yrs. 4391 to 4400. On
yrs. 4401 to 4410. On
yrs. 4411 to 4420. On
yrs. 4421 to 4430. On
yrs. 4431 to 4440. On
yrs. 4441 to 4450. On
yrs. 4451 to 4460. On
yrs. 4461 to 4470. On
yrs. 4471 to 4480. On
yrs. 4481 to 4490. On
yrs. 4491 to 4500. On
yrs. 4501 to 4510. On
yrs. 4511 to 4520. On
yrs. 4521 to 4530. On
yrs. 4531 to 4540. On
yrs. 4541 to 4550. On
yrs. 4551 to 4560. On
yrs. 4561 to 4570. On
yrs. 4571 to 4580. On
yrs. 4581 to 4590. On
yrs. 4591 to 4600. On
yrs. 4601 to 4610. On
yrs. 4611 to 4620. On
yrs. 4621 to 4630. On
yrs. 4631 to 4640. On
yrs. 4641 to 4650. On
yrs. 4651 to 4660. On
yrs. 4661 to 4670. On
yrs. 4671 to 4680. On
yrs. 4681 to 4690. On
yrs. 4691 to 4700. On
yrs. 4701 to 4710. On
yrs. 4711 to 4720. On
yrs. 4721 to 4730. On
yrs. 4731 to 4740. On
yrs. 4741 to 4750. On
yrs. 4751 to 4760. On
yrs. 4761 to 4770. On
yrs. 4771 to 4780. On
yrs. 4781 to 4790. On
yrs. 4791 to 4800. On
yrs. 4801 to 4810. On
yrs. 4811 to 4820. On
yrs. 4821 to 4830. On
yrs. 4831 to 4840. On
yrs. 4841 to 4850. On
yrs. 4851 to 4860. On
yrs. 4861 to 4870. On
yrs. 4871 to 4880. On
yrs. 4881 to 4890. On
yrs. 4891 to 4900. On
yrs. 4901 to 4910. On
yrs. 4911 to 4920. On
yrs. 4921 to 4930. On
yrs. 4931 to 4940. On
yrs. 4941 to 4950. On
yrs. 4951 to 4960. On
yrs. 4961 to 4970. On
yrs. 4971 to 4980. On
yrs. 4981 to 4990. On
yrs. 4991 to 5000. On
yrs. 5001 to 5010. On
yrs. 5011 to 5020. On
yrs. 5021 to 5030. On
yrs. 5031 to 5040. On
yrs. 5041 to 5050. On
yrs. 5051 to 5060. On
yrs. 5061 to 5070. On
yrs. 5071 to 5080. On
yrs. 5081 to 5090. On
yrs. 5091 to 5100. On
yrs. 5101 to 5110. On
yrs. 5111 to 5120. On
yrs. 5121 to 5130. On
yrs. 5131 to 5140. On
yrs. 5141 to 5150. On
yrs. 5151 to 5160. On
yrs. 5161 to 5170. On
yrs. 5171 to 5180. On
yrs. 5181 to 5190. On
yrs. 5191 to 5200. On
yrs. 5201 to 5210. On
yrs. 5211 to 5220. On
yrs. 5221 to 5230. On
yrs. 5231 to 5240. On
yrs. 5241 to 5250. On
yrs. 5251 to 5260. On
yrs. 5261 to 5270. On
yrs. 5271 to 5280. On
yrs. 5281 to 5290. On
yrs. 5291 to 5300. On
yrs. 5301 to 5310. On
yrs. 5311 to 5320. On
yrs. 5321 to 5330. On
yrs. 5331 to 5340. On
yrs. 5341 to 5350. On
yrs. 5351 to 5360. On
yrs. 5361 to 5370. On
yrs. 5371 to 5380. On
yrs. 5381 to 5390. On
yrs. 5391 to 5400. On
yrs. 5401 to 5410. On
yrs. 5411 to 5420. On
yrs. 5421 to 5430. On
yrs. 5431 to 5440. On
yrs. 5441 to 5450. On
yrs. 5451 to 5460. On
yrs. 5461 to 5470. On
yrs. 5471 to 5480. On
yrs. 5481 to 5490. On
yrs. 5491 to 5500. On
yrs. 5501 to 5510. On
yrs. 5511 to 5520. On
yrs. 5521 to 5530. On
yrs. 5531 to 5540. On
yrs. 5541 to 5550. On
yrs. 5551 to 5560. On
yrs. 5561 to 5570. On
yrs. 5571 to 5580. On
yrs. 5581 to 5590. On
yrs. 5591 to 5600. On
yrs. 5601 to 5610. On
yrs. 5611 to 5620. On
yrs. 5621 to 5630. On
yrs. 5631 to 5640. On
yrs. 5641 to 5650. On
yrs. 5651 to 5660. On
yrs. 5661 to 5670. On
yrs. 5671 to 5680. On
yrs. 5681 to 5690. On
yrs. 5691 to 5700. On
yrs. 5701 to 5710. On
yrs. 5711 to 5720. On
yrs. 5721 to 5730. On
yrs. 5731 to 5740. On
yrs. 5741 to 5750. On
yrs. 5751 to 5760. On
yrs. 5761 to 5770. On
yrs. 5771 to 5780. On
yrs. 5781 to 5790. On
yrs. 5791 to 5800. On
yrs. 5801 to 5810. On
yrs. 5811 to 5820. On
yrs. 5821 to 5830. On
yrs. 5831 to 5840. On
yrs. 5841 to 5850. On
yrs. 5851 to 5860. On
yrs. 5861 to 5870. On
yrs. 5871 to 5880. On
yrs. 5881 to 5890. On
yrs. 5891 to 5900. On
yrs. 5901 to 5910. On
yrs. 5911 to 5920. On
yrs. 5921 to 5930. On
yrs. 5931 to 5940. On
yrs. 5941 to 5950. On
yrs. 5951 to 5960. On
yrs. 5961 to 5970. On
yrs. 5971 to 5980. On
yrs. 5981 to 5990. On
yrs. 5991 to 6000. On
yrs. 6001 to 6010. On
yrs. 6011 to 6020. On
yrs. 6021 to 6030. On
yrs. 6031 to 6040. On
yrs. 6041 to 6050. On
yrs. 6051 to 6060. On
yrs. 6061 to 6070. On
yrs. 6071 to 6080. On
yrs. 6081 to 6090. On
yrs. 6091 to 6100. On
yrs. 6101 to 6110. On
yrs. 6111 to 6120. On
yrs. 6121 to 6130. On
yrs. 6131 to 6140. On
yrs. 6141 to 6150. On
yrs. 6151 to 6160. On
yrs. 6161 to 6170. On
yrs. 6171 to 6180. On
yrs. 6181 to 6190. On
yrs. 6191 to 6200. On
yrs. 6201 to 6210. On
yrs. 6211 to 6220. On
yrs. 6221 to 6230. On
yrs. 6231 to 6240. On
yrs. 6241 to 6250. On
yrs. 6251 to 6260. On
yrs. 6261 to 6270. On
yrs. 6271 to 6280. On
yrs. 6281 to 6290. On
yrs. 6291 to 6300. On
yrs. 6301 to 6310. On
yrs. 6311 to 6320. On
yrs. 6321 to 6330. On
yrs. 6331 to 6340. On
yrs. 6341 to 6350. On
yrs. 6351 to 6360. On
yrs. 6361 to 6370. On
yrs. 6371 to 6380. On
yrs. 6381 to 6390. On
yrs. 6391 to 6400. On
yrs. 6401 to 6410. On
yrs. 6411 to 6420. On
yrs. 6421 to 6430. On
yrs. 6431 to 6440. On
yrs. 6441 to 6450. On
yrs. 6451 to 6460. On
yrs. 6461 to 6470. On
yrs. 6471 to 6480. On
yrs. 6481 to 6490. On
yrs. 6491 to 6500. On
yrs. 6501 to 6510. On
yrs. 6511 to 6520. On
yrs. 6521 to 6530. On
yrs. 6531 to 6540. On
yrs. 6541 to 6550. On
yrs. 6551 to 6560. On
yrs. 6561 to 6570. On
yrs. 6571 to 6580. On
yrs. 6581 to 6590. On
yrs. 6591 to 6600. On
yrs. 6601 to 6610. On
yrs. 6611 to 6620. On
yrs. 6621 to 6630. On
yrs. 6631 to 6640. On
yrs. 6641 to 6650. On
yrs. 6651 to 6660. On
yrs. 6661 to 6670. On
yrs. 6671 to 6680. On
yrs. 6681 to 6690. On
yrs. 6691 to 6700. On
yrs. 6701 to 6710. On
yrs. 6711 to 6720. On
yrs. 6721 to 6730. On
yrs. 6731 to 6740. On
yrs. 6741 to 6750. On
yrs. 6751 to 6760. On
yrs. 6761 to 6770. On
yrs. 6771 to 6780. On
yrs. 6781 to 6790. On
yrs. 6791 to 6800. On
yrs. 6801 to 6810. On
yrs. 6811 to 6820. On
yrs. 6821 to 6830. On
yrs. 6831 to 6840. On
yrs. 6841 to 6850. On
yrs. 6851 to 6860. On
yrs. 6861 to 6870. On
yrs. 6871 to 6880. On
yrs. 6881 to 6890. On
yrs. 6891 to 6900. On
yrs. 6901 to 6910. On
yrs. 6911 to 6920. On
yrs. 6921 to 6930. On
yrs. 6931 to 6940. On
yrs. 6941 to 6950. On
yrs. 6951 to 6960. On
yrs. 6961 to 6970. On
yrs. 6971 to 6980. On
yrs. 6981 to 6990. On
yrs. 6991 to 7000. On
yrs. 7001 to 7010. On
yrs. 7011 to 7020. On
yrs. 7021 to 7030. On
yrs. 7031 to 7040. On
yrs. 7041 to 7050. On
yrs. 7051 to 7060. On
yrs. 7061 to 7070. On
yrs. 7071 to 7080. On
yrs. 7081 to 7090. On
yrs. 7091 to 7100. On
yrs. 7101 to 7110. On
yrs. 7111 to 7120. On
yrs. 7121 to 7130. On
yrs. 7131 to 7140. On
yrs. 7141 to 7150. On
yrs. 7151 to 7160. On
yrs. 7161 to 7170. On
yrs. 7171 to 7180. On
yrs. 7181 to 7190. On
yrs. 7191 to 7200. On
yrs. 7201 to 7210. On
yrs. 7211 to 7220. On
yrs. 7221 to 7230. On
yrs. 7231 to 7240. On
yrs. 7241 to 7250. On
yrs. 7251 to 7260. On
yrs. 7261 to 7270. On
yrs. 7271 to 7280. On
yrs. 7281 to 7290. On
yrs. 7291 to 7300. On
yrs. 7301 to 7310. On
yrs. 7311 to 7320. On
yrs. 7321 to 7330. On
yrs. 7331 to 7340. On
yrs. 7341 to 7350. On
yrs. 7351 to 7360. On
yrs. 7361 to 7370. On
yrs. 7371 to 7380. On
yrs. 7381 to 7390. On
yrs. 7391 to 7400. On
yrs. 7401 to 7410. On
yrs. 7411 to 7420. On
yrs. 7421 to 7430. On
yrs. 7431 to 7440. On
yrs. 7441 to 7450. On
yrs. 7451 to 7460. On
yrs. 7461 to 7470. On
yrs. 7471 to 7480. On
yrs. 7481 to 7490. On
yrs. 7491 to 7500. On
yrs. 7501 to 7510. On
yrs. 7511 to 7520. On
yrs. 7521 to 7530. On
yrs. 7531 to 7540. On
yrs. 7541 to 7550. On
yrs. 7551 to 7560. On
yrs. 7561 to 7570. On
yrs. 7571 to 7580. On
yrs. 7581 to 7590. On
yrs. 7591 to 7600. On
yrs. 7601 to 7610. On
yrs. 7611 to 7620. On
yrs. 7621 to 7630. On
yrs. 7631 to 7640. On
yrs. 7641 to 7650. On
yrs. 7651 to 7660. On
yrs. 7661 to 7670. On
yrs. 7671 to 7680. On
yrs. 7681 to 7690. On
yrs. 7691 to 7700. On
yrs. 7701 to 7710. On
yrs. 7711 to 7720. On
yrs. 7721 to 7730. On
yrs. 7731 to 7740. On
yrs. 7741 to 7750. On
yrs. 7751 to 7760. On
yrs. 7761 to 7770. On
yrs. 7771 to 7780. On
yrs. 7781 to 7790. On
yrs. 7791 to 7800. On
yrs. 7801 to 78

SECTION VI.

Hospitals, Prisons, Work-Houses and Houses of Correction, Alms-Houses and Charity Schools within the Cities of London, Westminster and Southwark, in Alphabetical Order, by the Places, as Streets, &c. of their Situation.

*L*hallowes Staining Parish. Here is a Gift paid out of the Chamber of London, for the Instruction of poor Children to Write and Cyster.

Almery Alms-Houses. See *Westminster.*

St. Andrews Holbourn Charity-schools and Alms-Houses. See *Brooks Market, Grays Inn Lane and Hoggard.*

St. Anns Westminster Parish, has it (near the Church) a Charity-school for 50 Boys, and another for Girls.

Banbridge Street Charity School. at *St. Giles's.*

Barbican Charity School. See *Cripplegate Parish.*

Bartholomew's Hospital. See *Saint Barthol. Hospital.*

Bayning, the Lord, his Alms-houses. See *Gunpowder Alley.*

Beech-Lane Alms-Houses. See *Cripplegate* in this *Set.*

Bethlehem Hospital. It was formerly a mean House situate betw. E. side of *Moor-fields* and *Bishopsgate-Str.* Then it was founded Hospital for Lunaticks by *Simon de Mary,* who was Sheriff of London, Anno 1245; and a Priory of Convent by the Name of *St. Mary of Bethlehem,* and upon the Dissolution of the City of London having purloined the Patronage and Lands belonging hereto, King *Hen. 8.* a

bout the last Year of his Reign gave the said Citizens the Hospital, and some Years afterward, in the Reign of Qu. *Eliz.* the Church and Chapel were taken down and Houses were built in their room, the Precinct of *Bethlehem* having in the Year 1550 been united to the Parish of *St. Bartholp's without Bishopgate.* This Hospital for poor distract'd Persons growing Old and Ruinous, and too small to accommodate so great Numbers for whom Applications were made; the City of London granted to the Governours of the said Hospital, Ground on the S. side of *Moor-fields* (a Situation much more commodious as to Air, &c.) for the benefit of Lunatick Persons, and in the Year 1675, the present spacious Structure was begun to be erected, which was finished *Anno 1676,* being well built of Brick and Stone, the Wings at both ends and the Portico being all adorned with each 4 Pilasters, Entablature and Circular Pediment of the Corinthian Order; under the Pediment are the Queen's Arms enrich'd with Feathers, and betw. the Portico and each of the said Wings is a Triangular Pediment with the Arms of the City of London, and on a Pediment over the Gate are the Figures of 2 Lunaticks curiously Carved. This Building is in le. 528 Foot, br. 30 Foot, from which there were Distract'd Persons who went out cured

cured in the Year ending at *Easter* 1707, 59; buried in that time 24, brought into the Hospital in 1706 82, and remaining at *Easter* aforesaid in this Hospital under Cure 142, who are great Objects of Charity; for this new Structure cost erecting about 17000*l.* whereby not only the Stock of the Hospital is expended, but the Governours are out of Pocket several Sums which they were obliged to take up for that purpose, and the Numb. of distressed Lunaticks are so great, and not paying any thing weekly as formerly, the Revenues of the Hospital will not answer the Expences which were for the Year ending at *Michaelmas* 1705, 2271*l.* 15*s.* and 1*d.* tho' there is no want of good management, the same Governours being for this as *Bridewell Hospital*, who are Citizens of the best Character and Worth.

The Method of receiving, continuing and curing Lunaticks in this Hospital is,

1. When any person is minded to get a Friend or Relation into the Hospital, it must be by Petition to the Committee who sit at *Bethlehem* at a time weekly; this must be signed by the Church-Wardens or other reputable Persons who know the Lunatick, and also recommended to the said Committee by one of the Governours; and this being approved by the President and Governours, and enter'd in a Book, upon a Vacancy (in their turn) an Order is granted for their being received into the House, where the said Lunatick is accommodated with Rooming, good Air, proper Physick, and Diet gratis. The Diet is very good, and wholesome, being commonly boyled Beef, Mutton or Veal and Broth with Bread for Dinners on Sundays, Tuesdays and Thursdays, and the other Days Bread, Cheese, butter

and Butter, or on Saturdays Pea Pottage, Rice Milk, Furmity or other Pottage; and for Suppers they have usually Broth or Milk Pottage always with Bread; and there this farther care taken, that some of the Committee go weekly to the said Hospital to see the Provision weighed, and that the same be good and rightly expended.

There is also care taken, That no distressed Person be abused by the Servants of the House, &c. the Men-servants attend the Lunatic Men, and the Women Servants the Women, and no loose Person Apprentice is suffered to loiter away the time in this Hospital, no any Person to be admitted to come stay in (as a Spectator) after Sun-setting; and the Servants are particularly enjoyned to keep good Hour.

Those who reside in this Hospital are a Steward, a Matron, a Nurse, 3 Men and 3 Women Servants; and the Steward is Supervisor to see good Orders observed. Here are Appartments for 150 Lunatick Persons.

I find 15 Tables of Benefactors but by reason of the want of Light here (which is indeed the only proper place they could be exposed to publick view in and at the same time secured from the distract People) I could only have a sight

The Countess of Devon gave—	
Dr. Garret	1
Sir James Edwards	1
Mr. Jacob Lucy	1
Mr. John Bear	2
Lord Craven	1
Mr. Edward Bettenson	1
Mr. James Fromanteel	1
Mr. Deputy Gwin	1
Mr. Isaac Houlton	1
Guy, Esq;	2
Mr. James Clarke	1

Mr.

	I.
Mr. Alexander Hosea	200
Mr. John Fowkes $\frac{2}{3}$ 195 <i>l.</i> per Ann. and $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1518 <i>l.</i> 19 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>	
except 200 <i>l.</i> to be paid to <i>Christ's Hospital.</i>	
Mr. William Pott 111 <i>l.</i> per An.	
Mr. James Maurois	200
Mrs. Philippa Brook	300
Sir John Moor to this and	}
Bridewell	500
Mr. John Parson	100
per Ann. See Bridewell.	
Mr. Robert Hyet	100
Capt. John Jones	125
Mr. John Land	100
Sir John Crisp	50
Widow Thoro'd	50
Hen. Harbin, Esq;	150
Sir Ralph Box	50
Mr. Edw. Atwood	50
Sir Rob. Viner	200
Sir Robert Jeffreys gave to the Hospital of Bridewell 200 <i>l.</i>	}
and to this also	200

And there are many more Sums, most of which, if not all, are less than these, but I could not here incert them for the reasoun aforesaid.

When these People are cured of their Malady, they are sent to the Parish or Persons who petitioned for their being received into this Hospital and gave Bond to the Governours to receive them back again, which is always done; but there are no Tickets given them, as I have seen upon the Wrists of some, who I am assured are all shams. The Governours are the same as those of Bridewell.

Blackman-str. Here by St. Georges Fields are 8 Alms-houses for 16 poor People, 8 of the Drapers Company and 8 of the Parish of St. George the Martyr; they are paid by the Drapers Company 5*s.* per Month, and to each House half a Chalder

of Coals. They are enjoined to observe several Moral Precepts, and one reads Prayers in a Chapel here, who has 12*s.* per Ann. for it. They were founded by Mr. John Walter (sometime Clerk of the said Company) in the Year 1651. See George's Southwark, farther.

Botolph Aldersgate Charity School.
See *Carthusian-Str.*

Botolph Aldgate Parish. Herein are one Charity-School for 100 Boys and 2 others for each 40 Girls, who have Learning and Cloaths by Subscription and Collections at the Church Door.

Bridewell, is not only an Hospital but a Prison and House of Correction. It was founded by King Edward the 6th. in the Year of our Lord 1553, when he gave this House (where the Court had been kept by King John, Anno 1210, where the Parliament sat, and afterward having fallen to Ruin had been Rebuilt by King Hen. 8. Anno 1522) to the City of London and 700 Marks Land, with Bedding and other Furniture of the Savoy Hospital, for the maintainance of a Work-house here (and the Hospital of St. Thomas in Southwark) which he confirmed by Charter in June, and in February 1555 the Lord Mayor and Aldermen took possession hereof.

The Prison is situate betw. Fleet-Ditch and Bride-Lane a little Sd from the E. end of Fleet-street; the whole is a spacious and very commodious Building, with Houses, Rooms and Appartments proper for the several uses to which it is now applied; the most remarkable of which Rooms are the fine Hall adorned with the Portraits of Edw. the 6th. with his Privy Council, Kings Char. and James 2. Sir William Turner and that of Sir Robert Jeffreys, &c. which two last had been worthy Presidents of this House.

House. It was partly rebuilt *Anno 1615* and *1620*, and being consumed by the dreadful Contagration in *1666*, it was Rebuilt *Anno 1668*, which, with the Losses by Fire in their Revenues in *Wapping* in *1673* and *1682*, greatly diminished the Income of this Hospital.

It is a Prison and House of Correction for idle Vagrants, loose and disorderly Servants, Night-wakers, Strumpets, &c. These are set to hard Labour, and have Correction according to their deserts, but have their Cloaths and Diet during their Imprisonment at the Charge of the House.

It is also an Hospital for Indigent Persons, and where 20 Art-Masters (as they are called) being decayed Traders, as Shoemakers, Taylors, Flax-dressers, &c. have Houses, and their Servants or Apprentices (being about 140 in all) have Cloaths at the House Charge, and their Masters having the Profit of their Work do often advance by this means their own Fortunes, and these Boys having served their time faithfully, have not only their Freedom but also 10*l.* each toward carrying on their respective Trades, and many have even arrived from nothing to be Governors.

The whole management of Affairs relating to this House is by a President, now Sir Thomas Rawlinson, Kt. and Alderman, and about 330 Governors, being commonly the most reputable and substantial Citizens; and there are these Officers under them; a Treasurer, a Court-Clerk, a Steward, a Porter, a Matron and 4 Beadles, of whom the Junior in place gives Correction to the Criminals pursuant to the majority of Votes of the Governors, here being a Court every Friday for that purpose, unless the President for

his own conveniency, or on extraordinary occasions appoints it at other times. In this Court-room a Chair for the President and convenient Seats for the Governors &c. and 'tis adorned with Columns of the Composit Order, Galler &c. But the most valuable Embellishments are the several hand-painted Tables where the following Benefactors are depensified in Gold Characters.

l. s.	
Mr. Nicholas Mead	402:10
1578. Sir Roger Martin	50
Mr. Heyden,	61.13s.
per Ann.	3 4d.
Mr. John Tatton	— 50
1587. Mr. William Bower	50
1592. Mr. Blundell,	41.
per Ann.	3 41.
1593. Mr. Tho. Walker	— 400:00
1596. Mr. Richard Staper	50
Mr. Rich. Culverwell	200
1597. Mr. John Aldersey	100
1598. Mr. Alderm. Rider,	100
1600. Mr. Alderm. Baining,	70
Mr. Will. Whitmore,	—
see an Inscription	200
on the Wall —	
1604. Sir William Glover,	50
1605. The Lady Webb	— 40
1606. Sir Richard Goddard,	100
Mr. John Waller	— 21.
per Ann.	— 21.
1612. Mr. Jonas Faw-	61.5s.
ether, per An.	— 61.5s.
1614. Mrs. Winefr. Stone,	239
Mr. Lau. Camp,	— 21.
per Ann.	— 21.
1615. Mrs. Ann Wht-	—
more (Vid. an In-	150
scription on the	—
Wall without —	—
Mr. William Jones	— 100
Mr. Richard Fa-	— 31.
cob, per Ann.	— 31.
1618. Sir William Craven,	100
1623. Mr. Edw. Hem-	81.
let, per Ann.	— 81.

P.M. Wi

	l. s. d.	l. s. d.
Mr. William Peak —	72:00:0	Mr. Tho. Pawlin — 40:00:0
24. The L. Eliz. Craven, 150		Mr. John Glover — 50
Mr. Richard Ironside, 50		Mr. Edward Corbet, 200
26. Mr. Rich. Fishborn, 200		Sir Stephen White — 100
28. Sir Tho. Bennet — 120		1680. Mr. Peter Vandeput, 100
Mr. Robert Brown — 40		Mr. Tho. Maurice — 200
Mr. Edw. Warner — 50		Mr. Samuel Everard, 200
29. The Lord Bayning — 50		1681. Mr. Christph. Boone, 100
32. Sir John Lemon — 50		Sir William Thompson, 100
Rich. Croshaw, Esq; 50		John Owen, Esq; — 50
32. Mr. John Lock — 1000		1682. Mark Cottle, Esq; — 40
Sir Tho. Middleton — 100		Sir Henry Johnson, — 50
33. Mr. Alderm. Keling, 100		A person unknown, 50
35. Mr. John Wainwright, 40		Sir John Moore to } Sir Robert Ducy — 100 this and Bethle- } 500 Mrs. Margaret Pennel 50 hem Hospital — }
37. Mr. William Stephens, 60		1684. Mr. John Pennyman, 50
Ralph Stent, Esq; — 50		1685. Mr. Tho. Wardell, — 50
Sir Robert Ba'kurst, 100		Mr. John Du Bois — 100
38. Mr. W. Pennifather, 100		Mr. John Pennyman, 150
40. Mr. Will. Thomas, 100		1686. Joseph Lane, Esq; 50
41. Lady Garway — 50		Mr. Ald. Dashwood, 200
42. Mr. Alder. Heylord, 50		1689. Sir John Fleet — 50
Mr. Edm. Hammond, 100		Mr. Thomas Hains — 50
43. Lady Rebec. Romny, 70		1690. Sir Chr. Lethieullier, 50
Sir James Cambell, 100		1691. Sir James Edwards, 125
George Benson, Esq; 40		Mr. Alderman Lucy, 100
47. Eliz. Visc. Cambden, 100		Sir Tho. Strechly eve- ry 3d Year 10 <i>l.</i> per Ann.
48. Mr. Eman. Weaver, 150		1692. Mr. Robert Hyet — 100
49. Mr. Tho. Audley — 50		Sir James Ward — 50
Mr. William Bateman, 50		1693. Capt. John Jones — 125
53. John Ld Craven — 40		Dr. John Jones — 40
Mr. Tho. Dickenson — 40		Mr. Nicholas Wyld — 50
55. Mr. Rowl. Backhouse, 50		Mr. James Leaver, 50
Mr. Edmund Rennick, 50		Sir Ralph Box — 50
56. Simon Edmunds, Esq; 40		1694. Sir Edw. Desbovery, 50
Mr. Ralph Hon-ton, per Ann. } 21.		George Arnold, Esq; 100
52. Mr. Hugh Norris — 50		1695. Mr. John Coek — 50
66. Sir William Wild — 60		Tobias Rustat, Esq; 100
68. Mr. William Cleave, 100		Edmund Arnold, Esq;
69. Mr. Will. Robinson,		5 <i>l.</i> per Ann.
5 <i>l.</i> per Ann.		1696. Mr. Nathan. Hulton, 50
Sir Henry Banbridge, 200		Mr. Phineas Fletcher, 50
70. Mr. Ralph Hanlon — 250		Raw. Bettenson, Esq; 100
71. Mr. Charles Williams, 50		1697. Sir Peter Paravicine, 100
72. Mr. Nich. Cook — 50		Mr. Dan. Brewster — 50.
74. Mr. Tho. Clark — 50		Mr. John Long — 100
78. Mrs. Philippa Brook, 200		1698. Mr.

	l. s. d.
1698. Mr. Robert Wooley,	50
A person unknown,	50
Mr. John Lands —	97:16:10
1699. Mr. John Emerson	
gave 80 <i>l.</i> per <i>Ann.</i>	
for ever.	
Mr. Edmund Wansell,	100
Mr. John Grey —	1000
1700. Mr. Edw. Mansell,	100
1701. Mr. Andrew Willaw,	50
1702. Sir John Crisp, Bar.	50
Sir Peter Floyer —	50
Mr. Arthur Baron —	50
1703. Sir John Eyles —	50
Sir Edward Clark —	100
Henry Harbin, Esq;	150
1704. Sir R. Jeffreys, Kt.	
and Ald. Presid. of	
this Hosp. gave to	200
this and Bethlehem	
Hospital each 200 <i>l.</i>	
1704. Mr. John Parsons	l. s. d.
gave to Bridewell	500:00:0
Hospital —	
And a Farm in the Isle of	
Thamet of 100 <i>l.</i> per <i>Annum</i> ,	
and the surplus of his Estate	
after Legacies paid, he gave to	
Bethlehem Hospital. And there	
are 90 other Benefactors to this	
Hospital of Bridewell of less	
than 40 <i>l.</i> which at a medium	
betw. 10 <i>l.</i> and 39 each, makes	
220 <i>l.</i> more.	

In April, Anno 1707, there were received into this Hospital since the Easter preceding, Vagrants and other Indigent Objects of Charity, who had Cloathing and such other Supplies as their Necessities required, and some in great distress were by Passes enabled to travail into their Native Countries and 19 from Newgate to be kept to Labour to the Numb. of 279 in all.

Apprentices instructed in several Trades (as is aforesaid) at the only Charge of the said Hospital were

at the said April 1707, in Number 138, notwithstanding the great Loss by Fire to this House and the venues in the Year 1666, before the great Loss sustained in the mains of the Revenue by a terrible Fire in June 1673, and another November 1682 in Wapping, as is foresaid.

Bridewell. See *Clerkenwell* *Westminster* and *White-Lyon Prison*

Broad Str. Here are 8 Almshouses on the Sly side thereof founded by Sir Tho. Gresham for decayed Citizens of London, who have each 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* per *Ann.* paid quarterly out of the Chamber of London; also a Load of Coals yearly and a Gown once in 2 Years.

Here also in the Parish of St. Peter Poor is a Charity School for Boys, who have their Learning gratis: Toward this the Reverend Dr. Leach who died about the Year 1703, and was Minister of this Parish, left 5*l.* per *Ann.* for 20 Years, the rest is raised by Subscription and Collections at the Church Doors. The Master has 30*l.* *Ann.* and they pay also 10*l.* yearly for a School.

Brooks Market Charity Schools situate in the Parish of St. Andrew Holbourn, they are 2; one for Boys, and another for 80 Girls, who are maintained by Subscription of well-disposed People with Learning and Cloathing, and are placed Apprentices, &c.

Carthusian Street. Here is a Charity School where 50 Boys of the Parish of St. Botolph Aldersgate are maintained with Learning and Cloaths by Subscription. The Master has 30*l.* per *Ann.* for teaching them.

Charter-House. Vid. *Sutton's Hospital.*

Chelsea College, or rather Chelsea Hospital for Invalids, as Lame, Blind and Superannuated Soldiers, situate by the Thames Bank, on a Ground near 2 Miles S. Wd. in St. James's Park; a Situation Building that would be taken Strangers rather for the Palace of Prince than a Habitation for Pensioners.

It was first intended a College Anno 1685 (whence it retains that Name) to serve Divines for refuting Errors of Heresies, &c. contrary to the Establish'd Religion, and was founded and made by the King's Letters Patent a Corporation by the Title of *The Provost and Fellows of the College of King James at Chelsea*, with his Majesty is said to have endowed with Lands, Privileges and Immunities, but I do not find it had any other Lands settled, than the Reversion of the same Lands of Chelsea held in Lease by the Earl of Nottingham; and by a Stat. 7. & 8. of Charles II. toward defraying the Charge of such a trench was to be made to conduct Water from the River Lee to London.

Mr. Sutcliffe Dean of Exeter, was first Provost, the Learned Cambyses and John Heywood Dr. of Laws and Historians, were Fellows; and it was proposed to the famous Sutton that he had endowed the Charterhouse to fix his Charity on this Hospital or a new Foundation to the same purpose, but Mr. Sutton would not incline to it, partly because he thought it a lessening of the Universities as well as other Divines, because the Fellows were like again such Privileges as would be prejudicial to them, and mainly such like reasons were given why this College found no better encouragement.

It was refounded by King Charles II. the Building carried on in

the Reign of King James the 2d. and finished in that of King William and Queen Mary.

The Number of Pensioners (or Soldiers as aforesaid) are not certain, but there are at present 474 with the Officers, viz. Gouvernour, Lieutenant Gouvernour, Major, Adjutant, 8 Capt. of Foot, 8 Lieutenants of Foot, 8 Ensigns, 32 Serjeants, 32 Corporals, 16 Drummers, 34 Gent. of the Light Horse, and 336 private Men.

They have each Cloaths (being Red lined with Blue) once in 2 Years, all Necesaries once a Year; and these Expences,

The Majors	— 6d. per Day each.
Adjutants	— 6d. per Day.
Light Horse	— 2s. per Week.
Serjeants	— 2s. per Week.
Corporals	— 10d. per Week.
Drummers	— 10d. per Week.
Private Soldiers	— 8d. per Week.

Also about 700 Out-pensioners who have only 2s. 11d. per Week.

And there are these Officers of the House, a Gouvernour, Lieutenant, a Major, Treasurer, 2 Chaplains, a Physician, a Surgeon and his Mate; an Apothecary, Secretary and Register, Comptroller, Steward, Clerk of the Works, Wardrobe-keeper; a Master, 2d and under Cook; a Master, 2d and under Butler, Scullery-man, 2 Servants, Yeoman of the Coal-yard, Clerk of the Chapel, Usher of the Hall, Barber, Sexton, a House-keeper, Gardener, Organist, 24 Nurses, and a Porter; all which are under the Inspection of 5 Commissioners.

Toward defraying the Charge of this Hospital upward of 3000 l. per Ann. is raised out of the Poundage of the Army, and one day's Pay of each Officer and Common Soldier

once a Year, so that the whole Income is very considerable.

The Building is stately and neat, the principal parts are the Chapel, the Hall, the Council-Chamber, Governours, &c. Lodgings, Wards, &c. composing 3 sides of a Quadrangle, that toward the Thames being all open, where you have a delightful Prospect of the Walks reaching down to the Thames Bank.

1. The N. side contains the Chapel, where there are Prayers twice a Day, and the Hall where the Pensioners dine and sup, each being allowed 15 Ounces of Bread, 1 Pound of Beef or Mutton, and 1 Quart of Beer per Day, besides each a quarter of a Pound of Cheese and a Quart of Beer at Night, only on Wednesdays and Fridays, when they have Peas-pottage, Butter and Cheese; and they consume about 54 Barrels of Beer per Week and have about 300 in the Cellar at a time. On the Front of this part there is a Gallery elevated on Columns under which the Pensioners can sit and take the Air, and at the sametime are secured from Rain or other Bad Weather. On this Front is this Inscription,

IN SUBSIDIUM ET LAVAMEN
EMERITORUM SENIO BELLO.
QUE FRACTORUM CONDIDIT
CAROLUS SECUNDUS.
AUXIT JACOBUS SECUNDUS;
PERFECERE GULIELMUS ET
MARIA REX ET REGINA, AN-
NO DOMINI, MDCXCII.

2. The E. side of this Quadrangle consists of the Apartments for the Governour at that End next to the River, the rest contains 8 Wards and 26 Beds in a Ward, which Wards are made of Wainscot with a Gallery or Walk betw each Ward.

3. The W. side consisteth of the

Lieutenant Governor's Apartments next the Thames, the rest ing 8 Wards with Beds as before

4. There are also 4 sepa Buildings, 2 Ed and 2 Wd f that described above. On the side the Nly Building contains Lodgings for the Doctor, Surgeon, Wa robe-keeper and Clerk.

The Sly Building on the said side is Apartments for the G of the Light Horse. And the Building Wd from the said Quadrangle are Rooms for the Bu and Cooks; and that Sd on the W. side is the Infirmary. In or the Centre of the said Quadra (each Front whereof is ado with Stone Pilasters, Entablature and triangular Pediment of the rick Order) is a curious Brasgure of King Char. 2. in the H of a Roman Cesar, with a Battal his Hand, and placed on a Cilind Pedestal of white and veined Marble. Nd from the Hospital are large and pleasant Gardens.

The Commissioners for this spital are,

John Hales, Esq; Governour
John How, Esq; Treasurer.
Sir Christ. Wren, her Majesty's
veyor General.

David Crawford, Esq; Lieute
Governour.

Charles Fox, Esq.

Christ's Hospital, is situate but just within the Nly Wall o City betw Newgate-str. S. and All, or Walk leading to St. Bar mew's Hospital N. Here was Anno 1325, founded a Hou Gray Fryars, which being sunder'd to Henry the 8th Anno 1 he, in the last of his Reign, gav Church with the Edifices Ground to the City of London; in the Year 1553, the pious yo

ing Edward the 6th. (affected by Sermon preached upon Charity by Mr. Reverend and Learned Dr. Sidney Bp of London) founded here a Hospital to be called Christ's Hospital, endowing the same with revenues, which he gave to the City of London as Trustees; and likewise Bridewell and St. Thomas's Hospital were all Incorporated by the same of The Mayor, Commonalty and Citizens of the City of London, Governors of the Possessions, Revenues and Goods of the Hospitals of Edward King of England the 6th.

Christ, Bridewell and St. Thomas Apostle, to whom the King gave £1. 13 s. 4 d. per Ann.

The others I shall speak to in their place. This Hospital in the same Year had harboured near 400 Children, who were decently cloath'd in Blue and most or all of them Orphans.

To this Foundation many Additions have been made by well-disposed Persons.

The Honourable City of London pay all the Duty for lodging and Cloathing Cloth at Blackwell Hall (which see pag. 597) being very considerable to this pious use.

Mr. Giles Russel of Clerkenwell, Lawyer, gave 140 l. per Ann. and Ward of 2000 l. in Money for maintaining Children in this Hospital dated 1669, Oct. 10.

Richard Castell a Shoemaker in the Cock of Westminster, who by his Industry and Frugality had £44 l. per Ann. left the same to the poor Orphans in perpetuity and many other large Benefactions have been given, which will easily appear a little farther; so that the Numb. of poor Children increased to about 820 Boys and Girls, all maintained with Victuals, Drink, Lodging, Cloathing and other Necessaries. They are in-

structed in Reading, Writing, Drawing, Arithmetic, Navigation, and those whose Genius tend much to Clasick Learning, are sometimes sent to the University, so that some of these Boys have attained to be eminent Divines, Lawyers, Physicians, Commanders of Ships, Merchants, &c.

1. The Master of the Grammar School is now Mr. Samuel Mowbray; Mr. Samuel Cobbs is under Grammar Master; also at Ware, another at Hartford, who teach the Children out at Nurse.

2. Here is also a Royal Mathematical School founded by King Charles the 2d. Anno 1673, the Master whereof is Mr. —— Newton, who is paid out of the Hospital. His said Majesty gave 7000 l. to build and furnish the School, and also 370 l. 10 s. 0 d. per Ann. for ever, paid out of the Exchequer, the said 7000 l. was paid by 1000 l. per Ann. And there have since the Foundation been 322 instructed in the Mathematics, viz. above 10 per Ann. on Year with another.

3. A new Mathematical School, the Charge of which is defrayed out of the Revenues of the Hospital. This Inscription is here in Gold Characters.

This School-room was prepared and furnished for a Mathematical School at the sole Cost and Charges of William Nicholson, Esq; one of the Governors. Of this School Mr. Humphrey Ditton is Master. It was set up in the Year 1706, about Christmas.

4. Here is also a Writing School founded by Sir John Moor late Alderman of this City, it is said to have cost him about 4000 l. finished Anno 1694. Mr. Richard Gutter is the present Master, who is paid out of the Hospital Revenues. It is a stately Building elevated on Pillars fronting Town Ditch.

5. In the Year 1705 was set up a Drawing School, an Art very useful to be learnt by all but especially those who are afterwards to be instructed in the Mathematicks, or are to be put out to Mechanick Trades. The Charge of this is defray'd out of the Revenues of the Hospital. The present Master is Mr. Bernard Lens.

6. The Musick School is here kept for Instruction of the Children in the harmonious method of singing Psalms, Hymns, Anthems, &c. which they often perform in publick on Solemn Occasions. The Master of this School is Mr. John Barret.

Mrs. Sarah Parry is School-mistress of the Girls; and to the Hospital belong also a Matron, 11 Nurses, a Cook, a Porter and 4 Beadles.

All the Affairs of the Hospital are under the Inspection of the

President, Sir Fran. Child, and
Governours, in Numb. about 300,
besides the Ld Mayor and Court of
Aldermen.

Treasurer is Tho. Lockington, Esq;
Physician, Dr. Hans Sloan.
Surgeon, Mr. Edw Green.
Steward, Mr. Jesson.
Register, Mr. George Yeo.
Clerks { Mr. John Reeve.
 { Mr. Jarvis Plumb.

This Hospital, being very much
damnified by the Conflagration in
1666, was soon Rebuilt by the pi-
ous Care of the President and Go-
vernours. The S. Front whereof
appears very Graceful. It is built
of Brick adorned with Pilasters, En-
tablature and 3 Pediments of the
Ionick Order, and the Figure of the
Royal Founder K. Edw. the 6th. in
a Nich over the Aperture, whence
you descend down 9 Steps into the

Cloisters, 4 in Numb. toward
4 Cardinal Points which compos-
e Quadrangle. Over the N. and
Cloisters are Wards where the Boys
lodge, and over the S. Cloister
the Girls Ward. And for the
side see the 4th Paragraph fol-
lowing.

Other parts of, and things no-
ticeable in this Hospital are :

1. The Hall is a stately Ro-
om well Wainscotted, fitted with Ta-
bles for the Children to dine at, to
perform their Duty to God; it
at one end thereof an Organ,
this Inscription near it : *This Hall
being destroyed by the Fire, was
built as it now appears at the
Cost of Sir John Frederick (P-
resident of this Hospital) in the
Year 1672, having been many other wa-
ys before this a Bountiful Benefactor to the poor Chil-
dren of this House.* In this Hall
a very magnificent piece of Paint-
ing being the Pictures of King Jan-
with his Court, containing a
Numb. of Figures painted at
length, extending the whole bre-
ath of the Hall; at the Angles who
are adjacent 2 other very
large Pictures, the Pictures of the
Boys and Girls kneeling, and the
Mayor and Aldermen recom-
mending them to the King's Clemency;
all done by the celebrated Har-
Monieur Vario. The Picture of
John Moor a bountiful Benefactor
done at full length. The Picture of
William Garway of the Rape of
rundel in the County of Sussex,
a Munificent Benefactor to this
Hospital; he died Anno 1701.
Pictures of Edw. the 6th. and
Court, with those of the poor
Children; the King is here repre-
sented delivering to the Lord Mayor
and Aldermen the Settlement of
the Hospital. In this Hall is kept
the Drawing School.

2. By the Hall is the Writing school, a handsome large Room almost square; here is the Figure or Picture of Sir John Moor the Founder done in full proportion.

3. Farther Sd is the Royal Mathematical School above Stairs, near the S. W. Angle, in the Passage there; a lofty spacious Room adorned with the Picture and Bust (with Gold) of K. Char. 2. the said Founder; the Modells of 2 Ships with their Tackle, Apparel and Rigging, one of which (almost new) is inclosed in a Case with shelves.

4. On the same Floor almost close to the said School is a Library of Mathematical Books, given by the Governours and others; all the plates abovesaid, together with the Grammar, and new Mathematick School, and (below Stairs) a Ward for the Sick, Buttery, Cellar, &c. on the W. side and over the W. end of the Cloister.

5. Over the E. Cloister the Ward of Lodging for the Children was lately rebuilt, and cost several 100l. done at the Charge of the worthy President Sir Francis Child, Kt.

6. Ed farther is a handsome large Counting-house, where is the Charge given to the Governours at their admission, and several Pictures.

7. Over the Counting-house is the Court-room curiously adorned with Pictures: Here you have that of K. Eliz. the 6th. (an Original) born before of King Char. and Jam. 2d. son of Sir Richard Dobbs, Lord Mayor when this Hospital was founded; it has these Lines under the portrait:

Christ Hospital erected was,
a passing Deed of Pity;
at time Sir Richard Dobbs was
of this most famous City, [Major

Who careful was in Government,
and furthered much the same;
Also a Benefactor good,
and joyed to see it frame;
Whose Picture here his Friends have set,
to put each Wight in mind,
To imitate his Virtuous Deeds
as God hath us assign'd.

Also here are the Pictures of Mr. Tho. Strechly, Henry Stone, Erasmus Smith, Tho. Barnes, Esquires; Sir John Leiman, Sir Tho. Viner, Sir Christopher Cletherow, Sir John Moor, Sir John Frederick, Sir Wolstan Dixy, Richard Young, Daniel Collwell and of John Morris, Esquires; all bountiful Benefactors, the last repaired the Cloisters; Mr. Smith gave the Counting-house, Court-room and Pile of Building right against it, being several Wards; his Arms are over the Door, Gules on a Chevron betw 3 Bezants, as many cross Cressets fitchee Sable.

The State of poor Children maintained in this Hospital under the pious Care of the Lord Mayor, Commonalty and Citizens of London at April, 1707.

Put forth Apprentice and discharged in the last Year— } 69

Whereof there were instructed in the Mathematics and Navigation and put to Commanders of Ships out of the Royal Foundation } 11

Buried Children the last Year } 9

Now remaining under the Charge of the Hospital, kept in the House and at Nurse 751, besides 150 newly admitted, makes } 901

The Names of all which are Registered in the said Hospital to be seen, as also when and whence they were admitted.

Which being so many in Number, and the Charge of keeping them very great, and being still oppressed by the very great Loss by the late dismal Conflagration, It is hoped many worthy and good Christians will liberally assist towards so necessary and beneficial a Charity.

The Method of Admission of Children into this Hospital.

The Day of Admission being appointed (about 10 Days or a Fortnight before Easter) there are Lists of those qualified of the Governors by their turns to choose that Year printed and set up at the Counting-house, and a Letter is sent to each of those Governors some days before the Admission, reminding him of the Day of choosing, and how those he presents should be qualified, wherein is inclosed a Blank Certificate from the Minister and Church-Warden; a Blank Petition to the President and Governors, and a Paper of the Rules and Qualifications of the Child to be presented. Upon this the Governor, having made choice of a Child to present, the Friends of the said Child come to the said Counting-house on the Admission-day, bringing the said Petition and Certificate, Rules and Letter along with him, and on the backside of the said Petition the Governor who presents endorseth words to this effect.

I present the Child mentioned in the Certificate on the other side, and believe the same to be a true Certificate; Witness my Hand the day of 170 , which the said Governor signeth; upon which the Child is admitted, being thus Qualified.

Rules and Qualifications to be observed in the Admission of Children into Christ Hospital.

1. That no Children be taken but such as are the Children of Freeman of London.
2. That none be taken in under 7 Years old.
3. That none be taken in but Children wanting either Father, Mother, or both.
4. That no Foundlings, or others be maintain'd at the Parish Charge be taken in.
5. That none who are Lame, Crooked or Deformed, or that have the Evil, Rupture, or any Infectious Disease be taken in.
6. That none be admitted but such as are without any probable means of being provided for otherwise, nor without a due Certificate from the Minister, Church-warden and 3 or 4 of the principal Inhabitants of the Parish whence any Children come, certifying the Poverty and Inability of the Parent to maintain such Children, and the true Age of the said Child, and engaging to discharge the Hospital of them before or after the Age of 15 Years if a Boy, or 14 Years if a Girl, which shall be left to the Governors Pleasure to do, so that it may be wholly in the Power of the Hospital to dispose of such Children, and return them to the Parent or Parents to the Hospital shall seem good.
7. That no Child be admitted that hath a Brother or Sister in the Hospital already.

8. To the end that no Child be admitted contrary to the Rules aforesaid; when the General Committee shall direct the taking in of Children, they shall, before taken, be presented to a Committee consisting of the President, Treasurer,

the Almoners, Reeters, Scrutineers and Auditors, and all other Governors to be summoned at the time, and so to adjourn from time to time. And that they or a dozen or more of them, whereof the President or Treasurer for the time being to be one, who shall fitly examine touching the Age, Strength and Quality of such Children, of the truth of the said Certificates, and when such Committee shall find cause, they shall forbid or spend the taking in of any Child till they receive full satisfaction that such Child or Children is due-qualified according to the Rules aforesaid.

And that such Children as may be presented to be admitted in pursuance of the Will of any Benefactor shall be examined by the said Committee, who are to take care that such Children be qualified according to the Wills of the Donors Benefactors (as near as may concur with such Wills) agreeing to Qualifications above.

Note. That the Lord Mayor and four of Aldermen present each their Child yearly, but the rest of the Governors only in their turns, which may happen once in 3 or 4 years.

No Child is continued in after its 15 Years of Age, except the Mathematick Scholars who are sometimes in till they are 18, and at the beginning of the 7th Year of their service as Marriners, they are at Majesty's disposal. And of these Children there is an Account printed yearly and presented to the Queen the 1st of January, setting forth, first, each Boy's Name; 2d. Month and Year when they are bound out; 3d. their Age; 4. the Names of their Masters; 5. the Names of the Ships where they are Commanders; 6th. what

Country-Trade they are in; 7th. the Month and Year when they will be at Her Majesty's disposal: Also an Account of the 40 Children annually enjoying the Benefit of this Mathematical Foundation, &c. setting forth their Names and Age.

Clements Danes. In the Upper Church-yard are two Charity Schools, one for 50 Boys who have Cloaths, Learning and each 5*l.* to put them out Apprentice by Subscription.

Another there for 30 Girls, who have Learning and Cloaths by Subscription.

Here are also 15 Alms-Houses for 30 poor Women, and 6 more by the Church for 12 Women, but these latter (tho' the People told me they were paid out of the Rents of Houses in Holbourn, yet) the Church-warden informed me, that those Houses were given to the Poor of their Parish in general, and that these poor People are only Parish Pensioners.

Clerkenwell Close, in or near which there are;

1. Two Charity Schools for 51 Boys and 21 Girls, who have Cloaths and Learning at the Charge of several worthy persons Subscribers, and 12 Boys and 4 Girls of the said Number have likewise all other Necessaries.

2. A House of Correction (or Bridewell, as they call it) where idle loose persons in the County are set to work, and those guilty of Leudness, Night-walking, picking of Pockets, &c. are corrected.

3. New Prison, a commodious Building where such Criminals as are last mentioned lie till their Punishment is ordered (this being a Prison but no House of Correction) when they are all removed to the last or some other place to receive

Correction and Punishment according to the nature of their Crimes. It was intended as an ease to *Newgate* for any Misdemeanour, &c. as aforesaid, done in the County of *Middlesex*. Capt. *Wicks* is the present Master. See the Statutes.

4. Here is a Work-House (by way of Charity not Correction.) This was begun by the Quakers about the Year 1692, for the maintainance of 50 decay'd People of that Perswasion, who have for their Life, unless in case of Misdemeanour, Meat, Drink, Washing and Lodging, where those that are able are employed in their several Professions by the Governours.

Cock-Ally Charity School, near the Church of St. John of Wapping; here are 40 Boys who have Learning and Cloaths by Subscription, and as the Minister tells me, this was the 1st within the Bills of Mortality. The Master (as most others) has 30*l.* per Ann.

Coopers Alms-Houses. See *Ratcliffe*.

Counters, are 2 Prisons for the use of the City, viz. the Mayor and Sheriffs Courts. See *Poultry* and *Woodstr.* *Counters* respectively.

Cripplegate Parish, has these following Alms-Houses and Charity-Schools therein.

1. Eight Alms-Houses in *Beech-Lane* left by the Lady *Ann Ascue*, the Drapers Company, as her Trustees, pay 8 Widows of those of that Company of the Age of 60 or upward 3*l.* per Ann. each, and a Load of Coals; they have also 20*s.* per Ann. from other Hands.

2. In *White-Cross-str.* is a Charity School for 22 Boys, and another for 12 Boys, who have Learning and Cloaths gratis.

3. At the S. end of *White-Cross-str.* is another Charity School for 60 Girls, who have Cloaths and Learning by Subscription.

4. In *Barbican* another Charity School for 100 Boys who have Cloaths and Learning and are out Apprentices by Subscription.

5. In *George Yارد* in *Old-str.* eight Alms-Houses, I find this inscription over the Door.

In the Year of our Lord God 1712 these Alms-Houses were built by Appointment and at the Charge of Mrs Susan Amyas of London, widow, who to the Honour of God and Charity to the Poor, hath given poor Persons, either Men or Women being single, to each of them 4*l.* Ann. as also 6*l.* a Year for Coal to be distributed among them, and a Year toward the Rent of the Water for their use; and 20*s.* a Year for one of them to read Prayers to the said Alms-People: Also 5*l.* a Year to the Poor of the Parish of Martins in the Vintry, which Alms-Houses were by the care of Feoffees built in the manner as they are.

So far the Inscription: This come arises out of the Ground R in and about this *George-Yارد*. To Free-Schools in this Parish *Bunhill* and *Cherry-tree Ally*, the 5th.

Deadmans Place Hospital, &c. *St. Saviours Southwark*.

Dorset-Street in *Spittle-Friars*. Here is a Charity School for 50 who have Learning and Cloath Subscription.

Drapers Alms-Houses. See *End*, *Shoreditch*, *Woodriff Lane*, *Blackman-str.* *Newington Butts*, *Duck-lane Charity School*, *Westminster*.

Fishmongers Alms-Houses. See *George Southwark Parish*.

Prison, situate on the E. side
the Ditch betwⁿ Ludgate Hill and
Lane, but the Rules extend
in the Prison Sd on the E. side
Fleet Canal to Ludgate Hill, and
Ed to Cock-Ally on the S.
of Ludgate-Hill, and to the Old
on the N. and thence Nd in the
Bayley both sides the Str. to Fleet
Lane, and all that Lane, and from
W. end Sd to the Prison again.
a Prison for Debtors from any
of the Kingdom, for those that
or speak any thing in contempt
the Courts of Chancery and Com-
Pleas; and for the pleasant-
of the Prison and Gardens, and
aforesaid large extent of its
it is preferred before most
Prisons, many giving Money
themselves over to this from
ers.

Anthony Grindal, Esq; is Warden
Mr. Dixon Clerk of the Papers.
Mr. Maddox and } 2 Tipstaves.
Mr. Dunkam } And there are 2 Turnkeys.

As to the Antiquity of this Pri-
I find, That Richard the 1st. An-
1189, confirmed to Osbert (Bro-
ther to the then Chancellor Long-
lands) and to his Heirs the Custo-
of his Palace at Westminster and
the Fleet Gaol, &c. which was
talled from the Fleet Brook, as is
observed.

Long-Lane Alms-Houses, situate a
Ed from the Church in Islng-
they are 10, founded by John
, Esq; in the Year 1648, for
poor ancient decayed Men of
Company of Clothworkers, who
60*l. per Annum* paid by the
Master, &c. of the said Company
ever.

J. Fuller (Judge) his Alms-Houses.
Mile-end and Shoreditch.

Gate-House, a Prison in Westmin-
ster, or rather 2, the Old and the
New; the Old Gate-house is situate
near the W. end of the Abby en-
tring into Tuttle Str. and the Alme-
ry; the other was situate near the S.
end of King-st. as you enter into
the New Palace-Yard, now demo-
lished. The first is the chief Prison
for the City of Westminster Liberties,
not only for Debt but Treason, Theft
and other Criminal Matters, the
Keeper has that place by Lease
from the Dean and Chapter of West-
minster.

These Gates were built by War-
field Cellarer to the Monastery in
the Reign of Edward the 3d.

George Southwark Parish, on the
W. side of the Road near Newington
are 22 Alms-Houses neatly built and
pleasantly situate, founded by Sir
Tho. Hunt and others, for decayed
Persons of the Company of Fish-
mongers or their Wives, who have
each 2*s. per Week* paid monthly
by that Worshipful Fraternity, and
each House a Chalder of Coals year-
ly. Here is a pretty Chapel, where
one has 40*s. per Ann.* extraordinary
for reading Prayers twice a Day.
Here is also a Hall for the conveni-
ence of the meeting of the Gover-
nours of this Hospital, who are the
Wardens of the Company. The
Front was built in 1618, Repaired
in 1666 and 1703; the back part
was finished in 1636.

Here, in this Parish, is also a Char-
ity School for 50 Boys, who are
taught to Read, Write and Cypher
by Subscription and Collections at
the Church Door; and in a short
time they hope to be able to Cloath
and put out Apprentice those that
are proper.

George-Yard in Oldstreet Alms-
Houses. See Cripplegate Parish.

Giles. See *Saint Giles.*

Goofe Ally Alms-Houses, they are situate on the S. side thereof near the middle, in Numb. 3, for 8 poor People who have from 5 to 15 s. per Quarter paid by the Company of Armourers, and given (as I am informed) by Mr. Tindal; vid. *Armourer's Hall.*

Grays Inn Lane Alms-Houses, they are situate near the N. end of the E. side in the Parish of St. Andrews Holbourn, are in Number 10, 6 for Women and 4 for Men, who have each 6 l. per Ann., a Load of Coals yearly, and a Gown once in 2 Year; they must be single Persons who have been House-keepers in the Parish. They were founded about 60 Years agoe by — Stafford, Esq.;

Greenwich Hospital. Because out of the Bills of Mortality I am not to account for it, and shall only tell the Stranger, That at Greenwich about 5 Miles Ed of London-Bridge there is now building one of the most sumptuous Hospitals in the World, much liker the Palace of a Prince than a Harbour for the Indigent. It is called THE ROYAL HOSPITAL AT GREENWICH, partly built in the Reign of King Cha. 2, carried on by King William's Commission, and 'tis hoped will be finished in the Reign of Queen Ann, who, to forward the same granted, one Commission in July 1703, and another in April 1704, to the Ld High Admiral and others, for promoting the Work and finishing the Building, and to take Gifts, Bequests, Lands, Money, &c. for the use of the Hospital, which is for the maintaining superannuated and disabled Seamen and the Widows of such as were killed in the Queen's Service by Sea.

Gresham (Sir Tho.) his Alms-Houses. See *Broadstr.*

Gunpowder Ally, near *Crutched*

Fryars; hath in it 10 Alms-Houses for ancient House-keepers of Parish, founded by Sir Paul Bning, Viscount Sudbury, about no 1631. They receive 18 d. Week from the Church-wardens

Hart-str. near *Cripplegate* with Here are 6 Alms-Houses founded Ann. 1601, by Mr. Robert Roger Leather-seller, for decay'd Men and their Wives, with 600 l. Lay-Exhibition-Money, each House has paid it by the Ld Mayor and Co. of Aldermen 4 l. per Ann. and House is continued to the long-liver of the Man or Wife.

St. Helens. In the Parish of St. Helens as 5 Alms-Houses in the Church for 5 decay'd Seamen and their Wives, where 3 l. 10 d. is paid yearly to each House by that Company. There founded 6 Alms-Houses by Sir drew Jud, who gave (as Stow it) 4 s. every Week to the 6 Alms-People (8 d. a piece) 25 s. 4 d. yearly in Coals.

Also in Little St. Helens, by *Thersellers Hall*, are 7 Alms-Houses for 7 poor Widows of those of Company, who have each 5 l. 0 d. per Ann. paid every Fortnight and 15 s. each for Coals. Founder's Name the Clerks thin to conceal, for some reasons, I suppose, known to themselves,

Hill his Alms-Houses, &c.
Westminster.

Hog-Island Alms-Houses, near Filds leading from *Grays Inn* to Sir John Old Castles; they are in the Parish of St. Andrew's Holbourn in Numb. 4 Rooms for as many Widows, who have each 4 l. per Ann. and a Gown once in 2 Years given by Mr. Read a Gent. now living, who has allowed his Ch. about 21 Years or upward.

Hog-Lane Alms-Houses, being 6
several Foundations situate in the
Parish of St. Ann's, Westminster, tho'
these Houses are for St. Martins Pa-
rish; here is a Quadrangle all built
of Alms-Houles entirely round.

Rooms fronting *Hog-Lane*
founded and endowed by Mrs. Grimes,
who left to 4 unmarried Women
10 l. per Ann. and for a Ser-
vant and Fire for them all in com-
mon 10 l. per Ann. more, and ap-
pointed the present Archbishop
of York her Trustee. This Inscript-
ion is done on a Stone over the

*This Charity House for four decayed
Widewomen belonging to the Parish
of St. Martins in the Fields was built
and endowed Anno Dom. 1686.*

On the S. side of the Qua-
drangle within the Gate is a Stone
in the Wall bearing this Inscription.
*These 10 Alms-Houses belonging to
the Parish of St. Martins in the
Fields. The Gift of Mr. Peter Grif-
fiths of 200 l. and of Mr. George
Holland of 100 l. were employed in this
Building, the remainder for building and
Furnishing of the Ground, and other
Expenses was defrayed by the said Par-
ish. Anno Dom. 1683.*

I do not find that these are en-
dowed (as none of the rest are but
that they are so mentioned) be-
ing inhabited by the Parish Pen-
sioners.

On the N. side of this Yard, having these
inscribed on the Front.

*Anno Dom. 1680, These four
Alms-Houses were with Money put in
the Hands of Dr. Tho. Tennison
present Vicar of St. Martins in
the Fields by persons who desire to
have their Names concealed.*

On the Nly side of this
House Inscribed.
*This Alms-House, Numb. 13. was
Anno 1684, at the Charge of*

*one of his Majesty's Justices of the
Peace and an Inhabitant of St. Mar-
tins in the Fields.*

The poor People here say it was
one Capt. Dewy.

5thly, Another Inscription on the
Nly Range of Building.

*These three Alms-Houses were built
by the private Charity of divers of the
Parish of St. Martins in the Fields,
1685.*

6thly, A 3d Inscription and most
likely, on the Front of the Nly Range,
viz.

*These 2 Alms-Houses were built
and endowed by the Honourable Sir
Char. Cottrel Master of the Ceremo-
nies to their Majesties K. Charles
and James the 2d.*

Here are 4 Widows who have
each 2 s. per Week and a Sack of
Coals yearly, in the said 4 Houses.

*Houses of Correction. See Clerken-
well, Bridewell, &c.*

*Hoxton. The new Hospital here
is a sumptuous Edifice built of Brick
and Stone, with a Piazza in the
Front, where is an Ambulatory 340
Foot in le. constituted by the Ele-
vation of that part on Stone Col-
umns of the Tuscan Order, but
the middle part is adorned with
Columns, Entablature and Pediment
of the Ionick Order; under the Pediment
is a Nich wherein
stands the Figure of the Founder
carved in full proportion. On this
part of the Front is this Inscription
in Latin and English.*

*Anno Christi 1692, Societas Ha-
berdasherorum London hoc Hospitium
Condiderunt ex legato & Testamento
Roberti Ask Armigeri, ejusdem Socie-
tatis Socii ad viginti senum alimenta-
& totidem puerorum educationem.*

*The Worshipful Company of Haber-
dashers built this Hospital pursuant to
the Gift and Trust of Robert Aske,
Esq; a late worthy Member of it, for
Anno*

the relief of 20 poor Members, and for the Education of 20 Boys, Sons of decayed Freemen of that Company. Here is also the Arms of Ask; Or, 3 Bars azure, and they are also Impaled with the Haberdashers. And at the N. end is an erect direct S. Dial with this Motto,

Cito pede praterit, 1695.

And I am told, the Charge of this Building was 12000*l.* thele. whereof is 400 Foot.

The Master and Wardens of the said Company for the time being are Governors of this Hospital: Here is also 1 Master for the 20 Boys, who does likewise read Prayers in the Chapel of this Hospital at 11 and 3 a Clock daily, for which he has 40*l.* per Ann. and a House. Here are also a Clerk, a Butler and a Porter. The said 20 poor Men are all to be single, they have each an Apartment of 3 Rooms, Food, a Gown once in 2 Years, and 3*l.* per Ann. in Money; the Boys have also a Ward to themselves and a Bed to each 2, and they have all other Necessaries.

Alms Houses about Hoxton. See Shoreditch in this Sectt.

Hungerford Market Charity School. See St. Martins in the Fields.

Hunt, his Alms-Houses. See George Southwark.

James Westminster Charity School. See St. James.

Islington Alms-Houses. They are situate at the S. end of that Town by the Free School, and are in Number 10, founded by the Lady Owen, as per her Will dated 1613, for 10 poor Widows of Islington Parish, who have each 19*s.* per Quarter and 3 Yards of Cloth for a Gown once in 2 Years; also 6*l.* worth of Coals among them all, distributed by the Master, &c. of the Company of Brewers Trustees to the

Founder. These poor People receive 4*s.* each on All Saints and 2*s.* 6*d.* in May yearly.

This Charitable Lady also ga-

To a Library in the University of Oxford—*200:0*

A Fellowship in Emanuel College, Cambridge.

To Christ's Hospital to be given 12*d.* per Week to poor People in Islington—*60:0*

Toward beautifying Christ's Hospital—*66:1*

Toward a School at Edmonton—*20:0*

To Condover in Shropshire for a Bell—*50:0*

For building the said Alms-Houses, and for the Ground—*1415:0*

For a Chapel for the use of these Poor—*361:0*

To the Parish of Bayswater—*20:0*

To the Company of Brewers in Plate—*100:0*

Besides other considerable S to unbenefic'd Preachers and Priests about London. One motive to her great Charity (notwithstanding she left 22 of her Children and Grand-Children) was her particular escaping Death by an Arrow shot at random in the Field which pierced through her Hat. See Lane in this Sectt. as also Page Numb. 3.

Lady-Ally in King-st. Westminster Alms-Houses. See Westminster.

London-Wall Alms-Houses. (almost against Broad-st. end) six Alms-Houses built at the Charge of Mr. Lawrence Kemp for the Relief of this Parish, who he left also 10*l.* per Ann. out of which they were to pay 20*s.* a Year to Barnett,

Shillings to Bridewell, and 5*l.*
St. Georges Shuthwark.

London Workhouse. In Bishopgate-street without the Gate, in or near the Moon Alley is the Work-house of the Poor of the City of London. An Act of Parliament made in the 14 of King Charles the 2d. entitled, *An Act for the better Relief of the Poor of this Kingdom;* it is enacted, that the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the City of London and 52 other Citizens, to be chosen by the Common Council of the said City, shall be a Corporation for improving the Poor in the said City, and they or any two of them, or any 2 persons authoriz'd by them, or any 2 of them, may apprehend or cause to be apprehended, Rogues, Vagrants and sturdy Beggars, and cause them to be kept and set to work in their Work-house, and the Common-Council are required (upon the Corporations certifying what Sum of Money they have occasion for at any time, to raise on the Inhabitants a sum of Money for the purposes

aforesaid, not exceeding one Year's Rate for the Poor at any one time. The said Corporation are made a Body Politick and Corporate in Law, have a perpetual Succession, may sue and plead by the Name of the President and Governours for the Poor of the City of London; and may, without License in Mortmain, receive any Lands, Tenements or Hereditaments not exceeding the yearly value of 3000*l.* per Annum.

On the 4th of April, Anno 1698, the Corporation was erected; the Common-Council then chose 52 Governours to joyn with the Aldermen. The Lord Mayor for the time being is President, and on the 4th of April following Sir Robert Clayton, Kt. and Alderman was unanimously elected Deputy President, and Sir William Hedges, Kt. and Alderman Treasurer. To carry on this Work the Common-Council have pass'd 4 Acts of Common-Council for raising of several Sums of Money, viz.

		l. s. d.
Act of Common-Council December 8. 1698, for raising 510 <i>l.</i>		08 : 6
Ditto	October 13 1702	4966 : 03 : 0 <i>½</i>
Ditto	June 29. 1704	4966 : 03 : 0 <i>½</i>
Ditto	July 11. 1706	4887 : 08 : 0 <i>½</i>

And there hath been given by many Benefactors, and by unknown, in Money, the Sum of $\text{£} 8980 : 18 : 8$

And Sir Edmund Turner, a warden and Benefactor to the other Hospitals of this City, hath given the sum of 37*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* per Annum forever, payable out of the Bank-Annuities at the Exchequer.

And Mr. John Rand Deceased, by his late Will hath given the sum of 59*l.* 15*s.* per Annum for ever, in Houses.

And there have been earned by Children and others that are employed 700*l.* per Annum in a Year with another.

The Money thus raised, given and earned hath been laid out in purchasing some Ground and Houses, and in building a long Brick Structure above 400 Feet in length, which consists of several Work-rooms, and in altering and making convenient several old Houses, for which the Corporation pay an Annual Rent.

In Cloathing, Feeding the Children, in placing them out Apprentices, and in paying Servants Wages.

The

The Children that are received are Vagrants, Parish Children, or such whom Benefactors recommend.

And are employed in Spinning Wool and Flax, in Sewing, Knitting, winding Silk, and making their Cloaths and Shooes. They

are taught to Read and Write cast Account.

The grown Vagrants and others are Beggars and other idle and disorderly Persons.

And are employed in Sewing Washing Linnen, Beating Hemp, Picking Oakum.

There were in the House *March 25. 1707*, 329 Children.

And _____ 60 Grown Persons,

In all 389

But there hath been in some Years a greater Number.

In the Year 1702,
Children Discharg'd to be Apprentices 116, Died 21, Grown Pers. 148.

	Discharg'd.			
1703	125	—	19	—
1704	161	—	8	—
1705	144	—	5	—
1706	115	—	17	—
1707	120	—	5	—
				381
				609
				553
				540
				341

The Children admitted must be 7 Years old and upwards, free of Ruptures, King's Evil, Scall'd Head, or any infectious Distemper. They are either Vagrants, Parish Children, or such Children who are recommended by Benefactors of 25*l.* or upwards.

When they are admitted 30 of them are put under the care of a Nurse, to lie in one Ward (or 40 of them if the Ward will admit so many) they lie 2 in a Bed.

Their Beds are boarded and set one above another, a Row of each side the Ward; a Flock Bed, a pair of Sheets, 2 Blankets and a Rugg to each.

The Boys are Cloathed with a Thrum Cap, Band, Shirt, Doublet, Breeches, Stockings and Shoes, value 20*s.*

The Girls with a Coif, Band, Leather-Stays, a Gown and Petticoat, an Under-Petticoat, Stockings and Shoes, value 20*s.*

The Childrens Diet may particularly appear by the Bill of Fare hereunto annexed.

The Number of Servants and Wages is also subjoined.

The Government of the Hospital (as noted before) by the Lord Mayor, Aldermen, and 52 other Councillors chosen by the Common-Council.

Under the Governors service Servants are appointed for particular services.

The Bell rings at 6 a Clock in Morning to call up the Children and half an Hour after the Bells rung for Prayers, and Breakfast at 7 the Children are set to work under a Mistress to spin Wool and Flax, to knit Stockings, wind Silk, to make and sew Linnen, Cloaths, Shooes, Mark, All the Children are called off for an Hour every Day to Read, an Hour every Day to Write 20 at a time.

At 12 a Clock they go to Dinner, have a little time to play till then they are set to work a till 6 a Clock : They are rung Prayers, to their Supper, and allowed to play till Bed-time.

Every Nurse combs her Children with a Small-tooth Comb 3 times a week ; mends the Childrens Cloaths ; makes their Beds, washes their Wards ; and sees that the Children go neat and clean, and they wash and comb themselves every Day.

Some Children earn a $\frac{1}{2}$ d. some and some 4 d. per Day.

The Children are taught their Catechism and often Catechised by Minister, especially every Sunday.

When Children are grown up to 13 or 14 Years of Age they are forth Apprentices to Masters of and other Seafaring Men, and Handy-craft-Trades and others,

and the Governours give with them a good ordinary Suit of Cloaths or 20 s. in Money at the Election of the Master or Mistress.

There are 4 Physicians who attend each a Month, and come twice a Week to view the House and prescribe Medicines gratis to the sick Children ; the Surgeon and Apothecary are paid by the House.

The grown Vagrants, Beggars, and other idle and disorderly Persons, Men and Women are kept there during some time.

Those Men that are able are put into the Queen's Service by Sea and Land.

Many great Cheats pretending to be Blind, Lame and Dumb have been here detected.

These grown Vagrants are allowed them in Victuals what they earn by their Labour and no more, unless they are Sick.

Servants and their Wages. Per Annum.

		I.	s.	d.
The Secretary per Annum.		50	: 00	: 0
The Steward Diet and Lodging	and	25	: 00	: 0
The Minister	Ditto	20	: 00	: 0
The Writing-Master	Ditto	20	: 00	: 0
The Keeper	Ditto	26	: 00	: 0
The Porter	Ditto	8	: 00	: 0
The Messenger, Diet	and	8	: 00	: 0
The Surgeon		20	: 00	: 0
The Master of the Work, Diet	and	25	: 00	: 0
First Matron, Diet and Lodging	and	10	: 00	: 0
Second Matron	Ditto	10	: 00	: 0
The School-mistress	Ditto	5	: 00	: 0
The Cook	Ditto	5	: 00	: 0
The Under-cook	Ditto	3	: 00	: 0
Eleven Nurses at 4 l. per Annum each, Cloaths, {				
Diet and Lodging		44	: 00	: 0
A Singing-Master		8	: 00	: 0

per Week.

	s.	d.
A School-Mistress per Week.	05	: 0
Nine Teachers, each	05	: 3

One

	per Week.	per Annum
	s. d.	l. s. d.
One Teacher	95 : 0	13 : 00 : 0
Two Hemp-dressers	08 : 0	41 : 12 : 0
One Shoemaker	12 : 0	31 : 04 : 0
One Taylor	07 : 0	18 : 04 : 0

Note, No Servant by the Week is paid, except Hemp-dressers, for those Days they do not work.

The Bill of Fare for each Day in the Week.

Sunday, Breakfast, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, and Beer sufficient; not exceeding a Pint to each of 7s. per Barrel.

Dinner, Each 4 Ounces of Bread and 8 Ounces of Beef or Mutton, and Beer sufficient.

Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Monday, Breakfast, Each 1 Pint of the Beef or Mutton Broth, well thickned with Oatmeal and 4 Ounces of Bread.

Dinner, Each 1 Pint of Pease-pottage and 4 Ounces of Bread.

Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and $\frac{1}{2}$ of Cheese, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Tuesday, Breakfast, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Pint of Milk-pottage.

Dinner, Each a Plumb-Pudding-pye of 9 Ounces, and Beer sufficient.

Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and $\frac{1}{2}$ of Cheese, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Wednesday, Breakfast, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and $\frac{1}{2}$ of Cheese, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Dinner, Each 1 Pint of Fumfity.

Supper, Ditto as before.

Thursday, Breakfast, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and $\frac{1}{2}$ of Cheese, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Dinner, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 8 Ounces of Beef or Mutton, and Beer sufficient.

Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and a $\frac{1}{2}$ of Cheese, 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Friday, Breakfast, Each 1 Pint of Beef or Mutton Broth well thicke ned with Oatmeal, and 4 Ounces of Bread.

Dinner, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Pint of Barly-Broth.

Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and $\frac{1}{2}$ of Cheese, 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Saturday, Breakfast, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and $\frac{1}{2}$ of Cheese, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Dinner, Each a plain Flower-Dumplin and Beer sufficient.

Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and $\frac{1}{2}$ of Cheese, 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Benefactors to the Corporation for the Poor of the City of London gave 40l. or upward, viz.

1700. l.
Mr. Nath. Gould 100:
A Person unknown 100:

	l. s. d.
Ri. Levett, Ld Mayor,	100 : 00 : 0
Nich. Polexfen, de-	100 : 00 : 0
reas'd — } 100 : 00 : 0	
Frederick Slare — } 100 : 00 : 0	
Joseph Wolfe (more } 20 : 00 : 0	
further) — } 20 : 00 : 0	
Tbo. Abney, Ld Mayor,	107 : 10 : 0
Humphry Edwyn, Kt.	
Alderman, in	
of Mayoralty this	
nd Work was be-	
n, 100l. in Money,	
bullock and a Pack	
Wool — } 100 : 00 : 0	
Robert Clayton, Kt.	
Alderm. Deputy	
resident — } 100 : 00 : 0	

l. s. d.

Sir Well. Gore, Ld Mayor,	100 : 00 : 0
Dr. Frederick Slare, Dr.	
Richard Morton, Dr.	
Joshua Palmer, and	
Dr. Francis Upton,	
have undertaken, al-	
ternately, to visit all	
the sick Children and	
Servants belonging to	
to this Work-house,	
and to prescribe such	
Medicines for them,	
gratis, as they from	
time to time shall	
judge most proper — } 100 : 00 : 0	
Mr. Thomas Stanton	
Surgeon, has under-	
taken to serve the	
said Children and Ser-	
vants in Chirurgery	
for 3 Years gratis — } 100 : 00 : 0	
Sir James Bateman, Kt.	100 : 00 : 0
Samuel Powel, Esq.	40 : 00 : 0
Sir William Scawen, Kt.	100 : 00 : 0
Thomas Guy, Esq.	100 : 00 : 0

1701.

William Withers, Kt.	100 : 00 : 0
Alder. Treasurer	100 : 00 : 0
Samuel Dashwood,	40 : 00 : 0
and Alderman — } 40 : 00 : 0	
Henry Furness, Kt.	100 : 00 : 0
Ald. Sheriff — } 100 : 00 : 0	
John Houblon, Kt.	50 : 00 : 0
Alderman — } 50 : 00 : 0	
erson unknown, by	100 : 00 : 0
Thomas Lockington	100 : 00 : 0
Robert Beachcroft,	100 : 00 : 0
and Sheriff — } 100 : 00 : 0	
John Neale, Esq; by	100 : 00 : 0
Slare — } 100 : 00 : 0	
erson unknown, by	107 : 10 : 0
Jonathan James — } 107 : 10 : 0	
iam Willis, Esq;	50 : 00 : 0
Worshipsful Com-	
ny of Apothecaries,	
arden, by the sev-	
Bills by them paid	
Physick adminis-	
ed to the poor	
ldren & Servants	
this House, for 4	
ars, commencing at	
ichaelmas, 1701, &	
ding at Michaelmas	
es, amounting in	
whole to	

357 : 17 : 6

Capt. Humphrey South,	50 : 00 : 0
Sen. by Mr. Pet. Gray	50 : 00 : 0
Mr. Anthony Wallenger	50 : 00 : 0
Gilbert Heathcote, Esq;	100 : 00 : 0
Edmund Boulter, Esq,	100 : 00 : 0
(more farther) — } 100 : 00 : 0	
Arthur Baron, Esq; De-	50 : 00 : 0
ceased — } 50 : 00 : 0	

1702.

A person unknown by	50 : 00 : 0
Mr. Robert Foot	50 : 00 : 0
Mr. George Lodwick Dunt	50 : 00 : 0
Mr. Edward Bovey	20 : 00 : 0
(more farther) — } 20 : 00 : 0	
Duncan Dee, Esq; with-	
standing Council. } out Fee	
Mr. Nich. Baker, or Re-	
Attorney — } ward.	

Mr. Thomas Clark	50 : 00 : 0
Godfrey Webster, Esq;	50 : 00 : 0
J hn Scott, Esq;	50 : 00 : 0
Mr. John Hanger	50 : 00 : 0
Mr. Samuel Rush	50 : 00 : 0

B b b

Sir Ed.

	l. s. d.	l. s.
Sit Edward Northy, standing Council, without Fee or Reward.		Godfrey Webster, Esq; more, 50 : 00 (in all 100 l.)
Sir Edward Clark, Kt. and Alderman, by his last Will	100 : 00 : 0	Mr. Samuel Harwar by his Will — 100 : 00
Mr. John Gunston, Merch.	100 : 00 : 0	A person unknown, by Maurice Kay, Esq; — 100 : 00
Mr. T. S. —	50 : 00 : 0	Sir William Ashurst, Kt. and Alderman — 100 : 00
		Sir John Hobson, Kt. and Alderman, more 26 : 00 (in all 76 l. 3 s. 9 d.)
1704.		Mr. Stephen Clark, Deceased — 50 : 00
Mrs. Frances Loveday, by her last Will	100 : 00 : 0	Mr. James Wallis, Deceased, 50 : 00
Henry Ashurst, Esq; Town-Clerk of Lond.	50 : 00 : 0	Edmund Boulter, Esq; for building the Brew-house & all the Utensils thereunto belonging (See more above.) 500 : 00
Mr. Stephen Clark —	50 : 00 : 0	Sir Owen Buckingham, Kt. when Lord Mayor — 100 : 00
A person unknown, by Mr. Robert Post —	40 : 00 : 0	Mr. Josiah Diston — 50 : 00
Mr. C. W. —	50 : 00 : 0	Madam Ann Mary Godfrey 50 : 00
A person unknown, by Mr. Thomas Loveday, towards Building —	100 : 00 : 0	Dame Sarah Prichard — 200 : 00
A person unknown, by Mr. Jonathan James, towards Building —	100 : 00 : 0	Edward Coliton, Esq; — 100 : 00
Sir William Scawen more, 100 : 00 : 0 (in all 200 l.)		1706.
Mr. Richard Marsh, by his last Will —	100 : 00 : 0	Mr. Walter Wallenger — 100 : 00
Mr. John Stockt, Deceased —	100 : 00 : 0	A person unknown, by Mr. Caesar Chamberlain — 100 : 00
Thomas Guy, Esq; more, 100 : 00 : 0 (in all 200 l.)		Mr. John Hanger more — 50 : 00 (in all 100 l.)
Mr. James Clark, by his last Will —	100 : 00 : 0	Sir Henry Furness, more — 50 : 00 (in all 150 l.)
A person unknown, by Mr. Deputy Skynner —	53 : 15 : 0	Sir John Parsons, Kt. and Alderman, more 5 : 00 (in all 371 l. 10 s. 0 d.)
Sir John Parsons, Kt. Lord Mayor —	366 : 10 : 0	Mr. Tho. Round, Deceased, 200 : 00
Mr. Edward Bovey more, 100 : 00 : 0 (in all 120 l.)		A person unknown, by Sir Joseph Wolfe, Treasurer, Sir James Collet, Edm. Boulter, Esq; and the Secretary — 500 : 00
Sir Joseph Wolfe, Kt. and Sheriff more —	80 : 00 : 0 (in all 100 l.)	Edmund Boulter, Esq; an additional Gift for the great Cestern and all Materials thereunto belonging. (See more above) 226 : 00
Mrs. Martha Clayton the Clock in the Dining-Room.		Madam Susanna Vansittart, 50 : 00
Mrs. Eliz. Wallenger —	50 : 00 : 0	
1705.		
A person unknown, by Mr. Daniel Dorville —	50 : 00 : 0	

	l. s. d.
Person unknown, by	50 : 00 : 0
Mr. Edmund Bayly — }	50 : 00 : 0
Edmund Turner, Kt.	50 : 00 : 0
l. 15 s. 6 d. per Ann.	
or ever out of the Ex-	
chequer.	
Reverend Dr. Ri-	50 : 00 : 0
ard Leach, Deceas'd }	50 : 00 : 0
John Rand, Deceas-	
d, by his Will 59 l.	
ss. 0 d. per Ann. in	
houses for ever.	
Daniel Dolins — }	50 : 00 : 0
there are 116	
persons more who	
are under 40 l.	
each, their Benefa-	
cions in all amount-	
to — — — — —	
1774 : 01 : 3	

list of the Governors of the Work-
house followeth.

Aldermen's Names.

Robert Bedingfield, Lord Mayor,
Robert Clayton, Deputy Presi-
Joseph Wolfe, Treasurer.
Thomas Stamp.
John Fleet.
William Ashurst.
Thomas Lane.
John Houblon.
Humphrey Edwyn.
Francis Child.
Richard Levitt.
Thomas Abney.
William Gore.
John Parsons.
Owen Buckingham.
Thomas Rawlinson.
Thomas Cooke.
William Withers.
Charles Duncomb.
Jeffery Jeffreys.
Samuel Garrard, Bar.
Gilbert Heathcote.

Sir Robert Beachcroft.
Sir Richard Hoare.
Sir Charles Thorold.
Sir Samuel Stanier.

Commoners Names.

Mr. Daniel Dorville.
Mr. Benjamin Smith.
John Scot, Esq;
Mr. Bartholomew Layton.
Mr. Jonathan James:
Mr. Humphrey Bellamy.
Deputy Thomas Humphreys.
Deputy Peter Parker.
Mr. Thomas Loveday.
Major Thomas Pitts.
Deputy Thomas Eyre.
Edward Colson Junior, Esq;
Sir W. Fazakerly.
Mr. Jocelin Roberts.
John Deagle, Esq;
Mr. Nathanael Mason.
Deputy Richard Barnes.
Edward Herle, Esq;
Deputy Thomas Cole.
Mr. Thomas Lockington.
Mr. William Disher.
Edmund Boulter, Esq;
Mr. James Hulbert.
Mr. Jos. Marshal.
Micaiah Perry, Esq;
Mr. Edward Haistwell.
Mr. Samuel Jackson.
Mr. Samuel Brewster.
Mr. Simon Ellis.
Mr. William Potter.
Sir William Coles.
Mr. Benjamin Henham.
Mr. Edward Fenwick.
Mr. Thomas Waterer.
Sir George Newland.
Sir James Collet.
Major John Wilks.
Mr. William Brown.
Deputy Samuel Webb.
Mr. James Crayle.
Mr. Thomas Piggot.
Mr. Christopher Todd.
Mr. Richard Clay.

Mr. James Robinson.
Mr. Richard Heynes.
Mr. John Bellers.
Deputy Lancelot Skynner.
Mr. Robert Knight.
Mr. Edmund Bayly.
Mr. Joseph Tatem.

Ludgate Prison, purely for Insolvent Citizens of London, Beneficed Clergy and Attorneys at Law; several Rooms herein were built Anno 1463, by Stephen Foster and his Wife Agnes, who also gave considerable for the Relief of the Prisoners.

The chief Master of the Prison is
Mr. Pilkington.

Keeper, Mr. Stacy, who hath it by Lease; and there is a Turnkey.

Fees at coming in from
the Counter } 14 d.

s. d.

At going out — 3 : 2
And to the Turnkey, 1 : 0

For their being }
here they pay on } 1 : 2 per Week.
the Commons side }

Masters side, 1 : 9

They have among the Prisoners a sort of Government, as a Steward chosen the 1st Tuesday in every Month; also 7 Assistants.

Martins Le Grand, in the Liberty of Westminster, for which here are a Prison and Court. This Prison is for Debt and Damage, &c. within this Liberty. (See the Court, *Sezt.* the 5th. foregoing.) It is situate in St. John's Ally in this Liberty.

Marshalsea Prison, was probably at first subservient to the Knight Marshal's Court, but it is now the County Goal for Felons, the Admiralty Goal for Piracy and other Offences committed at Sea, and is the Goal to the Marshal's Court for Debt and

Damage, &c. See *Marshal's Court* *Sezt.* 5. *Vid.* also *Stat.* 9 Rich Chap. 6. 2 Hen. 4. Chap. 23. Under the Knight Marshal.

Mercers Alms-Houses. See *Sney Church-Yard*.

Mile-End and Mile-End G Alms-Houses are as follow;

1st. The *Drapers Alms-Houses*, on the N. side of the Str. in Number 12, for as many Widows, 4 of the Company of Drapers, and 4 of Seamen who have each 18 d. per Week Monthly, by the Worshipful Company of Drapers, also half a Chaldron of Coals and a Gown in 2 Years. Here is this Incription,

The Gift of John Pemell, late Citizen and Draper of London, 16

2dly, On the N. side of *Mile-End Green* are 12 Alms-Houses for 12 poor Widows of the Skinners Company, who have each 2s. per Week paid Quarterly, and half a Chaldron of Coals. Here is a Chapel where they have Prayers twice a Day. Here is this Inscription,

*The Gift of Mr. Lewis Newell, Citizen and Skinner of London, by Tho. Glover, Esq; his Executor, committed to the Management of the Company of Skinners, London, Anno Dom. 1688, Arms he bore the Company are benn the F of 2 lame People. See the Company, *Sezt.* the 3d.*

3dly, The Hospital or Alms-House of the Corporation of Trinity, they are Beautiful and well built of Brick, &c. for poor Captains and Widows of such as have each 12 Shillings paid them on the 1st Sunday in every Month and a Chaldron of Coals yearly, a Gown once in 2 Years. Here is so a handsome Chapel, and R

read therein by a Clergyman. The Building is adorned with Portments, and under them the Queen's Arms and a Crois betw 4 Ships under Sail, with other Enrichments. Here is this Inscription on the Front.

This Alms-House (wherein 28 old Masters and Commanders of Ships or the Widows of such are maintained) was built by the Corporation of Trinity House 1695.

The Ground was given by Capt. Amy Mudd an elder Brother, whose Widow did also contribute.

Atly, On the N. side of Mile-Green are 12 Alms-Houses for Widows of decayed Vintners, to have 2 s. per Week paid by the Worshipful Company, and 1 Chal- of Coals each annually, they had formerly Gowns.

Atly, On the same side of the Green are 12 Alms-Houses for as many poor Men past labour of the Parish of Stepney, who have each 1 per Ann. and they had formerly Gowns and Coals. This is remitted of Lincolnshire by Mrs. Skimp, and they were founded by Judge Fuller, as were others at Aston, which see. Vide Page 218 for a farther Account of this Cha-

Monkwell Street. Here are at the E. Corner of this Street 12 Alms-Houses founded by Sir Ambrose Nicolas Salter, in the Year 1575, for the Widows of those free of the Company who are reduced to Poverty; each have now paid them 1 per Week and a Load of Coals every Winter by the said Company. These Houses were Rebuilt by the Company after the Fire in 1666, and 1673.

Mugwell Street Alms-Houses. See *Clerkenwell*.

Newgate Prison, is over and about that Gate: It is a very strong and spacious Building, where not only *Criminals* of all kinds, but *Debtors* (who are not *Freemen*) are secured; the former of these are generally so numerous (this being the chief Goal both for this large populous City and for the County of Middlesex) that Sessions are held 8 times a Year for the Execution or Discharge of the Prisoners. I have accounted for the Name, as a Gate, in the Discourse of Gates. Vid. the Introduction. And as 'tis a Prison I find it very ancient, for in the Year 1237, Sir John Poultney gave 4 Marks per Ann. to these Prisoners: And Sir Richard Whittington, by his Executors, re-erected this Goal in the Year 1412. It is very well governed, the *Criminals* and *Debtors* being kept separate, and are all called, to Prayers and Sermon at least every Lord's Day; and for the better sort, who have the appearance of *Gentry*, there are very good Rooms and other Accommodation in the *Press-Yard*, a place so call'd from a Press there, used for the pressing such obstinate *Criminals* as will not plead to their Indictments, &c. The Keeper of this Prison holds that place of great Trust under the Queen, giving about 8000 l. Security; and the Prison is turned over to each of the New Sheriffs when sworn in, by delivering them a Key. The place is in the gift of the Ld Mayor and Court of Aldermen.

New Prison. See *Clerkenwell Close*.

New Chain near *Shadwell*, a Charity School called Her Majesty's, toward which the Queen gives 20 l. per Annum for the instructing of 40 Scholars in Reading and the Principles of Religion, and the Parish pays for their Learning to Write and Cypher. They Have Cloathed

20, and have also put out several Apprentice.

Newington Butts. Here are 8 Alms-Houses for 8 Poor of the Parish of St. Mary Newington and 8 of the Company of Drapers; they have each 5 s. per Month and a Chalder of Coals annually, and that reads Prayers to the rest, has 6 s. per Month. These were founded by Mr. John Walter, Anno 1651, as those in Blackman-st. were.

Norton Folgate. Here is a Charity School where 60 Boys have Learning by Subscription. This is said to be the first.

Old Jewry. In *Windmill Court* in this Str. are 2 Alms-Houses, wherein are 9 Widows of *Armourers* or *Brassiers*, who have each 6 s. per Quarter, except those past Labour who have 1 l. per Quarter, and every one of the 9 have yearly 9 Bushels of Coals. This was the gift of Mr. Tindal, as I am told, Citizen and *Armourer of London*.

Olive Southwark. In this Parish is a Charity School, where 40 Girls have Learning and are Cloathed by Subscription and Collection. Free-School. See *Olive*, Sect. the 5th.

Peter's Hill Alms-Houses, are in a Court on the W. fide thereof I find this Inscription over the Door.

In Memory of Mr. David Smith, Citizen of London and Embroiderer to Queen Elizabeth, who in the Year 1524 built 6 Tenements upon this Ground for 6 poor Widows under the care of the Governors of Christ's Hospital.

And in Memory of Sir Thomas Fitch, who on the behalf of the said Hospital, after the late dreadful Fire in the Year 1666, rebuilt the same at his own proper Cost and Charge. So far the Inscription. These 6 receive each 7 s. 4 d. per Quarter from Christ's Hospital, 9 s. 6 d. per Ann. each at Christ-

mas from the Embroiderers Company and 25 s. per Ann. each from the Church-wardens of this Parish, who receive it on St. Thomas's Day from the said Company. These are be poor Widows of the Age of 60 or upward, and if they marry are to be deprived of the Benefit of the Foundation.

Here is also a Charity School promoted by the Dr. for 20 poor Boys who have their Learning gratis by Subscription.

Petty-coat Lane. Here is a Charity School, where 20 Boys have Learning by Subscription and Collection.

Philip Lane Alms-Houses, situate on the E. side and N. end of the Str. by *Sion College*, founded Dr. White for 10 poor Men and poor Women, viz. 6 Persons of the Parish of St. Dunstan's in the West, 2 of St. Gregory's Parish, 4 Men and 4 Women (the latter Widows) those decayed of the *Merchant Taylors Company*, and 4 from Bristol. These to be elected by the President, 2 Deans and 4 Assistants, who are annually chosen out of the Clergy. They are paid each per 3 l. 10 s. per Ann. by the College, the Gift was 6 l. per Ann. to each but the same is diminished by fall of the Rents, or the value of Lands being sunk.

I find this Inscription on Wall.

This Hospital for the Support of poor Men and 10 poor Women, in the College adjoining for the use of the London Clergy, were founded the Year of our Lord 1631, by Reverend Dr. Thomas White, Vicar of St. Dunstan's in the West, and of the Rectories of St. Paul's, to which Cathedral Church and Parish as well as to the City of Bristol.

University of Oxford, where he was born and educated, he was a considerable Benefactor.

The College and Hospital being destroyed in the dreadful Conflagration in 1666, were rebuilt by the Care and at the Charge of the City Clergy.

For the College and Library, see *College, Sect. the 5th forego-*

Plumb-tree Street Charity House, &c. See St. Giles's.

Poultry Counter. A Prison situate in the Poultry, London, where not only Debtors upon Actions in the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs Courts, but such as disturb the Peace of the City in the Night are committed. It hath been a Prison for some hundreds of Years past, and might possibly be called *Counter*, because those there detained were obliged to account for the Cause of their Commitment before they were set at liberty. See *Lord Mayor and Sheriffs Courts. Secondary, and also other Officers; see the Civil Government of London in the Introduction.*

Here is also a Chapel, where there are Prayers and Sermon every Sunday.

Prisons. See their Names respectively.

Queen's Bench Prison, situate on the E. side of the Borough of Southwark: Its Rules are of a considerable Extent and Allowance somewhat better than in the Common Goals, for which reason many Debtors elsewhere confined, do by *Habes Corpus* remove into this Prison, which is the proper place of Confinement in all Cases tryable in the *Queen's Bench Court*, whether for Debt, Dammage, Treason, Murther, &c. The Governour or Keeper hereof is called the *Marshal of the Queen's Bench*, a place of Profit and

Trust, for which he gives good Security. The present Marshal is *William Broughton, Esq.*

See *Queen's Bench Court, Sect. 5.*

Ratcliff, near the W. end of Broad-str. by the S. end of School-House Lane are 7 Alms-Houses containing 14 Rooms; the 7 lower for the Widows of decayed Coopers, the upper for those of Seamen, who have each 20*s.* per Quarter and half a Chalder of Coals yearly. Here is this Inscription on the Front.

Nicholas Gibson, *Esq;* first founded here these Alms-Houses; and *Avice his Wife, who he made his Executrix, settled an Estate on the Company of Coopers, London, for the maintenance of 14 poor Women for ever. Rebuilt by the said Company, 1694.*

On the E. side of the same Yard are 6 Alms-Rooms for as many decayed Coopers, who have each 25*s.* per Quarter. Here is this Inscription.

This Row of Alms-Houses, founded, and built, and maintained therewithall, given unto the Company of Coopers, to maintain six poor Coopers therein for ever, by Toby Wood, while he lived one of the Bench in the Society of Lincolns Inn, in the County of Middlesex, *Esq;* in the Year of our Lord 1617.

Rotherith. Here is a Charity School for 20 Boys, who have Learning given them by the Subscription of well-disposed Persons, and by Collections, but are not as yet Cloathed and put out Apprentice.

Saint Bartholomew's Hospital. (See *Sect. the 2d. Bartholomew's Church the Less for the Original Foundati-*

on.) It was Refounded by King Henry the 8th, who gave 500 Marks per Ann. for the relief of sick and infirm Persons, and by the additional Benefactions of very many Charitable Persons, it became afterward an excellent Provision for Sick, Wounded and Diseased Persons, which it receives from all parts of England, and by the said Donations and the Care of able Physicians and Surgeons many hundreds are annually restored to Health and Strength, and furnished with Necessaries and sent out.

This Hospital of St. Bartholomew's, the last Year, 1706, cured and discharged of wounded, sick and maimed Soldiers, Seamen and other diseased Persons from several parts of the Queen's Dominions (and from Foreign Parts) who have been relieved with Money and other Necessaries, notwithstanding the greatest part of the Revenue of this Hospital was consumed by the lamentable Flames in 1666, to the Number of

Buried in the Year 1706, after much Charge on them

And at the beginning of the Year 1707, there remained Persons at the Charge of the Hospital under cure

But by reason of the said Fire and the Contingent Charities lessened, the present ordinary Revenue is not sufficient to defray above half the Charge; and it is therefore a great Object for well-disposed Persons, by their Liberality, to augment the Income employed to so good Ends.

The Physicians of this Hospital are,

Dr. Brown.

Dr. Lewis.

Serj. Barnard.
Surgeons { Mr. Salter.
 { Mr. Bohun.

There are these Wards for the Diseased People, 1. Long Ward
2. Cloyster Ward; 3. Charity Ward
4. Soldiers Ward; 5. Garden Ward
6. New Ward; 7. Naples Ward
8. Dyt Ward; 9. King's Ward;
Queen's Ward; 11. Matthews Ward
12. Mary's Ward; 13. Magdale Ward; 14. Catharine Ward; 15. Captain Ward; 16. Elizabeth Ward and 17. Cutting Ward, where they cut for the Stone and lie und Cures. The last is a very nob Ward, built at the Charge of William Pritchard, late Preside and Alderman, Deceased. The Wards contain from 12 to 23 Bed each. Here are also an upper a lower Hall, a Compting Hou &c.

This Hospital happily escap the Fire in 1666, and has lately h a beautiful Frontispiece erected ward Smithfield, adorned with Jasters, Entablature and Pedim of the Ionick Order. Also the gure of the Founder King Hen.VI in a Nich, standing in full prop tion; the Nich is adorned with Columns, Entablature and Pedim of the Corinthian Order, and Figures of 2 Cripples are on the diment. It was erected in Year 1702, Sir William Pritch then President, John Nichol, E Treasurer.

President is Sir John Fleet. Treasurer, Peter Joy, Esq; Clerk, Mr. Benj Edwards. Steward, Mr. Benjamin Took Renter, Mr. Moses Cowley.

Here are also 4 Beadles, a Port and to every of the said Ward Nurse, many of whom have Hes.

All the Affairs are directed by the resident and about 300 Governors, consisting of the Lord Mayors, Aldermen and others, Wealthy citizens.

Saint Saviour's Southwark. Here, in this Parish, is now erecting a charity School for poor Children of this Parish.

And by Deadmans place is a Hospital of the Poor of the Parish of Saviour's in Southwark, founded *Thomas Cure, Esq;* in the Reign Queen Elizabeth. Here are 16 Rooms for as many poor Men and Women, who have each 20 d. per Week, besides 3 l. 6 s. 8 d. per Ann. given by his Son, and 3 l. per Ann. Coals, given by Mrs. Appleby: the Governors are the Corporation of the Parish for the time being.

Also adjoining, in the Church-yard, are 2 new Rooms for 2 poor People, founded by Mr. Hen. Jack-son about the Year 1682. They have each 20 pence per Week. Likewise here are 2 other Alms-Rooms founded about the Year 1692, by Mr. Hen. Young, who endowed them with 5 l. 4 s. 0 d. per m. paid Weekly. *Prisons.* See *Southwark* in this *Sett.*

Saint Sepulchre's Alms-Houses, *Goose Ally* and *Snow Hill.* *Charity Schools* there are 2 within the said Parish, 1 for 50 Boys another for 50 Girls; and 2 without for 30 Boys and 20 Girls.

St. Helens Alms-Houses. See *He-*

Saint James Westminster Charity School, is over the Watch-house by the Church for 50 Boys, who have Cloaths and Learning at the Charge of well-disposed Subscribers.

Also another in this Parish in *Car-
dinal-st.* for 60 Girls, who have Learning and are Cloathed by Subscribers, as abovesaid.

Saint Peters Poor. See *Broad-
st.*

St. Botolph's Aldgate Charity School. See *Botolph.*

St. Martin's in the Fields Charity Schools, 1 for 80 Boys near Hungerford Market; and another for 50 Girls near Leicester Fields. *Free-School,* see *Se^t. 5. Alms-Houses,* see this *Se^t.* under *Hog-Lane.*

St. Clement's Danes. See *Clements,* and the like for other Parishes not in *S.*

St. Paul's Covent Garden. In this Church, under the Belfrey is a Subscription School, where 25 Boys have their Learning, Cloaths, and something to put them out Apprentice; the Master has 25 l. per Ann.

Saint John of Wapping Charity School. See *Cock Alley.*

St. Catharines. Here is a Charity School adjoining to the Church, where 40 Boys and 10 Girls have Learning and Cloaths by Subscription. The Master has 30 l. per Ann. 4 Chalder of Coals and a House.

Here is also a Prison for Debtors within this Precinct, in which no one can be arrested for Debt but by an Order of the Board of Green Cloth.

Also a Court where every Thursday are tryed Causes upon Actions of Debt for any Sum; and here is also another Court in matters of Civil Law. And besides the Officers mentioned pag. 188, there are these of Note.

Fettiplace Not, Esq; Steward of the Court.

Patrick Lacy, Esq; Surveyor and Receiver Gen.

Whitlock Bulstrode, Esq; Chapter Clerk.

Mr. William Haveland, High Bayly.

Dr. Oldish, Commissary.

Mr. Hen. Farrant, Register and Proctor, besides Surrogates, of which No. the 3 Brothers commonly are.

St. Giles's.

St. Giles's Str. 5 Alms-Houses by the turning into Monmouth Str. the Ground given by the Earl of Southampton as per an Inscription; and there is another as follows.

In Memory that Henry Carter of this Parish did give into the Hands of the Church-wardens and other Gent. of the Vestry the Sum of fifty Pound, to the intent, that the Interest thereof should be distributed among the Poor of the Alms-Houses in this manner, viz. Five Shillings the first Sunday in every Month, and five Shillings on Christmas-day and Good-Friday in every Year; to be paid by the Church-wardens from time to time for ever.

Given the 16th Day of December, 1674.

2. The House known by the *Black Posts* in *Plum-tree Str.* near *St. Giles's*, was left by Dr. *Leach* (some-time Rector of *St. Peters Poor* and Lecturer of *St. Giles's* Parish) to the Widows of six Clergymen, who (as many others) are chiefly supported by the Corporation of Clergymen's Sons.

3. The said Dr. also gave the next House for the Widows of French Ministers.

4. Also 2 Houses in *Plumb tree Street* he gave toward two Subscription Schools there, one being for 50 Boys, and another for 50 Girls, who have Learning, Cloaths, and 5*l.* to put them out Apprentice, and the Master of the Boys has 30*l.* per Ann.

5. In *Bainbridge Str.* a Subscription School for 50 Girls, who are taught to Read, Write and Plain-work. The Reverend Dr. *Haley's* Lady, I am told, is Trustee or Overseer, who is very careful of and kind to them. Free Schools in *Great Queen Str.* and *Parkers Lane*, see those words *Sect. 5.* the Children

of the latter being cloathed by the Parish, is called by some a 4th Charity School belonging to this Parish.

St. Thomas's Hospital, is a Hospital for Infirm, Sick and Lame Persons, situate on the E. side of the Borough of Southwark near the middle. It was founded, as most the others, by that pious young King *Edw. 6.* as is shewn under *Thomas's Church, Sect. 2d.* escaped the furious Flames in 1666 and most providentially those about 10 Years afterward, when on the 26th of May, 1676, a Fire happened in the Borough that consumed 500 Houses, yet (as by the particular Will of Heaven) was extinguished at this Hospital; and the Structure being old, the Church lately rebuilt and most of the Hospital in the Years from 1701 to 1717 very Spacious and Ornamental.

The Door-case fronting the is adorned with Columns, Entablature and Pediment of the Tuscan Order, enrich'd with the Queen's Arms in the Pediment, and highly with the Figures of 4 Cripples in many Niches under the Cornish, with the Figure of the Founder a Nich betw 2 Pine Apples at the Cornish, also Festoons, &c.

There are 3 Quadrangular Courts formed by several Piles of Building: The Fronts of that of the first Court is elevated on Columns of the Tuscan Order, and Figure of Charity betw 2 Cripples on the E. side, and each Front adorned with Pilasters of the Ionic Order.

In this Court are,
Lydia's Ward, containing 31
Queen's Ward — 27
Dorcas Ward — 23

2d Court has on the South the Parish Church, adorned on

front with Pilasters of the Ionick Order; N. side is the Chapel of the House with ornamental Pilasters of the Corinthian Order. The E. side is the Hall elevated on Columns of the Tuscan Order; and in this Court are the Minister's, Treasurer's, Reward's, Cook and Butlers Houses with the Counting-House.

3d Court is called the Great Square, the Fronts of which are all built on Columns of the Tuscan Order, and adorned (above) with Pilasters of the Ionick.

In the Centre of the Court is the Figure of Sir Robert Clayton curiously carved in full proportion, in the Habit of Lord Mayor with a Garter in his Hand and standing on a Pedestal about 6 Foot high, neatly cut in Marble; the Pedestal is enrich'd with Sir Robert's Arms (as hereafter) supported with Cupids, &c. and on the N. side of the Pedestal in this Inscription.

*Dm. Roberto Claytono Equiti, natus
in agro Northamptonensi, atque
natus est Senator Præter Consul Le-
gis slava Tribunus Hybernicæ So-
ciatis moderator & Cobortis ad Ar-
mum Juniores tractandæ præfetus Ali-
us Magistratu ac Munificus Patriæ
Libertatis & Religionis Reformatæ,
pacissimus ob aequanimitatem & mi-
sericordiam maxime insignis Puella-
nus in eisd. Christi Orphanotrophio
exiit Domicilium Novi Collegii pau-
bus alendis est præsidis Vicarius.
militerque hujus divi Thome Nosco-
penses. Cuius instaurandi gratia
ca contulit manu atque aliis ut
conferent horator fuit: Propterea
num viventi & sano ejusdem
situ generalis confessus in honorem
mias & Exempli banc Statuam
curavit.*

*Anno A.D. LXXIII. Ær. Christ.
DCCCI.*

Vide St. Thomas's Church, Sect. 2.
And there are Wards in this Court for the Infirm, on the N. E., and S. sides for Men, viz.

Eeds.

On the N. side,	1. Isaac's Ward	16
	2. Jacob's Ward	29
	3. Job's Ward	25
On the E. side,	4. Tobiah's Ward	19
	5. Noah's Ward	21
On the S. side,	6. Jonah's —	26
	7. King's —	30
	8. Abraham's —	15

And in a little Court farther Ed are the Salivating Wards,

Viz. — Lazarus Ward 16

Susannah's — 17

Of which 14 are for clean and 3 for foul Patients.

Also Cutting Ward with 7 Beds, and the Cutting Room is close by it, where they cut for the Stone. In this Court also is the Surgery and Bagnio, the Theatre and Dead-House, where the Dead are put till such time as they are buried in a Church Yard near this Court.

In the said Hall are the Pictures of King Edw. the 6th. Cha. 2. William and Mary, and that of Sir Robert Clayton, all curiously done at full le. Here the President's Seat is finely enrich'd with carved Fruite Leaves, &c. done in Relievo. And in this Hall are put up the Arms of Sir Robert Clayton; Argent, a Cross sable betw 4 Augresses: Several large Tables of Benefactors, where I had opportunity only to observe, that

Mr. Tho. Frederick gave —	500
Mr. Peter Hudson —	28
Mr. Samuel Lanno —	1024
Mr. John Collwell —	1000
Mr. John Grayton —	500
Sir Robert Ann Mary Godfrey —	200
Madam Bitchard —	200
Lady Bitchard —	200
And Mr. Boulter (I am told) gave about —	1000
There	

There are many other Sums, but mostly under 100*l.* (which I could not take particular account of) and the vast Charge of the Hospital, the Losses sustained by Fire, &c. are almost incredible, there having been cured and discharged in the Year 1706, Wounded, Sick and Maimed Soldiers and Seamen, and other diseased Persons from several parts of her Majesty's Dominions and Foreign Parts 2820; many of whom have been relieved with Money and other Necessaries, tho' much of the Hospital Revenues has been consumed by the Fires in London and Southwark in the Years 1666, 1676, 1681, and 1689, and most of the Building of this Hospital being very Old, Low, Damp and Incommodeous for the Sick and Wounded the Governours have lately rebuilt great part thereof, wherein they have laid out of their own free Gifts many thousands of Pounds. There are yet some parts remaining to be rebuilt and others to be finished, which cannot be accomplished without the assistance of Charitable Persons, the yearly Revenue being much less than will defray the constant Charges of the House.

Buried this Year 1706, after much Charge in time of } 174
their Sickness —————— }

Remaining under Cure at } 352
the Hospital Charge —————— }

The Governours of this Hospital, besides the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen, are about 250 of the most able and substantial Persons in London and Southwark, &c.

^{1.}
Treasur'dent is Sir Robert Clayton.
Physicians { Dr. Deputy Tho. Eyre.
Mr. Matsworth.
Surgeons { Mr. Ridout.
Mr. Fern.
Mr. Joseph Bateman.

Steward ——— Mr. Peter Gray.
Clerk ——— Mr. Wright.
Receiver ——— Mr. Finch.
Matron ——— Mrs. Tull.
Butler ——— Mrs. Reeves.
Besides 4 Beadles and 2 Porters.

The Governours sit every Thursday at the Hospital to take in and discharge Patients.

Salters Alms-Houses. See *Mowell Str.* There are also Rooms for 3 or 4 of those reduced to Poverty paid each 12*d.* per Week by the Company; they are situate in *Bone Lane*, against *St. Mary Alderman Church*, and some few others near the Hall in *Swithins Lane*.

Savoy Parish. Herein is a Subscription School (*viz.* in the N.E. of the *Strand* near *Swan Inn*) where 10 Boys and 10 Girls have Learning, Cloaths, and the Girls taught Plain-work; the Master and Mistress have 25*l.* per Ann. for Learning. There are also 4 other Boys in this School who have only Learning given by the Subscribers.

Shoreditch. Here is a Charity School at *Hollywell Lane* end for Boys, who have Learning, Cloath and 40*s.* to put them out Apprentice by Subscription.

In this Parish near *Hoxton Sq.* are these Alms-houses of several Foundations.

1. Six Alms-Houses containing Rooms for 12 Weavers Widows who have each 20*s.* per Ann. Paid quarterly, and each 24 Bushel Coals. On the Gate is this Inscription.

This Building was erected by the Company of Weavers, London, the use and benefit of poor Members of that Company, towards the Charge whereof Mr. William Watson a Member of the same Company was a Benefactor, 1670.

2. Near the former are 12 Alms-Houses for 12 poor Widows of Shoreditch Parish, who have each 4*l.* per Ann. and a Sack of Coals. These were founded by Judge Fulmer, and repaired by the Parish, Anno 1683.

3. Eight Alms-Houses, where 8 poor Widows of this Parish have each 5*s.* per Month and half a Chalder of Coals yearly. Here is this Inscription.

M. S.

Anno Dom. 1658. These Alms-Houses were built by the Appointment and at the Cost and Charge of Mr. John Walter, Citizen and Draper of London, late Deceased.

4. Near the Weavers are 6 Houses for as many poor Men, or Men and their Wives, of this Parish of Shoreditch; they have each 20*s.* only per Ann. Here is this Inscription.

These Alms-Houses are the Gift of Allen Badger, late of this Parish, Gent. Deceased, for the use of the said Parish. Built An. Dom. 1698.

5. There are in a Lane N^d from the above, 2 Alms-Houses built by Mr. Baremore, but I do not find that they are yet Endowed.

Sion College Alms-Houses. See Philip Lane.

Skinner's Alms-Houses. See Mile-End.

Snow Hill Alms-Houses. They are situate in a Yard a little Ed from Cock Lane, being founded in the Year 1651, by Edmund Hammond, Esq; for 6 unmarried Men, who have each 7*l.* 10*s.* per Ann. (it was 10*l.* yearly each before the Fire, as I am informed.) This is paid by the Company of Haberdashers in London.

Southwark, consisting of 2 parts, the Bailywick or Borough, and the Manor of Southwark, by some called the Clink Liberty; there are

Courts and Prisons for each respectively: The Prisons are a Counter for the Bailywick, being a Prison for Debtors in that compas; and there is the like for the Clink Liberty. The Courts see Sett. 5. under Bailywick and Manor of Southwark, and for other Prisons in Southwark, see this Sett. under Marshalsea, Queen's Bench and White Lyon Prisons.

Staining Lane, on the E. side thereof were 10 Alms-Houses adjoining to Haberdashers Hall for 10 Alms-people, who had each 8*d.* per Week left in perpetuity by Tho. Huntlow, Haberdasher, Sheriff of London 1539, and 10*l.* per Ann. more was given them by Sir George Baron. I find not what is become of this Foundation, there being no Alms-Houses there now.

Stepney Church Yard. The Alms-Houses on the Sly side thereof are in Numb. 10 for 10 poor Widows of Mercer's, who have each 3*s.* 4*d.* per Week paid Monthly by the Mercers Company. There is this Inscription.

The Gift of Dame Jane Mico, Relief of Sir Samuel Mico, Mercer, Deceased, built 1691.

Sutton's Hospital (commonly called the Charter House) is situate as under Charter House Church, Sett. 2.

It is so called, as having been a Monastery of Carthusian Monks, (which Order was founded by Bruno at a place called Carthuse not far from Grenoble about the Year 1083) first brought into England about the Year 1181, and the Renowned and Valiant Sir Walter de Manny was Founder of the House of that Order here, Anno 1371, and dying soon after was here buried. So much of the old Foundation; as to the present, I am to inform you, That after the Dissolution of Abbys, &c. in

In the Reign of Henry the 8th. this Monastery and Duke's-place being given by the King to Sir Thomas Audley the then Speaker of Parliament, he gave this House, &c. In marriage with his Daughter Margaret unto Tho. Duke of Norfolk, from whom it descended to Thomas Earl of Suffolk, and was afterward called Howard House, by which Name it was purchased of the Earl of Suffolk by Tho. Sutton, Esq; where he founded this Hospital. It consisted of 4 or 5 Courts, a Wilderness, Gardens, Orchards and Walks, &c. This Hospital was first founded by Act of Parliament for Erecting and Endowing an Hospital at Hallingbury Bouchers in the County of Essex, March 10. 1609, by the Name of the Hospital of King James, founded in Hallingbury in the County of Essex, at the humble Petition and at the only Cost and Charge of Thomas Sutton, Esq;.

But Mr. Sutton altering his Mind as to the Situation, he founded the same at Howard House, as is aforesaid, for which alteration he had the King's Letters Patent, dated June 1611, and for which House, &c. he paid down 13000 l. May the 9th, 1611; and this Charter of King James was confirmed by an Act of Parliament in the 3d of K. Ch. I.

The principal Heads of the said Patent for Erecting Sutton's Hospital were as follows:

Governours were incorporated with full Authority to Purchase, Receive, &c. They were 16 Governours in all appointed by Name, and upon the death of any, the said Mr. Sutton to name others for his Life to keep up the Number, and afterward the new Governours to be (as any Vacancy happeneth) nominated by the majority of the Governours then living.

The Master of the Charterhouse to be one of the Governours, who were to have a common Seal.

They were not to let longer Leases than for 21 Years, nor transfer the Land (settled for the purpose) to any other use.

The Election of a new Governour is to be within 2 Months after Vacancy, or in default, the King to appoint a Governour.

The Number of the Old Gentlemen and Boys to encrease according to the encrease of the Revenues.

The Governours are impowered to make Statutes under the Common Seal, and to visit or displace the Master or any Officer of the House but the Ministers are freed from the Visitation of the Ordinary or the Dioceses.

There are these Ecclesiastical Preferments in the Gift of the Governours of this Hospital, viz.

Charterhouse,	Dunsby,
Balsham,	South Minster,
Castle Camps,	Cold Norton,
Horshead.	Little Wigborough,
Hallingbury,	

But by the Letters Patent the Governours are charged to bestow the same upon those Scholars only who have been bred in this House.

This Noble Founder lived not to see the Hospital in all things settled but in 1614, Octob. 3. (being Years after Mr. Sutton's Death) was opened by the Executors, who the Gentlemen, Scholars and others enter'd this House. And Anno 1622 these Orders were made at an Assembly June 21. signed by King Char. I's own Hand.

The Hospital of King James founded in Charterhouse in the County of Middlesex, at the humble Petition and only Cost and Charges of Thomas Sutton, Esq; shall be the Style to be inviolable

inviolably observed and expressed in the same formal words upon all Evidences, Conveyances, Leases, and Writings of Records.

There shall be an Anniversary Commemoration of the Founder, kept every 12th of December with Solemn Service, a Sermon, and such Increase of Commons as we allow upon other Festival Days by our Establishment.

The Governors jointly taken, make the Head of this Body Corporate, the poor Brothers and Scholars, and such others as are mentioned only in the King's Letters Patents shall be stiled *Members of the Foundation*, and shall be chosen within 2 Months after the Vacancy, according to the express words of the Letters Patents.

All other Officers of the Revenue or Household not particularly mentioned in the Letters Patents, shall be reputed and taken as *Members of Arbitrary Election*, and it shall be in the Governors power to make their Number more or less, and to choose them sooner or later, as to their Wisdom shall seem best for the good of the Hospital.

No Member of the Foundation or of Arbitrary Election shall be a married man, either at the time of his Admission or after, upon penalty of being deprived of his place; but there is an exception for the then present Physician, Receiver and Auditor.

The Improper Titles for a Hospital of Attorney General, Surveyor General, Steward of the Household, shall be abolished.

All possible diligence shall be used to obtain the next Sessions an Act of Parliament for confirmation of the Foundation.

The Common Seal shall be kept in the Evidence-house under 4 Keys, the Master of the House always to keep one.

The Statutes and Ordinances of the Hospital under the Common Seal shall be twice Engross'd, the Originals to be kept in the Evidence-house, the other in the Custody of the Master to be brought to the Table at every Assembly.

The Master shall always keep one of the Keys of the Evidence-house, and no Writing to be delivered to the Sollicitor but with a Note of Particulars register'd in a Book under the Master's Hand, and a Note taken under his Hand that receives them, for the re-delivery.

A true Copy of the Deeds, Evidences, Survey, Leafes, Orders and other Writings touching the Hospital Lands, shall be fairly written in a Parchment Ledger-Book.

An Iron Chest shall be in the Receiver's custody for the keeping of the Hospital Revenues, whereof he shall give an account quarterly to the Master; and another with 3 several Locks and Keys (2 to be kept by the Master and Receiver, and the 3d by whom the Governors please) to be in the Evidence-house for keeping the surplus remaining at the Year's end, whereof the Receiver shall be accountant by a fair Declaration engrossed in Parchment by the Auditor, and signed with their 3 Hands, and then safely laid up in the Evidence-house.

Two other Copies of the said Declaration signed by the Master, Receiver and Auditor, whereof the Auditor shall keep one to justify the Account, the Receiver another for his full discharge.

In case of Plague, the Master with consent of 4 or more Governors shall dissolve the House, the Officers, Servants and poor Brothers shall be dismissed for a time, not exceeding half a Year, with their full Allowance for Diet and Wages paid

paid in hand, and the Impotent shall be left under the care of the Manciple with 2 elder Grooms and 3 old Women. And such Scholars as have able Friends shall be sent to them, and those that have none shall be sent out, and all at the Charge of the Hospital. For all which Disbursement the Receiver shall impress Money to the Manciple by Warrant from the Master under his Hand.

The Hospital shall be sufficiently furnished with Buckets, Fire-hooks, Ladders, Ropes and other Necessaries against Fire.

What other Orders soever the major part of the Governors shall make at an Assembly for the good of the Hospital, and sign them with their own Hands in the Assembly Book, shall stand in as full force and power as if they had been inserted with these and ratified with the Common Seal.

All other things Ordered and Enacted by the King's Letters Patents for the confirmation of this Hospital, as also all other Orders and Decrees of this Instrument ratified by their Common Seal shall be inevitably kept and observed.

As to their Assemblies and Committees.

There are several Orders, as, That there shall be 2 Assemblies certain in the Year, 1 in December, to take the Year's Accompt, view the state of the Hospital and determine other Business occurring: The other in June or July to dispose of the Scholars to the University or Trades, make Elections of them, &c.

The Orders, &c. shall only be in force which are made by the major part of the Governors, and all Elections of such as this Hospi-

tal consists of, be in the power of such Governors only, but they shall not elect above 18 poor Men or 18 poor Scholars at one Assembly.

All Officers are there only *Durant bene placito.*

The poor Men and Scholars must be admitted in due order and no one come over another's head.

The Orders and Constitutions of every Assembly shall be Engrossed in the Assembly-Book by the Register and signed by the Governor present within 40 Days.

There may be occasional Assemblies, as upon the Death of a Governor, Vacancy of a Living, &c.

A Committee of 5 at the least shall be chosen at the Assembly in December for the whole Year; and they visit the School betw Easter and Midsummer, &c.

The M A S T E R

Is to be a Grave Discreet Person unmarried, aged about 40 Years, one that shall neither have nor accept of any Preferment either Church or State, whereby he may be drawn from his Residence at Care of the Hospital.

He has the Oeconomical Government of the House during the Governors pleasure, and power set a Fine or Mult^t on any Officer not exceeding a Fortnight's Commons; and the poor Brothers 4 s. 4 d. or 8 s. 8 d. he may fine them deserve. He has been usually a Layman.

All other inferiour Servants to the Master has power to put in or out

He shall not increase or lessen the Diets, Stipends, Fees, or Wages of the House or School.

It is required, that THE PREACHER be Master of Arts 7 Years, aged about 30, and to have been 5 Years a Preaching Minister.

He is to take care that the poor Brothers, Boys and Servants frequent the Prayers, Sermon, and Holy Sacrament. And the Master and Preacher have Superintendency over the Chapel Clerk, Organist and Sexton, to see that each performs his Duties of his place.

The Physician to have 20*l.* per annum. To choose his own Apothecary, and his Bills for Physick not to exceed 20*l.* but 'tis at the Governours voice whether there shall be a Physician certain or occasional.

The Register shall be of a good conversation, well practised in Law and cases that follow, a good Penman, ready to do what the Governours or Master shall put him to.

His business is to sit on all Assemblies, to Register their Orders and Decrees in the Assembly-book: To draw and make ready for the Commune Seal all Patents and Leases, and Enroll them in the Book of Entries: To wait on the Governours during their signing any Instrument: To attend the Hospital Council and receive their Direction.

The Receiver's business is first to give good Security by Ten several Bonds of 200*l.* each Bond, himself and 2 sufficient Sureties to stand in every Bond to the Governours for the faithful Execution of his Office; and shall deliver out no Money unto the Manciple for Diet, without Order and Warrant from the Master.

He shall by virtue of proper Letters of Attorney make publick demand of Rents due to the Hospital, and such farther course may be taken as shall seem good to the Governours.

At Michaelmas yearly, when his accounts are given up, he shall have 10*l.* impressed to him by the Master out of the Surplus remaining

that Year, or out of the House-Stock, which shall be for Expence for Diet and other Charges till Michaelmas Rent come in, repaying the said Money into the Iron Chest of the Hospital Stock at or before the end of November then next ensuing.

The Manciple is the last Officer observable of the House. He gives 100*l.* Security for the due discharge of all Money impressed unto him by the Receiver upon the Master's Warrant, for the Affairs of the Hospital.

He is to attend his Service in the Kitchin till all the Tables be served and taken away, and then to take his Meals with the Inferior Officers and Grooms.

He must keep a Book of the Weekly Expence in Diet, carry it to the Auditor to be examined, and within 4 Days after the Expiration of the Week, he shall bring it to the Master to have it perused and signed.

He must disburse no Money except for Diet without the Master's Warrant, nor buy any Provisions but with ready Money.

He must take an Inventory twice every Year of all the Goods, Moveables and Utensils throughout the Hospital, and give account thereof to the Master, that he may lay the Loss to every Person to whom it was intrusted, satisfying the House out of their Wages at his Discretion.

Besides the abovesaid Officers of the House there are these following.

Officers of the Revenue.

Stewards of the Courts shall bring or send into the Hospital within 3 Months after the Court holden the Roll thereof fairly written in Parchment, with the Fine set down in the Ccc

the Margent and signed with his own Hand; and shall deliver the Tenant his Copy within 40 Days after the Court holden. The Steward shall take no more than 5*s.* for his Copy and Entring it into the Roll, unless it express Uses made over by Will, in which Cases his Fee shall be 10*s.*

Auditors, shall quarterly examine the Receiver's Books of Receipts, Disbursements, and see if the one agree with the Rental and the other with the Master's Warrants, upon proof whereof under his Hand the Book shall be signed by the Master.

He must weekly examine the Manciple's Books of Disbursements for Dier, &c. to see if the one agree with the Establishment and the other be done by Warrant, and to approve them under his Hand before they be signed by the Master.

Upon balancing all Accompts of Receipts and Disbursements at the Year's end he shall draw the Declaration enjoyned by the Governours, that so in the Assembly in December a yearly view may be taken of the State of the Hospital.

No *Bayliff* shall be chosen of any Manor unless he dwell within 5 Miles distant at farthest.

They shall put in Bond of 200*l.* a piece, with 2 Sureties for paying in the Money by them levyed for free Rents or Profits of the Courts, and shall not meddle with the Receipt of any Farm Rents upon forfeiture of their Bond.

All Bayliffs shall bring in all Free and Customary Rents within 40 Days after the Quarter-day, and all Profits and Perquisites of Courts within 40 Days after the Day assigned by the Steward for payment thereof.

A List of the first Governours appointed by Mr. Sutton and confirmed by Act of Parliament.

Richard then A.B. of Canterbury and the succeeding Ar. Bps of Canterbury.

Tbo. Ld Ellesmere, Lord Chancellor of England and the succeeding Ld Chancellors or Keepers.

Robert Earl of Salisbury, Ld Treasurer of England and his Successors in that Office.

The Reverend Father in Launcelot Bp of Ely and his Successors.

Richard Ep of Rochester and of Westminster and his Successors.

Sir Tho. Foster, Kt. Justice of Com. Pleas.

Sir Henry Hobart, Attorney General.

Dr. John Overal Dean of St. Paul's and his Successors, Deans there.

Henry Thurnby, Esq; Master of Chancery.

Thomas Fortescue, Esq;

Thomas Paget, Esq;

Geoffrey Nightingale, Esq;

Richard Sutton, Esq;

John Lawes, and

Thomas Brown, Gent.

The present Governours of the Poor-House Hospital are, before

*The Queen, and
The Prince,*

*A. Bp of Canterbury, President
Ld Chancellor Conqueror.*

Earl of Godolphin, Ld Treasurer.

Earl of Pembroke.

Duke of Ormond.

Duke of Shrewsbury.

Duke of Leeds.

Duke of Buckingham.

Earl of Clarendon.

Earl of Rochester.

Bishop of London.

Lord Somers.

Lord Chief Justice Holt.

Lord Chief Baron Ward.

Sir Nathan Wright.

Dr. Burnet, Master.

Registers.

Mr. Thomas Heyward.

Mr. Samuel Martyn.

Mr. John Teomans.

Mr. Brent.

Edw. Cresset, Esq; (afterward Master.)

Mr. John Holland.

Mr. William Taylor.

Mr. William Massey.

Henry Spelman, Esq;

Mr. Lightfoot.

Mr. William Hampson.

Masters.

1. John Hutton, Clerk.

2. Mr. Andrew Pern.

3. Peter Hooker, Clerk.

4. Francis Beaumont, Esq;

5. Sir Robert Dallington.

6. George Gerrard, Esq;

7. Edward Cresset, Esq;

8. Sir Ralph Sidenham.

9. Martin Clifford, Esq;

10. Mr. Arshine.

11. Dr. Tho. Burnet.

Receivers.

Mr. Smith.

Mr. Lewis.

Mr. Clark.

Mr. Hill.

Mr. Lawson.

Sir John Payn.

Robert Payn, Esq;

Preachers.

1. Mr. Harsnet.

2. Mr. Parker.

3. Mr. Ford.

4. Mr. Burrel.

5. Mr. Middleton.

6. Mr. Tho. Broughtevil.

7. Mr. Foxley.

8. Mr. Clark.

9. Mr. Aderley.

10. Mr. Griffith.

11. Dr. Thirscofs.

12. Dr. Patrick.

13. Dr. John King.

Auditors.

Mr. John Wotton.

Mr. Henry Wotton.

Mr. Henry Playford.

Mr. Richard Spour.

Chief School-Masters.

Mr. Nicholas Grey.

Mr. Robert Grey (his Brother.)

Mr. William Middleton.

Mr. Robert Brooks.

Mr. Samuel Wilson.

Mr. John Bouchee.

Mr. Norris Wood

Mr. Thomas Watson.

Dr. Walker.

Many of whom were Ushers here,
who have been 16 in all; the pre-
sent is Mr. Andrew Tooke.

Physicians.

1. Mr. Thomas Barker.

2. Dr. Barker his Son.

3. Dr. Wright.

4. Dr. Bates.

5. Dr. Beauvoir.

6. Dr. Castel.

7. Dr. Walter Needham.

8. Dr. Goodall.

POOR BROTHERS.

This extraordinary Charity was given for the Maintenance of such old Men (not to exceed 80 in N°.) as are qualify'd within the Intention of the King's Letters Patents of the Foundation, i. e. Gent. by Descent and in Poverty, Soldiers that have born Arms by Sea or Land, Merchants decayed by Piracy or Shipwreck, or Servants in Household to the King or Queen's Majesty, and to be 50 Years of Age or upward at their Admission; except those maimed in the Wars by Sea or Land, who shall be capable of being admitted at 40 Years old; but none shall be admitted whose Body is tainted by any Leprous, Unclean or Infectious Disease: Nor shall any be in as a poor Brother who at or after his admittance shall have an Estate in value worth 200*l.* or coming in *viis & modis*, to the value of 24*l.* per Ann. during his Life.

No poor Brother shall be admitted till the next Quarter Day after his place is void, and till he bring two pair of new Sheers, or have them provided for him by the House, and deducted out of his Wages due the first 2 Quarters by equal portions.

No poor Brother shall go beyond Sea but by Petition signed by 6 of the Governors, and during his absence shall only be allowed his Wages as in the Establishment following, and have his place reserved for him.

None shall go into the Country to stay above 2 Months, nor without the Master's leave, and during their absence shall only be allowed 2 third parts of their Commons in Money besides their Wages. But if they go out and fall under an Arrest they

shall have no allowance during absence, but their place reserved to the Governors Pleasure be known.

No Brother to pass the out Gates of the Hospital in their Living Gown upon pain of paying a Month's Commons out of their Quarters Wages. They shall not solicit Cause nor molest any of the Queen's Subjects, upon pain of paying a Month's wages and incurring the Governors Displeasure.

All other Duties to be performed after their admission, as daily attending the Chapel, Reverend behaviour at Prayers, civil fashion feeding, cleanly and decent Cloathing, neat and wholesome Lodging, friendly and brotherly conversation and living together is referred to the Master's Discretion to direct and to the power given (as aforesaid) by the Governors to rect.

There are several other Orders relating to these poor Brothers which they may peruse in a Box in the Vestry.

Master and Scholars.

This most munificent Benefaction did here also found a School for Master, Usher and 40 Scholars.

The School-master is to be qualified by being at least 27 Years of Age, a Master of Arts, and of a Reputation both for his Learning in the Latin and Greek Tongues. The Usher to be of Degree of Batchellor of Arts at 24 Years, aged 24, and those have been Educated in this Hospital to be chosen before others.

The School master to administer to a poor Scholar without a new Suit of Apparel besides that he wears, new Shirts, 3 new pair of Socks, 3 new pair of Shoes, Books for the Form he is to

or Money to buy them, or the said Master to make up what is short of these out of his own Wages.

He shall have good proof that the Scholars admitted are not above 14 nor under 10 Years of Age.

He is to keep an exact accompt of the Day every Scholar is admitted, and of the time they are put to the University or Trades.

Their Hours for coming to School are 6 in Summer and 7 in Winter, and 8 and 3 in the Forenoon and After for their Collations; and of 6 in the Summer and Winter (if the time of Meals will permit) for their leaving off, not failing both Morning and Evening to begin and end their Studies with the Latin Prayers and Collects now used.

The Master to read none but approved Authors as are read in the best esteemed Free-Schools, and the upper Form to be furnished with Greek Testaments for their use in the Chapel, who are every Sunday to set up in the great Hall 4 Greek and 4 Latin Verses apiece upon any part of the 2d Lesson appointed for the Day, for the Master of the Hospital or Strangers to examine; also a weekly appointed for reading the Chapters and saying Grace at Meals in both Halls.

It shall be the Master's Care and Ulther's Charge to teach the Scholars to Cypher, especially those less capable of Learning and that are fit for Trades.

The Master shall be diligent in daily attendance, and shall not journey into the Country without leave from the Master of the Hospital, nor shall they take into their tuition above 60 other Scholars unless they entertain another under Ulther at their own Charge, and to be Dieted and Lodged out of the Hospital; nor shall they receive any Fee or Wages from the Friends of

those of the Foundation for teaching them.

The Master's shall be careful and discreet to observe the Nature and Ingenuity of their Scholars, and accordingly instruct and correct them. In Correction they shall be moderate, in Instruction diligent, correcting according to the Quality of the fault in matter of Manners, and according to the Capacity of the fault in matter of Learning (*which are excellent Rules for all Schoolmasters to observe.*) They shall also see that the Scholars be of modest and manerly Behaviour, well and decently Cloathed, orderly and seasonably Dieted, cleanly and wholesomely Lodged, and that the Matron, Butler, Taylor and Groom perform their duties to these purposes, otherwise the Tutors to be censured by the Governours, and the said Servants to be punished by the Master of the Hospital.

An Account of the Lands and Revenues belonging to this Hospital, taken from the Rental at the Charter-house.

Annual Rents:
l. s. d.

The Estate about
the Charter-house, as
in the Lane, the
Yard before the
House, and the back-
side of the Wilder-
ness now call'd Sut-
ton Street

202:00:00

At Hackney in
Middlesex, Lands } 25:00:00

At Southminster in
Essex, Leas-hold }

Rents of that Man- }

nor }

Free and Custo-

mary Rents of the }

same Manner }

921:03:04

38:08:03½

	l. s. d.
<i>Cold Norton in Essex, Lease-hold Rents</i>	166:00:00
Free and Customary, 17:06:09	
<i>Great Stanbridge in Essex, Lease-hold Rents</i>	113:06:08
Free and Customary, 12:04:02	
<i>Little Hallingbury in Essex, Lease-hold Rents</i>	267:13:04
Free and Customary, 10:16:02	
<i>Castle Camps in Cambridge, Lease-hold</i>	652:14:08
Free and Customary, 32:09:03	
<i>Balsham Manor in Cambridge, Lease-hold</i>	200:00:00
Free and Customary, 41:19:05	
<i>Buslingthorpe in Lincolnshire, Lease-hold</i>	305:10:00
<i>Dunsby in Lincolnshire, Farm Rents</i>	408:18:08
<i>Elcomb Manor and Park in Wiltshire, containing the Farms of, 1. Chilton, 2. Black-grove, 3. Mulfusden, 4. Salthorpe, 5. Westcott, 6. Uffscot, &c. the Leaseholds whereof amount to</i>	1063:13:04

Free and Customary, 20:15:08

These are what the Founder settled upon this Hospital, which is now, *Communib. Annis*, about 5500*l.* per Ann.

Charges and Expences of the Hospital of King James, founded in Charterhouse in the County of Middlesex, at the humble Petition and only Cost and Charge of Thomas Sutton, Esq; to be strictly observed according to the Establishment.

For Weekly Diet.

	l. s. d.
Eight at the Master's Table, allowed for Bread, Beer, Diet and Detriments	IV : _____
Thirty at the Brothers Table, allowed for Bread, Beer, Diet and Detriments	VII : XIII : IV

And the Purchases since have been considerable, viz.

	per Ann.
<i>Thurston and the Marsh in Cold Norton in Essex</i>	l. s. d. 18:00:00
<i>Elmstead Park in Essex, Lease-hold</i>	60:00:00
<i>Tryans and Jackletts in Essex</i>	60:00:00
<i>Little Wigborow in Essex, Farm Rents</i>	200:00:00
Free and Customary, 5:05:04	
<i>Higney Grange and Isle in Huntingtonshire</i>	220:00:00
<i>Fulswor-Marsh-Chapel and Tetney in Lincolnshire</i>	50:00:00
<i>Hartland in Devonshire</i>	36:00:00
Small Tithes	25:00:00
<i>Westblack Loft, Saddlethorpe, York-fleet and Bellasis in Yorkshire</i>	70:00:00
Free-hold	11:03:00
<i>Bockleton in Shropshire</i>	60:00:00
<i>Thickwood in Wiltshire</i>	78:06:04
Another Rent	3:19:01

Total of the former Revenue

The new purchased,

Sum total of the Charity per Ann.

Forty
ead, 1
Ten a
ead, 1
Two
Five
ead a
8 at
g the R
5 Att
40 Sc
ind a
80 Br
10 at
2, and
Total
23 E
Stephen
ian, Ki
er-day,
day, Isabell
of Decem
iving,
ler's Ta
Mefs) f
Total D
80 p
40 S
piece y
Summer
Wind
For e
2d. a
Pair, H
Gloves
For
and 6 I

	<i>l. s. d.</i>
Forty two at the Scholars Table, allowed for Bread, Beer, Diet and Detriments	VI : XVIII : III ob.
Ten at the Manciple's Table, allowed for Beer, Bread, Diet and Detriments	— : XLIV : II
Two of the Kitchin and one Porter	— : XIII :
Five Attendants at the Master's Table, for Bread and Beer	— : V : X

For Weekly Beavoirs.

8 at the Master's Table (allowed it in kind)	— : IX : IV
at the Rate of 14 <i>d.</i> per man	— : V : X
5 Attendants allowed at the same Rate in kind,	— : XVI : IV
40 Scholars, 1 Butler, 1 Groom, allowed it in kind at 6 <i>d.</i> to a Mess with 4 <i>d.</i> allowance	VII :
80 Brothers (allowed it in Money)	III :
10 at the Manciple's Table, two of the Kitchin, and 1 Porter, allowed it in kind	Total of the Diets and Beavoirs weekly
	XXXIII : VI : I $\frac{1}{2}$
Which is Yearly	MDCCXXXI : XVIII : VI $\frac{1}{2}$

For Exceeding Days.

	<i>l. s. d.</i>
23 Exceeding Days, <i>viz.</i> Christmas-day, St. Stephen's, St. John's, Innocents, New-Year's, Epiphany, Candlemas, Shrove-Sunday and Tuesday, King's Day, Queen's Day, Lady-day, Easter-day, Munday and Tuesday, Ascension, Whit-Sunday, Munday and Tuesday, Midsummer, Michaelmas, All-Saints, 5 of November and 12 of December, and all Days of Publick Thanksgiving, 5 <i>s.</i> a Day besides Wine to the Master's Table, and about 18 <i>d.</i> per Mess (5 to a Mess) for the poor Bro.	Yearly.
Total Diet, Beavoirs and Exceedings yearly	XLIV : IX : IV
M.	VII, LXXVI : VII : X ob.

For Liveries.

80 poor Brothers Gowns at 40 <i>s.</i> apiece yearly,	CLX :
40 Scholars Gowns finished at 36 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i> a-piece yearly	LXXII : VI : VIII
Summer Suits for 40 Scholars at 29 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> apiece,	LIX :
Winter Suits, the like Numb. at 17 <i>s.</i> 1 <i>d.</i> apiece,	XXXV : XIII : IV
For every Scholar yearly 6 pair of Shoes, at 2 <i>d.</i> a Pair, 4 Pair of Stockings at 20 <i>d.</i> the Pair, Hat and Band 4 <i>s.</i> Garters, Points and Gloves at 16 <i>d.</i> in all yearly	XLIV :
For every Scholar 2 Shirts at 3 <i>s.</i> apiece, and 6 Bands at 10 <i>d.</i> apiece, in all	XXII :

	l.	s.	d.
For Books, Paper, Ink, Quills and teaching them to Write and Cypher, yearly	XIV		:
Four Gowns for the Chapel Clerk, Organist, Manciple and Matron, at 40 s. apiece yearly	VIII		:
16 Gowns for as many Grooms and other Inferior Officers, at 20 s. a man.	XVI		:

In all Liveries, &c. — CCCC,XXXI :

For Wages.

Masters Salary now	CC
Council of the Hospital (none now)	V each.
Steward of Courts for Cambridge and Essex	X
more to another	: XL
For Elcomb	: XL
Thyckwood	: XL
Preacher now	C
Register and Solicitor	XXX
Receiver	XXX
Auditor without Diet	XL
School-master now	LXVI : XIII : IV
Out of which he pays a Writing-master.	
Reader	XXX
Chapel Clerk	VIII
Usher	XV
Organist	XIII : VI : VIII
Manciple	VIII
The Pantler (with 26 s. 8 d. Beavoirs)	VIII
Physician and Physick	XL
Butler for the House (with 26 s. 8 d. for Beavoirs)	VIII
Butler for the Scholars	VI : XIII : IV
Bayliff of Elcomb	: XL
Other Bayliffs	X
80 poor Brothers, at 5 l. each for Wages, and	c.
26 s. 8 d. each for Beavoirs	} V,VI : XIII : IV
The Sexton (with 26 s. 8 d. Beavoirs)	VII : VI : VIII
The Scholars Groom	IV
Five other Grooms, at 4 l. Wages, and	} XXVI : XIII : IV
26 s. 8 d. each for Beavoirs	Gardener at first XXI. but since increased to XXX
The two Scullions	VIII : VI : VII
Porter for Wages and Beavoirs	VIII
Matron	XXX
Cook besides his accustomed Kitchin Fees	XVI
Plumber for his Time	XX
Barber for the Scholars	III
Porter of the House	VI : XVII : IV
The Out-Porters	III

		l.	s.	d.
Clock-keeper	—	—	—	XL
Surveyor of the Hall	—	—	—	LII
Keeper of the great Chamber	—	—	—	XL
Scholars Butler and Groom, to make their Di-		—	V	IV
et equal to others	—	—	—	VI
The Scavenger	—	—	—	XL
The Scrape-Trencher or Pannier-man	—	—	—	XXVI : VIII.
And for blowing the Organ	—	—	—	—
Fees and Wages in all Yearly	—	—	M, LXVI	: VI

Other Ordinary Allowances.

The Master Fuel	—	—	—	X
The Preacher	—	—	—	V
Register and Solicitor	—	—	—	V
Receiver	—	—	—	V
Schoolmaster	—	—	—	IV
Chapel Clerk	—	—	—	XL
Usher	—	—	—	IV
Organist	—	—	—	XL
Manciple	—	—	—	XL
Law Charges	—	—	—	XL
Fuel for the Hospital and Allowances for	—	—	CLII	
Sick and Weak	—	—	—	—
Reparations	—	—	—	LX
Renewing Household-stuff	—	—	—	L
Washing and Starching Scholars Linen	—	—	VI	
Candles	—	—	—	XLV
Burials	—	—	—	X
Communions	—	—	—	XL
Quit Rents	—	—	—	IX : XVI
Surplus allowed for the Master and Strangers	—	—	VIII	
in the Hall	—	—	—	—
Loss in Cutting out Beef	—	—	—	XI

Total of these other Ordinary Allowances IV, XXXII : XVI

Sum Total of the Yearly Expence
of the Hospital for Diets, Liveries, MMM, VII, VI : IX : X ob,
Wages, and other ordinary Allowances

And besides this incomparable
Donation, no where perhaps to be
parallel'd by that of a Subject, he
gave vast Sums also by his Will,
which I shall but just mention, that
it may not be thought that this
Hospital as thus purchased and en-
dowed, was all that this great and

good Man died worth and gave a-
way.

Money.

l. s. d.

To each of the Children of the Bp of Ely, 10 L.	100 : 00 : 0
To the Children of E- leanor Ask —	To

	l. s. d.	l. s. d.
To the Poor of the Town of Berwick upon Tweed —	66: 13: 4	To the Chamber of London, to be lent for ever to 10 young Merchants, not exceeding for 1 Year, and 100 <i>l.</i> each —
Mrs. Westwood, &c. —	10: 00: 0	1000: 00: 0
To the Poor of Stoke Newington —	10: 00: 0	
To Mr. Gray, &c. —	40: 00: 0	
To the Children of his Aunt White —	66: 13: 4	To the Children of Mr. Croome —
To William Cocket —	100: 00: 0	20: 00: 0
To the Children of J. Copeland —	190: 00: 0	To the Wife and Children of Martin Watherine —
To Elizabeth Copeland —	100: 00: 0	10: 00: 0
To Jane Upton —	50: 00: 0	To the next of kin to Henry Vavering —
To other Children of E-liz. Upton, each 20 <i>l.</i>		3: 06: 8
To the Children of one Skelton —	10: 00: 0	To Sir Francis Popham —
To those of Tho. Pynner —	20: 00: 0	1333: 06: 8
To those of Henry Tutty, 10: 00: 0		To Amy Popham —
To Elizabeth Allen —	200: 00: 0	200: 00: 0
To each of her Children 100 Mark.		To 5 Daughters of the Lady Ann Popham, each 100 <i>l.</i>
To Simon Baxter —	300: 00: 0	500: 00: 0
To Francis Baxter —	333: 06: 8	
To each of his Serving-men and Cook 1 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>		To Jeffery Nightingale, Esq; —
To his Maid-Servants each 5 Mark.		40: 00: 0
To the Children of Reynald Tomps —	10: 00: 0	To his Cousin William Stapleton —
To the Fishermen of Ostend —	100: 00: 0	66: 13: 4
Toward mending the High-ways betw Irlington and Newington —	26: 13: 4	To the Children of Sir Francis Willoughby
Toward mending those betw Ashden and Walden —	100: 00: 0	100: 00: 0
Toward mending those betw Great Lynton and Walden —	66: 13: 4	To Mr. John Law —
Toward mending Hor-sheath Lane —	60: 00: 0	200: 00: 0
Toward mending the Bridges and High-ways betw Southminster and Maldon —	100: 00: 0	To Mr. Thomas Brown —
To Mr. Robert Dudley, &c. —	30: 00: 0	To the Wife and Children of John Gardiner —
		133: 06: 8
		To the Poor of Hadstock, 20: 00: 0
		To the Poor of Littlebury and those of Bal-sham, each Town 20 <i>l.</i>
		40: 00: 0
		To the Parish of Bal-sham for a Bell —
		20: 00: 0
		To the Poor of South-minster —
		20: 00: 0
		To the Poor of Little Halliburyn —
		20: 00: 0
		To the Poor of Dunsby —
		20: 00: 0
		To Robert Wright —
		5: 00: 0
		To the Widow Ask —
		20: 00: 0
		All Interest of Money due to him provided the Principal was paid in $\frac{1}{2}$ a Year after his Death.
		To the Prisoners of Ludgate, Newgate, the 2 Counters, K's Bench and Marshalsea —
		200: 00: 0

	l. s. d.	l. s. d.
To Susan Price	40:00:0	To the Poor of Castle-
To one Collins	5:00:0	Camps where he lived } 10:00:0
To Mrs. Heyward and	20:00:0	To the Poor of Elcombe- }
Mr. Low, each 10 <i>l.</i>	20:00:0	To the Earl of Suffolk
To Margaret Woodhall	20:00:0	his Manors of Littlebu- ry and Hadstock, for
To each other of his God-children 5 <i>l.</i>		1000 <i>l.</i> to be laid out by his Executors for
To the Master and Fel- lows of Jesus College	333:06:8	the use of his Hospital, which I suppose there- fore included in the
in Cambridge, where		Account of the Reve- nue of the said Hospi- tal foregoing.
he had Education		To the Parson of New- }
To Magdalen Col. Cam- bridge (where he was	500:00:0	ington 13:06:8
Educated		To Mrs. King 6:13:4
Toward building his		To Tho. Averel 10:00:0
intended Hospital,	5000:00:0	To Mrs. Ingr 3:06:8
Chapel and School- house		To Sir Henry Hubbard, Kt. 10:00:0
To the Poor of Beverly a Close.		To Mr. Locksmith 10:00:0
To 20 of the Poor of		To the Poor of the Pa- }
Lincoln, the Profit of		rich of Hackney 10:00:0
the Parsonage of Glen- tham.		To Bridget Law 10:00:0
To his Hospital to		To the Lady Altham 20:00:0
begin their Stock	1000:00:0	To Sir Edward Philips }
with and to defend		Master of the Rolls 20:00:0
their Rights		To Sir James Altham,
To each of his Feoffees		one of the Barons of
(to whom he hath not		the Exchequer
given any thing) 26 <i>l.</i>	26:13:4	20:00:0
13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>		To Guy Godolphin 10:00:0
To Amy Popbam, &c.		To the Earl of Suffolk 400:00:0
Houſhold-stuff.		
To Widow Tassel and		m. c. l.
Tho. Lawrence, each 15 <i>l.</i>	10:00:0	Sum Total — XIV, VI, X: XIX: IV
To the Brother of		
Mr. Grange	20:00:0	Besides the Indefinite Sums be- fore mentioned.
To Archbishop Abbot,		This Will was dated the 2d Day
Overfeer of his Will,		of November, A. Dom. 1611.
40 Marks	26:13:4	
To Bp Andrews, his o- ther Supervisor of his		This worthy Founder is said to
Will	20:00:0	have acquired this prodigious E- state very justly, but with much
To Richard Sutton one		Care, Diligence, Frugality, &c.
of his Executors —	1000:00:0	He was Steward and Secretary to
To Mrs. Law, more	40:00:0	the Earls of Warwick and Leicester,
To the Vicar of Little- bury	20:00:0	then he farmed the Northern Cole- mines, giving only his Word for a Security;

Security; then by Q. Elizabeth was made Master of the Ordnance at Berwick, which he held 14 Years, (in token whereof the 2 pieces of Ordnance carved in Stone are placed on the Chimay-piece in the great Hall at the *Charter-house*) then he was made Paymaster to the Northern Army, then a Commissioner for Sequestration of the Lands of the Northern Rebels; then Victualler to the Navy and some Garrisons in the Low Countries, then was a Commissioner for Prizes under the Earl of Nottingham, Lord High Admiral of England, who gave him Letters of Mart against the Spaniards, from whom he took a Ship worth 20000*l.* and returning, settled at London; he had Offices at Court and Custom-house, was made free of the Girdlers Company, and was reputed a mighty moneyed Man; and here he encreased his Riches by good Bargains, Mortgages, and Merchandising to Muscovy, Hambrough, &c. insomuch that he had abroad 30 Agents. *Vid.* his Monumental Inscription, pag. 189.

*Let all the Youth, and aged Men,
who live,
By Sutton's Bounty, Praise to Heav'n
give.*

Tower of London, as a Garrison, an Armory and Arsenal, and a Repository for the Regalia, &c. see *Tower*, *Sett.* 4. and for the Officers of the Mint and that of the Records, see *Sett.* the 5th. under those Heads. As a Prison we here propose to speak to it.

And as this is one of the most ancient Prisons in England, being first built as per *Sett.* the 4th. so is it the most Honourable, few Criminals having the favour of being here Imprisoned but the Nobility, or Members of the House of Com-

mons, who are for high Misdemeanors kept in safe Custody by order of their own House, and the Governor or Lieutenant have these Fees (besides his Salary of 200*l.* per Ann. and the disposal of the Warders places when they fall by Death and had also a certain quantity of Shell-fish out of every Boat which was row'd or sail'd by the Tower) *viz.* for a Duke 200*l.* an Inferior Peer 100*l.* and a Commoner 50*l.* The Constable of the Tower is the Right Honourable, the Earl of Essex, Lieutenant of the *Tower Hamlets*.

Under the Lieutenant there are several Officers, as the Deputy Lieutenant, Gentleman Porter, and 40 Warders. In absence of the Lieutenant the Deputy supplies his place; the Gentleman Porter has charge of the Gates to see them opened and lock'd up; he has also the Command of the Warders that are upon Duty, and upon the Commitment of a Prisoner, has for his Fee such Prisoner's upper Garment or Compounds for it, which is commonly 30*l.* for a Peer and 5*l.* each for others.

The 40 Warders are upon Duty at the inner Gate, about 10 at a time in the Day and 2 in the Night (as are also 1 or more of the Gunners.) These Yeomen Warders are sworn into their places (which are for Life) and they are also to attend such Prisoners as are committed to this Prison whose Crimes or Misdemeanours are something against the Queen (or Government) who allows the Prisoners, *viz.* to a Duke 4*l.* other Lords 2*l.* 4*s.* 5*d.* and to Knights and Gent. 1*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.* per Week while they are there under Confinement.

Trinity Hospital. See *Mile-end.*
Tuttle Fields and Tuttle Side Hospitals, Alms-Houses and Charity Schools. See *Westminster.*

Vincent

Vintners Alms-Houses. See Mile-end.

Weavers Alms-Houses. See Shore-ditch in this Sectt.

Westminster, has the following Hospitals, Alms-Houses, and Charity-Schools therein, viz.

1. A Gray Coat Hospital in Tuttle Side, founded by Letters Patent in the Year 1706, for 70 Boys and 40 Girls, who are maintained with all Necessaries of Meat, Drink, Washing, Lodging and Cloaths, and are put out Apprentices. The Contributors to this pious Undertaking are very numerous; the most Liberal are,

	l.	s.	d.
William Green of Westminster, Esq; who gave 199 $\frac{1}{2}$ Barrels of Beer, at 8 s. per Barrel	79	16	0
Ld Wharton paid part of Mr. Sand's Legacy--	113	15	0
Mr. Char. Rampain (I am told) gave	105	00	0
Madam Green of Chapel Str. (besides 4l. per Ann.) gave	50	00	0
The Executors of Mr. Cullen	50	00	0
Tho. Cross, Esq; gave 189 Barrels of Beer at 7s. 3d. per Barrel	65	19	6
Mr. Tanner Arnold gave 174 Barrels of Beer at 7s. 6d.	65	05	0
Mr. John England gave in Beer	40	00	0
Mr. Samuel Paul and Partner in Beer the Year 1706 about	65	00	0
Mr. Leonard Martin for the Year 1707 in Beer about	65	00	0
Charles Twitty of the Exchequer, Esq; - Collected yearly at the Chuch Door about	500	00	0
	80	00	0

2. A Green Coat Hospital in Tuttle Side; for the poor Fatherless Children of this Parish, founded by King Charles the 1st. Anno 1633, who endowed it with 50 l. per Ann. which is paid out of the Treasury. The Hospital was Rebuilt at the Charge of Dr. Busby and Charles Twitty, Esq; Anno 1700, Mr. Cross and Mr. Green gave toward the other Building 50 l.

The Dutches of Somerset gave toward this Hospital per Ann. for ever

Mr. Emery Hill gave per Will, 1677 And 50 l. per Annum.

Hugh Squire, Esq; gave 50

3. A House of Correction or Bridewell (as they call it) it adjoins to the E. end of Green Coat Hospital; over the Gate is this Inscription.

Here is several sorts of Work for the Poor of this Parish of St. Margaret's Westminster, as also Correction according to Law for such as will beg and live idly in this City and Liberty of Westminster, Anno 1655. I am told, that the said King also founded this Hospital.

4. The Lady Ann Dacres Alms-House, called Emanuel Hospital, 20 in Number, founded by her the 17th Day of December, in the Year 1601, 43 of Elizabeth; they are for 10 poor Men and 10 Women, (each of whom have liberty to bring up one poor Child) viz. according to the Settlement for 17 of St. Margaret's Westminster Parish, one of Hayes, and 2 of Chelsea Parishes; but the Names over the Door are 16 for St. Margaret's, 2 for Hayes Parish, and 2 for Chelsea. She gave 100 l. per Ann. issuing out of the Manor of Bramsburton in the County of York until the Expiration of a Lease of 199 Years, and afterward the whole Manor (which I am informed

formed is upward of 600*l.* per Ann.) is to accrue to augment this Foundation. This 100*l.* per Ann. is paid out of the Chamber of London, and is under the Care or Inspection of the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen, according to the Laws and Rules devised and made by *Edward Fenner* Justice of the Pleas, *Sir Drury Drury*, and *Sir Edward Moor*, the Executors of the said Lady *Dacres*. No Person that is Wicked nor who cannot say the *Creed*, and 10 Commandments in English, or is under 50 Years of Age, or who have inhabited less than 3 Years in the said respective Parishes to be admitted to this Hospital.

5. Mr. *George Whitcher* his 6 Alms-Houses in *Tuttle Side*, founded Anno 1683, for 6 poor People, who have each 5*l.* per Ann. and a Gown. Here is a Chapel for their use, and they that read Prayers to the rest have 20*s.* more per Ann.

6. In *Tuttle Side, Westminster*, are also 12 Alms-Houses, 6 for Men and 6 for Women, founded by *James Palmer Bachelor in Divinity*, Anno 1654. They have each 6*l.* and a Chaldrone of Coals per Ann. and a Gown once in 2 Years. Here is a Chapel for their use, where he prayed with these People twice a Day and preached twice a Week. He founded also here a Free School, for which see Section the 5th. *Palmer*.

7. Near the last are 2 other Alms-Houses, on the Front whereof is this Inscription.

The Gift of Mrs. Judith Kifford Wife of Mr. Tho. Kifford, who was one of the Ushers of the Court of Exchequer for 2 decayed virtuous poor Gentlewomen, one of them to be chosen out of the Parish of St. Margaret's Westminster.

It was founded in the Year 1705, they have each 5*l.* per Ann.

8. A little nearer the Chapel in *Tuttle Fields* are 2 large Alms-House for Men and their Wives, who have each House 6*l.* per Ann.

This was founded and endowed Anno 1675, by Mr. Nicholas Butler who hath done many other deeds of eminent Charity for the Poor of the Parish (for which see Pag. 339.)

*Regnat in aeternum Virtus Victoria triumphans,
Secula cuncta vicit nescia sola mori.*

9. Mr. *Emery Hill* left 100*l.* for building 3 Alms-Houses which are to be endowed with the surplus of what will build and endow these following, as per his Will dated 1677.

10. Mr. *Emery Hill* also left Money to build 12 Alms-Houses, which he intended should be near *Tuttle Fields*, where they are now erecting. He also endowed the same for the maintenance of 6 poor Men and their Wives, and 6 Widows. The single Persons to have each 4*l.* 16*s.* 0*d.* per Ann. the others 7*l.* 4*s.* 0*d.* besides each a Gown once in 2 Years, and a Chaldrone of Coals yearly. *Vid.* his Mon. Pag. 333. Numb. 20. also *Set. 5.* for *Hill* his Free-School, and *Set. 2.* pag. 579. his Chapel.

11. A Charity-School in *Duck Lane* in *Westminster*, where about 60 Boys have their Learning and Cloaths, and are put out Apprentice by Subscription; one of the first and most liberal of which Subscribers was *Madam Green*, who has given to this use 10*l.* per Ann. for ever, commencing about the Year 1688, and gives 100*l.* to build them a School, and there is about 60*l.* per Ann. collected at the Church Door. These Children wear Blue Coats to distinguish them.

12. In the Little Almery are 12 Alms-Houses for poor Men and their Families;

Famil
12 s.
Chapt

13.
Ely et
People
out o
They
Hen 8

14.
dle o
Alms-

who I
out o
15.
Alms-
and t
being
by th
Fre
Prison
Buildi
refuse
Wh
Here :
liam :
the S
tainin
dows
51. 4
have 1
2. Ho
House
Vintne
now f
Parish
On th
son fo
Stepne
also H
5th. 1

Families; to each House is paid 6*l.* 12*s.* per *Ann.* by the Dean and Chapt. of Westminster.

13. In the Wool Staple towards the Ely end are 8 Alms-Houses for poor People, and to each House is paid out of the Treasury 5*l.* per *Ann.* They were founded in the 36 of Hen. 8. by that King.

14. In Lady Ally, about the middle of King str. Westminster are 4 Alms-Rooms for 4 poor Women, who have each 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per *Ann.* out of the Treasury.

15. Mr. Cornelius Vanden built 20 Alms-Houses in or near Petit France and the new Chapel; but these not being endowed are now inhabited by the Parish Pensioners.

Free-Schools, see Sect. the 5th. Prisons, see Gate-House. Eminent Buildings, See. the 4th. under the respective Names.

White Chapel Alms-Houses, &c. Here are 1st. those founded by William Meggs, Esq; on the S. side of the Str. being 6 Alms-Houses containing 12 Rooms for 12 poor Widows of this Parish, they have each 5*l.* 4*s.* 0*d.* per *Ann.* and are to have 1 Chaldron of Coals each.

2. Against the last are 8 Alms-Houses founded by George Clerk, Vintner. I find not any Allowance now for these People but from the Parish, they being Pensioners. 2dly, On the N. side of this Str. is a Prison for Debtors in the Manour of Stepney, under 5*l.* per *Annum.* And also here is a Court. See Sect. the 5th. Vid. Mile-end.

White Lyon Prison, is a House of Correction (or Bridewell) for the County of Surry; situate betw the Queen's Bench Prison and St. George's Church in Southwark.

White Cross Street Charity School. See Cripplegate Parish in this Sect.

White, Dr. his Alms-Houses. See Philip Lane. Vid. also Sion College.

Woodruff Lane. On the W. side of this Lane, alias Ambassadour Str. betw Crutched Fryers and Tower Hill, are 15 Alms-Houses founded in the Year 1538, by Sir John Milburn for decayed Persons of the Drapers Company, who pay these Poor 3*l.* per *Ann.* and a Load of Coals; they have also 6*s.* 8*d.* at Christmas, 6*s.* 8*d.* at Easter, and 5*s.* every 5th of November.

Woodstreet Counter. A Prison situate in Woodstr. for Debtors and Night-ramblers that disturb the Peace. This Prison was in Bread-str. till removed hither in the Year 1555, by virtue of an Act of Common-Council held the 19th of September, 3 and 4 of Phil. and Mary.

To this Prison belong a Secondary, Serjeants, also Clerks. See the Civil Government of London in the Introduction.

Wool-Staple Alms-Houses. See Westminster.

Work-Houses, in Westminster. See Westminster.

Clerkenwell Close, see that place. Bridewell, see that.

Bishopgate-street, see London Work-house.

SECTION VII.

Of Fountains, Bridges, Conduits, Ferries, Docks, Keys, Wharfs, Plying-places for Boats and their Distances from London-Bridge, Waters, Lights, Insurances of all kinds, Bagnio's, Baths Hot and Cold.

Bagnio's (or places for Sweating, Cupping and Bathing, &c. in.) See Royal Bagnio, Hummums, Queen's, Chancery Lane, Pierault and Castle Tard.

Battail-Bridge (so called from Battail-Abby heretofore near it) is a Bridge in St. Olives Street, Southwark, extending over Mill-Lane Ditch.

Baths. See the several Bagnio's, where are Hot Baths; and see Cold Baths.

Bear Key, is betw Wiggins Key and the Custom-House Key. Here is a very great Market for Wheat and other sorts of Grain, brought hither from the Neighbouring Counties; the Market-days are Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays.

Bear Key Bridge. See Sabbs Dock and the word Keys.

Billingsgate, is situate as per Sez. I. Here (by the Stat. 10 and 11 of William the 3d. Chap. 24.) is every Day a free Market for Fish, and any person may buy or sell any sort of Fish therein, the Fishermen or Sellers in this Market paying only

	per Day	per Groundage.	Voyage
For every Vessel with Salt Fish		8d.	—20d.
For every Lobster-Boat, every Vessel of fresh Sea Fish and every Dogger-Boat or Smack with Sea Fish		2	—13

And for every Oyster-Vessel or Cock — 2d. — 13d.

The Money to be disposed of as the Ld Mayor and Court of Aldermen shall yearly direct.

Bridges. See London Bridge, Tower Bridge, Traitors Bridge, Holboorne Bridge, Bridewell Bridge, Middle Bridge, Hermitage Bridge, Lime-bone Bridge, Battel Bridge, Bear Key Bridge and Fleet Bridge in this Sez.

Bridewell Bridge, is a strong Stone Bridge over the Fleet Brook, right against the back Gate of Bridewell. It is much higher than the Street, built with Battlements, is only for the use of Foot Passengers, who ascend and descend by Steps. Here is this Inscribed thereon,

BUILT ANNO DOM. MDCLXXII
SIR G. WATERMAN MAJOR.

Bridge-work Water. Vid: London Bridge Work.

Castle Tard Bagnio, called Trimmel, is kept in Castle-Yard, where is Sweating, hot Bathing, and other convenient Refreshments. His Rates are 4s. or 3s. per Head, and 'tis for the most part in readiness.

City Conduit Water, is curious clear Water, conveyed from Springs about Hide Park to my Lord Mayor's Banqueting House been Tyburn Road and Tyburn, and thence by Lead Pipes it serves several Streets

the Liberty of Westminster and that way. The Stock and Shares so now belong to the Proprietors of the Bridge-work Thames-water. This Conduit-water is let, the least for 24 s. per Ann. but without Fine or Lease.

Cold Bath. The most noted and best about London was that near Sir John Oldcastle's, where, in the Year 1697, Mr. Bains undertook and manages this business of Cold Bathing, which they say is good against Rheumatisms, Convulsions in the Nerves, &c. but of that those who have made the Experiments are the best Judges. The Rates are 6 d. if the Chair is used, and 5. without it. Hours are from in the Morning to 1 Afternoon.

St. James's Cold Bath. See *Pain's Bagnio.*

Southwark Cold Bath, is situate Queen-street in the Mint, Southwark. It was first opened in the Year 1705, kept by one Mr. Adams, Apothecary. The Rates are 2 s. with the Chair and 18 d. without it. Hours from 5 in the Morning to 11, the whole Year 30 s. paid down; utmost time to be in, 3 Minutes. Here are 11 Crutches, which they say, were those of Persons cured by this Water. *Vide* a 4th. *Annals.*

Conduits, were formerly many, being much used, but since there is much plenty of clear wholesome Water brought into Peoples Houses from the *New River, Thames, Markebone, &c.* the Conduits, as the *Stocks Market, Snow Hill, Cheap-lane, &c.* are of little use. See *City Conduit* and *Lamb's Conduit.*

Convex Lights. The Office is kept at the *White Heart* on the E. side of *Bread-street.*

And by the Statute 5 and 6 W. M. Ch. 10. the City may lease to the Persons concerned in

the *Convex Lights* the sole use of such Lights within the City. The Rates paid for these Lights is 6 s. per Ann. by such whose Houses front the Streets. And these Lights begin to burn 3 Days after *Michaelmas-day*, and are lighted every Evening at 6, burning till 1, 2, or more in the Morning. They are said to be the Invention of one Mr. Hemmings.

Canic-Lights. The Office is situate in *Lamb's Conduit Row.* Mr. Cole was the first Inventor of them about the Year 1704; the present Proprietors are Mr. Hart, Mr. Staples, &c. They light in common Streets without the City for 4 s. betw *Michaelmas* and *Lady-day.*

Cupids (or Cupers) Stairs, appear (under *Plying-places* in this Sect.) to be near against *Somerset Stairs.* Here are pleasant Gardens and Walks with Bowling-greens, &c. whither many of the Westerly part of the Town resort for Diversion in the Summer Season.

Near these Stairs, on the River, lies at Anchor (except in the Winter) *The Royal Diversion* (commonly called *the Folly*, perhaps from the foolish things there sometime acted.) It is a Timber Building erected on a strong Barge, where used to be the Entertainments of Musick, &c. It takes its Name from the late Queen Mary the 2d. who they say once honoured it with her Presence.

Docks. *Dowgate Dock* (see Sect. I.) *Wapping Dock*, near to and Ed. from *Execution Dock*; *Ratcliff Dock* near the Broad Str. *Puddle Dock* at the W. end of *Thames Str.* See Sect. I. *Saviour's Dock* near the Church; *Mo'efstrand Dock*, see *Plying-places* for Boats. *Tower Dock*, at the E. end of *Thames Str.* *Execution Dock* betw *Wapping new Stairs* and *King Edward's*

ward's Stairs, Savory's Dock betw E. Stairs and New Stairs near *Shad Thames* on the S. side the River. *Sabbs Dock* at Bear Key. See them.

Execution Dock, is situate as under *Plying-places, &c.* It is the usual place for the Execution of Pirates, and thence has its Name.

Fleet Bridge, is even with the Str. it leads from *Fleet-street* over the *Fleet Ditch* to *Ludgate Hill*; is accommodated with strong Battlements which are adorned with 6 Peers and enriched with the Arms of *London*, and Supporters Pine-Apples, &c. all of Stone; and betw the Peers are Iron Rails and Bannisters, on the N. and S. sides of the Bridge. Other Bridges leading over this Brook are *Bridewell, &c.* See *Bridges*.

Fountains. See *Privy Garden, Somerset House, Middle Temple, Lincolns Inn, King's Square*, being the most publick ones, but there are several others in the Gardens of the Nobility, Gentry and Merchants which I had not such conveniency of viewing.

Fountain Court, in the *Middle Temple*, is adorned with an excellent Fountain of Water, which is kept in so good order as always to force its Stream to a vast and almost incredible Altitude. It is fenced with Timber Pallisadoes constituting a Quadrangle, wherein grow several lofty Trees, and without are Walks extending on every side of the Quadrangle, all paved with Purbeck, very pleasant and delightful.

Hermitage Bridge, a Timber Bridge extending over a small Ditch betw *Wapping* and *St. Catharines*; it is no farther remarkable only that here is the Bounds of *Aldgate*, and *St. John of Wapping Parishes, &c.*

Hide Park Water, is fine clear Water rising in *Hide Park*, ne *Kensington Gravel Pits*, whence runs to a Conduit near the Duke *Buckingham's Garden Wall*, and from thence 'tis conveyed in Wood Pipes to the severall Houses in that part of the Town which they serve. *Mr. Meggot of Southwark* and others are Proprietors, and they have 1 Collector, 1 Turncock, 1 Pavior and 1 Plumber. Rates about 20s. commonly per Ann.

2. In this Park is also a Conduit that serveth the Court at *St. James* and *White Hall*. And

3. Another Conduit there which serveth the College of *Westminster*. *Holbourn Bridge*, is built of Stone, it leads from *Holbourn* to *Snow Hill* over the N. end of the *Fleet Bridge*, where a little Rivulet called *Well* falls by *Hockley Hole*, running a little Ed of *Saffron Hill*, crossing n the W. end of *Chick Lane* and into this Brook. It was built in Year 1674, Sir *William Hobart* Mayor.

Horse-Ferry (*Westminster*) is Ferry over from *Westminster* to *London* and the Contrary, for Passengers, Horses, Coaches, &c. daily

The Rates are,

	s.
For a Man and Horse	0
For Horse and Chaze	1
For a Coach and 2 Horses	1
a Coach and 4	2
a Coach and 6	2
a Cart Loaden	2
a Cart, or Waggon, each	2

*The Proprietors are Mr. Cole
2 or 3 others.*

Hummums, is a Bagnio or place for Sweating, kept in *Covent Garden* by one *Mr. Small*. The Rates 5s. for a single Person and 4s. c. for others which are deposited. (with License about 1800)

3. Am

it 2 or more come together. Here is also (besides the *Hot Bath*) a *Cold Bath* for such as are disposed to use it.

Insurance Offices, are of various sorts, where Persons are secured from Loss by Fire, Water or Death of Friends, &c. those I shall here mention are in Number 9.

The Insurance Offices by Fire are,

1. *The Phoenix Office*, at the *Rainbow Coffee-House, Fleet-str.* established about the Year 1682, whose Undertakers for 30*s.* paid them in hand *Insure 100 l.* for 7 Years, and so in proportion for other Sums, for the payment of which Losses they have settled a Fund. They employ several Men (with Liveries and Badges) to extinguish Fires on occasion. The 1st Undertaker was Dr. *Nicholas Barbone*, and now there are several Gent. concerned. Their Numb. is about 10000.

2. *The Friendly Society Office*, in *Palgrave Court without Temple Bar*, was the next Office, but the 1st that Insured from Fire by Mutual Contribution (*Anno 1684*) the sole Project of the late Ingenious *Henry Spelman*, Esq; Deceased, who with *William Hale*, Esq; undertook (for 16*d. per Cent.* per Ann. paid down, and 6*s. 8 d.* more deposited in the Undertakers Hands to secure the payment of the Contribution to fires that may happen in the Society) to *Insure 100 l.* for 7 Years on a Brick Building, and in proportion for other Sums; for the payment of which Losses and accounting for the Deposit there are Funds in Land settled. They employ several Men (with Liveries and Badges) to extinguish Fire. Their Numb. is about 18000.

3. *Amicable Contributors*, whose

Office is kept in *St. Martin's Lane*, was set up about the Year 1695. Insurances being made as in the Project of the said Mr. *Spelman*, only here they propose Profit to their Members of what Interest they can make of the Sum paid in, but then such Members do bear their proportion of all the Incident Charges of the Office, which those of the *Friendly Society* do not. This Office have several Watermen who they employ to extinguish Fires, and give Liveries and Badges to them, but have no Land Security as the other 2 have; their Numb. is upward of 13000. This Office is chiefly carried on and supported by Workmen and those concerned in Building, who sign the Policies.

Offices that *Insure Ships* or their Cargo are many about the *Royal Exchange*, as Mr. *Hall's*, Mr. *Bevis's*, &c. who for a Premium paid down procure those that will subscribe Policies for Insuring Ships (with their Cargo) bound to or from any part of the World, the Premium being proportioned to the Distance, Danger of Seas, Enemies, &c. But in these Offices 'tis customary upon paying the Money on a Loss, to discount 16 per Cent.

5. *For Lives*; the first publick one was that of the *Mercer's Company*, which see in the Discourse of that Company, pag. 611:

6. The next is that kept in *Raquet Court in Fleet-str.* it was formerly near *St. Austin's Church*, erected in the Year 1699, called *The Society of Assurance for Widows and Orphans*. They that become Members of this Society pay down 5*s.* Entrance, 5*s.* towards the next Claim, and 1*s.* per Quarter to the Master, and upon receiving a Claim the Receiver to abate 3 per Cent. and the Nominee designed to be provided for by the Subscriber shall

D d d 2 upon

upon the Death of the Subscriber receive for every Subscriber in the Society 5*s.* so that when the Society is compleat (or 2000) he will receive 500*l.* They admit no Subscriber that is above 45 Years old.

7. A third is the *Amicable Society or Perpetual Assurance*, whose Office is kept against St. Dunstan's Church in Fleet-st^{r.} settled by Patent July, Anno 1705, who for 5*s.* Entrance, 5*s.* into the Joint Stock, 1*s.* for the Stamp, and 1*l.* 11*s.* 0*d.* per Quarter do divide among the Claimants at the end of every Year at the 25th of March thus; 2000 the 1st Year, 4000 the 2d, 6000*l.* the 3d, 8000*l.* the 4th, 10000*l.* the 5th Year, and at least 10000*l.* Annually ever afterward. (The Society to consist of 2000 Persons, none to be admitted under 12 nor above 55) and the Remainder of the yearly Payments to be improved for the benefit of the Society.

8. A fourth is that of Mr. Povey's in *Hatton Garden*, where 'tis proposed to have a Society of 4000 Members reputed healthy Persons, betw^t the Ages of 6 and 55, to be called *The Proprietors of the Traders Exchange House*.

Every Subscriber to pay at the Office 2*s.* 6*d.* per Quarter (besides the Writings) and never more. For which the Subscribers shall every Quarter have equally divided among the Heirs, Executors or Nominees of the Deceased Subscribers that die within any Quarter the Sum of 300*l.* and also a Half-penny clear Profits out of every one of the Printed Papers sold; from that Office also that 50*l.* per Quarter be disbursed during the term of 5 Years for erecting a Structure to be called *The Traders Exchange House College*, and at the end of these said 5 Years 100 of the Subscribers falling to decay are to be admitted

into the said College (as he calls it) and 50 of the most necessitous of the 100 shall be allowed 10*l.* per *Ann.* during their Lives, and after 5 Years more, 100 always to have 10*l.* per *Ann.* for Life. And at the Decease of Mr. Povey the Profits arising by the *Traders Exchange House* and 2000*l.* per *Ann.* payable by the Subscribers to the said House are to be converted to the proper use of the whole Body of Subscribers for ever.

9. *Union Society*, is a fifth Insurance Office on Lives. These for 2*s.* 6*d.* for the Policy, 2*s.* 6*d.* for the 1st Quarter, and 2*s.* 6*d.* per Quarter afterwards paid by the Subscriber, propose to pay (in case 4000 have subscribed) every Quarter to the Executors, Administrators or Nominees of the deceased Persons, whose Lives were assured that shall die within any one Quarter 400*l.* and every Subscriber discharging the same may have one of the Papers they publish once twice a Week gratis, &c. and 10*l.* a Year to be apply'd in Cloathing, Schooling and Apprenticing poor Subscribers Children.

Keys. Are places leading down (or inlets) to the Wharfs where Ships, Hys, Lighters, Barges, Boats lade or unlade their Freight, as,

Fresh Wharf, next the Bridge
Cox's Key, the 2d Ed from the Bridge.

Buttolph Wharf, the 3d.
Sommer's Key, the 4th from the Bridge.

Little Sommer's Key, the 5th.
These betw Billings-gate and London Bridge.

Smart's Key, that next Billings-gate, Ed thereof.

Great Dice Key, the 2d Ed.

Lit.
Billing.
Rab.
Wig.
Litt.
Gre.
Cust.
Por.
Woo.
Gal.
Che.
Brew.
the To.
See

To
their
Custom
Cargo
ral Pe
fee the
mercii,
King
Centre
Streams
fin is
the 2d.
in Sto
large Pa
of Cro
the 4 f
Plinch,
Scriptio
cipal Ri
Thames,
1. On
being th
Young V
ing; and
bove th

Fama ing
at c
Sed maj
suu

2. On
hal lies
in, only

Little Dice Key, the third from *Billings-gate*.

Ralph's Key, the 4th Ed.

Wigin's, the 5th Key Ed.

Little Bear Key and *the 6th and Great Bear Key* *7th.*

Custom-house Key, the 8th.

Porter's Key, the 9th.

Wool Key, the 10th Ed.

Galley Key, the next.

Chester Key, the 12th Ed.

Brewer's Key, the most *Ely*, next the *Tower*.

See *Bear Key* and *Ralph's Key*.

To most of these Keys Ships upon their arrival are ordered in the Custom-house Books to Land their Cargo at. Of which and the several Persons employed herein, &c. see the Treatise called *Comes Cœmercii*, pag. 268, &c. 2d. Edit.

King's Square (in *Soho*) in the Centre hereof is a Fountain with 4 Streams. In the middle of the Basin is the Figure of King *Charles* the 2d. in Armour, curiously carved in Stone, erected on a beautiful large Pedestal having Enrichments of Crowns, Fruit Leaves; and on the 4 sides of the Base and on the Plinth, are as many Figures and Inscriptions representing the 4 principal Rivers of this Kingdom, viz. *Thames, Severn, Tine and Humber*.

1. On the S. side are 2 Figures, being those of an Old Man and a Young Virgin with a Stream ascending; and on the Dye of the Base above the Figures are these words.

TAMISIS,

*Fama ingens Tamisi totus quod servit
at Orbis,
Sed major Carolum quod colat ille
sum.*

2. On the W. side of the Pedestal lies the Figure of a naked Virgin, only Netts wrapped round her

middle parts, reposing on a Fish, out of whose Mouth ascends a Stream, and on this Face of the Dye of the Base are the words,

SABRINA,

*Si meruere olim pisces & flumina
Cœlis*

*Mirandum est meritis astra negata
meis.*

3. On the N. part of the Pedestal is the carved Figure of an Old Man cumbant on Coal and a kind of Pitcher or Jar, out of which issues a Stream ascending, and above the Figure on that side are these words,

TINA.

*Dum Fluvius noster Londino accom-
modat igres
Absentem supplet sole abeunte Deum.*

4. On the E. side of the Pedestal, on the upper part of the Plinth (as the rest) lies the Figure of a very Old Man, whose Left-arm resteth on a kind of Jar as before, whence issueth a Stream ascending, and the Right-hand on a Skeleton's Head; above which, on the Dye of the Pedestal is inscribed thus;

HUMBRA.

*Si modo constaret, de nostri munere
Plumbi,
Figmentum arati non moror ipse Tagi.*

Lamb's Conduit, at the N. end of *Red Lion Str.* near the Fields, affords plenty of Water, clear as Chrystral, which is chiefly used for drinking. It belongs to *St. Sepulchre's Parish*, the Fountain Head being under a Stone marked *S. S. P.* in the vacant Ground a little Sd of *Omond Str.* whence the Water comes in a Drain to this Conduit, and it runs thence in Lead Pipes to the Conduit on *Snow Hill*, which has

the Figure of a Lamb upon it, denoting, that its Water comes from *Lamb's Conduit*.

Lime House Bridge, is a Timber Draw-bridge extending over a Dock for Ships at *Lime house*.

Lincolns Inn; here are 2 neat Fountains.

1. In the Ceutre of the new Square, commonly called *Searl's Court*, in the middle of whose Basin is a stately fluted Column of the *Corinthian Order*, near the Vertex whereof is a Clock with 3 Dials, and on each Angle of the Cornish of the Pedestal is the Figure of a Cupid, each appearing to blow a Stream of Water through a short twisted Shell. It is fenced round with Iron Raile and Banister.

2. And in the Benchers Garden is another Fountain, where, in the Centre of the Basin is placed the Figure of a Mermaid, out of a Reed, in whose Right Hand issues a large Stream ascending a considerable height; and they can also artfully divide the Stream into several kinds of Branches.

London Bridge (being probably the largest in the World taken in all its Dimensions) was first built of Timber by the College of Priests to whom the Profits of the Ferry of *St. Mary Overy*, descended from the House of Sisters (see the Foundation of *St. Saviour's Church*) which Bridge we read of so early as about the Year 990. It was new built of Timber *Anno 1163*, and was kept in repair at all times by the Lands thereof, by Taxations and Benefactions until the same was founded and built of Stone (a little Ed from the place where the old Timber Bridge stood) by *Peter of Cole-church*; the King also assisted in this Work, and *Richard Archbishop of Canterbury* gave thereunto 1000 Marks, so that in the Year

1209 this Stone Bridge was finished, having been 33 Years in erecting, during which time, it is the Opinion of Antiquaries, that the Course of the River was turned by a Trench made Sd of *Southwark* from *Rotherhithe* to *Battersea*.

The Stone work is very strong and spacious, consisting of 19 Locks or Arches, and for the security of those Massie Pillars whereon the Arches pitch, there are at a very considerable distance Ed and Wd large Starlings which are no small security to the said Pillars. A Subsidie was granted *Anno 1289* for repair of this stately Bridge.

This Bridge is about 1200 Foot in le. br. about 20 of the Str. betw Front and Front of the Houses which Houses are in Depth 27 Foot on each side of the Str. so that the whole Breadth is $20+27+27$ Foot = 74 Foot. The Breadth at the Draw-bridge, where there are no Houses nor Projectings over the upright sides of the Bridge, is 40 Foot. On the E. and W. sides whereof instead of Battlements which other Bridges have, this hath 2 lofty Pile of Timber-building; thereby forming a beautiful and large Str. of the le, as is aforesaid; these House are mostly contiguous except at the Draw-bridge, which is a little Sd from the middle of the great Bridge, Nd from which is a House with an Arch extending athwart the Str. called the *None-such House*, said to be framed in *Holland* and her placed, and when finished had never a Nail in it. On the N. side of this Arch I find this Inscription:

ANNO MDCLXXXV, ET PRIMO JACOBI SECUND. R. THE STREET WAS OPENED AND ENLARGED FROM 12 TO THE WIDTH OF 20 FOOT: SIR JAMES SMITH, Kt. Lt. MAYOR.

Abov

§. 7.

Abo
Queen'

are the
Quarte

nd Dr

leth's 1
Cross o

also 2 1
a S. de

this M

TIMI

NO MA

Thef

Sir Pat

other

and 2 N

None-suc

distance

And

of this

are a C

and Offi

Years t

thereon

the Gro

on the

ons, &

Thefe

the Com

ice at

Street,

London

damnify

but the

1212, w

ken Fire

North e

crouded

no way

bout 30

and by t

London

Contri

Engineer

the Tha

Above which Inscription are the Queen's Arms; and on the S. fide are the Arms of France and England Quarterly, supported with the Lion and Dragon, done in Queen Elizabeth's Reign, betw. the Shield and Cross of St. George and London Arms; also 2 Dials, a S. declining E. and a S. declining W. on the former this Motto is depencil'd,

TIME AND TIDE STAY FOR NO MAN.

These set up in the Mayoralty of Sir Patience Ward. There are also 2 other Arches (besides the Gate mentioned in the *Introduction*) Sd, and 2 Nd from and parallel to the *None-such House*, and at some Yards distance from it.

And for the better preservation of this Bridge in good Repair there are a Controller, 2 Bridge-masters, and Officers under them, and many Years there are 3000*l.* laid out thereon, which is defrayed out of the Ground Rents of the Houses on the Bridge, Fines, Benefactions, &c.

These Masters are chosen in by the Common Hall out of the Livery of the City. They keep their Office at the Bridge House in *Tooley Street*.

London Bridge has often been damnify'd by Fire, as *Anno 1136*, but the most remarkable was *Anno 1212*, when the S. end having taken Fire, by a Sly Wind set the North end on Fire, and those that crowded to see the former finding no way to get off the Bridge, about 3000 perished in the Water and by the Flames.

London Bridge Water-Work: The Contrivance of that great English Engineer Mr. Sorocold; whereby the *Thames Water* is raised from

the N. end of the Bridge to a very great altitude, by which means many parts of the City, &c. are served with the *Thames Water*. The Flux and Reflux of the Water, worketh the Engine. Here are several Proprietors who serve Houses for the most part at 20*s.* per *Ann.* paid quarterly, and they have proportionably more from Brewhouses, &c. according to what they consume. To this Company also belongs the Works at *Broken Wharf*, and the City Conduit Water.

The chief Proprietors are Mr. Somes, Mr. Jenkins, Mr. Stafford, Mr. Dunwell, Mr. Gold, Mr. Dearing, &c.

The Old Stock was 500 Shares and valued at 500*l.* per Share, since which those Shares were divided into 1500 Shares, each valu'd at about 100*l.* per Share. They pay the City 700*l.* per *Ann.* for the Conduit Water, and about 10*l.* per *Ann.* for the Bridge: Also 300*l.* to Sir Benj. Ayloff or his Affignees for the *Broken Wharf*, to which place 2 of the Engines at the Bridge do work, and there are also at that Wharf 2 Horse-works. It is managed by a Committee of 3 or upward, a Treasurer, Supervisor, Book-keeper, 4 Collectors, besides that of the Conduits and 3 Turn-cocks.

And besides the Old Work erected by Mr. Morris, the New placed in the 4th Arch of the Bridge consists of 2 Wheels with 7 Engines, set up about the Year 1702, so there are in all 13 Engines.

They chiefly serve *Goodmans Field's, Minories, Houndsditch, White Chapel, and Birch Lane*.

Merchant's Water-works, are in *Harts-horn Lane*. He serves with the *Thames Water* by Horse-work and Engines. His Rates are 20*s.* per *Ann.*

Middle Bridge, a handsome Stone Bridge over the *Fleet Canal* against *Fleet Lane* end: It is so called as being in the middle betwⁿ *Fleet* and *Holbourn Bridge*, adorned with Stone Rail and Banister, built in the Year 1674.

Middle Temple Fountain. See *Fountain Court* in this Sect.

Mill Bank Water; this is raised and laid into Houses in the Parish of *St. Margaret's Westminster* from the *Thames*. The Water House is situate on the E. side of *Mill Bank*; for which the Proprietors, who are in Numb. 5, had a Patent granted them by K. *Char. 2.* about the Year 1673. Their Stock and Income is divided into 8 Shares. The Officers they have are a Manager, a Collector, 2 Horse-keepers, a Turncock, a Paviour and a Plumber. Rates at least are 10 s. per Ann. but commonly 20 s. and for Brewers and extraordinary Occasions more than so many Pounds.

Newgate Street Bagnio. See *Royal Bagnio*.

New River Water Office, is situate near *Puddle Dock*. The Original and present State of this *New River* is thus: There were Acts in the Reign of Q. *Elizabeth* and K. *James the 1st*. Empowering the Citizens of London to convey Water from any part of *Middlesex* or *Hertfordshire* for the use of the City, and the King granted them a Patent for bringing the Water (now called the *New River*) from *Amwell* and *Chadwell* near *Ware* in *Hertfordshire* of the Profits whereof his Majesty was to have a Moiety; but the Performance being found very difficult and chargeable, the Work was at a stand, until Sir *Hugh Middleton*, Knight and Baronet undertook the same (having purchased the Interest of the City in that be-

half) and Feb. 20. 1608, the Work began, the Water being conveyed from the said places in a Trench (some parts whereof was 30 Foot deep) about 40 Miles in le. which was 5 Years in finishing, tho' sometimes 600 Men were employed; over which are said to be 800 Bridges of Stone, Brick and Wood, and on *Michaelmas-day 1613* (when Sir Tho. *Middleton*, Brother to the said Sir *Hugh Middleton*, was elected Lt. Mayor of London) this vast Undertaking was effected to the unspeakable advantage of the City, tho' the prodigious Charge and almost Ruine of the said Sir *Hugh*; in consideration of which the King relinquished his Moiety as above-mention'd, only reserving to the Crown out of the Profits hereof the yearly Sum of 500 l. whereof Sir *Buckworth* has a Lease, after the Expiration of which it was given by King *William* to the Earl of *Abermarle* for ever, as I am creditably assured.

The Stock and Profits are divided into 72 Shares, 36 (or a moiety of which) are called the *King's Shares*, out of which the 500 l. per Ann. paid; the other 36 are called *Adventurers Shares*; the latter of which are somewhat more valuable, and are reckoned worth 4500 Guineas per Share, which in the whole will easily appear to be of great value, and the Profits are considerable to the Proprietors, of which a Dividend is made once or twice a Year.

They now Let the Water to most of the Houses without Fine or Lease, according as they consume Water, none at less than 22 s. 8 d. per Ann. but to some Brewers, &c. for 40 s. per Ann. which, and all common Cocks they Let by Lease and Fine.

They are a Company established as aforesaid, consisting of a Governor, Deputy Governor, Treasurer and Clerk.

Others concerned in the management are 10 Collectors, 2 Surveyors of the River, who see it scoured once a Year; 12 Walkers born Ware and London (who daily take care that no Infectious or other thing be thrown into the River that might any way prejudice it; whereby it is kept sweet and wholesome) 10 Paviours, 11 Turn-cocks, besides Plumbers, Pipe-borers, &c.

Here, at the Office, is a Court which is held every Thursday at 3 P. M. consisting of 29 of the Proprietors, and they hold general Courts as often as they please.

The Office is daily open at the place aforesaid.

The New River Water runs from Amwell and Chadwell to Islington in

a cut Canal or Trench, and in 2 places, the Ground being low, it runs on Board lined with Lead; thro' Islington Town the Currant is under a Brick Arch as it comes almost to the New River Head, and is thence conveyed under Ground in large Wood Mains and other Pipes to all parts of the City and Suburbs, being excellent Water for any use, and plenty of it.

Pieraut's Bagnio, is situate in St. James's Str. where are Conveniences for Sweating, Bathing, &c. It was set up about the Year 1699, the Charge of going in is 5 s. if lie all Night 10 s. each.

Here is also a Cold Bath, for which they take 2 s. 6 d. each Person.

Plying-places for Boats on the River Thames, for Oars and Scullers where they take their turns, are as follows;

London side the River.

Southwark side the River.

Above London Bridge Wd from it.

	Distance Wd. by the Shore.	nearest distance.		Distance by the Shore.	
	Tds.	Tds.		Tds.	Wd.
Old Swan	30	30	Pepper Ally	15	
Cole Harbour	170		St. Saviours	280	
Still-Yard Stairs	330	330	Bank-end	390	
Dowgate	420		Horseshoe Ally	500	
Three Crain Stairs	510	510	New Thames Street	620	
Queen Hithe	640	640	Moultstrand Dock	900	
Trig Stairs	870	870	Falcon Stairs	1070	
Paul's Wharf	970	970	Paris Garden Lane	1140	
Common Stairs or Puddle-Dock	1200	1200	Marygold	1430	
Black Fryers	1340	1328	Bull Stars	1500	
Dorset Stairs	1480	1468	Old Barge-house	1640	
White Fryers	1610	1598	Morris's Causeway	1890	
Temple Stairs	1840	1823	Cupids (or Cupers) Stairs	2120	
Essex Stairs	1920	1903	Kings Arms Stairs	2620	
Arundel Stairs	2090	2040	Standgate Stairs	3019	
Surry Stairs	2150		Horse Ferry or Lameth	3640	
Strand Stairs	2170	2120	White Hart	3940	
Somerset Stairs	2360	2270	Vaux Hall	4240	
Savoy Stairs	2490	2370			
Worcester Stairs	2570	2450			
Salisbury Stairs	2630	2510			
Ivy Bridge	2695	2540			
Exchange Stairs	2810	2600			
Tork Stairs	2875	2620			
Black Lyon Stairs	2900				
Hungerford	2990	2690			
White-Hall Stairs	3275	2820			
Privy Garden	3360	2870			
Manchester Stairs	3690	3100			
Westminster Bridge	3800	3130			
Parliament Stairs	4030	3270			
Horse-Ferry West-minster	4480	3710			

Below

Below the Bridge Ed from it.

Distance Tds.

Billinggate Stairs	180
Sabbs Stairs	280
Custom-house	460
Tower Dock	570
Iron-gate Stairs	930
St. Catharine's Stairs	1020
Ship Brew-house	1270
Hermitage Stairs	1500
Wapping Old Stairs	1900
Wapping New Stairs	1940
Execution Dock	2280
Wapping Dock	2380
King Edward Stairs	2480
New Crain	2620
King James's Stairs	2740
Shadwell Dock	3040
Bell Wharf	3380
Ratcliff Crofs	3780
Kidney Stairs at Lime- house Bridge	4240
Dick's Shore	4400

See Still-Yard, Three Crains, Queenhithe, Billingsgate, Execution Dock, Cupid's Stairs, Horse-Ferry and Battle Bridge in particular in this Sett.

This River *Thames* extends from the *Thame* and *Isis* several hundred Miles Ed to the Sea; it ebbs and flows about 80 Miles; my Lord Mayor's Jurisdiction extends thereon from *Tendal* and the Mouth of the *Medway* to about *Stain's Bridge* Wd. The Banks of which River above Bridge are richly stored with Malt and Meal (as at *Queenhithe*, which see) and with Board, Timber, Billets, Faggots, Lime, Brick, Sea-Coal, &c. and Steel at the *Still-Yard*, and below Bridge with such vast Quantities of Shipping as looks like a mighty thick grown Wood.

And here speaking of the River and Plying-places thereon for Boats, &c. and of which are employed at each of the said Stairs (as per the

Tooley Stairs

40

Battle Bridge

370

Pickle-Herring

580

Still Stairs

750

Old Stairs

940

New Stairs

1240

Savory's Mill Stairs

1440

East Lane Stairs

1660

Three Mariners Stairs

1860

Fountain Stairs

2000

Mill Stairs

2160

Rotherith or Rederiff Stairs

2290

King Stairs

2410

Elephant Stairs

2540

Church Stairs

2710

Swan Stairs

2880

Globe Stairs

3780

Shepherd and Dock Stairs

4010

Pageant Stairs

4120

(Introduction) it may not be improper to shew the Rates to which they are limited both for Oars which are worked by 2 Men and for Scullers (or smaller Boats) which are Rowed by one Person.

The Rates for Watermen as they were set forth by the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen.

Oars. Scullers.

From London to Lime-
house, New Crain, } 1:0 0:6
Shadwell Dock, Bell }
Wharf, Ratcliff Crofs }

To Wapping Dock, Wap-
ping New and Old } 0:6 0:3
Stairs, the Hermit-
age, Rotherith — }

From

Oars.	Scull.	
From St. Olaves to Rotherith Church Stairs and Rotherith Stairs	s. d. s. d. 0 : 6 0 : 3	Rates for carrying Goods in the Tilt-boat betn Gravelend and London.
From Billingsgate and St. Olaves to St. Saviour's Mill	0 : 6 0 : 3	Half Firkin — — — 0 : 1
All the Stairs betn London Bridge and Westminster	0 : 6 0 : 3	A Firkin — — — 0 : 2
From either side above London Bridge to Lambeth and Vaux Hall	1 : 0 0 : 6	A Hogshead — — — 2 : 0
From White Hall to Lambeth and Vaux Hall	0 : 6 0 : 3	A Hundred of Cheese, Iron or heavy Goods — — — 0 : 4
From Temple, Dorset, and Black Fryers Stairs, or Paul's Wharf to Lambeth	0 : 8 0 : 4	A Sack of Salt or Corn — — — 0 : 6
Over the Water directly betn Vaux Hall and Lime-house	0 : 4 0 : 2	An ordinary Chest or Trunk, — — — 0 : 6
		An ordinary Hamper — — — 0 : 6
		The Hire of the whole Tilt-boat — — — 22 : 6
		For every single Person in the ordinary Passage — — — 0 : 6

Rates for Oars. Whole Company.	Fare. pany.
From London to Gravesend	4 : 6 0 : 9
To Grays or Greenhithe	4 : 0 0 : 8
To Purfleet or Eriff	3 : 0 0 : 6
Woolwich — — —	2 : 6 0 : 4
Black-wall — — —	2 : 0 0 : 4
Greenwich or Deptford — — —	1 : 6 0 : 3
Putney, Fulham, Barn-Elms — — —	2 : 0 0 : 4
Hammersmith, Chiswick, Mortlock — — —	2 : 6 0 : 6
Brentford, Isleworth, Richmond — — —	3 : 6 0 : 6
Twickenham — — —	4 : 0 0 : 6
Kingston — — —	5 : 0 0 : 9
Hampton Court — — —	6 : 0 1 : 0
Hampton Town, Sunbury, and Walton — — —	7 : 0 1 : 0
Weybridge and Chertsey — — —	10 : 0 1 : 0
Staines — — —	12 : 0 1 : 0
Windsor — — —	14 : 0 1 : 0

And the Waterman that takes more than these Rates forfeits 40s. and is liable to half a Year's imprisonment; and if he refuse to carry any one at these Rates, on Complaint to my Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen he shall be suspended from his Employment for 12 Months.

For the better ordering and governing of the Watermen, see Stat. 11 and 12 W. 3. Chap. 21. By which Statute also the Rulers and Overseers, Auditors and Assistants on their Court Days may appoint 40 Watermen to ply on every Lord's Day betw Vaux Hall and Limehouse for carrying Passengers cross the River at 1 Penny each, which Waterman shall account the next Day for the Money to the said Rulers, who are to pay for their Labour and apply the overplus to the poor decayed Watermen and Lightermen of the Company and their Widows. But this not to hinder the Watermen of St. Margaret's Westminster from plying cross the Thames from Westminster Bridge to Standgate, and from the Horse-Ferry to Lambeth on the Lord's Day, by turns, the Money earned thereby to be applied to the

the po
their W
Margar
Peace o

the W
cause t
ed to be

Watern
2 Stewa

Day of
the Wa

turbs on

Queen
Haven i
to the a

is now a
Meal b
Countie

Market
chiefly

Fridays.
dred's H

Queen
Acre, ke

geon. H
Sweatin
hot. C

6 d. othe

Ralph
Wiggin's
constant
fengers
but no V
8 Days a
Self.

Royal
side of A

ous and c
ing, Ho

they tel
Bagnio b
del and

It was fir
Stock and

Shares, v
priectors,

Moor 1, a

Here is

§. 7. the poor decayed Watermen and their Widows of the Parish of St. Margaret, and any 2 Justices of Peace of the said Parish may call the Watermen to account, and cause the Money by them earned to be applied as aforesaid; which Watermen of St. Margaret's choose 2 Stewards and a Clerk on the 23d Day of April yearly, and appoint the Watermen so to work in their turns on the Lord's Day.

Queenhithe. So called as being a Haven more particularly belonging to the ancient Queens of England. It is now a noble Market for Malt and Meal brought from the Western Counties, (as Bear Key is for Corn) Market Days are every Day, but chiefly Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays. It was formerly called E-dred's Hithe.

Queen's Bagnio, situate in Long-Acre, kept by one Mr. Ayme a Surgeon. Here are several Rooms for Sweating and Bathing artificially hot. Charge is 5 s. some, and 2 s. 6 d. other Rooms.

Ralph's Key, is betw Dice Key and Wiggin's Key. Here lieth a Vessel constantly to take in Goods and Passengers for Hull, York, Leeds, &c. but no Vessel to lie here more than 8 Days at a time. See Keys in this Sett.

Royal Bagnio, situate one the N. side of Newgate Str. a very spacious and commodious place for Sweating, Hot-bathing, and Cupping; they tell me it is the only true Bagnio built after the Turkish Model and hath 18 degrees of Heat. It was first opened Anno 1679. The Stock and Profits are divided into 5 Shares, whereof there are 4 Proprietors, Mr. Bobun having 3, Mr. Moor 1, and the 5th is betw 2 Gent. Here is one very spacious Room

with a Cupulo Roof besides others lesser, the Walls are neatly set with Dutch Tile.

The Charge of the House for Sweating, Rubbing, Shaving, Cupping and Bathing is 4 s. each Person. There are 9 Servants who attend. The Days for Ladies are Wednesdays and Saturdays, and for Gent. Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays; and to shew the healthfulness of Sweating thus, here is one Servant who has been near 28 Years, and another 16, tho' 4 Days a Week constantly attending in the Heat.

Sabbs Dock, at Bear Key, over which Dock is a Wood Bridge called Bear Key Bridge.

St. James's Str. Bagnio and Bath. See Pierault.

Savory's Dock Water Work, by Engines they serve that part of Southwark there about.

Somerset Garden. Here is a Fountain of clear Water, whose ascending Stream contributes not a little to the pleasure of the Walks, &c.

Southwark, is watered chiefly by Pipes laid over the Bridge, by the Water-works at the Bank-end, Savory's Dock, and by Cuts or Ditches which lets the Thames Water upon a Tide.

Still-Yard, a little Wd from London Bridge in London. (See the Statute 19 Hen. 7. Ch. 23.) vast quantities of Iron and Steel are here Landed by the Merchants; this place with Dyers Yard (almost close by it) being prodigious Markets for these Commodities.

Thames Water, serves the City from 3 different places. See London Bridge Water Work, Mill-Bank and York Buildings.

Three Crane Stairs, betw Still-Yard Stairs and Queen-hithe. Here my

my Lord Mayor and Aldermen take Barge when my Lord goes to be sworn at Westminster. See the Stair under *Plying-places for Boats*.

Tower Bridge, extends over the Ditch from the Hill into the Garrison. It is built of Stone large and strong, about 40 Yards in le. with a Battlement on the N. and a high Wall on the Sly side thereof next the *Thames*; at the Ely end of which Bridge is a strong Gate with a Portcullis to let down, and Warders daily attending to observe who goes in and out where no Stranger is permitted to enter with his Sword.

Traitors Bridge, is near the middle of the Wharf on the S. side of the *Tower* extending over a Cut made betwⁿ the *Thames* and the *Ditch*, where is a Gate called *Traytors Gate*, for that such Lords, &c. as have been committed to the *Tower* for High Treason; after their Examination before the King and Council at *White Hall*, have been conveyed by Water under this Bridge thro' the said Gate to the Prison of the *Tower of London*.

Water (used by the City.) There is perhaps no City in the World more conveniently supply'd with fine salubrious Waters, which doubtless adds not a little to the health of the Inhabitants, as the *New River*, *Hide Park*, *City Conduit*, *Thames Water* at *London Bridge*, *Tork Buildings*, *Mill Bank*; likewise *Marybone* (which see) also the several Pumps and Conduits besides *Anna St. Clare*, *Crowders*, *Tower Hill*, &c. *Wells*, and the Mineral or Physical Waters near the Town, as *Islington* and *Tunbridge* which pass by *Urin*, and *Aeton*, *Epsome*, *Stretham*, *Richmond*, *Dullidge*, &c. by *Stool*, and even the *Bath Waters* are hither brought fresh every Week, which

opperate neither way extraordinary, but are generally taken by Consumptive Persons, being of an exhilarating, Coroborating and Appetite-procuring quality almost to a miracle. The Weights of the same Quantity of the severall Waters, according to the Account of the Honourable *Robert Boyle*, Esq; are in proportion as follows;

	3. dw. g.
Common Water	3 : 4 : 43
Common Distilled	3 : 4 : 41
<i>Aeton</i>	3 : 4 : 48 ¹ / ₂
<i>Epsome</i>	3 : 4 : 51
<i>Dulwich</i>	3 : 4 : 54
<i>Stretham</i>	3 : 4 : 55
<i>Barnet</i>	3 : 4 : 52
<i>Northaw</i>	3 : 4 : 50
<i>German Spaw</i>	3 : 3 : 40
<i>Tunbridge</i>	3 : 4 : 38
<i>Sadlers</i>	3 : 4 : 36
<i>New Tunbridge</i> (or) <i>Islington Wells</i>	3 : 4 : 39

Wharfs, are *Bell Wharf* leading to *Upper Shadwell*; *Fresh Wharf*, that next *London Bridge* Ed from it; *Botolph Wharf*, the 5th from *London Bridge*; *Bell Wharf*, near the Wly end of *Tooley Str.* near which is *Sellinger's Wharf*; *Broken Wharf* in *Thames Str.* near *Old Fishstreet Hill*, here is a Water-work for raising the *Thames Water* to a sufficient altitude whereby 'tis forced to supply several parts of the City; it belongs to the Proprietors of the *Bridge Engine*.

Tork Buildings. Here are Water-works, where, by the help of Horses the *Thames Water* is forced to ascend to serve some places about *Viller's Str.* where the Office is kept, &c. They Let this Water out at about 20 s. per Ann. the least of some they have more: The Stock and Profits are divided into Shares.

SECTION VIII.

An Alphabetical Account of the Publick Statues in and about the City.

ANDROGEUS, his Effigie on the E. side of *Ludgate*. Vid. *Introduct.* pag. VI.

ANN. See *Queen Ann*, and so of other Queens.

APOLLO, neatly cast in Metal placed with 5 other Figures, as pag. 624, on the Front of *Buckingham House*.

APOLLO, finely done in Marble Stone with a Bow, Arrows and Dog; erected in a Nich on the S. Front of *Somerset House*.

APOSTLES. The Figure of the Apostles and Evangelists are to be on the W. Front of *St. Paul's*, according to the Orthography. The Remains of some are at *Westminster Abby*, wherein are many Monumental Figures described with the Monuments in that, as in other Churches.

ATLAS, his Figure is curiously carved and gilt with Gold, cumbant on a Pediment over the outer Door at *St. Magnus Church* by *London Bridge*.

AUGUSTUS CÆSAR, is represented by that Figure carved in Stone standing on a Pedestal, the N. W. of the 4 in *Lincoln Inn Walks*. It was given by Sir *Hugh Windham*, Anno 1673.

CAIN and ABEL, curiously carved in Marble, represented on a Pedestal in the Hall of the Duke of *Buckingham's House*.

CHARITY, is represented by a Figure on *Aldgate*. See *Pag. VIII.* of the *Introduction*.

CHARLES I. a curious Figure of him at *Cloathworkers Hall*. See *Pag. 599*.

CHARLES I. his Statue is carved in Stone and placed in a Nich on the W: side of *Temple Bar* with a Battoon drop'd out of his Hand and resting on the Drapery.

CHARLES I. most admirably represented in Armour with his own Hair, uncovered, on Horseback at *Charing Cross*. The Figures are Brafs looking toward *White Hall*, appearing as big as the Life, plac'd on a Stone Pedestal 17 Foot high, curiously enriched with his Majesty's Arms, Trophy-work, Cupids, Palm-Branches, &c. and enclosed with Rail and Banister of strong Iron work; the Pedestal is erected in the Centre of a Circle of Stone 30 Foot diameter, the Area whereof is 1 Step above that of the Street, and this is fenced with strong Posts to keep off Coaches, Carts, &c. The Figures are said to be done by *La Seur*.

CHARLES I. his Statue in a Nich on the inside of the *Royal Exchange*, as *pag. 615*.

CHARLES I. also on the S. side without the Burse; it is excellently carved. *Vid. pag. 618*.

CHARLES II. on the same side of the Bar Sd from the last and in the like posture.

CHARLES II. is represented in 3 places at the *Royal Exchange*.

1. on the inner Wall of the N. side, as *pag. 615, 616*.

2. On the Centre of the Area, as described *pag. 616*.

3. On

3. On the outward part of the S. side, as pag. 618.

CHARLES II. The Figure of him neatly cut in Stone is on a Pedestal in the Centre of King's Square. See pag.

CHARLES II. his Statue in Armour (his Head uncovered) on Horseback, all carved in Marble, is erected on a large and lofty Pedestal about 18 Foot high at Stocks-Market Conduit, represented trampling on an Enemy with his Horses Feet. The Conduit is enrich'd with his Arms within a Compartment of Fishes, &c. finely cut in Stone. This Statue was given by Sir Robert Viner.

CHARLES II. his Statue well cut in Stone is erected on the Front of the Hall of Physicians College toward the Court. See pag. 617.

CLAYTON (Sir Robert) the Figure of him carved in Marble at St. Thomas's Hospital. See pag. 763.

CLEOPATRA, a neat Figure done in Brabs with a Snake environing one Arm and fixed on her Breast, and in the other Hand a Mantling containing an Urn. It fronts Sd. in Somerset Garden.

CONCORD, carved in Stone, erected in a Nich on the W. side of Newgate with 3 more.

CUTLER (Sr. John) his Statue carved in Stone is erected on the W. side of the Theatre of the Physicians College within the Court. Vid. pag. 647.

EDWARD I. his Figure at the Royal Exchange. See pag. 615.

EDWARD III. that valiant Kng. Vid. Ditto his Statue.

EDWARD IV. at the Royal Exchange his Statue is placed as p. 615.

EDWARD VI. that pious young Prince, his Effigie is placed at the Royal Exchange as pag. 615. Also at Christ's Hospital, pag. 740.

EQUITY, represented in Metal on the Front of the Duke of Buckingham's House, p. 624.

FAME placed on Aldgate in a Nich. See Introduction, pag. VIII.

FORTUNE, a Figure of it on Aldgate. See the Introduction, p. VIII.

FORTITUDE, represented on the Front of Montague House with the other 3 Cardinal Virtues.

GLADIATOR, a very curious Figure of one is on the N. Terrace of the Duke of Montague's Garden done in Metal, like that in Brabs which was formerly in St. James's Park.

GRESHAM (St. Thomas) his Statue in 2 places of the Royal Exchange which he founded. Vid. pag. 616.

HENRY V. that warlike Prince, see his Statue at the Royal Exchange, as pag. 615. carved in Stone.

HENRY VI. King of England, his Figure is at the Royal Exchange, placed as pag. 615. cut in Stone.

HENRY VII. King of England, his Effigies carved in Stone. Vide pag. 615.

HENRY VIII. a bold and curious Figure of him carved, at the Royal Exchange, vid. pag. 615. done with much Spirit and Liveliness.

Another of that King carved in Stone, sprightly done; placed on the Front of the Gate of St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Vid. pag. 760.

HERCULES, curiously represented by the Figure carved in Stone which is the more Nly of the 2 in the Benchers Garden of Lincolns Inn. This was given by Sir Edwin Rich.

The Figure of him is also finely carved and gilt with Gold (and the Fig. of Atlas) on a Pediment at St. Magnus Church.

HUMBER, the last of the 4 principal Rivers of England; a Figure representing it which. see pag. 789.

JAM
back, w
N. side

JAM
al Exch
as on pa
of Aldg
And on

JAME
See pag.

JAME
done in

man Cesa
and Batt
on a Mar
half high

the Long

fronts the

Jacobu
ie, Scotia
Fidei Defe

JAMES
Jeff. Hous
ut in S

royal Ha
in his Ri
out of t

in a beau
Columns,

Corinthian

JAMES
Royal Exc
JEREM

ut on the

in the Intr
ISIS wi
curious Ri

front of

Garden ne

JULIUS

in Stone f

the S. W.

Im Walks,

Harbottle G

JUSTIC

JAMES

JAMES I. represented on Horseback, well carved in Relievo, on the N. side of *Aldersgate*.

JAMES I. his Effigies at the Royal Exchange described and placed as on pag. 615. Also on the E. side of *Aldgate*. Vid. pag. *Intr.* VIII. And on the E. side of *Temple Bar*.

JAMES I. at *Clothworkers Hall*. See pag. 599.

JAMES II. his Statue curiously done in Brass in the Habit of a Roman Caesar (a Chaplet on his Head and Bartron in his Hand) is erected on a Marble Pedestal 6 Foot and a half high, near the Centre (before the Long Gallery was burnt down) of the great Court at *White Hall*. It fronts the E. on which side is this inscription, tho' almost worn out.

Jacobus Secundus Dei Gratia Anglie, Scotie, Francie & Hibernie Rex Sidei Defensor, MDCLXXXVI.

JAMES II. on the S. side of the *House Southwark*: It is finely cut in Stone, represented in his royal Habiliments with a Sceptre in his Right Hand (but no other part of the Regalia, standing erect in a beautiful Nich adorned with Columns, Entablature, &c. of the Corinthian Order.

JAMES II. on the N. side of the Royal Exchange. Vid. pag. 615.

JEREMIAH the Prophet, finely cut on the N. side of *Aldersgate*. See in the *Introduction* the said Gate.

ISIS with *Thame*, (whence the curious River *Thames* has its source) are represented by 2 Figures on the front of the S. Gate of *Somerset Garden* next the Water.

JULIUS CÆSAR, boldly carved in Stone standing on a Pedestal; the S. W. Statue of the 4 in *Lincolns Inn Walks*. This was given by Sir *Harbottle Grimstone*.

JUSTICE, represented by a Sta-

tue carved in Stone, in a Nich on the E. side of *Newgate*, where see *Mercy and Truth*.

—Also on the Front of *Montague House*.

LIBERTY, a Statue representing it, is finely done in Metal on the Front of *Buckingham House*. Vid. pag. 624. Also on the W. side of *Newgate*, well cut in Stone, placed in a Nich with a Hat in one and a Sword in the other Hand. Here are also on that side the Figures of *Peace, Plenty and Concord*.

LUD, the Brittish King, on the E. side of *Ludgate*. See *Introduc^t. pag. VI.*

LUNATICKS. Two, very lively represented by as many Figures neatly carved in Stone, cumbent on the Pediment of the Gate of *Bethlem Hospital*.

MARCUS ANTONIUS, his Statue is carved in Stone and standing on a Pedestal, with a Dagger (wherewith he slew himself) placed the N. E. of the 4 in *Lincolns Inn Walks*. This was given by *George Townsend, Esq; Anno 1672*.

MERCY, is represented by a Figure cut in Stone and placed in a Nich on the E. side of *Newgate*; where see *Justice and Truth*.

MERCURY, the Figure of him finely done in Metal on the Front of *Buckingham House*. Vid. pag. 624.

MOOR (Sir John) his Figure at *Christ's Hospital*.

NEPTUNE, boldly cut in Stone, standing on a Pedestal, the more Sly of the 2 in the *Benchers Garden* at *Lincolns Inn*. This was given by *Sir Edwin Rich*.

PEACE (or Love) is represented by a Figure on *Aldgate*. See *Introduc^t. pag. VIII.*

E e

—Also

Also by another (well carved) on the W. side of *Newgate* with a Dove.

PLENTY, the Figure hereof is well carved in Stone, placed in a Nich (with a *Cornucopia*) on the W. side of *Newgate*.

POMPEY the Great, his Statue sprightly carved in Stone, standing on a Pedestal, is the S. E. Figure in *Lincolns Inn Walks*. It was given by Peter Hussey of *Lincolns Inn*, Esq; Anno 1675, May 20.

PRUDENCE, on the Front of *Montague House*.

QUEEN ELIZABETH, on the W. side of *Ludgate*. See the Gate in the *Introduction*.

QUEEN ELIZABETH, her Image at the *Royal Exchange*. See p. 615.

QUEEN MARY I. her Effigies at the *Royal Exchange*, as p. 615.

QUEEN ANN, Wite to King James the 1st. finely cut, placed in a Nich on the E. side of *Temple Bar*.

QUEEN MARY II. (Regent with King William the IIId.) her Statue at the *Royal Exchange*. See pag. 615, and 616.

QUEEN ANN of Great Britain, erected in full proportion on a Pedestal at the E. end of Q. Square, *Westminster*.

QUEEN ANN, also at the E. end of the *Royal Exchange* (vid. pag. 616.) placed erect in her Royal Robes with the Regalia.

SAIN'T PAUL, a curious Figure of him, with a Grappa of others, above the W. Door-case of St. Paul's Cathedral, done by Mr. Bird.

SAMUEL the Prophet, on the N. side of *Aldersgate*. See that Gate in the *Introduction*.

SECRET, represented in Metal by a Figure on the Front of the

Roof of the Duke of *Buckingham House*. Vid. pag. 624.

SEVERN; that fine River is represented by a Statue at *King's Square*, see pag. 789.

TEMPERANCE, on the Front of the Duke of *Montague's House*.

THAME, the noble River *Thame* is represented by a Figure in *King's Square*. Vid. pag. 789.

— And ALSO on the S. Front of *Somerset Garden Gate* next the River.

THEOMANTIUS, his Figure is on the E. side of *Ludgate*. Vid. *Introd^c*. pag. VI.

TINE; that River is represented by a Statue carved in Stone in the Centre of *King's Square*. See p. 789.

TRUTH, a Figure hereof is cut in Stone and stands erect in a Nich on the E. side of *Newgate*. See *Mercy* and *Charity* there.

TRUTH, represented by sprightly Figure done in Metal and placed on the Front of *Buckingham House*. Vid. pag. 624. Also adorning the Clock and St. *Magnus Church* by *London Bridge*.

VENUS and a Satyr, lively represented, carved in fine white Marble, erected in the Duke of *Montague's Garden*.

VENUS (also a Nude) with Dolphin, his Tail erected and Cupid and a Boy on his Back. It is curiously done in Brass in the Garden of *Somerset House*, standing on a Pedestal about 5 Foot high, fronting Sd.

VIRTUES. The 4 Cardinal Virtues are represented by as many Figures erected on the Front of the Roof of the Duke of *Montague's House*.

WILLIAM III. his Statue is erected at the *Royal Exchange*. See pag. 615, 616.

An

A Crot

stan

ther Fig

Acroter

nes) pla

taperin

ail and J

A la qu

ed or co

rn or cu

en born i

Alcove,

building

lace of R

oud and

Angels.

to 9 Ord

abims, TH

us, Powe

ls and A

2 first a

Enrichm

ad like a

later v

ings. T

one kno

ved or d

Annabathr

ite it to be

(te) whi

Annulet.

Architrave

ment next

er; there

nes 3 Face

ring to li

ge of the

plain Tile

Architectur

using a Stru

g the sev

etry, and

apartments

s manner,

An

An Explanation of the Terms of Art used in this Treatise!

Acroters, are Pedestals whereon stand Statues, Vases or any other Figure tapering.

Acroteria. Either Figures (as Statues) placed on Fronts of Buildings or tapering Figures where there is Rail and Bannister.

A la quise. An Eagle's Leg is erased or couped *A la quise* when it is born or cut off at the Thigh; as often born in Heraldry.

Alcove, a circular break in a building or inside of a House, a place of Repose or Retirement from Cloud and Noise.

Angels. The Learned divide them into 9 Orders, viz. Seraphims, Cherubims, Thrones, Dominions, Virtues, Powers, Principalities, Archangels and Angels. I have only seen the 2 first and the last represented Enrichments in Churches and on Monuments, the first of all with a Head like a Child with 4 Wings; the later with that Head and 2 Wings. The last (or Angels) even one knows when they see them lived or depicted.

Annabathrum, any place (but I take it to be those of State and Granite) to which you ascend by Steps.

Annulet. See *Differences*.

Architrave. The first piece of Ornament next above the Column or Pillar; there are sometimes 2, sometimes 3 Faces, Fillets or Reglets appearing to lie, the upper over the edge of the lower, as the Courses plain Tile on a House.

Architecture. Is the Art of designing a Structure and proportioning the several Members by due Geometry, and disposing the several Apartments in the most commodious manner, so as to make them as

pleasant and convenient as the place and other circumstances will admit.

Area. The superficial or out-side Face of any Figure.

Argent. See *Colour*.

Armed. Any fierce Creature (as Lion, Tygre, Boar, Cock, &c.) is in Heraldry, said to be armed with those things by which they defend themselves, or combat with others.

Attire. The Horn of a Buck's Head, (as the term is in Heraldry.)

Azure. See *Colour*.

Barr, is one of the Honourable Ordinaries in Heraldry; it is less than a *Fess*, but is chiefly known from it thus: If there be more than one they are called *Barris*, if but one it is called a *Fess*.

Barry. Is when the Escutcheon is divided into 4, 6, 8, 10, &c. parts, and these of 2 Colours alternately, but the highest and lowest parts are not of the same Colour, for then they must be called so many Barrs as there are, and the Numb. of Pieces will be odd instead of even.

Basis or Base, of any solid Body, &c. is the Foundation part, whereon it seems to rest. It is also the lowest or smaller end of an Escutcheon.

Basso Relievo. See *Relievo*.

Bend, is an honourable Ordinary in Heraldry, passing right betw the Dexter Chiet and Sinister Base, so broad as it is reckoned one fifth of the Escutcheon in breadth, and born like a Shoulder-Belt.

Bendlet, is part of a Bend (being not so broad as that.)

Bessant. See *Roundle*.

Blazon, is to read and express the

Bearings of Arms according to certain Rules agreed on by the Judicious, to be the most elegant and proper.

Bolder, is irregular or unsquared Stone put into Wall.

Bolection (by some called *Polegion-work*) is the Moulding of Frames wherein the Pannels of Wainscot are set, the Work is either Bolection laid in, or Bolection swelling, and each of these with, and without raised Pannels.

Bordure, is that Bearing which extends round the Marget of the Field, and some distance upon it. If these Bordures are

Fur you call them *Purflews*.

Birds — *Enaluron*.

Beasts — *Enurney*.

Vegetables — *Verdoy*.

Inanimate things — *Entaire*.

Botony. See *Croffes*.

Busto, is the Head, Neck and Breast (but not the Arms) of the Figure of a Humane Body.

Calthorps. A solid Body of Iron having 4 equal triangular Faces, so that they always lie on the Ground with one Angle upward, contrived on purpose to gall an Enemies Horses Feet.

Camerated. Vaulted Arches, i. e. the Roofs arching like those of Vaults.

Canton, an Augmentation to Arms in honour of the Bearer, of a little Square (less than the Quarter of the Escutcheon) commonly placed in the Dexter Chief.

Canteliever. See *Cornish*: It has carved Blocks under the Cornish of Houses, &c.

Cartoon. Celebrated Histories and

great Works painted on large Paper are called *Cartoons*.

Caryatides, are the Figures of Women with pregnant Breasts, but without Arms, that in some places serve instead of Columns, as at the Queen's Theatre in the *Hay-Market*.

Cartouch (or *Cartous*) is a Figure like a Scrole that rolls into it self.

Cenotaph, is a Tomb or Monument for Princes and Persons of Note, erected where the Corps were not buried.

Centre. The precise middle point of a Circle or other Figure.

Chaplet, a Circle of Flower Leaves, &c. fitted to be worn round the Temples and Head, as those of Laurel by the *Roman Cæsars* and the Victorious; the Bays for the Poets, &c.

Cherubims. See *Angels*.

Chequy. Chequered (in Heraldry)

Chevron, is an Ordinary looking like the Figure of the Rafters of House upon an Escutcheon.

Chief, is an Ordinary in Heraldry made by drawing a Line parallel to the top or broad end, that broad upper part is called *Chief*; all things are said to be born in *Chief* when they are in that upper part of the Escutcheon, tho' there be no *Chief* depicted, for in that case they are said to be on a *Chief*.

Clarion, a thing born in *Arms* like a Rudder of a Ship.

Colours, are expressed in particular Terms in Heraldry in the Bazon of the Coats of Arms of Commoners, but for those of Princes the Colours are expressed by Planets, and for Nobility by Jewels, thus;

Planets.	Jewels.	Heraldry Terms.	Colours.
Sol	Topaz	Or	Gold or Yellow
Venus	Emerald	Vert	Green.
Mercury	Amathist	Purpure	Purple.
Luna	Pearl	Argent	Silver or White.

Planets.	Jewels.	Heraldry Terms.	Colours.
Saturn	Diamond	Sable	Black.
Jupiter	Saphire	Azure	Blue.
Mars	Ruby	Gules	Red.
Dragon's Head	Jacynth	Tene.	Tawny.
Dragon's Tail	: Sardonyx : Sanguine :	{ Light, Colour.	

Columns, are Cilindriconic Bodies of Stone, Wood, &c. which adorn or support any Fabrick. These are (commonly) 5 Kinds or Orders, viz. the *Tuscan*, *Dorick*, *Ionick*, *Corinthian* and *Composit*, the first of which is the shortest, the rest longer one than another as they are named, and their le. (in strictness) is proportioned to their Models (which are Diameters of each Column taken before it begins to taper) as the *Tuscan* Columns length is about 11 Models, the *Dorick* $12\frac{1}{2}$, the *Ionick* $14\frac{1}{4}$, the *Corinthian* 16, and *Composit* $16\frac{1}{10}$, according to Vitruvius, but others differ from him and among themselves.

The chief parts of a Column are the Pedestal or lowest part; 2dly, The Shaft (or middle part.) 3. The Capitals (which in the *Corinthian* and *Composit* Orders are carved with Foliage or Leaves) this is the uppermost part. Also each of these are divided into other parts, as the Plinth, Dye and Cornish of the Pedestal; the Cilindrical and Conical part of the Shaft and the Foliage, voluta and Abacus of the Capital; there are also other Members, each of which ought to bear due proportion to one another in the same Order: But my busines here is not to teach the Art but explain the term.

The Gothick Order is several Shafts of Pillars adjoining (or near) one to another, uniting also in one Capital, whence proceeds several Secondary cylindrical Branches composing

Gothick Arches several ways; this I call the ancient Gothick Order. But when the said Shafts composing the Pillar, appear by their Union to be only half Cilinders or less, whether Convex or Concave, I call those the Modern Gothick Order. Note, That the Gothick Arch differs from others in its being (as it were) composed of 2 Arches that form an Angle in the middle of this Arch.

Combatant. Two Lions, &c. are so when they are rising one against the other as fighting.

Compartment. Is the Enrichment or Embelishment carved, cut, &c. (as Ornament) round Arms, Cyphers, Shields, &c.

Compony. When an Ordinary in Heraldry is divided into one Row of Squares, it is called *Gobony* when 2 Rows, it is called *Compony*, and when 3 or more, it is *Chequy*. See also *Gobonated*.

Composit Order. See *Columns*.

Concentrick, having the same Centre.

Convexity, the out side of a Spherical Figure.

Coping. Builders say a Wall is Coped with Brick or Stone, &c. when it is ridg'd with, or the upper part is of those Materials.

Corinthian Order. See *Columns*.

Cornish. The uppermost Member of the Entablature which projecteth out, as that Wainscot next the Ceiling of a Room, &c. There are these sorts of Cornishes; Plain, Single and Double, Modillion, Cantilever and Coving, the 3 latter common-

commonly are placed under the Eaves of Houses.

Cornucopia. A Horn full of Fruit, Flowers, or the like, an Emblem of Plenty.

Coronet, a little Crown. All the Degrees of the Nobility have different Coronets which they wear at Coronations; as that of a Duke may be known by having Leaves, without Pearls elevated on Points. That of a Marquess having been every Leaf a Pearl on a Point, but lower than the Leaves: That of an Earl as the last, only in this the Leaves are lower than the Pearls: That of a Viscount is set round with Pearl close together. And that of a Baron set round, but not close. They are also distinguished by the Furrs, Doublings, &c.

Cott sed. A Bend in Heraldry is so when 2 small Bends (or Bendlets) are depicted about half an Inch from both Edges of the Bend and parallel to it. Sometimes a Bend is double Cottised.

Couped. A Term in Heraldry, as when the Head of any thing is cut clean off and not ragged, as when erased.

Counter Flory. See *Flory.*

Counter Embattled. An Ordinary is so when there are on the Edges the form of Battlements (like those of a Tower, &c. one against another).

Counter-change, is when a Field (in Heraldry) is divided into 2 Colours, as Black and White, and a Bird, &c. Black is placed on the White part, and white on the Black part.

Crescent. See *Differences.*

Crested. A Cock is said to be Crested such a Colour or Metal, when his Comb is of that Colour, &c.

Crest, is that worn above a Coat of Arms, fixed commonly on a Helmet and Torse.

Crochet-work, the Mouldings done by Plaisterers forming Pannels, &c. in Churches.

Crosses are of various kinds born in Armory; as, 1. The *Cross Patty* (or *Formee*) is one whose 4 Stems are of equal le. and their Ends broader than the Middle.

2. *Plain Cross*, is when one piece crosseth another in the middle at right Angles that stands perpendicular.

3. *Cross Flory.* Is a Cross made at Right Angles, as the former, but each end flourisheth with the Figure of a *Flower de lys*.

4. *Cross Patons*, like the last, only that the lower part of the *Flower de lys* appeareth not in this, nor does this open so much at the end.

5. *Cross Moline*, a shorter piece crossing a longer that stands perpendicular, just in the middle of both, and whose ends open in the middle and turn outward like (tho' somewhat more than) a Fishes Tail, it often pierced in the Centre.

6. *Cross Potent*, is like a plain Cross, but then on the end of each Stem is a part like the Head of a lame Man's Crutch.

7. A *Cross Bottony*, is a Cross the end of whose Stems have each Buds.

8. *Cross Croiset*, is a Cross whose Stems are each cross'd again by short pieces near the ends.

9. A *Cross Fimbriated*, is when the shape of a lesser *Cross Patty*, &c. appears as it were imprest into greater, being concentric. There are many other kinds of Crosses but I do not remember they are mentioned in this Book. *Vid. Sartier.*

Crusuly, a Term in Heraldry when the Field is (as it were) sown with Crosses.

Cupulo, in a Building, is the elliptical or Circular Cavity (which

for Orr
of for
notable
that of

Dau
sides a
the sid
are lon
pendic
Edge o
nother.

Debr
dry) i
Fess, B
depicti

Depi

Dian

Diffe

on Coa

near ea

Heir or

eldest I

living l

renced

with a

the 3d

the 4t

with an

Rose, &

9th wi

these a

Charge

be kno

note a

portion

Dome

Doric

Effig

any one

Elips

Embr

Heads

born in

Embr

ments o

fer-emb

for Ornament) you see in the Roofs of some Churches, &c. the most notable in the World, perhaps, is that of St. Paul's.

Dauncette, a Fess is so when the sides are notched, but the Line of the sides running from Right to Left are longer than they that are perpendicular, and the Angles on each Edge of the Fess are one under another.

Debruse. A Lion, &c. (in Heraldry) is said to be Debrused by any Fess, Bend or other Ordinary that is depicted over any part of his Body.

Depicted. Painted.

Diamond. See Colours.

Differences, are certain Marks put on Coats of Arms to distinguish how near each Brother, &c. is to the Heir or chief of the Family, as the eldest Brother while the Father is living has his Paternal Coat differenced by a Label or File, the 2d with a Crescent (or Half-Moon,) the 3d with a Mullet (like a Star) the 4th with a Martlet, the 5th with an Annulet (or Ring) the 6th with a Flower de lys, the 7th with a Rose, 8th with a Cross Moline, and 9th with a double Quaterfoil. But these are most of them part of the Charge of some Arms which may be known for that when they denote a distinction in Family they are depicted much less than in proportion to the other Bearing.

Dome. See Cupulo.

Dorick Order. See Column.

Effigies. The Figure or Portrait of any one.

Ellipsis. See Sections of a Cone.

Embrewed, dipt in Blood; Spear Heads have their Points so often born in Arms.

Embattelled, like the Battlements of a Tower, &c. See Counter-embattelled.

Enaluron. See Bordure.

Engrailed. See Ingrayled.

Enurny. See Bordure.

Entablature, is the Ornament above the Columns in Architecture, betw them and the Pediment; being the Architrave, Friese and Cornish, these with the Pediment are called Ornament, which last word see.

Entablament, the same with Entablature.

Entoyre. See Bordure.

Enrichments. See Ornament.

Erasèd. A Head (in Heraldry) is so when it is ragged at the Neck as if torn from the Body.

Ermin,
Ermins,
Erminois. } See Furs.

Escutcheon, is that whereon a Coat of Arms is depicted.

Estoiles. Stars born in Arms, whose Rays, if they exceed 6, must have their Number expressed in Blasoning.

Facio. That part of the Face of the Fronts of Houses betw every clear Story which is set out farther than the rest. It is sometimes Stone for greater Ornament in Brick Building.

Fess, a Term in Heraldry, being one of the Honourable Ordinaries. It passes athwart the middle of an Escutcheon parallel to the Chief, representing a Belt round the Loins. It is taken to be one 3d of the Escutcheon, but appears not so much.

Festoon, is a Garland (of Flowers, &c.) the whole length whereof is as it were tacked up in the middle and at the same distance from both ends: It is an Enrichment in Architecture.

Fimbriated. See Crosses.

Finnier, as the Workmen call it, but 'tis rather Veinier; and a piece of Board or Wainscotting is said to be Veinier'd, when one sort or Co-

lour of Wood, &c. is like Veins laid in another sort or Colour.

Final, a Term in Carving, and signifies an Emblem of the end of Life, being an Enrichment placed on Monuments, viz. a Boy (without Wing:) holding in his Hand an extinguished Torch with the flame-end fixed on a Death's Head at the Boy's Feet.

Fitchee. Crosses are so when one end is sharp, commonly that next the Base of the Escutcheon.

Flaunches, are 2 Circular Spaces depicted on the dexter and sinister parts of the Field, like the Segment of a Circle.

Flory, (in Heraldry) is when Flowers de lys seem to grow out of the sides or ends of an Ordinary, Escutcheon, &c. And *Counterflory* is when the Flowers proceed one against another out of both Edges of an Ordinary, &c.

Fluted. Columns or Pilasters are said to be fluted when there are several Grooves or Semicylindrical Cavities worked into a Column or Pilaster, equidistant according to the Dimension—and sometimes below them are formed Circular Figures convex like Semi-flutes.

Formee. See *Crosses*.

Fresco-work, is on the outside of a Building, as *Fret-work* within.

Fret. A Fret in Heraldry is the Figure of a Mascle concentric with a Saltier Cross, thereby making the Figures of 4 Lozenges.

Fret-work, the Flowers, Fruit, Leaves, &c. made in Plaster in Churches and Rooms of State, &c.

Friese; that broad Face of an Entablature next under the Cornish.

Furs, born in Heraldry are various; as,

1. *Ermin*, which is white, powdered with black.

2. *Ermins*, which is Black powdered with White.

3. *Erminois*, is Yellow powdered with Black.

4. *Pean*, is Black powdered with Yellow.

5. *Vair* or *Verrey*, is a Fur mix'd in the shape almost of Bells; this is often of divers Metals or Colours, which must be mentioned in Blazon unless they be Argent and Azure.

Fusil, (in Heraldry) are said to represent Spindles full of Yarn, they are depicted like Lozenges but somewhat longer, the upper and lower ends being more acute.

Garbes, are Sheaves of Wheat most commonly, but also of Barley, &c.

Gemells. Bars are (in Heraldry) said to be *Bars Gemells* when they are depicted in a Field by Twins or Couplers, 2 and 2.

Geometrical Square, a Figure whose Angles are all right, and the 4 sides equal.

Giron (or *Girony*) see *Gyron*.

Glory; is a way of representing the Trinity, and what is only used about Altar-pieces; they are expressed several ways, as sometimes by the Hebrew Characters of Jehovah in the Centre of Rays. Sometimes with those Characters in an equilateral Triangle, with Rays issuing therefrom, sometimes the Figure of a Dove within Rays, and sometimes painted on the Figure of a Holy Lamb-skin, as in pag. 98 and 139.

Gobony. See *Compony*.

Gobonated. A Bordure is so in Heraldry when it is divided into several parts, cut diametrically through the nearest way.

Golps. See *Rundles*.

Gothick Order. See *Columns*.

Grappa, a Term in Painting and Sculpture, signifying a Cluster of Croud of Figures, as Cherubim Men, &c. so close that the whole

Figure

Figures
them

Gu
Gu

lours

Gu
Gu

(of I
but)
of D

Te

Gu

De S

De l'

De L

De I

De O

De V

Gu

Gy

Arms

Edge

an A

Triang

whol

or 12

He

having

qual

He

Hy

Section

J

a Co

Ich

(purp

Je

pard'

Jessan

Im

raldr

depic

er or

Im

be fo

Line

Figures cannot be discerned of them all.

Guardant. See *Rampant.*

Guidons. Those Standards (or Colours) carry'd by Horsemen.

Gules. See *Colours.*

Guttee. A Term signifying a Drop (of Blood, as mostly born in Arms, but) there are these several kinds of Drops in Bearings, *viz.*

Terms.	Drops	Colour.
<i>Guttee</i>		
<i>De Sang</i>	— of Blood	— if Red.
<i>De l'eau</i>	— of Water	— if White.
<i>De Larmes</i>	— of Tears	— if Blue.
<i>De Poix</i>	— of Pitch	— if Black.
<i>De Or</i>	— of Gold	— if Yellow.
<i>De Vert</i>	— of Oyl	— if Green.

Guzes. See *Roundles.*

Gyron, is that Space in a Coat of Arms betw 2 Lines issuing from the Edge of the Field and meeting in an Angle in the Fess point (like a Triangle) and *Gyrony* is when the whole Field is divided into 6, 8, 10 or 12 *Gyrons.*

Hexagon, is a superficial Figure, having 6 equal sides and as many equal Angles.

Harts. See *Roundle.*

Hyperbola or *Hyperbolick.* Vid. *Sections of a Cone.*

Jawlaps. The Red Skins under a Cock's Jaws.

Ichnographia. The Ground-plot, (purtraicted of any Building, &c.)

Jeffant. Over, or upon; as a Leopard's Head is often (in Arms) born Jeffant, a *Flower de lys.*

Immured. Is a Term used in Heraldry, when any person, &c. is depicted within the Walls of a Tower or Castle.

Impaled. Two Coats are said to be so, when they are divided by a Line passing betw the middle of the

Chief and that of the Base. See *Pale.*

Ingrailed. Any Ordinary is so when small circular parts seem to be taken (close one to another) out of the Sides.

Intercolumns. The space contained betw one Column or Pilaster and another.

Ionick Order. See *Columns.*

Key Stone (or *Piece*) in an Arch, is that in the precise middle which keeps the others firm, and secure in their due place and order.

Lamp, is a Vase wherein is supposed Oyl, and there is a Figure of a Taper or Flame at the top, and commonly placed about Altar-pieces sometimes upon Monuments.

Lapis Lazuli, a valuable Stone veined naturally with Yellow (like Gold.) Of this Stone the Pilasters at St. Paul's Altar are done in imitation. I am told by one who has seen it, that an Altar-piece in a Church at Rome is inlaid with the real *Lapis Lazuli.*

Lure: Two Wings are said to be so conjoined when those parts next the Body are conjunct in the nature of a Lure with which the Falconers allure, or (with a bit of Flesh) call their Hawks from distant places.

Mantling, is the Mantle for a Coat of Arms, supposed to let down to cover it.

Mascle, is a Term in Heraldry for the Mesh of a Net, it is depicted like a Lozenge voided, or the middle part parallelly taken out.

Maunch, a Bearing in Heraldry, like the Sleeve of a Coat.

Membered, a Term in Heraldry, when you would express the Colour of a Swan's Legs, you say he is membered of such a Colour.

Membretto; are said to be Pilasters that support Arches.

Mobil-

Modillion. See *Cornish*.

Moline. See *Cross*.

Mosaic Work, is several small, fine, flat Stones inlaid, and forming some Figure, as of a Man, &c.

Mullet. See *Differences*.

Mural, a Crown, &c. is said to be mural when it is depicted in imitation of a Wall, the setting of the Stone or Brick appearing. See *Immured*.

Nave, is the middle or main Body of a Church or Building.

Nebule, a Term in Heraldry for Clouds or Cloudy.

Nombril, (see *Points of an Escutcheon*) this is that Point in the Pale Line which stands next below the Fess Point.

Ogresses. See *Rundle*.

Or, in Heraldry is Gold. See *Colours*.

Ordinaries. The Honourable Ordinaries in Heraldry are, the *Cross*, the *Chief*, the *Pale*, the *Bend*, the *Fess*, the *Escutcheon*, the *Chevron*, the *Saltier*, and the *Bar*, according to *Guillim* and others.

Orl, is that born in Heraldry in form like the Bordure of an Escutcheon, or like an Escutcheon voided, i. e. the middle part taken out.

Ornament, in Architecture, is the Columns or Pilasters with their Architrave, Friese, Cornish and Pediment. But what more may be thought so (as the Figures of Angels, Cupids, Animals, Flowers, Fruit, Leaves, &c.) are properly called Enrichments.

Pale. A Pale is a Term in Heraldry that is an Ordinary made by 2 Lines passing from the middle of the Chief and perpendicular thereto to the middle of the Base, reckoned one third of the Escutcheon, but appears not so much.

Palet, part of a Pale, extending as the Pale.

Paly, is when the Field is divided into any even Number of parts parallel to the Pale; being 2 Colours, one of which is next the Right-hand, the other the Left, and the Colours alternately throughout.

Parabolically, from *Parabola*, the *Section of a Cone*, which see.

Parallelogram, a Geometrical Figure whose 4 Angles are all right, and its opposite sides equal as a Table, &c.

Parallelipedon, is a solid Body whose Base is a Geometrical Square, or Parallelogram, and which is of equal breadth and thickness throughout.

Party (per Pale, Fess, Bend, Chevron, &c.) is when the Field or Escutcheon is divided into 2 parts of different Colours by a Line that runs in the middle of those Ordinaries.

Passant, going along. See *Rampant*.

Patons. See *Crosses*.

Paty or Formee. See *Crosses*.

Pean. See *Furs*.

Pearl. See *Colour*.

Pediment, is that Ornament in Architecture placed over Doors or on Fronts of Houses, &c. which is either pitch'd, triangular, or (as the Workmen call it) *Reaking*; or 2dly, Circular, or what they call *Compass Pediments*; or 3dly, Cartous, or what they call *Scrole Pediments*; or 4thly, what are called *Open*, as where the compass Pediment is open at the top, wherein, (as on the others) Figures and Bustos are often placed.

Pellets. See *Roundles*.

Pentagon, is a Superficies having 5 equal Sides and as many equal Angles.

Perspective. A piece of Architecture is said to be drawn so, when the solid parts, the upright and e-

ven the inside of open Buildings, Walks, &c. are represented to the Eye as real and natural.

Pillars, those Columns which support Arches, &c. may be called Pillars; there are other Pillars which cannot be called Columns, more strong and multangular, which are sometimes adorned with Pilasters, as the Pillars in St. Paul's.

Pilasters, are parts of Square Pillars in the figure of a *Parallellopipedon* and *Frustum* of a Quadrangular Pyramid, gradually conjunct. See *Membretto*.

Piazza, a lower or Ground-walk covered over but open at one side; the same as Cloister (as commonly understood.)

Plano. A Figure is done in Plano when it is flat, having no rising or Relief above the Plain whereon it is delineated, &c.

Plates (or *Platee*) sown with Plates. See *Roundles*.

Points (of the Escutcheon) are 9, viz. 3 in Chief, being the Dexter, Middle and Sinister; 3 in Pale, i. e. the Honour, the Fefs, and the Nombril; and 3 in Base, viz. the Dexter, the Middle and the Sinister Points.

Polygon, a Geometrical Figure having more Angles than 4.

Portraits (or *Portraiture*) a Picture.

Potent. See *Crosses*.

Proper. Any thing (in Heraldry) is said to be depicted proper, when it is of the same Colour of the thing which it represents, as a Swallow, Swan, &c. proper.

Purflew. See *Bordure*.

Purpure. See *Colours*.

Quadrangle, a Geometrical Figure having 4 Angles.

Quartered. Arms are said to be Quartered when the Field is divided into 4 parts, and Quarterly

when it is divided into any greater number of parts.

Quoins, are the (Stone) Corners of Buildings. They are called *Rustick Quoins* when they stand (guttered off) outward beyond or from the Face of the Wall, commonly an Inch and $\frac{1}{2}$ or more.

Rampant. A Lion, &c. is so when his 2 Fore-feet are not on the Ground, but as he holds them up when ready to attack his Enemies. And when he turns his Head toward one Shoulder shewing all his whole Face he is *Guardant*.

Rebus. A Rebus is when 2 things agree or allude to one another, i. e. when Words in the true sense answer to some Name or Thing in Verses, or in Heraldry, &c. as when the Bearing expresseth by the Figure of the things born the Name of the Bearer, as *Proudfoot*, whose Arms is a Leg with the Foot treading upon the Globe of the World; three Cats for *Keat*; 3 Foxes for the Name *Fox*; *Parthrich* 3 Partridges, &c. see pages 288, 519, 533, 542, and other places of this Book, as *Levert*, *Coney*, &c.

Reguardant, a Lion, &c. is said to be so when they look back.

Relievo, is when the Shape of any Animal, Flower, &c. is so carved as to be above the Face of the Matter which it is carved in. And when it is but a little above, it is called *Basso Relievo* or low Relief.

Respetant, a Bird may be said to be so in Heraldry when looking back.

Rompee, a Chevron is so when it is open where the Angle should be, and that part is elevated like a Romp and placed above, but conjunct to the Chevron.

Ruby. See *Colour*.

Rundle. *Roundles* are circular Bodies born in Arms; their Colours are

are never mentioned in Blazon, but things of the same Colour, and which they represent, or are supposed to be:

Thus if they are called, *What they are.*

Yellow=Bezants=
{ round solid
Plates of Gold
101.23 in wt.

White=Plates=
{ round Plates
of Silver.

Red=Torteaux=Cimbel Cakes.

Blue=Hurts=Blue Balls.

Black={ Pellets or
Ogresses } or Bullets.

Green=Pomeis=Apples.

Purple=Golps=
{ a Blow swelled and turned this colour.

Tawny=Oranges=Ditto.

Sanguine=Guzes=Balls of the Eyes.

Sable. See *Colours.*

Saliant, a Fox or Wolf are said to be so when standing on their hinder Legs.

Saltier. Is a St. Andrew's Cross; as when 2 Lines are drawn betw. the opposite Angles of a Geometrical Square.

Sections (of a Cone) are chiefly 5; 1st. The Circle formed by a Section parallel to the Base of the Cone. 2dly. A Triangle, by cutting the Cone down the middle of its Axis. 3dly. An Ellipsis, made by cutting a Cone above the Base and crossing the Axis obliquely. 4thly. A Parabola is formed by the Section of a Cone below the Vertex parallel to the opposite side of the Cone, and so through the Base. 5thly. An Hyperbola, formed by the cutting of a Cone but not the Axis, nor parallel to it as in the 2 last, but so that the Axis of the Hyperbola if continued upward, would intersect the opposite side of the Cone (continued) above

the Vertex thereof. These Sections with the Proportions of the Lines therein, as the Ordinates, Semi-ordinates, Latus Rectum, Abscissa's, &c. are not a little useful to the Students of Geometry, in the Demonstration of the Mensuration of Solids, Equations in Algebra, &c.

Sector (of a Circle) is that part included betw. any 2 Lines drawn from the Periphery to the Center.

Segment (of a Circle) is a part cut off by a Chord Line parallel to the Diameter.

Segreiant, a Dragon or Griffin are said to be so when their Wings are elevated as tho' they were going to fly or encounter.

Seiant, a Term in Heraldry signifying Sitting.

Seraphims. See *Angels.*

Shield (as most commonly mentioned in this Book) is a Figure not much unlike a Semi-Ellipsis made by the lesser Diameter, finely cut in Stone or Wainscot, &c. whereon may be depicted Arms.

Shrine, is the Tomb which contains the Ashes of a Canonized Saint (strictly speaking) but those of other eminent and good Men are often called so.

Slab, is a piece of Marble fit for Window Seats, Tables, Foot-paces, &c.

Surmounted, an Ordinary in Heraldry is properly said to be surmounted by another that is depicted over it.

Tene. Tawny. See *Colours.*

Term, an Enrichment, the upper part like a Woman, the lower a flourish from the Navle.

Torteaux. See *Roundles.*

Tors. That Wreath over a Helmet, whereon the Crest of a Coat of Arms is fixed is called a *Tors.*

Trapezium

Trapezium, a Geometrical Figure whose 4 Angles are not equal nor opposite sides parallel.

Tuscan Order. See *Column*.

Vase, is any Vessel but that which is called a *Vase* in Architecture (without supposing a Lamp or Urn) is that Vessel which contains Flowers, or is an Ornament for Gates or other Buildings.

Verdoe. See *Bordure*.

Vert. See *Colour*.

Verrey. See *Furrs*.

Urn, is a Vase whence issues a Flame supposing the Ashes of the Dead there contained as among the Romans. It is commonly placed upon Monuments.

Vulned, is a Term in Heraldry, when any Beasts, &c. are wounded, as Deer (being shot with an Arrow) a Pelican, &c.

F I N I S.

A

Sever
nu
my
the
me

B An
Ban
Long A
Bats
cliff H
Bedf
Red-Li
middle
Bedf
Angle
Bolt
don, be
S. and
Brea
of Cha
Bric
Knight
Buck
Str. in
Bur
pleasan
St. Cat
from t

Cat
Orchar

A

SUPPLEMENT TO THE

Several **SECTIONS** foregoing, where Streets, Monuments, &c. (worth note) were either omitted upon my first View or were erected and added since, during the time this Book was in the Press. As also Amendments where the Compositor had made any mistake.

SUPPLEMENT to SECTION I.

Of Streets, Lanes, &c.

BAmbridge Str. is a little Nd from St. Giles's Str.

Banbury Court, on the S. side of Long-Acre, near the middle.

Bats's Str. on the N. side of Ratcliffe High-way.

Bedford Court, on the W. side of Red-Lion str. (Holbourn) near the middle.

Bedford Buildings, at the S. E. Angle of Bedford Str. Red Lion Fields.

Bolton str. the most Wly in London, betn the Road to Knightsbridge S. and the Fields N.

Bream's Buildings, on the E. side of Chancery Lane above the Pump.

Brick Str. by May Fair, near Knightsbridge.

Buckeridge Str. Ed from St. Giles's Str. in the Fields.

Burr Str. a curious, spacious, pleasant and very uniform Str. betn St. Catharines and Nightingale Lane, from the T. L. Ed 600 Yards.

Cats-head Court, on the S. side of Orchard Str. Westminster.

Cragg's Court, on the Ely side of Charing-Cross.

Danzill Str. the same with Peter Str. near Clare Market.

Delahay Str. near Tuttle Str. ly- ing Nd therefrom.

Denmark Str. near Ratcliffe High-way.

Ely Court, on the N. side of Holbourn, a little Wd from Hatton Str. end.

Gifford's Yard, in Fleet Lane.

Gloucester Str. runs paralel with Devonshire Str. betn that and King-str. near Blomesbury.

Godlyman-str. at the N. end of Paul's Chain by Carter Lane.

Goodman's Ally, a Passage from Charles Str. St. James's to the S.W. Corner of St. James's Market.

Great Marlborough Str. a pleasure Str. of good Buildings betn Little Marlborough Str. and Poland Str. from C. Croft N. Wd. 1050 Yards.

Lamb's

Lamb's Conduit Row, at the N. end of *Red Lion Str.* near the *Conduit*.

Leftball Str. on the N. side of *Lickapan Str.*

Little Marlborough Str. adjoining to *Great Marlborough Str.*

Lumley Court, against *Salisbury Str.* in the *Strand*.

Marlborough str. See *Great and Little*.

Milk Tard, at the N. end of *Po-pinge Court* (or *Ally*.)

New Castle Court, a new Passage from *Butcher-row* to *Boswell Court*.

New Pye str. betw *Orchard str.* *Westminster S.* and *Peter str. N.*

Plumbtree Court, on the S. side of *Holbourn* near the Bridge.

Pofern Row, betw great and little *Tower-hill*, running Nd.

Potts Field, a little N. Ed from *St. Olaves Church Tard* in *Southwark*.

Quality Court, on the E. side of *Chancery Lane*.

Sutton Str. betw *Hog Lane* and *Soho Square W.*

Sydney Str. betw *Princes Str. W.* and *Leicester Str. E.* near *Leicester Square*.

Warren's (Sir William) his Square near *King Edward Stairs, Wapping*.

Wiseman's Court, in *Gardeners Lane, Westminster*.

Witch Ally, in *Witch Str.* which see.

In this *Se&t. Pag. 13.* under *Cannan Str.* read *P. C.* (explained after the Preface) instead of *Peters Cornhill*.

Pag. 25. under *Drake str.* instead of *Nd.* read *Nly.*

Dele (or take away) *Duke Humphrey's* that follows *Dukes-head Court* it being afterward.

Under *Exchequer Court*, p. 28. ready

King's Bench Walks, leaving our *Court*.

Pag. 61. 1st Colume, line 10. read *Stebun-heath*.

Under *St. Bennet's Hill*. pag. 72. read [with] instead of [within] *Paul's Chain*.

Under *White Chapel*, pag. 90. add *Here is a Market for Hay 3 times a Week.*

Supplement to Sect. II. Of Churches, Monuments, &c.

ST. Alphage Church Yard has a Tomb in it bearing this Inscription:

Here lies Interred the Body of Jeremiah Copping, late of this Parish, Gent. who departed this Life the 22d of January, 1686, in the 72 Year of his Age.

He gave by his Will (to the Worshipful Company of Fishmongers, London, whereof he was Warden, for the purchasing of Lands to be settled for the Maintenance of 9 or 10 such poor Alms-men as the said Company shall from time to time nominate, for ever) 1800l. and also an Annuity of 50l. per Ann. which he had during a certain person's Life.

At *St. Andrews Holbourn* there are these farther Inscriptions.

11. On a Tomb-stone of White Marble near the N. E. Angle of the Church in the Cemetery this Inscription.

Under this Tomb lieth the Body of Mrs. Mary Corney, Widow of Thomas Corney, Gent. eldest Daughter of Sir John Scudamore of Banningham in the County of Hereford, Kt. and Bar. by Dame Penelope his Wfe, Sister of the Right Honourable John late Lord Viscount Scudamore.

She was through the whole course of her Life a great pattern of Piety, Prudence,

Prudence, Patience, and all other Virtues. She died 2 January 1693, and as an effect of Humility, she directed Mrs Isabella Guillim her Executrix to bury her Body in this place.

Here are the Arms of Corney, a Chevron engrayled betw 2 Bugle-horns; Impaled with those of Scudamore, 3 Spurrs.

12. By the last is a Grave-stone bearing this Inscription.

Here lies the Body of Catharine Heather, Daughter of Edward Heather, who departed this Life the 7th of Jan. 1697, aged 4 Years.

O ! gentle Reader, why so late,
Didst thou knock at this stony Gate ?
This Door must open unto none,
But to my Parents dear alone.

In my cold Bed I'll keep them room
Till Christ them call from Labour home,
And this long Night a Morning make,
And our dead Dust to Life awake.

Here also lies the Body of Ann, Wife of the said Edward Heather, who departed this Life July 31, 1704.

13. Close to the N. side of the Church is a neat Tomb of Stone, fenced with handsome Iron Rails, and on the N. side thus Inscribed ;

Under this place lie the Bodies of John, Mary, Benjamin, Elizabeth and Ann, the Children of Benjamin Green, and Elizabeth his Wife, of this Parish, Anno Dom. 1704.

This Gent. as also George Roffe, Esq; are Sheriffs of London Elect, when I take this, Aug. 1707.

14. Near the N. side of the Church, nor far from the N. W. Angle thereof, in the Cemetery, is a handsome spacious Tomb thus Inscribed ;

GEORGIUS HORSNELL,
Quem Consummatæ Indeßæ Industria felicissimum successus Chirur-

gum, non solum Sanctus Bartholomæus, sed totus fere populus, Orbis præfer-tim Medico literatus agnорunt, ama-runt & reveriti sunt; fuit enim ille Rarus & Excellens suorum dulce de-cus columenque, aliorum delicia, singulorum Amicus, Divilibus blandus, e-genis munificus, Ægris Sauciisque fere prodigus, sui moribus suavis. Sed ta-men Sanctus Animo sedatus & semper idem corde Sincerus & Chrystallinus, veræ fidei strenuus assertor, i. e. Ec-clesia Anglicana filius Observatissimus & exinde Numinis Divini intemera-tus cultor.

Abi itaque Lector & dum alia Mo-numenta, facienda potius quam facta, ediffarent in quidem Illustrēm Suspice, Scientiam & non fucatas imitare Vir-tutes.

Obiit hac in Parochia (quà paren-tibus natus non obscuris fuit & qui-bus Mortuus jam claudit latus) Apr. 7mo. Anno Dom. 1697. Aet. 72.

His Arms, a Cross betw 4 Mullets, is at the E. end of this Tomb.

15. On a Grave-Stone in the Church, near the S. Door is this In-scribed ;

Here lies the Body of Margaret, late Wife of John Withie, Citizen and Painter Stanier, Obiit 1665.

Here lies the cold Remains of her whose Life
Was the choice pattern of a virtuous
Wife;
But tho' her Body sleeps among the
Dead,
Her Soul was unconfid' and quickly
fled

Above the touring Regions of the Air,
Born by the Wings of Charity and Prayer,
And seated now in her Eternal Rest,
She sings her Halelujahs with the Blest.

At St. Andrew's Undershaft, pag.
123, Numb. Inscript. the 9, instead
of Clarre read Clarke.

St. Antholin's Church. On Pag. 135, Column 1, line the last, after Composit Order, add, of which Order is the Spire.

St. Augustin's Church. Pag. 130, instead of Dr. Fleetwood read *Rector* is the Reverend Mr. Robert Newton.

And the next Paragraph should have been printed, that the Vestries are both General.

St. Bartholomew's the Great. On Pag. 146, Column 2, line 7. read *To the Church Gate except 2 Houses which are in St. Sepulchres Parish.*

St. Botolph Aldersgate. Pag. 161, the 1st Coat in *Wingfield's Arms* read *2 Cottises Sable.*

St. Botolph Bishopsgate, pag. 171, IXth Article, instead of 100, read 300*l.* per Ann. Sir Samuel Dashwood Alderman, who had been Ld Mayor, was here buried in Octob. 1705.

St. Brides. Pag. 172, under Article the IV. instead of *Pattens* read *Battens.*

St. Christopher's Church. Pag. 201, instead of Mr. Peter Lemair read *Sir Peter Lemair.*

St. Dunstan's in the East.

Since my viewing and Printing off the Account of this Church there's a stately Altar-piece built Anno 1706 and 7, very Ornamental; the lower part is adorned with Columns, Entablature and Arch of the Corinthian Order; under the Arch is a Glory finely painted; here are also the Decalogue, and the Creed, and Pater Noster farther outward.

The upper part is adorned with Columns, Entablature and Compsals Pediment of the Composit Order; under the Pediment is a Glory very curiously done in Veinier'd Work, and above that the Figure of a Dove with an Olive-branch resting on a Book expanded, and thetēbēn 2 Cherubims well carved, and round the upper part are the Fi-

gures of the 7 Golden Candlesticks all which Work is neatly carved in Oak, behind which is the appearance of Architecture, and a Crimson Velvet Curtain as edged with Gold Fringe finely painted. And the Communion Table rests on the carved Figures of 4 Angels.

At this Church is also a new Monument on the S. side of the Chancel, it is very curiously cut in Touch, and a Tomb of Marble, whereon is the Figure of the Party as reposing almost at full le. with a Cupid at his Head and another at his Feet, lamenting his Death; and the Mon. backward from the Figure is raised above the Tomb about 9 Foot, the Front whereof is enriched with a Grappa of Cherubims in Glory under a Mantling finely carved and gilt with Gold, above which is a Cornish whereon is placed his Arms bēn 2 Skeletons Heads, each resting on as many Trumpets. The Mon. is thus Inscribed:

M. S.

In a fair Vault in the N. Isle is deposited the Body of Sir William Russel, who died for Alderman and Sheriff of this City. He was the 4th Son of Robert Russel sometime Deputy of this Ward. He took to Wife Susanna, Daughter and sole Heiress of Daniel Palmer of Cheshunt in the County of Hertford, Gent. and had Issue by her, 7 Children (she departed this Life in the 35 Year of her Age the 18th of Nov. 1683, and Interred in the same Vault.) He afterward married Mary Wood, Relict of James Wood, sometimes Deputy of the Ward of Langbourn in the City, who survived him. After he had lived to the Age of 68 Years constant Communion with the Church of England, and with the general reputation of a useful Citizen, a Loy Subject, an affectionate Husband and Father, and a wise and good Man.

having
Post
the 1

At
the
for t
lation
Son
the C
who i
Hono

Ar
Argen
lets fi
Impal
toward
Palme
sable,
Or. T
nister;
quarter
the 2d.
Agent,
ton Or,

At t

in the
ring in
Foot hi
St. I
Church
as may
pag. 23

St. E
has bur
Spire.

Ethelb

are only

St. Geo

4 Consta

pag. 248.

St. Gile

gan, as n

page 257.

St. Gile

259, line

ant, &c.

And Pa

having seen a hopeful and flourishing Posterity, went to his Eternal Rest the 10th Day of June, 1705.

Virtus post funera vivit.

And the Inscription below on the Front of the Tomb, accounts for the Burial of several of his Relations, and that he left his eldest Son *William Russel* of *Stubbers* in the County of *Essex* sole Executor, who in Love and Obedience to his Honour'd Father set up this Mon.

Arms here are his Paternal Coat Argent on a Chevron betw 3 cross Croslets fitchee Sable an Escallop-shell Or. Impaled betw his 2 Wives, his first toward the Dexter by the Name of *Palmer*, Argent 3 Palmers Staves sable, the Heads, Ends and Crests Or. The 2d Wives toward the Si- nister; Gules, 3 Fishs Naiant argent, quartered with Azure a Fess wavy of the 2d. on an Escutcheon of pretence Argent, 3 Flowers de lys Gules, a Can- ton Or, charged with 3 Palets sable.

At this Church of St. Dunstan's in the E. there are 8 fine Bells to ring in Peal. Steeple about 175 Foot high.

St. Dunstan's in the West. This Church hath 6 Bells to ring in Peal, as may be added in the Vith Head, pag. 231.

St. Edmund the King, the Church has but 2 Bells. Here is now a new Spire.

Ethelburga, at the Church there are only 2 Bells.

St. George the Martyr, there are 4 Constables added too much on pag. 248.

St. Giles Cripplegate, hath an Organ, as might have been expressed page 257.

St. Giles in the Fields. On page 259, line 34, read three Bars, jes- fant, &c.

And Pag. 260, the last line but

one, read *Lines* instead of *Shrines*.

On Pag. 263, after *Vivit post Fu- nere Virtus*, in the blazon of the Arms, read *immured* instead of *im- paled*.

St. James Clerkenwell, add, There are 5 Bells for Peal-ringing.

After *Mascles* (in the Arms, at the same Church following the 2d Inscript.) read interchanged.

St. James Garlick-hill, has its Ve- stry General; and there are 8 or 9 Auditors of Accounts.

St. James Liberty of Westminster, has these particular Monuments lately put up, viz.

5th. Pretty high on the N. side of the Altar-piece is a spacious and extraordinary curious Mon. of White Marble, and White veined with Blue with Columns fluted, the lower part twisted, and Entablature of the Composit Order, enriched with Cupids (each holding a Helmet) Trophy-work, an Urn, and under all the Figure of the Face of Envy, &c. (carved by that great Artist Mr. Bird.) Here is this In- scriptio:

Hic Situs Est

Georgius Comes de Huntingdon Ha- stingorum pro sapia natus est, nepte ex Plantagenetorum stemmate Oriundus, Literarum humaniorum Cultor inde- fessus. In Aula Splendidus, In Acie Imperterritus, ubique probus: Tanta fuit ei morum suavitas, cum Gravitate Comitas, cum fide benignitas, tantus animi Candor Ingenitus, ut tot numeraverit amicos quot Familiares. Procul habuit mollitatem, atque inertiam, turpe existimans Quem dignitate prestitum ab his Virtute superari. Flagante per Europam bello, Salutis Publicae quam sua studiosior, ad rem Militarem exer- cendam se contulit, Obsessis Venlo, Ru- remunda, Kaiservertâ, &c. quæ fortis sub Duce Marlburgensi tentavit, felici- citer perfecit, Quorum tamen oblivio-

*nem maluit quam Gloriam. Obiit
Calend. Mart. VIII. Æra Christianæ
MDCCIV. Ætatis 26:*

*Monumentum hoc posuit
Mærens Saror prænobilis Domina
Elizabetha Hastings.*

*Arms, Pearl, a Maunch Saphire,
&c. 16 Coats quarterly.*

6. Lower on the same side of the Altar is a neat tho' small Marble Mon. adorned with Urn, Lamps, a Cherub, Skeletons-head and Bones, with this Inscription :

*Hic jacet Theophilus Oglethorp,
Eques auratus ab Atavo Vicecomite
Eborum sub Normanno Vtore Dacens
Originem.*

*Cujus Armis ad pontem Bothwellensem succubit Scotus, necnon Sedgmo-
riensi palude fusi Rebellen. Qui per
varios casus & rerum discrimina Mag-
nanimam erga Principem & Patriam
fidem sed nec temere sustinuit.*

*Obiit Londini Anno 1701, Ætatis 50.
Arms, Argent a Chevron betw 3
Boars Heads erased Sable armed Or,
lingued proper. Crest a Boar's Head
as before, holding an Oaken Branch
vert fructed Or.*

7. Adjoining to the last a Mon. or as it were on the same, Inscribed,

Hujus Claudit Latus.

*Ludovicus Oglethorp tam paternæ
Virtutis quam Fortune heres, qui præ-
lio Schellemburgensi, Victorio Hocksta-
ensis præludio Tempestivum suis in-
clinantibus ferens Auxilium Vulnera
Honestissima accepit & præclaræ spe
Indolis frustrata. Obiit 22. Ætatis
Anno Hæc Dom. 1704.*

*Charissimo utriusque Cineri Mar-
mor hoc Amantissima Coniux & Ma-
ter posuit Domina Eleanora Ogle-
thorp.*

8. On the N. side of the Altar-piece fronting Wd, is a neat small white Marble Mon. erected in Memory of Theodore King, Obiit October 4th, 1693. Arms, Sable, a Lion

Rampant betw 3 Ducal Coronets Or,
two Flaunches ermin.

9. On the S. side the Altar fronting Wd, a pretty, tho' small Mon. in Memory of Mary, late Wife of Archibald Hutchinson of the Middle Temple, Esq; and Daughter of Theophilus Smith, Obiit Jan. 5. 1698.

Arms, Gules, 3 Arrows ascending Or;
on a Chief vert, a Boar's Head couped
of the 2d, impaled with Argent, 2 Pales
azure, each charged with 3 Flowers de
lys of the 1st, on a chief of the 2d, a
Lion passant of the Field.

10. On a Marble Grave-stone, under the 7th this Inscription.

*To the Memory of the Honourable
Coll. John Courthope, Son of Sir Pe-
ter Courthope, Knt. married to Ra-
chel, Daughter of John Goddring-
ton, Esq; June 86, and killed by
Musket Shot at the Siege of Namur
in attacking the Castle the 20th
August, 1695, in the 32d Year of his
Age. Arms, a Fess betw 3 Estoiles
impaled, with a Fess Counter Embat-
tled betw 3 Lions passant guardant.*

St. Lawrence Jewry. At this Church in the Year 1706, we many things done; as the N. Gallery built, the Pulpit removed to the S. Wall from the N. E. Column the Floor new paved, Pews mend, and the Altar-piece augmented and made more Ornamental by the addition of the 4 handsome Pillars painted in Imitation of Lazuli; the Painture of the Ionic Columns above the Commandments, &c.

St. Magnus Church. Here add pag. 322, that the Steeple is 10 Foot high.

St. Margaret Pattens. Here add on pag. 326, that there are one Bells, and that Mr. Campden gave farther 2 l. per Ann. for a Service the 1st of January, and as much

the Poor in Bread: And Sir Peter Vandeput gave = 100 l.

St. Martins in the Fields, add as 45th Inscription, pag. 352, these words:

On a small Monument on the W. end of the Church in the Cemetery:

All that was Earth of Mrs. Mary Troiche is here Interred, her Heavenly part was sent for home on the 17th of May, 1674, in the 17th Year of her Age.

*Sweetest Creature, here she lies,
Snatch'd early from our wandering Eyes;
Why should Mortals prize this Light,
Since here's obscur'd in envious Night,
Beauty, Wit and Modesty?
All charming things (tho' born to die)
These perish, what can save
The most accomplish'd from the Grave?
Empty, courteous Reader, hast away,
Thy Foot ne'er tramp'l'd on such lovely
Clay.*

*Amiticet doloris ergo, Lubens Co-
sus posuit.*

St. Mary Le Bow. Here on pag. 27, you may add, Rector the Reverend Dr. Samuel Bradford (in the Head.)

St. Mary Hill. Under this Church 375, you were told the right Presentation was in dispute after Lake's Death, but now the matter is adjusted, and his Grace the Duke of Somerset presented the Reverend Dr. Snape, who is the present Rector.

St. Mildred Poultry, &c. The Rector is the Reverend Dr. Martin, as may be added pag. 439, (under the Head.)

St. Paul's Cathedral, on pag. 459, the sum in the last line of the first column is a little mistaken by the compositor; it should be 302151 $\frac{1}{3}$, above in that Col. expressed.

St. Paul's and on pag. 467, the running line should be, St Paul's Cathedral.

And Pag. 471, Column 1, in the Account of Bp King, read, having had only a plain, Cyc.

The great Bell of this Church weigheth 4 Ton. 4C. o qr. 4 lb.

There are in the Clergy of the Church of St. Paul these Alterations since that part, pag. 473 was printed off, viz. The Reverend Dr. Henry Godolphin is Dean instead of Dr. Sherlock, Deceased; and the Reverend Mr. Francis Hare is Residuary in the room of Dr. Godolphin.

After William Sherlock, Pag. 477, add 65. Henry Godolphin in the Catalogue of the Deans.

Add also, That the Area about the Altar is inclosed now with curious Iron-work upwards of 3 Foot high. There were also buried in the Vault, Dr. Sherlock, Dean, near the E. end in 1707; Mrs. Spencer, and Mr. John Oliver Assistant Surveyor.

St. Paul's Covent Garden. At this Church, pag. 480, add,

8. On the N. side of the Church a small Mon. bearing this Inscription.

To the Memory of Mrs. Frances Smith, late Wife of Mr. Samuel Smith of this Parish, Daughter of Simon Chadwel of Great Rissington in the County of Gloucester, Esq; who put off her Mortality the 3d Day of December, 1643, and lieth beneath in a Vault with 4 of her Children.

*'Tis Goodness makes Immortal, not the Tomb;
'Tis Grace makes Glorious, not the noble Womb:
If thou'dst live ever blest, then, Reader be
As was the Pattern here inclos'd you see.*

Arms, a Chevron betw 3 Mullets impaled with a Fess dauncette.

St. Peters Westminster, Pag. 499, Line (with the Title) the 13; read

read *Lower House of Convocation.*

In the Blazon of the Dutches of Somerset's Arms, pag. 518, read *Ruby* and *Diamond* instead of *Gules* and *Sable*.

To the Monuments in the N. Isle of the *Abby* you may now add

33. A neat white Marble Elliptical Mon. (toward the W. end of the Isle) enriched with Cherubims, Trophy-work, Mantling and Urn, this Inscription.

To the Memory of the Worthily Honour'd Colonel James Bringfield, born in Abbington in the County of Berks, Esqury to his Royal Highness, Prince George of Denmark, Aid de Camp and Gent. of the Horse to his Grace the Duke of Marlborough (the Victorious General of her Majesty's Forces beyond the Sea;) who while he was remounting his Lord upon a fresh Horse, his former failing under him, had his Head fatally shot by a Cannon Ball in the Battle of Ramellies on Whit-sunday, the 12th Day of May, in the Year of our Lord 1706, and of his Age 50. And so having gloriously ended his Days in the Bed of Honour lies Interr'd at Bavechem in the Province of Brabant, a principal part of the English Guards attending his Obsequies; where may his valiant Remains rest in peace, and the surviving Fame of his Courage, Virtue and true Piety (of which this Church was often a Witness) live, grow and spread both here and abroad for ever.

This Mon. was erected by his Mournful and equally Loving and Beloved Widow Clemence Bringfield, 1706.

Arms, *Azure, 3 Pears Or, impaled with Azure 2 Lions Combatant Or.*

And toward the W. end of the middle Ambulatory add

3. On a Marble Grave-stone this Inscription.

Here lies the Body of Mrs. Catharine Hyde, who died February 22. 1706.

With 2 Banners Pendant over the Grave, having these Arms depicted thereon:

Azure, a Chevron betw 3 Fusils Or, with a Mullet for a difference.

To the Monuments in the S. Isle of the *Abby*, pag. 527, add

35. A handsome Mon. of Elliptical form enrich'd with Trophy-work, Urn, &c. this Inscription.

To the Memory of the Honour'd Major Richard Creed, who attended his late Majesty, King William the Third, in all his Wars during his Reign, every where signalizing himself, and never more himself than when he look'd an Enemy in the Face. At the Glorious Battle of Blenheim, An Dom. 1704, he commanded those Squadrons that began the Attack: In 2 several Charges he remain'd unhurt but in the third, after many Wounds received, still valiantly fighting, he was shot thro' the Head; his dead Body was brought off by his Brother at the hazard of his own Life, and buried there. To his Memory his sorrowful Mother here erects this Mon. placing it near another which her Son when living, used to look upon with pleasure, for the worthy mention makes of that Great Man, Edward Earl of Sandwich, to whom he has the Honour to be related, and why Heroick Virtues he was ambitious to imitate.

He was the eldest Son of John Creed of Oundle, Esq; and Elizabeth his Wife, only Daughter of Sir Gilbert Pickering, Baronet of Tickmarsh in Northamptonshire.

Arms, *a Chevron be 3 Swans No Colou depicted.*

At the same Church of St. Peter and among the Monuments of celebrated Poets, pag. 528, is intended to be fixed this following Mon. which I had a sight of at the Stone Carvers before put up. I add, pag. 6

a handsome Mon. of black, white, and white veined with blue Marble enrich'd with Mantling, Urns, and his Busto with a Chaplet of Bayes, &c. and these Arms, *Party per pale Or and Azure, on a Chevron betw 3 Annulets 4 Escallop-shells, counter-changed.* Inscribed thus,

Σκυνη
Πλας ὁ ΒιΘ
νοτ
Πλαι' Ινιον.

P. M. S.

*Thome Shadwell Armigeri Antiqua
Sirpe in Comitatu Staffordia Ori-
enti.*

*qui inter ceteras eruditionis dotes
sumum feliciter ad scribendum ap-
petit, at hoc Poeseos sibi proposuit Mu-
tua, ut quas fecisset Fabulas.*

*populares deriderent ineptius,
oresque corrigerent profligatos,
delectarent simul & prodecessent.*

Majori enim sibi laudi duxit

Bonus Civis haberit

*Quam Principibus Poetis inseri,
Imperante Gulielmo Tertio
Laureati & Historiographi Regii
Titulos meruit & exornavit,*

In Sect. the 3d.

In blazoning the Arms of the *Singers Comp.* pag. 602, read, *A-*
3 Clouds radiated proper.

In that of the *Skinner's Arms*,
619, before the word *Motto*,
Gorged as the Leopard.

And besides the several Compa-
nies mentioned in this *Sect.* there
are many other Societies, as the
Money and other Feasts, i. e. Wilt-

*Obiit Nono Die Dec. Ann. D. 1692.
Ætat. sue 52.*

H. M. P. C.

*In perpetuum Pietatis Memoriam
Johannes Shadwell, M. D. Thomæ F.*

At the Temple, Pag. 567, Numb. 6.
Mon. 16. I have since the printing
that part, found in the Town-
Clerk's Office, That the Party's
Name was *Richard Martin Recorder*
of London about the Year 1618, &c.

Add likewise, That the E. end
of the Church was Repaired and
Beautified Anno 1707. Also the
Gates of the Gardens beautified,
the Peers of the Inner Temple Gar-
den Gates being new, and the Hor-
izontal Dial furnished with a Table
of Equation of a Natural Day, the
Points of the Compass and Degrees,
was then set up,

<i>Robert Pane,</i>	<i>Treasurer</i>	<i>of the Inner,</i>
<i>Esq;</i>		<i>of the mid-</i>
<i>Thomas Leak,</i>	<i>Esq;</i>	<i>dle Houfe.</i>

St. Thomas's Church, is in le. 56
Foot instead of 256, which the Com-
positor thro' mistake hath inserted.

shire, Warwickshire, &c. and those
of Persons born in distinct Parishes,
as Cripplegate and some others, be-
sides that very considerable one of
the Clergymen's Sons; Clubs, &c.
who for the most part do much
Charity. That of the Sons of the
Clergy are a Corporation establish-
ed, and provide for many Widows
of Clergy, &c.

In Sect. the 4th.

liament of Great Britain. And the
next Paragraph, add to the 513
Commons, 45 Scottish, which makes
558 the

558 the Total of the Lower House
of the Parliament of Great Britain.

Also add at the proper place in
this Section, *Theatres* which are 3;
The Queens, a strong built spacious
one, situate in the *Haymarket*, of
the Dorick Order: The Theatre

Royal in *Drury Lane*, and the *Duke*
in *Dorset Gardens*; at the 2 former
are acted *Tragedies*, *Opera's*, *Com-*
medies or *Farces*, except during
Lent and the time of *Bartholomew*
Fair.

In Sect. the 5th.

Page. 657, under *Examiners Of-*
fice instead of (*in the Rolls Ch-*
apel) read; *In the Record Room*
over that of the 6 Clerks, and when
that is full they are transmitted to
the White Tower.

Pag. 645, instead of *Sir John*
Franklyn now Deceased, the Master

in Chancery in his room is
Fellows, *Efq.*.

Pag. 704, Line 29, read *insupe-*
rable difficulty instead of *insuppor-*
table; and under *Lincolns Inn*, the
Motto of a Dial on the W. side of
Searls Court is, *Publica privatis se-*
cernite sacra prophanis.

In Sect. the 6th.

The Gift of the said *Mr. Castell*
mentioned pag. 739, is now en-
creased, as they of *Westminster* assur'd
me, to several Hundreds per *Ann.*

Also the Arms of *Christ's Hospital*
are, the *Shield*, *Cross* and *Sword* as
in the Arms of *London*, and also on
a *Chief* *azure*, a *Rose* *argent* betw 2
Flowers de lys Or.

Next before *Ludgate Prison* you
may add (pag. 756) The Seal or
Badge of this Corporation is an *Or-*
phan, his Left-hand resting on the
Head of a Sheep, and this Motto,
God's Providence is our Inheritance.

In the *Introduction*, Pag. VIII. under *Little Moor-Gate* read *S. E. Ang*
instead of *S. W.*



THE END.

e Duke
former
s, Com
during
polomer

injus
suppor
m, the
side o
tis se

Tow
his He
Suite
his Mo
39.
Ram
1707
; Gra

Explai
nited
a na
lptco
(g.)

Ang